Acknowledgements

The Arms of the University

Sidere mens eadem mutato
Though the constellation may change
the spirit remains the same

Copyright
This work is copyright. No material anywhere in this work may be
 copied, reproduced or further disseminated – unless for private use
 or study – without the express and written permission of the legal
 holder of that copyright. The information in this handbook is not to be
 used for commercial purposes.

Official course information
Faculty handbooks and their respective online updates, along with
the University of Sydney Calendar, form the official legal source of
information relating to study at the University of Sydney. Please refer
to the following websites:
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks
www.usyd.edu.au/calendar

Amendments
All authorised amendments to this handbook can be found at
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_admin/updates2010

Disability access
An accessible version of this handbook (in Microsoft Word) is available
at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability

Resolutions
The Coursework Clause
Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney
(Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the
requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant
resolutions of the Senate.

The Research Clause
All postgraduate research courses must be read in conjunction with
the relevant rules and resolutions of the Senate and Academic Board,
including but not limited to:
1. The University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended).
2. The University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004.
3. The resolutions of the Academic Board relating to the
   Examination Procedure for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
4. The relevant faculty resolutions.

Disclaimers
1. The material in this handbook may contain references to persons
   who are deceased.
2. The information in this handbook was as accurate as possible at
   the time of printing. The University reserves the right to make
   changes to the information in this handbook, including
   prerequisites for units of study, as appropriate. Students should
   check with faculties for current, detailed information regarding
   units of study.

Price
The price of this handbook can be found on the back cover and is in
Australian dollars. The price includes GST.

Handbook purchases
You can purchase handbooks at the Student Centre, or online at
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

Production
Digital and Print Media Office
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/dpm

Printing
Impress Colour

Handbook enquiries
For any enquiries relating to the handbook, please email the handbook
editors at info@publications.usyd.edu.au

Address
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2222
Website: www.usyd.edu.au

CRICOS Provider Code 00026A
ISSN: 1834-9544
University semester and vacation dates for 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer/Winter School lectures</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer School – December program</td>
<td>Begins: Monday 7 December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School – main program</td>
<td>Begins: Monday 4 January 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School – late January program</td>
<td>Begins: Monday 18 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter School – main program</td>
<td>Monday 28 June to Friday 24 July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester One</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester One) – STABEX</td>
<td>Monday 15 February and Tuesday 16 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester One) – full degree</td>
<td>Wednesday 18 February and Thursday 19 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 1 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC Common Week/non-teaching Easter period</td>
<td>Friday 2 April to Friday 9 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International application deadline (Semester Two) *</td>
<td>Thursday 30 April *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures</td>
<td>Friday 4 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study vacation</td>
<td>Monday 7 June to Friday 11 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination period</td>
<td>Tuesday 15 June to Saturday 26 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester ends</td>
<td>Saturday 26 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period</td>
<td>Monday 5 July to Friday 9 July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Two</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester Two) – STABEX</td>
<td>Monday 19 July and Tuesday 20 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester Two) – full degree</td>
<td>Wednesday 22 July and Thursday 23 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 26 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period</td>
<td>Monday 27 September to Friday 1 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures</td>
<td>Friday 29 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International application deadline (for Semester 1, 2011) *</td>
<td>Saturday 30 October *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study vacation</td>
<td>Monday 1 November to Friday 5 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination period</td>
<td>Monday 8 November to Saturday 20 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester ends</td>
<td>Saturday 20 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Except for the faculties of Dentistry, Medicine and the Master of Pharmacy course. See www.accr.edu.au for details.

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester One – units of study</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add a unit</td>
<td>Friday 12 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Wednesday 31 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 23 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 4 June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Two – units of study</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add a unit</td>
<td>Friday 6 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Monday 31 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 10 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 29 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a non-standard unit of study</td>
<td>Census date of the unit, which cannot be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anzac Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s Birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is a handbook?
The handbook is an official publication and an essential guide for every student who studies at the University of Sydney. It is an important source of enrolment information. It can also help you with more than just planning your course of study.

As a student at the University of Sydney you need to be aware of course structures and content, who your lecturers are, as well as examination procedures.

You should also become familiar with University policies and faculty rules and regulations. This handbook supplies a lot of this information. It will also point you to places and people around the University who can help with enquiries about library loans, child care, fees, casual employment, places to eat and stay, support groups and much more.

What new students need to know
- terminology used for courses and programs of study
- semester dates and examination periods
- important contact details
- how to plan your study program
- rules and policies on assessment, satisfactory progression, honours, etc
- what University services are available and where to find them
- how to get around campus.

At the beginning of many of these chapters there will be explanations to help you proceed further.

Where to find information
Course terminology
University terminology, such as ‘credit point’, ‘unit of study’, and ‘WAM’, can be found in the Abbreviations and Glossary chapters, at the back of this handbook.

Dates
The start and finish dates of semester can be found in the front section of the handbook. Summer School and Winter School dates are in the general information section at the back of the handbook.

Contents and index
The comprehensive Contents section at the front of the handbook explains the details you’ll find within each chapter.

You’ll find information like:
- how and where to contact faculty staff
- how to select your units of study and programs
- a list of degrees
- detailed information on all units of study, classified by unit identifiers (a four-alpha, four-digit code and a title)
- electives and streams
- scholarships and prizes
- information specific to faculties.

The Index lists units of study only. It allows you to check every reference which refers to your unit of study within the handbook. It is divided into two parts, and lists units of study alphabetically (by course name) and again by course code (alphanumeric).

Colour-coded sections
- Ivory – for undergraduate courses
- Blue – for postgraduate courses

Faculty rules and regulations
Faculty resolutions are the rules and regulations that relate to a specific faculty. They can generally be found in their own chapter, or next to the relevant units of study.

These should be read along with the University’s own Coursework Rule 2000 (as amended) which is described in the Essential information for students chapter near the end of this book. Together they outline the agreement between student and faculty, and student and University.

General University information
This is information about the University in general, rather than information specific to the faculty. This information is at the back of the book and includes, among other things:
- terminology and abbreviations used at the University
- campus maps to help you find your way around
- Summer School and Winter School information
- information for international students
- student services.

Course planner
You might like to plot the course of your degree as you read about your units of study. Use the planner at the back of this handbook.

Timetables
For information about personal timetables, centrally timetabled units of study, and venue bookings, see:

For the session calendar, see:
http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au/calendar.jsp

Students with a disability
For accessible (word, pdf and html) versions of this document, see:
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability

You can find information on Disability Services in the General University information section of the handbook. The service can provide information regarding assistance with enrolment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

For details on registering with the service and online resources, see:
www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Handbook updates
The information in this handbook is current at the time of publication. Further information on University policies, such as plagiarism and special consideration, can be found on the University’s website, along with official handbook amendments.
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_admin/updates2010

Feedback regarding this handbook is welcome.
info@publications.usyd.edu.au
How to use this handbook
5. Arts units of study

American Studies 47
Ancient History 47
Anthropology 49
Arabic Language, Literature and Culture 51
Arab World, Islam and The Middle East 53
Archaeology 54
Archaeology (Classical) 57
Archaeology (Near Eastern) 57
Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical) 58
Art History 59
Arts (No major available) 62
Asian Studies 62
Australian Literature (See English) 65
Australian Studies 65
Biblical Studies 65
Celtic Studies 66
Chinese Studies 67
Classical Studies 72
Comparative Literary Studies (See International Comparative Literary Studies) 72
Cultural Studies 72
Digital Cultures 74
English 76
European Studies 83
Film Studies 84
French Studies 85
Gender Studies 88
Germanic Studies 91
Global Studies (For continuing Bachelor of Global Studies students only) 94
Government and International Relations 95
Greek (Ancient) 98
Hebrew (Classical) 100
Hebrew (Modern) 101
Heritage Studies 103
Hindi-Urdu (Major may not be available) 104
History 104
Indigenous Australian Studies 108
Indonesian Studies 108
International and Comparative Literary Studies 111
International and Global Studies 112
Italian Studies 112
Japanese Studies 115
Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture 118
Korean Studies 119
Latin 121
Legal Studies (For continuing Bachelor of Arts and Sciences students only; no major available) 123
Linguistics 123
Media and Communications 126
Medieval Studies 129
Modern Greek Studies 130
Music 132
Pali (No major available) 136
Peace and Conflict Studies 136
Performance Studies 136
Philosophy 138
Political Economy 142
Studies in Religion 145
Sanskrit 147
Social Policy 148
Social Sciences (For continuing Bachelor of Social Sciences students only) 148
Socio-Legal Studies 149
Sociology 150
Spanish and Latin American Studies 154
Writing (No major available) 157
Yiddish (No guarantee of continuing availability) 157
Table A 159
Table B 201

6. Science units of study 235

Organisation of unit of study information 235
Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering 235
Registration 235
Tutorials and laboratories 235
Double degree 235
Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science 235
Agricultural Chemistry Honours 236
Soil Science 236
Anatomy and Histology 238
Location 238
Noticeboards 238
Advice on units of study and enrolment 238
Registration 238
Vaccinations 239
Protective clothing 239
Website 239
Anatomy and Histology Honours and Graduate Diploma 242
Anatomy and Histology Higher Degrees 242
Biochemistry 242
Junior program 242
Intermediate program 242
Senior program 242
Biochemistry Honours 245
Honours Research Areas 245
Applying for admission to Honours 246
Bioinformatics 246
First Year 246
Second Year 246
Third Year 246
Biological Sciences 246
Advice on units of study 246
Assistance during semester 246
Summer School: January-February 246
Biology Bridging Course 246
Junior units of study 246
Intermediate units of study 248
Plant Science 321
Intermediate units of study 321
Senior units of study 323
Psychology 325
Intermediate units of study 326
Senior units of study 326
Psychology Honours 328
Virology 328

7. Degree regulations and policies 329
Resolutions of the faculty relating to the Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Social Work and combined degrees
Programs of study – pass degree 330
Early Childhood Education 330
Primary Education 330
Secondary Education 330
Human Movement and Health Education 330
Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Humanities and Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Arts 331
Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics) and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced) Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced) Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Humanities and Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics) and Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) and Bachelor of Science
Requirements for award of the Bachelor of Education with honours 332
Bachelor of Social Work 332
Combined Arts/Social Work course 333
Honours course for Bachelor of Social Work 333
Aboriginal Studies 333
Policies on enrolment 333
Policies on variation, withdrawal and discontinuation of enrolment 334

8. Bachelor of Teaching and Master of Teaching 337
Introduction to the course 337
Bachelor of Teaching 337
Primary Stream 337
Secondary Stream 337
School Counselling 338
Early Childhood Stream 338
Honours 338
Master of Teaching 338
Bachelor of Teaching / Master of Teaching units of study 339
Bachelor of Teaching 339
Core Education - Year 1 339
Core Education - Year 2 339
Primary Curriculum - Year 1 340
Primary Curriculum - Year 2 341
Secondary Curriculum - Year 1 341
Secondary Curriculum - Year 2 345
School Counselling 347
Early Childhood - Year 1 348
Early Childhood - Year 2 349
Honours 350
Master of Teaching 350
Bachelor of Teaching / Master of Teaching 355
Resolutions of the faculty relating to the Bachelor of Teaching, Master of Teaching and Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education)

The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools 357
Advantages 357
How to apply 357
Census dates 357
Withdrawal and refund policy 357
Transferring between subjects 357
Summer and Winter School scholarships 357
For more information 357

General University information 359
Academic progression 359
Accommodation Service 359
Admissions Office 359
Applying for a course 360
Attendance 360
Bus service 360
Campuses 360
Careers Centre 360
Centre for Continuing Education (CCE) 360
Centre for English Teaching (CET) 361
Child Care Information Office 361
The Co-op Bookshop 361
Counselling Service 361
Disability Services 361
Employment opportunities for students 362
Enrolment 362
Environmental Policy 362
Equity Support Services 362
Examinations 362
Fees 362
Financial Assistance Office 362
Freedom of information 362
Graduations Office 363
Grievances and appeals 363
HECS and Domestic Fees Office 363
Information and Communications Technology (ICT) 363
International Office 363
International Student Support Unit (ISSU) 363
Koori Centre and Yooroong Garang 364
Learning Centre 364
Library 364
Mathematics Learning Centre 364
Museums and galleries 365
MyUni Student Portal 365
Orientation and O-Week 365
Part-time, full-time attendance 366
Policy Online 366
Printing service 366
Privacy 366
Research Office 366
Revenue Services 366
Scholarships for undergraduates 367
Security Service 367
Service Management, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) 367
Special Consideration 367
Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit (SSEOU) 367
Student administration and support 368
Student Centre 368
Student course material (online stores) 368
Student identity cards 368
Sydney Summer School 368
SydneyTalent 368
Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition Program (SWOT) 368
The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP) 368
Timetabling Unit 369
University Health Service (UHS) 369

Student organisations 371
Students’ Representative Council (SRC) 371
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA) 371
University of Sydney Union (USU) 371
Sydney Uni Sport & Fitness 372

International students 373
Completion within the expected duration 373
Satisfactory academic progress 373
Distance/web-based study 373
Work permits 373
Change of address 373
Sponsored students 373
Suspension/discontinuation 373
Health cover 373
The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP) 373
International Office 374
International Student Support Unit 374

Essential information for students 375
Calendar 375
Coursework Rule 375
PhD Rule 375
Plagiarism 375
Students at Risk Policy 375
Grievance Procedure 375

Abbreviations 377
Glossary 381
Message from the Dean

On behalf of the teaching and administrative staff, it is my privilege to welcome you to the Faculty of Education and Social Work.

Education and Social Work both have a strong tradition in the University. The Faculty of Education was established in 1986 and in 2003, joined with Social Work and Social Policy Studies to create our faculty. The professions of Education and Social Work have much in common, and we are in the process of developing joint programs and initiatives that involve aspects of both professions, allowing us to more effectively address social justice and inequity. Our partnership has been very important in developing concepts of professional education and ways of supporting students as learners and practitioners.

As might be expected, the faculty is blessed with many excellent teachers who model best practice to their students. It also has a research-intensive culture, the output of which is important in policy development and practice in a range of professions, as well as in providing opportunities for students to learn about new issues and developments in their chosen professions.

The faculty is one of its kind, the largest in the country and, at the undergraduate level, offers courses to students wishing to become social workers and teachers at the primary or secondary school levels, or who will specialise in PDHPE (Personal development, health and physical education). In addition to dedicated, single degrees, the faculty also offers a number of combined degree courses with other faculties in the University. A feature of all our courses is a strong partnership with other faculties in the University. In all degree courses, students have the opportunity to study in areas of their interest in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics and Business. Professional experience in schools and field experience in human services agencies are important components of our degrees. The faculty enjoys some of the best facilities in the country and boasts good IT labs, a dance studio, art workshops, music rooms and an exercise physiology lab. The faculty maintains excellent relations with our professions.

Among the features of Education courses is inclusion of units of study which help students learn how to integrate IT into their teaching practices and cater for students with special needs, as well as those who are of Indigenous heritage or who are speakers of languages other than English. In addition to specialist study in teaching subjects, students learn about the latest developments in pedagogy and curriculum studies, as well as relevant aspects of the foundation disciplines of history, philosophy, psychology and sociology. Social Work at the University of Sydney is similarly regarded with the highest esteem because of the quality of education provided and the calibre of the graduates within the profession. The degrees are notable for the integration of studies of social policy with social work. Students are encouraged to take advantage of opportunities to study abroad for a semester during their course and to learn about the professional issues in a variety of cultural contexts.

At the postgraduate level, the faculty offers an innovative Master of Teaching degree to students seeking a professional teaching credential, and has a range of specialist Master of Education and Master of Social Work higher degree courses. In addition, the faculty established a Doctoral School in 2009 to more effectively meet the needs of its large and vibrant group of students undertaking research higher degrees.

Best of all are the faculty’s staff and students, who together create an exciting intellectual environment, in which it is very rewarding to participate. We are pleased that you are joining the Faculty of Education and Social Work at the University of Sydney and look forward to welcoming you in the coming months.

Professor Robyn Ewing
Acting Dean
A brief history of the faculty

The Faculty of Education was established in 1986, having been until then, a department in the Faculty of Arts. In 1992, the faculty amalgamated with the then Institute of Education, itself part of the Sydney College of Advanced Education. This resulted in a large increase in the number of staff and programs offered by the faculty.

As part of the amalgamation, purpose-built accommodation for the faculty was completed in 1993. This provides state-of-the-art facilities for the training of educators, including a bio-mechanics laboratory, sophisticated computer laboratories, a dance studio, visual arts facilities, a television studio and well-equipped lecture and tutorial rooms.

In 2003, the school of Social Work, originally located within the Faculty of Arts, merged with the Faculty of Education to form the Faculty of Education and Social Work. The merger reflects the close association that these two disciplines share in areas of research and professional practice.

List of staff

Administration staff

**Acting Dean**
Professor Robyn Ewing, BEd (Hons) PhD Sydney

**Executive Assistant to the Dean**
Robert Keightley

**Associate Deans**
Dr Lindsey Napier (Staffing)
Dr Paul Dufficy (Division of Undergraduate & Preservice Programs)
Dr Richard Walker (Acting) (Division of Postgraduate Coursework & Professional Education)
Associate Professor Janette Bobis (Division of Research)
Professor Michael Jacobson (ICT)
Dr Lesley Harbon (International)
Dr Fran Waugh (Learning & Teaching)
Professor Brian Paltridge (Doctoral Division)

**Faculty Manager**
Shona Smith, BA (Hons) LLB GradDip Museum Studies Sydney

**Manager, Student Administration**
Maria McQuility, BA Sydney

**Manager, Undergraduate and Preservice Division**
Robyn Longhurst, BA Sydney

**Undergraduate Adviser**
Eva Papas, BA DipEd UNSW

**Publications and Undergraduate Adviser**
Tanya Keane, DipComm Illust QIT

**Timetable and Web Assistant**
Brad Mercer

**BTeach/MTeach Adviser**
Edwina Hood, BA UNSW

**Manager, Division of Postgraduate Coursework & Professional Education**
Maria-Grace Guerreiro, BA DipEd UNE

**Graduate Research Adviser**
Venice Jureidini-Briozzo, GradDip(Bus)(Frontline Mgmt) Sydney

**International Adviser**
Gilbert Cheng, BEd NSW

**Postgraduate Adviser**
Maryke Sutton

**Manager, Marketing and Development**
Craig Van Dartel, BSocSc Mitchell CAE MA ComMgt UTS

**Marketing Projects Officer**
TBA

**Professional Experiences Director**
Dr Dianne Bloomfield, BSc (Hons) MEd (Studies) EdD Sydney

**Associate Director Professional Experiences (Primary)**
Dr Kathy Rushton, BA(Hons) Essex BEd(Primary) MA MEd(Research) GradDip AdultEd (TESOL) UTS

**Manager, Professional Experiences**
Cheryl Brown

**Coordinator Professional Experiences**
Alex Hector

**Research Manager**
Patrick Brownlee, BA(Hons) MA Journalism GradDip TESOL Sydney

**Research Student Liaison Officer**
Suin Jung, BA(Psychology and Education) MA(Psychology) Sydney

**Project Manager, Division of Learning and Teaching**
TBA

**Manager, Division of Doctoral Studies**
Venice Jureidini-Briozo (Acting)

**Scholarships Officer**
TBA

**Co-Directors, CoCo Research Centre**
Michael Jacobson, PhD Sydney
Peter Goodyear, BSc PhD Ulster FCIPD

**Manager, Informations Systems**
Wai Yat Wong, MSc Sydney

**Technical Support Officer**
Heman Chan

**Web Developer**
Pius Jeon
1. Faculty of Education and Social Work

Web Content Coordinator
Be Bonham BSc Sydney

Field Education Officer – Social Work
Andrea Small, BSW UNSW

Manager, Finance
Erin Sreejayan, ACMA UK

Finance officers
Anthea Lo
Syedda Ali
Jinfeng Huang

Manager, Facilities
John Usman, DipEd Tech Glasgow DipMgmt & Lead TAFE

Executive Assistants (Dean’s Unit)
Cecilia Rigor-Aguilar, DipLib Tech Sydney TAFE
Ann Stravopodis
Deborah Young, Dip Community Welfare & Social Sciences SIT BEd Adult & Community UTS
Kimberly Hammond, BA Marketing/Management University of Oregon Med TESOL Sydney
Kaya Zmijewski

Technical staff
Adriana Scodellaro, Cert ChemTech Argentina Tech Coll Lab Cert TAFE

Precinct Supervisor
Jayne Cordner

Mail Assistant
David Myers

Academic staff

Professors
Raewyn Connell, BA Melb PhD Sydney, FASSA (University Chair)
Robyn Ewing, BEd PhD Sydney
Barbara Fawcett, BSc MSc Ox/CQSW PhD Manchester ILT
Peter Freebody, BA(Hons) DipEd PhD University of Illinois
Peter Goodyear, BSc PhD Ulster FCIPD
Michael Jacobson, PhD Sydney
Gabrielle Meagher, BEd (SocSci)(Hons) PhD Sydney
Brian Patridge, BA Well AssDip Community Languages UWS GradDip TESOL UTES RSA DipTEFL MA PhD Waikato
Geoffrey E Sherington, BA Syd MA UNSW PhD McMaster, FRAHS (Personal Chair in History of Education)
Anthony Welch, MA PhD HDipTeach DipEd Sydney

Associate Professors
Janette Bobis, BEd MEd(AdminHons) PhD UNSW
Angela Brew, MA PhD
David Evans, BEd GradDipSpEd MA PhD Oregon
Debra Hayes, BSc DipEd MA PhD Sydney
Jude Irwin, BSW UNSW MA Macq PhD Sydney
Jennifer O'Dea, BA DipNutDiet MPH PhD Sydney
Donna O'Connor, BEd(Hons) MEd(Hons) PhD Sydney
Murray Print, BA DipEd WAust MA Sydney PhD Ohio State

Senior lecturers
Tim Allender, BA(Hons) DipEd Monash MA(Hons) PhD Sydney
Michael Anderson, BA DipEd Tas MA(Hons) Wolf PhD Sydney
Judy Anderson, MA Macq BSc Med PhD ACU
Nigel Bagnall, PhD Melbourne Med BA BEd Dip SLT Dip Tch Sydney
Paul Dufficy, DipEd SydTeachColl GDipTESOL SCAE MA(TESOL) UTES BA PhD Sydney
Robyn Gibson, MEd Melb MSc(Human Ecology) Ohio PhD RMIT
Sue Goodwin, BA(Hons) ANU PhD Sydney
Lesley Harbon, BA DipEd Sydney Med UNE PhD Tas
Chun Hu, BA Equivalent BBI MA Stanford Med Columbia EdD Columbia
Alexandra Hugman, PGCE Diploma in Flexible Learning MSc (Education Management) Sydney
Marianne Hulsbosch, PhD Wollongong
Lesley Laing, BSW PhD UNSW
Kevin Laws, MA Syd EdD Georgia
Jacqueline Manuel, BA DipEd PhD UNE
Lina Markauskaite, MSc Vilnius MCM Strathclyde PhD Institute of Mathematics and Informatics
Lindsay Napier, MA Aberd DipSocStud Edin DipMH LSE MSW PhD Sydney
Agi O'Hara, BA (Hons, Psych) Sydney
R Armstrong Osborne, MSc PhD DipEd Sydney
Ruth Phillips, BA UWA BA(Hons) Murdoch PhD UNSW
Lesley Scanlon, BA(Hons) Newcastle(NSW) DipEd Sydney William Bailliam MA Lond PhD UTS
Alyson Simpson, BA UNSW GradDipEd GradDip LibSc UTS GradDip Chl Lit UTS Med PhD UWS
Anthony Sperring, MScMed UNSW BA BSc DipEd Sydney, MRACI
Angela Thomas, BEd Med Tas PhD CDU
Richard Walker, BA DipEd Newcastle(NSW) Med PhD Sydney
Fran Waugh, BSW UNSW PhD Syd
Jenni Way, BEd Nepean CAE Med UNSW PhD UWS
Rachel Wilson, BSc ANU Grad Dip Aud Melb PGCE MSc Dphil Ox F

Lecturers
Jean Ashton, BA (Hons) Sydney PhD University of Western Sydney
Kellie Burns, BSc St. Francis Xavier University, Canada MPhil Trinity College Dublin PhD Otago
Nikki Brunker, PhD Syd
Johnathan Callow, BA DipEd Med EdD Sydney
Susan Colmar, BA MA(Hons) DipEdPsych Auckland PhD Macq
Wayne Cotton, BEd (Physical and Health Education) MEd (Physical and Health Education), Master of Computer Studies Sydney
Janet Dutton, BA DipEd MA GradDip Ed Sydney
Carmel Fahey, BA DipEd Macq MA Macq Med Sydney
Kelly Freebody, BA(Hons) DipEd PhD III
Vilma Fyle, DipTeach UNE BEd UNE PG Diploma in Research Methods Macq
Roslyn Giles, BSc MSW MAASW Sydney
Paul Grins, BA(Hons) MPSych(Applied) GradCertEducStudies(Higher Education) PhD Sydney
Steve Georgakis, BEd(Hons) PhD Sydney
Nigel Goodwin, BSoc(IndArts) DipEd MSc(Architecture) Med Sydney
Jowen Hillyer, BA Communications UWS Bachelor of Teaching UWS
David Hirsh, BA DipTESL MA PhD Wellington
Cathy Little, BEd (Infants/Prim) BTeach Macq MA(EarlyChildhood) Wollongong Med(SpecialEducation) Sydney
Denise Lynch, BSW UNSW MCrim Sydney
George Odihambo, BEd Str DipEd Med Ox/PhD UNE
Aek Phakili, BA (English) Chiang Mai MA (Applied Linguistics) University of Melbourne PhD (Applied Linguistics) Melbourne
Louisa Peralta, BEd (PDHPE) First Class Hons Wollongong MEd University of Canberra
Rosalie Pickett, BSW PhD UNSW MAASW Acc Sydney
Helen Proctor, BA (Hons) Sydney GradDipEd UNE GradDip (Educational Studies) PhD Sydney
Margot Rawsthorne, BA Macq PhD Sydney
Kathleen Rushton, BA(Hons) Essex BEd(Primary) MA MEd(Research) GradDipAdultEd(TESOL) UTS
Kate Russell, PhD Coventry University C Psychol BPS BASES Accredited MINT Trainer
Andrea Small, BSW UWS
Catherine Smyth, BA DipEd Macquarie University
Ilektira Spandagou, BEd Athens Med PhD Sheffield
Ian Stevens, MAAppSc UNSW BScAgr DipEd Sydney
Marie Stevenson, BA UNSW RSA DipTEFLA MA PhD Amsterdam
Louise Sutherland, BSc Med PhD Sydney
Lindy Woodrow, Dip(Teaching) UK Cert(Applied Linguistics & Teaching of English) MA(Applied Linguistics) PhD

Lecturers (part-time)

Dorothy Bottrell, BA La Trobe MA EdD Sydney
Eveline Chan, BED (Hons) Sydney PhD GradDipTeach TESL SACAE
Pauline Cookson
Judith Day
Janet Dutton, BA DipEd MA GradDipEd Sydney
Louise Fitzgerald
Jill Forster, BA(Hons) DipEd PhD Sydney
Linda Graham, BA Macq MEd Macq PhD QUT
Deborah Hart, BA BSocStud MSW Sydney
Kate Keeley, BA LLB DipEd Sydney
Alyson O’Grady
Christine Preston, BSc DipEd MA (Eduo) Sydney
Robyn Smith

International Senior Research Fellow
Associate Professor Andrew Martin, BA(HonsPsych)
MEd(HonsEdPsych) PhD Syd

Centres of the faculty

CoCo Centre for Research on Computer-supported Learning and Cognition
CoCo Co-Directors
Professor Peter Goodyear
Professor Michael J Jacobson

The aim of the CoCo Research Centre is to conduct research into how innovative knowledge technologies and digital media may be designed to create formal and informal learning environments that support pedagogical approaches to advance learning 21st century knowledge and skills.

The CoCo Research Centre's objectives include:

• Conduct research into innovation with technology-enabled learning environments and pedagogical approaches.
• Investigate epistemic, ontological, social-cultural dimensions of knowing that shape learning and teaching.
• Foster research networks within the Faculty and the university, and with schools, state and national education agencies, industry, and other national and international research centres.
• Support a convivial, productive, and well-resourced environment for leading-edge research.
• Attract national and international researchers to the University and support research into innovative knowledge technologies and digital media in programs of postgraduate study.

China Education Centre
Director
TBA

The China Education Centre facilitates the development of educational, cultural and professional links between Australia and China. It was established following the visit to China of a group of comparative educators from the University of Sydney in 1972.

The Centre encourages the interchange of scientific materials, publications and information which promotes better understanding of Australia-China relations. Working collaboratively with the University of Sydney Confucius Institute, the Centre organises activities which are based in research, teaching and community service.

1. Faculty of Education and Social Work
Prizes and scholarships

This handbook contains simplified details of some of the prizes and scholarships offered by the University. The scholarships and prizes may be scheduled as follows:

**Prizes awarded automatically on results:** Successful students are notified of these by the Student Centre.

**Prizes awarded on application:** Closing dates for these may be obtained from the Scholarships Office.

**Prize compositions:** Details of these may be obtained from the Scholarships Office with whom applications generally close in the first week of second semester.

**Bursaries:** Bursaries are awarded on the combined grounds of financial need and academic merit and application may be made at any time to the Financial Assistance Office (open Monday to Thursday from 9.30am to 2.30pm).

**Grants-in-aid:** These are offered by application (closing date: 31 May each year) to postgraduate students seeking assistance with travel or maintenance.

**Postgraduate scholarships tenable at the University of Sydney:** Prospective postgraduate students should consult the Scholarships Office in August/September each year about Australian Postgraduate Research Awards and Course Awards (closing date: 31 October).

**Postgraduate travelling scholarships:** Each year the University offers five or six travelling scholarships with a closing date in November. Generally, applicants need to have a first-class honours degree approaching medal standard to be successful.

Applications for the major travelling scholarships offered by external bodies generally close in August or September.

Information on postgraduate scholarships can be obtained through the University website: www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships.

### Scholarships and prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS Card Scholarships</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Proficiency in the second year Bachelor of Education course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headfordt School Prize</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Proficiency in the third year Bachelor of Education course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin Gladstone Harrison Family Scholarship</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>The award is to support an Honours student in their final year of either the Bachelor of Education (Primary) or the Master of Teaching (Primary stream) programs whose research is in the area of Primary Curriculum Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcomb Hodge Essay Prize (not restricted to students enrolled in courses administered by the Faculty of Education)</td>
<td>$360</td>
<td>Outstanding essay in courses Education II or Education III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Social Work Pioneers Prize</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>For the student with the highest aggregate marks in the third year of the Bachelor of Social Work degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Cassim Creative Arts Award: Music</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>Awarded to an Education student who excels in music pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen Sham-Ho Prize</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>Awarded to a final year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Work or the BA/BSW with the highest aggregate mark for classroom performance together with an excellent performance in field education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuh Fuh and Ruby Lee Prize</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>Awarded to the student who attains the highest grade for an undergraduate/pre-service final year unit of study related to research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie Wilkinson Prize</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>Awarded to a student enrolled in the final two years of the Bachelor of Social Work course who has produced an excellent essay about children's welfare or children's rights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Macaulay Bequest Scholarships (open to Arts, and Education and Social Work students)</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>A number of awards will be made each year. The award is to support an Arts or Education student (undergraduate or postgraduate) whose studies are in the area of humanities, would be enhanced by overseas experience. Preference given to students in third, fourth or fifth year of the BA or BEd programs (including combined programs), or to either year of the BTeach/MTeach degree, and postgraduate coursework students. Awards are only available for approved exchange units of study at an overseas institution or pre-approved internships or professional experience to be credited towards the degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shore Scholarship</td>
<td>$10,000 2 awards</td>
<td>The Shore Scholarship is valued at $10,000 per annum and will be awarded to a student of exceptional academic merit, who will contribute to the curricular life of Shore School and also co-curricular areas such as drama, debating, sport, music, and games etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Grammar School Teacher Education Scholarship</td>
<td>$10,000 3 awards</td>
<td>Three scholarships will be made available, one of these will be dedicated to a Primary Master of Teaching student and each are valued at $10,000. They will be awarded to a student of exceptional academic merit. The successful applicant(s) would be expected to be present in the school on occasions and will receive guidance of a mentor teacher. Students may undertake professional experience at the school where possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student facilities and societies

Libraries
The University of Sydney Library is a network of 12 libraries located on eight campuses. The Library website (www.library.usyd.edu.au) provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialties of the libraries are listed on the website.

Fisher Library Research and Short Loan collections support teaching and research in the Faculty of Education and Social Work. The curriculum resources collection contains K-12 curriculum resources which support pre-service Education programs in the faculty.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 70,000 electronic journals and 320,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available at: www.library.usyd.edu.au/borrowing.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service, and increasingly in electronic form. See the reserve service website: opac.library.usyd.edu.au/screens/reserve.html.

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies via ‘Ask a Librarian’: www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts. Staff may be contacted by email or in person.

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software.

See the subject contact page: www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/subjectcontacts.html

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the ‘Libraries’ link (www.library.usyd.edu.au) on the home page to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The Client Service Charter describes the Library’s commitment to supporting students’ learning, including those with special needs. See the website: www.library.usyd.edu.au/about/policies/clientcharter.html

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

University of Sydney Library
Building F03
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2993 (general enquiries)
Fax: +61 2 9351 4328 (information services)

Education and Social Work Society (EDSOC)
First established in 1907, the Education and Social Work Society (EDSOC) is one of the oldest student societies at the University of Sydney.

The Education Society was started at the Sydney Teachers’ College by Alexander Mackie, the first principal of the College and the founding Professor of Education at the University of Sydney.

The Education Society remained an active body in the early 1990s when the Teachers’ College and the university’s newly formed Faculty of Education were merged following the Dawkins Reforms to Higher Education. The society was renamed the Education and Social Work Society when Social Work joined the faculty in 2003, representing both student teachers and social workers at the University of Sydney.

The society operates on the same principles upon which it was founded over 100 years ago – ‘to develop a collegial spirit based on sound scholarship, good fellowship, loyalty, and keenness in sport’.

In 2010, EDSOC continues to develop and encourage social, academic and professional cooperation amongst the students at the Faculty of Education and Social Work in the University of Sydney.

EDSOC provides the following services for students in the faculty:

- The promotion of a common meeting ground for teachers, graduates, and undergraduates in the Faculty of Education and Social Work.
- Furthering the interests of members and to represent their views, particularly in matters related to their education.
- Representation on various academic boards and committees, including the Faculty Board and the Academic Forum.
- Liaising with the University of Sydney Union (USU) and the Students’ Representative Council (SRC) on issues that affect education and social work students in the university.
- Social events such as an End Of Year Ball, Harbour Cruises, Drinks Nights and Afternoons.
- Regular barbecues on the Education Lawn.
- Interfaculty sport.
- Publications, including an annual journal, Drylight.

The Dean recommends students become active in the society and support its activities. All students undertaking a degree offered by the Faculty of Education and Social Work are already EDSOC members.

Education and Social Work Society
Room 406, Education Building (A35)
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Email: edsocfaculty@gmail.com
Phone: +61 2 9351 6350
Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Course coordinator
Dr Jean Ashton
Phone: +61 2 9351 6319
Fax: +61 2 9351 4235
Email: j.ashton@edfac.usyd.edu.au

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is a four-year, full-time professional degree course preparing students to work in a variety of early childhood contexts with children aged between birth and five years of age. Students undertake generalist units in education and professional studies as well as units of study specifically designed to facilitate students' understanding of the growth and development of babies and young children in the years prior to school. Specialised units will focus on nurturing young children’s learning, working in partnership with families, early childhood curriculum, management of a range of early childhood services and on the professional and mandatory requirements of educators in the early childhood field.

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) prepares students to support babies’ and young children’s foundational learning in areas such as Language and Literacy, Mathematics, Science and Creative Arts as well as developing their understanding of Diversity and Difference including Indigenous Education, and Children with Additional Needs. Professional Experience (practice teaching) is integral to the program and commences in first year. Students will be introduced to observing young children, curriculum planning and teaching individuals and small groups in a range of settings for babies and young children which may include Occasional Care, Toy Libraries, Museums, Family Day Care, Long Day Care and Preschools. Several units of study undertaken outside the faculty give students the opportunity to engage in subject areas of interest at a tertiary level.

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (Birth – Five Years) produces graduates who have:

- an evolving personal philosophy of early childhood education, based on an understanding of contemporary society, children's development, early childhood policy and procedures, mandatory requirements, the variety of teaching opportunities in the early childhood field, and the purposes and functions of providing quality educational opportunities for babies and young children in the years prior to formal schooling.
- knowledge, attitudes and attributes required for the effective performance of the complex tasks and responsibilities of professional early childhood educators.
- a capacity to construct, implement and evaluate a context specific early childhood curricula with educational experiences appropriate to young children and their families.
- an ability to develop partnerships with families to support the development and education of their babies and young children.
- the maturity and humanity necessary for a professional educator in the early childhood field.
- an ability to maintain, reflect upon, and evaluate their own professional development.
- the ability to critically analyse new political, professional and policy developments.

The degree is awarded at pass or honours level.

Bachelor of Education (Primary Education)

Course coordinator
Dr Alyson Simpson
Phone: +61 2 9351 6344
Fax: +61 2 9351 2606
Email: a.simpson@edfac.usyd.edu.au

The Bachelor of Education is a four-year, full-time professional degree course preparing students to work in primary schools and other contexts with children in Years K-6 (aged 5-12 years). Students undertake generalist units in education and professional studies as well as units of study in the sciences, social sciences and humanities offered by the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Economics and Business.

The Bachelor of Education (Primary Education) covers all the Key Learning Areas (primary subject areas) with special attention to the mandatory areas of Indigenous Education, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) and Special Education. Similarly, professional experience (practice teaching) is integral to the program and commences in first year. Students will be introduced to teaching through small group teaching in schools and in out of school facilities that care for children. Students will also complete practical and theoretical studies relating to children with special needs and children from a wide variety of cultural and linguistic backgrounds.

In fourth year students can specialise in one of a number of year-long elective units such as Creative Arts, Special Education, TESOL and Aboriginal Education. Completion of one of these Special Options is equivalent to a major study (third year or 300 level) and equips a student with an additional teaching specialisation.

Foundation education studies examine education as a social science and explore issues of policy and social theory. Professional studies provide specialist expertise in areas of primary curriculum. Units of study undertaken outside the faculty give students the opportunity to engage in subject areas of interest at a tertiary level. In the first year, students also undertake a science foundations unit, which provides grounding in the four major science areas (physics, chemistry, biology and geology).

The Bachelor of Education (Primary Education) produces graduates who have:

- a broad general personal education with in-depth knowledge in at least one area.
- an evolving personal theory of education, based on an understanding of contemporary society, children’s development, the variety of teaching roles, and the purposes and functions of schooling.
- knowledge, attitudes and attributes required for the effective performance of the complex tasks and responsibilities of primary school teachers.
- a capacity to construct, implement and evaluate appropriate programs of learning experiences for primary school children.
- the maturity and humanity necessary for professional teaching.
- an ability to maintain, enquire into, and evaluate their own professional development.
- the ability to critically analyse new professional and policy developments.

Note
If you intend to seek employment with the New South Wales Department of Education and Training, you must have completed 2 units of Mathematics and 2 units of English at the HSC (or equivalent).
Bridging courses in Mathematics may be available, the cost for which will be met by the student.

The schedule of studies for the four years of the degree follows:

**Year I**
- Two 100-level one-semester units of study in Education.
- Science Foundations 1 and 2.
- Two Junior (level 100) units of study chosen from those offered by the Faculties of Arts, Science, or Economics and Business.
- Professional Studies in Creative Arts (Visual Arts, Music, Drama and Dance) and Introduction to Teaching and Learning Literacy including 8 days observation in a school context (some limited teaching).

**Year II**
- Two 200-level one-semester units of study in Education.
- Two Senior (level 200) units of study offered by the Faculties of Arts, Science, or Economics and Business.
- Professional Studies, comprising separate semester units of study in English, Mathematics, Indigenous Education, Personal Development and Health/Physical Education, and Teaching and Curriculum, including Professional Experience (15 days).

**Year III**
- Two 300-level one-semester units of study in Education (The unit of study "Positive Approaches to Special Education" is compulsory if you are seeking employment with the Department of Education and Training).
- Professional Studies, comprising separate semester courses in English, Mathematics, HSIE, Creative Arts, Personal Development and Health/Physical Education, Science and Technology, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), and Teaching and Curriculum including Professional Experience (15 days).

**Year IV**
- Two units of study in Education: one compulsory, Reading and Designing Research and one elective; or
- If eligible to enrol in honours, students enrol in Research Honours A and Research Honours B and complete a dissertation of 10,000 words or its equivalent.
- Professional Studies, comprising of separate semester units in Language, Mathematics, Teaching Children with Special Needs, Personal Development and Health/Physical Education, Science and Technology, Human Society and its Environment and a continuation of the Professional Experience (15 days + 30 days Internship placement).
- Two Special Units offered by the faculty. Some of these currently being offered are: Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), Creative Arts, IT in the Primary classroom, Special Education, Gifted and Talented Education and Aboriginal Studies.

The degree is awarded at pass or honours level

In the first year of your degree course, units in the sciences, social sciences and humanities are selected from a wide range offered by the faculties of Arts, Science, and Economics and Business. In your first year, you will choose two units from these as well as units in generalist education, which examine education as a social science and look at issues in policy and social theory. In the first year, you are also required to take one Science unit, Sports Mechanics and four units of professional studies in human movement and health education.

In second year you will continue with two units of study in generalist education and six units of professional studies in human movement and health education. Professional studies from year 2 will include teaching and learning curriculum development and school experience.

In third year you will continue with two units of generalist education and six units of professional studies in human movement and health education. In year four all units of study will be taken from professional studies in human movement and health education. You will undertake an Honours or non Honours route.

Students in Year 1 engage in 15 days of School Experiences in Primary Schools at the end of Semester One.

Students in Years 2 and 3 undertake 25 days of School Experiences in Secondary Schools at the end of Semester Two.

Students in Year 4 undertake an Internship of 30 days in a secondary school.

The Human Movement and Health Education Program prepares graduates who have:
- core knowledge essential to be educators in health education and physical education in school and community settings;
- technical background which includes ICT skills information relevant to the subject areas of health education, physical education, movement science, anatomy and physiology, and physical activity;
- knowledge of the historical/philosophical/socio-cultural impact on health status, behaviour, research, personal performance competencies, personal health, administration, role-modelling, medical/safety/legal implications, marketing techniques, the selection of physical activities;
- interpersonal skills in the teaching of physical education drawing from the areas of games, dance, aquatics, gymnastics, track and field, outdoor and leisure pursuits;
- interpersonal skills in the teaching of health education drawing from the areas of growth and development, healthy lifestyles, drug education, sexuality education, nutrition, safe living;
- learned to utilise the applied science/social science theoretical background in the practice of health education and physical education;
- accepted their position as a role model of health-enhancing behaviour;
- the intention of pursuing professional liaison through colloquia, seminars, and professional associations.

The schedule of studies for the four years of the degree follows:

Please note: This is a new programme which will be phased in from 2009

**Year I**
- Education, teachers and teaching
- Human development and education
- 2 six credit point Junior/First Year units of study chosen from the Faculty of Arts, (eg History, English, Anthropology, Religious Studies, French, Arabic, Japanese, Philosophy), or the Faculty of Economics and Business, or the Faculty of Science

**Professional Studies in HMHE**
- Sports mechanics
- Professional practice in PDHPE 1
- Identifying health determinants
- Pedagogy for physical education
2. Introduction to Education undergraduate study

Year II
- Educational psychology
- Social perspectives on education

Professional Studies in HMHE
- Professional practice in PDHPE II
- Health of young people I
- Indigenous perspectives in PDHPE
- Outdoor education
- Pedagogy for physical education II
- Applied anatomy & physiology

Year III
- Positive approaches to special education
- Sports, leisure and youth

Professional Studies in HMHE
- Professional practice in PDHPE III
- Health theories and models in action
- Pedagogy for physical education III
- Pedagogy for physical education IV
- Health of Young People II
- Training for performance

Year IV
- Reading and designing research
  OR
  Research Honours A
- Research Honours B

Professional Studies in HMHE
- Professional practice in PDHPE IV
- Community health issues
- Pedagogy for physical Education V
- Sports medicine
- Internship

AND either
One HMHE elective (Honours route)
OR
One Human Movement elective (non Honours route) and
One EDUF elective

By the end of Year 3 you are expected to have completed a WorkCover approved First Aid Certificate. This is a prerequisite for EDUH4050 Sports Medicine.

The degree is awarded at pass or honours level.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Humanities and Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Arts

Course Coordinator
Dr Tim Allender
Phone: +61 2 9351 6334
Fax: +61 2 9351 4580
Email: t.allender@edfac.usyd.edu.au

This degree prepares students to teach in the following curriculum areas in secondary schools:
- English
- Drama
- History
- Languages (may be taken as a double method)
- Visual Arts
- Classical Hebrew and Judaism
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
- Geography
- Economics
- Mathematics

In Years 1 and 2 students engage in a broad tertiary education, which includes subjects in the Faculties of Arts and Education and Social Work. In the third year of the degree students begin the full professional program in teaching and curriculum. The professional program involves the study of teaching and learning as well as methods of teaching the school curriculum.

The two degrees are completed in five years.

The schedule of studies for the five years of the degree is as follows:

Year I
- Two 100-level one-semester units of study in Education (12 credit points); and
- Six Junior (100-level) units of study chosen from those offered by the Faculty of Arts (four units must be teaching subjects, two of these must be selected from Table A, Faculty of Arts units) (36 credit points).

Year II
- Three senior level units of study in Education (18 credit points); and
- Teaching and Learning units of study (6 credit points); and
- Four Senior (200-level) units of study chosen from those offered by the Faculty of Arts (continuation of teaching subjects) (24 credit points).

Year III
- One 300 level Education unit of study (6 credit points); and
- Teaching and Learning unit of study (4 credit points); and
- Professional Experience unit of study (2 credit points); and
- Curriculum units of study (24 credit points); and
- Two Senior one-semester units of study from those offered by Table A, Faculty of Arts towards major area of study (12 credit points).

Year IV
- Two units of study in Education: one compulsory, Reading and Designing Research (6 credit points) and one elective (6 credit points); or
- If eligible to enrol in honours, students enrol in Research Honours A (6 credit points) and Research Honours B (6 credit points) and complete a dissertation of 10,000 words or its equivalent.
- Curriculum units of study (12 credit points); and
- Teaching and Learning units of study (10 credit points); and
- Professional Experience unit of study (2 credit points); and
- Two Senior one-semester units of study from those offered by Table A, Faculty of Arts towards major area of study (12 credit points).

Year V
- Curriculum and Professional Studies in Education (24 credit points); and
- Four Senior units of study from the Faculty of Arts to complete requirements for the Bachelor of Arts, (24 credit points).

* Students may major in these subjects but must have a Table A Arts major also in order to graduate with a BA.

The degree is awarded at pass or honours level.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) and Bachelor of Science

Course Coordinator
Dr Tim Allender
Phone: +61 2 9351 6334
Fax: +61 2 9351 4580
Email: t.allender@edfac.usyd.edu.au

This degree prepares students to teach in the following curriculum areas in secondary schools:
- Mathematics
- Geography
- Economics
- History
- Languages (may be taken as a double method)
- Visual Arts
- Classical Hebrew and Judaism
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
- Economics

The degree is awarded at pass or honours level.
Science Curriculum Coordinator
Mr Tony Sperring
Phone: +61 2 9351 2608
Email: a.sperring@edfac.usyd.edu.au

This degree prepares students to teach in the following areas in secondary school:

- Science
- Science/Mathematics
- Science/Geography

Students must complete a major in one teaching science area – i.e. Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics (or a corresponding major such as Biochemistry, Geophysics, Marine Science, Microbiology, Pharmacology or Physiology) and at least one year of study in a second science (from the four broad science areas). At least one year (12 credit points) of either Chemistry or Physics must be included in the science studies.

Science can be taken as either a double or a single teaching method. As a single teaching method it can be coupled with Geography or Mathematics. In Years 1 and 2 students engage in a broad tertiary education, which includes subjects in the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Education and Social Work.

In the third year of the degree students begin the full professional program in teaching and curriculum. The professional program involves the study of teaching and learning as well as methods of teaching the school curriculum.

The two degrees are completed in five years.

The program is strongly supported by laboratory work, the use of ICT and school-based experiences, designed to produce highly qualified and sought after graduates.

The schedule of studies for the five years of the degree is as follows:

**Year I**
- Two 100-level one-semester units of study in Education (12 credit points); and
- Junior science discipline areas of mathematics and statistics (12 credit points); and
- Junior units of study in science subject areas (from the disciplines of biology, chemistry, geosciences and physics) including at least 12 junior credit points from each of two science subject areas, other than mathematics or statistics (24 credit points).

**Year II**
- Three senior level units of study in Education (18 credit points); and
- Teaching and learning units of study (6 credit points); and
- Four 200-level one-semester units of study from science teaching subject areas (24 credit points) (continuation of teaching subjects).

**Year III**
- One 300 level Education unit of study (6 credit points); and
- Teaching and Learning unit of study (4 credit points); and
- Professional Experiences unit of study (2 credit points); and
- Curriculum units of study (24 credit points); and
- Two 300-level one-semester units of study from those offered by the Faculty of Science towards major area of study (12 credit points).

**Year IV**
- Two units of study in Education: one compulsory, Reading and Designing Research (6 credit points) and one elective (6 credit points); or
- If eligible to enrol in honours, students enrol in Research Honours A (6 credit points) and Research Honours B (6 credit points) and complete a dissertation of 10,000 words or its equivalent.
- Curriculum units of study (12 credit points); and
- Professional Experiences unit of study (2 credit points); and
- Teaching and Learning units of study (10 credit points); and
- Two 300-level one-semester units of study from those offered by the Faculty of Science towards major area of study (12 credit points).

**Year V**
- Curriculum and Professional Studies in Education (24 credit points); and
- 200-level or 300-level units of study to complete requirements for a Science major and for the Bachelor of Science (24 credit points).

The degree is awarded at pass or honours level.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics) and Bachelor of Science

Course Coordinator
Dr Tim Allender
Phone: +61 2 9351 6334
Fax: +61 2 9351 4580
Email: t.allender@edfac.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Curriculum Coordinator
Dr Judy Anderson
Phone: +61 2 9351 6264
Fax: +61 2 9351 2606
Email: j.anderson@edfac.usyd.edu.au

This degree prepares students to teach in the following areas in secondary schools:

- Mathematics
- Mathematics/Science

Students must take mathematics as a major subject. However, students can choose to take mathematics as a double or single teaching subject. As a single teaching subject it can be coupled with a wide range of Science subject areas (to include at least two full years in one teaching science and a full year in a second teaching science).

In the first two years students take Education as a compulsory subject, together with Mathematics. Students may choose to take Statistics with the Mathematics units. The professional program involves the study of teaching and learning as well as methods of teaching the school curriculum.

The two degrees are completed in five years.

The program is strongly supported by the use of technology specifically to support the teaching of mathematics (and any other method selected). Students will be fully equipped to use computer technology and graphics calculators in the classroom. Extensive use is made of the Internet and close collaboration with schools, both in Australia and overseas.

The schedule of studies for the five years of the degree is as follows:

**Year I**
- Two 100-level one-semester units of study in Education (12 credit points); and
- Two 100-level one-semester units of mathematics or statistics (12 credit points).

**Year II**
- Three Senior-level units of study in Education (18 credit points); and
- Teaching and Learning unit of study (6 credit points); and
- Four 200-level one-semester units of mathematics or statistics (12 credit points); and
- Two 200-level one-semester units of other than mathematics or statistics (24 credit points).

Phone: +61 2 9351 2608
Email: a.sperring@edfac.usyd.edu.au
Entry to an Education Honours degree requires a weighted average mark of at least 75, averaged across 48 credit points of undergraduate units of study excluding Junior units of study and Professional Experience units.

Students completing Honours will be required to successfully complete EDUF4005 Research Honours A and EDUF4006 Research Honours B and complete a 10,000 word dissertation or its equivalent.

Further details about honours are located in the Resolutions of the Faculty in the section “Degree Regulations and Policies” of this handbook.

Rationale for the inclusion of Education I, II, III and IV in the Bachelor of Education

The Bachelor of Education has as its organising principle the professional education of teachers. As part of that education Education I, II, III and IV constitute a range of studies which link professional practice to broader theoretical and contextual understandings of educational activity. These include studies of childhood and youth, learning and teaching, psychology and human development; as well as studies of the philosophy, history, politics and sociology of education in a rapidly changing world. The increasingly globalised world students of the twenty-first century enter, makes international perspectives crucial. The University of Sydney acknowledges the need to place all units of study offered in Education I through to Education IV within a global context.

Consequently the Education stream has an important relationship to the social sciences and humanities. Units of study in Education I, II, III and IV are therefore organised around multi-disciplinary topics and problem-solving frameworks. The overall aim of these units is for students to engage with substantial bodies of thought in making sense of a broad range of teaching and learning experiences; developing skills and knowledge so that they may participate actively in the processes of education and educational reform.

To this end units of study in Education I, II, III and IV encourage depth of understanding, flexibility, and critical and constructive thinking on diverse approaches to educational issues. In addition, organised research training aims to develop skills in systematic enquiry and reflective practices. These skills and knowledge are essential for learning and teaching related professions.

Units of study across Education I, II, III and IV develop from general understandings in first year to more specialised understandings in second, third and fourth years. These units of study contribute to the general skills and knowledge expected of graduates of the University of Sydney who are preparing for active participation in society as informed citizens and life-long learners. Not all students of Education I, II and III will become teachers. Education I, II, III and IV is designed for the students who intend to become teachers, as well as students who have a more general desire to understand education as a field of academic inquiry.

Education I, II, III and IV contribute to the attributes of University of Sydney graduates in these five areas:

Knowledge

Graduates who have passed through Education I, II, III and IV should:

- have a body of knowledge in the field of education, drawn from disciplines and multi-disciplinary studies including: human development (child and adolescent in particular), educational psychology (with an emphasis on how young people learn), schooling as a social activity (which study will include philosophical, historical, sociological and multi-disciplinary perspectives), and curriculum, professional and teaching studies;
- be able to apply theory and research findings to practice in familiar and unfamiliar situations;
• have an appreciation of the importance and usefulness of scholarship and research as they organise their professional careers;
• have a working knowledge of the processes of policy development and implementation in education, with specific knowledge about certain mandated policies such as Child Protection.

Thinking skills
Graduates who have passed through Education I, II, III and IV should be able to:
• interpret educational research and theory critically
• exercise critical judgement
• think rigorously and independently
• account for their decisions
• evaluate their own performance realistically
• adopt a problem-solving approach
• think creatively and imaginatively.

Personal skills
Graduates who have passed through Education I, II, III and IV should have the:
• formal research skills to investigate their professional practice and its context
• capacity and desire to continue to learn
• ability to plan and achieve goals in both the personal and professional sphere
• ability to work with others, including those from diverse backgrounds.

Personal attributes
Graduates who have passed through Education I, II, III and IV should:
• strive for tolerance and integrity
• acknowledge their personal responsibility for their own value judgments and ethical behaviour towards others.

Practical skills
Graduates who have passed through the Education I, II, III and IV should:
• collect, analyse and report observations
• present reasoned argument based on research to peers in the field of education
• analyse educational activity and phenomena from a theoretically informed knowledge-base
• use computing and recent information technologies to assist in their learning, analysis, presentation and solving of educational issues and problems.

Units of study in Education I, II, III and IV link these attributes to their evaluative and assessment practices. Evidence of the following criteria will be used to evaluate students' work:
1. Knowledge of concepts, theories, methods and content associated with a unit of study
2. Apply these concepts, theories and methods within the unit of study
3. Communicate ideas in written and oral form
4. Use a range of resources, including ICTs, to analyse and synthesise the key elements of an educational question
5. Gather evidence to solve educational problems.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work degrees

Course Coordinator:
Dr Rosalie Pockett
Phone: +61 2 9036 5371
Fax: +61 2 9351 3783
Email: r.pockett@edfac.usyd.edu.au

The BA/BSW degrees initially require the completion of the requirements for the award of the BA course in accordance with the resolutions for that course. Within the BA program, studies in sociology, Indigenous studies and psychology (outlined in detail below), are compulsory. On completion of the Bachelor of Arts, candidates proceed to the third and fourth years of the Bachelor of Social Work course. The Bachelor of Social Work course prepares students to practise as accredited professional social workers in a range of fields including health, corrections, community work, aged care, women’s services, child and family services, migrant and refugee services, international development and disability.

In Years 3 and 4 of the Bachelor of Social Work, the program is conducted on a full-time basis on two sites – the university campus and an agency where students undertake field education. The campus program focuses entirely on social work, its framework of knowledge and skills and the analysis and development of theory, social policy and research. It provides a context for exploration of the interaction of personal and professional values and ethics as they relate to social policy and social work. The starting points for learning are typical issues and debates encountered in contexts of policy and practice or with particular citizen groups, brought together in a series of Issue Based Learning Units (IBLs). The IBLs provide the context for learning about theory, research, values and skills. A structured program of lectures and seminars is provided to resource learning. Students are expected to take progressively more responsibility for their own learning, equipping them for the demands of professional practice.

The Issue Based Learning units vary in different years, but all follow a structure which provides examples of social work and which are designed to ensure the development of broader knowledge and skills which are transferable to other contexts. Examples include: Families, children and young people; Caring and citizenship: the case of disability; Drugs and alcohol; the social work response; illness, inequality and intervention; Social justice, social citizenship and social work; Violence in Families; and Ageing.

The field education program provides a practice context for this learning. Field educators determine the scope and parameters of learning opportunities within the agency. In negotiation with their field educator, students are asked to produce a contract that will set out what they hope to learn, how that learning will happen and how with their field educator, they will monitor and evaluate this learning.

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work prepares graduates who have pursued education in the humanities and social sciences for scholarly interest and as professional social workers with:

A schedule of studies for the five years of the degree follows:

Year I
48 credit points comprising:

- Introduction to Sociology 1 and Introduction to Sociology 2 (12 credit points).

Year II
48 credit points comprising:

- two senior level Sociology units of study (12 credit points); and
- intermediate level Psychology units of study (12 credit points); or
- Psychology for Social Work 201 and Psychology for Social Work 202 (12 credit points); and
- senior Indigenous studies unit of study (6 credit points); and
- 18 credit points from the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts course taken in accordance with the resolutions for that course.

Year III
48 credit points comprising:

- 48 credit points prescribed for the Bachelor of Arts course and taken in accordance with the resolutions for that course.

Year IV
48 credit points comprising:

- Professional Practice (8 credit points); and
- IBL unit 1 (8 credit points); and
- IBL unit 2 (8 credit points); and
- Field Education 1 which includes field education of not fewer than 60 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the faculty (24 credit points).

Year V
48 credit points comprising:

- IBL unit 3 (9 credit points); and
- Field Education 2A and 2B which includes field education of not fewer than 80 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the faculty (24 credit points); and
- IBL unit 4 (9 credit points); and
- Integrative Studies 402 (6 credit points).

Honours
It is possible to complete an honours BA course and/or an honours BSW course within the combined course program. For the BA honours course, an additional honours year is completed after the third year of the combined course program, before enrolling in the fourth year (which is the equivalent of the third year in the BSW degree course). Students proceeding full-time would normally complete an honours BA course and a BSW course (pass or honours) in six years of enrolment. For information about the honours BA course, the Faculty of Arts Handbook should be consulted.

Bachelor of Social Work

Course Coordinator:
Dr Rosalie Pockett
Phone: +61 2 9036 5371
Fax: +61 2 9351 3783
Email: r.pockett@edfac.usyd.edu.au

This is a full-time degree course preparing students to practise as accredited professional social workers in a range of fields including health, corrections, community work, aged care, women’s services,
disability, child and family services, migrant and refugee services and international development.

In the first and second years of the course, students select units of study from a wide range within the Faculty of Arts including philosophy, history, economics, government, and languages. Studies in sociology, psychology and Indigenous Studies are compulsory. This provides a strong base for subsequent studies in social work and social policy.

In Years 3 and 4 of the Bachelor of Social Work, the program is conducted on a full-time basis on two sites – the University campus and an agency where students undertake field education. The campus program focuses entirely on social work, its framework of knowledge and skills and the analysis and development of theory, social policy and research. It provides a context for exploration of interaction of personal and professional values and ethics as they relate to social policy and social work. The starting points for learning are typical issues and debates encountered in contexts of policy and practice or with particular citizen groups, brought together in a series of Issue Based Learning Units (IBLs). The IBLs provide the context for learning about theory, research, values and skills. A structured program of lectures and seminars is provided to resource learning. Students are expected to take progressively more responsibility for their own learning, equipping them for the demands of professional practice.

The Issue Based Learning units vary in different years, but all follow a structure which provides examples of social work and which are designed to ensure the development of broader knowledge and skills which are transferable to other contexts. Examples include: families, children and young people, caring and citizenship; the case of disability; drugs and alcohol; the social work response; illness, inequality and intervention; social justice, social citizenship and social work; violence in families; and ageing.

The field education program provides a practice context for this learning. It requires social workers to use theory and research and to act consistently with regard to professional values and ethics.

The Bachelor of Social Work prepares graduates who have:

- an understanding of social work and social policy theory and practice and their interdisciplinary nature in historical, cultural, socio-economic and political contexts
- an understanding of the interdependence of theory, practice, policy and research
- an understanding of, and an ability to articulate the contribution of social work and social policy in working towards social justice
- a capacity to locate, analyse, use and engage in research in practice
- an ability to use knowledge effectively to solve problems at different levels of intervention and in a range of workplace contexts
- Skills in communication, empathy, self-awareness in practice, providing resources, assessment and exercising professional judgement
- an ability to act professionally, using ethical and strategic practices, using ‘self’ in a disciplined way in social work
- an ability to reflect systematically on the theoretical and personal underpinnings of practices and to change and develop them where necessary in light of new knowledge, lived experience and different contexts
- an ability to combine autonomy with a capacity for collaborative and versatile work
- an appreciation of the limits of current knowledge and capabilities and a preparedness to undertake ongoing professional development.

The schedule of studies for the four years of the degree follows:

**Year I**
48 credit points comprising:
- Introduction to Sociology 1 and Introduction to Sociology 2 (12 credit points);
- 36 credit points from the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts course taken in accordance with the resolutions for that course. (Credit may be given for units of study taken at other institutions.)

**Year II**
48 credit points comprising:
- one senior level Sociology unit of study (6 credit points); and
- Research Skills for Social Work (6 credit points); and
- intermediate level Psychology units of study (12 credit points); or Psychology for Social Work 201 and Psychology for Social Work 202 (12 credit points); and
- senior Indigenous studies unit of study (6 credit points); and
- 18 credit points from the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts course taken in accordance with the resolutions for that course. (Credit may be given for units of study taken at other institutions.)

**Year III**
48 credit points comprising:
- Professional Practice (8 credit points); and
- IBL unit 1 (8 credit points); and
- IBL unit 2 (8 credit points); and
- Field Education 1 which includes field education of not fewer than 60 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the Faculty (24 credit points).

**Year IV**
48 credit points comprising:
- IBL Unit 3 (9 credit points); and
- Field Education 2A and 2B which includes field education of not fewer than 80 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the Faculty (24 credit points); and
- IBL unit 4 (9 credit points); and
- Integrative Studies (6 credit points)

**Honours**
An honours stream is available to eligible students in years 3 and 4.
Social Work units of study

**Year 1**

**SCLG1001**

*Introduction to Sociology 1*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Catriona Elder  
**Session:** Semester 1, Summer Early  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** one essay (40%), one 2 hour exam (40%) and other work as assigned by coordinator (20%)

This unit introduces students to the study of sociology through an analysis of contemporary Australian society. Using a range of sociological concepts and theories, we will analyse society in the period known as ‘modernity’. Students will be encouraged to analyse existing social phenomena through the prisms of gender, sexuality, ethnicity, class, multiculturalism and indigeneity.

**Textbooks**  
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

**SCWK2005**

*Psychology for Social Work 202*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Agi O’Hara  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** one essay (40%), one 2 hour exam (40%) and other work as assigned by coordinator (20%)

Students will continue to be introduced to sociology through the analysis of contemporary society. Through a focus on the sociology of everyday life, we will explore the relationships between various social and cultural forms, institutional sites and the practices of everyday life. Topics such as fame and celebrity, fashion and consumption, globalization and belonging will be explored.

**Textbooks**  
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

**Year 2**

**SCWK2004**

*Psychology for Social Work 201*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Agi O’Hara  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures plus 1 tutorial/week  
**Prerequisites:** 48 junior credit points  
**Assessment:** one 1000-1500 word tutorial process diary, one 2 hour exam, online tutorial participation

Note: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Work and combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work degrees.

This unit of study focuses on psychological theories and research associated with mental health and several contemporary issues of particular relevance to the practice of social work. Strategies are introduced to assist in an understanding of the complex factors involved in experiences of child abuse, domestic violence, psychosocial aspects of HIV/AIDS, suicide awareness and prevention, drug and alcohol addiction, gambling, living with mental illness, and grief.

**SCWK3006**

*Research Skills for Social Work*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Margot Rawsthorne  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 1 x 2 hr lecture weekly; 1 x 2 hr tutorial fortnightly  
**Prerequisites:** 48 junior credit points  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2602  
**Assessment:** Library search exercise (25%); presentation and 1000 wd essay (30%); essay (45%)

Social workers are increasingly required to understand and communicate the research base of their practice, and to become practitioner-researchers in their own right. This unit aims to help students develop an understanding of the ways social workers use research in different practice contexts; assessing community needs, formulating policies, developing new services, evaluating programs, enhancing social work practice, and developing theory. Students are introduced to quantitative and qualitative approaches and methods in social work research, in the context of specific practice fields including mental health, domestic violence, community development, and policy advocacy.

**Year 3**

**SCWK3006**

*Issue Based Learning Unit 1*

**Credit points:** 8  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Rosalie Pockett  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk  
**Prerequisites:** 96 Credit points to include SCPL2601; KOCR2600; SCLG2602 or SCWK2006; Either SCWK2004 and SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points.  
**Corequisites:** SCWK3007, SCWK3008  
**Assessment:** Essay (40%); group project (40%); presentation (20%)

The title and content of the unit will be selected from the following: Illness, inequality and intervention; Social justice, social citizenship and social work; Caring and citizenship; the case of disability; Families, children and young people; Drugs and alcohol; the social work response.

**SCWK3007**

*Issue Based Learning Unit 2*

**Credit points:** 8  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Sue Goodwin  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk  
**Prerequisites:** 96 Credit points to include SCPL2601; KOCR2600; SCLG2602 or SCWK2006; Either SCWK2004 and SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points.  
**Corequisites:** SCWK3006, SCWK3008  
**Assessment:** In-class exam (35%), tutorial presentation (25%), essay (40%)

The title and content of the unit will be selected from the following: Illness, inequality and intervention; Social justice, social citizenship and social work; Caring and citizenship; the case of disability; Families, children and young people; Drugs and alcohol; the social work response.
SCWK3008
Professional Practice
Credit points: 8 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Denise Lynch Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 Prerequisites: 96 Credit points to include SCPL2601; KOCR2600; SCLG2602 or SCWK2006; Either SCWK2004 and SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points. Corequisites: SCWK3006, SCWK3007 Assessment: Assessment plan (15%), assessment report (35%), take home exam (30%), reflective journal (20%).

This unit of study addresses the theory-practice relationship and provides students with opportunities to engage with reflexive practice. It provides an introduction to the diversity of the professional practice of social work and aims to develop the capability of students to practise generic skills in social work practice and policy. There is an emphasis on understanding social work values and the fundamentals of ethical practice. Students are encouraged to recognise and build upon skills and knowledge they already have, and to develop their capabilities for acquiring further knowledge and skills.

SCWK3005
Field Education 1
Credit points: 24 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Barbara Fawcett Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hours/fortnight Prerequisites: SCWK3006, SCWK3007, SCWK3008 Prohibitions: SCWK3009, SCWK3010 Assessment: Pass/Fail

This unit is a compulsory, full time field education practicum of 60 days (Tuesday to Friday). In negotiation with the field educator, students produce a learning contract that sets out what they hope to learn, how this learning will happen and how, with their field educator, they will monitor and evaluate their learning. In addition, students attend fortnightly placement classes and peer support and accountability groups. These provide a forum in which to explore issues concerning the integration of practice and theory, as well as opportunities for support and consultation with other students and social work staff. Written assignments and oral presentations allow students to demonstrate their placement learning.

SCWK3009
Social Work Preliminary Honours
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ruth Phillips Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1x 3 hr seminar for 12 wks Prerequisites: SCWK3006, SCWK3007 and SCWK3008 Corequisites: SCWK3010 Prohibitions: SCWK3005 Assessment: Essay (25%); Literature review (35%); Research proposal (25%); Group presentation (15%)
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit assists students undertaking the Honours program in Social Work to further develop understanding of the role that research plays in social work practice and to develop knowledge, understanding and skills to both use and undertake research. As it is taken concurrently with the first field education placement, students apply their learning to the context of their social work placement. They identify a research topic relevant to their placement context, conduct a literature review, explore ethical issues and develop a research proposal. Policies, ethical issues and critical debates in social work research will also be examined.

SCWK3010
Field Education 1 Honours
Credit points: 18 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Ros Giles Session: Semester 1b Classes: 2 hrs/fortnight Prerequisites: SCWK3006, SCWK3007 and SCWK3008 Corequisites: SCWK3009 Assessment: Pass/Fail
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is a compulsory, full time field education practicum of 60 days (Tuesday to Friday). In negotiation with the field educator, students produce a learning contract that sets out what they hope to learn, how this learning will happen and how they will monitor and evaluate their learning. In addition, students attend fortnightly placement classes and peer support and accountability groups. These provide a forum in which to explore issues concerning the integration of practice and theory, as well as opportunities for support and consultation with other students and Social Work staff. Written assignments and oral presentations allow students to demonstrate their placement learning.

Year 4
SCWK4002
Integrative Studies 402
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Laing Session: Semester 2b Classes: 12 hrs/wk. Prerequisites: SCWK4003, SCWK4005 Corequisites: SCWK4004, SCWK4006 Assessment: Journal article (100%)

This is the final unit of study in the Bachelor of Social Work program and is of four weeks' duration. Through processes of critical reflection, students have an opportunity to look back on and consolidate knowledge and skills developed over the four years of the Bachelor of Social Work degree.

SCWK4003
Issue Based Learning Unit 3
Credit points: 9 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Laing Session: Semester 1a Classes: 12 hrs/wk (seminars and lectures) Prerequisites: SCWK3005 or SCWK3010; SCWK3006; SCWK3007; SCWK3008 Assessment: In class essay (15%), group development and presentation of a research proposal (35%); class participation statement (10%); essay (40%).

This unit is the third of a sequence of four Issue Based Learning units. It is of five weeks duration and is intended to develop further students' capabilities in the transfer of knowledge and independent work. It builds on the knowledge and skills gained in Field Education I and includes preparation for Field Education IIA & IIB.

SCWK4004
Issue Based Learning Unit 4
Credit points: 9 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lindsey Napier Session: Semester 2a Classes: 12 hrs/wk (seminars and lectures) Prerequisites: SCWK4003; SCWK4005 Corequisites: SCWK4002, SCWK4006 Assessment: Group project and presentation (40%), essay (60%).

This unit is the fourth of a sequence of four Issue Based Learning units. It is of five weeks duration and is intended to develop further students' capabilities in the transfer of knowledge and independent work. It builds on the knowledge and includes skills gained in Field Education IIA & IIB.

SCWK4005
Field Education 2A
Credit points: 15 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fran Waugh Session: Semester 1b Classes: 2 hours/fortnight. Prerequisites: SCWK4003 Assessment: Pass/Fail

This is the first part of a full time field education practicum of 80 days. In negotiation with the field educator, students produce a learning contract that sets out what they hope to learn, how this learning will happen, and how, with their field educator, they will monitor and evaluate their learning. In addition, students attend fortnightly placement classes and peer support and accountability groups. These provide a forum in which to explore issues concerning the integration of practice and theory, as well as opportunities for support and consultation with other students and social work staff. Written assignments and oral presentations allow students to demonstrate their placement learning. Those students on placement outside the Sydney metropolitan area participate in weekly online classes and make a presentation at the end of placement.

SCWK4006
Field Education 2B
Credit points: 9 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fran Waugh Session: Semester 2a Classes: 2 hours/fortnight. Prerequisites: SCWK4005 Prohibitions: SCWK4007, SCWK4008 Assessment: Pass/Fail

This is the second part of a field education practicum of 80 days.
# Table of Bachelor of Social Work units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1001 Introduction to Sociology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1002 Introduction to Sociology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK2004 Psychology for Social Work 201</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 junior credit points</td>
<td>SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>SCWK2004 or SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL2601 Australian Social Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCPL3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2600 Indigenous Australia: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N KOCR2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK2005 Psychology for Social Work 202</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 junior credit points</td>
<td>This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Work and combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work degrees.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK2006 Research Skills for Social Work</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 junior credit points</td>
<td>N SCLG2602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK3006 Issue Based Learning Unit 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 96 Credit points to include SCPL2601; KOCR2600; SCLG2602 or SCWK2006; Either SCWK2004 and SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points.</td>
<td>SCWK3007, SCWK3008</td>
<td>SCWK3008</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK3007 Issue Based Learning Unit 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 96 Credit points to include SCPL2601; KOCR2600; SCLG2602 or SCWK2006; Either SCWK2004 and SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points.</td>
<td>SCWK3006, SCWK3008</td>
<td>SCWK3007</td>
<td>SCWK3008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK3008 Professional Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 96 Credit points to include SCPL2601; KOCR2600; SCLG2602 or SCWK2006; Either SCWK2004 and SCWK2005 or 12 intermediate Psychology credit points.</td>
<td>SCWK3006, SCWK3007</td>
<td>SCWK3008</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK3005 Field Education 1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>P SCWK3006, SCWK3007, SCWK3008 N SCWK3009, SCWK3010</td>
<td>SCWK3007, SCWK3008</td>
<td>SCWK3005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK3009 Social Work Preliminary Honours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCWK3006, SCWK3007 and SCWK3008 N SCWK3010</td>
<td>SCWK3009, SCWK3005 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK3010 Field Education 1 Honours</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>P SCWK3006, SCWK3007 and SCWK3008 N SCWK3005</td>
<td>SCWK3009, SCWK3005 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK4002 Integrative Studies 402</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCWK4003; SCWK4005 N SCWK4004, SCWK4006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK4003 Issue Based Learning Unit 3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>P SCWK3005 or SCWK3010; SCWK3006; SCWK3007; SCWK3008</td>
<td>SCWK3010</td>
<td>SCWK3007, SCWK3008</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK4004 Issue Based Learning Unit 4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>P SCWK4003; SCWK4005 N SCWK4002, SCWK4006</td>
<td>SCWK4005</td>
<td>SCWK4006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK4005 Field Education 2A</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>P SCWK4003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK4006 Field Education 2B</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>P SCWK4005</td>
<td>N SCWK4007, SCWK4008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Education units of study

Education 1 (all Education students)

EDUF1018
Education, Teachers and Teaching
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Ginns
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Lectures: 2 hrs/wk; Seminars: 1 hr/wk; Workshops: 1 hr/wk for 8 wks
Prohibitions: EDUF1011
Assessment: Seminar presentation, 2000 word academic essay and final examination (1.5 hours).

This unit of study is the first part of Education I and provides a general introduction to education and teaching. The unit integrates the following themes: knowledge, culture and the curriculum; teaching as a process and way of life; and, teachers as life-long learners and researchers. Within this unit, students are also mentored by more experienced students during their first semester transition to the university. At the conclusion of the unit students should have developed and demonstrated an understanding of the complex character of teachers' work.

EDUF1019
Human Development and Education
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Lectures: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks;
Tutorials: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks; ICT Workshops: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks
Prohibitions: EDUF1012

This unit of study is the second part of Education I. EDUF1019 introduces students to contemporary understandings of human development across the life-span with particular emphasis on childhood and youth. Such understandings are essential for students who intend to work as teachers with young people. They are also of utility to other students who have an interest in human development issues. This unit addresses one of the major goals of Education I, II, and III, that is, the learning of a body of knowledge on “human development (child and adolescent in particular)”. The Unit concentrates upon the phases of human development within and across the following domains: physical (including brain development, body growth, and motor development), cognitive, social, psychological, moral, aesthetic, and language development. Contemporary theory and research will be used to examine development across the phases of the life-span and within the various developmental domains. A focus will be on an introduction to issues of relevance to the understanding of human development such as the impact of history and culture upon human development, the impact of technology and social change upon the human development future, implications of recent brain research upon human development and the human development issues faced by children with special developmental/educational needs. In addition, the module Introduction to Computers in Education seeks to give students a beginning knowledge of computers and information and communication technologies relevant to their development as educational professionals. The unit also functions to give beginning teachers (1) a knowledge of and respect for the diverse social, cultural, and ethnic and religious backgrounds of students, and the effects of these factors on learning, (2) knowledge of the physical, social and intellectual developmental characteristics of the ages of students from K to year 12, (3) knowledge of students’ varied approaches to learning, and (4) knowledge of how the skills, interests, and prior achievements of students affect learning.

Science Foundations (Primary students)

EDUF1016
Science Foundations 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Armstrong Osborne
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Consists of two introductory weeks followed by two 4 week modules, one on Living Things and the other on Matter. Each module consists of two 1 hour lectures and a 2 hour workshop session per week. An all day (6 hour) compulsory field activity will be held on each day of one weekend (students will be assigned to either excursion day) during the semester, at a date to be announced. Assessment: Assessment will be based upon assignments, practical work, and field work (40%) and a semester examination (60%).

Science Foundations 1 is a unit of study for all students enrolled in the Bachelor of Education Primary. The unit of study will provide students with a background in science and children’s understanding of scientific concepts relating to biology and chemistry, relevant to their curriculum studies in K-6 Science and Technology. The coursework will consist of four hours per week, made up of lectures and workshop/seminars, an all-day field excursion and self-directed or assigned activities. The units will be taught using the staff and facilities of both the Faculty of Education and Social Work and the Faculty of Science.

Textbooks
A bundle of printed workshop and lecture notes is produced for Science Foundations 1. Students should purchase this from the University Copy Centre prior to the commencement of lectures.

EDUF1017
Science Foundations 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Armstrong Osborne
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Consists of an introductory week followed by two 5-week modules, one on The Earth and its Surroundings and the other on Physical Phenomena. Each module consists of two 1 hour lectures and a 2 hour workshop session per week. An all-day (6 hour) compulsory field activity will be held on each day of one weekend (students will be assigned to either excursion day) during the semester, at a date to be announced. Assessment: Assessment will be based upon assignments, practical work, and field work (40%) and a semester examination (60%).

Science Foundations 2 is a unit of study for all students enrolled in the Bachelor of Education Primary degree. The unit of study will provide students with a background in science and children’s understanding of scientific concepts relating to geoscience and physics, relevant to their curriculum studies in K-6 Science and Technology. The coursework will consist of four hours per week, made up of lectures and workshops/seminars, an all-day field excursion and self-directed field or assigned activities. The units will be taught using the staff and facilities of both the Faculty of Education and Social Work and the Faculty of Science.

Textbooks
It is recommended that students purchase: - Skamp, P., 2004, Ed. Teaching Primary Science Constructively, Second Edition, Thomson, Southbank 534 p
This text will be used for Science Education in later years. Printed workshop notes are produced for the two modules in Science Foundations 2. Students should purchase Volume 3 from the University Copy Centre prior to the commencement of lectures.

Education 2 (all Education students)

EDUF2006
Educational Psychology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Richard Walker
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Lectures: 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks; Tutorials: 1 hr/wk for 12 wks
Prerequisites: (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points
Assessment: Tutorial presentations (oral & written), 2000 word essay, examination 2 hrs.

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks
This unit of study is the first part of Education II. Its aim is to provide a general introduction to educational psychology. The important issues of the unit include constructivist and other approaches to learning, critical thinking skills, problem solving, technologically supported learning and motivation. This unit plays an important role in supporting later teaching and curriculum studies in the Bachelor of Education degree. At the end of this unit of study, students will have made substantial progress towards understanding the utility of research in psychology for educators. They will have the capacity to describe learning and teaching activities in terms of their psychological efficacy, especially as it relates to young people. Similarly they will have been introduced to the theory and practice of assessment and evaluation in educational settings, and the impact of assessment on learning and motivation. They will have had training in two Department of Education and Training policies, Good Discipline and Effective Learning, and Student Welfare.

**EDUF2007**

**Social Perspectives on Education**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Associate Professor Debra Hayes  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 12 wks; Workshops: 2 hrs/wk for 11 wks  
**Prerequisites:** (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points  
**Assessment:** Workshop presentations, 1000 wd literature review, 4000 wd joint research project, examination 1.5 hrs.

This unit of study is the second part of Education II. Its aim is to provide a general introduction to the social, political and economic contexts of education. The two themes studied in the Unit are: Schools and communities, and Educational systems, markets and globalization. At the end of this unit of study, students should have the capacity to discuss the impact of a range of educational practices and policies on communities of students and families. Similarly, students will be familiar with broad movements in contemporary educational reform and their association with national and global economic change. As a result of working collaboratively on a substantial project students will develop a range of research skills. Training is provided in the following Department of Education and Training policies and procedures: Aboriginal Education, Anti-Racism and Gender Equity.

**Education 3 (all Education students)**

**EDUF3031**

**Positive Approaches to Special Education**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Imektra Spandagou  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 12 wks, Workshops: 2 hrs/wk for 6 wks, 20 hrs fieldwork placement  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points  
**Assessment:** Fieldwork report (equiv. 4000 wds), tutorial presentation (equiv. 650 wds), three position statements (equiv. 1350 wds).

This unit addresses issues relating to the education of students with special education needs. They include the impact of the philosophy and principles of inclusive education and current legislation, evidence based approaches to curriculum, teaching and learning practices for students with special education needs. A specific focus is given to managing challenging behaviours of students in a range of settings.

**EDUF3026**

**Global Poverty and Education**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nigel Bagnall  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks; seminars: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** Assessment: Seminar presentation (2000 wds equiv.), reflective journal (4000 wds) and participation in first year mentor workshop or other approved mentor programme (for 1 hour a week for 7 weeks).

This unit of study explores relationships between education, poverty and development in the less-developed parts of the world. It acknowledges the importance of a broad-ranging view of development, including its economic, cultural and technological dimensions. The unit begins with an analysis of the impact of globalisation on poorer regions, moving to consideration of a range of theories of development and how education is viewed in them. The major part of the unit examines key issues facing educational development in poorer countries at the present time, and moves on to country and/or regional case studies, consideration of the Australian foreign aid program in education, and the role of UN agencies in educational development. Students will be assessed on the basis of: workshop participation, examination & essay. The emphasis, in all aspects of assessment, will be on demonstrating a sound understanding of the theories developed within the unit of study and applying these to the less-developed areas of the world. The use of educational research to support students’ work, combined with a critical integration of all information used, is an integral component of the unit. The unit is especially designed for those who have an interest in developing countries, who may be teaching or writing about development issues, or who may be interested in careers in international and development education, whether in Australia or overseas.

**EDUF3027**

**International Education**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Lesley Scanlon  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks; seminars: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** Assessment: Seminar presentation (2000 wds equiv.), reflective journal (4000 wds) and participation in first year mentor workshop or other approved mentor programme (for 1 hour a week for 7 weeks).

The unit emphasis is on the underpinning global education trends of the developed world. A number of themes are dealt with in this global context, in particular youth transition, Indigenous education issues in Australia, USA and New Zealand, the emergence of international curriculum and assessment and a number of education system case studies. These case studies will include the education systems of France, Great Britain, Germany and the United States. The unit will appeal to students who are likely to work in the increasingly global world of teaching and may be involved in latter years in working in organisations such as UNESCO, the OECD or the World Bank.

**EDUF3028**

**Mentoring in Educational Contexts**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Lesley Scanlon  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks; seminars: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** Assessment: Seminar presentation (2000 wds equiv.), reflective journal (4000 wds) and participation in first year mentor workshop or other approved mentor programme (for 1 hour a week for 7 weeks).

It is increasingly difficult for young people to survive in contemporary risk societies. Particularly problematic is their successful navigation of unfamiliar communities of practice manifest as organisational structures. Subsequently, mentoring has been widely adopted internationally to support young people acquire the organisation know-how essential to organisational survive. Specifically, within an educational context mentoring as theory and practice has assumed critical importance in introducing pre-service teachers to the
professional practice of teaching. This unit of study examines mentoring in schools and universities and other organisational structures. Students use a range of sociological theories and constructs in order to develop a critical understanding of mentoring as professional practice.

**EDUF3029**

**Psychology of Learning and Teaching**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Paul Ginnis  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks; tutorials: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points and EDUF2006  
**Assessment:** 2000 word essay (35%), collaboratively written 2500 word tutorial paper (20%), individual oral tutorial presentation (15%), 2 hour take home exam (30%), supplementary on-line work.

This unit of study examines four themes from current research on learning and teaching which have significant implications for enhancing learning outcomes in educational settings: (1) the self-system, learning and achievement; (2) collaborative learning: cognitive and motivational factors; (3) information processing and the design of instruction; and (4) learning from text, illustrations and multimedia. Each of these themes is defined by a central question (e.g. how is the self-system organised and what is its relationship to student achievement?) which is examined through several bodies of related recent research. In addition to lectures on each theme, students present the results of their collaborative self-directed research on one of the themes in a series of presentations held in the last three weeks of the unit of study. At the completion of the unit students should be able to analyse, synthesise, and draw conclusions from theory and research in each of the four themes considered, derive educational implications and applications for an educational level (e.g. primary, secondary), demonstrate the skills involved in collaborative and self-directed learning, and demonstrate competence in oral and written communication skills.

**EDUF3030**

**Australian Secondary Schooling**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Helen Proctor  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 12 wks; Tutorials: 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points  
**Assessment:** Three reading guides (2100 wds), Essay (3000 wds), Exam (1 hr).

How can we explain the ideas, practices and institutions which form the modern Australian secondary school? This unit looks for the answers in the history of the secondary school. Where did the HSC, prefects, SRCs, school uniforms, the curriculum, the private and the public school, the coed and single sex school, and the church and public schools all come from? Understanding the history of the present enables a powerful advantage in the process of reforming secondary schools and education. The first part of the unit looks at the inheritance from Europe and North America before concentrating on Australia, and New South Wales in particular. The workshop and assignment program encourages students to work on the experience and history of particular schools in which they may be interested.

**EDUF3032**

**Curriculum and Evaluation**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Associate Professor Murray Print  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 1 hr/wk for 10 wks; Tutorials: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points  
**Assessment:** Analysis of Curriculum Document 20%, Seminar presentation 30% and related paper on a curriculum phenomenon 50%; supplementary on-line work.

‘Curriculum’ can mean many things: syllabuses, curriculum documents, policies, plans for teaching by faculties and individual teachers, sets of materials and resources used as the basis for developing learning experiences for learners as well as the learning experiences themselves. In addition curriculum as process includes all of the thinking, talking and interacting between individuals and groups that are necessary to arrive at decisions that are recorded in plans and documents. Evaluation and assessment are often misunderstood concepts. Cultural, social and political influences drive decisions about what, and how and what will be evaluated. Evaluation and assessment are often conflated with large scale testing regimes because they can lead to easily quantifiable results. A broader and more accurate understanding of these terms is important for all educators.

**EDUF3034**

**Australian Theatre, Film and Learning**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Michael Anderson; Dr Kelly Freebody  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 10hrs lectures, 10 hrs seminars, 4 field trips  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points  
**Assessment:** Essay (2500 words), Film Assignment essay (2500 words).

This unit of study examines the nature of theatre and film in Australian cultural and educational settings. A particular focus will be placed on theatre and film for and by young people, and the range of learning that takes place through young people’s engagement in, and appreciation of, theatre and film. In addition, the role and nature of Australian film and theatre will be placed within an international context so that students can examine the international forces influencing Australian culture. Indigenous issues in Australian Film and Theatre will be examined. Australian Theatre, Film and Learning will provide first hand experiences of Australian films and theatre performances through field trips to significant theatre performances and festivals, Australian school performances and the viewing of Australian films. Students enrolled in this unit will incur a levy to cover any additional costs.

**EDUF3035**

**Multicultural Learning and Teaching**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marianne Hulsbosch  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 2 hrs/wk for 9 wks; Field: 3 hrs/wk for 3 wks, Seminars: 3 hrs/wk for 3 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points  
**Assessment:** Critical reflective diary 40%, Seminar Presentation 60%

This unit provides students with a deeper understanding of the historical, cultural and sociological construction of youth in Australia today. This knowledge, as well as the changing experiences of young people, is an important foundation for today’s educators. This unit will focus on the Australian educational experience set within the context of multicultural social change. Students enrolled in this unit will incur a levy to cover any additional costs.

**EDUF3036**

**Arts-Based Learning and Teaching**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marianne Hulsbosch  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Lectures: 2 hrs/wk for 9 wks; Field Study; 3 hrs/wk for 3 wks; Seminars: 3 hrs/wk for 3 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points  
**Assessment:** Critical reflective diary: 40%, Case Study: 60%

This unit provides students with an understanding of the traditions, influences, stylistic and contemporary practices contributing to art and design in Australia and the Pacific. Knowledge of art and design, as well as design traditions and contemporary practices, are an important foundation for both practitioners and art educators. This unit will focus on Indigenous Australian and Pacific Islander art and design education. Students enrolled in this unit will incur a levy to cover any additional costs.

**Education 4 (all Education students)**

**EDUF4044**

**Reading and Designing Research**

Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Associate Professor Debra Hayes  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Lectures: 2 x 1 hour/week; Workshops: 2 hours/week; Tutorials: 1 hour/week (Classes are conducted during the first seven weeks of semester).  
**Prerequisites:** 120 credit points including EDUF2006 and EDUF2007  
**Assessment:** Two oral presentations (30%); literature review (20%) and final project (50%)

This unit of study is designed to introduce you to the field of research in education. You will develop an appreciation of the broad range of research topics in education and their associated forms of systematic inquiry. The unit will prepare you to read and interpret research, and to conduct small scale investigations in a range of contexts such as classrooms or schools, or within another setting in which learning opportunities are afforded. These settings might include online communication, outdoor education, excursions, coaching, tutoring,
and informal learning associated with home and community contexts. The kinds of research questions considered might include pedagogy, curriculum, policy, and organizational issues, and might consider the perspectives of students, teachers, parents, policymakers and/or the broader community. In preparing an individual research proposal, you will draw upon the research literature to develop your topic and to select a form of inquiry that is suited to it.

Primary students enrol in Semester 2. HMHE and Combined degree students enrol in Semester 1.

Education Honours

EDUF4005 Research Honours A

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jennifer Way Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 lectures, one 1 hr tutorial and one 2 hr seminar per wk for 7 wks

Assessment: 1. Presentation describing research project 500 wd (25%); 2. Location and review of literature 2000 wd (25%); 3. Research proposal including methodology and data collection 3000 wd (50%);

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is designed to assist students undertaking the Honours program to understand and make links between research, teaching and learning and to develop knowledge, understanding and skills to both use research and to undertake research. In particular, this unit of study provides the skills, knowledge and understandings to prepare students to undertake, conduct and present research as part of the Honours program in semester 2. Students will build on their understanding of the research process and, in particular, of research methods used in education. It will provide an understanding of the relationships between research and practice to further develop students as informed professionals who can critically analyse, use published research and conduct research.

EDUF4006 Research Honours B

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jennifer Way Session: Semester 2 Classes: Approx. 12 x 2 hr weekly workshops mostly with the supervisor.

Prerequisites: EDUF4005 Assessment: Honours Dissertation 10000 wds

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit supports students in the Honours program in conducting their Honours research project and reporting it in the form of a 10,000 wd dissertation. Students work with a supervisor on their Honours research projects. This unit also aims to prepare eligible students for postgraduate research.

Secondary: combined degrees (BEd and BA, BEd(Maths) and BSC, BEd(Sc) and BSC)

Year 2 Professional Studies (compulsory units)

EDSE2001 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 1

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kelly Freebody Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 10 wks and 1 workshop Prerequisites: 48 credit points including 18 credit points of Education Assessment: Three assessment tasks including a practicum portfolio, case study analysis and teaching practice.

This unit of study explores how teachers become more aware of their professional practices and develop and refine craft knowledge. Students examine the evolving roles of teachers in the classroom, identify best teaching practices and analyse and critique a range of teaching styles, methods and strategies (including ICT) to meet the needs of students. Students learn about the roles of teachers in classrooms and examine their own emerging perceptions of self as teacher.

EDSE2002 Indigenous Education: Secondary Schools

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Kate Keeley Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 hr lecture and 2 hrs tutorial per week for 12 wks (36 hrs)

Prerequisites: 42 cpts including EDUF1018, EDUF1019 and EDSE2001 Assessment: There are three assessment tasks (Tutorial presentations; Essay; Resource Evaluation)

This unit acknowledges the importance of preparing teachers who have an understanding of past and contemporary experiences of Indigenous Australians. It equips students with the knowledge of culturally appropriate teaching and learning strategies and emphasises the importance of ongoing consultation with Indigenous communities.

Year 3 Professional Studies (compulsory units)

EDSE3072 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 2

Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dorothy Bottrell Session: Semester 2 Classes: 5 hrs/wk for 5 wks Prerequisites: 72 credit points including 24 credit points of Education, EDSE2001 and two of the following: EDSE3037, EDSE3038, EDSE3040, EDSE3041, EDSE3042, EDSE3043, EDSE3044, EDSE3045, EDSE3046, EDSE3047, EDSE3048, EDSE3049, EDSE3050, EDSE3051, EDBT5610. Assessment: Two assessment tasks including a presentation and report.

This unit of study builds on the knowledge, understandings, skills and attitudes explored and developed in Craft Knowledge and Professional Practice 1 and other Education subjects. This unit of study addresses issues and challenges facing schools in relation to access, equity and diversity and how these can be addressed through policy and practice. Through reflection students are able to examine and interpret their beliefs about students, teachers, learning, teaching, schools and knowledge. Craft knowledge and professional practice is developed and refined as students use their own knowledge and experiences in professional conversations with peers and lecturers to critically analyse their own practice in conjunction with theory and research.

EDSE3073 Professional Experience A

Credit points: 2 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield Session: Semester 2 Classes: 20 days of Professional Experience Prerequisites: 72 credit points including 24 credit points of Education, EDSE2001 and two of the following: EDSE3037, EDSE3038, EDSE3040, EDSE3041, EDSE3042, EDSE3043, EDSE3044, EDSE3045, EDSE3046, EDSE3047, EDSE3048, EDSE3049, EDSE3050, EDSE3051, EDBT5610 Assessment: Satisfies Requirements/Fail

Professional Experience is a core part of the professional preparation of teachers. It provides students with opportunities to develop their teaching skills and professional understandings. It is a pivotal opportunity for beginning teachers to experiment with, and to implement, a wide range of strategies and pedagogy that they have acquired during their university-based courses. This unit of study provides students with the opportunity to undertake a range of professional experiences in secondary schools, enabling them to explore, enact and reflect upon the links between the theory and practice of their chosen profession.

Year 3 Curriculum Units

EDSE3037 Teaching Visual Arts 1A

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianne Hulsbosch Session: Semester 1b Classes: 4 hrs/wk Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education including EDUF2001 and 12 senior credit pts of Art History and Theory Corequisites: Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds Assessment: 1. Visual Art reflective Journal 2,500 wds; 2. Collaborative Group Work Case Study 2000 wds; 3. Lesson Plan Development 1500 wds.

This unit will introduce the nature and scope of Visual Art Education within NSW and in particular the NSW Visual Art 7-10 syllabus. Students will explore the limits of art education to other areas of study and examine the integration of that learning across and between visual art content areas. In addition students will consider the characteristics of diverse learners and how various socio-cultural, economic, religious and special needs aspects influence learning and teaching in the visual arts. Students will be introduced to organizing, planning and managing learning experiences based on the assessment for learning program for Stages 4 and 5 and taking into consideration non-English
speaking background (NESB) students with a particular focus on classroom behaviour management.

**EDSE3038 Teaching Visual Arts 1B**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marianne Hulsbosch  
**Session:** Semester 1b  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk  
**Prerequisites:** 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education including EDSE2001 & 12 senior credit points of Art History and Theory  
**Corequisites:** Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds  

This unit will further examine the scope and sequence of visual art education 7 - 10 and closely investigate the elective visual arts courses available for Stage 5. In addition this course will critically analyze and evaluate pedagogical models that value and foster learning through the creation of supportive, safe and caring environments. In particular it will address assessment for learning in the visual arts 7 - 10 in order to conceptualize engaging, challenging and stimulating learning activities for all students in Stages 4 and 5.

**EDSE3056 Teaching Visual Arts 2A**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marianne Hulsbosch  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 36 hrs/semester  
**Prerequisites:** EDSE3037 and Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.  
**Corequisites:** Advanced practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.  
**Assessment:** 1. Literature Review and Poster Presentation, 2500 wds; 2. Extended Unit of Work Stage 6 Prelim, 3500 wds.

This unit closely examines the nature and scope of the Stage 6 Preliminary course with an emphasis on student literacy development in and through the visual arts. In addition this unit will focus on the effective planning of assessment, evaluation and reporting in Stage 6 to encourage further learning. Students will be introduced to appropriate enquiry techniques, a range of assessment and evaluation practices and methods of reporting, which will act as a stimulus to student learning. Addressing the learning needs of a diverse range of students through the effective use of ITC is central to this course.

**EDSE3057 Teaching Visual Arts 2B**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marianne Hulsbosch  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk (36 hours)  
**Prerequisites:** EDSE3037 and EDSE3038 and practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.  
**Corequisites:** Advanced practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds and EDSE3056  

This unit builds further on the learning in EDSE3056 and provides the opportunity for an in-depth exploration of literacy and numeracy in the school curriculum. The main focus of this unit is to develop a range of strategies to identify and successfully address the literacy and numeracy needs of all learners including NESB students, those with disabilities, behaviour disorders, learning difficulties and the gifted and talented. In addition, students will further investigate a range of assessment and reporting issues in the Preliminary Stage 6 course.

**EDSE3040 Teaching History 1**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Carmel Fahey, Dr Tim Allender  
**Session:** Semester 1b  
**Classes:** 4 hours/week  
**Prerequisites:** 54 credit pts including 24 credit pts of Education including EDSE2001 and 12 Senior credit pts of History.  
**Assessment:** Task 1- Influences, beliefs and conceptions - 50%; Task 2 - Devising a sequence of four lessons - 50%

This unit aims to prepare History Curriculum students in the theory and practice of teaching history in the secondary school. The unit draws on current research, thinking and practice in the field of history education, and relates these understandings to the realities and varying contexts of history teachers' work and instruction.

**EDSE3058 Teaching History 2**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Carmel Fahey, Dr Tim Allender  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hours/week (36 hours)  
**Prerequisites:** EDSE3040 plus 12 senior credit points of History.  
**Assessment:** Assessment will be based on two pieces of work. The first focuses on peer teaching - 30%. The second assessment task requires students to collaboratively develop teaching and learning strategies around a particular approach to history teaching and learning - 70%

This Unit of Study aims to prepare History students to acquire the knowledge, skills and understandings necessary to implement the Years 7 - 10 History Syllabus, Board of Studies, NSW. The unit focuses specifically on developing a range of approaches to history teaching and learning across age and ability groups.

**EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Kate Keeley  
**Session:** Semester 1b  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk  
**Prerequisites:** 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education including EDSE2001 and 12 Intermediate credit points of Geography.  
**Corequisites:** EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1 plus 12 Intermediate credit points of geography.  
**Assessment:** There will be three assessment tasks (Lesson Plan Task; Teaching and Learning Folder; eLearning task).

This unit of study aims to make students confident, enthusiastic and competent teachers of Geography. This unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching Geography in Stage 4. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies years 7-10 Geography Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Geography teaching materials. There will be an emphasis on ICT literacy and civics and citizenship education throughout the unit.

**EDSE3059 Teaching Geography 2**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Kate Keeley  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk  
**Prerequisites:** EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1 plus 12 Intermediate credit points of geography.  
**Corequisites:** EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1 plus 12 Intermediate credit points of geography.  
**Assessment:** There will be three assessment tasks (Group/excursion Task; eLearning Task; Literacy Task).  

This unit of study will build on the study of years 7-10 Geography syllabus with an emphasis on Stage 5. This unit of study provides opportunities for students to achieve outcomes in understanding the curriculum design of Geography, education in Stage 5. The unit enhances designing and delivering a range of teaching strategies, evaluating and developing teaching resources and assessing students' achievement in Geography. A particular focus will be placed on the use of Geography tools and skills in teaching Years 7-10 Geography. Students will also learn to design and implement an excursion for Years 7-10. Further emphasis throughout will be placed on literacy, civics and citizenship education and ICT.

**EDSE3042 Teaching Drama 1**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Michael Anderson/Dr Kelly Freebody  
**Session:** Semester 1b  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk  
**Prerequisites:** 48 credit pts including 24 credit pts of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Senior credit pts of Performance Studies.  
**Assessment:** Assessment is based on the analysis of syllabus and support documents, development of teaching resources for 7-10 drama classes and the analysis of a professional performance.

This unit of study is the initial Drama Curriculum (method) course unit for prospective secondary Drama teachers who are in the third year of the combined BEd/BA degree program. The unit introduces the teaching Drama 7-12, with a focus on Stages 4 & 5. Students will examine the history of drama education, examine teaching strategies for playbuilding and key forms of drama. Students will begin to develop their own personal style of teaching. The emphasis in this course is upon the teaching of Drama related to the NSW Year 7 - 10 Drama Syllabus.

**EDSE3060 Teaching Drama 2**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Michael Anderson  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hrs/wk for 9 wks (36 hrs)  
**Prerequisites:** EDSE3042 plus 12 senior credit points of Performance Studies.  
**Assessment:** Assessment is based on an essay on drama learning pedagogies (3000 words) and a 20 minute seminar presentation and accompanying paper relating to a Higher School Certificate topic area in drama.

This unit continues the preparation for teaching Drama 7-12, with a focus on Stage 6, Higher School Certificate Drama. Students examine...
the issues relating to individual project work and the collaborative aspects of the drama syllabuses. This unit also explores issues related to assessment and programming of drama as well as exploring quality teaching in drama education. Students will deepen their understanding of the cognitive/affective development which the study of Drama anticipates, and further develop their own personal style of teaching.

EDSE3043
Teaching TESOL 1
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1b  
Classes: 4 hrs/wk  
Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 plus 12 Senior credit points of either Linguistics, English, or Languages  
Assessment: 2 major assignments and 1 minor presentation

This unit relates to the overall goal of the TESOL program, which is to provide students with both a foundation and a framework for the successful teaching of English to speakers of other languages. The unit will encourage them to make decisions about appropriate classroom strategies across the curriculum, give insight into the current debates within the field and suggest a direction for future thinking. The unit outlines the background to the teaching of English to speakers of other languages, with a focus on oral skills and design of interactive tasks.

EDSE3061
Teaching TESOL 2
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hrs/wk (36 hrs)  
Prerequisites: EDSE3043 Teaching TESOL 1 plus 12 Senior credit points of either Linguistics, English or Languages  
Assessment: 3 assessments and grammar test

Literacy is a key area in the learning of English as a second language. For students without a high level of literacy in the first language this can be a daunting process. There is strong evidence to suggest common underlying proficientcies in literacy between languages. Thus, the focus this semester will be on the development of literacy and teachers' knowledge of English grammar in order to help them assess students' spoken and written language and to plan appropriate teaching programs.

EDSE3044
Teaching English 1
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Jowen Hillyer  
Session: Semester 1b  
Classes: 1 hr seminar and 1 lecture/wk for 8 wks  
Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Senior credit pts of English or Australian Literature  
Assessment: 2 x assessments

This unit of study is the first in a suite of curriculum methodology units designed to equip you to teach secondary English 7 to 12. This unit will introduce you to the principles of teaching and learning in subject English, develop your understanding of the theories underpinning the secondary English syllabus documents and raise your awareness of the debates and issues relevant to teaching Secondary English.

EDSE3062
Teaching English 2
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Jowen Hillyer  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 1 x 3 hr seminar and 1 lecture/wk x 9 wks  
Prerequisites: EDSE3044 plus 12 Senior credit points of English  
Assessment: 2 x assessments

This unit will examine the current syllabus documents and explore the ways in which contemporary theoretical perspectives underpin and inform these. The unit will continue to examine the practical uses of information technology in teaching and learning in English.

EDSE3045
Teaching Mathematics 1A
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson  
Session: Semester 1b  
Classes: 3 hours/week  
Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics  

This unit of study, the first in the sequence over Year 3 and 4 of the double degree, allows double and single mathematics method students to become aware of a number of basic issues encountered by mathematics teachers in the secondary school. Emphasis is placed on the design of effective lessons in Years 7-10, focussing on Working Mathematically, Number, and Patterns and Algebra.
EDSE3048
Teaching Languages 1B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 1b
Classes: 1 hr per wk plus guided reading tasks
Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 plus 12 credit points of Intermediate Languages
Assessment: Assessment will be based on assignment, lesson planning and a portfolio.

This unit of study is the initial Languages curriculum (method) course unit for prospective secondary languages other than English teachers who are in the third year of the combined BED/BA degree program and who have two languages as teaching methods. The unit is designed to introduce pre-service language teachers to key concepts and understandings of language education and build awareness and skills in preparation for NSW secondary classrooms during School Experience 1. Students will gain broad understandings about the nature and scope of teaching of languages other than English education in the NSW context, about traditional and more contemporary and innovative classroom practices and particular aspects of policy and Board of Studies documentation. Students begin a "journey" of reflection on their knowledge and practice of languages education.

EDSE3065
Teaching Languages 2A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3047 and 12 senior credit points of languages
Assessment: Assessment will be based on three assignments: assessment task; design/make/appraise a language teaching resource; portfolio.

This unit is designed to build on curriculum unit Teaching Languages 1A and on understandings developed during the first school experience practicum session. With their deepening knowledge of the theory and the practices of the languages other than English classroom, pre-service languages teachers will investigate issues in languages curriculum design and development. Students continue on their "journey" on knowledge and reflection on their profession. With their deepening knowledge of the theory and the practices of the languages other than English classroom, pre-service languages teachers will investigate issues in languages curriculum design and development. Students continue on their "journey" of reflection on knowledge and reflection on their profession.

EDSE3071
Teaching Languages 2B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 1 hr per wk plus guided reading tasks
Prerequisites: EDSE3047 and EDSE3048 and 12 senior credit points of languages
Assessment: Assessment will be based on three tasks: assessment task; portfolio; and reflection notes after interview with language learner in the community.

This unit is designed for pre-service language teachers continuing with their curriculum method study in a second target language. The unit will continue to build pre-service language teachers' awareness, skills and understandings in languages education. Given the opportunity to spend more time on task through online guided readings, pre-service language teachers will develop understandings about languages policy and planning and how it links to school implementation of languages programs and particular aspects of policy.

EDBT5610
Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Susi Brieger
Session: Semester 1b
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 plus 12 Credit points of senior Classical Hebrew and 12 credit points of senior Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
Assessment: Assessment will consist of lesson plans, unit of study and Reflective Journal and Resource Folder

This unit of study is the first in a series designed for students who intend to teach Judaic Studies within relevant syllabuses in Stages 4 and 5 and the NSW Board of Studies Classical Hebrew Stage 6 Continuers and Extension Syllabus. The unit develops foundational skills for classroom teaching of Judaism. The unit also introduces students to the socio-historic development of Jewish education in Australia, providing an understanding of local context.

EDBT5660
Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Susi Brieger
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDBT5610 Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 1
Assessment: Assessment will consist of School visit assignment, Vision Statement and Unit of Work.

This unit of study is the second in a series for students who wish to teach NSW Board of Studies Stage 6 Syllabus, Classical Hebrew Continuers and Extension courses and Judaic Studies content in Stages 4-5. The unit focuses on specialised pedagogy of the discipline and continues to build on teaching skills as they apply to this area.

EDSE3050
Teaching Commerce/Economics 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 1b
Classes: 5 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 12 Intermediate credit points of Economics or Political Economy
Assessment: There will be three assessment tasks.

This unit of study aims to make students confident, enthusiastic and competent teachers of Commerce/Economics. This unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching Commerce in Stage 4. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Years 7-10 Commerce syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Commerce teaching materials. There will be an emphasis on ICT, literacy and civics and citizenship education throughout the unit.

EDSE3067
Teaching Commerce/Economics 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 12 Intermediate credit points of economics or political economy
Assessment: There will be three assessment tasks: Excursion Task; eLearning Task; Consumer and Financial Literacy Resource Task.

This unit of study will build on the study of years 7-10, Commerce syllabus with an emphasis on Stage 5. This unit of study provides opportunities for students to achieve outcomes in understanding the curriculum design of Commerce education in Stage 5. The unit emphasises designing and delivering a range of teaching strategies, evaluating and developing teaching resources and assessing students’ achievement in Commerce. The unit will also focus on the National Consumer and Financial Literacy Framework. Students will also learn to design and implement an excursion for Years 7-10. Further emphasis throughout will be placed on civics and citizenship education and ICT.

EDSE3051
Teaching Science 1 (Core)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 1b
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 24 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Intermediate credit points in one Science Area (either Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics) + 6 credit points in 2nd Science area either Chemistry, Physics, Biology or Geology
Assessment: Assessment will be based on a professional portfolio, an assignment and a class presentation.

This unit of study is the initial Science Curriculum (method) core course unit for prospective secondary Science teachers who are in the third year of the combined BED/BSc degree program. The unit is designed to introduce students to contemporary ideas on the nature and practice of science education in the context of schooling, the aims of secondary science education and their implementation, the nature of the school science curriculum with particular emphasis on Australian secondary science curriculum and the research, skills, resources and challenges that provide the contexts for contemporary science teaching and learning. The unit addresses Science curricula 7-12 with a particular focus on the NSW Science 7-10 syllabus.
EDSE4043
Professional Experience B
Credit points: 2
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: EDSE3051 Teaching Science 1 (Core) and 12 intermediate credit points of science
Assessment: Assessment will be based on one assignment, a seminar presentation and a professional portfolio.

This unit of study builds upon the work done in the prerequisite course Teaching Science 1 (Core). The unit is designed to develop students' understandings of: i. the nature of science teaching and children's learning of science, in the context of contemporary research and classroom practices, ii. the planning of science teaching and learning activities, in individual lessons and units of work, iii. the interpretation and implementation of syllabus aims, objectives, outcomes and content guidelines as well as school and system policies and regulations, iv. the integration of individual science disciplines within a multidisciplinary science curriculum.

EDSE3074
Teaching Science Elective 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 - 5 hrs/wk for 8 wks or 6 hrs/wk for 6 wks (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: 24 cpts of Education uos, 12 cpts in either Chemistry or Physics, and 12 Intermediate cpts in at least one of the Science discipline areas (Biology, Chemistry, Geography or Physics)
Corequisites: EDSE3051
Assessment: Assessment will be based upon 2 assignments (a Stage 6 Science teaching aid/presentation and a Stage 6 Science module unit plan).

In this unit of study candidates will select to study teaching, learning and curriculum issues in one of the senior school Stage 6 Science syllabuses from those which are offered as choices (strands) this semester within this unit of study (contact Faculty of Education & Social Work to ascertain which strands are offered in each session in any one year.).

EDSE3075
Teaching Science Elective 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4-5 hrs/wk for 8 wks (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: 24 cpts of Education uos, EDSE3051, 12 cpts in either Chemistry or Physics and 12 Intermediate cpts in at least one of the Science discipline areas (Biology, Chemistry, Geography or Physics)
Assessment: Assessment will be based upon 2 assignments (a Stage 6 Science teaching aid/presentation and a Stage 6 Science module unit plan).

In this unit of study candidates will select to study teaching, learning and curriculum issues in one of the senior school Stage 6 Science syllabuses from those which are offered as choices (strands) this semester within this unit of study (contact Faculty of Education & Social Work to ascertain which strands are offered in each session in any one year.).

Year 4 Professional Studies (compulsory units)
EDSE4042
Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael Anderson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 5 hrs/wk for 6 wks and 2 three hr workshops (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: 108 credit points including 30 credit points of Education, EDSE3073, EDSE2001, EDSE3072 and two of the following EDSE3056, EDSE3057, EDSE3058, EDSE3059, EDSE3060, EDSE3061, EDSE3062, EDSE3063, EDSE3064, EDSE3065, EDSE3071, EDSE3066, EDSE3087, EDSE3068, EDBT5660

This unit of study focuses on practice, theory and research for beginning teachers in classrooms, schools and the wider educational community in relationship with the standards of teaching and the importance of evidence-based teaching for individual and collective change and improvement. This unit of study is integrated with professional experience and explores issues, dilemmas and challenges for beginning teachers.

EDSE4044
Information Technology in Schools
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Chun Hu
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 20 hrs: 2 hrs per wk over 10 wks
Prerequisites: 108 credit points including 30 credit points of Education, EDSE2001, EDSE3072 and two of EDSE4021, EDSE4022, EDSE4023, EDSE4024, EDSE4025, EDSE4026, EDSE4027, EDSE4028, EDSE4029, EDSE4031, EDSE4032, EDSE4033, EDSE4034, EDSE4035, EDSE4041 and EDBT6110
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043
Prohibitions: EDSE4038
Assessment: Assessment will be based on: the creation of web-based learning activities.

The unit will provide students with a conceptual ICT framework that builds on the knowledge and skills relevant to information and communication technologies used within subject specific curriculum areas. The unit considers the principles of teaching and learning from the perspective of integrating ICT into the teaching/learning process. By immersing the use of ICT tools with multimedia learning, this unit will provide students with hands-on experiences in ICT and curriculum.

Year 4 Curriculum Units
EDSE4021
Teaching Visual Arts 3A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianne Hulsbosch
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: EDSE3057 and EDSE3056
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044

This unit of study aims to introduce art education issues, perspectives and skills development with a specific focus on the Stage 6 HSC program. Constructing a body of work will create personal learning experiences that will act as an impetus for further critical examination of learning and teaching in and through the visual arts. In addition students will collaboratively explore and critically analyze and evaluate the impact of indigenous Aboriginal history, cultures and perspectives on education and propose effective teaching strategies to address some of these issues.

EDSE4022
Teaching Visual Arts 3B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianne Hulsbosch
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3057, EDSE3038, EDSE3056, EDSE3057 and Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.
Corequisites: EDSE4021, EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044 and Advanced practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.
Assessment: 1. Stage 6 Program of Learning, 2500 wds 2. Essay, 3500 wds.

This unit of study further explores issues and perspectives of the Stage 6 HSC course. In particular the focus will be on examination preparation and assessment for learning. The students will also investigate the relationship of teachers to the wider community and further their understanding of professional communities within and
external to the school environment and how they can contribute to these communities.

EDSE4023
Teaching History 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Carmel Fahey, Dr Tim ALLender
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3040 and EDSE3058
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: Assessment will be based on two class presentations (30%), planning a unit outline and the mapping of appropriate teaching and assessment strategies (70%).

This unit aims to equip students to teach the skills and understandings underpinning Board of Studies Stage 6 history syllabuses. The unit also explores the realities of teaching students at this level, and the various ways in which higher-order skills may be developed in response to the demands of the Extension History Syllabus.

EDSE4024
Teaching Geography 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1 & EDSE3059 Teaching Geography 2
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: There will be three assessment tasks (Preliminary/HSC Assessment Task; Senior Geography Project Task; Teaching and Learning Folder).

This unit of study will focus on teaching the Geography Syllabus for Years 11-12. In this unit students will study particular issues facing students studying for the HSC in NSW schools. Students will build on their previous studies in years 7-10 Geography and further develop teaching strategies, resources and assessment techniques for teaching Stage 6 Geography. Added emphasis will be placed on assessment strategies and programs for the Preliminary/HSC course in Geography focusing on NSW Board of Studies requirements. Additional emphasis will be placed on strategies, skills and resources for both fieldwork and the senior Geography Project. Students will also look at the ways the study of geography for the HSC can lead to various post school destinations. Professional association membership and HSC marking will be promoted throughout this unit.

EDSE4025
Teaching Drama 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael Anderson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3042 and EDSE3060 plus 12 credit pts of Performance Studies
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: Assessment is based on the preparation and analysis of their own performance in a public venue and on research based on teaching of an individual project area related to the NSW HSC drama course.

This unit continues preparing students for the teaching of secondary Drama. The course will extend the students' experience in teaching devised performance. Students work with critical friends and mentors, collaborating with schools and other educational institutions, critically reflecting on their own and other people's work. Students undergo a group performance project where they learn of the rigorous nature of teaching collaborative drama experientially.

EDSE4026
Teaching TESOL 3
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 14 x 2 hr sem/workshops
Prerequisites: EDSE3043 and EDSE3061
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: 2 assessments and bookclub presentation

The role of the TESOL teacher has become increasingly complex. Graduates may be working with adults or with teenagers in Australia or overseas and across disciplines or curricula. Traditionally, career pathways no longer exist as teachers are expected to have the flexibility and knowledge base to adapt to a wide variety of contexts. They need an understanding of students' cultural backgrounds and skills in intercultural communication.

EDSE4027
Teaching English 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jacqueline Manuel
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 x 3hr seminar and 1 lecture/course per week
Prerequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: 2 x assessments

This unit is designed to develop your understanding, knowledge and pedagogical skills in teaching a wide range of texts in English 7 - 12. There is an emphasis on theory in practice, wide reading and film, media and multi-media in English 7 - 12. The sessions will be approached as workshops during which you will be expected to contribute to whole class and small group collaborative tasks.

EDSE4028
Teaching Mathematics 3A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3045 and EDSE4063
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: 1. Researching and presenting a particular aspect of research in mathematics education that relates to the teaching of General Mathematics for HSC (2500 wds); 2. Researching and writing a paper on a key aspect of mathematics learning. (3500 wds)

This unit concentrates on the General Mathematics course which attracts half of the students in Years 11 and 12 and was first examined in the 2001 HSC. The pedagogy for this unit requires teachers to be confident in using graphic calculators and spreadsheets where required. Outcomes Based Assessment is examined in relation to its use in the new HSC. Particular aspects of mathematics education research are explored, including introducing calculus, and the implications of these for teachers in classrooms is considered.

EDSE4029
Teaching Mathematics 3B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3045, EDSE3046, EDSE3063 and EDSE3064
Corequisites: EDSE4028, EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: 1. Researching & presenting a topic from a calculus based course that includes teaching ideas (2500 wds); 2. Interviewing students & teachers about attitudes to learning mathematics and writing a brief report on the findings in relation to the literature (3500 wds).

This unit of study focuses on the role of the mathematics teacher in the senior classroom. It is intended to provide the student with techniques for constructing rich learning environments for students in the senior years of high school in preparation for the HSC. Assessment strategies are examined closely as part of the learning experience of students, together with Board of Studies requirements for measuring and recording formative and summative assessment tasks. Technology as a tool for teaching senior mathematics is integrated into the unit.

EDSE4030
Teaching Languages 3A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3047 and EDSE3065
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: Assessment will be a unit of work programme, a portfolio and a languages action research plan.

This unit is designed to build on curriculum unit EDSE3065 Teaching Languages 2A, to prepare pre-service teachers for, and guide them through, School Experience 2, in preparation for later Internships. Students examine wider related issues for languages education, honing skills, understandings and competencies for future employment and preparing for lifelong learning through continued participation in professional development activities. Students continue on their "journey" of reflection on languages education and prepare for a lifelong professional development in languages education.

EDSE4031
Teaching Languages 3B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 hour/week plus guided reading tasks
Prerequisites: EDSE3047, EDSE3048, EDSE3065 and EDSE3071
Corequisites: EDSE4030, EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: Assessment will be a unit of work programme for their additional language, a parent newsletter and a portfolio.
This unit is designed for pre-service language teachers continuing with their curriculum method study in a second target language. The unit will continue to build pre-service language teachers' awareness, skills and understandings in languages education, and introduce them to various aspects of research within the languages education arena.

EDBT6610
Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Susi Brieger
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk for 9 wks (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: EDBT6660 Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 2
Assessment: term long unit of study and lesson plan and presentation

This is an advanced unit of study for students who wish to implement the NSW Classical Hebrew Stage 6 Syllabus and to teach Judaism content in related areas. It builds on the skills, knowledge and understandings developed in Classical Hebrew and Judaism 1 and 2. Students examine the challenges of the subject and engage in a critical reflection of the issues inherent in the teaching of sacred texts. The unit develops advanced skills for classroom teaching as well as specialised methods for the teaching of Classical Hebrew.

EDSE4033
Teaching Commerce/Economics 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3050 and EDSE3067
Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: There will be three assessment tasks (Preliminary/HSC Assessment Task; Case Study Task; Teaching and Learning Folder).

This unit of study will focus on teaching the Economics Syllabus for Years 11-12. In this unit students will study particular issues facing students studying for the HSC in NSW schools. Students will build on their previous studies in Years 7-10 Commerce and further develop teaching strategies, resources and assessment techniques for teaching Stage 6 Economics. Added emphasis will be placed on assessment strategies and programs for the preliminary/HSC course in Economics focusing on NSW Board of Studies requirements. Students will also look at the ways the study of Economics for the HSC can lead to various post school destinations. Professional association membership and HSC marking will be promoted throughout this unit.

EDSE4034
Teaching Science 3 (Core)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3051 and EDSE3068 Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: Assessment will be based on an essay and a class presentation

The unit is designed to enable students to investigate current research in the nature of children’s learning in science, contemporary science curricula, the teaching of science in the secondary school, and the relevance and impact of across-curriculum perspectives on the nature and implementation of science curricula. Each student is to investigate and report on a particular issue in science education, teaching and learning.

EDSE4035
Teaching Science 4 (Sci Hist & Phil)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: EDSE3051 and EDSE3068 Corequisites: EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044
Assessment: Assessment will be based on an essay

This unit of study is a double method course unit. An understanding of the nature of science ought to inform beliefs, practices and policies related to science and technology education in school (and beyond). Teachers of science need to develop an awareness of the pitfalls associated with uninformed views about the history and philosophy of science, particularly as they are now required to focus on both the history of science and the nature and practice of science in the development of teaching programs for the new school science syllabuses in NSW and in other systems' syllabuses. In this unit of study students will examine contemporary issues from the history, philosophy and sociology of science and their relevance to school science teaching and learning, and science curriculum design and implementation.

EDSE4075
Teaching Science Elective 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 - 5 hrs/wk for 8 wks or 6 hrs/wk for 6 wks (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: 24 cpts of Education uos, EDSE3051, 12 cpts in either Chemistry or Physics and 12 intermediate cpts in at least one of the Science discipline areas (Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics)
Assessment: Assessment will be based upon 2 assignments (a Stage 6 Science teaching aid/presentation and a Stage 6 Science module unit plan)

In this unit of study candidates will select to study teaching, learning and curriculum issues in one of the senior school Stage 6 Science syllabuses from those which are offered as choices (strands) this semester within this unit of study (contact Faculty of Education and Social work to ascertain which strands are offered in each session in any one year).

Year 5 Professional Studies (compulsory units)

EDSE5008
Internship
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 30 days in school experience/18 to 20 periods/week
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 of Education (and EDSE3055 or EDSE3073) and (EDSE4040 or EDSE4043)
Assessment: Assessment is based on a satisfactory report from the supervising school and the Tertiary Mentor (Satisfies requirements/Fail) aligned with the NSW Institute of Teachers Professional Standards for the Graduate Teacher

This final Internship is a bridge between the ending of preservice professional preparation and the first year of teaching. Under the guidance of the Mentor, Interns will gain knowledge and experience of all facets of the role of the teacher in the school and prepare themselves as thoroughly as possible for commencing to teach.

Year 5 Curriculum Units

EDSE5001
TESOL as a Third Teaching Area
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 6 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education and 24 credit points of English, Linguistics or a Language other than English
Corequisites: EDSE5008 and EDSE5009
Assessment: 2 presentations; evaluation report; design of teaching materials; grammar test.

This unit of study aims to develop students’ understanding of second language acquisition research and its implications for the teaching and learning of second language learners. The unit will link fieldwork with an exploration of current language education research. The unit has relevance for teaching in Australia and overseas and focuses on the development of communicative competence. The unit is closely connected with EDSE5009 TESOL Professional Experience.

EDSE5009
TESOL Professional Experience
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 15 days Professional Experience
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education and 24 Credit Points from English, Linguistics and/or a Language other than English
Corequisites: EDSE5001 and EDSE5008
Assessment: Students will be assessed as ‘Satisfies Requirements’ or ‘Fail’ in meeting requirements aligned with the NSW Institute of Teachers Professional Standards for the Graduate Teacher. The criteria will include a consideration of planning based on clear principles and a sound grasp of relevant content; preparation taking into account the demands of the syllabus and the nature of the students.

This unit of study will link fieldwork in schools and intensive language centres with an exploration of current language education research. Students will develop skills in linking their assessment of the abilities and needs of teenage and adult learners of English with programming. This unit aims to develop students’ professional understanding and expertise as second language educators. It has relevance for teaching in Australia and overseas and focuses on the development of communicative competence.
EDSE5010
Meeting the Needs of Cultural Diversity
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 6 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education
Corequisites: EDBT5000 and EDSE5008
Assessment: There will be three assessment tasks (In Class Activity; School Report; Research Essay)
This unit of study will focus on a range of culturally specific teaching and learning strategies aimed at increasing the ability of students to engage and motivate school students from diverse cultures, including Aboriginal culture. This unit will involve exploring some of the major issues confronting teachers, schools, communities and involve interaction with appropriate communities as a precursor to working with school students in a range of culturally appropriate settings. This unit will involve working with resource staff from the Faculty’s partnership regions and schools.
EDGU2000
Teaching English Internationally 1
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education
Corequisites: EDGU2000, EDSE5008 and EDBT5000
Assessment: 1 hr exam, seminar presentation (1,500 wds), discussion room 1,000 wds, developing oral/interactive tasks (2,500 wds).
The rapid expansion of English as a global language has led to a demand for graduates across a range of disciplines to have skills and expertise in English language teaching. This unit aims to introduce theory, concepts and practices in teaching English. This unit will focus on developing participants’ knowledge and understanding of English language teaching and learning to international students in Australia and in primary, secondary and tertiary contexts overseas. The unit will develop understanding of second language learning and intercultural skills. It requires an interest in but not a specific background in teaching and languages.
EDGU3000
Teaching English Internationally 2
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs/wk
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education
Corequisites: EDGU2000, EDSE5008 and EDBT5000
Assessment: Seminar presentation (1,500 - 2000 wds); reflective report (2,000 wds) and unit of work (2,000 wds).
The rapid expansion of English as a global language has led to a demand for graduates across a range of disciplines to have an understanding of international Englishes and expertise in English language teaching. This unit aims to extend participants’ knowledge and understanding of English language teaching and learning to international students in Australia and in primary, secondary and tertiary contexts overseas. The unit will develop understanding of second language learning and intercultural skills. It requires an interest in but not a specific background in teaching and languages.
EDBT5000
International Curriculum
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nigel Bagnall
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 36 hrs; 4 hrs/wk for 9 wks
Prerequisites: 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education
Corequisites: EDSE5008 and (EDGU2000 and EDBT3000) or EDSE5010
Assessment: Assessment will be based on two assignments: (i) a 4000 word curriculum-focused activity, (ii) peer critique/reflection and workshop paper 600-1000 wds, including workshop participation.
This unit of study is designed to meet the needs of prospective teachers of internationally recognised senior secondary school curriculum particularly the International Baccalaureate, and those who aspire to teach in educational jurisdictions outside Australia. The unit is designed to enable students to develop a knowledge and understanding of: the nature and role of international curricula in the education of secondary school children; international benchmarks in secondary school education; the role of the International Baccalaureate in secondary education in Australia and internationally, teaching and learning for the International Baccalaureate(IB) and other international curricula including Advanced Placement (AP) and Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), assessment and evaluation for the International Baccalaureate.

BEd (Secondary: Human Movement and Health Education)

Year 1 Curriculum and Professional Studies
EDUH1005
Professional Practice in PDHPE 1
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
Prerequisites: EDUH1005
Assessment: Health Priority Group Project (30%); Online assessments (30%) and Health Promotion Report (40%).
This unit of study is the first of four that examines pedagogical, curriculum and professional practices in K-10 Personal Development, Health and Physical Education (PDHPE). This unit of study will develop students’ understanding of what it is to be a teacher within a specific PDHPE context. This unit will examine the current NSW Board of Studies’ requirements regarding K-6 PDHPE and will focus on the primary school learning and teaching environment. Through an examination of the K-6 syllabus, modules and support documents, students will develop the necessary skills to design and deliver appropriate teaching experiences for a specific stage of learner. The unit is linked to 20 days Professional Experience in a Primary school.
EDUH1006
Identifying Health Determinants
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
Prerequisites: EDBT5000 Assessment
Assessment: Health Priority Group Project (30%); Online assessments (30%) and Health Promotion Report (40%).
This unit of study is the first of four that examines pedagogical, curriculum and professional practices in K-10 Personal Development, Health and Physical Education (PDHPE). This unit of study will develop students’ understanding of what it is to be a teacher within a specific PDHPE context. This unit will examine the current NSW Board of Studies’ requirements regarding K-6 PDHPE and will focus on the primary school learning and teaching environment. Through an examination of the K-6 syllabus, modules and support documents, students will develop the necessary skills to design and deliver appropriate teaching experiences for a specific stage of learner. The unit is linked to 15 day Professional Experience in a Primary school.
EDUH1007
Pedagogy for Physical Education 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Wayne Cotton
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
Prerequisites: EDUH1005 Assessment
Assessment: Pedagogy essay (30%), Lesson plan and presentation (40%), Pedagogy exam (30%)
This unit of study is the first of five units on pedagogy in physical education. The five units move pre-service along a spectrum of teaching styles ranging from teacher-centred to student-centred styles. This journey exposes them to the need for teachers to be able to select and employ the appropriate approach. The unit of study follows on from the introduction to pedagogy delivered in Semester 1 in Professional Practice in PDHPE1 and concentrates on the teacher-centred end of the spectrum. It thus focuses on topics and content that can be seen as requiring more teacher-centred teaching due to safety considerations and the nature of the activities being learnt. To this end pedagogy is studied in relation to motor learning theory as manifested in the Fundamental Motor Skills (FMS) and which is part of the NSW K - 6 PDHPE syllabus. The unit also examines how less teacher-centred approaches can be employed when teaching track and field and gymnastics. This unit also introduces teaching strategies to accommodate the needs of all students including those from different backgrounds.
4. Education units of study

EDUH1017 Sports Mechanics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr tutorial, one 2hr practical. Prerequisites: PHYS1001, PHYS1002, PHYS1901. Assumed knowledge: No assumed knowledge of Physics. Assessment: Laboratory (20%), report (10%), assignments (5%), progressive test (5%), final exam (60%).

This unit of study at Junior level is designed specifically for BEd(Secondary)(Human Movement and Health Education) students to provide basic knowledge and understanding of concepts in mechanics in preparation for EDUF3019 (Biomechanics). It is presented with a minimum level of mathematics and the mechanics concepts discussed are illustrated with examples from sporting activities. This unit of study is offered by staff in the School of Physics, Faculty of Science.

Textbooks
Recommended references:

Year 2 Curriculum and Professional Studies

EDUH2016 Health of Young People 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Jenny O’Dea Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019, EDUH1005 and EDUH1006. Assessment: Site visit group presentation and report (25%); Case Study Group presentation and report (35%); Final Exam (40%).

This unit of study is the first of five health education units and focuses specifically on the mental health of young people. This unit investigates the meaning of mental health in contemporary society and the key foci of work in this area. Major content covers self concept and self esteem and its development; positive relationships and communication; supporting difference and diversity; gender stereotyping; developing a positive body image; coping and resilience; a whole-school approach to health; depression, loss and grief; body image; stress and strategies for fostering mental health among youth.

EDUH2017 Pedagogy for Physical Education 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Steve Georgakis Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019, EDUH1007 and EDUH1005. Assessment: Learning theory essay (40%), dance lesson plan and reflection (30%), games teaching lesson plans (30%).

This unit is the second of five units on pedagogy in physical education. The unit of study follows on from EDUH1007 taught in year 1 moving the focus toward student-centred approaches to teaching as applied to the NSW PDHPPE 7 - 10 syllabus mandated areas of aquatics, dance and games.

EDUH2018 Indigenous Perspectives in PDHPE
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019 and EDUH1005. Assessment: Visual/creative task (30%), Media response (30%) and Essay (40%).

This core unit of study acknowledges the importance of training PDHPE teachers who have an understanding of past and contemporary experiences of Indigenous Australians. It examines the notion of an Indigenous Australian history and examines the social, economic and health disadvantages that challenge Indigenous communities. It explores the importance and cultural meanings of sport in Indigenous communities. The unit supports them to expand their understanding of Indigenous cultures and equips students with the knowledge to provide culturally appropriate programs to students in schools. The unit will assist pre-service teachers in developing an awareness of how to integrate Indigenous issues into the health education and physical education context.

EDUH2019 Professional Practice in PDHPE 2
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks & 20 days professional experience as a block. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019 and EDUH1005. Assessment: Classroom management plan (30%); Micro-teaching, lesson plan and reflection (70%); Professional Experience requirements (Pass/Fail).

This core unit of study is the second of four examining pedagogical and professional practices in K-12 Personal Development Health and Physical Education (PDHPE). This unit of study examines the current NSW Board of Studies requirements in years 7-10 PDHPE and focuses on the secondary school learning and teaching environment. Through an examination of the syllabus support documents, and the NSW Department of Education and Training Quality Teaching documents, students will develop the necessary skills to design effective teaching experiences for a range of student learners. The unit is linked to a 4-week professional experience block placement.

EDUH2020 Applied Anatomy and Physiology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof. Donna O’Connor Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs/wk for 12 wks. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019, EDUH1017 and EDUH1005. Assessment: Weekly quizzes (20%); lab report (40%); lab design/lesson plan (10%) and final exam (30%).

The purpose of this unit is to raise students’ awareness of anatomy and physiology as one of the biophysical foundations of human movement and health education. This unit of study will focus on studying the structure and function of a human body as well as applying this knowledge to a variety of situations related to human movement and health education. This unit aims to establish how the systems of the body influence and respond to movement, the body’s energy systems and how training produces adaptations and affects performance.

EDUH2029 Outdoor Education
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Wayne Cotton Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs lecture/wk for 9 wks and a three day residential camp. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points including EDUH1005, EDUF1018 and EDUF1019. Assessment: Presentation - Initiative game (40%), Reflective report and application (60%).

This unit explores the role of natural environments in the development of young Australians. There is a substantial body of evidence that suggests that this time spent in the outdoors provides many benefits for the individual including improving self esteem and psychological well-being, increasing the ability to overcome challenges, enhancing decision making skills, and improving interpersonal relationships. This unit provides the opportunity for pre-service teachers to not only plan learning experiences based on these theories, but also to implement and reflect on these experiences in a natural outdoor setting during a three day camp. A strong focus of this unit of study is the preparation of pre-service teachers for teaching Outdoor Education in NSW schools, including the Outdoor Recreation option in the PDHPE HSC preliminary course. There will be an additional cost for the camp - approximately $300.

Year 3 Curriculum and Professional Studies

EDUH3004 Psychosocial Health Issues
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jenny O’Dea Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours/week for 12 weeks. Prerequisites: 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2005. Assessment: Seminar presentation (30%); Exam (40%); Case study report (30%).

This unit is the second of four that will examine health issues relevant to today's society. It will provide both the content and process of Health Education as part of the PDHPE key learning area. This unit will
address the areas of personal awareness, interpersonal skills, lifespan development, mental health and social health.

**EDUH3007**  
**Professional Experiences in PDHPE 2**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 36 hrs, 3 hrs/wk plus a five-wk block of teaching practice  
**Prerequisites:** 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2100  
**Assessment:** Unit of work (30%); Critical review (25%); Planning Meeting (10%); Resource file (35%); Teaching practice (Pass/Fail).

This unit is the second of three that will examine curriculum design, learning and teaching from Kindergarten to Year 12 in the PDHPE Key Learning Area (KLA). It will concentrate on the PDHPE (KLA) in the junior high school. It provides an opportunity for both the theory and practice of learning and teaching in PDHPE to be explored. Students will undertake a five-week block of teaching practice in secondary schools as a part of this unit of study. They will be expected to take an active role as a member of a learning community by planning, implementing and reflecting on units of work relevant to the age and stage of development of pupils in Stages 4 and 5. Both self-reflection and review by the cooperating teacher and/or tertiary supervisor will enable students to build on the teaching skills develop during their previous professional experience block.

**EDUH3008**  
**Physical Education Pedagogy 3**  
**Credit points:** 4  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2009  
**Assessment:** Peer teaching, (30%); Unit/activity plan (50%); Essay (20%).

Physical education is an integral part of the PDHPE key learning area. This unit of study is the third of five that will provide practical experience in these aspects of the curriculum. It will reinforce the relationship between physical activity and health status as well as the safety aspects associated with participation in physical activity in a variety of environments. A broad definition of physical activity of which competitive team sport is one aspect will drive the direction of these units. Participation in a variety of physical activities will enable students to develop their physical skills along with a commitment to the value of lifelong physical activity. The opportunity to develop expertise in teaching through learning theory as opposed to coaching physical skills will also ensure that they will be able to encourage others to participate in and value lifelong physical activity. In this unit students will gain experience in dance, target games, net/wall games.

**EDUH3009**  
**Physical Education Pedagogy 4**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Wayne Cotton  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH3008  
**Assessment:** Peer teaching and lesson planning (60%), essay (10%), Resource folder (30%).

Physical education is an integral part of the PDHPE key learning area. This unit of study is the fourth of five that will provide practical experience in these aspects of the curriculum. It will reinforce the relationship between physical activity and health status as well as the safety aspects associated with participation in physical activity in a variety of environments. A broad definition of physical activity of which competitive team sport is one aspect will drive the direction of these units. Participation in a variety of physical activities will enable students to develop their physical skills along with a commitment to the value of lifelong physical activity. The opportunity to develop expertise in teaching through learning theory as opposed to coaching physical skills will also ensure that they will be able to encourage others to participate in and value lifelong physical activity. In this unit students will gain experience in track and field, gymnastics, striking games and court invasion games for primary and secondary school students.

**EDUH3014**  
**Assessment and Evaluation in PDHPE**  
**Credit points:** 4  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours/week for 12 weeks  
**Prerequisites:** 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2010 and EDUH3007  
**Assessment:** Testing workshop (30%); Essay (45%); Assessment schedule (35%).

This unit is designed to provide students with the knowledge, understanding and skills to effectively conduct assessment and evaluation as integral parts of PDHPE and sport. There have been significant changes to assessment and evaluation requirements in secondary schools in NSW. Teachers are required to be more accountable for the learning outcomes of students. Practical application of assessment for learning and of learning and evaluation as they relate to the PDHPE key learning area in high schools will be examined as will the construction and implementation of both theory and practical assessment tasks.

**EDUH3027**  
**Exercise Physiology**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Donna O’Connor  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2001  
**Assessment:** Theory component - Quizzes (15%) and exam (35%); Practical component - Responses to labs and group research project (50%).

This unit is the third of four that will examine health issues relevant to today’s society. It will provide both the content and process of Health Education as part of the PDHPE key learning area. This unit will address the areas of adolescent health, drug use, sexuality and resilience, connectedness and protective behaviours.

**Year 4 Curriculum and Professional Studies**

**EDUH4002**  
**Physical Education Pedagogy 5**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Jenny O'Dea  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 36 hrs; 4 hrs/wk for 9 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH3009  
**Assessment:** Essay (50%); Unit of study and lesson plans (50%).

This is the fifth and last physical education pedagogy unit of study. This is a practical unit of study designed specifically for students to gain a wide variety of experience in teaching physical education in non-traditional sport. This unit will build on the socio-cultural focus in the new PDHPE syllabuses. Traditionally secondary schools have offered a limited range of sports such as cricket and rugby league and sports of significance to other cultures have often been unavailable perhaps due to lack of knowledge or a lack of sensitivity by teaching staff. Traditional sports may also appear alienating to NESB students or may not accommodate some cultural requirements. There has been an explosion of numerous alternative sports in the past decade such as rock climbing, roller blading, tai chi, rap dancing, capoeira to name a few. There is now a wider, richer range of sports available in schools including sports not traditionally played in Australia. For example, some schools with a high proportion of students from Asian backgrounds now offer martial arts as a sport. Many fourth year BEd students will soon be teaching in multicultural schools where these issues will be directly relevant and where they may be expected to broaden the sports curriculum and ensure the needs of students from all backgrounds are respected and catered for. During the unit you will also have the opportunity to examine values, attitudes and
behaviours as they relate to your own physical activity patterns and personal health status.

**EDUH4048**

**Professional Experiences in PDHPE 3**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1
- **Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks and 25 days in school experience
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of professional studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** Including EDUH3007 Assessment: Quality Teaching Response (15%); Exploring Cores and Options (40%); Resource file (45%); Teaching practice (Pass/Fail).

This unit builds on the introduction to fundamental teaching skills and curriculum design in the PDHPE Key Learning Area (KLA) with a particular reference to primary and junior secondary schools. It will concentrate on the PDHPE (KLA) in the senior high school. It provides an opportunity for both the theory and practice of learning and teaching in PDHPE to be explored. Students will undertake a four week block of teaching practice in high schools as a part of this unit of study. They will be expected to take an active role as a member of a learning community by planning, implementing and reflecting on units of work relevant to the age and stage of development of pupils in Years 7 - 12. Both self-reflection and review by the cooperating teacher will enable students to build on the teaching skills developed during previous teaching practice experiences.

**EDUH4050**

**Sports Medicine**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Donna O'Connor
- **Session:** Semester 2
- **Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** Workshop (40%); Case study (30%); Exam (30%).

The purpose of this unit is to raise students' awareness of the specific issues of prevention, assessment, management of and recovery from sports injury. This unit aims to introduce students to the pathology, diagnosis and management of injuries commonly sustained during sporting activities. Students will also examine how the extent and intensity of sports participation relates to the incidence of sports injuries and explore a range of technical and scientific approaches for maintaining the wellbeing of athletes. The unit further aims to assist students in understanding their role and the role of various health professionals in recognising and managing sport related injuries. This unit of study also prepares students to develop lessons and assessment tasks for the stage 6 PDHPE option 'Sports Medicine'.

**EDUH4051**

**Community Health Issues**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Kate Russell
- **Session:** Semester 2
- **Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** Critical Analysis (35%); Review essay and Gala display (65%)

It has been suggested that many of the health-related problems inherent in Australia today are related to humans as social beings, the types of lifestyles individuals lead and their interactions with others. While the ultimate responsibility for health rests with individuals, many factors affect health including environment, life stage and skills. However, there are a number of skills that individuals can learn and incorporate into the way they live as they grow and develop. In this unit students will study issues related to health consumerism, community health and global health as well as their roles in health education and health promotion in schools.

**Year 4 Options**

**EDUH4052**

**Learning in Outdoor Education**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1
- **Classes:** 2 hrs/wk for 9 wks plus field trips
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** Report (50%); Reflective Statement (50%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Engagement with natural environments in Australia forms a significant part of growing up for many Australians whether in formal educational settings, organised leisure activities or through informal experiences of leisure and or sport. It is also of interest for a growing number of overseas visitors wishing to experience Australia's unique natural environments. Outdoor Education forms an important aspect of the Key Learning Area, Personal Development Health and Physical Education in the NSW syllabus. Learning in Outdoor Education examines the nature and significance of learning that takes place through these experiences of natural environment in Australia with a particular focus on how and what children and young people learn in outdoor education. While the unit aims to develop knowledge and understanding of specific areas of natural significance in NSW, it focuses more on the nature of learning in outdoor education. It emphasizes the educational significance of the different ways in which these places are studied and understood, or come to be known, in the classroom or lecture theatre and through first hand experiences of them. It does this by examining two different, yet interrelated, modes of learning in and about natural environments through lectures about these places and experiences of bushwalking and expeditions in them. At the same time it addresses the relationship between concerns of outdoor education with environmental and students' social learning. During the course of the unit students study to come to the places they visit through the development of different learning experiences provided by formal lectures and field trips. There will be extra costs incurred in the field trips for this visit.

**EDUH4053**

**Indigenous Sport, Education and Culture**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
- **Classes:** 2 hrs/wk for 11 wks plus field trip
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of professional studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** One seminar presentation on indigenous education issues, one 1500 word field trip report and a 2500 word reflective essay based on field trips.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Indigenous Sport, Education and Culture will provide students with a socially critical perspective on indigenous people's participation in sport and education as dynamic aspects of society and the ways in which this positions them in Australian society. This unit of study examines the ways in which sport and education are tied into the reproduction of social, economic and health disadvantage for Indigenous Australians. While sport plays a part in the reproduction of disadvantage it is also a highly visible area in which indigenous people have excelled in Australia. This unit of study also examines the ways in which sport can be, and has been, used to address indigenous disadvantage in contemporary Australian society. These issues are studied within the context of the history of white Australia as viewed from the perspective of indigenous Australians. The unit of study provides students with first-hand experiences of indigenous culture and issues examined through the provision of field trips. Informed by lectures and unit readings, the field trips make an invaluable contribution to a learning journey over the semester. There will be extra costs incurred in the field trips for this unit.

**EDUH4054**

**Issues in Nutrition Education**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Jennifer O'Dea
- **Session:** Semester 2
- **Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** Either develop lesson plans or presentation of a case study (30%), exam (40%), Site visit report (30%).

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study will provide health educators with a sound knowledge of issues in nutrition and educational strategies for implementation of nutrition education in the secondary classroom. Content includes special nutritional requirements of infants, adolescents, women, vegetarians, athletes, nutrition education strategies, dietary supplements, food faddism, diets, food labelling.

**EDUH4055**

**Fitness Training: Theory and Practice**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Donna O'Connor
- **Session:** Semester 1
- **Classes:** 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks
- **Prerequisites:** 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE
- **Assessment:** Designing and implementing a 6 week training program (60%), debate (30%), PDHPE lesson plans (10%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit is designed to provide the skills and knowledge necessary for effective construction and implementation of training programs for health benefits and to improve performance. Emphasis will be on the knowledge and practical understanding of different training methods and their physiological adaptations. At the completion of this unit it is hoped that students are more confident and knowledgeable in this content area, understand the vital link between theory and practice and value the need for them to be research informed teachers.

**EDUH4057**
Administration of PDHPE and Sport

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
Prerequisites: 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE  
Assessment: Sport information sheet (20%), Sport handbook (35%), Administering a sport gala day (45%).  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is designed to examine the principles of administration and administrative techniques and procedures appropriate for PDHPE and sport in schools. The unit of study will move from a base of administrative theory to precise issues and skills required for administering programs and projects in both school and community settings.

**EDUH4058**
Sport and Learning in Australian Culture

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr John Evans  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 11 wks plus field trips  
Prerequisites: 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE  
Assessment: Two analytic field trip reports of 1000 words (40%), one final research essay of 3000 words (60%).  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Meaningful educational experiences involve learning that effects a lasting change and involves some degree of personal transformation. As Dewey suggests learning and the realization of our humanity arises, not from any direct teaching but from the learning environment and the stimulation that it generates. This subject is structured around the provision of students' first hand experiences of Australian sport culture ranging from school and community-based sport to commercial, commodified sport played at the highest levels. Lectures and the provision of relevant readings are structured around these experiences to help them interpret, make sense of the subject content in a meaningful and relevant way. The provision of experience of Australian sport culture, its culture-specific meanings and practices informed by a socially critical examination of sport and its impact constitutes a holistic approach to learning about sport in a setting that is culturally distinct from that of backgrounds of most students who will undertake the course. While it will provide understanding of a new cultural context it will also encourage a more socially critical view of sport in their own societies, an understanding of global forces in sport and their impact on local cultures. There will be extra costs incurred in the field trips for this unit.

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

**Year 1**

**EDEC1004**
Play and Learning in Early Childhood

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks  

An in-depth knowledge and awareness of the nature and context of the play of infants, toddlers and young children is essential for early childhood educators. This unit enables students to observe and understand children's play and to provide a framework for planning developmentally appropriate play-based learning experiences.

**EDC1002**
Health and Wellness in Early Childhood

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
Assessment: 1. Child Protection requirements (Satisfactory/Fail); 2. Development of Resource (2000 wds); 3. Analysis of legislation (2500 wds); 4. In-class presentation and paper (1500 wds)

This unit provides students with the ability to plan and operate healthy and safe early childhood learning and care environments. Students will learn about minimizing infection and promoting children's health and wellbeing. Students will also undertake Child Protection training in accordance with the legislative requirements of the Children Care and Protection Act of NSW Department of Community Services in this unit.

**EDC1003**
Changing Childhoods

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs/wk for 12 wks  
Assessment: 1. Image Analysis (2500 wds); 2. Essay (2000 wds); 3. Mini Conference Presentation (1500 wds).

This unit explores the historical and contemporary influences on childhood and the social constructions of families and childhoods in Australia and throughout the world. Students will explore how concepts of childhood impact on the education and care of infants, toddlers and young children. The image of the child and children's rights are a focus in a global society and as a result traditional understandings of 'childhood' as being universally experienced within cultures, are being challenged.

**BEd (Primary)**

Year 1 Curriculum and Professional Studies

**EDUP1001**
Creative Arts 1

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Robyn Gibson  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 1 hour lecture, 2 hour workshops for 13 weeks  
Assessment: Arts learning experiences assignment (65%) & VAP/Portfolio (35%).

This unit comprises four Creative Arts components: Drama, Visual Arts, Music and Dance. It combines both theoretical and practical/studio work across a range of art forms appropriate for K - 6 classrooms.

**EDUP1002**
Language, the Learner and the School

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jon Callow  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 36 hours contact time including lectures, tutorials and online learning experiences; 8 days professional experience  
Assessment: Professional experience; Seminar presentation and discussion activities for weekly readings - 25 minutes (20%); Becoming a teacher assignment 1800 - 2000 words (35%); Becoming a successful literacy learner - 2500 words (45%).

This unit of study begins the exploration of children's language learning. The unit provides an introduction to professional experience in the primary classroom through exploring K-2 literacy development and teaching practice. The professional experience will focus on pre-service teachers developing subject content knowledge and how to teach it; knowing their students and how they learn and communicating effectively with their students (NSW Institute of Teachers Professional Teaching standards, Elements 1 2 & 4). Students will become familiar with the fundamental components of
literacy, supported through observation of teachers and children in classrooms and interaction with small groups of children emerging in literacy.

Year 2 Curriculum and Professional Studies

EDUP2002
English: Learning to be Literate
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jon Callow
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 24 hours contact time including lectures, tutorials and online learning experiences.
Prerequisites: EDUP1002
Assessment: Understanding how to choose literature for the classroom 2,000 wd (50%); Using text resources in the literacy session 2,000 wd (50%)

In this unit you will develop understandings about the teaching of reading, writing, listening and speaking to students in the early years of schooling. A balanced approach to the development of literacy and the teaching of English will be exemplified by a focus on the use of quality children's literature relevant to this stage of learning. You will develop understandings about how young children learn and how to assess their learning in the context of an engaging English program.

EDUP2004
PDHPE1: Physical Activity
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Steve Georgakis
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours/week for 8 weeks
Prerequisites: EDUP1002
Assessment: Essay 2000 word (50%); Unit outline and lesson plans 2000 word (50%).

This unit of study is the first of two units aimed at assisting students to develop their teaching skills in Physical Education. It is focused on the development of Physical Education pedagogy for generalist primary school teachers aimed at making children's experiences of physical activity enjoyable, rewarding and educationally valuable. Students will study the theory and practice of teaching physical activity in primary schools with a focus on student-centred pedagogy. Through reading, active participation in lectures, sport and workshops, students will engage with the latest developments in physical education pedagogy and apply it in practical contexts. This will involve exposure to contemporary theories of learning in and through physical education, management and organisational issues specific to physical education, practical workshops and team teaching in a primary school. Drawing on experiences of lectures and workshops students will work collaboratively in planning for learning, organising, managing and teaching physical education with a clear focus on student learning and achievement.

EDUP2005
Mathematics 1: Exploring Early Number
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jennifer Way
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks
Assessment: Assessment will include: Reflection on readings and resources 40%; Assessment and analysis of a child’s early number strategies 60%.

This is the first unit of study in Mathematics and students will be introduced to key issues associated with how children acquire early mathematical concepts, processes and knowledge. The Learning Framework in Number will be a major focus of content for this unit of study. As part of this study students will be required to assess a child from the K-2 grades using an interview schedule and to use the results to plan activities that demonstrate knowledge of worthwhile mathematical tasks.

EDUP2006
Indigenous Australian Education
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Sharon Galleguillos
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks
Prerequisites: EDUP1002
Assessment: My Community - presentation and report (30%); Reconciliation in our Primary Schools - 1,000 words (30%); essay - 1,500 words (40%).

Within New South Wales public schools it is mandatory to implement the Department of Education and Training (DET) Aboriginal Education and Training Policy (2008) and ensure Aboriginal perspectives are provided in all key-learning areas. This Indigenous Australian Education unit of study focuses on contemporary issues in Indigenous Education. Students will also develop an understanding of the historical backgrounds of Indigenous Australians and how these experiences impacted upon their schooling. Students will increase their current levels of knowledge in relation to some of the broader social topics that are relevant to Indigenous Australians.

EDUP2027
Beginning Professional Experiences
Credit points: 8
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Christine Preston
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks plus 1 hr lecture for 4 wks
Prerequisites: EDUP1002, EDUF1018 and EDUF1019
Prohibitions: EDUP2003
Assessment: A successful completion of professional experience placement and the following exercises: a lesson plan (1000 wd); One group presentation (750 word); a homework task (750 wd); a reflection on the Professional Experience (2500 word).

This unit incorporates professional experience and continues students’ development as reflective practitioners. The professional experience will focus on pre-service teachers planning for effective learning; communicating effectively with their students; and maintaining a safe and challenging learning environment through the use of classroom management skills (NSW Institute of Teachers Professional teaching standards, Elements 3, 4 & 5). It examines various ways in which the concepts of curriculum and evaluation and quality teaching have been defined in current literature. The phases of planning, development, implementation and evaluating quality lesson plans will be examined along with the importance of reflective practices, building on the initial discussions in EDUP1002 in year one. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the interrelationship between quality teaching dimensions and management of the classroom learning community. Students will demonstrate their understanding and expertise of quality teaching and learning principles during their professional experience in schools.

Year 3 Curriculum and Professional Studies

EDUP3001
PDHPE 2: Active Healthy Primary Schools
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Louisa Peralta
Session: Semester 1
Classes: A 1 hr lecture for 5 wks and a 2 hour workshop for 12 wks
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2004
Assessment: Gymnastics Peer Teaching Experience (40%) and Dance Unit of Work (60%)

In this second unit of study students will continue to gain experience in three mandatory Primary Education strands in the K-6 PDHPE Syllabus: Active Lifestyle; Gymnastics; and Dance. Emphasis will be placed on participating in a variety of gymnastics and Dance activities that will enable students to develop teaching confidence and competence in these areas. Particular attention will be given to developing the pedagogical knowledge understanding and skills to plan and implement appropriate learning strategies for Active lifestyle, Gymnastics and Dance and integrating the PE curriculum within a K-6 Health Promoting Schools context.

EDUP3002
Human Society and Its Environment
Credit points: 4
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 24 hours lecture and tutorial mode.
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education
Assessment: Development of an excursion (40%) and a critique and enhancements of unit of work (60%)

This unit will focus on the fundamental principles of the Human Society and Its Environment K-6 key learning area as well as theories of how children learn in a social setting. This unit will develop students’ skills in applying cross curriculum content, values and perspectives especially civics and citizenship education. Underpinning this unit are the theoretical frameworks of the NSW HSIE K-6 syllabus, Quality Teaching and the Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians. This unit will enable the students to design and critically reflect on learning experiences which are planned to achieve the aim of the NSW HSIE K-6 Syllabus and other curriculum requirements and to address graduate teacher standards.
EDUP3003
Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Duffy
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education
Assessment: There is a range of linked assessment tasks in this unit. These include: designing materials for topic work (40%); teaching language through literature 1 (40%); and teaching language through literature 2 (20%).

The content of this introductory unit of study is based around teaching principles derived from current sociocultural thinking. Four key principles are challenged, engagement, assisted performance, and handover. With these in mind, and after an introduction to the social and political context of TESOL, the unit covers oral language development, literacy and the integration of newly-arrived children.

EDUP3004
Mathematics 2: Space and Measurement
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Associate Professor Janette Bobis
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 10 weeks
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2005
Assessment: Written paper providing evidence of knowledge of content and process of mathematics (40%); and a folder of work containing 3 - 4 lesson plans and lesson evaluations (60%).

In this unit students will focus on the content strands of Space & Geometry, and Measurement, and the process strand, Working Mathematically. The role mathematics plays in developing numeracy will be examined in the light of the content areas covered in this unit.

EDUP3005
Investigating in Science and Technology
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Louise Sutherland
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 1 hr lectures (Weeks 1, 2, 3 & 4 & 5), 2 hr workshops (Weeks 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 & 9)
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUF1016, EDUF1017 and EDUF2027
Assessment: Assessment will be based on assignments involving teaching activities, the development of a teaching guide and lesson planning. Group work will be a feature of one of these assignments

This unit is the first of two dealing with issues, strategies and resources relevant to the teaching of Science and Technology in the K-6 curriculum. It builds upon foundation studies in science undertaken by students in the Science Foundations units EDUF1016 and EDUF1017.

EDUP3006
English: Becoming Literate
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Angela Thomas
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 26 hrs mixed mode delivery lectures, tutorials and online work
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUF1001 and EDUF2002
Assessment: Analysis of child's writing sample (50%); Multimodal artefact collection and lesson sequence (50%); compulsory online quiz.

In this unit students will continue to reflect on their theoretical knowledge of the principles of English teaching. They will critique key readings to challenge, make links to their own practices and to question past and current practice. Students will examine literacy assessment tools, identify the literacy demands of factual and multimodal texts and plan lessons to encourage pupil engagement through explicit teaching in stages one and two. As a result of working in this unit, students should be prepared to justify their own approach to teaching English and literacy across the curriculum areas in the primary classroom.

EDUP3007
Professional Experiences 2 (Primary)
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tony Loughland
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 6 wks, 20 days professional experience
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUF2007
Prohibitions: EDUP2003
Assessment: Successful completion of 20 day professional experience and a reflective account of critical incidents of professional learning on professional experience.

This unit of study and school-based 20 day professional experience builds on the introductory unit in year 1 and Professional Experiences 1 in year 2 of the program. This professional experience will focus on

Year 4 Curriculum and Professional Studies
EDUP4074
Mathematics Education 3
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jennifer Way
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 12 wks
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP2005 and EDUP3004
Assessment: Assessment will include: Assessment and analysis of a child's mathematical thinking (40%); An assessment-based teaching plan (60%).

This compulsory unit of study is the third and final unit in primary mathematics education. It is designed to build on the content and ideas introduced in Mathematics Education 1 and 2, with emphasis on Number and Pattern and Algebra Strands in Stages 2 and 3 of the NSW Primary Mathematics Syllabus. The unit will explore how children's mathematical thinking strategies develop via research-based frameworks and assessment-based planning for teaching.

EDUP4075
Science & Technology (Designing/Making)
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Christine Preston
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks plus 1 hr lecture for 5 wks
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2027, EDUP3005, EDUF1016 and EDUF1017
Assessment: (1) Evaluation of published mini unit of work (1000 wds); (2) Development and presentation of a Design and Make Using Technology and content strand lesson activity (no written component); (3) Transformation of mini unit into a multi purpose Design and Make Using Technology and content strand oriented unit of work (3000 wds).
Through an examination of the learning processes Designing & Making and Using Technology, this unit focuses on developing children's interest and skills in understanding and using technology. In particular, it considers design as a creative process, founded on an understanding of the natural and artificial world which promotes science conceptual understanding. Teaching of these learning processes is supported by exploring the content strands of Built Environments, Information & Communications and Products and services. It considers aspects of curriculum planning, classroom management, development/selection of activities and resources relevant to the teaching of technology.

EDUP0476
English: Being Critically Literate
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alyson Simpson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 hr lecture plus 1 hr workshop per week for 11 wks plus 4 hr flexible component
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2002 and EDUP3006
Assessment: Reading and response practical work (45%); Literature based unit of work (45%); On-line tasks (10%)

This unit of study is focussed on work that combines the strands of Reading, Writing, Talking, Listening and Viewing through the use of literary texts in the classroom. Literary texts such as picture books, novels, plays and poetry as well as other texts of popular culture will be used as the basis for preparation for teaching English to children in the middle years (NSWStages 2 and 3, grades 3,4,5 and 6). The emphasis will be on developing children's critical comprehension and creative composition of a range of literary texts. Understanding how to assess a child's strengths and needs in reading, writing, speaking and listening will also be an important component of this unit.

EDUP0477
Teaching Children with Special Needs
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof David Evans
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 1 hr lecture; 2 three hr in-school sessions for 10 wks
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Education including EDUP3004 and EDUP3006
Assessment: Plan and implement at least 14 tutoring sessions in a school setting (60%); write a professional statement on teaching children with special needs (40%)

Under the supervision of tutors, students will complete a series of tutoring sessions in schools. During this time, students will develop, implement and evaluate a sequence of individualised literacy and numeracy plans. During this experience, students will develop a professional statement and journal making links between practice and the research literature based on their school-based work.

EDUP0479
Professional Experiences 3 (Primary)
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Nikki Brunker
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 12 lectures and tutorials; 20 day professional experience
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDU1002, EDUP2027 and EDUP3007
Assessment: Assessment will be in the form of a satisfactory practice teaching report and a professional portfolio; the portfolio will be broken into milestones, presentation and electronic portfolio.

This unit plays a significant role in student self-assessment of their attainment of the graduate professional teaching standards of the NSW Institute of Teachers. In doing so, the unit supports students to access strategies to develop within all aspects of the graduate standards, while making substantial input to the development of NSW Institute of Teachers professional teaching standards, Element 6. (Teachers continually improve their professional knowledge and practice.) The lecture series and seminars will explore each element in turn, with a focus on examining students' beliefs, evidence of current attainment, needs for development and steps to achieve full attainment of the standards. Assessment will involve milestone and portfolio tasks designed to support students to draw together evidence to not only demonstrate attainment but also to identify areas for further development and achievable steps to be undertaken during their last 20 day professional experience. The final assessment task will engage the students in reflection on their implementation of steps as developed in their milestones, to narrow down a specific area for development to be further explored within EDUP4017: Professional Experiences 4, through action learning.

EDUP0478
Professional Experiences 4 (Primary)
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nikki Brunker
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 10 lectures and tutorials; 30 days professional experience
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP1002, EDUP2027, EDUP3007; EDUP0479
Assessment: Assessment will be in the form of a satisfactory practice teaching and action learning report.

This unit of study is the final professional experience in the Bachelor of Education Primary degree. This professional experience will focus on pre-service teachers continuing to improve their professional knowledge and practice and actively engaging as members of their profession (NSW Institute of Teachers professional teaching standards, Elements 6 & 7). Students act in the role of graduate teacher, being responsible for a 50-60% teaching load, in a 30 day internship that is the culmination of this unit of study. The lectures and seminars will support students to develop an action learning project that will build upon the professional learning undertaken in EDUP4079 in semester 1.

EDUP4080
Human Society and its Environment 2
Credit points: 4
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hrs/wk over 10 wks
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Education including EDUP3002
Assessment: Development of web quest (40%); development of an HSIE resource for casual teaching (50%); oral presentation (10%)

This unit of study allows students to build on their knowledge of HSIE K-6 content and the syllabus requirements of this key learning area. This unit will develop students' skills in applying cross disciplinary curriculum content, values and perspectives especially global and civic and citizenship education. Embedded in this course is the Quality Teaching framework, the Melbourne Declaration on Educational Goals for Young Australians, the Global Education statement and the National Statement for Engaging Australian Students with Asia. Students will be required to demonstrate research based knowledge of how to teach HSIE content to primary students and will design learning experiences that demonstrate knowledge and proficiency in the use of Information Communication Technologies (ICT) to engage and support student learning.

Year 4 Options
EDUP4007
Primary Languages A
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hrs per wk over 10 wks
Prerequisites: 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education
Assessment: An academic essay (50%) and a set of three lesson plans (50%)
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study will enable students to prepare to implement a languages program in a primary school context. Through an examination of policy and syllabus documents, suitable teaching methods and pedagogy, students will focus on what is required for establishing and sustaining a primary languages program. Students will also develop language lesson planning skills, and become familiar with materials that are suitable for the primary languages classroom.

EDUP4008
Primary Languages B
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harbon
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hrs/wk over 10 wks
Prerequisites: EDUP4007
Assessment: Web quest (40%) and assessment task and reflection (60%)
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study allows students to continue their understandings of how best to deliver a languages program in a primary school context. Through an examination of intercultural languages education theory, and the syllabus directives as regards planning to use ICT as a vehicle for lesson delivery as well as a tool for teacher student
teaching/learning, students will continue to focus on what is required for establishing and sustaining a primary languages program.

**EDUP4009**

**Special Education (A) Special Course**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Associate Professor David Evans  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week over 10 wks (20 hrs)  
**Prerequisites:** 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education and EDUP3031  
**Assessment:** Theory to Practice paper (30%); In Class Presentation (20%); and Professional Development Workshop (50%).  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The education of students with additional learning needs is a challenge for all teachers. Given the introduction of the Disability Standards for Education (2005) all teachers are required to be knowledgeable about curriculum and instructional adjustments that will assist them to cater for students with special educational needs. This unit will address issues around current legislation and policy, review current literatures about effective practices in catering for students with special needs, and develop skills in reviewing literature and policy. The remainder of the unit will be spent examining practices that will assist teachers to meet the additional learning needs of students experiencing difficulty in learning literacy and numeracy through school based experiences.

**EDUP4010**

**Special Education (B) Special Course**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Associate Professor David Evans  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week for 10 wks (20 hrs)  
**Prerequisites:** EDUP4009  
**Assessment:** Professional Statement : Effective Teaching & Learning (40%); Theory to Practice Project (60%)  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The education of students with special educational needs is the business of all teachers. This unit will further the study of policy and practices that assist teachers to cater for students with special needs through (a) examining strategies of how teachers can work together to address student need, and (b) how they can adjust their classroom practices to manage challenging and difficult social behaviour. At the completion of the unit students will be familiar with problem based approaches and whole school strategies for addressing the education outcomes for students with special education needs.

**EDUP4066**

**IT in the Primary Classroom A**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Vilma Fyfe  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 20 hrs or 2 hrs/week for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP3003 and EDUP3007  
**Assessment:** Assessment will be based on school based IT projects (3000 wd equivalent); and workshop presentation (1000 wd equivalent).  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit builds upon earlier computer based experiences in Education 1 in order to develop students’ understanding of, and skills in, the application of contemporary information and communication technologies in the Primary classroom. Technical aspects will be drawn from the use of ICT tools and construction of appropriate ICT teaching and learning resources, presentation software, Website design, and desktop publishing. The unit will deal with aspects of technology that impinge on teachers’ own professional and administrative practice, the evaluation of IT related resources and the integration of IT into classroom activities.

**EDUP4067**

**IT in the Primary Classroom B**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Vilma Fyfe  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 20 hrs or 2 hrs/week for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDUP4066  
**Assessment:** Assessment will be based on school based IT projects (3000 wd equivalent); and class presentations (1000 wd equivalent).  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit builds upon earlier computer based experiences in Education 1 and IT in the Primary Classroom (A) in order to develop students’ understanding of, and skills in, the application of contemporary information and communication technologies in the Primary classroom. Technical aspects will be drawn from presentation software and multimedia production. The unit will deal with aspects of technology that develop teachers’ own professional practice using ICT, the evaluation of IT related school-based resources and the integration of IT into the classroom.

**EDUP4068**

**TESOL (A) Special Course**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** D Paul Dufficy  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP3003 & EDUP3007  
**Assessment:** There is a range of linked assessment tasks in this unit. These include grammar tasks (20%); teaching a novel and book club (60%); and grammar test (20%).  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The content of this unit builds upon previous work completed in EDUP3003 and is based around teaching principles derived from current socio-cultural thinking. Four key principles are challenge, engagement, assisted performance, and handover. After an introduction that is concerned with broad policy issues, the focus will turn to grammar and the analysis of children’s spoken and written texts. In addition, we will re-visit the teaching of literature with an emphasis on newly-arrived children and refugees.

**EDUP4069**

**TESOL (B) Special Course**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** D Paul Dufficy  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDUP4068  
**Assessment:** There is a range of linked assessment tasks in this unit. These include vocabulary task design (30%); classroom assessment and resource design (40%); and refugee tutoring (30%). If tutoring opportunities are not available one year an alternative assessment task will be supplied.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The content of this unit builds upon previous work completed in EDUP3003 and EDUP4068. The focus for this unit will be vocabulary development, analysis and development of ESL implementation, and the carrying out of a small-scale tutoring project.

**EDUP4070**

**Integrated Arts (A) Special Course**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Robyn Gibson  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week for 12 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education and EDUP1001 and EDUP3008  
**Assessment:** A reflective scrapbook derived from the in-school experience including planning processes for the work undertaken and a written critical reflection. Length, complexity and format appropriate for a final year unit of study within the discipline of the Creative Arts. Criteria will be negotiated jointly.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study provides students with the opportunity to further their knowledge, skills, techniques and understandings in the Creative Arts, building on earlier units in the Bachelor of Education (Primary) program. It also involves teaching Creative Arts in a school context. Integrated Arts Special Course comprises Integrated Arts A (Semester 1) and Integrated Arts B (Semester 2).

**EDUP4071**

**Integrated Arts (B) Special Course**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Robyn Ewing, Dr Robyn Gibson  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDUP4070  
**Assessment:** Assessment options will be negotiated with the students but are linked to unit outcomes and reflect the 4 credit point loading. Possible examples include: reflective scrapbook/portfolio; rationale for using Creative Arts in the primary school; critical responses to 'Arts' experiences  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study will further develop and extend students' knowledge, skills, techniques and understandings in the Creative Arts, building on the unit of study undertaken in Semester 1. It may include workshops, guest lecturers, excursions to galleries, concerts or performances, etc.

**EDUP4072**

**Koori Kids in School A (Special Course)**

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Sharon Galleguillos  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/week for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education  
**Assessment:** My Practicum School
and Community (1000 wd report and PowerPoint presentation); Resource Evaluation and Presentation (1000 wd report and oral presentation); NAIDOC Week Lesson Plans (Three lesson plans in preparation for Practicum)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study aims to develop skills and knowledge that will enable students to address the many issues that face Indigenous pupils in the school environment. The unit focuses on the application of Aboriginal Studies in primary education and builds on the knowledge and skills gained in EDUP2006 Indigenous Australian Education. It is structured so that students, through lectures and workshops throughout Semester 1, are prepared to undertake their Practicum at a primary school with a significant cohort of Indigenous students and an Aboriginal Education Officer (AEO). Students will be guided in the application of more extensive consultative mechanisms with Aboriginal communities, organisations and individuals.

**EDUP4073**

Koori Kids in School B (Special Course)

**Credit points:** 4  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Sharon Galleguillos  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hrs/wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDUP4072  
**Assessment:** The role of the Aboriginal Education Officer (1000 wd report and PowerPoint presentation); The role of the District Office (1000 wd report); Excursion resource (1500 wds)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study will build on the knowledge gained in Koori Kids in School A. The focus of this unit will be to further develop skills in preparation for their final practicum (internship) at a primary school with a significant cohort of indigenous students and an Aboriginal Education Officer (AEO). Students will participate in workshops given by Department of Education and Training personnel concerning Indigenous education within districts throughout NSW. This unit of study will deepen the understanding of contemporary and traditional Indigenous Australian culture, skills and knowledge and how this affects learning through practical engagement with Indigenous students, educators and communities.

**Education Exchange**

**Year 2 Education Exchange**

**EDUF2553**

**Education Exchange**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**Year 3 Education Exchange**

**EDUF3553**

**Education Exchange**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**Year 4 Education Exchange**

**EDUF4553**

**Education Exchange**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**Year 5 Education Exchange**

**EDUF5556**

**Education Exchange**  
**Credit points:** 24  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
### Table of Bachelor of Education units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 1 (all Education students)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1018 Education, Teachers and Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N EDUF1011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1019 Human Development and Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N EDUF1012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Foundations (Primary students)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1016 Science Foundations 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1017 Science Foundations 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 2 (all Education students)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF2006 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF2007 Social Perspectives on Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 3 (all Education students)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3031 Positive Approaches to Special Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 3 Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3023 Sports, Leisure and Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3026 Global Poverty and Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3027 International Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3028 Mentoring in Educational Contexts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3029 Psychology of Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points and EDUF2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3030 Australian Secondary Schooling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3032 Curriculum and Evaluation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3034 Australian Theatre, Film and Learning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3035 Multicultural Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3036 Arts-Based Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 4 (all Education students)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF4044 Reading and Designing Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 120 credit points including EDUF2006 and EDUF2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: Primary students enrol in Semester 2. HMHE and Combined degree students enrol in Semester 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF4005 Research Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF4006 Research Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDUF4005</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secondary: combined degrees (BEd and BA, BEd(Maths) and BSc, BEd(Sc) and BSc)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2 Professional Studies (compulsory units)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE2001 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points including 18 credit points of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE2002 Indigenous Education: Secondary Schools</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 42 cpts including EDUF1018, EDUF1019 and EDSE2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Year 3 Professional Studies (compulsory units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3072</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points including 24 credit points of Education, EDSE2001 and two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE3037, EDSE3038, EDSE3040, EDSE3041, EDSE3042, EDSE3043, EDSE3044, EDSE3045, EDSE3046, EDSE3047, EDSE3048, EDSE3049, EDSE3050, EDSE3051, EDBT5610.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3073</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 72 credit points including 24 credit points of Education. EDSE2001 and two of the following: EDSE3037, EDSE3038, EDSE3040, EDSE3041, EDSE3042, EDSE3043, EDSE3044, EDSE3045, EDSE3046, EDSE3047, EDSE3048, EDSE3049, EDSE3050, EDSE3051, EDBT5610.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Year 3 Curriculum Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3037</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education including EDSE2001 and 12 senior credit pts of Art History and Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Visual Arts 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3038</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education including EDSE2001 &amp; 12 senior credit points of Art History and Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Visual Arts 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3056</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3037 and Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Visual Arts 2A</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Advanced practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3057</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3037 and EDSE3038 and practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Visual Arts 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Advanced practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds and EDSE3056.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3058</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit pts including 24 credit pts of Education including EDSE2001 and 12 Senior credit pts of History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching History 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3059</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1 plus 12 intermediate credit points of geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Geography 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3061</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education including EDSE2001 and 12 Intermediate credit points of Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching TESOL 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3064</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 Credit Points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Senior credit pts of English or Australian Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3065</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3044 plus 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3067</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Intermediate credit points of Intermediate Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3068</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3046 plus 12 credit points of intermediate mathematics or statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 2A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3069</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3046, EDSE3048 and 12 credit points of Intermediate Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3070</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 plus 12 Senior credit points of Intermediate Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3071</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3047 and 12 senior credit points of languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 2A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5610</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 plus 12 Credit points of senior Classical Hebrew and 12 credit points of senior Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5660</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5610 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3050</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Intermediate credit points of Economics or Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Commerce/Economics 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3057</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3050 Teaching Commerce/Economics 1 and 12 Intermediate credit points of Economics or political economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Commerce/Economics 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3051</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 and 12 Intermediate credit points in one Science Area (either Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics) + 6 credit points in 2nd Science area either Chemistry, Physics, Biology or Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Science 1 (Core)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3058</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3051 Teaching Science 1 (Core) and 12 Intermediate credit points of science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Science 2 (Core)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3074</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 cpts of Education uos, 12 cpts in either Chemistry or Physics, and 12 Intermediate cpts in at least one of the Science discipline areas (Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE3075 Teaching Science Elective 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 cpts of Education uos, EDSE3051, 12 cpts in either Chemistry or Physics and 12 intermediate cpts in at least one of the Science discipline areas (Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4042 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 108 credit points including 30 credit points of Education, EDSE3073, EDSE3001, EDSE3072. Semester 1 and two of the following: EDSE3056, EDSE3057, EDSE3093, EDSE3059, EDSE3060, EDSE3061, EDSE3062, EDSE3063, EDSE3064, EDSE3065, EDSE3071, EDSE3066, EDSE3067, EDSE3068, EDBT5660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4043 Professional Experience B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 108 credit points including 30 credit points of Education, EDSE3001, EDSE3072, EDSE3073. Semester 1 and two of the following: EDSE3056, EDSE3093, EDSE3059, EDSE3060, EDSE3061, EDSE3062, EDSE3063, EDSE3064, EDSE3065, EDSE3071, EDSE3066, EDSE3067, EDSE3068, EDBT5660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4044 Information Technology in Schools</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 108 credit points including 30 credit points of Education, EDSE3001, EDSE3072 and two of: EDSE4021, EDSE4022, EDSE4023, EDSE4024, EDSE4025, EDSE4026, EDSE4027, EDSE4028, EDSE4029, EDSE4031, EDSE4032, EDSE4033, EDSE4034, EDSE4035, EDSE4041 and EDBT6610</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4021 Teaching Visual Arts 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3037 and EDSE3056</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4022 Teaching Visual Arts 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3037, EDSE3038, EDSE3056 and EDSE3057 and Practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.</td>
<td>C EDSE4021, EDSE4042, EDSE4043, EDSE4044 and Advanced practical art course taken at The Tin Sheds.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4023 Teaching History 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3040 and EDSE3058</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4024 Teaching Geography 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE4031 Teaching Geography 1 &amp; EDSE3059 Teaching Geography 2</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4025 Teaching Drama 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3042 and EDSE3060 plus 12 credit pts of Performance Studies</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4026 Teaching TESOL 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3043 and EDSE3061</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4027 Teaching English 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3044 and EDSE3062</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4028 Teaching Mathematics 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3045 and EDSE3063</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4029 Teaching Mathematics 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3045, EDSE3046, EDSE3063 and EDSE3064</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4030 Teaching Languages 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3047 and EDSE3065</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4031 Teaching Languages 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3047, EDSE3048, EDSE3065 and EDSE3071</td>
<td>C EDSE4030, EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6610 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5660 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4033 Teaching Commerce/Economics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3050 and EDSE3067</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4034 Teaching Science 3 (Core)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3051 and EDSE3068</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4035 Teaching Science 4 (Sci Hist &amp; Phil)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDSE3051 and EDSE3068</td>
<td>C EDSE4042, EDSE4043 and EDSE4044</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE4075 Teaching Elective 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 cpts of Education uos, EDSE3051, 12 cpts in either Chemistry or Physics and 12 intermediate cpts in at least one of the Science discipline areas (Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 5 Professional Studies (compulsory units)**

- EDSE5008 Internship 6 P 144 credit points including 78 of Education and (EDSE3055 or EDSE3073) and (EDSE4040) Semester 1 or EDSE4043)

**Year 5 Curriculum Units**

- EDSE5001 TESOL as a Third Teaching Area 12 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education and 24 credit points of English, Linguistics or a Language other than English C EDSE5008 and EDSE5009 Semester 1
- EDSE5009 TESOL Professional Experience 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education and 24 Credit Points from English, Linguistics or a Language other than English C EDSE5001 and EDSE5008 Semester 1
- EDSE5010 Meeting the Needs of Cultural Diversity 12 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDBT5000 and EDSE5008 Semester 1
- EDGU2000 Teaching English Internationally 1 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDSE5008 and EDBT5000 Semester 1
- EDGU3000 Teaching English Internationally 2 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDGU2000, EDSE5008 and EDBT5000 Semester 1
- EDBT5000 International Curriculum 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDSE5008 and (EDGU2000 and EDGU3000) or EDSE5010 Semester 1

**Year 4 Professional Studies (compulsory units)**

- EDSE5001 TESOL as a Third Teaching Area 12 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education and 24 credit points of English, Linguistics or a Language other than English C EDSE5008 and EDSE5009 Semester 1
- EDSE5009 TESOL Professional Experience 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education and 24 Credit Points from English, Linguistics or a Language other than English C EDSE5001 and EDSE5008 Semester 1
- EDSE5010 Meeting the Needs of Cultural Diversity 12 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDBT5000 and EDSE5008 Semester 1
- EDGU2000 Teaching English Internationally 1 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDSE5008 and EDBT5000 Semester 1
- EDGU3000 Teaching English Internationally 2 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDGU2000, EDSE5008 and EDBT5000 Semester 1
- EDBT5000 International Curriculum 6 P 144 credit points including 78 credit points of Education C EDSE5008 and (EDGU2000 and EDGU3000) or EDSE5010 Semester 1
### BEd (Secondary: Human Movement and Health Education)

#### Year 1 Curriculum and Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUH1005 Professional Practice in PDHPE 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH1006 Identifying Health Determinants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUH1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH1007 Pedagogy for Physical Education 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUH1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH1017 Sports Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No assumed knowledge of Physics</td>
<td>PHYS1001, PHYS1002, PHYS1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 2 Curriculum and Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUH2016 Health of Young People 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019, EDUH1005 and EDUH1006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH2017 Pedagogy for Physical Education 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019, EDUH1007 and EDUH1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH2018 Indigenous Perspectives in PDHPE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019 and EDUH1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH2019 Professional Practice in PDHPE 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019 and EDUH1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH2020 Applied Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points including EDUF1018, EDUF1019, EDUH1017 and EDUH1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH2029 Outdoor Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points including EDUH1005, EDUF1018 and EDUF1019.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 3 Curriculum and Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3004 Psychosocial Health Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3007 Professional Experiences in PDHPE 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3008 Physical Education Pedagogy 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3009 Physical Education Pedagogy 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH3008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3014 Assessment and Evaluation in PDHPE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2010 and EDUH3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3027 Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH3028 Adolescent Health Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Professional Atudies in HMHE including EDUH2005 and EDUH3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 4 Curriculum and Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4002 Physical Education Pedagogy 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH3009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4004 Professional Experiences in PDHPE 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of professional studies in HMHE including EDUH3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4050 Sports Medicine</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4051 Community Health Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE including EDUH3028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 4 Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4052 Learning in Outdoor Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4053 Indigenous Sport, Education and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of professional studies in HMHE</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4054 Issues in Nutrition Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4055 Fitness Training: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4057 Administration of PDHPE and Sport</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUH4058 Sport and Learning in Australian Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 84 credit points of Professional Studies in HMHE</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC1001 Early Childhood Settings and Communities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC1004 Play and Learning in Early Childhood</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC1002 Health and Wellness in Early Childhood</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC1003 Changing Childhoods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEd (Primary)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1 Curriculum and Professional Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP1001 Creative Arts 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP1002 Language, the Learner and the School</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2 Curriculum and Professional Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP2002 English: Learning to be Literate</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP2004 PDHPE1: Physical Activity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP2005 Mathematics 1: Exploring Early Number</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP2006 Indigenous Australian Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP2027 Beginning Professional Experiences</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P EDUP1002, EDUF1018 and EDUF1019 N EDUP2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3 Curriculum and Professional Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3001 PDHPE 2: Active Healthy Primary Schools</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3002 Human Society and its Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3003 Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3004 Mathematics 2: Space and Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3005 Investigating in Science and Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUF1016, EDUF1017 and EDUF2027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3006 English: Becoming Literate</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP1002 and EDUP2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3007 Professional Experiences 2 (Primary)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2027</td>
<td>N EDUP2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3008 Creative Arts 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP3034 PDHPE 3: The Health Promoting School</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2004 and EDUP3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4 Curriculum and Professional Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4074 Mathematics Education 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP2005 and EDUP3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4075 Science &amp; Technology (Designing/Making)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2027, EDUP3005, EDUF1016 and EDUF 1017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4076 English: Being Critically Literate</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of professional studies in Primary Education including EDUP2002 and EDUP3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4077 Teaching Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Education including EDUP3004 and EDUP3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4079 Professional Experiences 3 (Primary)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDU1002, EDUP2027 and EDUP3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4017 Professional Experiences 4 (Primary)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP1002, EDUP2027, EDUP3007 and EDUP4079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 4. Education units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4080 Human Society and its Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Education including EDUP3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4007 Primary Languages A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4008 Primary Languages B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP4007</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4009 Special Education (A) Special Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education and EDUF3031</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4010 Special Education (B) Special Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP4009</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4046 IT in the Primary Classroom A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP3003 and EDUP3007</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4047 IT in the Primary Classroom B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP4046</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4068 TESOL (A) Special Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education including EDUP3003 &amp; EDUP3007</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4069 TESOL (B) Special Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP4068</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4070 Integrated Arts (A) Special Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education and EDUP1001 and EDUP3008</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4071 Integrated Arts (B) Special Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP4070</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4072 Koori Kids in School A (Special Course)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 72 credit points of Professional Studies in Primary Education</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUP4073 Koori Kids in School B (Special Course)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDUP4072</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education Exchange**

**Year 2 Education Exchange**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF2553 Education Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3 Education Exchange**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3553 Education Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3554 Education Exchange</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Education Exchange**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF4553 Education Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 5 Education Exchange**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF5556 Education Exchange</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Arts units of study

American Studies

AMST2601 American Foundations
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Melissa Hardie, Department of English Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 junior level credit points in the departments of English, and/or History and/or Art History and Film, in the Faculty of Arts Assessment: Close-reading exercise (1000 words); essay (2000 words); take-home exam (1500 words)
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit introduces students to the contradictory richness of 'Americanness' from an interdisciplinary standpoint and prepares them for the Major in American Studies. It is divided into different modules, each addressing a core national myth. We will approach each module from a variety of angles: historiographical, literary and visual, opening lines of interrelation between historical and imaginary forms in the construction and ongoing redefinition of the United States.

AMST2801 American Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Clare Corbould Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in American Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the American Studies Program.

AMST2802 American Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
See AMST2801

AMST2803 American Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
See AMST2801

AMST2804 American Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
See AMST2801

AMST2805 American Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
See AMST2801

AMST2806 American Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
See AMST2801

USCSC1010 America: Rebels, Heroes & Renegades
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Assessment: Journal scrapbook 1500 words; Character profile 1500 words; Case study 1500 words; Critical analysis 1500 words.
Note: This unit is available to year 11 students only.

This unit introduces students to the complexity and diversity of the United States. The US is a powerful force in an increasingly globalised world and its people (throughout history and today) provide some insight into why this is so. The unit views the US through the lens of its influential people: male and female, ordinary and extraordinary, leaders in all walks of life, rebels with and without a cause, those who can be defined loosely as rebels, heroes and renegades.

USCSC2601 US in the World
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Geoffrey Garrett Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 1.5 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Assessment: Four critical reviews in weeks 2, 5, 8, 11 (each 800 words) 40%; Synthesis of semester's activities relating to opinion-formation, problem-solving and argument-defence (2000 words) 35%; Tutorial Participation 15%; Lecture Participation 10%

This unit of study introduces students to the key global transformations of the contemporary era, focusing on the role of the United States amid the challenges posed by: globalisation, the rise of Islamic extremism, nuclear proliferation, and the emergence of China and India as world powers. The unit is designed to give students the ability to look behind today's news headlines to understand the underlying forces driving them, particularly the behaviour and views of key policy makers and opinion leaders.

USCSC2602 Introduction to US Politics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points from Table A Assessment: Tutorial exercise 500 words 10%; Essay 2000 words 40%; 2 hour Exam (ex: 2000 words) 40%; Tutorial participation 10%

This unit introduces students to US political institutions and political culture. The American electoral system and recent presidential elections will be examined as will the careers of American presidents from the 1960s onwards. Lastly, US public policies in the areas of race, welfare, and criminal justice will be examined. By the end of the unit students should have a comprehensive understanding of American domestic politics.

Ancient History

ANHS1600 Foundations for Ancient Greece
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: ANHS1003 Assessment: Assessable tasks (1000 words), participation, one 1000 word research exercise and one 2 hour exam

Delphic oracles, epic stories of heroes, graceful temples, tales of lust and tyranny - the Greek world has much to delight and surprise. This unit of study will introduce you to the study of ancient Greek history and culture and provides a springboard for further studies in history, archaeology and literature. It is informed by a cross-disciplinary
approach that combines a variety of perspectives to achieve a holistic view of the ancient world.

Textbooks

ANHS1601 Foundations for Ancient Rome
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Richard Miles
Session: Semester 2
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: ANHS1004, ANHS1005
Assessment: one 500 word exercise, participation, one 1500 word research exercise and one 2 hour exam

From Spain to Turkey, from Britain to Africa, ancient Rome has left physical and cultural reminders of its role as ancient superpower. This unit of study will introduce you to the city of Rome itself, its turbulent history, its empire and its vibrant culture. It will provide a springboard for further studies in history, archaeology and literature. It is informed by a cross-disciplinary approach that combines a variety of perspectives to achieve a holistic view of the ancient world.

Textbooks

ANHS1602 Greek and Roman Myth
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Eric Csapo
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: CLCV1001
Assessment: one 1500 word written assignment, and one 2 hour exam, assessable tasks (1000 words)

Stories about Greek and Roman gods, heroes, and monsters occupy an important place in Western culture. Greco-Roman mythology is the fount of inspiration for masterpieces of art, music, and literature. This unit examines these enduring ancient narratives, symbols, and mythical ideas in their historical, cultural and religious context. Learn about the manifold meanings of myth, its transformations and transgressions, its uses and abuses from antiquity to the present day.

Textbooks

ANHS1801 Ancient History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANHS2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Welch
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology.
Assessment: one 3000 word essay and one 1500 word exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

‘For the Romans, the extent of the City is the world’. So wrote Ovid late in the lifetime of Augustus. But Rome was not always a world city. It had to become one. The century in which the city established itself as the leading urban centre of the Mediterranean was one marked by civil wars and social upheaval. We focus in this unit on the lives and careers of key figures, on contemporary works of literature and above all on the physical transformation of Rome into a world capital.

ANHS2608 The World Turned Upside Down
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lyn Olson
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology.
Assessment: one 2500 word essay, one 2.5 hour exam and tutorial participation

This is the story of the transformation from the Roman to the medieval European world c. AD150-800, told mainly through the word and artefacts of those who lived the transformation. We shall focus on three themes: authority structures, identities and frontiers; and shall test two propositions; that the Roman underworld and the barbarian outerworld turned the old world upside down in the formation of medieval culture and that this world underwent deep structural change in the third and seventh centuries AD.

ANHS2612 Historiography Ancient and Modern
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Julia Kindt
Session: Semester 1, Semester Main
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology.
Assessment: one 3000 word essay, one 1500 word exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Greco-Roman historiography remains a central object of inquiry for students of the ancient world. This unit examines samples of Greco-Roman historiography in light of their original contexts and of modern approaches. Topics will include: Why did the ancients invent and how did they exploit literary representations of the past? What were their methods and criteria for ascertaining historical truths? How was history implicated in Greco-Roman literature and in Greco-Roman culture? How can modern historiographical theories illuminate ancient practices?

ANHS2613 Ancient Greece and Rome on Film
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanchard
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), Classical Studies, History, Philosophy, Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern).
Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one 2 hour exam, and tutorial participation
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the relationship between cinematic visions of antiquity and the writing of ancient history. In particular, it aims to look at how different schools, ideas, and methodologies in ancient history are reflected in cinematic production. Topics to be discussed include the role of historical consultants in film production, archaeological remains and the creation of ‘the antique’, cinema as an alternate site for the production of ‘ancient history’, and the utility of filmic metaphors for the practice of history.

ANHS2614 The Emperor in the Roman World 14-117 AD
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Roche
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), Classical Studies, History, Philosophy, Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern).
Assessment: one 2500 word essay, one 2 hour exam and tutorial participation
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The first century AD is a fascinating and important period of tension and negotiation between the emperor, senate, and the people of Rome. The empire expanded to its physical apogee, and new avenues of power and arenas of competition emerged to transform politics. This unit examines the period 14-117 AD, comprising the reigns of the Julio-Claudians (Tiberius, Caligula, Claudius, Nero), Flavians (Vespasian, Titus, Domitian), Nerva, and Trajan. It will treat politics, court culture, the imperial family, foreign policy, conspiracy and propaganda.

ANHS2804 Ancient History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
ANHS2805
Ancient History Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANHS2806
Ancient History Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANHS2810
Ancient History Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANHS2811
Ancient History Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANHS3609
Herodotus and His World
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Julia Kindt Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), History, or Archaeology Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one 2000 word take-home exam

Herodotus' outlook is equally grounded in the archaic and classical periods. Influenced by various authors and genres he created something new and highly original: a work of enormous scope that blends history, literature, ethnography, cultural and military history. This unit looks at the rich and eventful history of the 5th century BC though the lens of Herodotus' work. We explore the different intellectual worlds Herodotus inhabited and relate them to the world he created in his Histories.

ANHS4011
Ancient History Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: two seminars, each seminar meeting for 2 hours per week for one semester Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 credit points of senior Ancient History including ANHS2612 (or equivalent) Assessment: a thesis of 18,000-20,000 word and 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Ancient History consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.

The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or it equivalent.

The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Tragedy and Society (Dr Julia Kindt)
The Mediterranean World 88-49BC (Dr Kathryn Welch)

For more information, contact Dr Alastair Blanshard, Honours coordinator.

ANHS4012
Ancient History Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to ANHS4011 Corequisites: ANHS4011 Assessment: Refer to ANHS4011

Refer to ANHS4011

ANHS4013
Ancient History Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to ANHS4011 Corequisites: ANHS4012 Assessment: Refer to ANHS4011

Refer to ANHS4011

ANHS4014
Ancient History Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to ANHS4011 Corequisites: ANHS4013 Assessment: Refer to ANHS4011

Refer to ANHS4011

Anthropology

ANTH1001
Cultural Difference: An Introduction
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Erin Taylor/Dr Yasmine Musharbash Session: Semester 1, Summer Late Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week, occasional hour-long optional film-screenings and workshops Prohibitions: ANTH1003 Assessment: Short and long essays, total 2500 words, plus one 2 hour exam

Anthropology explores and explains cultural difference while affirming the unity of humankind. It provides accounts of cultural specificity that illuminate the world today. Lectures will address some examples of cultural difference from the present and the past. These examples will introduce modern Anthropology, the method of ethnography, and its related forms of social and cultural analysis.

Textbooks:
readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

ANTH1002
Anthropology and the Global
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Terry Woronov Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: ANTH1004 Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

Anthropology’s long-term ethnographic method, within a specific cultural setting, allows for a particularly intimate understanding of people's experiences of the social worlds they inhabit. This course shows the importance of this experiential intimacy for understanding some of the key issues associated with globalisation: the culturally diverse forms of global capitalism, the transnational communities emanating from global population movements, the transformations of colonial and post-colonial cultures, the rise of global movements and the corresponding transformation of Western nationalism.

Textbooks:
readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

ANTH1801
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH1802
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH2601
The Ethnography of Southeast Asia
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and 2 hour exam (40%)

Southeast Asia comprises a broad spectrum of social and ecological landscapes, from primate cities to primary forests. This unit of study examines how humans have made meaningful lives in these contexts in terms of productive activities, social units, political formations and cultural representations. This unit also examines the various
approaches anthropologists have used for the task of conceptualising of and writing about these.

Textbooks
Readings available from the University Copy Centre.

**ANTH2605**
Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yasmine Musharbash
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures, one optional film hour and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2010, ANTH2025
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and 2 hours of examination (40%)

This unit examines the societies and cultural practices of Australian Aboriginal peoples in two different areas of Australia, the central/western Australia desert and the riverine areas of central/western New South Wales. These regions are distinctive - culturally, ecologically and historically - yet share commonalities in their practices of kin-relatedness and its 'writing' onto country, and their experiences of incorporation into the nation-state. The journeys to be explored are spatial and historical to understand how mobility and mutability characterise Aboriginal practice.

Textbooks
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

**ANTH2621**
Initiation Rituals
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jadran Mimica
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2021
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

This unit examines and elucidates a wide range of phenomena commonly known as "initiation rituals". Through a wealth of ethnographies the course surveys male and female forms of these practices and appraises their various interpretations by anthropologists, psychoanalysts and scholars of comparative religion. A special focus is on the psycho-dynamics and meanings of self-transformations which these radical practices effect upon the practitioners themselves. The unit also articulates a general theory of ritual action grounded in phenomenology and psychoanalysis.

Textbooks
reading lists will be available at the beginning of lectures

**ANTH2623**
Gender: Anthropological Studies
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Summer Late
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2020, ANTH2023
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

This unit explores the social and cultural dimensions of gender and sexuality in non-western societies. The main focus is the body in two interrelated senses. Firstly, how the body is culturally constructed by giving aspects of gender and sexuality meanings that do not simply reflect biology. Secondly, how bodies are socially constructed, for example through ritual. The relations of the dimensions of the body to the articulation of power and social change are also considered.

Textbooks
readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

**ANTH2625**
Culture and Development
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Assessment: Mid term long answer questions (1500 words), essay (2500 words), tutorial presentation (500 words)

Development is the tension between new forms of wealth, human wants and structures of inequality generated by capital; the attempts through state and international political and legal systems to control that process; and the specificity of the local social systems they seek to 'develop'. This unit compares the variety of local forms of this process in colonial, post-colonial, third- and fourth world settings. Key themes include: resource politics, religion, the politics of the family, ethnicity, corruption and contemporary violence.

**ANTH2626**
The City: Global Flows and Local Forms
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Terry Woronov
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2026
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

Modern cities are produced in two ways: (a) as types of city responsive to their larger social and cultural environment - the metropolis, the trading or rural centre and the city of sprawling shanty towns; (b) as types of ordered urban space that allocate different identities to a city's inhabitants. This unit focuses on ethnographic and historical studies of urbanism around the world. Lectures will also discuss the method of ethnography and its many uses for research in urban environments.

**ANTH2627**
Medical Anthropology
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2027
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and 2 hours of examination (40%)

Medical anthropology is a comparative and ethnographic response to the global influence of biomedicine within diverse cultural worlds. This unit will examine major theoretical approaches, their respective critiques, and the methods that underpin them. Concepts such as 'health/illness', 'disease', 'well-being', 'life-death', and 'body/mind' will be located in a variety of cultural contexts and their implications for different approaches to diagnosis and treatment considered. The unit will include culturally located case studies of major contemporary health concerns such as AIDS.

**ANTH2628**
Migration and Migrant Cultures
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2120, ANTH2121
Assessment: 2500 words of written work and one 2 hour exam

This unit of study examines human migration and settlement from an anthropological perspective. It is framed by three general and connecting themes: (a) anthropology's turn from bounded cultures to the study of movement and contested identities; (b) the role of migration in transnational relations with a focus on middle and late modernity; and (c) the relation between the growth of migration populations and race relations, especially as this has unfolded in Australia.

Textbooks
readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

**ANTH2629**
Race and Ethnic Relations
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Prohibitions: ANTH2117
Assessment: one 2500 word essay (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

A comparative study of race and ethnic group relations. The unit will consider the history of ideas of 'race' and practices of racialising and their relationship to ethnicity. It will draw on studies from various areas including North America, the Caribbean, Japan and Australia.

Textbooks
Reading lists will be available at the beginning of lectures

**ANTH2631**
Being There: Method in Anthropology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yasmine Musharbash
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology
Assessment: one 1500 word essay, one 3000 word fieldwork-based project, participation

Anthropology's distinctive method, termed ethnography, is grounded in long term participation in the cultural contexts that anthropologists
describe and analyse. This unit explores the disciplined but open nature of anthropological research and the radically contextual modes of interpretation that are embedded in the lives of its subjects. Issues include: the history of the method; the diverse situations in which anthropologists practice; the way that fieldwork experience shapes the method. Students will devise and report on their own project.

ANTH2653
Economy and Culture
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Neil Maclean Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points of Anthropology Assessment: one 2500 word essay (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

Economic anthropology teaches that there are different kinds of economy, grounded in different forms of value (gift, commodity) and on different rationalities (kinship, chiefly, market). The nature of these differences is explored through ethnographic studies, as are the conflicts that arise from their articulation within a global system. Characterisations of economic practice are as corrupt, irrational, informal, black, profit as the work of the devil, money as bitter are treated as signs of such systemic conflict.

Textbooks
reading lists will be available at the beginning of semester

ANTH2655
The Social Production of Space
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Anthropology. Prohibitions: ANTH3911 Assessment: 2,500 words of written work (60%) and 2 hours of examinations (40%)

Space/place appears in anthropology as both a product of historically specific social practice and as an irreducible dimension of any social formation. This theoretical tension will be explored through examination of such themes as: the contradiction between the global as abstract space and the local as qualitatively distinct place; struggles over the definition and control of space; space/time as an aspect of any world; centre/periphery and inside/outside as pervasive tropes of social analysis.

Textbooks
Reading lists will be available at the beginning of lectures.

ANTH2804
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH2805
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH2806
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH2810
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH2811
Social Anthropology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ANTH3601
Contemporary Theory and Anthropology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jadran Mimica Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Senior Anthropology at Credit level or above Prohibitions: ANTH3921, ANTH3922 Assessment: 6000 words of written work

This honours preparation unit will assist students to define their objectives in anthropology and anticipate their honours year through: 1) exploring key concepts of anthropological analysis and critique; 2) increasing their knowledge of the ethnographic method and its contemporary challenges; 3) developing library research skills and experience in formulating a research project.

ANTH3602
Reading Ethnography
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Linda Connor Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week. Prerequisites: 12 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit level or above Prohibitions: ANTH3611, ANTH3612, ANTH3613, ANTH3614 Assessment: 6000 words of written work

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Ethnography is grounded on the ‘participant observation’ of social practice and the interpretation of values and experience in particular social contexts. It makes the strange familiar, and the familiar strange. This unit will focus on the relationship between research methods and design and the development of regionally and thematically specific debates in anthropology.

ANTH4011
Social Anthropology Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Terry Woronow Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: consult department Prerequisites: Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH3601 and at least one of the following: ANTH3602, ANTH3611, ANTH3613 or ANTH3614. Assessment: all of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Honours consists of a number of seminars, coursework and the completion of a substantial research thesis. For details please contact the Chair of Department or the Honours Co-ordinator (where applicable).

ANTH4012
Social Anthropology Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jadran Mimica Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: consult department Corequisites: ANTH4011 Assessment: all of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed

Please refer to ANTH4011

ANTH4013
Social Anthropology Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Neil Maclean Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: consult department Corequisites: ANTH4012

Please refer to ANTH4011

ANTH4014
Social Anthropology Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Neil Maclean Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: consult department Corequisites: ANTH4013

Please refer to ANTH4011

Arabic Language, Literature and Culture

ARBC1611
Arabic Introductory 1B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours per week Prohibitions: ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102. Assessment: 2.5-hour exam equivalent to 2000 words (50%), regular assignments and class assessment equivalent to 2000 words (50%).

This unit aims to teach Arabic as a living language. It is meant for students with no previous learning experience of the language. The unit is designed to introduce and build up basic language skills: listening and speaking, reading and writing, using modern standard and educated every-day Arabic. Students will learn basic vocabulary, language structures, morphology and syntax of Arabic in context,

51
through lively dialogues, realistic conversational situations, story lines, exercises and drills, rather than formal grammar. On completion of this unit, students progress to ARBC1612 in second semester.

**Textbooks**
Nijmeh Hajjar, Living Arabic in Context: An Introductory Course, Beirut, 2005

ARBC1612
Arabic Introductory 2B

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

2 Classes: 4 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** ARBC1101 or ARBC1611 or equivalent **Prohibitions:** ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1102 **Assessment:** 2.5-hour exam equivalent to 2000 words (50%), regular assignments and class assessment equivalent to 2000 words (50%).

This unit aims to strengthen students’ listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in living Arabic. Emphasis will be on building up communicative ability as well as extending the vocabulary and language structures through realistic dialogues and story lines in modern standard and educated every-day Arabic. Morphology and syntax of Arabic are gradually introduced in context through a structured method of progression, using realistic patterns, exercises and drills, rather than formal grammar. On completion of this unit, students progress to ARBC2613.

**Textbooks**
Nijmeh Hajjar, Living Arabic in Context: Arabic for Beginners, Stage 2, Sydney, 2004. (Consult the department for textbook and audio CDs.)

ARBC2613
Arabic Language and Literature 3B

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

1 Classes: 4 hours per week for 9 weeks and 3 hours per week for 1 week **Prerequisites:** ARBC1102 or ARBC1612 or equivalent **Prohibitions:** ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2103 **Assessment:** Regular assignments (equivalent to 2000 words, 50%), 2.5-hour end of semester exam (equivalent to 2500 words, 50%).

This unit aims to extend students’ language skills in Arabic and enable them to appreciate Arabic literary texts. Students will be able to build up their communicative ability and extend their knowledge of modern Arabic vocabulary and structures, through realistic dialogues and class activity, including role-playing. They will be introduced to modern Arabic literature through reading and discussing selected texts by prominent authors, in their societal context. On completion of this unit, students progress to ARBC2614.

**Textbooks**
Language material and a selection of literary texts will be available. (Consult the department.)

ARBC2614
Arabic Language and Literature 4B

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 2

2 Classes: 4 hours per week for 9 weeks and 3 hours per week for 1 week **Prerequisites:** ARBC2103 or ARBC2613 or equivalent **Prohibitions:** ARBC2104, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2635, ARBC2636, ARBC3638 **Assessment:** Regular assignments (equivalent to 2000 words, 50%), 2.5-hour end of semester exam (equivalent to 2500 words, 50%).

This unit aims at further strengthening students’ communicative skills in Arabic, both aural/oral and written, as well as building up their ability to read, appreciate and discuss samples of Arabic literature by prominent authors in their societal context. Students will be able to extend their knowledge of Arabic vocabulary and structures through realistic dialogues, role-playing and the use of a range of recorded material in Arabic. On completion of this unit, students progress to ARBC3615.

**Textbooks**
Language material and a selection of literary texts will be available. (Consult the department.)

ARBC2633
Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 3A

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

1 Classes: 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners (subject to placement test) or equivalent **Prohibitions:** ARBC1311 **Assessment:** Regular assignments (equivalent to 2500 words), essay/exam (equivalent to 2000 words).

This unit aims to strengthen practical language skills, including writing and translation, to enrich the student’s understanding of Arabic literature and culture, develop their analytical and critical skills through reading of a variety of Arabic texts by writers from different Arab countries, focusing on themes of modernity and identity as reflected in modern Arabic essays on political, social and cultural issues and in contemporary Arabic literature in general.

**Textbooks**
A dossier of texts will be provided.

ARBC2634
Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 4A

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 2

2 Classes: 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** ARBC1311 or ARBC2633 **Prohibitions:** ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612 **Assessment:** Regular assignments (equivalent to 2500 words, 50%), essay/exam (equivalent to 2000 words).

This unit aims to strengthen practical language skills in Arabic, building on the approach followed in semester 1, including writing and translation skills to enrich students’ understanding of Arabic literature and culture, and to develop their analytical and critical skills through reading of modern Arabic writers from various Arab countries.

**Textbooks**
A dossier of texts will be provided.

ARBC2811
Arabic Exchange

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

ARBC2812
Arabic Exchange

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

ARBC2813
Arabic Exchange

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

ARBC2814
Arabic Exchange

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

ARBC3615
Arabic Language and Literature 5B

**Credit points:** 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nijmeh Hajjar **Session:** Semester 1

1 Classes: 4 hours per week for 9 weeks and 3 hours per week for 1 week **Prerequisites:** ARBC2104 or ARBC2614 or equivalent **Prohibitions:** ARBC2105, ARBC3111, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2635, ARBC2636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638 **Assessment:** Regular assignments (equivalent to 2000 words, 50%), 2.5-hour end of semester exam (equivalent to 2500 words, 50%).

This unit aims to consolidate students’ communicative skills, using realistic dialogues in modern standard and educated every-day Arabic, and samples of the Arabic press and electronic media. It equally aims to extend students’ knowledge and appreciation of Arabic literature and culture through reading and discussion of representative texts by major Arabic authors in their societal context, with examples from different genres. On completion of this unit, students progress to ARBC3616.

**Textbooks**
Language material and a selection of literary texts will be available. (Consult the department.)
ARBC3616
Arabic Language and Literature 6B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 2
Prerequisites: ARBC1105 or ARBC3615 or equivalent
Prohibitions: ARBC2106, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2233, ARBC2234
This unit aims to consolidate the students' competence in Arabic through dialogues in modern standard and educated everyday Arabic, reading and listening to material from the contemporary Arabic media, as well as writing and translation tasks relevant to real life situations. This unit equally aims to extend the students' knowledge and appreciation of Arabic Literature and culture through reading and discussion of further representative texts by major Arabic authors in their societal context, with examples from different genres.
Textbooks
Language material, a selection of literary texts will be available. (Consult the department.)

ARBC3635
Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 5A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1
Prerequisites: ARBC1312 or ARBC2633 or equivalent
Prohibitions: ARBC2313, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612
Assessment: Regular assignments (equivalent to 2000 words), 2000 word essay, exam (equivalent to 2000 words).
This unit aims to develop written fluency in Arabic and English through translation methodology and skills. The course is designed to further develop students' advanced writing, reading and interpreting skills. Practical tasks will include translation from Arabic into English and vice versa, using a wide range of texts, including creative literature, the press, business and diplomatic correspondence and basic scientific, technical and literary documents.
Textbooks
Consult the department.

ARBC3636
Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 2
Prerequisites: ARBC1311 or ARBC2633
Prohibitions: ARBC2316, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612
Assessment: Regular assignments (equivalent to 2000 words), 2000 word essay, exam (equivalent to 2000 words).
This unit aims to strengthen advanced practical language skills in Arabic, including writing, translation and communication, with focus on living Arabic for media studies to enrich the students' understanding of Arabic media and culture and to develop their practical and critical skills through dealing with a range of material related to the Arabic media, both written and electronic.
Textbooks
Consult the department.

ARBC3637
Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 7A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1
Prerequisites: ARBC1312 or ARBC2634
Prohibitions: ARBC2315, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612
Assessment: Regular assignments (equivalent to 2000 words), 2000 word essay, exam (equivalent to 2000 words).
This unit aims to further develop written fluency in Arabic and English through translation methodology and skills. The unit is designed to further strengthen students' advanced writing, reading, translation and interpreting ability. Practical tasks will include translation from Arabic into English and vice versa, using realistic contexts and a wide range of texts, including creative literature, the press, business and diplomatic correspondence and basic scientific, technical and literary documents.
Textbooks
Consult the department.

ARIS1001
Arab World, Islam and The Middle East
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1
Prerequisites: ARIS1672
Assessment: 2000 word essay, class presentation, final exam.
This unit provides an introduction to the study of the Arab world, Islam and the Middle East. It focuses on Arab and Islamic society and culture in the Middle East. Main themes include: Geographical setting and historical orientations; environment and society, the Arabs and the world of late antiquity; the importance of Arab trade and seafaring; the rise of Islam: the Prophet Muhammad and the Qur'an, Pillars of Islam and Community, the early Arab Islamic Caliphate; religion and politics in the Islamic tradition, Islamic law and society, aspects of Middle Eastern socio-economic and cultural life in the age of the Caliphate as a background to the early modern Middle East up to Ottoman times. On completion of this unit, students proceed to ARIS1672 in Semester 2.
Textbooks
Course readings and bibliography will be available.

ARIS1672
Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 2
Prerequisites: ARIS1671
Assessment: 2000 word essay, class presentation, final exam.
This unit focuses on Arab and Islamic Learning, Spirituality and Art. Themes include: The scope of classical Arabic learning: Qur'anic studies and Prophetic traditions, the Hellenistic legacy in Arabic learning, Islamic philosophy and sciences, geographical writings and historiography, issues in Islamic theology, role of scholars, the concept of knowledge; contribution of Arabic-speaking Christian scholars to classical Arab intellectual life; Islamic asceticism, mysticism and the Sufi orders; Arab and Islamic aesthetics: religious and secular art, architectural design and decoration, the role of calligraphy, geometry and arabsque. On completion of this unit, students should proceed to ARIS3675 and ARIS3676 in the year 2010 and to ARIS2673 and ARIS2674 in the year 2011.
Textbooks
Course readings and bibliography will be available.

ARIS2674
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARIS2801
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit, which is a prerequisite for intending honours students, will provide students with a grounding in approaches, research tools and critical methodologies in various aspects of Arabic, Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies today and familiarise them with a range of available resources to support research in this field. It will enable students to discuss issues with established researchers and to carry out practical exercises aimed at developing their critical and analytical skills and their ability to embark on their own individual research projects under supervision in specific areas of Arab, Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies.

Textbooks
Course readings, bibliography and brief notes will be available.

ARIS4011
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Two seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester Prerequisites: A total of 48 credit points in a combination of ARBC and ARIS senior units, with at least a Credit average. These include the 36 credit points of the major in Arabic and Islamic Studies, plus two more senior units, (including the special entry unit, ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies). Assessment: A thesis of 18000-20000 words and 2500 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Arabic and Islamic Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet for two hours a week for one semester.

The thesis should be of 18000-20000 words in length. Each seminar requires 2500 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars are worth 25%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
- Methodology of Research in Arabic and Islamic Studies (Dr Nijmeh Hajjar)
- Practical Advanced Language for Research Purposes (Dr Nijmeh Hajjar)

For more information contact, Dr Nijmeh Hajjar, Honours coordinator.

ARIS4012
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARIS4011
Refer to ARIS4011

ARIS4013
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARIS4012
Refer to ARIS4011

ARIS4014
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nijmeh Hajjar Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARIS4013
Refer to ARIS4011

Archaeology

ARCA1001
Ancient Civilisations
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Alison Betts Session: Semester 1, Summer Late Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: one 500 word assignment, one 1500 word essay, one 2 hour exam.

This unit is a general introduction to the major civilisations of the ancient world - Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece and Rome, China, South East Asia, the Indus Valley, Bactria and Margiana (Central Asia). No prior knowledge of any of these societies is presumed. We aim to
balance discussing broad issues relevant to all ancient civilisations, and specific cases (sites, material remains) from specific civilisations. By the end of this unit, you should have gained an appreciation of the major achievements and characteristics of many of the world’s earliest civilisations.

**ARCA1002**
Archaeology: An Introduction
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Martin Gibbs
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: ARPH1001
Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one 500 word in-class test

Archaeology is a dynamic world-wide discipline which draws on both the sciences and humanities to interpret material remains of the human past. This unit introduces key aspects of archaeological method and theory and explores links between archaeological practice and heritage issues of wide public interest based on archaeological case studies. It provides an essential introduction for senior units of study in Archaeology and will also interest anyone with a more general interest in this fascinating and topical field of study.

**ARCA2602**
Field Methods
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Martin Gibbs
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 3 hour workshop per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology
Assessment: one 2500 word essay, one 1000 word seminar paper, one 500 word in-class test

This unit is an essential introduction to the basic principles and skills involved in archaeological fieldwork. A special focus is on the practical aspects of archaeological research design, including sampling and survey strategies. The unit includes lectures and on-campus training in core survey techniques, including site descriptions and field-plans, tape and compass site recording and surveys using dumpy-level. The ethical and legal aspects of archaeological field investigations will also be considered.

**ARCA2603**
Archaeology of Sydney
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Martin Gibbs
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology
Assessment: one 2500 word essay, one 1000 word seminar paper, one 500 word in-class test

Beneath the surface of the large, vibrant city we call Sydney lie many remains of our Indigenous and colonial past. The unit provides an introduction to ways that archaeology, in conjunction with documentary and other evidence, can be used to provide new interpretations of Sydney’s hidden past. Histories of the Sydney region revealed through archaeological research are placed in the broader context of the history and archaeology of European and British colonial expansion after AD1500.

**ARCA2605**
Archaeology of Aboriginal Australia
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Sarah Colley
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology
Assessment: one 3500 word essay, one 1500 word seminar paper and one 1000 word in-class test

An introduction to major research questions and issues in Australian Aboriginal archaeology. The unit examines archaeological evidence for over 40,000 years of Australia’s pre-colonial Indigenous history and for interactions between Aboriginal peoples and outsiders from Indonesia, Britain and elsewhere over the last 300 years or so of Australia’s colonial history. Case studies will be used to discuss issues of professional ethics and Indigenous community involvement in Australian archaeology.

**ARCA2607**
Digital Methods
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ian Johnson
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour workshop per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology
Assessment: ARPH3690

Assessment: creation and documentation of two on-line class discussions, weekly wiki entries and discussions describing project research steps. Practical field work: online discussion and wiki contributions

Every part of life today is touched by digital methods, not least Archaeology and other historical disciplines. This course reviews the ways in which digital methods and global connectivity are changing the practice of historical disciplines. Practical sessions will give students the opportunity to develop skills in basic data management (recording systems, bibliographies, databases), creating and manipulating images (digital photographs, maps and diagrams) and dissemination on the web (web sites, blogs, wikis and social systems).

**ARCA2611**
Ancient Mediterranean Lives
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Meg Miller
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies
Assessment: one 3000 word essay, one 1 hour test and one 2 hour exam

The archaeology of Greek urban settlement encompasses the range from early Iron Age villages through the complex planned cities of the Hellenistic and Roman eras. Such themes as house design and interior, evidence for the religious life of the poles, streets, evolution of public architecture, and the extent to which social structure can be deduced from archaeological remains, are addressed.

**ARCA2613**
Athenian Art, Architecture and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Beaumont
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies
Assessment: ARCL2601

The Etruscans were one of the superpowers of the Archaic Mediterranean, but the reconstruction of their civilization falls mainly to Archaeology, since so little Etruscan literature survives. This Unit will begin by surveying Etruscan civilisation, concentrating on social, economic, political and artistic developments. Similar themes will be pursued for the Romans, but the scale of the enquiry will increase vastly as the Romans take control of Italy, the Mediterranean, and lands far beyond.

**ARCA2615**
Etruscans and Romans
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies
Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one 1.5 hour exam, tutorial/workshop based exercises

The Etruscans were one of the superpowers of the Archaic Mediterranean, but the reconstruction of their civilization falls mainly to Archaeology, since so little Etruscan literature survives. This Unit will begin by surveying Etruscan civilisation, concentrating on social, economic, political and artistic developments. Similar themes will be pursued for the Romans, but the scale of the enquiry will increase vastly as the Romans take control of Italy, the Mediterranean, and lands far beyond.

**ARCA2616**
Early East and Southeast Asian Cultures
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Roland Fletcher
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology
Assessment: two 2000 word essays

Southeast Asia is an expansive region with a wide and varying prehistory and a dynamic historic period. This introduction to the archaeology of east and southeast Asia covers the period from the Holocene to the rise of chiefdoms. This unit explores the ancient cultures of Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam as well as Burma and Laos. Chinese archaeology from the earliest times is also covered up to the Qin dynasty. Particular attention is paid to the beginnings of agriculture in the region.
partly in Turkey, Ionia since antiquity has always formed an important East Greek neighbours. Now located partly in modern Greece and This unit investigates the archaeology and society of Ionia and its equivalent to 1000 words

Assessment: results in two of ARCA2610, ARCA2612 and ARCA2615 one Semester 2 one 2 hour seminar per week

classes: two one 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit average in 24 senior credit point of Archaeology Assessment: one 4000 word credit average results in any two other senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those listed above and senior Archaeology exchange units), and (e) HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. 2011 Honours pre-requisites are listed here for general guidance only. Exact pre-requisites will be advised in 2010. Please contact relevant Department staff for advice and assistance. All students with credit or above results are encouraged to apply for Honours. Assessment: a thesis of 18,000-20,000 words and 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Archaeology consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours (or equivalent) each for Semester 1.

The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 20%. The following seminars are on offer in 2010:

1. Approaches to Archaeological Research (Dr Javier Alvarez-Mon)
2. Classical Archaeology at Honours (Dr Ted Robinson)
3. Australian, Asian, Pacific Heritage Studies (Dr Peter Massey)
4. Archaeology Exchange (Dr Olivia Leech)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The following information is for Honours entry for 2010. Students who intend to specialise in Classical Archaeology at Honours should normally have obtained (a) credit or better result in ARCA3600, (b) credit or better results in ARNE2691 and ARNE3691, and (c) credit average results in 5 additional senior units of Archaeology including at least 2 of the following: ARCA3604; ARCA3606; ARCA2609; ARNE2601; ARNE2602; ARNE2606; ARNE2607. Students who intend to specialise at Honours in other regional archaeology (e.g. Australia, Asia, Pacific), Heritage Studies or a thematic topic should normally have obtained (a) credit or better results in ARCA3600, (b) credit or better results in at least two of the following hands-on practical units ARPH2602, ARCA2601, ARCA2602, ARCA2606, ARCA2607, ARCA2617 (or equivalent), (c) credit or better results in at least three of the following ARPH2603, ARPH2612, ARPH2616, ARCA2603, ARCA2605, ARCA2616 (or equivalent), and (d) credit average results in any two other senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those listed above and senior Archaeology exchange units). The Department will only approve Honours research topics that are considered appropriate to the content of senior units of study obtained by the student. ARCA3600 will not be offered in 2010. For 2011 Honours entry students should complete at least one subject specific pre-Honours unit of study and gain credit results or better: ARCA3602, ARCA3603 or ARCA3604 for Classical Archaeology; ARNE3691 (or equivalent) for Near Eastern and/or West Asian Archaeology; ARCA3601 (or equivalent) for all other Honours topics (e.g. Australian, Asian, Pacific, Heritage Studies or other thematic research). These exact pre-requisites will be waived where students are unable to meet the new requirements due to curriculum changes. For Classical Archaeology at Honours students should also have obtained HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. 2011 Honours pre-requisites are listed here for general guidance only. Exact pre-requisites will be advised in 2010. Please contact relevant Department staff for advice and assistance. All students with credit or above results are encouraged to apply for Honours. Assessment: a thesis of 18,000-20,000 words and 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Archaeology consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours (or equivalent) each for Semester 1.

The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 20%. The following seminars are on offer in 2010:

1. Approaches to Archaeological Research (Dr Javier Alvarez-Mon)
2. Classical Archaeology at Honours (Dr Ted Robinson)
3. Australian, Asian, Pacific Heritage Studies (Dr Peter Massey)
4. Archaeology Exchange (Dr Olivia Leech)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Archaeology (Classical)

ARCL1801
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARCL2605
The Archaeology of the Roman East
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kate da Costa Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies. Assessment: one 2500 word essay, class work in tutorials, one 1 hour exam

Between the inheritance of Pergamon in 133BC and the Islamic conquest of the Levant in 640AD, Rome gained political control over territory stretching from Asia Minor, through the Levant to Egypt. This course introduces significant sites and material culture showing the interaction of Rome and local cultures. It examines evidence from settlement patterns, architecture, trade and manufacture, luxury and humble products, domestic and sacred contexts in order to understand the nature and functioning of the Roman Eastern Empire.

ARCL2804
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARCL2805
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARCL2806
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARCL2810
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARCL2811
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARCL4011
Archaeology (Classical) Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week. Prerequisites: (a) Credit results in ARCL2600 Special Topics in Classical Athens and ARCL3691 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology (or equivalent); (b) Credit average in two of the following units: ARCL 2601 (The World of Classical Athens), ARCL 2602 (Cities and Sanctuaries), ARCL 2603 (The Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy), ARCL 2604 (Aegean Prehistory [ca. 3000-1100 BC]), ARCL 2605 (The Archaeology of the Roman East) (or equivalent); (c) Credit average in any two other Senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the list above and senior Archaeology exchange units); (d) HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. Assessment: All of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: All intending Honours students should complete ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles.

Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Classical) Honours prior to 2010

ARCL4012
Archaeology (Classical) Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARCL4011 Assessment: Refer to ARCA4011

Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Classical) Honours prior to 2010

ARCL4013
Archaeology (Classical) Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARCL4012 Assessment: As ARCL4011

Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Classical) Honours prior to 2010

ARCL4014
Archaeology (Classical) Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARCL4013 Assessment: As ARCL4011

Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Classical) Honours prior to 2010

Archaeology (Near Eastern)

ARNE1801
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARNE2601
Egyptian Archaeology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Wendy Reade Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: 2 hours of lectures per week. Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies. Prohibitions: ARNE2010 Assessment: one 1 hour test, one 3000 word essay and one 2 hour exam

This unit offers the student an introduction to the rich cultures of ancient Egypt, examining the rise of complex society in Egypt and the development, floruit and regional impact of the Egyptian state. It will explore Egyptian art, architecture, material culture, religion, kinship and attitudes to death and burial through examination of archaeological, textual and iconographic evidence.

ARNE2602
Ancient Mesopotamia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Javier Alvarez-Mon Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies. Assessment: one 2 hour exam and two 2000 word essays

This unit will examine the archaeology and early history of Mesopotamia, focussing on: climate and the evolution of landforms; evidence for early settlement; subsistence and natural resources; production; kinship; religion; mortuary practices; writing; and contact with adjacent peoples, particularly concentrating on Iran, the Gulf, and the Indus Valley.

ARNE2804
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARNE2805
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2806</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2810</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2811</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE3691</td>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4011</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Class(es): one 2 hour seminar per week; Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology (including ARNE2806 and ARNE2810); Credit results in 3 laboratory hours per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in ARNE 2901/2901 (Museum Practice and Heritage Studies) and ARNE 3901/3901 (Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology); Reading average in two further senior units of Archaeology or Heritage Studies; Reading ability in a relevant modern European language (French, German, Italian); All of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4012</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Class(es): one 2 hour seminar per week; Credit results in ARNE 2901/2901 (Museum Practice and Heritage Studies) and ARNE 3901/3901 (Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology); Reading average in two further senior units of Archaeology or Heritage Studies; Reading ability in a relevant modern European language (French, German, Italian); All of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4013</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Class(es): one 2 hour seminar per week; Credit results in ARNE 2901/2901 (Museum Practice and Heritage Studies) and ARNE 3901/3901 (Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology); Reading average in two further senior units of Archaeology or Heritage Studies; Reading ability in a relevant modern European language (French, German, Italian); All of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4014</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Class(es): one 2 hour seminar per week; Credit results in ARNE 2901/2901 (Museum Practice and Heritage Studies) and ARNE 3901/3901 (Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology); Reading average in two further senior units of Archaeology or Heritage Studies; Reading ability in a relevant modern European language (French, German, Italian); All of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1801</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Session: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2602</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Roland Fletcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Nina Kononenko; 2000 word reports; 3 laboratory hours per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in ARNE 2806 and ARNE 2810 (including ARNE2806 and ARNE2810); Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2603</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson; 3 senior credit points per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2611</td>
<td>Analysis of Stone Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nina Kononenko</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nina Kononenko; 3 senior credit points per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2604</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson; 2 senior credit points per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2605</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson; 2 senior credit points per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2606</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson; 2 senior credit points per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4011</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Roland Fletcher; 12 senior credit points per week; Prerequisites: Credit results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology; Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
review students may be admitted to Honours, at the discretion of the Department, if they have Credit results in equivalent Archaeology units previously taught but now discontinued. Assessment: All of the major components of the Honours year will be assessed. Note: Department permission required for enrolment; Note: All intending Honours students should complete ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles.

Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical) Honours prior to 2010

ARPH4012
Archeology (Prehistoric/Historical) Hons B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARPH4011
Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical) Honours prior to 2010

ARPH4013
Archeology (Prehistoric/Historical) Hons C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARPH4012
Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical) Honours prior to 2010

ARPH4014
Archeology (Prehistoric/Historical) Hons D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ted Robinson Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARPH4013
Available only to students who commenced Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical) Honours prior to 2010

Art History
ARHT1001
Art and Experience
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc. Prof. M Roberts Session: Semester 2, Summer Late Classes: One 2-hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Assessment: Essay and tutorial paper (total of 4,000 words) Practical field work: The Art Workshop. Students undertaking the Art History and Theory First Year Program are encouraged to enrol in a practical unit of study offered at the Art Workshop in the Faculty of Architecture. Only one introductory level workshop (worth 6 junior level credit points) is permitted. For more details please consult the Art Workshop on 9351 3115.

ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 offer an introduction to the study of art history and theory as it is taught at the Senior and Honours levels in the Department. The subject matter covers a wide range of art practices and media, film, design and costume, and includes the examination of art from different cultures. In each semester unit, historical analysis will be combined with discussions of the different methodologies and approaches to the interpretation and study of these visual materials.

Art and Experience: the European Tradition will focus on the history of art and architecture in Western Europe from classical antiquity to the early modern period. A key focus will be on recognising the importance of the social, cultural, political and religious purpose an object or building was designed to serve, and the range of meanings the work was intended to embody - and how these change across time.

Textbooks
ARHT1001 Course Reader

ARHT1002
Modern Times: Art and Film
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Moore Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Assessment: One 2,500 word essay and one short answer exam

This unit of study will focus upon the art and visual culture of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, examining this historical period in relation to the thematic of the modern. Visual material studied will include painting, film, architecture and costume. As with ARHT1001, historical analysis will be combined with discussions of the different methodologies and approaches to the interpretation and study of these visual materials.

Textbooks

ARHT1001
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Junior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

ARHT2616
High Renaissance Art
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Marshall Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2hr lecture and 1hr tutorial a week Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 Prohibitions: ARHT2016 Assessment: One essay and one visual test to a total of 4000-4500 words

The Unit of Study will explore a range of alternative approaches to some of the most famous works of art in the Western tradition, including works by Leonardo, Raphael, Michelangelo and Titian. Topics to be investigated include: problems of definition in High Renaissance and Mannerist art; Rome under Julius II and the creation of an imperial capital; Venetian visual poesie; art and dynastic display in Medicean Florence; civic ritual and public space; eroticism and mythology at princely courts; portraiture and gender.

Textbooks

ARHT2618
French Art, Salon to Post-Impressionism
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof R Benjamin Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 Prohibitions: ARHT2018 Assessment: One essay and one 2 hour slide test or written exercise totalling 4000-4500 words

This course treats a familiar area of French Art in terms of the cultural studies lens that informed academic art, Realism, Impressionism, and Post-Impressionism to emerge. Mainstream art will be studied alongside emerging avant-garde spaces. The language art criticism will provide a key to the politics of the painted surface and ethics of the female nude. Other topics for study will include nationalism, exoticism, and peripheral as opposed to metropolitan modernism.

ARHT2621
Modernism
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Broadfoot Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 Prohibitions: ARHT2021 Assessment: Essay and paper to a total of 4000-4500 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study will examine the origins of Modernism in the nineteenth century and its evolution in the twentieth, focusing on Modernism between the World Wars. It will consider Dada and Surrealism’s radical threat to the ‘call to order’ - their invocation of the absurd, of the anarhic, of irreverence, madness and desire. It will also consider the relationship between the arts and contemporary philosophical and theoretical investigation and will take into account Postmodernism’s disruption of the concept of Modernism. The focus of the course will be on European modernism. Australian and American modernism are examined in other advanced options.
5. Arts units of study

ARHT2631
Australian Painting, Colony to Nation
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr A Callaway  Session: Semester 2  Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002. Prohibitions: ARHT2031, ARHT2664. Assessment: One 3000 word essay, one short-answer visual exam.

This unit investigates recurring themes in representation including identity and race, sexuality and gender, landscape, the city and urban society. The program moves between nineteenth century images and approaches adopted by artists to portray similar twentieth century concerns. We will follow some of art's central debates and use key concepts to pursue relevant issues in Australian art history and theory.

Textbooks

ARHT2641
Art and Archaeology of South East Asia
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Adrian Vickers, Dr Dougal O'Reilly  Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 2 one hour lectures per week or offered as an intensive 18-day unit of study in Cambodia in summer. Prerequisites: The pre-requisites are any of ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or ASNS1001/1601 and ASNS1002/1602 or ASNS1001/1601 and ASNS1101 or any one of ARPH1001, ARPH1002, ARPH1003. Prohibitions: ARHT2041 Assessment: One site, building or artwork report (1500 words) and one long essay (4500 words).

The focus of this course is the art and archaeology of the medieval civilizations of mainland Southeast Asia that continue to have an effect on the contemporary issues of the region. Through explorations of text and material culture this course will examine major themes in the development and transformation of these 'states'. Themes addressed include; the influence of Indian and China, Hindu-Buddhist religious syncretism in early Southeast Asia, the development of trade links in the first millennium BCE, peripheral communities and minorities, and the historiography of Southeast Asia.

Textbooks
Recommended Readings: Jacques, C. and Freeman, M., 2006, Ancient Angkor, River Books: Bangkok Kerlogue, Fiona, 2004, Arts of Southeast Asia, Thames & Hudson: London A course reader will be provided

ARHT2645
China: Art and Empire
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Berghuis  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or ASNS1001/1601 and ASNS1002/1602 or ASNS1001/1601 and ASNS1101 and ASNS101 Assessment: 1 x 1hr visual test, Presentation - 1,000 words. Final exam - 2,500 - 3,000 words

This unit aims to offer students a profound understanding of major developments in art and material culture of pre-modern China during the entire period between the Shang Dynasty and the height of the Qing Dynasty in the 18th Century. Building on a basic knowledge of disciplinary skills in Art History, Asian studies, Archaeology and Anthropological, such as contextual analyses of visual culture, material culture and cultural development, the unit of study offers opportunities for students to develop skills in contextual and stylistic analysis of visual art and culture in China. This unit will offer specific skills in focused interpretations of individual artworks, profound research skills in thematic issues, as well as into the social, historical and literary context surrounding art and material culture during the time of the Chinese Empire. The unit of study provides a contextual chronological framework that connects historical perspectives with theoretical methods and links the development of art and material culture in pre-modern China to specific contexts of communal use and social conditions. This unit develops analytical research skills for students who are interested in art and material culture of pre-modern China, as well as to students who are interested in exploring the art historical background to the unique development of Chinese civilisation.

ARHT2652
From Silent to Sound Cinema
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Jayamanne  Session: Semester 1  Classes: One 2 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour film screening per week. Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (For Film Major). Prohibitions: ARHT2052 Assessment: One essay, one film analysis and one tutorial presentation totalling 4000-4500 words.

This course examines film/cinema as a manifestation of modernity i.e. as commodity, industry, institution and mass production of the senses (aesthetics). These concepts integral to modernity will be explored through a study of Early American cinema and the Weimar cinema of Germany in the 1920s. Detailed work will be done on the following genres, Slapstick & Melodrama (in Hollywood), and Horror/Fantasy (in Weimar cinema). While the focus will be on the aesthetics of these films, the historical and industrial context of each national cinema will form an essential background.

This course will introduce a selection of major classical and contemporary film theories such as those of Sergei Eisenstein and Gilles Deleuze as well as the recent scholarship on silent film aesthetics and spectatorship within the wider intellectual tradition of theorising modernity and vernacular modernisms. An emphasis will be placed on the idea of filmic performance (film as an art of movement and time) which includes camera rhetoric, editing, acting, mise-en-scene. The course will study the phenomenon of stardom through one of cinema's very first global icons, Charlie Chaplin whose work will enable us to cross the technological divide between silent and sound cinema in the last segment of the course.

Textbooks

ARHT2653
Memory of the World: Film and Directors
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Jayamanne  Session: Semester 2  Classes: one 2hr lecture, one 2hr film screening, one 1hr tutorial Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (For Film Majors) Prohibitions: ARHT2053 Assessment: one essay, one film analysis, one tutorial presentation totalling 4000-4500 words.

This course has three primary foci:
1. A historical study of independent cinema, or New Wave movements in post-World War II Europe, including Italian Neo-Realism, the French New Wave and New German Cinema among others.
2. The study of Gilles Deleuze's thesis about these cinematic movements and the cinematic concepts that they gave rise to as elaborated in his books, Cinema 1, Movement Image and Cinema II, The Time Image.
3. A study of the idea of Epic cinema as distinct from Dramatic cinema through a selection of films cross-culturally.

In addition there will also be a selection of films of auteurs who help formulate cinematic ideas and concepts, such as for example the gothic, in innovative ways.

Despite the historical component of the course it is not structured chronologically but rather, conceptually. And the main concept is that of non-chronological time. This approach will enable an exploration of cinematic invention of new images of time itself. As such it is primarily concerned with cinematic aesthetics across different film cultures and the cultural politics essential to such invention will form an essential background to the course.

Textbooks

ARHT2657
Contemporary Hollywood
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr R Smith  Session: Semester 1, Summer Late Classes: One 2 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2-3 hour film-screening per week. Prerequisites: ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (For Film Majors) Prohibitions: ARHT2057 Assessment: Research essay and review essay to a total of 4000-4500 words.
This unit of study will investigate the last two decades of the cinema of the USA, including Hollywood. Students will be introduced to the work of a number of established and emerging American filmmakers, to the work of a number of important film critics, and to issues concerning the theory and practice of film criticism. Critical and analytical focus will centre on the changing relation of subjectivity and time in independent cinema. Films that explore questions of subjectivity and that experiment with narrative structure will be featured.

Textbooks
No set texts. Subject reader will be available for purchase at the University Copy Centre

ARHT2664
Special Studies: Costume and Fashion
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Taught by Dr M Carter
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2hr lecture and one 1hr tutorial
Prerequisites: Credit and above in 12 Junior Credit points from any two ARHT units OR consent of Chair of Department
Prohibitions: ARHT2664
Assessment: 1hr 1000 word tutorial paper based on a tutorial topic. One 3000 word essay selected from list provided by lecturer.
Note: Note: Only one Special Studies course may be taken at senior level.

Special Studies: Clothing, Costume and Fashion.
This unit focuses EITHER on the specialist field of a visiting lecturer OR on the problematic of a special exhibition.
Above keeping us dry, cool and warm, what is it that clothes do? In 2010 the unit examines various aspects of human appearance as well as introduces students to some of the current ways of thinking about clothing and fashion.
Note: Only one Special Studies course may be taken once at senior level.

Textbooks
Course reader available for purchase from University Copy Centre

ARHT2810
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2811
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2812
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2813
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2814
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2815
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2816
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT2817
Art History and Theory Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Milam
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Art History and Theory at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Art History and Theory.

ARHT4011
Art History and Theory Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Broadfoot
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2-hour weekly seminars; a series of half-day workshops
Prerequisites: Results of a credit average or better in 48 credit points in Art History and Film Studies senior units. If you do not have this prerequisite please contact the Honours coordinator to determine possible waiving of the prerequisite. Students may commence their study either at the beginning of the year or mid-year.
Assessment: A thesis of 18,000-20,000 words; a weekly 2-hour seminar for one semester with 6000-8000 words of written work; a series of half-day workshops that meet four times with 6000-8000 words of written work.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Art History and Theory consists of:
- a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
- 1 seminar (either Art is the Issue or Film is the Issue) that meets weekly for two hours for one semester.
5. Arts units of study

1 workshop (Analysing the Visual) that meets four times during one semester
The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar and the workshop requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars and workshop is worth 20%.
The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Art is the Issue (Assoc Prof Jennifer Milam)
Film is the Issue (Dr Keith Broadfoot)
The following workshop is on offer in 2010:
Analysing the Visual (Assoc Prof Jennifer Milam)
For more information, contact Dr Keith Broadfoot, Honours coordinator

ARHT4012
Art History and Theory Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARHT4011
Refer to ARHT4011

ARHT4013
Art History and Theory Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARHT4012
Refer to ARHT4011

ARHT4014
Art History and Theory Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARHT4013
Refer to ARHT4011

Arts (No major available)

ARTS2600
Internship 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Fiona Tschaut Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Assessment: 4 workshops of 2 hours, 4 reflective journals (400 words each) and one final project report (2500 words). Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: only available to incoming Study Abroad students
This unit is based around a project report arising from issues encountered during a 15-day internship project and through a professional development program designed to provide students with the resources to enhance their intern experience.
Students are required to attend 4 workshops which cover: Australian business culture, management styles, cross cultural business communication, teamwork and reflective learning. An interactive approach will be used in the workshops to enable students to draw on their own experiences.

ARTS2801
Arts Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARTS2802
Arts Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARTS2803
Arts Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ARTS2804
Arts Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Asian Studies

ASNS1601
Introduction to Asian Cultures
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Matthew Stavros Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week Assessment: 1500-word essay (40%), 2-hour exam (40%), 1000 word tutorial presentation and abstract (20%).
This unit introduces key features of traditional Asian societies and cultures across different periods, up to the present. It lays the groundwork and provides a basis of comparison for students to understand the social transformations that these different Asian societies later underwent in modern times. Issues and themes may include: religion, ritual, and philosophical thought; sacred kings and capitals; hierarchy and social order; family, kinship and gender systems; art, architecture, and archaeology.

ASNS1602
Modernity in Asia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lionel Babicz Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Assessment: 1500-word essay (40%); 2-hour exam (40%); 1000 word tutorial presentation and abstract (20%).
Asia has undergone dramatic and rapid modernisation since the eighteenth century. Religious change, state-formation, political and social movements, gender and family, consumer culture, rural development, urban culture, and modern class structure are some of the cultural, social, economic and political aspects of Asia's social transformation. Through the study of selected Asian societies, this unit will examine some of these aspects in the contexts of colonialism, nationalism, postcolonial economic development, and globalisation.

ASNS1801
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2618
Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Bray Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook. Prohibitions: ASNS2118 Assumed knowledge: Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise. Modern China: A History. Second edition. Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester. Assessment: Classwork (15%); 2000-word essay (35%), oral presentation (15%); 1000 word writing assignment (15%); one-hour test (20%). Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. The information provided here applies to the version of this unit offered in the regular semester. Appropriate adjustments are made for the Summer School version when available.
The history of the People's Republic of China comprises two periods. In the Maoist era (1949-1978), the Communist-led government attempted to build a centrally planned, socialist society in which politics dominated people's daily lives. In the post-Mao era (since 1978), by contrast, the socialist institutions have largely been dismantled in pursuit of a market-based alternative. This unit of study explores key social, political, cultural and economic features of both periods and analyses the problems and paradoxes of transition.
Textbooks
Anthology of readings available online and/or from the University Copy Centre.

ASNS2620
Classical Indian Philosophy
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarry and Dr Paul Fuller Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook. Prohibitions: ASNS2212 Assessment: 3000 word essay, 1200-1500 word tutorial paper.
After a brief introduction to Indian religious thought the unit concentrates on the main currents in classical Indian philosophy and the schools which flourished between the third and twelfth century C.E. The focus of this unit will be on the ‘orthodox’ Hindu schools but extensive reference will be made on competing Buddhist and Jain ideas. Arguments concerning the nature of consciousness and the ontological status of the physical world, logic and epistemology, and theories of language will be covered.

ASNS2626
Religious Traditions of South Asia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarry and Dr Paul Fuller
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Prohibitions: RLS2003
Assessment: 2500 word essay (40%), tutorial paper and presentation equivalent to 1000 words (25%), exam (30%), class participation (5%).

This unit introduces themes in South Asian religions from the Indus Valley Civilisation onwards. Attention is paid to the social and cultural contexts in which Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism emerged. Goddess traditions are discussed, as are concepts such as tantra, yoga and meditation, karma and rebirth and dharma. Texts such as Bhagavat Gita are also introduced. A focus will be on the implications of Classical India for an understanding of contemporary Asian cultures, particularly those of South and Southeast Asia.

ASNS2631
The Origins of Japanese Tradition
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Matthew Stavros
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: 1500 word essay, tutorial presentation, 2 hour exam, in-class activities and online component (equivalent to 500 words).
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit explores the historical validity of key motifs of Japanese ‘tradition’. Through the liberal use of primary sources (texts, pictorial sources and archaeological artefacts) students will gain first-hand knowledge of such diverse topics as the lives of the samurai, imperial authority, Zen monastic life, Japanese architecture, geisha, and the tea ceremony. By attempting to separate stereotype and cliché from history, we will seek to construct a more sober yet ultimately more viable narrative of early Japanese history and culture.

ASNS2641
Traditional Korea
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week (one 2 hour lecture & one 1 hour tutorial)
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: Presentation and contribution to tutorial discussions (20%), one 2500 word essay (40%), and a 2 hour final exam (or essay) (2000 words, 40%).

This unit of study aims to introduce Korea’s historical experience from antiquity to the early phase of the Choson dynasty (1392-1910). Topics include sources and historiography of early Korea; foundation myths and legends of the Three Korean Kingdoms; process of state formation and subsequent political developments; religious ideology, focusing on Buddhism; and cultural and social traditions of Korea from the 4th to the 15th century. These topics will enable students to understand and appreciate the uniqueness of Korean identity.

Textbooks
Carter J. Eckert, et. al., Korea Old and New: A History (Seoul: Ilchokak Publishers)

ASNS2642
Modern Korea
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: 2500 word essay (40%), 2 hour final exam (40%).

This unit aims to introduce some of the major issues in the history of Korea in the late 19th century and the last century. Topics include contradictions of the late Chosen dynasty society; opening of Korea to the West and Japan and the attendant wave of reforms and rebellions; Japan’s colonial rule; Korea’s fight for freedom; liberation and division of Korea in 1945 and the subsequent process of nation-building in the two Koreas.

ASNS2651
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2652
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2653
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2654
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2655
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2656
Asian Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ASNS2660
Islam, Trade & Society-Arabia to SE Asia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Ahmad Shboul, Prof Adrian Vickers
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hours per week (2 lectures and 1 tutorial)
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Prohibitions: ASNS2402
Assessment: Attendance and participation in tutorials (15%), tutorial writing tasks and essays (equivalent to 2500 words, 45%), 2-hour final exam (equivalent to 2000 words, 40%).

This unit of study will examine the commercial, religious and cultural relations between the Islamic world of West Asia and Southeast Asia between the ninth century and the present day. Some attention will be paid to the role of India in these relationships. The unit of study will explore the development of Islamic commercial, political, religious and social ideas and practices in West Asia and examine the economic, political, religious and social conditions associated with the localisation of these ideas and practices in Southeast Asia.

ASNS2661
History of Modern Indonesia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Adrian Vickers
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Prohibitions: INMS2901, ASNS2401
Assessment: 2000 word essay (45%), 2-hour exam (equivalent to 2000 words, 45%), class participation (10%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the history of Indonesia, the world’s fourth most populous country, emphasizing the interaction between Islam, nationalism and democracy. The unit traces these forces impact on the formation of modern Indonesia from the late nineteenth century, highlighting the experience and legacy of colonialism, the independence struggle, and the rise and fall of military rule. Particular
attention is given to changing notions of national identity, debates about the place of Islam in the polity and authoritarianism and democratisation.

ASNS2670
Mass Media in East Asia
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ki-Sung Kwak
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: 1000 word tutorial paper, 1500 word essay, final exam (equivalent to 2000 words).

This unit introduces students to the media industry and policies in selected countries in East Asia, namely Japan, Hong Kong, South Korea and Taiwan. In addressing the topics, the main features of media in the region are discussed and compared. The unit will be multi-disciplinary, covering various aspects of mass media in the region. These include the social and cultural role of the media, political and economic justification of state control, and implications of the emergence of new communication technologies.

ASNS2672
Japan in East Asia from 1840 until Today
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lionel Babicz
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: Two in class quizzes, (equivalent to 500 words each), 2-hour exam, group presentation (equivalent to 500 words), group essay (1000 words).

This unit inserts the modern and contemporary history of Japan inside its East Asian context. We will examine a dozen key events and subjects pertaining to the relations between Japan, China and Korea, from the 1840 Opium War until today. Doing so, we will touch many sensitive and controversial topics, become aware of the differing historical consciousness prevalent in these three countries, and understand why the historical question constitutes a major political issue in East Asia.

ASNS2676
Gender and Sexuality in Modern Asia
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: Mid-semester exam consisting of short identification questions, approximately 750 words (20%), 2-hour final exam (40%), tutorial performance (10%), 1750 word essay (30%).

This unit of study examines changes in gender relations and gender construction in modern and contemporary Asian societies - China, Japan, South Korea, India, Singapore, and Taiwan. Major issues include: changes in the family; the role of the state in shaping gender (family and population policies, women's employment programs etc.); popular culture and mass media images of femininity, masculinity, and sexuality; the gendered construction of Asian nationalisms; gendered division of labour and economy; gay cultures; and the commoditisation of sex.

ASNS2677
Beyond the Geisha/Samurai Binary
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mats Karlsson and Dr Rebecca Suter
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: 2 in-class quizzes, equivalent to 500 words each, 1000 word mid-semester essay, a research-oriented essay (2500 words).

Foreign perceptions of Japan cluster around two stereotypes: feminized images of elegance and submissiveness, epitomized by geisha, and hypermasculine images of violence, exemplified by samurai. A long tradition of gender subversion, cross-dressing, and androgyne in Japanese culture speaks for a more nuanced vision of masculinity and femininity. Throughout the unit, we will examine the formation and subversion of gender roles as they emerge in a variety of classical and contemporary Japanese fiction and nonfiction genres.

Textbooks


ASNS3618
Popular China
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yiyian Wang
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours of lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week. (A separate 1-hour tutorial option for students who have advanced Chinese language skills may be provided.)
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
Assessment: Classwork (20%); 2000 word essay (40%); oral presentation based on work for essay (10%); other writing assignment (e.g. portfolio with essay, total of 2000 words, 30%).

This unit of study introduces students to popular culture in mainland China, Hong Kong, Taiwan and the Chinese Diaspora. From film to television, from music to theatre, from print media to the Internet and from popular literature to visual arts, this unit explores popular Chinese culture as it is generated in Chinese societies and lived by Chinese people. It will cover a range of critical and theoretical perspectives to analyse these phenomena.

ASNS3690
Approaches to Research in Asian Studies
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Olivier Ansart and others
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: Credit average or above in a minimum of 30 senior credit points of Asian studies or Asian language.
Assessment: ASNS3902, JEPS3902, CHNS3902, IMNS3902. Assessment: Classwork (20%); 3000 word research proposal (40%); bibliographical exercise (equivalent to 1000 words, 10%); presentation based on draft proposal (10%) and critical reviews or other written assignments (2000 words, 20%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated "Advanced" unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit gives students the opportunity to undertake broad background reading in preparation for the honours thesis. The unit trains students to discuss published work exemplifying a range of approaches to humanistic and/or social scientific research. It thus provides models on which students can draw in creating their own research proposal.

Textbooks
Course reader available from the University Copy Centre.

ASNS4011
Asian Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Olivier Ansart
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Two seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester.
Prerequisites: A Credit average or better in the major, plus 12 additional senior credit points, including ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies.
Assessment: A thesis of 15000-20000 words and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Asian Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 15000-20000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.
The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
ASNS6900 Contemporary Asian Societies (Dr Olivier Ansart)
ASNS6904 Human Rights in Asia (Dr Andrew McGarrity)
ASNS6905 Asian Popular Culture
ASNS6908 Media Industries in East Asia (Dr Ki-Sung Kwak)
### Australian Studies

#### ASTR2601

**Australia: Land and Nation**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr B Rooney  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:**  
**Prohibitions:** ASTR2001  
**Assessment:** One 1000 word essay (25%), one oral presentation with a 1000 word oral report (25%), one 2000 word take-home exam (40%) and class participation (10%)  
**Note:** May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.  

A study of some of the interactions between two major meanings of the term 'Australia':  
1. The name now given to a large island in the South Pacific and  
2. A nation which came into being on 1 January 1901. Three major themes will be followed:  
   1. Naming and representing land by Indigenous people and early European settlers.  
   2. Changing European perceptions of the Australian environment and landscape.  
   3. Changing debates about nation from 1901 to the present.  

**Textbooks**  
A course reader containing essential reading and information will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre. Some Recommended Background Readings:  
- Elizabeth Webby (ed), Colonial voices: letters, diaries, journalism and other accounts of nineteenth century Australia (St. Lucia: University of Queensland Press, 1989).  
- Richard Waterhouse, The Vision Splendid: a social and cultural history of rural Australia (Fremantle, WA: Curtin University Books, 2005)

---

### Biblical Studies

#### BBCL1001

**Biblical Studies 1**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Ian Young  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prohibitions:** BBCL1002, BBCL1003, BBCL1004  
**Assessment:** Class participation (10%), tutorial presentation and report (30%), research essay (30%), written exam (30%).  

This unit provides an introduction to the study of the Bible including: textual, literary and structural criticism; the relevance of other academic disciplines to the study of the Bible; material from the Dead Sea Scrolls, the ancient Near East and other non-biblical texts. The first five books of the Bible are the focus of textual study in this semester. There are weekly tutorials at which students present papers.  

#### BBCL1002

**Biblical Studies 2**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Ian Young  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prohibitions:** BBCL1001, BBCL1003, BBCL1004  
**Assessment:** Class participation (10%), tutorial presentation and report (30%), research essay (30%), written exam (30%).  

This unit focuses specifically on historical books of the Hebrew Bible such as Judges, Samuel and Kings. The course explores events of the period, the historiography of the texts, and religious and historical viewpoints conveyed. Attention will be directed to other relevant writings of the period in the Ancient Near East. There are weekly tutorials at which students present papers.  

#### BBCL2603

**Prophets**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Leonard Lobel  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prohibitions:** BBCL1001, BBCL1002, BBCL1003  
**Assessment:** 1.5 hour exam (equivalent to 1500 words, 35%), 2000 word essay (35%), other written assignments (equivalent to 1000 words, 30%).  

This unit presents an overview of prophetic works of the Hebrew Bible, examining literary, socio-political, and religio-historical aspects of the texts.  

#### BBCL2604

**Biblical Writings**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Leonard Lobel  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prohibitions:** BBCL1001, BBCL1002, BBCL1003  
**Assessment:** 1.5 hour exam (equivalent to 1500 words, 35%), 2000 word essay (35%), other written assignments (equivalent to 1000 words, 30%).  

This unit examines the third and final section of the Tanakh, the 'Ketuvim', or 'Writings'. Such works as the book of Job, Psalms, and the Song of Songs provide a rich field of investigation into areas of narrative, poetry, philosophy, and religious belief.  

#### BBCL2801

**Biblical In-Country Study A**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.  

#### BBCL2802

**Biblical In-Country Study B**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.  

#### BBCL4011

**Biblical Studies Honours A**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Leonard Lobel  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Four seminars, two per semester, each two hours per week  
**Prohibitions:** Credit average in 48 senior credit points from Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. These credit points must include 24 senior credit points from Biblical Studies and at least 12 senior credit points in Classical Hebrew.  
**Assessment:** A thesis of 15000 words and 5000 words of written work or its equivalent for two seminars and a 2-hour exam for two seminars.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.  

The Honours program in Biblical Studies consists of:
5. Arts units of study

1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. four seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.

The thesis should be of 15000 words in length. Two seminars will require 5000 words of written work or its equivalent and two seminars will require a two hour exam.

The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 15%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:

- Biblical Themes I (Dr Leonard Lobel)
- Biblical Themes II (Dr Leonard Lobel)
- Biblical Texts in Hebrew Megillot I (Prof Alan Crown)
- Biblical Texts in Hebrew Megillot II (Dr Ian Young)

For more information, contact Dr Leonard Lobel, Honours coordinator.

BBCL4012 Biblical Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Yael Avrahami
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: BBCL4011

See BBCL4011

BBCL4013 Biblical Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Yael Avrahami
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: BBCL4012

See BBCL4011

BBCL4014 Biblical Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Yael Avrahami
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: BBCL4013

See BBCL4011

Celtic Studies

CLST2601 Defining the Celts
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 x 1hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points Assessment: one 2500 word essay and 2 hour (2000 word) exam

The ‘Celts’ are any of those peoples of Europe who speak or spoke a Celtic language. By the Iron Age the Celtic peoples were spread across Europe, and across the course of millennia have given rise to a number of European nations and cultures-including the Irish, the Welsh and the Bretons. This unit explores definitions of the Celts, examining their history and development, and provides an overview of their languages.

CLST2602 Old Irish 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Anders Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 x 1hr lecture per week. 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLST2606 Assessment: One 2500 wd grammar, metrics and translation exercise. One 2hr/2000 wd exam.

The course seeks to give the students further insights about Old Irish, building on those achieved by taking Beginners’ Old Irish (or equivalent elsewhere). The main focus remains on the grammar of the language, as well as its phonology and orthography; an outline is provided of the history of Welsh. Further key texts are read and explicated; the complex metrical patterns of the beautiful poetry are presented.

CLST2603 Middle Welsh 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Anders Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 x 1hr lectures per week. 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLST2604 Assessment: One 2500 wd grammar, metrics and translation exercise; one 2hr/2000 wd examination.

Building on the knowledge acquired by following Beginners’ Middle Welsh (or equivalent elsewhere), the course seeks to give the students further insights about Middle Welsh. The main focus remains on the grammar of the language, as well as its phonology and orthography; an outline is provided of the history of Welsh. Further key texts are read and explicated; the complex metrical patterns of the beautiful poetry are presented.

CLST2604 Middle Welsh 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 x 1 hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points Assessment: 2500 word Grammar and translation exercise and 2 hour (2000 word) exam

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

Middle Welsh was the language spoken and written in Wales in the Middle Ages (from about the twelfth to the fourteenth century). The most famous text surviving in Middle Welsh is the Mabinogion, a compilation of mythical and legendary material often of much earlier date. In this unit students will develop a knowledge of Middle Welsh grammar and vocabulary, and learn to read texts in Middle Welsh.

CLST2605 Celts in History
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Olsen
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 2hr seminar per week. 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points Assessment: One 3500 word Seminar Paper and 2500 word Weekly Journal

Finding the Celts in History from c.500 B.C. to the present raises issues of the extent of invasion or migration that has occurred in the past and its role in cultural change, indeed the very nature of cultural change itself. These will be addressed from written sources, material remains and genetic evidence. While this unit stands on its own, its topics have been carefully selected to allow students who have done CLST1001 to explore further the Celtic world.

CLST2606 Old Irish 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 x 1hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points Assessment: 2500 word grammar and translation exercise and 2 hour (2000 word) exam

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

Old Irish was the language spoken and written in Ireland in the early Middle Ages, and is preserved in a range of records, from Ogham stones to manuscripts. In this unit students will develop a knowledge of Old Irish grammar and vocabulary, and learn to read texts in Old Irish.

CLST2607 Modern Irish Linguistics
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 2 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 Senior Credit Points Assessment: One 2 hour/2000 word exam. One 2000 word end-of-course homework essay.

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

The unit develops students' knowledge of linguistics through the detailed study of Modern Irish. The grammar and linguistics of Modern Irish form the major focus; students will bring to the unit a background in language study and/or linguistics. The unit will consider the ways in which Modern Irish differs from other Western European languages, studying syntax and phonology.

CLST2608 Modern Welsh Language and Culture 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist
Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 x 1hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points Assessment: Essay - 1000 words, Essay - 1,000 words, Exam - 2,000 words, Oral exam 500 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

The Welsh language has one of the oldest literary traditions in Europe. This unit will introduce students to this culture by providing them with the basic structure and vocabulary of the language, with an emphasis on the acquisition of oral and written skills of communication through functionally oriented language activities. The language will be studied in the context of Welsh history, literature and society.

CLST2609
Modern Welsh Language and Culture 2
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist  Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 x hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points  Assessment: Essay - 1000 words, Essay - 1,000 words, Exam - 2,000 words, Oral exam 500 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

The Welsh language has one of the oldest literary traditions in Europe. The language is widely used today and is the vehicle for a rich culture. In this course the Irish language will be studied in depth (in the context of Welsh history and culture), building on the insights achieved through attending CLST2608.

CLST2610
Modern Irish Language and Culture 1
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist  Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 x hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points  Assessment: Essay - 1000 words, Essay - 1,000 words, Exam - 2,000 words, Oral exam 500 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

The Irish language has one of the oldest literary traditions in Europe. The language is widely used today and is the vehicle for a rich culture. In this course the Irish language will be studied in depth in the context of Irish history and culture.

CLST2611
Modern Irish Language and Culture 2
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist  Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 x 1 hour lecture and 1 x 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points; CLST2610  Assessment: Essay - 1000 words, Exam - 1,000 words, Exam - 2,000 words, Oral exam 500 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

The Irish language has one of the oldest literary traditions in Europe. The language is widely used today and is the vehicle for a rich culture. In this course the Irish language will be studied in further in the context of Irish history and culture.

CLST2612
Scottish Identity, History and Culture
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist  Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 x hr lecture and 1 x 1hr tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 18 Junior Credit Points  Assessment: Essay - 3,000 words, Tutorial presentation - 1,000 words, Exam - 2,000 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

This unit will examine key defining moments in the history of Scottish self-awareness from the Picts to the Enlightenment. Topics may include internal conflict between different groups with different languages, external conflict with the country’s nearest neighbours and cultural changes that arose from Scotland’s part in the wider events of Europe such as the Reformation. It will concentrate on teaching students to use a variety of primary sources written, artistic and archaeological to elucidate problematic aspects of Scotland’s culture.

CLST4011
Celtic Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof A Ahlqvist  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester  Prerequisites: A major in Celtic Studies plus 12 additional credit points, all with a credit average  Assessment: A thesis of 18-20,000 words and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours programme in Celtic Studies consists of:
- a thesis written under the supervision of the Professor of Celtic Studies;
- two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester each.

The thesis should be of 18-20,000 words in length; each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 40%.

The following seminars may be on offer in 2010:
- Selected Old and Middle Irish texts (Prof A Ahlqvist)
- Selected Early Welsh texts (Prof A Ahlqvist)

Note: Department permission is required for enrolment. Celtic Studies IV Honours is a 2-semester programme consisting of: a thesis of 18,000-20,000 words, written under the supervision of a member of staff nominated by the Professor of Celtic Studies, and two 1-semester seminar (or equivalent) units of study. It is important that prospective IV-Honours students consult the Professor of Celtic Studies to ensure that their choice of Senior-level units of study is appropriate to their intentions for IVth Year.

CLST4012
Celtic Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Corequisites: CLST4011
Refer to CLST4011

CLST4013
Celtic Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Corequisites: CLST4012
Refer to CLST4011

CLST4014
Celtic Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Corequisites: CLST4013
Refer to CLST4011

Chinese Studies

CHNS1101
Chinese 1A (For Beginners)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Summer Main  Classes: 5 class hours per week of which one is required for on-line or individual learning.  Corequisites: CHNS1101 Understanding Contemporary China.  Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher.  Assumed knowledge: This unit of study is suitable for complete beginners and for those students who, in the department’s judgement, are best advised to go back to the beginning.  Assessment: (Subject to revision) on-line or individual learning (20%); oral presentations (40%); writing projects (40%).

This unit is an introduction to basic communication skills in Modern Standard Chinese for beginners. Foundation work on pronunciation, pinyin romanisation, elementary grammar and the Chinese writing system will be followed by conversational drills, comprehension, reading and writing practice in classwork and homework.  Textbooks

CHNS1102
Chinese 1B (For Beginners)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2, Summer Late  Classes: 5 class hours per week of which one is required for on-line or individual learning.  Corequisites: CHNS1101  Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher.  Assumed knowledge: One semester of Chinese at introductory level.  Assessment: (Subject to revision) on-line or individual learning (20%); oral presentations (40%); writing projects (40%).

5. Arts units of study

67
This unit is a continuation of Chinese 1A. Emphasis will be on grammar patterns that facilitate speaking and reading skills. On completion, students should have a good grasp of common grammatical patterns and be able to communicate with Chinese native speakers in daily contexts.

Textbooks

CHNS1201
Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 class hours per week. Language laboratory work will be required. Corequisites: Students are strongly advised to take CHNS1601 Understanding Contemporary China. Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes
Assumed knowledge: Native- or near-native fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., Putonghua, Cantonese) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters. Assessment: (Subject to revision) classwork (20%); oral presentations (20%); composition tests or exercises (20%) and major reading/writing tests (40%).

A fast-paced intermediate unit of study intended primarily for native and fluent “background” speakers of Chinese languages, including Cantonese, who know few (up to about 200) characters or none at all. The objective is rapid development of Chinese-language proficiency to equip students for advanced work in Chinese Studies. Emphases include reading and writing skills and standard Putonghua pronunciation.

Textbooks

CHNS1202
Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 class hours per week. Language laboratory work will be required. Prerequisites: CHNS1201 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes
Assumed knowledge: Native- or near-native fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of about 400 to 500 characters; at least basic communicative skills in Putonghua. Assessment: (Subject to revision) classwork (20%); oral presentations (20%); vocabulary quizzes (10%); four composition tests or exercises (20%); two major reading/writing tests (15% each).

Continuation of Chinese 1C, with similar objectives, pace and workload. By the end of the year, students should be able to read Chinese-language materials of limited complexity, and to discuss them in Putonghua.

Textbooks

CHNS1601
Understanding Contemporary China
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Y. Wang Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 2 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: ASNS1101 Assessment: 2000 word essay (40%), in class test (30%), class presentation equivalent to 1000 words (20%), tutorial participation (10%).

This unit of study introduces key topics essential to understanding contemporary Chinese society and culture, including geography and environment, recent social and political change, art, literature and cultural practice, population and economic structure, education systems and issues of gender and sexuality. As a foundational unit in Chinese studies, it assumes no background knowledge of China or the Chinese language. It will be taught in English with an interdisciplinary approach.

Textbooks
Consult the department.

CHNS1801
Chinese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit exists solely as an enrolment option for students who wish to study elementary Chinese while on exchange. Students who plan to study intermediate or advanced Chinese in China or Taiwan should seek department permission to enrol in a “Chinese In-Country Study” unit instead.

CHNS1802
Chinese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

See under CHNS1801.

CHNS2601
Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 or 5 hours per week. Additional language laboratory work may be expected. Prerequisites: CHNS1102 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent, CHNS2101 Assumed knowledge: One year (approx. 5 hours per week for 26 weeks) of Chinese at introductory level. Assessment: Classwork (10%); short compositions equivalent to 1000 words (20%); group performance, including written script (20%); in-class tests (50%).

Intermediate unit of study in Modern Standard Chinese. Rapid vocabulary expansion, strengthening of reading, writing, listening and speaking skills, and sophistication of grammatical knowledge will be pursued in integrated fashion. Students must expect to work hard, using private study time to full advantage. On completion of this unit of study, students should have active use of up to about 1000 characters and be able to engage in simple discussions, write short compositions and read fluently within their vocabulary range.

Textbooks

CHNS2602
Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 or 5 hours per week. Additional language laboratory work may be expected. Prerequisites: CHNS2601 or CHNS2101 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent, CHNS2102 Assumed knowledge: Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of about 1000 characters (preferably full-form). Assessment: Classwork (10%); short compositions equivalent to 1000 words (20%); group performance, including written script (20%); in-class tests (50%).

Continuation of Chinese 2A, with similar workload. Rapid enhancement and expansion of essential Chinese-language skills (proficiency in listening and speaking, reading comprehension, dictionary use, character knowledge, etc.). On completion of this unit of study, students will know up to about 1300 characters and be able to read Chinese-language materials of limited complexity and to discuss their content orally and in short compositions.

Textbooks

CHNS2611
Classical Chinese A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Herforth Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 class hours per week. Prerequisites: CHNS1102 or CHNS2102 or CHNS2602 or CHNS3602 or CHNS3604 or CHNS3210 or CHNS3314 or CHNS2204 or department permission. Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent), CHNS2111, CHNS2903, CHNS1313 Assumed knowledge: Minimum of one year of Chinese at introductory level, proficiency using full-form characters. Assessment: Classwork (10%); two 30-minute tests (5% each); three 40-minute tests (20% each); cultural exploration project resulting in an essay of 1500 words (20%).

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Foundation work in Classical Chinese, an ancient language that still plays a role in modern China and that often challenges Western notions of how languages behave. Students will develop a basic understanding of the grammar and vocabulary, thus equipping themselves for exploration of China’s distinctive philosophical and literary traditions in the original language. They will undertake
supplementary reading in English on a topic of their choice, thus enriching their knowledge of premodern Chinese culture.

Textbooks

CHNS2612
Classical Chinese B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D. Herforth Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 class hours per week. Prerequisites: CHNS2611 or CHNS2111 or HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus department permission; or CHNS1313 plus department permission or CHNS2903 Prohibitions: CHNS2112, CHNS2904, CHNS1314 Assessment: Classwork (10%); three 50-minute tests (20% each); homework exercises (10%); cultural exploration project resulting in an essay of 1500 words (20%).

Continued study of Classical Chinese grammar and vocabulary through original texts. Students will gain the knowledge and confidence to explore a wider range of ancient and early-imperial Chinese philosophical and literary writings, including some poetry, thereby acquainting themselves with certain major authors in the Chinese tradition. Supplementary reading in English will enable them to broaden and deepen their understanding of Chinese culture while practising some basic research skills.

Textbooks

CHNS2650
Chinese In-Country Study A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: CHNS1102 or CHNS1202 (or a sequel within the same stream); or any senior CHNS unit of study whose numeric code has 60 as the second and third digits. Native speakers of Chinese who can read Chinese fluently and seek special permission to undertake in-country study after first year must present a coherent academic rationale to the department. Assumed knowledge: At least a year of Modern Standard Chinese at tertiary level (or equivalent). Department recommends that students complete at least two semesters of Chinese prior to undertaking a full semester of in-country study. Assessment: As prescribed by the host institution. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment in an approved semester-based program of study (normally intermediate or advanced Modern Standard Chinese language) at a tertiary institution in China or Taiwan. Students can earn 6 credit points for every 52 hours of Chinese-language class in China or Taiwan, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded at the rate of 6 credit points per 4 full weeks of intensive study after completion of an approved summer in-country Chinese-language program.

CHNS2651
Chinese In-Country Study B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2652
Chinese In-Country Study C
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2653
Chinese In-Country Study D
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2654
Chinese In-Country Study E
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2655
Chinese In-Country Study F
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2656
Chinese In-Country Study G
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2657
Chinese In-Country Study H
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All details as for CHNS2650.

CHNS2810
Chinese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit exists solely as an enrolment option for students who wish to study Chinese while on exchange at a university elsewhere than in China or Taiwan. Students who plan to study intermediate or advanced Chinese in China or Taiwan should seek department permission to enrol in a "Chinese In-Country Study" unit instead.

CHNS2811
Chinese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

See under CHNS2810.

CHNS2812
Chinese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

See under CHNS2810.

CHNS2813
Chinese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

See under CHNS2810.

CHNS3601
Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 class hours per week. Language laboratory work will be required. Prerequisites: CHNS2602 or CHNS2102 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3103 Assumed knowledge: Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. Assessment: Classwork (20%); oral presentations (20%); writing assignments (20%); in-class tests (40%).

Upper-intermediate unit of study in Modern Standard Chinese. Proficiency in reading will be developed through study of Chinese-language texts on a range of social and cultural topics. Speaking, listening, reading and writing will be enhanced through advanced language exercises, including composition and discussion, with due attention to the more sophisticated skills (e.g., use of
appropriate registers, intelligent dictionary use, expressing ideas on more complex issues than at lower-intermediate level.

Textbooks

CHNS3602
Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 4 class hours per week. Language laboratory work will be required. Prerequisites: CHNS3601 or CHNS3103 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3104 Assumed knowledge: Two and a half years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. Assessment: Classwork (20%); oral presentations (20%); writing assignments (20%); in-class tests (40%).

Continuation of Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate). Continuing development of Chinese-language literacy through study of texts on a range of social and cultural topics, including some authentic literary texts. Further enhancement of speaking, listening and writing skills through advanced language exercises, including composition and discussion. Upon completion, students should be comfortable with both full-form and simplified characters, use dictionaries and language registers discerningly, and be confident of their ability to express ideas and arguments effectively in Chinese.

Textbooks

CHNS3603
Chinese 4A (Advanced)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: CHNS1202 or CHNS3602 or CHNS3104 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS2204 Assessment: (Subject to revision) classwork (10%); in-class tests (40%); oral presentation (20%); Chinese-language writing assignments, at least one of which may be done under test conditions (30%).

Advanced training in modern Chinese language, with a focus on reading. By studying a range of literary and non-literary texts, graded for difficulty, students will acquire the reading skills necessary for advanced work in Chinese Studies. They will enrich their knowledge of Chinese as a vehicle for discussion of important issues, while developing their own skills in oral and written expression of relatively complex subject matter. They will also acquaint themselves with some major Chinese authors.

Textbooks

CHNS3604
Chinese 4B (Advanced)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: CHNS3603 or CHNS2203 or CHNS3104 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS2204 Assessment: (Subject to revision) classwork (10%); in-class tests (40%); oral presentation (20%); Chinese-language writing assignments, at least one of which may be done under test conditions (30%).

Continuation of Chinese 4A (Advanced). Further training in the reading skills necessary for advanced work in Chinese Studies or professional work requiring Chinese-language literacy. Students will gain familiarity with a broader range of literary and non-literary texts reflecting the concerns of Chinese people in the modern world, while enhancing their ability to discuss complex subject matter in both spoken and written Chinese.

Textbooks

CHNS3605
Advanced Chinese Studies A
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: CHNS3604 or Distinction in CHNS3602. (Note: students who have earned a Distinction in CHNS3602 will be permitted to take this subject either with or instead of Chinese 4A). Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent). Assessment: (Subject to revision): Classwork (10%); in-class tests (40%); one presentation based on research project (20%); one essay resulting from research project (30%).

This unit is a continuation of CHNS3605. It emphasizes advanced and discussions in Chinese on topics that reflect aspects of modern Chinese society, culture and politics. Students will gain practice in independent library-based research through associated research project and essay work.

Textbooks
Liu, Qiangong, Topics on Contemporary China: Advanced Reading and Expression Course. Beijing: Peking University Press, 2004

CHNS3606
Advanced Chinese Studies B
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 2 class hours per week Prerequisites: CHNS3605 Advanced Chinese Studies A, or department permission. [Note: students who have earned a Distinction in CHNS3603 Chinese 4A (Advanced) will be permitted to take this subject either with or instead of CHNS3604 Chinese 4B (Advanced)] Assessment: (Subject to revision): Classwork (10%); in-class tests (40%); one presentation based on research project (20%); one essay resulting from research project (30%).

Introduction to Business Chinese for students with sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese. Basic training in reading Chinese-language newspaper articles, business reports and advertisements, as well as conducting business negotiation, discussion and analysis. Students will gain understanding of the organisation and characteristics of the Chinese economy, using concepts that describe recent changes in government policy, industry, banking, the stock market and import and export trades, as well as the development of consumerism.

Textbooks

CHNS3608
Chinese for Business Purposes (A)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 2 class hours per week Prerequisites: CHNS2602, CHNS1202 or CHNS2102 Corequisites: CHNS3601 or CHNS3803 Prohibitions: HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3421 Assumed knowledge: Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese. Assessment: Classwork (10%); in-class tests (40%); writing exercises (20%); research-based oral presentation (15%); vocabulary quizzes (15%).

Introduction to Business Chinese for students with sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese. Basic training in reading Chinese-language newspaper articles, business reports and advertisements, as well as conducting business negotiation, discussion and analysis. Students will gain understanding of the organisation and characteristics of the Chinese economy, using concepts that describe recent changes in government policy, industry, banking, the stock market and import and export trades, as well as the development of consumerism.

Textbooks
CHNS3632
The Novel in Premodern China
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Y. Wang  Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours lectures per week, 1 hour tutorials per week and 2-3 hours film screening.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts or equivalent.
Prohibitions: CHNS3532
Assumed knowledge: No knowledge of the Chinese language or Chinese literature is required. Assessment: Classwork 10%; oral presentation or written report of 500 words (30%); one-hour in-class test (20%); one essay (2000 words) 40%.
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

How does the prose of Classical Chinese express complexities of feeling or imagination? What issues does fiction in this ancient language raise about traditional Chinese society, beliefs and values? This unit of study examines samples of such fiction from one or more historical periods (e.g., pre-Tang tales of the supernatural, the chuanqi fiction of the Sui and Tang, the “strange stories” of the seventeenth-century scholar Pu Songling) in light of these questions and of modern scholarship.

Textbooks
Readings available from the University Copy Centre and/or online.

CHNS3639
Chinese Cinema
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Y. Wang  Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 class hours per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts or equivalent. Assumed knowledge: No knowledge of Chinese language or cinema is required. Assessment: Classwork (10%); oral presentation plus written report of 500 words (30%); one-hour in-class test (20%); one essay (2000 words) 40%.

This unit introduces students to the cinema of mainland China, Hong Kong and Taiwan. We will view representative films of different periods and different regions, and read them within their historical and cultural context. We will explore how these films blend "traditional Chinese" and local elements -- plots, symbols, sound, music, performance styles and others -- with "modern" and "global" devices. We will also examine how Chinese cinema thus creates new definitions of Chinese identity and modernity.

CHNS3641
Chinese Philosophy
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D. Herforth  Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 class hours per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Chinese language, or 12 non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts; or department permission. (Note: students who hope to attend the Chinese-language tutorials must have successfully completed one of the following: CHNS2612, CHNS2112, CHNS2904, CHNS3134).
Prohibitions: CHNS3551, CHNS3451
Assumed knowledge: No knowledge of the Chinese language or of Chinese philosophy is required. Assessment: Classwork (15%); 1-hour test (25%); 20-minute oral presentation (15%); 2500-word essay (25%); additional written assignments to a total of 1500 words, at least part of which may be done under test conditions (20%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit offers students the opportunity to explore China’s great philosophical traditions through readings of important texts either in the original or in English translation. While the coverage will be broad, there may be some focus on one or more of the following: pre-Qin philosophical diversity; Daoism and Neo-Daoism; the Song and Ming Neo-Confucian schools; Chinese political philosophy; Chinese contributions to Buddhist philosophy. Students will be expected to read relevant secondary scholarship in the areas selected for study.

Textbooks
Readings available from the University Copy Centre and/or online.

CHNS3646
Classical Chinese Fiction
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D. Herforth  Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CHNS2612 or CHNS2112 or CHNS1314 or CHNS2904
Prohibitions: CHNS3543, CHNS3443
Assumed knowledge: Good grounding in Classical Chinese Assessment: Classwork (20%); two 40-minute tests (15% each); 2000-word essay (25%); oral presentation based on work for essay (10%); other exercises (e.g. translation) equivalent to 1000 words of essay (15%). The essay may be in Chinese (consult instructor for the required number of characters).

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
5. Arts units of study

Classical Studies

CLCV1801
Classical Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLCV1802
Classical Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLSS2804
Classical Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLSS2805
Classical Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLSS4011
Classics Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: two seminars, each seminar meeting for 3 hours per week for one semester Prerequisites: Either credit average in 36 senior credit points of Latin, including two of LATN3603, 3604, 3605, 3606 plus 18 additional senior credit points of Greek OR credit average in 36 senior credit points of Greek, including two of GRKA3603, 3604, 3605, 3606 plus 18 additional senior credit points of Latin. Assessment: a thesis of 15,000 words, 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar and one exam Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Classics consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for three hours for one semester
3. one unseen exam on either a Greek or a Latin text.
The thesis should be of 15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or it equivalent.
The thesis is worth 45% of the final Honours mark, each of the seminars is worth 22.5% and the unseen exam is worth 10%.
The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
- Greek Oratory and Historiography (Prof Peter Wilson)
- Greek Drama (Dr Sebastiania Nervegna)
- Latin Republican Poetry (Assoc Prof Lindsay Watson)
- Latin Imperial Prose (Dr Paul Roche)
For more information, contact Dr Alastair Blanshard, Honours coordinator.

CLSS4012
Classics Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

CLSS4013
Classics Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4012 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

CLSS4014
Classics Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4013 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

CLSS4015
Classics Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4012 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

CLSS4016
Classics Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4013 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

CLSS4017
Classics Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4014 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

CLSS4018
Classics Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to CLSS4011 Corequisites: Refer to CLSS4015 Assessment: Refer to CLSS4011

Refer to CLSS4011

Comparative Literary Studies (See International Comparative Literary Studies)

Cultural Studies

GCST2601
Introducing Media and Popular Culture
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Guy Redden Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: WMST2001 Assessment: one 1500 word textual analysis, one 2500 word essay and tutorial participation Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study will introduce students to the discipline of Cultural Studies through the analysis of media and popular culture. The unit of study will draw on a range of interdisciplinary theories in order to explore how contemporary media and popular culture is analysed within Cultural Studies, including focus on magazines, advertising, cinema and televisual genres, popular music and video, and the internet.

GCST2602
Gender, Communities and Belonging
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Alon Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: WMST2008 Assessment: one 500 word tutorial assignment, one 1500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines experiences of gender, difference, and belonging within formations of community. It looks at the operations of power and at how power produces and regulates communities, places and identities. It questions the assumption that community is based on the unity and similarity of citizens and their location in bounded cultures and places, and examines alternatives such as difference, cultural diversity, and sociality. Specific debates about the production of community, place and culture within globalisation and contemporary operations of democracy, governance and power are examined. The course is divided into 3 sections: Community and Identity; Community, Difference and Belonging; and Cosmopolitanism and Hospitality.

GCST2612
Cultural Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2613
Cultural Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2614
Cultural Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2615
Cultural Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2616
Cultural Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2617
Cultural Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Modernism, Modernity and Modern Culture (Dr Catherine Driscoll)
Identity, Place and Culture (Prof Meaghan Morris)
For more information, contact Dr Fiona Allon, Honours coordinator.

GCST4012
Cultural Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Refer to GCST4011  Corequisites: GCST4011
Assessment: Refer to GCST4011
Refer to GCST4011

GCST4013
Cultural Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Refer to GCST4011  Corequisites: GCST4012
Assessment: Refer to GCST4011
Refer to GCST4011

GCST4014
Cultural Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Refer to GCST4011  Corequisites: GCST4013
Assessment: Refer to GCST4011
Refer to GCST4011

GCST4011
Arguing the Point
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Melissa Gregg  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002) OR credit average in 48 senior credit points of Cultural Studies, including GCST2601 (or WMST2001)  Prohibitions: WMST2001  Assessment: Three 500 word responses to readings, choice of exam or 2500 word research essay, and participation in class and online  Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4101 Arguing the Point and GCST4102 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series. Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010.

GCST4102
Research Skills
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Corequisites: GCST4101  Assessment: Satisfactory completion Practical field work: Workshop lengths at times vary across the semester. A program is provided at the beginning of semester.  Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4111
Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: one 2 hour seminar per week  Corequisites: GCST4101  Assessment: 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent  Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4112
Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: one 2 hour seminar per week  Corequisites: GCST4101  Assessment: 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent  Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4113
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Corequisites: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the
Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor
Corequisites: GCST4101 Assessment: See GCST4110
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4114
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor Corequisites: GCST4101 Assessment: See GCST4113
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4115
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor Corequisites: GCST4101 Assessment: See GCST4113
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4116
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor Corequisites: GCST4101 Assessment: See GCST4113
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

Digital Cultures

ARIN2600
Technocultures
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Cheshire Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: ARIN3000 Assessment: Review (1500 words); Presentation & Discussion Resource (500 words equiv); Essay (2500 words); Participation

Technocultures explores how technology and culture are bound together in increasingly complex ways. Information and communication technologies in particular contribute to widespread reconfigurations of writing, sociality, politics, embodiment, aesthetics, perception, memory and thought itself. Drawing on recent critical theory and cultural research, this unit unravels the complex interplay between humans and technologies.

Textbooks
ARIN2600 Course Reader
Recommended reading:

ARIN2610
Web Production
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mr J Tonkin Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour workshop per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: ARIN2100 Assessment: One 1500 word website review, one 1500 word essay, one project / website (equivalent to 1500 words) and participation

Where web production was once the domain of technical specialists, it has become an everyday activity. The challenge now is to do it well. Learn key concepts and skills for the analysis and production of media for the World Wide Web. Critically examine contemporary writing practices and design methodologies in emerging forms of internet content authoring and distribution. Learn a range of content creation tools and develop strategies for building and managing web content in ways appropriate to specific contexts.

Textbooks
Readings will be supplied online
Recommended reading:

ARIN2620
Cyberworlds
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Cleland Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: ARIN2200 Assessment: One 2000 word essay, one 2500 word report.
Note: May be cross-listed for a Sociology major

Are online encounters different from face-to-face encounters? Are online communities 'real' communities? How do online identities relate to offline identities? This unit of study introduces students to key perspectives, themes and debates in the expanding world of cyberspace and cyberworld communities including social networking sites, games and virtual worlds. Students will also investigate how new forms of user-generated content and participatory media are shaping our cyberworld experiences.

Textbooks
ARIN2620 Course Reader

ARIN2630
Digital Arts
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Cleland Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: ARIN2300 Assessment: One 2000 word essay, one 1000 word review and one research project (equivalent to 1500 words)
Note: May be cross-listed for an Art History and Theory major

This unit of study introduces students to a diverse range of art practices that utilise new digital media including: interactive art works, digital media installations, net art and art and science projects. Students will learn about the aesthetic and technical dimensions of new digital technologies and will develop the critical and analytical tools with which to discuss and evaluate digital art works.

Textbooks
ARIN2630 reader
Recommended reading:

ARIN2601
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Cheshir Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Digital Cultures.

ARIN2602
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Cheshir Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN2603
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Cheshir Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

74
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN2804
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN2805
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN2806
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN2807
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN2808
Digital Cultures Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Digital Cultures at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Digital Cultures.

ARIN3620
Researching Digital Cultures
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 senior credit points Prohibitions: ARIN2000 Assessment: Paper/review (750 words); Research proposal and ethics form (3000 words); Journal (750 words)

How do people use new media technologies? To answer this question you need to know how to conduct research: a systematic investigation using carefully chosen and ethically sound methods. In this unit students prepare a research proposal to improve knowledge about the social implications of the latest developments in information technologies. They build their methodology by choosing a combination of methods: ethnography, interviews, surveys, online methods, discourse analysis, content analysis or case studies.

Textbooks
ARIN3620 Course Reader
Recommended reading:

ARIN3640
Computer Games and Simulation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mr J Tonkin Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Assessment: One 1500 word review, one 1500 word exercise and one design project (equiv 1500 words)

From first person shooters to massively multiplayer environments, computer games are rapidly emerging as distinctive cultural forms. The screen languages of interaction and simulation are diverging from and complicating cinematic and televisual conventions. Simulation and visualisation technologies and techniques have developed across many fields. This unit of study introduces students to key concepts and methodologies in computer games and simulation. It combines critical and historical readings in games studies, new media theory and interaction design with hands-on exercises.

Textbooks
Readings will be supplied online
Recommended reading:

ARIN3650
Digital Cultures Project 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Cleland Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour seminar and one 1 hour consultation with supervisor per week Prerequisites: ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) Prohibitions: ARIN3500, ARIN3660 Assessment: One 1000 word article, one 1500 report and one 3000 word project proposal

In this unit, students work in groups to research and develop a detailed proposal for a Digital Cultures project. They identify an actual client and prepare the scope and design for the project. This gives BA (Digital Technology and Culture) students the opportunity to apply, extend and inter-relate skills and knowledge gained from their Information Systems major, Arts major, and Digital Technology and Culture units. The proposal forms the basis of the ARIN3660 project.

Textbooks
No set texts

ARIN3660
Digital Cultures Project 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Chesher Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS3400 (ISYS3207), ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) and ARIN3650 Prohibitions: ARIN3500, ARIN3660 Assessment: Project presentation (1000 words); Project prototype and documentation (2500 word equiv.); Project report (1000 words); participation.

In this unit of study students develop a prototype of the Digital Cultures project that they proposed in ARIN3650. Through this project they will demonstrate strategies, skills and knowledge from their studies in Information Systems major, Arts major, and Digital Technology and Culture units. In the Arts, including units in the Digital Technology and Culture Program.

Textbooks

ARIN3660 Course Reader
The internship consists of a work placement comprising a minimum of 20 working days in an appropriate organisation, assisted and supervised by both the workplace and staff from the Digital Technology and Culture Program. Placements may include arts and cultural organisations and information and communication technology organisations. Students will be required to keep an online journal documenting and analysing their experiences during the internship. In consultation with their supervisor, students will formulate a topic for their research essay for the co-requisite unit ARIN3680 Digital Cultures Internship Project.

ARIN4011 Digital Cultures Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Cleland Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour seminars per week Prerequisites: Completion of 48 senior credit points in Digital Cultures Program comprising ARIN and cross-listed units of study. For 2008, the ARIN units must include ARIN2600 Technocultures and ARIN2620 Researching Digital Cultures. An average of credit or above must be achieved for the 48 credit points. Assessment: Examination (15,000 words); 2 x Essays (9000 words equivalent each). Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Digital Cultures consists of:
- a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
- two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.

The thesis should be of 15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 9,000 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
- Language, Texts and Time (ENGL1002)
- Australian Texts: International Contexts (ENGL1008)

This course equips students with some general tools for the close analysis of literary language. Grammatical concepts will be introduced and applied to the description of prose, poetry and drama, and students will explore the changing relations between form and meaning in English from the earliest times up to the present. A number of key strands in contemporary language study will also be presented, including semiotic theory, rhetoric and discourse studies and theorizations of the relationship between texts and subjectivity.

Textbooks
- Collins, Peter & Carmella Hollo: English Grammar, An Introduction (Palgrave, 2000) A course reader will be available from the University Copy Centre.

ENGL1008 Australian Texts: International Contexts
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr B Brennan Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: Two 500 word assignments, one 2000 word essay and one 1.5 hour exam

This unit explores how Australian authors write in, to and about the wider world. It will open up a range of questions: how international influences work in Australian writing; how Australian texts rewrite authoritative texts of other cultures; how Australian texts imagine other places; how careers, reputations, publication and reception take place within and beyond the nation. In addressing these questions, the unit will focus on issues of authority, identity, representation, translation, borders and authenticity.

Textbooks
- Castro, Brian. After China
- Jones, Gail. Dreams of Speaking
- Porter, Dorothy. Akhenaten
- Romeril, John. The Floating World
- White, Patrick. The Twyborn Affair

5. Arts units of study

ARIN3670 Digital Cultures Internship
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Cleland Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: ARIN1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003; 36 senior credit points of ARIN and ISYS/INFO Corequisites: ARIN2680
Prohibitions: Enrolment is subject to approval by the Director of the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) program and locating an appropriate workplace. The major assessment for this unit of study is the Internship and journal are assessed on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students will usually not enrol in ARIN3670 until the second semester of their 3rd year.

The internship consists of a work placement comprising a minimum of 20 working days in an appropriate organisation, assisted and supervised by both the workplace and staff from the Digital Technology and Culture Program. Placements may include arts and cultural organisations and information and communication technology organisations. Students will be required to keep an online journal documenting and analysing their experiences during the internship. In consultation with their supervisor, students will formulate a topic for their research essay for the co-requisite unit ARIN3680 Digital Cultures Internship Project.

ARIN3680 Digital Cultures Internship Project
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Cleland Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: ARIN1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003; 36 senior credit points of ARIN and ISYS/INFO Corequisites: ARIN2670
Assessment: One 1000 word annotated bibliography and one 3500 word research essay

The Digital Cultures Internship Project follows on from the ARIN3670 Digital Cultures Internship where students are placed within an appropriate workplace. The major assessment for this unit of study is a research essay where students critically reflect on these experiences.

ARIN4012 Digital Cultures Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms K Cleland Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ARIN4011

See ARIN4011
Resource book containing poems, short stories and excerpts from larger texts required for study.

ENGL1025
Fiction, Film and Power
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr S Gleeson-White  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Assessment: One tutorial presentation, one 1000 word essay and one 1500 word essay and a 1 1/2 hour exam.

A fundamental feature of the modern world is the predominance of media and communication technologies over older, and increasingly anachronistic, "book" cultures. This course looks at the consequences of such a shift for our sense of identity and place by focusing on translations from text to film. A principal theme will be the relations between narrative form and visual experience, with an eye always on the social contexts in which images become a form and source of power. The course will also serve as an introduction to the critical vocabulary used to understand late modern society.

Textbooks
Raymond Chandler, The Big Sleep
Nathanael West, The Day of the Locust
Patricia Highsmith, The Talented Mr. Ripley
Peter Carey, Bliss

ENGL1801
English Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor.

ENGL1802
English Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor.

ENGL2607
Drama: Classical to Renaissance
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr H Griffiths  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1 hr lectures and one 1hour tutorial  
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English  
Prohibitions: ENGL2007  
Assessment: Participation (10%), 1,500 word essay (30%) Take Home Test (60%)

This unit begins with a survey of the beginnings of western theatre in the Classical era (texts include Greek and Roman tragedy and comedy). The various traditions of medieval theatre - farce, mystery play, morality play - may then be examined, to illuminate the rich inheritance utilised by English Renaissance drama. Plays by Shakespeare and his contemporaries conclude the unit. Lectures will include the physical and social conditions of theatre; performance; and film and other modern versions of selected texts.

Textbooks
Aeschylus. The Oresteia, Tr. David Grene and Wendy Doniger OFlaherty.
Sophocles, Sophocles I (Second Edition: Oedipus the King, Oedipus at Colonus, Antigone)

ENGL2611
Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Parsons  
Session: Semester 1, Summer Main  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial  
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English  
Prohibitions: ENGL2011  
Assessment: One 1,000 annotated bibliography (15%), One 2,000 word essay (40%), One 1,500 take home exam (35%), Preparation for, and participation in, tutorial discussion across the semester (10%)

This unit studies the formative influences on Austen as a novelist by tracking some of her reading in eighteenth century poetry, novels, prescriptive literature, and drama. We look at her development as a writer, paying particular attention to the historical moment of her emergence into print. Topics to be covered include: the history of the novel; women writers, Austen's relationship to the fashionable genres of gothic and sentimental fiction; late eighteenth century debates about slavery; class, gender, and generational conflict.

Textbooks
Fanny Burney, Evelina, Norton Critical Edition
Jane Austen, Sense and Sensibility, Norton Critical Edition
Jane Austen, Persuasion, Norton Critical Edition
Jane Austen, Pride and Prejudice, Norton Critical Edition
A resource book available from the University Copy Centre

ENGL2619
Semiotics of Language
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Riemer  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial  
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English  
Prohibitions: ENGL1802  
Assessment: One 2500 word essay, one 2 hr exam, tutorial participation.

How have the relations between the world, language and subjectivity been conceived in semiotic theories? In what ways have thinkers like Saussure, Peirce and Bakhtin analysed the meaningfulness of semiotic systems like language? In this unit we will examine different theories of the sign and the nature of semiotic processes through a consideration of some fundamental themes in semiotic research: the nature of meaningfulness; language as system, communication and action; and signification and the problem of representation.

Textbooks
Saussure, Course in General Linguistics.
A Resource book will be available from the University Copy Centre.

ENGL2835
Contemporary American Literature
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Hardie  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English  
Prohibitions: ENGL2035  
Assessment: One 15 minute presentation and tutorial mark (20%), one 1500 word essay (30%) and one 2 hour exam (50%)

Looking at cinematic, written, and hypermedia texts of the last decade, this unit asks these questions: how were "dark places" and pathologies imagined and equilibrated in popular and literary imaginaries? In an era of bust and boom, and in the "wake" of postmodernism, how do texts track their own fortunes and investments? What happens to the
written text in the age of hypermedia? In short, this unit of study asks students to speculate: Whose stocks are up? Whose down?

Textbooks
DeLillo Falling Man
Franzen The Corrections
Le Blanc, Random Family
Sontag Regarding the Pain of Others
Synecdoche NY (dir. Kaufman)
The Wire (David Simon)

A course reader will be available from the University Copy Centre

ENGL2648

Literature of Travel and Discovery

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr V Smith Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1hr lectures and one 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English Prohibitions: ENGL2048 Assessment: One 3000 word written assignment and one 1.5 hour examination

This unit explores a range of texts, from the Ancient world to the twentieth century, encompassing real and imaginary voyages. The focus will shift from the classic voyages of the western imaginary to works focused on the Pacific region and Australia, as we consider the ways in which generic themes and literary structures find articulation in particular contexts. Students will sample a broad spectrum of narrative modes, complemented by visual resources including maps, illustrations, colonial photographs and film.

Textbooks
Homer: The Odyssey
Swift: Gulliver's Travels
Montagu: Letters
Lamb, Thomas and Smith (eds) Exploration and Exchange: A South Seas Anthology
Theroux, Happy Isles of Oceania
Davidson, Tracks

Additional material may be included in a Course Reader

ENGL2650

Reading Poetry

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr B Spurr Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1hr lectures and one 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English Prohibitions: ENGL2050 Assessment: One 2500 word essay; one 2 hour examination.

A different range of poetry will be offered each year concentrating on an historical period, an individual poet, and a close study of a poetic form. Readers for individual poems will involve both intensive study of technical and linguistic characteristics, as well as of the broader historical, social, ideological and personal contexts and issues which they reflect. As well, there will be discussion of on-going literary-critical debate about poetry and its function.

Textbooks
The Norton Anthology of Poetry, 5th edn
A Resource Book, obtainable at the University Copy Centre, for other materials.

ENGL2651

Transatlantic Negotiations

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Marks Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial. Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English Assessment: Assignment-1,000 words, Essay-2,000 words, Exam- 1,500 words

This unit uses literary and film texts as maps with which to explore the cultural negotiations between Europe (especially Britain) and the United States over several centuries. You will consider the changing geopolitical order of things over that time, examining how literature and film reflected and contributed to transnational relationships that were both combative and collaborative. The unit employs comparative theories and practices in critically assessing international cultural intersections through topics such as Europe's cultural dominance, the decline of the British Empire and the contested rise of the political and cultural power of the United States.

Textbooks
Wyndham Lewis, Tarr
Gertrude Stein, The Geographical History of America
Jean Rhys, Good Morning, Midnight
Christopher Isherwood, Goodbye to Berlin
Evelyn Waugh, Scoop

A Resource Book, including a selection of poetry, will be provided
Films (These need not be purchased)
Citizen Kane (dir Orson Welles)
Duck Soup (dir Leo McCarey)
The 39 Steps (dir Alfred Hitchcock)

ENGL2655

Modern British Literature

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Marks Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hr lecture per week, one 1hr tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English Assessment: 2000 word essay, 1500 assignment and in-class presentation written up

This unit explores some of the most exciting cultural texts produced in post-WWII Britain. Ranging over fiction, drama, poetry and film, the unit investigates how such texts reflect and contributed to the massive cultural and political changes that have transformed Britain in the period. Topics considered will include realism and experimentation, changing national identity, the rise of youth culture, Americanisation, questions of class and gender, regions versus the metropolis, the collapse of empire and the promise of emerging talent.

ENGL2656

From the Metaphysicals to Milton

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof B Spurr Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 Assessment: One 2500 word essay and one 2 hour exam

The English Renaissance of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries presents an extraordinary variety of literary themes and styles, from love lyrics to the most profound religious meditations, from the brief utterances of songs and sonnets to the epic scope of Paradise Lost, from personal revelation to urgent political and social commentary. This unit of study offers a survey of the period, in historical, cultural and aesthetic terms, and focuses closely on the poetry of Spenser, Donne, Herbert, Milton and Marvell.

Textbooks
The Norton Anthology of Poetry, 5th edn
John Milton (Oxford Authors)

ENGL2657

Myths, Legends and Heroes

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Anlezark Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1hour lecture and one 1hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English Assessment: Essay (2500 words), Exam 2 hours (2000 words), Tutorial exercise (1500 words)

Students will study (in modern English translation) the literature of two closely related peoples of the Early Middle Ages -- the Anglo-Saxons and the Scandinavians (some of whom became Vikings). Lectures and tutorials will cover the literature, history, religion and language of these nations, focusing on representations of the heroic ideal, as this is embodied in mythic, legendary and historical writing. Texts to be studied include Beowulf, The Wanderer, The Dream of the Rood, and selections from the Edda.

Textbooks
Beowulf (trans. R. Liuzza)
Course Reader

ENGL2661

Imagining Camelot

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Anlezark Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial. Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of English Prohibitions: ENGL2601 Assessment: Class Participation 500 words, Essay 1000 words, Essay 2500 words and 2 hour Exam

The legend of Camelot and King Arthur emerged from the so-called 'Dark Ages', and grew through imaginative story-telling to become one of the most enduring narratives of western literature. In this unit students will study a range of texts which develop the fantastic world of Camelot, from medieval texts in translation to recent film. the unit will consider the legend's transformation across the tradition, from its origins in the Middle Ages, to Tolkien and John F. Kennedy's White House.

Textbooks
ENGL2811
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2812
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2813
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2814
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2815
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2816
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2817
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL2818
English Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point Senior unit of study in English at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Student Advisor in the Department of English.

ENGL3603
Contemporary British Literature
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Marks Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English Assessment: One 4000 word essay, annotated bibliography (1500 word equivalent), one in-class oral presentation written up as a 500 word report
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines literary texts produced in Britain in the past two decades, exploring their relationship to significant social and political changes occurring in Britain over that period. We will investigate a variety of literary, social, and cultural issues, each of which have contributed to contemporary British culture.

ENGL3605
Canonical Poetry
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof B Spurr Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English Assessment: One 3000 word essay, one 1000 word class discussion paper and one 2 hour exam.
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the concept of canonicity, with regard to poetry in English, from the Renaissance to the present. Issues to be addressed include: What does 'canonical' mean? How and why have certain poems (and poets) come to be (and ceased to be) 'canonical'? What qualities of theme and technique determine canonicity and by whom are they determined? How (if at all) has the potential for canonicity influenced the composition of poetry?
Textbooks
The Norton Anthology of Poetry, fifth edn.

ENGL3611
Issues in the Semiotics of Language
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Riemer Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English Prohibitions: ENGL3915 Assessment: One two thousand word and one four thousand word essay.
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines some key historical and theoretical topics in the semiotics of language. We begin with an investigation into the structuralist legacy, concentrating on exegetical and theoretical questions raised by Saussurean "valeur" and "difference". We then discuss analyses of lexical polysemy and alternatives to the Saussurean paradigm provided in the Humboldtian and Soviet traditions and in Relevance Theory. The course ends by assessing the desirability and difficulties of accommodating emotion in theories of linguistic signification.
Textbooks
V.V. Voloshinov, Marxism and the Philosophy of Language. (New York: Seminar Press, 1973). A course reader will be available from the University Copy Centre.
ENGL3615
The Rhetoric of the Streets
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr R Johinke
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week (plus occasional film screenings)
Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English
Assessment: One 2-hour seminar per week (plus occasional film screenings)
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit will map the performative journeys of the drivers, passengers, and pedestrians who patrol our streets, pages, and screens. Flameurs, fetishists, poets, petty criminals, predators, and despairing shift-workers will all jostle for space. Students will reconfigure the streets as rhetorical spaces and consider how authors, artists and filmmakers use urban streetscapes as sites to construct representations of class, gender, race, sanity and sexuality. Students will be challenged to reconsider concepts of authorship and to interrogate different kinds of texts.

Textbooks
Lilian's Story, Kate Grenville
Loaded, Christos Tsiolkas
A course reader will be available from the University Copy Centre

ENGL3633
Introduction to Old English
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Anlezark
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English
Prohibitions: Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator.
Assessment: Class exercises, one 3000 word essay and one 2 hour examination
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Old English was the language of England from the fifth century until the twelfth. This earliest phase of the English literary tradition evolved against a background of cultural encounters: as the Anglo-Saxons encountered the culture of Rome, as they adopted and adapted the Christian religion, and as they reflected on their origins on the European continent. This unit introduces students to the language spoken and written by the Anglo-Saxons, and presents the opportunity to translate and read Old English texts.

Textbooks
A Guide to Old English (Mitchell and Robinson, 7th edition)

ENGL3634
Continuing Old English
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Anlezark
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: ENGL3633
Prohibitions: Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator
Assessment: Class exercises, one 3000 word essay and one 2 hour examination
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The literature of the Anglo-Saxons offers an insight into a range of understandings of the place of human beings in the world and its history. This course will build on students' elementary knowledge of the Old English language, and offer students the opportunity to translate and read a range of texts including historical prose, love poetry and religious texts. These texts will be studied in a range of contexts, from the cultural and historical to their manuscript setting.

Textbooks
A Guide to Old English (Mitchell and Robinson, 7th edition)

ENGL3635
Introduction to Old Norse
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof G Barnes
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English
Prohibitions: Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator.
Assessment: Class exercises, one 3000 word essay and one 2 hour examination
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Old Norse is the name given to the language of medieval Scandinavia, and was the language of the Viking invaders of Britain in the early Middle Ages. Old Norse literature presents a rich variety, from mythological and legendary poetry to Icelandic sagas. This unit introduces students to the language spoken and written in medieval Scandinavia, and offers the opportunity to translate and read Old Norse texts.

Textbooks
A New Introduction to Old Norse (Faulkes)

ENGL3636
Continuing Old Norse
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof G Barnes
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: ENGL3635
Prohibitions: Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator
Assessment: Class exercises, one 3000 word essay and one 2 hour examination
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Old Norse is the name given to the language of medieval Scandinavia, and was the language of the Viking invaders of Britain in the early Middle Ages. Old Norse literature presents a rich variety, from mythological and legendary poetry to Icelandic sagas. This unit offers students the opportunity of developing their knowledge of the Old Norse language and its cultural contexts, and to translate and read Old Norse prose and poetic texts.

Textbooks
A New Introduction to Old Norse (Faulkes)

ENGL3642
Studies in Medieval Literatures
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Anlezark
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English
Assessment: Written work totalling 6000 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit is devoted to linguistic, literary, critical and cultural studies of Medieval English and other literatures from 1066 to 1550. The particular topic will be closely related to the research and scholarly interest of the teacher offering the unit. In 2010 the topic will be “Dreams and Visions”. This unit will study the literature of dreams and visions of the Middle Ages and the Early Modern period against a range of literary and social backgrounds. The unit will begin with a survey of the classical and biblical background to works which may be defined as dreams or visions, as well as examining the relationship between the two genres and their transformations from the Middle Ages into the Renaissance.

Textbooks
The Dream of the Rood
Langland’s, The Vision of Piers Plowman
Julian of Norwich’s, Revelations of Divine Love
Shakespeare’s, A Midsummer Night’s Dream

ENGL3653
Political Speech in Early Modern Drama
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr H Griffiths
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2-hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English
Assessment: Entry for online glossary - 500 words, scene analysis - 1,500 words, Essay proposal - 500 words, Essay - 3,500 words
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The drama of Shakespeare and his contemporaries was part of an early modern revival of interest in rhetoric as a powerful political tool. This unit focuses on early modern plays (Shakespeare’s in particular) where the success or failure of different forms of rhetoric are important features. Who is allowed to speak? Who listens? and what is considered dangerous about the ability to persuade? This unit will appeal to students interested in rhetoric and politics, as well as Shakespeare.
ENGL3654
Libertine Literature: Sex and Liberty
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Parsons Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English Assessment: Oral presentation, 1 x research proposal - 1,000 words, 1 x peer review of another student’s research proposal - 1,000 words, 1 x Essay - 4,000 words.
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study examines libertinism as a social and literary foundation in the years following the restoration of Charles II (1660-1685). Through an examination of the fictional and non-fictional texts, we will be investigating libertinism from two perspectives: as a set of unruly social and sexual practices, and as a philosophical movement. In addition, we will consider what it means to perform private acts (such as sex, sedition and sacrilege) in the public sphere.

ENGL3655
The Literary in Theory
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Hardie Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English Assessment: Seminar presentation of research proposal - 2000 words, Research Essay - 4,000 words.
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit will introduce students to significant movements in modern and contemporary literary theory to think about what it means to speak of the literary. The unit of study begins by examining the question of ‘literariness’ through its exposition and defence by number of scholars. We will pursue the applications of their arguments through selection of theoretical models, including queer and gender theory, psychoanalysis, and race theory, to consider the cultural and ideological work imaginative literature undertakes.

ENGL3656
Rethinking the Thirties
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr S Gleseson-White Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English Assessment: One 1000 word annotated bibliography, One 5000 word essay.
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Many British and US writers responded to the trauma of the Great Depression with works of documentary realism and naturalism. However, the 1930s was also the Golden Age of Hollywood and an era of literary experimentation. In this Advanced unit, we analyse both visual and literary texts to compare the way in which writers and filmmakers responded to the crisis, consider the relationship between politics and aesthetics, and challenge conceptions of the decade’s creative output as exclusively and overtly political.

ENGL3657
The Brontes
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr V Smith Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1hr lectures and one 1hr tutorial per week Prerequisites: Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English Assessment: Assignment 2,000 words, Essay Proposal-500 words, Essay-3,5000 words.
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The novels of the Bronte Sisters are among the most enduringly popular Victorian texts, yet they have an ambiguous critical status. The perception that the Brontes are labile and cloistered writers, best interpreted psychoanalytically, raises questions about the relationship between biography and literature, and the ways in which notions of social and historical relevance play into judgments about literary value. We will think about canonical and popular literary status, biography and authorship, gender and writing, and Victorian society.

ENGL4101
English Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr H Griffiths Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Four 2 hour seminars (2 in each semester) meeting once a week. Prerequisites: For 2010 Students: Credit average in 48 senior English credit points (8 units of study), including the two special entry units ENGL3962 and ENGL3964, and two advanced units on topics other than twentieth-century literature and film (that is, any except ENGL3601, ENGL3603, ENGL3604). Students wishing to commence their honours year in 2011 should consult Section 4 of this handbook for new prerequisites that will apply from that year onwards. Assessment: A thesis of 15,000 words and 24,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in English consists of:
- a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
- two seminars that meet weekly for two hours in semester one and two seminars that meet weekly for two hours in semester two, i.e. a total of four seminars during the year.
- The thesis should be 15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent. One of the March semester seminars is assessed, in part, through participation in the English department’s honours conference.
- This thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the four seminars is worth 15% (60% in total).

Seminars will be offered from the following list in 2010:
- Medieval Languages 1: Old English (Dr Daniel Anlezark)
- Medieval Languages 2: Old English (Dr Daniel Anlezark)
- Sir Gawain and the Green Knight (Dr Lawrence Warner)
- History and Subject (Dr Nick Riemer)
- American Gothic (Dr Melissa Hardie)
- Reading Whiteness: Contemporary Literature and Film (Dr Victoria Burrows)
- Movements in Modern and Contemporary Drama: Theory and Practice (Dr Mark Byron)
- Undisciplined Histories (Professor Robert Dixon)
- Australian Classics (Professor Robert Dixon)
- Reading Suburbia (Dr Brigid Rooney)
- For more information, contact Dr Huw Griffiths, Honours coordinator.

ENGL4102
English Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr H Griffiths Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ENGL4101 See ENGL4101

ENGL4103
English Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr H Griffiths Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ENGL4102 See ENGL4101

ENGL4104
English Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr H Griffiths Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ENGL4103 See ENGL4101

ASLT2609
Australian Literature 1988 to Present
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof David Brooks Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points Prohibitions: ASLT2009 Assessment:
This unit will introduce students to some major Australian texts and writers of the last two decades. While its main focus will be on fiction, poetry and non-fiction, there will also be an emphasis on texts which aim to subvert or question such generic boundaries. Other issues to be discussed will include the rewriting of Australian history from a postcolonial and Indigenous perspectives; the representation of gender and sexuality in recent Australian writing; cross-cultural writing and literature in translation.

Textbooks
Astley, T. Drylands (Viking)
Bail, M. Eucalypts (Textbook)
Porter, D. The Monkey's Mask (Hyland House)

Other texts, especially those by contemporary poets, will be set according to what is in print at the time the unit is to be taught, or made available in a Resources book.

ASLT2616
Australian Stage and Screen
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Kirkpatrick
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Early Classes: Two 1hr lectures and one 1 hr tutorial/week
Prerequisites: ASLT2610, ASLT2615
Assessment: One 2000 word essay, one oral presentation, 5-10 minutes, with 500 word written summary, and one 2000 word take-home examination

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

A study of the development of Australian drama and film from 1788 to the present. It will examine selected plays and films within the context of: the history of theatrical and cinema performance; the influence of changing technologies and dramatic styles; cultural concerns with identity, gender and race. It will give special emphasis to the continuing links between stage and screen, in particular the ways in which plays have been adapted to film.

Textbooks
Texts may include: plays by Bert Bailey, Louis Esson, Katharine Susannah Pryor; film directors such as Raymond Longford, Ken G. Hall, Peter Weir, Ray Lawrence, Gillian Armstrong, Baz Luhrmann. A resource book will be available.

ASLT2617
Writing and Justice
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr B Brennan
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hr seminar/week
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points
Assessment: One mid-semester essay (2000 wds:30%); one end-semester essay (4000 wds:70%)

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit is designed to encourage students to consider some of the ways writers and filmmakers address issues of moral, legal and social justice. Beginning with consideration of Dostoevsky's Crime and Punishment it goes on to explore how various forms of writing - essays, poetry, fiction, non-fiction - and film seek to intervene in current political and ethical discussions occurring at a national and international level.

Textbooks
Garner, H. Joe Cinque's Consolation. Picador
Scott, R and T. Genealogy, eds. Another Country (Southerly 64.1:2004). Halstead Press
Friel, Letters to Ali (dir. Clara Law & Eddie Fong, 2004)

Drama:
A course reader will be provided with a selection of essays, poems, short fiction and excerpts from larger works.

ASLT2618
Anatomy of the Literary Hoax
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof D.Brooks
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 2hour lectures and one 1 hr tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points
Assessment: One 1500 wd essay, one 3000wd take-home exam, tutorial presentation

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

In 1944 two Australian poets devised what has been called the twentieth century's greatest literary hoax. So many hoaxes have ensued in this country that they can be linked to the national psyche. This unit examines the history, theory and poetry of the literary hoax before exploring its key Australian manifestations, and questioning the relative weight of Australian and international factors (e.g. the postmodern interrogation of authenticity) in their generation.

Textbooks
Principal texts:
Helen Darville, The Hand that signed the Paper
'Ern Malley', The Darkening Elliptic
Recommended Reading
R.K.K.Ruthven, Faking Literature
David Brooks, The Sons of Clovis
Michael Hayward, The Ern Malley Affair
Ian Hayward, Faking It: Art and the politics of forgery
Jost, Totoar or al, The Demdenerk File
William Jay Smith, The Spectra Hoax

ASLT2620
Writing Australian Nature
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr B Rooney
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1hour lectures and one 1hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points
Assessment: Oral presentation - 1000words, Portfolio -2000 words, Essay - 1500 words

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

How does Australian writing engage with Australian nature? What roles have writers (in tandem with artists, photographers and others) played in shaping consciousness of the environment - its wonders, complexities and layered human histories? This unit introduces relevant conceptual frames to examine Australian literary and cultural depictions of, and engagements with nature and the environment in a range of Indigenous and non-Indigenous texts. Can literature transform the way we think about and care for the world in which we live.

ASLT4011
Australian Literature Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Robert Dixon
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Four 2 hour seminars (2 in each semester) meeting once a week
Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 senior Australian Literature credit points (6 units of study), including the two special entry units ASLT3601 (or ASLT3901) and ASLT3602 (or ASLT3902). This may include up to 18 credit points of senior level English and/or Australian Studies.
Assessment: A thesis of 15,000 words and 24,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Australian Literature consists of:
- a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
- two seminars that meet weekly for two hours in semester one and two seminars that meet weekly for two hours in semester two, i.e. a total of four seminars during the year.
- The thesis should be 15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent. One of the March semester seminars is assessed, in part, through participation in the English department's honours conference.
- The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the four seminars is worth 15% (60% in total).

Seminars will be offered from the following list in 2010:
Australian Poetry and the Symbolists (Associate Professor David Brooks)
Undisciplined Histories (Professor Robert Dixon)
Australian Classics (Professor Robert Dixon)
Reading Suburbia (Dr Brigid Rooney)
Medieval Languages 1: Old English (Dr Daniel Anlezark)
Medieval Languages 2: Old English (Dr Daniel Anlezark)
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight (Dr Lawrence Warner)
Language and Subject (Dr Nick Riemer)
History in English: Lyric, Epic, and Dramatic (Dr Bruce Gardiner)
Milton (Associate Professor Barry Spurr)
Early/Modern (Dr Kate Lilley)
Sentiment and Sensation (Dr Vanessa Smith)
Waterloo to Peterloo (Associate Professor William Christie)
American Gothic (Dr Melissa Hardie)
Reading Whiteness: Contemporary Literature and Film (Dr Victoria Burrows)
Movements in Modern and Contemporary Drama: Theory and Practice (Dr Mark Byron)
For more information, contact Professor Robert Dixon.

ASLT4012
Australian Literature Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Robert Dixon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ASLT4011
Refer to ASLT4011

ASLT4013
Australian Literature Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Robert Dixon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ASLT4012
Refer to ASLT4011

ASLT4014
Australian Literature Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Robert Dixon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ASLT4013
Refer to ASLT4011

European Studies

EUST2611
European & Middle Eastern Myth & Legend
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Williams Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 1 hour lecture per week, one 1 hour tutorial per week and WebCT-guided reading, worksheets, discussion forum for ongoing development. Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies. Assessment: Presentation (equivalent to 2000 words), 2 essays of 2000 words each.

This course introduces some major myths and legends that constitute the foundations of Western European and Middle Eastern cultures. We consider how legends such as the Grail have evolved cross-culturally from the earliest times to the present day, with recent manifestations like the Da Vinci Code. We also examine the transformation of mythical archetypes such as the Quest (seen also in the voyages of Odysseus and Sindbad) and binary pairs (for instance in Ancient Greek and Arabic myth).

EUST2612
Regionalisms in Europe & the Middle East
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Cramer Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 1 hour lecture per week, one 1 hour tutorial per week and guided reading worksheets via WebCT / online postings planned for ongoing development. Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies. Assessment: Oral presentation (10000 words), essay (2000 words), essay (3000 words).

This unit of study is designed to introduce the history of various regions, the nature of regional debate and the role of regional institutions within Europe and the Middle East. It will examine nationalism and community consciousness at levels below the nation-state and will consider the differing relationships between central and regional powers in a number of case studies and the historic reasons for these.

EUST2613
Romanticism and Revolution
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Françoise Grauby Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies. Assessment: 2 essays (2000 words each), class presentation (equivalent to 2000 words).

This unit will examine the impact of the Romantic Movement across Europe by examining the historical and cultural connections between three European countries (Germany, England and France) during the late eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. We will consider the different national contexts separately, look at their influence on each other and at the influence of Romantic thought throughout European society, identifying ways in which Romantic ideas and values revolutionised social, cultural and aesthetic ideas, transformed worldviews and shaped the future of Europe.

EUST2614
Contested Histories of Eastern Europe
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis and Dr Andrea Bandhauer Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies. Assessment: Two 2000 word essays (30% each), class presentation equivalent to 1000 words (20%), 1000 word essay (20%).

This unit examines through film, literature and media the histories and cultures of Eastern European countries after World War Two, the Cold war, the dissolution of the Soviet empire and the rise of nationalist and fundamentalist movements in various countries. Particular emphasis is given to the former Yugoslavia, Albania, Turkey and Russia. The special case of Greece is discussed. The unit explores the state and nation building processes as implemented during the process of participating in the European Union.

EUST2805
European Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

EUST2806
European Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

EUST2807
European Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

EUST2808
European Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

EUST4011
European Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Peter Morgan Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Three seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester Prerequisites: A Credit average in 36 senior credit points of European Studies units, plus either 12 advanced level credit points OR 24 introductory / intermediate level credit points of a European language (other than English) or a Middle Eastern language. Assessment: A thesis of 12000-15000 words and 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in European Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. three seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester. The thesis should be of 12000-15000 words in length. Each seminar requires 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 16.66%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
European Identity and Cultures (Dr Kathryn Crameri)
European Cinema and National Identities (Assoc Prof Judith Keene)

In addition, students will complete one seminar related to historical and / or modern Europe, subject to approval.
For more information, contact Prof Peter Morgan, Honours coordinator.

EUST4012 European Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: EUST4011
See EUST4011

EUST4013 European Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: EUST4012
See EUST4011

EUST4014 European Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: EUST4013
See EUST4011

Film Studies

FILM2810 Film Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Film at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Studies Coordinator.

FILM2811 Film Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Film at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Studies Coordinator.

FILM2812 Film Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Film at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Studies Coordinator.

FILM2813 Film Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Film at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Studies Coordinator.

FILM2814 Film Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Film at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Studies Coordinator.

FILM2815 Film Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Film at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Undergraduate Studies Coordinator.

FILM4101 Film Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr K Broadfoot Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2-hour weekly seminars; a series of half-day workshops
Prerequisites: Results of a credit average or better in 48 credit points in Film Studies senior units. If you do not have this prerequisite please contact the Honours coordinator to determine possible waiving of the prerequisite. Students may commence their study either at the beginning of the year or mid-year.
Assessment: A thesis of 18,000-20,000 words; a weekly 2-hour seminar for one semester with 6000-8000 words of written works; a series of half-day workshops that meet four times with 6000-8000 words of written work.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Film Studies consists of:

1 seminar (Film is the Issue) that meets weekly for two hours for one semester.
1 workshop (Analysing the Visual) that meets four times during one semester.
The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar and the workshop requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars and workshop is worth 20%.
The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Film is the Issue (Dr Keith Broadfoot)
The following workshop is on offer in 2010:
Analyising the Visual (Assoc Prof Jennifer Milam)
For more information, contact Dr Keith Broadfoot, Honours coordinator

FILM4102 Film Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: FILM4101
See FILM4101

FILM4103 Film Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: FILM4102
See FILM4101

FILM4104 Film Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: FILM4103
FRNC1611
Junior French Introductory 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alice Caffarel Session: Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main Classes: 4 hours per week (1 lecture, 3 tutorials) Prerequisites: Complete beginners, or less than 2 years of French, or less than 65% in Beginners HSC French Prohibitions: FRNC1101 Assessment: Continuous assessments: participation and weekly exercises online and face-to-face equivalent to 900 words (20%), 2 grammar tests equivalent to 1350 words (30%), oral test equivalent to 900 words (20%). (Total assessment 4500 words.)
This unit is based on communicative methodology and functional approach to language. Its main objective is to teach the learner how to communicate and use grammar appropriately in a range of situations, while learning about French culture. Speaking, writing, listening and reading comprehension skills, will be developed through communicative activities. In addition, online resources and grammar activities will complement face-to-face teaching. This unit provides the essential skills for negotiating in and understanding everyday situations. FRNC1612 is the standard progression. Textbooks Di Giura, M. and Beacco, J-C. (2007), Alors? Méthode de français Niveau A1 Course booklet to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.
FRNC1612
Junior French Introductory 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alice Caffarel Session: Semester 2, Summer Late, Winter Main Classes: 3 hours per week (1 lecture, 2 tutorials) Prerequisites: FRNC1611 or FRNC1101 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC1102 Assessment: Continuous assessment: participation and weekly exercises online and face-to-face and written expression (equivalent to 2250 words, 50%), oral exam (20%), written exam (equivalent to 2250 words, 30%).
FRNC1612 Junior French 2 is the continuation of FRNC1611 Junior French 1. It aims at strengthening students' oral communication skills and at developing further their written skills (reading and writing). Having completed FRNC1612 Junior French 2, students in their second year will normally enter FRNC2611 Senior French 1. Textbooks Robbe-Grillet, A (1985). Un trou entre les pavés disjoints Course booklet to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.
FRNC1621
Junior French Intermediate 3
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: Less than 80% in HSC French Continuers or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC1201 Assessment: Class participation and written exercises (20%) (800 words), 2 written grammar tests (40%) (2200 words), comprehension test (20%) (1000 words), oral test (20%). (Total assessment 4000 words equivalent.)
This unit is designed for students who have studied some French but have not taken the Higher School Certificate examinations, or have less than 80% in French Continuers or Extension unit, or more than 65% in Beginners. It is based on a communicative approach and provides a systematic review of spoken and written French, building on students' previous experience of the language. Textbooks Capelle, G & Gidon, N. (1999) Reflets 1, Paris: Hachette Course booklet to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.
FRNC1622
Junior French Intermediate 4
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Williams Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: FRNC1621 or FRNC1201 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC1202 Assessment: Class participation and written exercises (20%) (800 words), 2 written grammar tests (40%) (2200 words), comprehension test (20%) (1000 words), oral test (20%). (Total assessment 4000 words equivalent.)
This unit is the continuation of FRNC1621 Junior French 3. It continues to develop speaking, listening, writing and reading skills, while providing further insights into contemporary French culture. Having completed FRNC1622 Junior French 4, students in their second year will usually enter FRNC2611 Senior French 1. Textbooks Capelle, G & Gidon, N. (1999) Reflets 1, Paris: Hachette Course booklet to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.
FRNC1631
Junior French Advanced 5
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Françoise Grauby Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week Prerequisites: HSC French Continuers and Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French Prohibitions: FRNC1301 Assessment: Language: Two 200 word written assignments in French (equivalent to 800 words in English), written class test in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English), 4.5 minute oral test in French (equivalent to 1000 words in English). Reading: Written class test in French (equivalent to 1200 words in English).
This unit is designed for students who have completed HSC French Continuers and Extension or obtained more than 80% in Continuers. It consists of two segments (Practical Language and Reading) that together seek to develop speaking, writing, listening and reading skills, while providing an insight into contemporary French culture. Textbooks Aucassin et Nicolette, Garnier Flammarion La Comédie du Drame, Folio L’Affreux Course booklets to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.
FRNC1632
Junior French Advanced 6
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Françoise Grauby Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week Prerequisites: FRNC1631 or FRNC1301 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC1302 Assessment: Language: Two 200 word written assignments in French (equivalent to 800 words in English), written class test in French (equivalent to 1000 words in English), 3 minute oral test in French (equivalent to 700 words in English). Reading: 1 hour test on medieval literature (equivalent to 1000 words in English), 3 minute oral exercise on theatre in French (equivalent to 1000 words in English).
This unit is the continuation of the first semester unit FRNC1631. Like that unit, it consists of two segments (Practical Language and Reading) that together seek to develop speaking, writing, listening and reading skills, while providing an insight into contemporary French culture. Textbooks Capelles et Nicolette, Garnier Flammarion La Comédie du Drame, Folio L’Affreux Course booklets to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.
FRNC1801
French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.
FRNC1802
French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.
FRNC2611
Senior French Intermediate 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Peter Cowley Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: FRNC1622, FRNC1612, FRNC1202, FRNC1102 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC2103 Assessment: Classwork 20% (equivalent to 800 words), reading and writing tests 80% (equivalent to 3200 words).
This unit is based on a communicative approach and concentrates on interactive exercises and activities to consolidate speaking, listening, writing and reading skills, reinforce understanding grammar, extend vocabulary and improve confidence in communication. This unit is normally taken by specialist students in conjunction with FRNC2614 French Reading 1. Textbooks Collins-Robert French Dictionaries
Granville progressive du français (intermédiaire). 
Course booklets to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC2612 
Senior French Intermediate 2
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Peter Cowley 
Session: Semester 2 
Classes: 3 hours per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC2611, FRNC2103 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC2104 
Assessment: Class test 15% (equivalent to 600 words), written tests 65% (equivalent to 2600 words), oral tests 20% (equivalent to 800 words).

This unit is based on a communicative approach and concentrates on interactive exercises and activities to develop skills in complex sentence formation and communicative functions, extend vocabulary, learn about aspects of French culture and acquire skills necessary for oral class presentations and essay writing in French. This French is normally taken by specialist students in conjunction with FRNC2615 French Reading 2. Having completed FRNC2612 Senior French 2, students in their third year will enter FRNC2621 Senior French 3.

Textbooks
Collins-Robert French Dictionaries
Aucassin et Nicolette, Garnier-Flammarion
Granville progressive du français (intermédiaire).
Course booklets to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC2614 
French Reading 1: Text and Society
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Françoise Grauby 
Session: Semester 1 
Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC1612, FRNC1622, FRNC1102, FRNC1202 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC2621, FRNC3631, FRNC2501, FRNC3621, FRNC3622 
Assessment: 3 written assignments, equivalent to 6000 words in English; class test (30%), commentary on test (30%), essay (30%), participation and preparation (10%).
Note: This unit is required for students intending to major or take options in their third year

This unit provides a socio-historical and cultural framework for students’ studies within the department and develops reading, analytical and critical skills through the close study of a variety of contemporary, authentic texts. The segment presents an overview of the social transformations France has undergone in the twentieth century and the political challenges it confronts as it attempts to redefine its role in the world and in Europe.

Textbooks
A dossier of texts to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC2615 
Literature and Theatre
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Williams 
Session: Semester 2 
Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC2614, FRNC2501 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC2502, FRNC2622, FRNC3631, FRNC3621, FRNC3622 
Assessment: Class test (1000 words), commentary (1000 words), oral presentation (1500 words), essay (2500 words), total assessment 6000 words equivalent.
Note: This unit is required for students intending to major or take options in their third year

This unit continues the study of French national and cultural identity through the centuries, the development of reading, analytical and critical skills, and the practice of oral and written French. It places greater emphasis on literary texts, including study of narrative fiction and a play. It is designed for students in the second year of the beginner or intermediate streams, to be taken by specialist students in conjunction with FRNC2612.

Textbooks
Aucassin et Nicolette, Garnier-Flammarion
Jean Tardieu, La Comédie du drame, Folio
Course booklet to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC2621 
Senior French Intermediate 3
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Caroline Lipovsky 
Session: Semester 1 
Classes: 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC2612, FRNC2104 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC3105 
Assessment: 2 written assignments in French (equivalent to 2000 words in English), written class test in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English), written test in French (equivalent to 1000 words in English).

This unit follows on from FRNC2612 Senior French 2. It seeks to develop speaking, writing, listening and reading skills while providing an insight into contemporary French culture. The unit uses communicative and cognitive approaches to language learning. Students’ active participation through teamwork, role-playing and other interactive techniques is an essential aspect of all classes. This unit is normally taken by specialist students in conjunction with one of the options.

Textbooks
Course booklets to be purchased from University Copy Centre.

FRNC2622 
Senior French Intermediate 4
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Caroline Lipovsky 
Session: Semester 2 
Classes: 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC2621, FRNC3105 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC3106 
Assessment: 2 written assignments in French (equivalent to 2000 words in English), written class test in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English), oral tests in French (equivalent to 1000 words in English).

This unit is a continuation of FRNC2621. It provides further insights into contemporary French culture and will lead to simple discussions on French cultural issues and current affairs.

Textbooks
Course booklets to be purchased from University Copy Centre.

FRNC2666 
Research Methods in French Studies
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer 
Session: Semester 1 
Classes: 2 hours per week 
Prerequisites: Credit in FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 
Assessment: 10-15 minute class presentation in French (equivalent to 3000 words in English); research methodology project in French (equivalent to 3000 words in English).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit is designed as an 'Advanced' unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. This unit is a prerequisite for admission to honours but may also be taken by students with a credit average as an additional unit. It introduces students to research methodologies and practices in various aspects of French Studies and provides them more generally with the basic tools for carrying out research in the humanities and social sciences.

FRNC2682 
The Legend of the Holy Grail
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Williams 
Session: Semester 2 
Classes: 2 hours per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC1302 or FRNC2602 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC2601 
Assessment: 20 minute class presentation (equivalent to 2000 words), 2 essays (1000 words and 1500 words).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The Holy Grail is one of the most enduring symbols to have emerged from medieval French tradition. This unit will trace the development of the legend from its earliest expression in French literature through to the present day, via various media: the written text (medieval and modern) and the visual arts (illuminated manuscripts and cinema).

Textbooks
Chrétien de Troyes: Le Conte du Graal (Livres de Poche Lettres Gothiques)
La Queste del Saint Graal (Classiques Français du moyen âge)
Michel Tournier: Gaspard, Melchior et Balthazar (Folio)
Eric Rohmer: Perceval le Gallois (film)

FRNC2692 
The Second French Revolution
Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Liz Rechniewski 
Session: Semester 2 
Classes: 2 hours per week 
Prerequisites: FRNC1632, FRNC3102, FRNC2615, FRNC2502 or equivalent 
Prohibitions: FRNC2702 
Assessment: 10 minute class presentation in French (equivalent to 2000 words in English), 2 essays in French of 1000 words each (equivalent to 4000 words in English) (total assessment equivalent to 6000 words).

In the second half of the twentieth century, French society underwent unprecedented changes, which continue to inform political debate in the third millennium. This unit of study examines the nature of those
changes, drawing on the work of theorists such as Simone de Beauvoir, Aimé Césaire and Pierre Bourdieu, and explores their impact both on those caught up in them and on contemporary events and debates. FRNC2692 is primarily designed for students at language level FRNC2622 or FRNC3622.

Textbooks
A dossier of texts to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC2803 French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.

FRNC2804 French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.

FRNC2805 French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.

FRNC2806 French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.

FRNC2807 French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.

FRNC2808 French Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For students studying overseas.

FRNC3621 Senior French Advanced 5
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: FRNC1632, FRNC1302 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC2303 Assessment: Written assignment in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English, 25%), oral class test in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English, 25%), oral presentation (equivalent to 500 words, 10%), preparation and participation (10%).

This unit will provide a review of formal grammar, concentrating on complex sentences, paragraph and text structure, as well as placing emphasis on oral and written receptive and active communicative skills through functionally-oriented language activities. A range of authentic and semi-authentic material will be used, drawn from written and audiovisual media and occasional literary sources, covering topics of contemporary interest and providing vocabulary development. This unit of study is normally taken by specialist students in combination with one of the options.

Textbooks
J. Ollivier, Grammaire Française, 4th edition
Duplicated material to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC3622 Senior French Advanced 6
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: FRNC3621, FRNC2303 or equivalent. Prohibitions: FRNC2304 Assessment: Written assignment in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English, 30%), 2 written class tests in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English, 35%), oral class test in French (equivalent to 1500 words in English, 25%), preparation and participation (10%).

This unit is a continuation of FRNC3621. It will normally be taken by specialist students in conjunction with one of the specialist options. Having completed FRNC3622 Senior French 6, students in their third year will enter FRNC3631 Senior French 7.

Textbooks
J. Ollivier, Grammaire Française, 4th edition
Duplicated material to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC3631 Senior French Advanced 7
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: FRNC3622, FRNC2304 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC3305 Assessment: Written assignments (equivalent to 2000 words), oral presentations in French (equivalent to 2000 words), coursework (equivalent to 500 words).

In this unit, students will develop further their oral and written skills. Emphasis is placed on improving students' fluency, spontaneity and accuracy in oral French through debates and discussion of contemporary issues. Reading and writing skills are developed through specific exercises, such as text summaries and syntheses, as well as grammar exercises.

Textbooks
Course booklet to be purchased from University Copy Centre.

FRNC3652 Textual Linguistics
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alice Caffarel and Dr Caroline Lipovsky Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC3603 Assessment: 2 small assignments (1000 words each), final text analysis and interpretation (4000 words).

This unit of study explores the French linguistic system in more detail and in particular the semantic system. It focuses on the resources that make a text a cohesive semantic unit, such as logical relations, reference, lexical strings and thematic progression. This unit provides the students with linguistic tools for the analysis and the interpretation of the semantics of French texts in relation to their context of use.

Textbooks
Course booklet to be purchased from University Copy Centre.

FRNC3681 Genre de l'Invention, Invention du Genre
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Peter Cowley Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: FRNC1302 or FRNC2615 or FRNC2502 Assessment: In-class test (500 words), take-home exam (equivalent to 1500 words), essay (equivalent to 4000 words).

This unit focuses on French and francophone literary science fiction. It will concentrate on foundational texts and writers in the French tradition, exploring the latter's development, and characteristics particular to it. Students will also be introduced to recent genre theory in French Studies and will use it to analyse the development of this genre.

Textbooks
Consult the department for set texts
Course reader to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC3687 French Enlightenment
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Margaret Sankey Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: FRNC1302, FRNC1632, FRNC2502, FRNC2615 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC3908 Assessment: 15 minute class presentation in French (equivalent to 2000 words in English), 2500 word essay in French (equivalent to 4000 words in English).
The unit explores the origins of modernity and offers a study of French social and political thought in the eighteenth century and of major writers and thinkers of the Enlightenment period.

Textbooks
Montesquieu, Les Lettres persanes (Garnier-Flammarion)
Voltaire, Les Lettres philosophiques (Garnier-Flammarion)
Rousseau. Discours sur l’origine de l’inégalité parmi les hommes (Garnier-Flammarion)

FRNC3689
French Romanticism
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Françoise Grauby Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: FRNC1302, FRNC1632, FRNC2502, FRNC2615 or equivalent Prohibitions: FRNC3909 Assessment: 15 minute class presentation in French equivalent to 2000 words in English, 1000 word written assignment, 3000 word essay. Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The unit will discuss the literary movement of Romanticism, along the themes of adolescence and regeneration. It will address such questions as the ideology of progress following the French Revolution, the ambiguities of the Napoleonic period, and the emergence of new sources of inspiration for literature.

Textbooks
Chateaubriand. Mémoires d’outre-tombe I (Livre de poche)
Nerval. Sylvie (Livre de poche)
Course booklet to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

FRNC3690
French Political Cinema
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: 2 hours per week, 1 hour tutorial per week and film screenings Prerequisites: FRNC1631 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 Assessment: 1 hour class test (equivalent to 800 words), tutorial presentation (equivalent to 1200 words), essay (equivalent to 4000 words).

This unit will focus on a type of filmmaking that shows political and social awareness by depicting socio-political events, contemporary social realities in France and issues of marginality and difference. It will consider the contexts in which various trends of political films have emerged, the influence of post-war film history and contemporary events. The unit will explore issues of cinematic representation of marginality, ethnicity, sexuality and difference. Film screenings are an integral part of the course.

FRNC3801
French In-Country Study
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

For students studying overseas.

FRNC4011
French Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Three seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester Prerequisites: 48 senior credit points (with Credit average or better) including FRNC2666 Research Methods in French Studies and FRNC2631 Senior French Language (or equivalent). Assessment: A thesis of 12000-15000 words in length and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in French Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. three seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 12000-15000 words. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 13.33%.
The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
La Mémoire Culturelle dans la Fiction Contemporaine (Prof Margaret Sankey)
La Représentation des Minorités dans le Cinéma Français (Dr Michelle Royer)
Theory and Practice of Translation (Dr Peter Cowley)
For more information, contact Dr Michelle Royer, Honours coordinator.

FRNC4012
French Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: FRNC4011 Refer to FRNC4011

FRNC4013
French Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: FRNC4012 Refer to FRNC4011

FRNC4014
French Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Royer Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: FRNC4013 Refer to FRNC4011

GCST2601
Introducing Media and Popular Culture
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Guy Redden Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points Prohibitions: WMST2001 Assessment: one 1500 word textual analysis, one 2500 word essay and tutorial participation
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study will introduce students to the discipline of Cultural Studies through the analysis of media and popular culture. The unit of study will draw on a range of interdisciplinary theories in order to explore how contemporary media and popular culture is analysed within Cultural Studies, including focus on magazines, advertising, cinema and televisual genres, popular music and video, and the internet.

GCST2602
Introducing Gender
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Probyn-Rapsey Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points Prohibitions: WMST2002 Assessment: one 2000 word essay and one 2500 word essay
What role does gender play in identities, sexualities, in the way we experience our bodies and our social worlds? This unit of study will introduce students to fundamental concepts about gender and principle theorists of gender. We explore debates about gender and difference; between women and men and between women in relation to class, race and ethnicity. Case studies include reproductive technologies, biopolitics, intersex, love, masculinities, cyborgs and theories of embodiment.

GCST2604
Sex, Violence and Transgression
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Natalya Lusty Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points Prohibitions: WMST2004 Assessment: one 2000 word case study, one 2000 word take-home exam, online participation
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Violence is one of the most prevalent themes in popular culture and public discourse today. It shapes our lives in all sorts of ways, both real and imagined. Incorporating concepts and theoretical tools from
gender and cultural studies, this course will examine the construction and representation of violence in relation to sexuality, transgression, difference and power.

GCST2607

Bodies, Sexualities, Identities
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kane Race  
Session: Semester 1, Summer Late  
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points  
Prohibitions: WMST2008  
Assessment: one 500 word tutorial assignment, one 1500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

In this unit of study we will examine the ways in which feminist and other cultural theories have used bodies and sexualities in order to theorise difference and identity. The body and sexuality have been shown to be a major site for the operation of power in our society. We will look at how bodies and sexualities have given rise to critical understandings of identity. The unit of study will be devoted to working through some of the major theories of sexuality and embodiment, and the analysis of cultural practices.

GCST2608

Gender, Communities and Belonging
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Alon  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points  
Prohibitions: WMST2008  
Assessment: one 500 word tutorial assignment, one 1500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines experiences of gender, difference, and belonging within formations of community. It looks at the operation of power and at how power produces and regulates communities, places and identities. It questions the assumption that community is based on the unity and similarity of citizens and their location in bounded cultures and places, and examines alternatives such as difference, cultural diversity, and sociality. Specific debates about the production of community, place and culture within globalisation and contemporary operations of democracy, governance and power are examined. The course is divided into 3 sections: Community and Identity; Community, Difference and Belonging; and Cosmopolitanism and Hospitality.

GCST2609

Cultures of Masculinities
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anna Hickey-Moody  
Session: Semester 1, Winter Main  
Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points  
Prohibitions: WMST2009  
Assessment: one 1500 word research proposal, one 1000 word review paper, and one 3500 word essay  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

'Masculine/feminine' is a core binary through which we come to know the world. Ideas of masculinity are implicit in value judgments about 'sex appeal', the appropriateness of employment opportunities and the ways in which families operate. Via foundational theorists in gender and cultural studies, we examine the economic, social and cultural contexts in which masculinity is lived. The first part of the unit establishes positions of core theorists of masculinity studies, the second surveys central themes in the field: protest masculinity, masculinity in crisis, the feminization of labour and the mythopoetic men's movement. The third is comprised of located case studies.

GCST2610

Intimacy, Love and Friendship
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Melissa Gregg  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points  
Prohibitions: WMST2010  
Assessment: one 500 word tutorial paper, one 1500 word essay and one 2000 word essay  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the representation and practices of intimate relations focusing especially on the intersection between intimacy and constructions of gender. Divided into three sections, the unit will examine theories of love and friendship, contemporary cultural representations of love, desire and friendship, and the ethics and politics of erotics. This unit will also examine new technologies of intimacy, and discuss their implications for gender and sexuality.

GCST2612

Youth Cultures
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anna Hickey-Moody  
Session: Semester 2, Summer Early  
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points  
Prohibitions: WMST2012  
Assessment: one 1500 word case study, one 2000 word essay/exam and one 1000 word work book  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit uses changing ideas about youth and practices of youth culture as a focus for an introduction to contemporary cultural theory. It aims to introduce students to some of the current parameters for studying cultural forms, practices and theories by examining current and past forms of youth culture, representations of youth and youth culture, and cultural studies of youth. Points of focus include media images of youth, popular culture marketed to youth, and youth subcultures.

GCST2613

Everyday Life: Theories and Practices
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Natalya Lusty  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points  
Prohibitions: GCST2611  
Assessment: one 1000 word close reading assignment, one 2000 word observation task assignment, one 2000 word critical essay or photo essay and one 1000 word group presentation  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

While much of our knowledge of everyday life is taken for granted, often considered ordinary or banal, the field of everyday life studies has provided one of the most important contributions to Cultural Studies. Drawing on critical thinkers including Henri Lefebvre, Michel de Certeau and Raymond Williams as well as feminist approaches to the study of the everyday, this unit will explore some of the defining theories, practices and research methods in this exciting new field.

GCST2614

The Body: Theories, Practices, Cultures
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ruth Barcan  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points  
Prohibitions: WMST2012  
Assessment: one 1000 word critical reflection exercise, one 2000 word close analysis task, and one 3000 word theoretical essay  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

How are bodily life and social worlds intertwined? What meaning can be found in even the most mundane or intimate body practices and cultures? This unit introduces students to the cultural study of embodiment and the body, drawing on a variety of body practices, cultures and functions, including breathing, toileting, nudism, yoga and body modification. Key concepts include: the mind/body split; disgust and taboos; the creation of borders, surfaces and depths; and the plasticity of bodies in culture.

GCST2804

Gender Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2805

Gender Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2806

Gender Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
GCST2810
Gender Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST2811
Gender Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GCST3603
Consumer Cultures
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ruth Barcan Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 1.5 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST Prohibitions: WMST3003 Assessment: journal exercises (equivalent to 1500 words), one 1500 word essay, and one 2000 word essay Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

From the theoretical basis of cultural studies, this unit examines the ways in which identities are increasingly formed through consumption. It looks both at critiques of consumer societies and at more optimistic theories about the different forms of life that are promoted by consumer culture, including the forms of identity and belonging they engender. We will consider elements of both material culture (e.g. possessions) and media culture.

GCST3604
Cultural Theory
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Catherine Driscoll Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 1 hour lecture, one 1.5 hour tutorial and 30 minutes of online learning per week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points including at least 6 credit points GCST Assessment: Three 500 word responses to readings, choice of exam or 2500 word essay research, and participation in class and online
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Cultural Studies was widely discussed as one of the “New Humanities” in the 1990s, but a long history of debates about and theories of culture precede the discipline, and the processes of deciding what are the key texts and concepts of Cultural Studies is ongoing. This unit overviews core and the most frequently referenced critical and theoretical texts from the Cultural Studies “canon”. Students will also undertake reading and analysis exercises designed to help them come to grips with using “theory” in their own work.

GCST3690
Transnationalism, Gender & Globalisation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST Prohibitions: WMST3090 Assessment: seminar attendance, seminar exercises (equivalent to 1000 words), one 2000 word essay, one 2500 research essay Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit focuses on globalization theory’s buzzwords: cosmopolitanism, diasporic communities, ‘globalization’, translocality and hybridity. Using case studies (film, literature, Internet activist sites), from around the world we also consider the field of transnational feminism. We examine transnational feminism in the context of challenges to nation-state sovereignty, struggles for decolonisation, changes to individual subjectivity and the challenge to build transnational networks which take into account cultural ‘difference’. We consider cross-cultural reading practices and research methodologies, reflecting a critical and practical engagement with issues covered by the unit.

GCST4015
Gender Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: one class of 2-3 hours per week for each seminar Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002) Assessment: a thesis of 15,000 words and 8,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Gender Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. one seminar that meets weekly for 3 hours for one semester and two seminars that meet weekly for 2 hours for one semester
3. 3 non-assessable participation in an Honours “mini-conference” that runs for half a day early in semester 2.

The thesis should be of 15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 20%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Arguing the Point (Dr Melissa Gregg)

Natures and Cultures of Bodies (Dr Kane Race)

Modernism, Modernity and Modern Culture (Dr Catherine Driscoll)

Identity, Place and Culture (Prof Meaghan Morris)

For more information, contact Dr Fiona Allon, Honours coordinator.

GCST4016
Gender Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to GCST4015 Corequisites: GCST4015 Assessment: Refer to GCST4015

Refer to GCST4015

GCST4017
Gender Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to GCST4015 Corequisites: GCST4016 Assessment: Refer to GCST4015

Refer to GCST4015

GCST4018
Gender Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to GCST4015 Corequisites: GCST4017 Assessment: Refer to GCST4015

Refer to GCST4015

GCST4019
Arguing the Point
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Melissa Gregg Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002) OR credit average in 48 senior credit points of Cultural Studies, including GCST2601 (or WMST2001) Prohibitions: WMST4011 Assessment: 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4019 Arguing the Point and GCST4102 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series. Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010.

GCST4102
Research Skills
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon Session: Semester 1 Corequisites: GCST4101 Assessment: Satisfactory completion Practical field work: Workshop lengths at times vary across the semester. A program is provided at the beginning of semester. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

5. Arts units of study
GCST4103
Gender Studies Honours Seminar A

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week  
Corequisites: GCST4101  
Assessment: 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4104
Gender Studies Honours Seminar B

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week  
Corequisites: GCST4101  
Assessment: 4000-6000 words of written work or its equivalent  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4105
Gender Studies Honours Thesis A

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: GCST4101  
Assessment: 15000 word thesis  
Practical field work: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4106
Gender Studies Honours Thesis B

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: GCST4101  
Assessment: See GCST4105  
Practical field work: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4107
Gender Studies Honours Thesis C

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: GCST4101  
Assessment: See GCST4105  
Practical field work: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

GCST4108
Gender Studies Honours Thesis D

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Allon  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: GCST4101  
Assessment: See GCST4105  
Practical field work: Consultations with a supervisor appointed by the Department, as determined between the student and the supervisor  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101

Germanic Studies

GRMN1111
Junior German 1

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prohibitions: HSC German Extension, German Continuers  
Assessment: Classwork (tests, assignments, class presentations, participation), 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes based on a communicative approach that aims to develop the following language skills: speaking and understanding basic conversational German, writing German of an everyday kind and reading simple German texts which will provide an insight into aspects of contemporary life in the German-speaking countries.

Textbooks
Niemann, studio d A1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Sprachtraining (Cornelsen)

GRMN1122
Junior German 2

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: GRMN1111  
Assessment: Classwork (tests, assignments, class presentations, participation), 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes based on a communicative approach. These classes will develop and extend the language skills acquired in Semester 1.

Textbooks
Funk et al, studio d A2. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kurs-und Übungsbuch (Cornelsen)  
Niemann, studio d A2. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Sprachtraining (Cornelsen)  
Funk et al, studio d A2. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Vokabeltaschenbuch (Cornelsen)

GRMN1211
Junior German 3

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HSC German Beginners 70% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent  
Assessment: Classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations, short literature essay), one 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes, including conversation: 3 hours per week. These classes provide a systematic review of each of the four language skills and a coordinated program to develop and extend these skills. Text study class: 1 hour per week. This part of the course is designed to develop students' reading and comprehension skills; it also provides an introduction to the skills of literary analysis.

Textbooks
Funk et al, studio d B1. Kurs- und Übungsbuch (Cornelsen)  
Funk et al, studio d B1. Vokabeltaschenbuch (Cornelsen)  
Niemann, studio d B1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Sprachtraining (Cornelsen)  
Teichert et al, Allerlei zum Lesen, 2nd edition (D.C. Heath and Company)

GRMN1222
Junior German 4

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: GRMN1211  
Assessment: Classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations, short literature essay), one 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes, including conversation: 3 hours per week. These classes provide a systematic review of each of the four language skills and a coordinated program to develop and extend these skills. Text study class: 1 hour per week. This part of the course is designed to further develop students' reading and comprehension skills; it also provides an introduction to the skills of literary analysis.

Textbooks
Teichert et al, Allerlei zum Lesen, 2nd edition (D.C. Heath and Company)  
Perlmann-Balme et al, em neu 2008 Brücken kurs, Kursbuch (Hueber)  
Orth-Chambah et al, em neu 2008 Brücken kurs, Arbeitsbuch (Hueber)  
Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)

GRMN3131
Junior German 5

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent  
Assessment: Classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations, short literature essay), one 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes, including conversation: 3 hours per week. These classes provide a systematic review of each of the four language skills and a coordinated program to develop and extend these skills. Literature tutorial: 1 hour per week. Discussion of a selection of literary texts and a film to develop students' appreciation of these genres and introduce them to the skills of literary and film analysis.

Textbooks
Lodewick, Barthel 1 Kursbuch (Fabouda)  
Lodewick, Barthel 1 Übungsbuch (Fabouda)
5. Arts units of study

Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)
German Literature course pack to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

GRMN1322
Junior German 6
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN1311 Assessment: Classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations, short literature essay), one 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes, including conversation: 3 hours per week. These classes provide a systematic review of each of the four language skills and a coordinated program to develop and extend these skills. Literature tutorial: 1 hour per week. Discussion of a variety of literary texts and genres to develop students' appreciation of literature and introduce them to the skills of literary analysis. At the end of this unit students will be able to sit the TestDaF, the pre-requisite language examination for German universities.

Textbooks
Lodewick, Barthel 1 Kursbuch (Fabouda)
Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber) Knittza, Gutrat, Training TestDaF: Material zur Prüfungsvorbereitung. Trainingsbuch (Langenschiedt)

German Literature course pack to be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

GRMN2611
Senior German 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN1122 Prohibitions: GRMN2211, GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend the basic German knowledge gained in Junior German 1 and Junior German 2. Classes will practise both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills.

Textbooks
Funk et al, studio d B1. Kurs- und Übungsbuch (Cornelsen)
Funk et al, studio d B1. Vokabeltaschenbuch (Cornelsen)
Niemann, studio di B1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Sprachtraining (Cornelsen)

GRMN2612
Senior German 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN2611 or GRMN2211 Prohibitions: GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend the basic German knowledge gained in Senior German 1. Classes will practise both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills.

Textbooks
Perlmann-Balme et al, em neuv 2008 Brückenkurs, Kursbuch (Hueber)
Orth-Chambah et al, em neuv 2008 Brückenkurs, Arbeitsbuch (Hueber) Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)

GRMN2613
Senior German 3
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN2222 or GRMN2222 or GRMN2612 Prohibitions: GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend students' command of the German language by practising both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills at a level higher than the level already completed. At the completion of this unit students will have reached the equivalent of the ‘Zertifikat Deutsch’.

Textbooks
Perlmann-Balme et al, em neuv 2008 Brückenkurs, Kursbuch (Hueber)
Orth-Chambah et al, em neuv 2008 Brückenkurs, Arbeitsbuch (Hueber) Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)

GRMN2614
Senior German 4
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN2613 or GRMN2311 Prohibitions: GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend students' command of the German language by practising both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills at a level higher than the level already completed.

Textbooks
Glenicke, Katthagen, TestDaF. Kurs zur Prüfungsvorbereitung (Hueber) Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)

GRMN2615
Senior German 5
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN2322 or GRMN2614 Prohibitions: GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend students' command of the German language by practising both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills at a level higher than the level already completed.

Textbooks
Lodewick, Barthel 1 Kursbuch (Fabouda)
Lodewick, Barthel 1 Übungsbuch (Fabouda)
Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)

GRMN2616
Senior German 6
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN1322 or GRMN2615 Prohibitions: GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend students' command of the German language by practising both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills at a level higher than the level already completed.

Textbooks
Lodewick, DSH & Studienvorbereitung. Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Studentinnen und Studenten. Tex-und Übungsbuch. (Fabouda) Hering et al, em Übungsgrammatik (Hueber)

GRMN2617
Senior German 7
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: GRMN2331 or GRMN2616 Prohibitions: GRMN2311, GRMN2362 Assessment: 2 hour exam, classwork (conversation, class tests, compositions, comprehensions, translations, class presentations).

Using the most recent textbook materials which conform to both the European and International reference frameworks, as well as additional materials, this unit is designed to consolidate and extend students' command of the German language by practising both written, oral/aural and comprehension skills at a level higher than the level already completed. In this unit students will especially acquire a good foundation on the cultural conditions leading to understanding and using the German language.

Textbooks
The Fantastic in German Literature

GRMN2635

Contemporary German Fiction

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Birte Giesler

Session: Semester 2

Classes: 2 hours per week

Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133

Prohibitions: GRMN2913

Assessment: 3000 word essay, written class test (2000 words), class presentation (1000 words).

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit provides an overview of important current topics in recent fiction in the German-speaking countries of Europe. A selection of highly acclaimed novels will be studied in depth and students will gain an insight into the diversity and originality of literature in the German language and an understanding of the relationship of literary texts to their historical and cultural contexts.

Textbooks


Schlink, Bernhard: Der Vorleser. Diogenes Taschenbuch. ISBN 978-3-257-22953-0


GRMN2637

Business German

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer

Session: Semester 2

Classes: 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week

Prerequisites: GRMN1122, GRMN1322, GRMN2222 or GRMN2612

Assessment: Classwork (tests, assignments, presentations, participation), 2 hour exam.

This unit develops and practices the language skills, both oral and written, necessary for working in a German business environment. It will deal with issues ranging from everyday communication within a business context, to in-depth analyses of specific economic topics.

Textbooks

Becker, Braunert, Eistfeld, Dialog Beruf 2 (Hueber)
Becker, Braunert, Eistfeld, Dialog Beruf 2. Arbeitsbuch (Hueber)

GRMN2682

Foreign & Exotic in the German World

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer

Session: Semester 2

Classes: 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week

Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133

Prohibitions: GRMN3702

Assessment: 3000 word essay, written tutorial paper (1000 words), class presentation (1000 words), 1 hour exam.

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit investigates questions of national identity and foreignness (Fremde) in modern literary texts in German. We will consider the construction as well as the deconstruction of belonging and being foreign, both by native authors and by so-called 'Ausländer' (foreigners, migrants) writing in German. Narratives critical of concepts of a national identity which excludes, rejects and devalues the 'other', as well as narratives by authors 'embodifying' the foreign and 'exotic', will be compared.

Textbooks

Nadoshy, Selm oder die Gabe der Rede. (Serie Piper Bd.731)
Özdoğan, Die Brücke vom Goldenen Horn. kwi Taschenbücher 731
Tawada et al, (Course Pack UPS)

GRMN2684

Myth in German Literature

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Yixu Lu

Session: Semester 2

Classes: 2 hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133

Assessment: Essay (3500 words), tutorial paper (equivalent to 1500 words), class presentation (equivalent to 1000 words).

(This is a special honours entry unit.) Myths are woven around figures and events that retain their fascination over the ages. Many German writers have engaged in reviving and transforming mythical patterns from the past to make them vital and appealing to readers and audiences of their own times. This unit will reveal the fascination held
by a selection of mythical themes that provide the focus of works written by German writers of the more recent past.

Textbooks
Friedrich Hebbel: Judith, Reclam, UB: 316.1

GRMN2111
Germanic Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRMN2112
Germanic Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRMN2113
Germanic Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRMN2114
Germanic Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRMN2115
Germanic Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRMN4011
German Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Birte Giesler
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: 48 senior credit points of German including 12 credit points of special honours entry units (2680 level)
Assessment: A thesis of 12000-15000 words and 5000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Germanic Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. three seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 12000-15000 words in length. Each seminar requires 5000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 55% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 15%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Women and Female Figures in German Literature from the Enlightenment to Romanticism (Dr Yixu Lu)
German Linguistics (Dr Andreas Jäger)
Artificial Humans in German Literature and Film (Dr Birte Giesler)
For more information, contact Dr Birte Giesler, Honours coordinator.

GRMN4012
German Honours B
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Birte Giesler, Semester 1 Dr Andrea Bandhauer, Semester 2
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: GRMN4011
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRMN4013
German Honours C
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Birte Giesler, Semester 2
Prerequisites: 2 Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: GRMN4012
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Refer to GRMN4011

GRMN4014
German Honours D
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Birte Giesler, Semester 2
Prerequisites: 2 Dr Andrea Bandhauer
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: GRMN4013
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Refer to GRMN4011

Global Studies (For continuing Bachelor of Global Studies students only)

GBST2602
Human Rights & the Global Public Sphere
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Danielle Celermajer
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: GBST1001 and ANTH1002
Assessment: One class debate, one take-home exam and one 2500 word essay

How do international and national/local norms, institutions, and movements interact with and shape each other, or fail to do so? This unit examines the activities of international and regional formal and informal political, non-governmental and civil society organisations, with a particular interest in the dynamics of power and explaining how norms are produced and transformed in global interactions. It considers the constraints and liberational potential of human rights and the relationship between human rights and culture, religion, colonialism and imperialism.

GBST2801
Global Studies Exchange 1
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2802
Global Studies Exchange 2
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2803
Global Studies Exchange 3
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2804
Global Studies Exchange 4
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2805
Global Studies Exchange 5
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2806
Global Studies Exchange 6
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2807
Global Studies Exchange 7
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GBST2808
Global Studies Exchange 8
Credit points: 6
This unit will examine how the contemporary international political order has emerged by focusing upon the interplay of diplomatic and strategic issues in the post-war world. It will begin with an analysis of the Cold War and its origins, tracing the development of Soviet-American rivalry, its manifestations in Europe, Asia, Africa and Latin America, and the different ways in which that rivalry was played out. The collapse of the Soviet Union as both a superpower and a state and the disappearance of the communist bloc will be analysed, before surveying the post-Cold War international scene. Among the issues reviewed in the post-Cold War era will be the question of US hegemony and unilateralism vs. multilateralism, nuclear proliferation, the continuing tension between the first and the third worlds, questions of civilisational conflict, non-state actors and terrorism, democratisation, and regional conflict.

GOVT1202
World Politics
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Gil Merom (S1); TBA (S2) Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials) Assessment: Assignment; Essay; Exam; Participation

This unit introduces the core content of the field of international relations. The first part of the unit presents the realist, liberal, Marxist and constructivist paradigms of international relations. The second part of the unit discusses the key actors and processes political scientists define in the field, including the state, decision makers, bureaucratic organisations, and classes. The final part of the unit focuses on international security, international political economy, and global problems.

GOVT1881
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT1882
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT2111
Human Rights and Australian Politics
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Louise Chappell Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government Prohibitions: GOVT2101 Assessment: Essay; group project; exam; and participation.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards in Australia. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights in Australia and raise questions about the adequacy of Australia’s existing human rights machinery, and examine the reasons for Australia’s reluctance to adopt a Bill of Rights. We examine government policies toward the indigenous Australians, women and refugees. We also consider current legislative changes to combat terrorism and consider the implications of these changes on Australian’s civil rights.

GOVT2114
The Australian Political Party System
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anika Gauja Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government Prohibitions: GOVT2104 Assessment: exam, essay, tutorial presentation

The unit examines the Australian party system, including colonial-era pre-party politics, the development of major parties (Labor, Liberal and National) and minor parties (Democrats, Greens, One Nation etc.), parties and ideology, parties and social movements, internal party
politics, parties and the law, parties and elections, parties and parliamentary politics, and parties and public policy. Emphasis is placed on how theoretical and comparative models of political parties help to explain Australian party politics.

GOVT2116
Australian Foreign and Defence Policy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bob Howard
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2106
Assessment: Essay; tutorial presentation; group image; exam.

This unit examines Australia's external relations through its foreign and defence policies since Federation. It will begin with an overview of the theoretical tools for studying foreign policy, policy making and the institutions of Australia's external relations, followed by an historical overview of 'Continuity and Change' in Australia's foreign and defence policies over the relevant period. Key regional and international relationships will be analysed, as will Australia's policy response to contemporary global issues such as human rights; the War on Terror; the environment; energy security and nuclear affairs. The unit will conclude with a discussion on identity and Australia's place in the world today.

GOVT2119
Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lily Rahim
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: ECHS2303, GOVT2109
Assessment: Essay; tutorial presentation and participation; mid-semester exam; end-of-semester exam.

Until the 1997 East Asian economic financial crisis, Southeast Asia was acclaimed as one of the most dynamic and rapidly growing regional economies in the Asia-Pacific region. Not surprisingly, the region has attracted enormous interest from social scientists and the wider business community in Australia. However, there is limited consensus about the causes for the region's economic performance and socio-political trajectory during the 'boom' and 'post-boom' years. This course aims to place the region's economic experiences and socio-political changes within a broader historical and comparative context. Such an approach allows us to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and changing patterns of development.

GOVT2221
Politics of International Economic Relns
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Mikler
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2201
Assessment: Exam; essay; tutorial presentation; tutorial participation.

This unit provides an overview of four major theoretical approaches to international political economy and how these apply to understanding the practice of international economic relations. These theories are: economic nationalism, liberalism, neo-Marxism and poststructuralism. The unit analyses the theory and practice of economic relations by and between states, by focussing in particular on relations between the developed and developing world. It applies each of the four main theories to developing country regions. In this way students also become acquainted with the theory and practice of economic development.

GOVT2225
International Security in 21st Century
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Gil Merom
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2205
Assessment: Exam, Participation and Essay

This unit introduces the theoretical foundations, essential concepts and central issues in the field of international security. It provides students with analytical tools to understand and participate in current debates concerning security and threats. The first part of the unit provides an introduction to the theoretical interpretations of international security. The second part discusses security phenomena, problems and strategies, including the coercive use of force, deterrence, guerrilla and counterinsurgency, nuclear stability, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, crisis management, arms races and disarmament, security cooperation and security regimes. The discussion in this part includes a critical review of the dilemmas, strategies, and solutions in each of the issue areas.

GOVT2226
International Organisations
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Park
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2206
Assessment: Policy paper; exam; participation.

International Organisations is a survey of both the range of institutions created in response to various economic, security and environmental challenges faced by states and other actors in the global system, and some of the most prominent theories aimed at explaining them. The course will be arranged around a series of case studies of particular issue areas, from international peacekeeping, to the regulation of multinational corporations, and the struggle to slow global warming. More broadly, the course will question whether international organisations are instruments of or rivals to sovereign states, and whether they reflect the Hegemony of the West, solutions to international collective problems, or agents of new transnational communities.

GOVT2321
Social Change and Politics
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Peter Chen
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2301
Assessment: Web site review; research report; in-class test; tutorial participation

This unit examines how processes of social change are shaped by a variety of non-institutionalised political actors, including individuals, interest groups and social movements. It will answer questions such as: What is political participation? How and why do people act politically in Australia? How does participation both shape policy agendas and lead to societal change? The main conceptual topics include: political participation, political socialisation, civil society, interest groups and social movements. This conceptual framework will be used to examine the strategic repertoires adopted by movements and groups in society, including: young people, environmental movements, identity movements, the labour movement, anti-corporate globalisation action and community-based politics.

GOVT2440
Globalisation and National Governance
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr James Reilly
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2410
Assessment: Research paper; group project; participation; exam

It is often argued that we are entering a new era in which the existence of nation-states and the power of national governments to manage economic and social change are rapidly being eroded by globalisation. This unit will appraise the debates about the impact of globalisation and state power erosion. It will pay particular attention to different forms of global integration and to the interplay between domestic institutions and international pressures. There will be scope for comparing national responses to the changing global economic system.

GOVT2445
American Politics and Foreign Policy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ben Goldsmith
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government
Prohibitions: GOVT2405
Assessment: Tutorial papers; essay; exam.

This unit will be an overview of the American political system and the formulation of foreign policy. It will cover the major Federal political institutions: the Presidency, the Congress, and the Supreme Court.
The unit will consider how foreign policy is made through the interaction of these institutions and with other elements of civil society. Finally, it will examine the outcome of this process - US foreign policy itself - with special emphasis on the post-Cold War period. We will seek to answer two key questions: (a) what is the influence of domestic politics on US foreign policy; and (b) how does the US system cope with the apparent contradictions between its ideals and the imperatives of global power?

GOVT2552

Policy Analysis

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Betsi Beem  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials)  
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government  
Prohibitions: GOVT2502  
Assessment: Reading summaries; case study; participation; test.  
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the nature of public policy and the processes which shape its content. Most of these processes apply across nation states, although they typically manifest themselves in nation-specific ways. First, the unit outlines the nature of public policy - dealing with such matters as definitions of policy and approaches to analysing public policy. These include the traditional 'policy cycle' approach, as well as alternative models based on rational choice, the roles of groups and networks, the nature of institutions and the power of socio-economic interests. Second, it examines the main building blocks of the policy process: actors, institutions, and policy instruments. Third, it examines the processes of the public policy process: notably problem definition, agenda setting, policy formation, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Examples are drawn from Australia and a range of countries throughout the world. Fourth, it examines policy-making in extreme, 'crisis' situations. Fifth, it turns its attention to Australian policy processes, focusing specifically on the areas of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it takes an overview of public policy processes in a global world, focusing on national policy-making autonomy in the context of globalisation, as well as challenges for the future. The unit is sufficiently flexible in terms of assessment, allowing students to concentrate on areas of interest.

GOVT2557

Public Sector Management

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Fawcett  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hours per week (may include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops)  
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government  
Prohibitions: GOVT2507  
Assessment: Essay; test; tutorial presentation

The organisation and structure of the public sector in Australia and other democracies has been transformed in recent years. This unit traces the outlines of this transformation and the debates that have accompanied it. Where should privatisation stop? How much of government can be "outsourced" or contracted out? Is permanent employment in the public service a relic of the past? Are there special ethical and public accountability requirements of public management that make it essentially different from the private sector? Topics include public sector human resource and financial management practices; relations between public organisations and the public; corporate governance practices in the public sector; commercialisation, corporatisation and privatisation; and parliamentary oversight and administrative law and their implications for the management process.

GOVT2558

Government, Business and Society

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Mikler  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week (may include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops)  
Prerequisites: 4 junior units of study  
Assessment: Exam; essay; case study; tutorial participation.

Modern businesses have new roles and responsibilities within the global economy and society. Understanding the relationships between government, business and society is therefore essential for students undertaking contemporary studies in the social sciences. This unit provides students with conceptual and practical tools that they can use to examine the role of business in society, to explore the ways in which public policy shapes and constrains business decision-making and to understand the social and ethical responsibilities of business. The unit will introduce students to the political, social, regulatory, environmental and technological challenges facing businesses and the impact of the institutional diversity of organisations. The unit draws on Australian and international case study material.

GOVT2611

Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr James Reilly  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hrs per week: lectures, tutorials  
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Government  
Prohibitions: GOVT2411  
Assessment: Essay, oral presentation, exam, participation

This unit will shed light on the springs of change in politics and economics and their intersections in East Asia, which includes South Korea, Japan, Taiwan, China, Hong Kong, and Singapore. The unit examines the political and economic transformation in the region. Among the major issues considered are: Are East Asia's political institutions distinctive? How does economic change affect political power and the state? Will democratisation and globalisation undermine the distinctive traditions of the region?

GOVT2801

Applied International Studies

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Brookfield  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Three hour seminar per week  
Prerequisites: Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003)  
Assessment: Short papers; simulation participation; policy brief; media release  
Note: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies

This senior core unit is designed to build on the junior core units of the Bachelor of International Studies and to develop a deeper level of knowledge of international politics and economics, and to apply this knowledge to real-life problems in diverse policy environments. The unit introduces students to the relationship between international law and international politics and economics, and the fields of international law that are directly relevant to the unit's simulation topics. Students will apply theory by practice by taking part in simulations on key global 'Issues of the Day'. These will focus on the environment, human rights and humanitarian intervention, terrorism and international security, trade and development. Participation in the simulations will require students to engage in economic and political policy-making; analysis of input and output issues such as state and organisational strategies; negotiations; and managing diverse international teams. Skills developed will include decision-making under conditions of uncertainty; information literacy; communication and decision-making in small and large groups; and the writing of press releases and briefing documents.

GOVT2802

International Studies Practicum

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michelle Savage  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: This unit is taught online  
Prerequisites: Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003)  
Assessment: Research project; critical reflection report  
Note: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies

This senior core unit in the Bachelor of International Studies is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine theoretical learning with hands-on experience in international studies. Students enrol in the unit in the second semester of their third year, while either studying abroad or engaged as an intern in a government or non-government organisation in Sydney, working on an internationally-focussed project. The unit is taught fully online, accessed via the Faculty's Blackboard site. The aim of the content and assessment is to develop research and critical reflection skills, culminating in a major research paper.
GOVT2881
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT2882
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT2883
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT2884
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT2885
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT2991
Political Analysis
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Peter Chen Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials) Prerequisites: Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator, Dr Ariadne Vromen. Prohibitions: GOVT2991 Assessment: Library research assignment; research design assignment; exam; Participation. Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students enrolled in the honours program to develop the conceptual and practical skills they need to excel in any area of substantial political inquiry. An overview of political inquiry is presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used by those who carry out political research. This includes looking at, for example, institutional, behavioural, discourse and feminist approaches in political inquiry, and the usage of quantitative and qualitative methods. The assessment is based around constructing research projects that can be utilised to answer current political questions.

Textbooks
David Marsh and Gerry Stoker 'Theory and Methods in Political Science', 2nd edition

GOVT3993
Power
Credit points: 5 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rodney Smith Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials) Prerequisites: Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator, Dr Ariadne Vromen. Prohibitions: GOVT3991 Assessment: Essays; learning journal; participation. Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Power is the essential concept of political science, which is the systematic study of politics. Bertrand Russell, perhaps the greatest mind of the 20th Century, said power is the central concept of all the social sciences. Students explore this concept in different parts of political science and survey some debates on power, assessing the advantages and disadvantages of concepts of power. There are three themes in this unit. The first is the distribution of power in society. The second is power in comparative politics and the third is power in international relations. The emphasis is on the nature, sources and use of power.

Textbooks
Unit Reader will be available at the University Copy Centre

GOVT3994
Research Preparation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Rod Tiffen Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials) Prerequisites: Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator, Dr Ariadne Vromen. Prohibitions: GOVT3991 Assessment: Thesis prospectus; literature review; participation. Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students to build towards a better fourth year honours dissertation. It considers the construction of a dissertation topic, planning the research, bibliographic searches, and writing the dissertation. The unit devotes a considerable amount of time to exercises designed to help students envisage their honours dissertation and plan fruitful lines of inquiry.

GOVT4101
Government Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Park Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 Assessment: Essay, thesis, research seminar essays Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and an honours thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT4102
Government Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Park Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT4101 and 4102 and 4103 and 4104

See GOVT4101

GOVT4103
Government Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Park Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104

See GOVT4101

GOVT4104
Government Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Park Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104

See GOVT4101

Greek (Ancient)
GRKA1600
Introduction to Ancient Greek 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: GRKA1001, GRKA2611, GRKA2620 Assessment: weekly assignments and one 2 hour exam

This unit provides the essential linguistic foundation to the study of Greek literature, philosophy, culture, and history. It is meant for
students with no previous acquaintance with ancient Greek. The unit is valuable for all students interested in all aspects of European history, archaeology, language, literature and philosophy.

Textbooks
Mastronarde D. Introduction to Attic Greek. University of California Press 1993

GRKA1601
Introduction to Ancient Greek 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Eric Csapo
Session: Semester 2
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: GRKA1600 or GRKA1001
Prohibitions: GRKA1002, GRKA2612, GRKA2621
Assessment: weekly assignments and one 2 hour exam

This unit builds upon the linguistic foundations provided by GRKA1600. It offers further study of Greek grammar combined with the reading of Greek authors in the original.

Textbooks
Mastronarde D. Introduction to Attic Greek. University of California Press 1993

GRKA3600
Advanced Greek
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week
Prohibitions: GRKA2601 or equivalent
Assessment: weekly assignments and weekly tests
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit offers advanced study and practice in the literary language of ancient Greek. Particular emphasis will be given to the appreciation of Greek prose style through the analysis of Greek texts and through weekly exercises in Greek prose composition. Practice in unseen translation will hone the student's reading and comprehension skills in ancient Greek.

GRKA3601
The Language of the Greek Bible
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Corequisites: GRKA3600 or equivalent; OR MGRK2675 and MGRK2676
Assessment: one 2000 word essay and 2 hour exam

Note: Students wishing to do a Greek (Ancient) major or honours are advised to take this unit concurrently with GRKA2601. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This is a unit designed for those who have already completed at least two terms of Greek, whether Ancient or New Testament. We will focus on extending grammatical knowledge and syntax, in addition to reading selections from a number of important biblical texts. Interpretation as well as translation will play a major part in the unit.

GRKA3603
Greek Oratory and Historiography
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Peter Wilson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week
Assessment: one 2000 word essay and 2 hour exam

The histories of Herodotus, Thucydides and Xenophon and the speeches of Antiphon, Andocides, Lysias, Isocrates, Demosthenes, Aeschines, Lycurgus, and Demades are our primary sources for the political and social history of Athens and Greece in the fifth and fourth centuries BC. This unit offers a close reading of historical and rhetorical texts in the original Greek and a detailed analysis of the rhetorical and ideological construction of truth in Classical Athens.

GRKA2804
Greek (Ancient) Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRKA2805
Greek (Ancient) Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

GRKA1600
Intermediate Greek 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Sebastiana Nervegna
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week
Prerequisites: HSC Greek or GRKA1601 or GRKA2621 or GRKA2612 or GRKA1002
Prohibitions: GRKA2603
Assessment: weekly assignments and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit builds upon the linguistic foundations provided by GRKA1601 or GRKA2621. It completes the survey of Greek grammar and introduces students to the translation and detailed analysis of extended extracts from Classical authors.

GRKA2601
Intermediate Greek 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms. Frances Muecke
Session: Semester 2
Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week
Prerequisites: GRKA2600 or GRKA2603
Assessment: weekly assignments and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit builds on acquired skills in the reading, translating and writing in Greek. The unit includes close reading of extended extracts from classics of Greek prose and poetry.

GRKA2620
Reading Greek 1
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: GRKA1600, GRKA1001, GRKA2611
Assessment: weekly assignments and one 2 hour exam

This unit is designed for senior students who wish to begin the study of ancient Greek. It provides the essential linguistic foundation to the study of Greek literature, philosophy, culture, and history. It is meant for students with no previous acquaintance with ancient Greek. The unit is valuable for all students interested in all aspects of European history, archaeology, language, literature and philosophy.

Textbooks
Mastronarde D. Introduction to Attic Greek. University of California Press 1993

GRKA2621
Reading Greek 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Eric Csapo
Session: Semester 2
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: GRKA1600 or GRKA2603 or GRKA2611 or GRKA2620
Prohibitions: GRKA1601, GRKA1002, GRKA2612
Assessment: weekly assignments and one 2 hour exam

This unit is designed for senior students who wish to continue the study of ancient Greek. It offers further study of Greek grammar combined with the reading of Greek authors in the original.

Textbooks
Mastronarde D. Introduction to Attic Greek. University of California Press 1993

5. Arts units of study
GRKA4011
Greek Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Corequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Assessment: Refer to GRKA4011
Credit points: 12
Refer to GRKA4011

GRKA4012
Greek Honours B
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Corequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Assessment: Refer to GRKA4011
Refer to GRKA4011

GRKA4013
Greek Honours C
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Corequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Assessment: Refer to GRKA4011
Refer to GRKA4011

GRKA4014
Greek Honours D
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Corequisites: Refer to GRKA4011
Assessment: Refer to GRKA4011
Refer to GRKA4011

Hebrew (Classical)

HBRW1111
Hebrew Classical B1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4
Prohibitions: HBRW1111, HBRW2631
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), continuous assessment (40%), class participation (10%).

This unit, for those beginning the study of Hebrew, brings students from their first acquaintance with the Hebrew alphabet to an understanding of the Hebrew language. The unit is devoted to the study of the grammar and the principles of translation.

Textbooks
Contact the department.

HBRW1112
Hebrew Classical B2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4
Prohibitions: HBRW1111
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), continuous assessment (40%), class participation (10%).

This unit continues the study of grammar and classical Hebrew (Biblical) texts, as follows: grammar (2 hours per week), classical text (2 hours per week).

Textbooks
Contact the department
Selections from the Hebrew Bible (’Tanach) for reading

HBRW2625
Hebrew Classical 5
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4
Prohibitions: HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent
Assessment: 2 hour exam (60%), continuous assessment and class preparation (20%), 1500 word essay (20%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The books of the Hebrew Bible are studied in the light of their setting and composition history. The course consists of: set classical texts (2 hours); and special background area study: The history of Hebrew down to 600 BCE (2 hours).

HBRW2626
Hebrew Classical 6
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4
Prohibitions: HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent
Assessment: 2 hour exam (60%), continuous assessment and class preparation (20%), 1500 word essay (20%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The books of the Hebrew Bible are studied in the light of their setting and composition history. The course consists of: set classical texts (2 hours); and special background area study: (2 hours).

HBRW2631
Hebrew Accelerated C1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4
Prohibitions: HBRW2401 or HBRW2631
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), continuous assessment (40%), class participation (10%).

An introduction to Hebrew language for those whose existing corequisite units of study require a basic language ability. It is taught concurrently with the existing Hebrew B-stream.

HBRW2632
Hebrew Accelerated C2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4
Prohibitions: HBRW2401 or HBRW2631
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), continuous assessment (40%), class participation (10%).

This unit brings students to a level necessary for the study of Hebrew at an advanced level. It forms a bridge between Hebrew Accelerated C1 and other senior Hebrew units.

HBRW2643
Aramaic 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2
Prohibitions: HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), 2500 word essay (30%), continuous assessment and class preparation (20%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study investigates the language, background and text history of the principal witnesses to Biblical Aramaic, the Books of Daniel and Ezra.
HBRW2644
Aramaic 4
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Young
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew equivalent
Prohibitions: HBRW3902
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), 2500 word essay (30%), continuous assessment and class preparation (20%).
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
This unit introduces students to non-Biblical Aramaic dialects such as Old Aramaic, Elephantine Papyri, Dead Sea Scrolls and Targumim.

HBRW2651
Syriac 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Ebied
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW1112 or HBRW2402 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent
Prohibitions: HBRW2911
Assessment: 2 hour exam (60%), weekly assignments, exercises and class participation (40%).
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
For those beginning the study of Syriac this is a preparation for more advanced study of Syriac language and literature. It concentrates on the study of elementary Syriac grammar, prose composition and an introductory study of selections from the Old and New Testament Peshitta.
Textbooks

HBRW2652
Syriac 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Ebied
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW2911 or HBRW2651
Prohibitions: HBRW2912
Assessment: 2 hour exam (60%), weekly assignments, exercises and class participation (40%).
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit builds on the foundation of Syriac 1. It concentrates on the study of advanced Syriac prose composition and selections of texts from the Old and New Testament Peshitta.

HBRW2601
Hebrew (Classical) In-Country Study A
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HBRW2602
Hebrew (Classical) In-Country Study B
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HBRW3653
Syriac 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Ebied
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW2912 or HBRW2652
Prohibitions: HBRW3911
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), 2500 word essay (30%), continuous assessment (20%).
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit continues the study of Syriac texts begun in Syriac 1 and 2. This unit concentrates on the study of selections of advanced Syriac Peshitta, Patristic texts, etc.

HBRW3654
Syriac 4
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Ebied
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW3911 or HBRW3653
Prohibitions: HBRW3912
Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), 2500 word essay (30%), continuous assessment (20%).
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit builds on the foundation of Syriac 3. This unit concentrates on the study of more advanced Syriac Patristic and Hagiographical texts, etc., as well as a brief survey of the history of Syriac literature.

HBRW4011
Hebrew (Classical) Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ian Young
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Four seminars, two per semester, each two hours per week
Prerequisites: 48 senior credit points consisting of: (HBRW2113 or HBRW2623) and (HBRW2114 or HBRW2624) and (HBRW2115 or HBRW2625) and (HBRW2116 or HBRW2626); and 24 credit points from the department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies including at least 12 credit points from HBRW units.
Assessment: A thesis of 12000-15000 words in length and 3000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
The Honours program in Classical Hebrew consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. four seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 12000-15000 words in length. Each seminar requires 3000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 15%.
The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Megillot I: Lamentations, Song of Songs and Ruth (Prof Alan Crown)
Ugaritic (Ms Lucy Davey)
Megillot II: Qoheleth and Esther (Dr Ian Young)
Samaritan Hebrew (Prof Alan Crown)
For more information, contact Dr Ian Young, Honours coordinator.

HBRW4012
Hebrew (Classical) Honours B
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: HBRW4011
Refer to HBRW4011

HBRW4013
Hebrew (Classical) Honours C
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: HBRW4012
Refer to HBRW4011

HBRW4014
Hebrew (Classical) Honours D
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: HBRW4013
Refer to HBRW4011

Hebrew (Modern)

HBRW1011
Hebrew Modern B1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hours per week
Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (35%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).
This unit provides an introduction to Modern Hebrew. It is intended for students who have little or no previous knowledge and practice of the language. The unit will foster the development of oral communication skills relating to everyday topics. It will include learning the Hebrew alphabet and basic reading and writing skills as well as the introduction of basic vocabulary and language functions. It is imperative that all prospective students contact the coordinator to arrange for a placement test upon enrolment.
Textbooks
HBRW1011, Hebrew Alphabet Booklet 2009, University of Sydney Copy Centre

HBRW1102
Hebrew Modern B2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW1011 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department
Prohibitions: HBRW1302
Assessment:
Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (35%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit is an extension of the work done in HBRW1101 (B1). It will further develop the language skills acquired in B1. This unit involves a range of learning styles that will assist you to further develop and consolidate your listening, speaking, reading and writing skills.

Textbooks  

HBRW2603 Hebrew Modern 3
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW2103 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (35%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit is an extension of the work done in HBRW1102. It consists of an intensive study of spoken Modern Hebrew with emphasis on communicative skills that will enable students to communicate in simple Hebrew for everyday situations. Simple literary texts and language components, which are orientated around relevant themes, are dealt with. A variety of different methods will be used to explain grammatical structures, morphology and syntax and to provide examples in their use.

Textbooks  

HBRW2604 Hebrew Modern 4
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW2603 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW2104 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (35%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit is an extension of the work done in HBRW2603. It uses a communicative approach to language learning. Students’ active participation through teamwork, role-playing and other interactive techniques is an essential aspect of all classes. It is expected that by the end of this unit students will be able to take part in simple everyday Hebrew conversation.

Textbooks  

HBRW2605 Hebrew Modern 5
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW2604 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW2105 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (35%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit picks up from HBRW2604. It covers language skills and knowledge of Level Beit. In addition to consolidating and further developing spoken communication and writing skills, this unit will introduce the student to a variety of Modern Hebrew texts such as poems, songs, short stories and newspaper articles as well as some Classical Hebrew texts.

Textbooks  

HBRW2606 Hebrew Modern 6
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW2605 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW2106 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (35%), continuous assessment and class preparation (25%), oral presentations (10%).

This unit is an extension of the work done in HBRW2605. By the end of the unit, students will be able to converse confidently in everyday Hebrew. As well, this unit is designed to enable students who wish to continue learning Modern Hebrew to make the transition into HBRW2607 and HBRW2608.

Textbooks  

HBRW2607 Hebrew Modern 7
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW2606 or Modern Hebrew HSC or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW1301 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (30%), oral presentations (10%), continuous assessment and class preparation (30%).

This unit picks up from HBRW2606. Students will develop their speaking fluency while improving their grammar and usage. The ability to read a variety of Modern Hebrew texts, including newspaper articles, short stories, poems and other literary texts, which reflect socio-cultural issues from the 19th century to the present time, will be further developed.

Special significance is attached to this unit. Upon its completion, students are eligible to be considered for admission to regular studies at the Hebrew University.

Textbooks  

HBRW2608 Hebrew Modern 8
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW1301 or HBRW2607 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW1302 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (30%), final exam (30%), oral presentations (10%), continuous assessment and class preparation (30%).

This unit is an extension of HBRW2607. Students will further improve their communicative skills while consolidating their grammatical knowledge. Special significance is attached to this unit. Upon its completion, students are eligible to be considered for admission to regular studies at the Hebrew University.

Textbooks  
Gedalia, A. Ha’Ed ha’Achoron. Gesher series, Jerusalem  

HBRW2609 Hebrew Modern 9
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department  
Prohibitions: HBRW2303 Assessment: Mid-semester exam (20%), final exam (25%), 750 word essay (20%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit picks up from HBRW2608. It is an intensive language-learning program covering Level Dalet. It is based both on communicative
(speaking, listening) and writing (reading, writing) skills. Through using the Hebrew language in a range of contexts, students will further extend and develop their communicative skills. As well, they will be introduced to contemporary texts that reflect socio-cultural issues of Israeli society over the last two centuries.

Textbooks
Amir, E. Tarnegol Kaparot, Gesher series, Jerusalem

HBRW2610 Hebrew Modern 10
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW2610 or HBRW2630 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department
Prohibitions: HBRW2603
Assessment: Mid-semester exam (20%), final exam (25%), 750 word essay (20%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit is an extension of HBRW2609. It further develops, enhances and extends students' good knowledge of Modern Hebrew. It is based on communicative (speaking, listening) and writing (reading, writing) skills.

Textbooks
Yehoshua, A.B., Shlosha Y amim veYeled, Gesher series: Jerusalem

HBRW2611 Hebrew Modern 11
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW2610 or HBRW2630 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department
Prohibitions: HBRW2603
Assessment: Mid-semester exam (20%), final exam (25%), 1000 word essay (20%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit is an extension of HBRW2610 and it covers Level Hey. Through using the Hebrew language in a range of contexts, students will have the opportunity to fine-tune their knowledge and usage of the language. As well, they will further extend and develop their understanding of the way in which various functions of the language come together. In addition, they will read and analyse contemporary literature and poetry, which reflect socio-cultural issues of Israeli society.

Textbooks
Shahar, D. Al haHalomot (Concerning Dreams), Gesher series: Jerusalem

HBRW2612 Hebrew Modern 12
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Gilead
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: HBRW2610 or HBRW2630 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department
Prohibitions: HBRW2603
Assessment: Mid-semester exam (20%), final exam (25%), 1000 word essay (20%), continuous assessment and class preparation (35%).

This unit is an extension of HBRW2611. It offers an opportunity for in-depth examination of the linguistic functions of Modern Hebrew as they are manifested in literature and poetry. Through using the Hebrew language in a range of contexts, students will further extend and develop their understanding of the way in which various patterns of the language come together. As well, they will be introduced to contemporary texts, which reflect socio-cultural issues of Israeli society.

Textbooks
Oz, A. Har haEItza haRa'a Gesher series

HBRW4021 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Yona Gilead
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Two seminars per semester meeting weekly for 2 hours each
Prohibitions: Credit or better at 36 credit points of Modern Hebrew from among HBRW2605 to HBRW2612
Assessment: A thesis of 10000 words (in Hebrew) or 12000 words (in English) and 2500-3500 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Modern Hebrew consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. four seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 10000 words in length if written in Hebrew or 12000 words in length if written in English. Each seminar requires 2500-3500 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 15%.

Seminars will be offered from the following list in 2010:
'Language in use' as reflected in MH Discourse I
The Representation of Major Historical Events in Modern Hebrew Discourse
'Language in use' as reflected in MH Discourse II
The Representation of the Human Landscape of Jerusalem
For more information, contact Yona Gilead, Honours coordinator.

HBRW4022 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Yona Gilead
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: HBRW4021
See HBRW4021

HBRW4023 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Yona Gilead
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: HBRW4022
See HBRW4021

HBRW4024 Hebrew (Modern) Honours D
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Yona Gilead
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: HBRW4023
See HBRW4021

Heritage Studies
HRTG2601 Approaching Heritage Studies
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Annie Clarke
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: At least 18 junior credit points
Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one 2500 word project report

This unit of study examines the historical, theoretical and political issues associated with the interpretation of cultural heritage, historic sites and landscapes. Students are offered an overview of the heritage industry and Heritage Studies. This unit of study engages with policies, and associated professional practices such as conservation and preservation and their impacts on culture and community. Issues specific to Australia such as Indigenous land claims are examined in the context of international debates.

HRTG2602 The Museum and Cultural Heritage
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Annie Clarke
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 3 hour lecture per week
Prohibitions: HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634
Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one tutorial presentation and one 2000 word tutorial paper
The Museum and Cultural Heritage provides an historical, theoretical and political overview of the development of museums as they relate to the collection and display of cultural heritage. This unit of study introduces key debates on the historical development of the museum as an idea and as an institution. The social and cultural roles of museums and relationships between the identification of cultural heritage, its interpretation and display will be examined.

HRTG2804
Heritage Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HRTG2805
Heritage Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HRTG2806
Heritage Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HRTG2809
Heritage Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HRTG2810
Heritage Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HRTG3601
Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Annie Clarke Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour seminar per week Prerequisites: HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634 Prohibitions: HRTG3001 Assessment: one 3000 word essay, seminar presentation and one 3000 word seminar paper

This unit of study examines the relationship between heritage and the public. It considers the way in which the study of heritage sites and cultural material are used to construct public culture and public history. The birth of the modern museum as a public space, which houses the cultural heritage of communities and nations, will also be considered.

Hindi-Urdu (Major may not be available)

HIUR3601
Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mark Allon Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: HIUR2002 or HIUR2602 or equivalent Prohibitions: HIUR3001 Assessment: Classwork (equivalent to 2700 words), exam (equivalent to 1800 words).

This unit will concentrate on advanced oral, aural and written language skills. Students will be expected to write short essays in Hindi-Urdu relevant to the reading component of the unit.

HIUR3602
Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mark Allon Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: HIUR3001 or HIUR3601 or equivalent Prohibitions: HIUR3002 Assessment: Classwork (equivalent to 2700 words), exam (equivalent to 1800 words).

This unit is an extension of work done in HIUR3601.

History

HSTY1025
The Middle Ages
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Julie Smith Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: two 1500 word essays (30% each), one 1500 word exam (40%)

The Middle Ages transformed European civilization, shaping social relations and institutions in ways that still resonate today. Surveying key moments of this period, we will study themes such as the Christianisation of England, the rise of Islam and its impact on the Mediterranean, the history of Vikings, the evolution of feudal relations, the growth of towns, universities and intellectual life, the creation of a courtly world of romance and chivalry, the Crusades, and the deadly threat of inquisitions and plagues.

HSTY1031
Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew Fitzmaurice Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: One 2500 word essay (50%), one 2 hour exam (40%), and participation (10%)

Starting with the brilliant culture of Renaissance Italy, with its courts, despots, republics, courtiers, diplomats, with its humanists, artists and their patrons, the course will then move to the religious, political, social and cultural revolution known as the Reformation, with its great theologians, preachers and writers like Luther, Calvin, More and Montaigne. Throughout the semester, attention will be paid to both ‘high’ and popular culture. The course will conclude with an examination of how these forces were played out in the English Revolution. Attention will also be given to Europe’s ‘discovery’ and conquest of the New World.

HSTY1044
Twentieth Century Europe
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Chris Hilliard Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: HSTY1043 Assessment: one 2500 word research essay (50%), one 2 hour exam (40%) and tutorial participation (10%)

This unit surveys Europe’s twentieth century, examining the First World War, the Russian Revolution, fascism, the cultural ferment of the interwar years, the Second World War and the Holocaust, European empires and decolonization, Cold War culture and politics, and European unification. The transformations of the twentieth century took place in many different spheres of human existence, and this unit introduces students to some of the varieties of history and the diverse ways historians approach the past.

HSTY1045
Modern European History 1750-1914
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dirk Moses Session: Semester 1 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: one 1000 word short essay (20%), one 2000 word long essay (40%), one 1 hour exam (30%) and participation (10%)

This unit covers the dramatic changes in European life that marked the transition from pre-modern to modern societies. We will see that these changes emancipated many Europeans from legal and physical burdens while creating many new ones of their own. The catastrophes of the twentieth century have their roots in the period we examine, a period that culminated in the First World War and the spectacular explosion of the ideals of material and moral progress that had animated bourgeois elites. In particular, we discuss the transformations that took place in the key areas of human activity: politics and ideology; family life; work and technology; religious belief; colonialism; social class.

HSTY1076
American History from Lincoln to Clinton
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Clare Corbould Session: Semester 1 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: HSTY2035 Assessment: one 500 word tutorial paper (15%), one 1750 word
This unit examines the United States in the years in which Americans felt their society, culture, politics, and individual and national identities, were taking new, 'modern' forms. It offers insights into a nation that is one of the principal forces shaping the world in which we live. We will explore topics such as the rise and fall of racial segregation, immigration, social reform movements, mass consumer culture, sexual revolution, and the changing stance of the United States in the world.

**HSTY1089**

**Australia: Colonies to Nation**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Richard Waterhouse  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** research essay (50%), sit-down exam (35%), tutorial participation (15%)  

Was Australia the peacefully settled 'quiet continent'? First, this unit examines convict society, frontier conflict, the impact of gold, the emergence of cosmopolitan cities and the campaigns for responsible government. Second, it maps the creation of a nation state in the period after 1880, involving constitutional and political changes, the creation of foundation stories, the impact of war, and changing relations between settler and Indigenous Australians. Finally, we chart the nation's cultural, political and economic transformation into a modern, (and post colonial) society after 1945.

**HSTY1090**

**History of Chinese Culture**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Helen Dunstan  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prohibitions:** ASNS1101 Assessment: one 1500 word essay based on tutorial readings (30%), one 1500 word essay based on additional reading (35%), informal writing assignments (equivalent to 1500 words) (20%), tutorial participation (15%)  

Images of Chinese culture abound, from tiny female foot to endless Wall. This unit of study takes a historical approach to understanding Chinese culture, from its beginnings until recent times. We investigate the diverse evidence on which historians' understanding is based, sampling it in translation. We both look at some big questions and make time for ordinary people's lives. We explore how, historically, Chinese people have viewed government, society, writing, gender, foreign influences, death, the human person, and conformity.

**HSTY1801**

**History Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**HSTY1802**

**History Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**HSTY2605**

**Contemporary Europe**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Glenda Sluga  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prohibitions:** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies  
**Assessment:** one 500 word tutorial exercise (15%), one 2500 word research essay (40%), one 1500 word exam (30%), tutorial participation (15%)  

In the 21st century Europe is economically, politically, and culturally, the most dynamic continent on earth. But it also remains a continent replete with paradox. This unit surveys Europe's contemporary history since WWII, from its status as the pariah continent, to the forefront of thinking and planning on issues as diverse as democracy, diversity, social justice, climate change, and international cooperation. The unit draws on film as well as current news, and themes such as war, peace, memory, multiculturalism.

**HSTY2608**

**European Film and History**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Judith Keene  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** one lecture, one tutorial and one screening per week  
**Prohibitions:** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies  
**Assessment:** one 500 word tutorial paper; one 2000 word essay; one 2000 word take-home exam  

Using a number of significant films from across the continent of Europe, the unit examines the way in which films can both create the past and transform existing ideas about the past. The unit examines a range of different kinds of films: "historical" films which set out self-consciously to construct a version of the past as well as those in which film-makers have confronted the contemporary problems of their own society.

**HSTY2614**

**Australian Social History**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Richard White and Dr Kirsten McKenzie  
**Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial a week  
**Prohibitions:** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies  
**Assessment:** one 3000 word essay and either 1500 word tutorial paper or one 1.5 hour exam  

The twentieth century has seen major transformations in Australian society. From the aftermath of the Great War, the unit follows the traumas of Depression and World War II, into periods of less dramatic but still profound change: the post-war boom through the Menzies years, the threats posed by the Cold War, the Bomb and the discovery of the teenager, the impact of immigration, the 1960s, the Whitlam government, the Hawke-Keating years and life in the 1990s.

**HSTY2621**

**China's Economy: From Mao to Market**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof John Wong  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prohibitions:** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies  
**Assessment:** one 2000 word essay (plus draft), one 2000 word take-home exam and class participation  

Mao tried to forestall future foreign 'naked aggression' such as the Opium Wars by adopting a planned economy, pushing China to the verge of bankruptcy. Deng took onboard in 1978 the concept of Greater China, in which the complementary economies of Mainland China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macao, Singapore, and expatriates contribute to China's development. This unit examines the theory and practice of Greater China, which has made China the world's third largest economy.

**HSTY2622**

**The Opium Wars in China (1839-1860)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof John Wong  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prohibitions:** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies  
**Assessment:** one 2000 word essay (plus draft), one 2000 word take-home exam and class participation  

The Opium Wars (1839-60) 'opened' China. But scholars strongly disagree on their causation. US President Adams blamed the Chinese
kowtow; Lord Palmerston, Chinese insults; Morse, cultural clashes; Oxbridge Professors Gallagher/Robinson, free trade imperialism; Galbraith/Fieldhouse, periphery/centre; Caine/Hopkins, gentlemanners capitalism; Harvard Professor Fairbank, Chinese tributary system; CalTech Professor Fay: reparation of seized property; Toronto Professor Hevia, English lessons; Chinese historians, naked aggression. This unit critically examines these and other interpretations against primary sources whereby students will arrive at their independent conclusions.

HSTY2625 Culture and Society in Modern Britain
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Chris Hillard Session: Semester 1 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial a week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies Prohibitions: HSTY2025 Assessment: one 2500 word essay (45%), one 2 hour formal exam (45%), tutorial participation (10%)

This unit explores the social and cultural transformations Britain has undergone from the mid-nineteenth century to the present—and the ways contemporary commentators and critics made sense of them. Topics include social class; Victorian Liberalism; empire; literacy, education and politics; the mass media, consumption, and democracy; the two world wars; and the myriad transformations of the post-1945 period. Tutorials and essay topics are based on contemporary works of cultural criticism.

HSTY2656 A House Divided: The American Civil War
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Frances Clarke Session: Semester 2 Summer Late Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies Prohibitions: HSTY2056 Assessment: one 500 word essay proposal (10%), one 2000 word research essay (40%), one 2000 word take-home exam (35%), tutorial participation (15%)

The Civil War had momentous consequences for America - realigning the nation's political culture, ending slavery and forever transforming millions of lives. This unit analyses the social, cultural and political history of the Civil War and Reconstruction. We begin by looking at combat experience, civilian mobilization and state formation, the war's effects on gender and race relations and the causes for Reconstruction's failure, and we end by focusing on how and why this war continues to resonate in American culture.

HSTY2667 Politics and Cultures of US Imperialism
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies Prohibitions: HSTY2007 Assessment: one 2500 word essay (45%), one 2 hour exam (45%), tutorial participation (10%)

Since the 2003 invasion of Iraq, public debate about American power has been dominated by the question: is the United States an empire? Taking this debate as a starting point, students examine: the expansion of American power across the continent and then overseas; political, economic and cultural forms of domination and the subsequent transformation of societies overseas and the US itself; and the value and limits of applying the concept of imperialism to US power.

HSTY2668 The Rise and Fall of the First Reich
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lynette Olson Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies Prohibitions: HSTY2068 Assessment: one 2500 word essay (50%), one 2 hour exam (40%), tutorial participation (10%)

This unit examines Germany and its neighbours, 911-1272 A.D., from its rise out of Carolingian Europe into the Medieval 'Great Power' until the fall of the ambitious and frustrated Hohenstaufen Dynasty left a disunited Germany and what ultimately became 'neither holy, nor Roman, nor an empire'. Included are Germany's prominent early medieval women and later mystic and composer Hildegard of Bingen; relationships with Italy, the Papacy and Eastern Europe; beautiful Ottonian art; brilliant literary development of Germanic and Arthurian legend.

HSTY2674 Pilgrim to Backpacker: Travel Histories
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Richard White Session: Semester 1 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies Prohibitions: HSTY3601, HSTY3001 Assessment: one 1000 word tutorial paper, one 500 word exercise and one 3000 word essay

This unit surveys the history of travel, working in part around the historical distinction between 'travellers' and 'tourists'. Our route follows travellers from ancient times through medieval pilgrimage, the Grand Tour and romantic travel to the development of mass tourism in the nineteenth century. It then examines the development of the modern industry, especially the relationship between tourism and imperialism in the 'Third World'. The unit ends with considerations of postmodern travel experiences through Disneyland, sex tourism, backpacking and cyberspace.

HSTY2678 Race Around the World
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Penny Russell and Dr Kirsten McKenzie Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies Assessment: one 3000 word research essay (60%), one 1500 word reflective paper (30%), tutorial participation (10%)

This unit looks outward from Australia's shores to examine the uneven co-existence of local experience with global cultures of knowledge. Relations between white settlers and Indigenous Australians are often understood in national contexts. But representation and treatment of Aborigines was embedded in global patterns that shaped, and sometimes shifted, Australia's racial history. We read stories of discovery, violence, civilisation, curiosity, humanity and fear, and consider international contexts for the Aboriginal resistance that emerged with growing force during the twentieth century.

HSTY2681 Colonialism in Modern Asia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Robert Aldrich Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one tutorial activity, one 1500 word exam

In modern times, Asia represented a major terrain for expansion by such powers as Britain, France, Japan, the Netherlands and the United States. This inter-disciplinary unit explores and compares the policies, practices, and experiences of colonial powers in Asia. Themes may include the ideological justification of empires; military and political control; the construction of colonial knowledge; the cultures of empires; inter-ethnic relations; economic, medical and urban policies; gender and sexuality; opposition to imperialism; and the heritage of empire.

HSTY2683 Violence in Chinese History
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Helen Dunstan Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies Assessment: one 1750 word essay (35%), one 2250 word essay (35%), one individual or group oral presentation (equivalent to 500 words) (15%), tutorial participation (15%)

Violence, like death, is universal, but what forms has it taken in China? Peasant rebellions and Red Guard warfare? Yes, but let's be more imaginative. Can a state - did the Chinese state - perpetrate violence? Against whom, and with what stated justifications? What forms has violent crime taken in China? What about violence to the natural environment, and cultural practices that did violence to the human body? This broad-ranging unit of study offers some unusual perspectives on Chinese history.
HSTY2684
Darwinism, Nationalism and Eugenics
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Alison Bashford
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies
Prohibitions: HSTY2661
Assessment: one 500 word tutorial assignment, one 2000 word essay, one exam equivalent to 2000 words

Darwin's cousin Francis Galton invented the word 'eugenics' - the science of human breeding - in 1883. Over the next decades, most nations applied some aspect of eugenics in efforts to create fitter populations. From sterilization to eugenics, from health exhibitions to marriage screening and genetic counselling, human reproduction became increasingly managed, often by the state. Most closely associated with Nazi Germany, eugenics was in fact widespread. We will trace its history in theory and practice, focusing on Britain, Australia, and North America.

HSTY2685
Gender and Historical Change: East Asia
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Helen Dunstan
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies
Prohibitions: ASNS2675
Assessment: one 1750 word essay (35%), one 2250 word essay (35%), individual or group presentation (equivalent to 500 words) (15%), tutorial participation (15%)

Confucianism is often blamed for women's powerlessness in traditional East Asia. This unit of study, which focuses primarily on the period 700-1900, empowers students to critique common assumptions and stereotypes regarding gender and sexuality (including homosexuality) in premodern East Asia. We investigate the interplay between Confucianism, family structures and state initiatives in shaping long-term change, noting the radical contrasts between Chinese experience on one hand, Korean and Japanese on the other. We explore a wide range of translated primary sources.

HSTY2686
Food, Environment and Culture in Europe
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Gagé
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies
Prohibitions: HSTY2661
Assessment: one 1500 word short essay (25%), one 2500 word research essay (50%), one 500 word tutorial assignment (15%), tutorial participation (10%)

Does environment determine culture, or vice versa? This unit explores the connections between the natural world and human society in premodern Europe (ca 1200-1800), and investigates how food served as the crucial link between the two. From individual to international, we will trace the meanings that nourishment carried. Topics may include landscape and agriculture; embodiment, medicine and health; feasts and famines; colonization and "globalization"; taste, delicacies and aesthetics; and the challenges and implications of early industrialization.

HSTY2687
Alliance: Australia-USA Relations
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr James Curran
Session: Semester 1
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies
Prohibitions: HSTY2661
Assessment: one 1000 word Historiography assessment (20%), one 2000 word essay (40%), one 1 hour exam (30%), tutorial participation (10%)

This unit examines the history of Australian-American relations from the early twentieth century to today. Topics covered include the respective US and Australian approaches to the world, defence cooperation, the creation of ANZUS, Vietnam, recognition of China and approaches to the alliance from Whitlam to Howard. Among other questions, the unit asks whether the relationship has been one of simple subservience, or whether politicians and policymakers have tried to use the alliance to further Australia's own national interests.

HSTY2690
Australia's Underworld: Stories & Method
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Penny Russell
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies
Prohibitions: HSTY2661
Assessment: one 500 word essay proposal (10%), one 4000 word research essay (80%), participation (10%)

This unit explores Australia's forgotten stories: the cross-dressers and prostitutes, crooks and impostors, maverick reformers, entertainers and oddballs who find little place in the 'national story', but whose lives are stitched into the fabric of our past. How do historians frame questions to capture the richness of this social experience? What sources and research techniques do they employ? With a significant research project as its major task, the unit will equip you to discover new stories for yourself.

HSTY2691
Writing History
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Glenda Sluga
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies
Prohibitions: HSTY2901, ANHS2691
Assessment: one 1500 word book or journal review, one 1500 word reflective essay, one 3000 word diary
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

How do we write history? How and why do our approaches to events, lives, and ideas differ from those taken by historians in the past? What is the relationship between historical scholarship and society? To answer these questions, we will examine History's history, social theories (e.g. Marxism, feminism, structuralism, post-structuralism), various historical methods, and processes of historical research and publication. Far from dry discussion, this lively unit focuses on debates that fire up historians, past and present.

HSTY2805
History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HSTY2806
History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HSTY2809
History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HSTY2810
History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HSTY2811
History Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

HSTY4011
History Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Robert Aldrich
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: two 2 hour seminars per week in Semester 1
Prerequisites: 48 senior credit points of History (up to 18 credit points of which may be cross-listed), including HSTY2691, with an average mark in those units of study of credit or better. Students who do not meet this requirement, however, may apply to the Honours Coordinator for a waiver to permit their entry into the honours program.
Assessment: a thesis of 18,000-20,000 words and 6,000-8,000 words of written work of written work or its equivalent for each seminar
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in History consists of:
1. a thesis under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
5. Arts units of study

The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000-8,000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 20%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:

Southern Crossings (Dr Kirsten McKenzie)
Gender and History (Assoc Prof Penny Russell)
Place and Meaning in the Past (Dr Lyn Olson)
Cross-Cultural Encounters (Dr Kate Fullagar)
The Sixties (Prof Ann Curthoys)
Science, Race and History (Prof Warwick Anderson)

Biography (Assoc Prof Mark McKenna and Prof Peter Read)

KOCR2603
Indigenous Health and Communities
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Katrina Thorpe Session: Semester 2 Classes: (1 x 1hr lec and 1 x 2hr tut)/wk Prerequisites: KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 Assessment: tutorial presentation (20%), critical review (30%) and essay (50%)

The continuing poor health status of Indigenous people is well documented. However, attempts at improving Aboriginal health have often been met with inappropriate policy and practice. The challenge in improving Aboriginal health lies partly in improving the knowledge of non-Indigenous Australians of the historical, cultural and contemporary issues which impact on health. This unit of study will provide opportunities for meaningful contact with Indigenous Australians as a foundation for building partnerships with Indigenous people to improve Aboriginal health.

KOCR2604
Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Karen O’Brien Session: Semester 1 Classes: (1 x 2hr lec and 1 x 2hr tut)/wk Corequisites: KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 Assessment: Seminar participation; one seminar presentation and paper; one 1500 word research essay; one 2500 word research essay.

This unit of study explores the history and formation of Indigenous Australian identity. Combining contemporary theoretical and historical approaches we will explore the ways in which Indigenous Australians were constructed by colonial discourses. We will identify and critically analyse sites of power and processes of cultural dissemination and transmission and consider how such identities were racialised, gendered and subordinated. We will explore the arena of cultural politics and investigate the ways in which Indigenous agency has manifested, for example, through innovative critical perspectives, political activism and withholding labour, and through creative re-presentations in a variety of media, in film, documentary, photography and prose.

KOCR2605
Speaking Gamilaraay 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Br John Giacon Session: Semester 1 Classes: (1 x 3hr seminar/wk Assessment: Homework sheets (35%), Oral performance (45%), Essay (20%)

Gamilaraay is an Indigenous Australian language from the mid-northwest of NSW that is currently undergoing revitalisation. This unit of study will provide students with a basic competence in speaking, understanding, reading and writing Gamilaraay sufficient to recognise and construct simple utterances in the language, and to understand its relationships with other languages. Classes will take the form of three-hour intensive oral workshops that progressively develop each student's abilities in the language. Assessment will be by short written assignments based on lesson content and an appraisal of individual oral/aural performance together with a short essay on Gamilaraay culture or a related topic.

KOCR2607
Indigenous Creative Expression
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Michelle Blanchard Session: Semester 1 Classes: (1 x 3hr seminar/wk Assessment: Tutorial presentation (20%), tutorial paper (20%), and essay (50%)

This unit of study traces Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander relationships to country and place, and the continuities and dynamism of contemporary Indigenous Australian cultures. It will celebrate the fact that, despite the impact of colonisation, Indigenous Australian peoples have maintained unique identities and connections to land and sea. Through the themes of Indigenous Sydney, Connections to Place, and Cultural Continuities, we will examine Indigenous belief systems, art, language, performance, and film. This unit of study will include excursions to cultural sites around Sydney.

Indonesian Studies

INMS1101
Indonesian 1A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours per week Prohibitions: Native or near native speakers of...
Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuers, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian with 75% or above or equivalent. Assessment: Short assignments (500 words equivalent), in-class tests (2000 words equivalent), oral assessments (1500 words equivalent), in-class participation.

First year Indonesian is designed to give beginning students a solid basis from which to continue Indonesian Studies at higher levels. It combines 3 hours per week of intensive Indonesian language instruction and private language study with a series of English-language lectures that introduces students to Indonesian culture and society.

Textbooks
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

INMS1102
Indonesian 1B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: INMS1102
Prohibitions: INMS1301, INMS1302
Assessment: Short assignments (500 words equivalent), in-class tests (2000 words equivalent), oral assessments (1500 words equivalent), in-class participation.

Indonesian 1B is designed to further build students' understanding of the language in preparation for the study of Indonesian at higher levels. It combines 3 hours per week of intensive Indonesian language instruction and private language study with a series of English-language lectures that extends students' knowledge of Indonesian culture and society.

Textbooks
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

INMS2601
Indonesian 2A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or HSC Continuers or Extension Indonesian or HSC Beginners Indonesian 75% and above or department permission
Prohibitions: 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2101 or above
Assessment: In-class tests (2000 words equivalent), oral assessments (1500 words equivalent), assignment (500 words), in-class participation.

This unit emphasises practice in the spoken form of standard Indonesian, along with development of reading and writing skills. Reading of texts related to modern Indonesian society will develop students' understanding of the social and cultural contexts in which Indonesian is used.

Textbooks
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

INMS2602
Indonesian 2B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: INMS2101 or INMS2601
Prohibitions: 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2102 or above
Assessment: In-class tests (2000 words equivalent), oral assessments (1500 words equivalent), assignment (500 words), in-class participation.

This unit consolidates and develops the skills acquired in INMS2601, and is designed to prepare students for advanced study of Indonesian. Fieldwork will involve interviewing a member of the Indonesian community in Sydney. Students will also study texts expressing the opinions of Indonesians on important social and national issues.

Textbooks
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

INMS2650
Indonesian In-Country Study A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS). Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

INMS2651
Indonesian In-Country Study B
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS). Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

INMS2652
Indonesian In-Country Study C
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS). Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

INMS2653
Indonesian In-Country Study D
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS). Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

INMS2654
Indonesian In-Country Study E
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS).
Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

**INMS2655 Indonesian In-Country Study F**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: As prescribed by the host institution  
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**INMS2656 Indonesian In-Country Study G**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: As prescribed by the host institution  
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS). Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

**INMS2657 Indonesian In-Country Study H**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: As prescribed by the host institution  
Prerequisites: INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in this unit will complete an approved program of study at a tertiary institution in Indonesia, normally through the Australian Consortium for In-Country Indonesian Studies (ACICIS). Students can earn 6 credit points for every three semester credits (sks) successfully completed at an Indonesian tertiary institution, to a maximum of 24 credit points in any one semester. Credit may also be awarded pro rata when a student has successfully completed a summer (or equivalent) in-country Indonesian-language program. Intending students must consult the Indonesian Studies Coordinator prior to undertaking any in-country program for which credit will be sought.

**INMS2806 Indonesian Exchange**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**INMS2807 Indonesian Exchange**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**INMS2808 Indonesian Exchange**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**INMS3601 Indonesian 3A**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: INMS3101 or INMS3601 or department permission  
Prohibitions: 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS3101 or above  
Assessment: Weekly listening tasks on Indonesian-language lectures (10 x 200 words equivalent), oral assessments (1000 words equivalent), in-class tests (2000 words equivalent), class participation.

Indonesian 3A is designed to extend students' knowledge and understanding of Indonesian language and culture. It combines intensive Indonesian language instruction with a series of Indonesian-language lectures that extends students' knowledge of Indonesian culture and society on a variety of contemporary topics.

Textbooks  
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

**INMS3602 Indonesian 3B**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: INMS3101 or INMS3601 or department permission  
Prohibitions: 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS3101 or above  
Assessment: Weekly listening tasks on Indonesian-language lectures (10 x 200 words equivalent), oral assessments (1000 words equivalent), in-class tests (2000 words equivalent), in-class participation.

Indonesian 3B further extends students' knowledge and understanding of Indonesian language and culture. It combines intensive Indonesian language instruction with a series of Indonesian-language lectures that extends students' knowledge of Indonesian culture and society.

Textbooks  
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

**INMS3603 Indonesian Advanced Studies A**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisites: INMS3602 or INMS3102 or department permission  
Prohibitions: INMS3301, INMS3302  
Assessment: Weekly listening exercises on Indonesian-language lectures and reading summaries (3000 words equivalent), oral assessment (1000 words equivalent), research assignment (1000 words), in-class participation.

*Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program*

This unit emphasises analysis and discussion in Indonesian of topics related to contemporary Indonesian society. A variety of contemporary material will be used and topics may be drawn from areas such as cultural change, gender issues, environmental politics, and religion.

Textbooks  
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

**INMS3604 Indonesian Advanced Studies B**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisites: INMS3602 or INMS3102 or department permission  
Prohibitions: INMS3302  
Assessment: Weekly listening exercises on Indonesian-language lectures and reading summaries (3000 words equivalent), oral assessment (1000 words equivalent), research assignment (1000 words), in-class participation.
The unit emphasises analysis and discussion in Indonesian of topics related to contemporary Indonesian society. A variety of contemporary material will be used, and topics may be drawn from areas such as political change, economic development, Australia-Indonesia relations, media and popular culture.

Textbooks
Materials may be purchased from the University Copy Centre.

INMS4011
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Two seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 3 hours for one semester
Prerequisites: A major in Indonesian Studies with a Credit average or better, or departmental permission.
Assessment: A thesis of 18000-20000 words and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Indonesian Studies consists of:
1. a thesis, written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for three hours for one semester (one of which must be the Indonesian Research Seminar, offered in Semester 1).
   The thesis should be of 18-20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.
The following seminar is on offer in 2010: Indonesian Research Seminar (Dr Novi Djenar)
Students will be allocated a suitable second unit of study by their supervisor in consultation with the Honours coordinator.
For more information, contact Dr Novi Djenar, Honours coordinator.

INMS4012
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12
 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
 Corequisites: INMS4011

Refer to INMS4011

INMS4013
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: INMS4012

Refer to INMS4011

INMS4014
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Novi Djenar
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: INMS4013

Refer to INMS4011

International and Comparative Literary Studies

ICLS2622
Great Books 3: The Twentieth Century
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Françoise Grauby
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: At least 18 Junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies
Assessment: One 5 minute oral presentation with written one page plan equivalent to 1000 words (10%), two 2500 word essays (45% each).

What are the great works of literature of the 20th century? How does history leave its mark on them? This unit introduces some exemplary literary works translated into English from Asian and European languages as well as works originally written in English. It studies them in the context of world history, national literatures and different narrative traditions.

ICLS2634
Literature and Revolution
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mats Karlsson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies
Assessment: One 5 minute oral presentation with written one page plan equivalent to 1000 words (10%), two 2500 word essays (45% each).

This unit surveys the connection between literature and revolution by investigating the ways in which literary texts and movements across the world have influenced radical responses to the status quo, questioning, and provoking a re-conceptualisation of prevailing values and traditions. But how and when do literary experiments become revolutionary? Are they the same in different cultures? Could a pattern of synergies connecting literary with political and social revolutions emerge from a historical as well as cross-cultural investigation?

ICLS2635
Science Fiction: The Future is Now
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies
Assessment: One 5 minute oral presentation with written one page plan equivalent to 1000 words (10%), two 2500 word essays (45% each).

Science Fiction is one of the most interesting explorations of human future. Yet it addresses a number of social, political and existential issues that refer to the present: dilemmas, phobias and hopes of a world traumatised by war, disease and internal contradictions. Through the comparative study of novels and movies, this unit explores how the future, from a promised land of a great utopia, has become the dreadful exile into a dark dystopia.

ICLS2801
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ICLS2802
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ICLS2803
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ICLS2804
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ICLS3630
International Sociology of Literature
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Elizabeth Rechniewski
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission from the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies
Assessment: One 5 minute oral presentation with written one page plan equivalent to 1000 words (10%), two 2500 word essays (45% each).

This unit will look at different approaches to studying the relationship between literary texts and their social and political contexts, and explore patterns of literary production and audience reception over place and time. Concepts covered will include political economy of literature production, cultural capital, reader agency, author personae.
and intentionality and the impact of various forms of individual and group identity. This is a required unit for students intending to do honours in International and Comparative Literary Studies.

ICLS4011
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bronwyn Winter
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 semester-length seminars of 2 hours per week per seminar
Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 senior credit points of ICLS, of which at least 36 senior credit points should be from ICLS units including exchange units, and 12 may be from cross-listed units from the School of Languages and Cultures or the Department of English. A reading knowledge of one language other than English is also required. Students not meeting these criteria may apply for special permission from the Director of ICLS. Special transitional entry arrangements will be made for students undertaking Honours in 2010.
Assessment: A thesis of 12000-15000 words and 6000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in International Comparative Literary Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of two members of the ICLS academic staff
2. three seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 12000-15000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 16.66%.
Honours students will take the following core ICLS seminars:
Literary Comparison: History and Methods (Semester 1)
Comparative Studies and Literary Debates (Semester 2)
A third seminar is to be chosen from a list of literature and culture seminars offered within the School of Languages and Cultures. Contact the ICLS Program Director for details. Special permission may be sought to enrol in a third seminar not on this list but offered within the Faculty of Arts and relevant to the student's thesis topic.
For more information, contact Dr Bronwyn Winter, Director of ICLS and Honours coordinator.

ICLS4012
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons B
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bronwyn Winter
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: ICLS4011
See ICLS4011

ICLS4013
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons C
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bronwyn Winter
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: ICLS4012
See ICLS4011

ICLS4014
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons D
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bronwyn Winter
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: ICLS4013
See ICLS4011

International and Global Studies
ING51001
Power and Money in Global Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Dick Bryan
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per week (2 lectures, 1 tutorial)
Assessment: Essay (1700 words), research report (800 words), 1.5 hour exam (1300 words equiv), tutorial presentation (500 words equivalent)
Note: This unit is available only to students in the Bachelor of International and Global Studies

Making sense of a rapidly-changing economic and political world is a challenging agenda. This unit introduces a range of approaches to understand global economic and political integration and shifting power. In particular, the unit focuses on how the roles of nation states, international organizations and globalizing markets are changing, and the way conflicts that arise with these changes are being and might be addressed.

Textbooks
Unit reader available at the University Copy Centre

ING51002
Global Culture and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Neil Maclean
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week (2 lectures, 1 tutorial)
Prerequisites: GBS5103 and ICLS4011
Assessment: Mid term long answer questions (1500 words), essay (2500 words), tutorial presentation (500 words)
Note: This unit is available only to students in the Bachelor of International and Global Studies

This inter-disciplinary unit will develop students' understanding of themes in and approaches to Global Studies. It will introduce students to conceptual frameworks of 'the global' and identify the core concepts and useful terminology used in anthropological and sociological analysis.

ING52601
Transnational Spaces and Networks
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bronwyn Winter
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: INGS1001 and INGS1002 or permission from Bachelor of International and Global Studies Director
Assessment: One portfolio assignment equivalent to 3000 words (including personal reading journal, annotated bibliography, press extracts and analytical report) (70%), one group oral presentation and plan equivalent to 1200 words (20%), mid-semester peer review exercise (10%)
Note: This unit is available only to student in the Bachelor of International and Global Studies

How are "areas" or "regions" constituted and defined, geopolitically, culturally, economically, linguistically? What key supranational and transnational factors shape global, regional and local identities and public spaces and the ways they communicate? This second year core unit of the Bachelor of International and Global Studies will address key issues and theoretical approaches in transnational, area and diaspora studies and in global communications. It is jointly taught by the School of Languages and Cultures and the Department of Media and Communications.

Italian Studies
ING51611
Introductory Italian 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Giorgia Alù and Dr Meg Greenberg
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours of tutorials with extensive online component per week
Prohibitions: ITLN1101, ITLN1201, ITLN1301, ITLN1621, ITLN1631
Assessment: Classwork, assignments, tests (equivalent to 2500 words), 2 hour exam
Note: A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken Beginners HSC Italian proceed to ITLN2511; students who have taken Continuers and / or Extension HSC Italian proceed to ITLN2631. Students who have any formal training or previous knowledge of Italian from other sources are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.

This unit provides an introduction into the main structures of the Italian language and contemporary Italian society and history. All four language skills are developed, with a particular focus on grammatical accuracy. The cultural component offers insights into some of the salient issues of Italian history, from Unification to the present.

Textbooks
Lazzarino, Peccianti & Dini, In giro per l'Italia (McGraw-Hill) 2nd Edition
Other texts available from the department

Recommended reference books:
De Röme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar (Arnold)
Adorni and Primorac, English Grammar for Students of Italian (Olivia and Hill)
Course reader (in special reserve)
Duggan, A Concise History of Italy (Cambridge)
Ginsborg, A History of Contemporary Italy; Society and Politics 1943-1988 (Penguin)
Recommended dictionaries:
Collins Italian Concise Dictionary (Collins)
Collins Sansoni Italian Dictionary (Collins)

**ITLN1612**

*Introductory Italian 2*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Giorgia Alù and Dr Maria Cristina Mauzer  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** ITLN1611, ITLN1101 or equivalent  
**Prohibitions:** ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN1632  
**Assessment:** Classwork, assignments, tests (equivalent to 2500 words), 2 hour exam.

The language component of this Unit builds further on the structures acquired in ITLN1611. The cultural component, Modern Italy, explores aspects of twentieth century Italian literary and cultural movements and figures, through guided reading and analysis of relevant texts in a weekly reading seminar.

**Textbooks**

Lazzarino, Peccianti & Dini, In giro per l'Italia (McGraw-Hill) 2nd Edition  
Course reader available from University Copy Centre  
Recommended reference books:
De Röme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar (Arnold)

**ITLN1801**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN1802**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2611**

*Intermediate Italian 3*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Meg Greenberg  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** ITLN1612, ITLN1102 or HSC Italian Beginners or equivalent language knowledge  
**Prohibitions:** ITLN2631, ITLN2101, ITLN2201, ITLN2301  
**Assessment:** 2 language tests (1000 words each), 1 grammar test (500 words), 1 oral presentation (500 words), written assignments (1000 words), 2 aural/oral tests (500 words each), oral presentation(s) (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit activates and consolidates the principal structures of the language and introduces complex structures, providing a variety of activities to suit most learning styles. It offers an up-to-date image of Italian life and culture and opportunities to discuss cross-cultural issues.

**Textbooks**

De Röme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar  
Course pack available from University Copy Centre  
Recommended dictionaries:
Collins Sansoni Italian Dictionary (Collins)
Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN2612**

*Intermediate Italian 4*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Antonia Rubino  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** ITLN2611, ITLN2101, or equivalent language knowledge  
**Prohibitions:** ITLN2632, ITLN2202, ITLN2302  
**Assessment:** 2 language tests (1000 words each), grammar test (500 words), 2 aural/oral tests (500 words), oral presentation (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit consolidates and expands both receptive and productive skills through a variety of learning tasks, to be carried out individually and/or in group. It aims at fluency and accuracy and it fosters independent learning.

**Textbooks**

De Röme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar  
Course pack available from University Copy Centre  
Recommended dictionary:
Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN2631**

*Senior Italian 3*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Giorgia Alù  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** ITLN1632, ITLN2102, ITLN2103 or equivalent language knowledge  
**Prohibitions:** ITLN2611, ITLN2201, ITLN2101, ITLN2301  
**Assessment:** 2 language tests (1000 words each), 2 aural/oral tests (500 words each), oral presentation(s) (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit provides consolidation in and activation of all four language skills, with a particular emphasis on speaking and writing. It offers an up-to-date image of Italian society and opportunities to discuss cross-cultural issues. Reflection on the language system aims at introducing complex structures, developing awareness at syntactic level and self-awareness about individual language performance.

**Textbooks**

De Röme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar  
Course pack available from the University Copy Centre  
Recommended dictionary:
Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN2632**

*Senior Italian 4*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Maria Cristina Mauzer  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** ITLN2631, ITLN2201 or ITLN2301 or equivalent language knowledge  
**Prohibitions:** ITLN2612, ITLN2202, ITLN2302  
**Assessment:** 2 language tests (1000 words each), 2 aural/oral tests (500 words each), oral presentation(s) (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit builds on the competence acquired in ITLN2631 and further develops the four language skills within the cultural context of contemporary Italy. It aims at fostering both fluency and accuracy as well as independent learning skills.

**Textbooks**

De Röme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar  
Course pack available from the University Copy Centre  
Recommended dictionary:
Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN2811**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2812**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2813**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2814**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2815**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2816**

*Italian Exchange*

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Francesco Borghesi  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.
5. Arts units of study

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ITLN2817**
Italian Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Francesco Borghesi
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

**ITLN3611**
Senior Italian 5
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino, Dr Francesco Borghesi
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours of tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ITLN2612, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge
Prohibitions: ITLN3631, ITLN3301, ITLN3301 Assessment: 2 language tests (1000 words each), oral presentation(s) (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit furthers competence in all aspects of the language, with a particular focus on advanced reading and writing skills. It deals with different aspects of Italian contemporary society through a variety of text types and levels of formality, encouraging cross-cultural appreciation and discussion.

Textbooks
De Rôme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar
Course pack available from University Copy Centre
Recommended dictionary: Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN3612**
Senior Italian 6
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Maria Cristina Mauzeri
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hours of tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ITLN3611, ITLN3201 or equivalent language knowledge
Prohibitions: ITLN3202, ITLN3302 Assessment: 2 language tests (1000 words each), oral presentation(s) (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit offers opportunities for advanced and carefully planned language practice. It aims to develop the student's linguistic awareness and to reflect on the Italian language system as a whole, while dealing with different aspects of Italian contemporary society and culture.

Textbooks
De Rôme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar
Course pack available from University Copy Centre
Recommended dictionary: Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN3631**
Senior Italian 7
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Francesco Borghesi
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hours of tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ITLN2632, ITLN2302 or equivalent language knowledge
Prohibitions: ITLN3611, ITLN3301, ITLN3301 Assessment: 2 language tests (1000 words each), oral presentation(s) (500 words), written assignments (1000 words).

This unit furthers competence in all aspects of the language, with a particular focus on the discourse level and on advanced reading and writing skills. It deals with different aspects of Italian contemporary society through a variety of text types and levels of formality.

Textbooks
De Rôme, Soluzioni! A Practical Guide to Italian Grammar
Course pack available from University Copy Centre
Recommended dictionary: Zingarelli, Vocabolario della lingua italiana (Zanichelli)

**ITLN3662**
Machiavelli and Renaissance Italy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Francesco Borghesi
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study
Assessment: Presentation equivalent to 1000 words (20%), class test (30%), 3500 word essay (40%), class participation (10%).

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit will provide an introduction to Machiavelli as a political strategist, playwright and observer of his time through reading of The Prince as well as selected plays, letters and other writings. Reading and discussion of other selected authors will provide an opportunity to become familiar with the social and political conditions of literary production, the ideas and debates about language and literature, and the literary genres which emerged during the Renaissance.

**ITLN3668**
Issues of Language and Society in Italy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: One of ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge
Prohibitions: Presentation (equivalent to 1000 words); class test (equivalent to 1000 words); take-home assignment (equivalent to 1000 words); final essay (equivalent to 3000 words).

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit will introduce students to current debates on language and language usage in contemporary Italy, and in particular on the changing nature of the country’s multilingualism under the influence of various factors. The language impact of immigration, the decline of historical minorities, the position of dialects and Italy’s role in the European Union are some of the topics that will be explored.

**ITLN3671**
Dante: Inferno
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Francesco Borghesi
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: ITLN2611 or ITLN2631
Prohibitions: ITLN3701
Assessment: Class presentation and paper (1000 words), 2 class tests (2000 words), research paper (3000 words).

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit is an introduction to Dante’s major works, concentrating on the Divine Comedy: Inferno and an overview of Dante’s life and times.

Textbooks
Dr La Divina Commedia, Inferno, ed. N.Sapego (La Nuova Italia) or an edition in Italian

**ITLN3678**
Contemporary Italian Fiction
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Meg Greenberg
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hours class time and 1 hour online discussion
Prerequisites: ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge
Prohibitions: ITLN3713
Assessment: Class presentation (1000 words), 2 class tests (3000 words equivalent).

This unit combines literary and textual analysis with the development of oral and written skills in Italian through the case study and examination of a variety of Italian short fiction from the twentieth century to the present day.

Textbooks
Texts available from the department.

**ITLN3679**
Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Giorgia Ali
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: One of ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, HSC Italian Continuers or Beginners or equivalent language knowledge
Assessment: Participation (5%), classwork (equivalent to 1500 words, 20%), essay 1 (2000 words, 35%), essay 2 (2500 words, 40%).

An examination of the relationship between Italian cinema and fiction. Do they speak a common language? Do they employ comparable techniques? Who copies whom? This unit investigates these and other questions by analysing the adaptation of selected contemporary Italian novels into film.

**ITLN3681**
Representations of Southern Italy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Maria Cristina Mauzeri
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: One of ITLN1632, ITLN2612, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, HSC Italian Continuers or equivalent language knowledge
Prohibitions: ITLN3761
Assessment: Class presentation (equivalent to 1500 words), class test (equivalent to 2000 words), final essay (equivalent to 3000 words).

In this unit, we will analyse and discuss novels by contemporary Italian writers as well as some films.
ITALN3687
Focus on Writing in Italian
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: One of ITLN3631, ITLN3612, ITLN3631, ITLN3202 or equivalent language knowledge; ITLN3611 Prohibitions: ITLN3401 Assessment: 2 hour exam, written assignments and weekly homework (4000 words).

This unit is designed specifically for students with advanced knowledge of Italian. Students will analyse and produce written texts of varying text types and writing techniques. They will also focus on specific strategies for written communication.

Textbooks
Course pack available from University Copy Centre.

ITALN3688
Advanced Italian: Translation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Giorgia Alù Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: One of ITLN3611, ITLN3612, ITLN3631, ITLN3202, ITLN3301 or equivalent language knowledge Prohibitions: ITLN3402 Assessment: Research task (1000 words), 10 weekly tasks (2000 words), presentation (1000 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

The unit is concerned with translating and interpreting from and into Italian, exploring modes, techniques and genres.

Textbooks
Resources available from the department.

ITALN3691
Italian Literature: 1200-1860
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Francesco Borghesi Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: Credit in 12 credit points of Italian or 80% in HSC Italian Continuers Prohibitions: ITLN2902 Assessment: Two essays (1500 and 2500 words), class test (2000 words). Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. It is also strongly recommended for intending Exchange students.

Through analysis of representative texts and exploration of their contexts, this honours/exchange preparation unit surveys major figures, works and movements in Italian literary culture from the thirteenth to the nineteenth century.

Textbooks
Anthology of Authors from the Duecento to the Otocento (from University Copy Centre)

ITALN4011
Italian Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Two seminars that meet weekly for three hours a week. Prerequisites: Students must have qualified for the award of the pass degree with a major in Italian (36 senior credit points). They will have completed an additional 12 credit points, normally including the special entry unit ITLN3691. Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in senior Italian units of study taken as a part of their major. Assessment: A thesis of 18000-20000 words and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.

The Honours program in Italian Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for three hours per week for one semester.

The thesis should be of 18000-20000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
- From the Avantgarde to the Sixties: Literature, Cinema and Language in Twentieth Century Italy (Drs Alù, Greenberg and Rubino)
- Free Thinking in the Italian Tradition (Dr Francesco Borghesi)

For more information, contact Dr Antonia Rubino, Honours coordinator.

ITALN4012
Italian Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ITLN4011

Refer to ITLN4011

ITALN4013
Italian Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ITLN4012

Refer to ITLN4011

ITALN4014
Italian Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Antonia Rubino Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ITLN4013

Refer to ITLN4011

Japanese Studies

JPNS1611
Japanese 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Seiko Yasumoto Session: Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main Classes: 4 hours per week Prohibitions: JPNS1111, any HSC Japanese Course Assessment: Continuous class assessment (i.e. weekly quizzes, speaking, writing, testing tests) (2000 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This beginners’ unit introduces basic communication skills in understanding and speaking Japanese. Students will also learn to write the two Japanese syllabaries and approximately 60 kanji characters and to recognise at least 100 kanji characters in context. Relevant socio-cultural information is integrated with the language learning. This unit also includes a weekly culture lecture.

Textbooks
Genki I, Eri Banno
The Japan Times

JPNS1612
Japanese 2
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: JPNS1111 or JPNS1611 Prohibitions: JPNS1121 Assessment: Continuous class assessment (i.e. weekly quizzes, speaking, writing, testing tests) (2000 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This unit develops both the basic communication skills and the learning skills introduced in semester one. Students will continue to learn to use and understand Japanese in meaningful, everyday contexts. They will be able to write more than 150 and to recognise at least 200 kanji characters in context. Relevant socio-cultural information is integrated with the language learning.

Textbooks
Genki I, Eri Banno
The Japan Times

JPNS1801
Japanese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JPNS1802
Japanese Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JPNS2611
Japanese 3
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week, Prohibitions: 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less then 70% in Japanese Continuers, or JPNS1121 or JPNS1612 Assessment: Continuous assessment, including class quizzes, tests and written assignments (3000 words), 1 hour exam (1000 words).
This unit consolidates basic grammar and introduces intermediate grammar, through communicative methods and reading practice. By the end of the semester, students should be able to keep up a conversation for a short time in a dialogue, to write short passages without the assistance of dictionaries, to read narrative texts, and to recognise the difference between written and spoken modes of communication in Japanese. Students will be able to write approximately 200 kanji and to recognise about 300 kanji.

**JPNS2612 Japanese 4**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** JPNS1114 or JPNS2212 or JPNS2611  
**Prohibitions:** JPNS1124, JPNS2222  
**Assessment:** Continuous assessment including class quizzes, tests and written assignments (3000 words), 1 hour exam (1000 words).

This unit aims to consolidate basic grammar and introduce intermediate grammar through communicative methods and reading practice. By the end of the semester, students are expected to be able to sustain a conversation about a selected topic for several minutes in a dialogue, to write a well-structured short essay without the assistance of dictionaries, and to read Japanese texts on a wide variety of topics. They will be able to write approximately 300 kanji and to recognise about 400 kanji.

**JPNS2621 Japanese 5**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department; or JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612  
**Prohibitions:** JPNS2213  
**Assessment:** Continuous assessment (weekly quizzes equivalent to 200 words), tests (speaking, writing, listening and reading comprehension tests) (2300 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This unit aims to develop students' speaking, writing and reading skills for the intermediate level of Japanese, so that they are able to use Japanese in a variety of situations. Students will be expected to achieve the following linguistic skills: switch to appropriate speech style in formal and informal situations; express opinions and thoughts; write about 350 kanji and recognise at least 600 kanji. Writing and reading practice will consolidate grammatical, lexical and cultural knowledge.

**JPNS2622 Japanese 6**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** JPNS2621 or JPNS2223  
**Prohibitions:** JPNS2223  
**Assessment:** Continuous assessment (weekly quizzes) (200 words), tests (speaking, writing, listening and reading comprehension tests) (2300 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This unit aims to consolidate and extend intermediate level linguistic skills, through the acquisition of conversational strategies such as notions of apology, reasoning, opinions and explanations. Besides oral practice, writing and reading practice will help strengthen grammatical, lexical and cultural knowledge. Students will be able to read about 850 kanji and write about 500 kanji by the end of the semester. The above aims will be achieved by exploring various topics relating to contemporary Japan through authentic materials.

**JPNS2660 Introduction to Japan**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Stavros  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** JPNS1121 or JPNS1612  
**Prohibitions:** JPNS2622, JPNS3622, JPNS3632  
**Assessment:** Group project (1500 words), 2 quizzes (1250 words each), essay (2000 words).

This unit aims to help students of Japanese language understand and acquire knowledge of Japanese society and culture at an introductory level. The unit will be taught in English but will acquaint students with key words and concepts in Japanese. Themes to be covered may include: social structures; contemporary issues and their historical backgrounds; language use in Japanese society; literary and cultural trends; urban culture.
JPN3621
Japanese 7
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: JPN3620 or JPN2223 or JPN2622 Prohibitions: JPN3201 Assessment: 2 written class tests (800 words), 3 oral presentations (900 words), 5 kanji character quizzes (300 words), class preparation and participation (500 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

Classes will involve a range of learning styles for further development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Classes are divided into two components: communication and reading. In communication classes exercises will include discussion, short surveys, role-plays, short reading and translation exercises. Reading will be focused on contemporary journalistic and sometimes literary writing. By the end of this unit of study, students will be able to read approximately 1100 words, and read 600 kanji.

Textbooks
Authentic Japanese: Progressing from Intermediate to Advanced, Osamu Kamada et al
The Japan Times

JPN3622
Japanese 8
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: JPN3621 or JPN2301 Prohibitions: JPN2302 Assessment: 2 written class tests (800 words), 3 oral presentations (900 words), 5 kanji character quizzes (300 words), class preparation and participation (500 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This unit is designed to consolidate and extend skills acquired in JPN3621. Classes are divided into two components: communication and reading. In communication classes, exercises will include discussion, short surveys, role-plays, reading passages and short translation exercises. Reading classes will be focused on a variety of contemporary writing styles. By the end of this unit of study, students will be able to read approximately 1350 kanji and write 700 kanji.

Textbook
Authentic Japanese: Progressing from Intermediate to Advanced, Osamu Kamada et al
The Japan Times

JPN3631
Japanese 9
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Hiroko Cockrell Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: JPN3202 or JPN3622 Prohibitions: JPN3301 Assessment: Continuous class assessment including essay writing (1000 words), mid-term exam (1000 words), group and individual presentations (2000 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This unit aims at the further development of skills beyond the intermediate level of Japanese. The goals of the unit include the development of skills in language analysis; the understanding of unfamiliar texts of a non-specific nature; the ability to summarise, to evaluate texts critically and to appreciate authentic Japanese texts, including literary texts. At the conclusion of the course, students will be able to write 800 kanji and recognise some 1600 kanji.

JPN3632
Japanese 10
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Seiko Yasumoto Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: JPN3301 or JPN3631 Prohibitions: JPN3302 Assessment: 1 hour mid-semester exam (1000 words), presentation (1500 words), essay writing (1000 words), continuous assessment (500 words), 2 hour exam (2000 words).

This unit aims at revising and extending students' language skills to a higher level in order to achieve confidence and proficiency in expressing views in written and spoken Japanese. Students are expected to develop analytical skills in reading a variety of contemporary texts from different genres, to evaluate information critically, and to express opinions through discussions on a wide range of research topics. Students will be able to write 1000 kanji and recognise some 1945 Joyo kanji.

JPN3673
Japanese Society
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Chun-Fen Shao Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: JPN3112 or JPN3223 or JPN32622 or JPN31125 Prohibitions: JPN3314 Assessment: Continuous class assessment, including class quizzes, tests, presentation and written assignments (total 5000 words), 1 hour exam (1000 words).

Is Japan a unique country? What are the similarities and differences between Japan, Australia and other countries? This unit of study offers students the opportunity to explore various aspects of contemporary Japanese society and culture through reading Japanese texts in the original, through group discussions, and through cross-cultural comparisons. Students will develop their own opinions on a range of social and cultural issues while improving their reading, analytical, and both oral and written communication skills.

JPN3675
Japanese Cinema
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mats Karlsson Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours of lectures per week Prerequisites: JPN2622 Assessment: Essay (2000 words), film analysis (2000 words), 2 hour semester exam (equivalent to 2000 words).

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program

Cinema is an essential part of cultural life in Japan, which has one of the richest film traditions in the world. This unit introduces the history of Japanese cinema through lectures on important films organised according to major themes and genres. Besides weekly screenings of films, lectures will be richly illustrated with film excerpts. Students will gain an overall insight into the role of cinema in Japanese society and gain the ability to analyse films critically.

JPN3676
Monsters & Ghosts: Japanese Fantasy & SF
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Rebecca Suter Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Prerequisites: JPN31123 or JPN31125 or JPN3223 or JPN32622 Assessment: 2 in-class quizzes (500 words each), group presentation (equivalent to 1000 words), essay (1500 words), research project (2500 words).

The course will focus on fantasy and science fiction as means of representing the Other in modern Japanese literature and popular culture. Building on Tzvetan Todorov's definition of the fantastic as a hesitation between the realistic and the supernatural, it will analyse the way in which Japanese fantasy tackles issues of modernity, gender and cultural difference in a variety of genres and media, including the novel and short story, manga, anime and film, from the Meiji period to the present.

JPN3841
Japan In-Country Study 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: 12 Junior JPNS credit points Assessment: As required by the host institution. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Approved course in a tertiary level institution in Japan.

JPN3842
Japan In-Country Study 2
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: 12 Junior JPNS credit points Assessment: As required by the host institution. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Approved course in a tertiary level institution in Japan.

JPN5011
Japanese Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Matthew Stavros Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Two seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester Prerequisites: Credit average or better in the major plus 12 additional senior credit points, including ASNS3690 Approaches
to Research in Asian Studies. They may include one 6-credit point Japan-related Asian Studies unit of study. Assessment: A thesis of 15000-20000 words and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar. 

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Japanese Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.

The thesis should be of 15000-20000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.

The following seminars are available for 2010:
Contemporary Asian Societies (Dr Olivier Ansart) 
The Underside of Modern Japan (Dr Mats Karlsson)

For more information, contact Dr Matthew Stavros, Honours coordinator

JPNS4012 Japanese Honours B 
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: JPNS4011 Assessment: Written assignment and/or exam.

JPNS4013 Japanese Honours C 
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: JPNS4012 Assessment: Written assignment and/or exam.

JPNS4014 Japanese Honours D 
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: JPNS4013 Assessment: Thesis (15000-20000 words).

Students will be required to write a 15000-20000 word thesis on an approved Japanese topic.

Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture

JCTC1001 Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam 
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week. Assessment: 2 hour exam (40%), 2000 word essay (30%), 500 word synopsis of a tutorial paper (20%), class participation (10%).

How did the religion and history of the Jewish people change from the Second Temple to the rabbinic period? Explore the history and religion of the Jews during the watershed period in Palestine under Roman rule. Study the Hellenist influence on Judaism, the development of different sects, including the Dead Sea sect, and the emergence of Christianity. Lectures (2 hours a week) focus on the history of the period. Tutorials (1 hour a week) deal with broad questions such as who is a Jew and universalism and chosenness in Judaism together with a knowledge and understanding of basic Jewish belief and practice. Students will gain insights into the evolution of Judaism from pagan times to the present. At the upper level, students can study Medieval Judaism, Holocaust and Israel.

Textbooks
Telushkin, J., Jewish Literacy: The Most Important Things to Know About the Jewish Religion, Its People and Its History, N.Y., William Morrow, 2001
Holtz, B. ed., Back to the Sources: Reading the Classical Jewish Texts, N.Y., Touchstone, 1992

JCTC1002 Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine 
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: JCTC1001 Assessment: 2 hour exam (40%), 2000 word essay (30%), 500 word synopsis of a tutorial paper (20%), class participation (10%).

Do you wish to understand the gradual dispersion of Jews from Palestine? Study this unit to understand the spread of Judaism from Palestine into Africa and Asia. Students will study the story of Mohammed and the rise of Islam; the place of the Jew under Islamic law and the rapid Islamic conquest of much of the known world. They will learn about the dispersed diaspora communities in Babylon and Egypt and the development of Jewish communities in India and China from their early origins to the present day. Lectures are 2 hours and focus on the history of the period. The tutorials (1 hour a week), deal with moral, ethical and philosophical questions relating to Judaism. Discussions will explore the existence and nature of God, prophecy, the Messiah, Torah and the commandments, conversion to Judaism and Jewish attitudes to other faiths.

JCTC1801 Jewish Civilization Exchange 
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC2603 Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross 
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hour lecture, 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 Prohibitions: JCTC2003 Assessment: 2 hour exam (40%), 2000 word essay (30%), 500 word synopsis of a tutorial paper (20%), class participation (10%).

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

The story of Jews living under the Crescent (Muslim rule) and the Cross (Christian rule) comprises a vibrant period of Jewish history. The unit explores Jews under Muslim rule in Spain and the experiences of Jews under Christian rule in Germany, France and England in the Medieval period, including the problems of Christian antisemitism and the Crusades. These are seminal periods in the development of Jewish thought, with the contribution of great commentators and philosophers including Moses Maimonides.

JCTC2604 From Expulsion to Regeneration 
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hour lecture, 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 Prohibitions: JCTC2004 Assessment: 2 hour exam (40%), 2000 word essay (30%), 500 word synopsis of a tutorial paper (20%), class participation (10%).

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

One of the most traumatic events in Jewish history was the expulsion of the Jews from Spain in 1492. Explore the reasons behind the expulsion and the ways in which new centres of Jewish life emerged, especially in Eastern Europe. Light will also be shed on the establishment of Jewish communities in the Netherlands and England on the eve of emancipation when the new ideas of the Enlightenment paved the way for the rise of the modern Jew.

JCTC2605 From Emancipation to the Holocaust 
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hour lecture, 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088 Assessment: 2 hour exam (40%), 2000 word essay (30%), 500 word synopsis of a tutorial paper (20%), class participation (10%).

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit is designed to introduce students to the turbulent history of European Jewry, 1750 to 1933. Against the background of far-reaching transformation in almost every aspect of society and culture, the Jew's entry into the modern world will be examined. At the centre stands the process of acculturation, integration, assimilation and Zionism, as well as the responses by non-Jewish society, especially the rise of modern antisemitism.
JCTC2606
The Holocaust: History and Aftermath
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Kwiet  Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 hour lecture, 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: JCTC1001 or 6 junior credit points from History. Prohibitions: JCTC2006  Assessment: 3000 word essay (50%), 1500 word essay (30%), class participation (20%). Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit provides an in-depth study of the Holocaust. Special emphasis will be placed on the development of Nazi ideology, in particular racial antisemitism, and the gradual implementation of this policy towards the Jews and other victim groups from 1933 to 1945. Other themes focus on the responses of the victims and the role of the by-standers, as well as post-war politics of memory and other issues, including Holocaust denial and war crimes prosecution.

JCTC2607
Israel in the Modern Middle East
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland  Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 hours of lectures, 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1025, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045  Assessment: 2000 word essay, 500 word synopsis of tutorial paper, 2 hour exam.

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Israel's position in the modern Middle East and the wider world from state formation to the present has been shaped by social, political and economic processes. Study these processes in the context of the nature of Israeli society and the major foreign policy decisions taken by Israeli leaders. Topics to be studied include: the genesis and development of Zionism, democracy and religion in Modern Israel, post-Zionism, the role of the Holocaust in Israel, Jerusalem and the settlements.

JCTC2811
Jewish Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC2812
Jewish Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC2813
Jewish Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC2814
Jewish Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC2815
Jewish Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC2816
Jewish Civilisation Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

JCTC4011
Judaic Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Two seminars that meet weekly for 2 hours in Semester 1 and one seminar that meets weekly for 2 hours in Semester 2. Prerequisites: A major in Jewish Civilisation with a Credit average, plus 12 credit points in an associated language (Hebrew Classical OR Hebrew Modern OR Yiddish) or an Honours preparation course from an associated discipline (History, Government or Studies of Religion). Assessment: A thesis of 15000 words and 4000-5000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Jewish Civilization, Thought and Culture consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. three seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
3. The thesis should be of 15000 words in length. Each seminar requires 4000-5000 words of written work or its equivalent.
4. The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 20%.

In addition to the compulsory core unit of study, Jewish Civilization: Methodology and Tools, students will choose two IV Honours options. Students can choose to specialise in either the Classical or Modern period, in which case they must do a minimum of two options in their speciality, and their dissertation must be in their area of speciality. Seminars will be offered from the following list in 2010:

Classical Period:
Jewish Sages and their Institutions (Dr Leonard Lobel)
Socio-religious Developments in the First to Third Centuries (Dr Leonard Lobel).

Modern Period:
Yiddish Literature in Translation (Dr Jennifer Dowling)
Yiddish Popular Culture (Dr Jennifer Dowling)
The Australian Jewish Experience (Assoc Prof Suzanne Rutland) Contemporary Responses to the Holocaust (Prof Konrad Kwiet)
The Holocaust: A Context of Health (Prof Konrad Kwiet)

For more information, contact Assoc Prof Suzanne Rutland, Honours coordinator.

JCTC4012
Judaic Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: JCTC4013
Prohibitions: Refer to JCTC4013

JCTC4013
Judaic Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: JCTC4013
Prohibitions: Refer to JCTC4013

JCTC4014
Judaic Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Rutland  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: JCTC4013
Prohibitions: Refer to JCTC4013

Korean Studies
KRNS1621
Korean 1
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Duk-Soo Park  Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hours per week. Prohibitions: KRNS1101  Assessment: Weekly assignments (200 words each), 2 oral tests (1000 words), 1 hour final written exam.

This unit is a comprehensive beginners course which will lay the foundation for acquiring oral, aural, reading and writing skills in Korean. Students will acquire oral communication skills based on the given grammar points and topics. Various communicative approaches will be employed for the class activities. Students are required to give group presentations during the semester. On the basis of grammar introduced, the reading and writing of short texts will be done in each week.
KRNS1622
Korean 2
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: KRNS1621 or KRNS1101  Prohibitions: KRNS1102
Assessment: Weekly assignments (200 words each), 2 oral tests (1000 words), 1 hour final written exam.

This unit is a comprehensive beginners course which will lay the foundation for acquiring oral, aural, reading and writing skills in Korean. Students will acquire oral communication skills based on the given grammar points and topics. Various communicative approaches will be employed for class activities. Students are required to give group presentations during semester. On the basis of grammar introduced, the reading and writing of short texts will be done in each week.

KRNS1801
Korean Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

KRNS2621
Korean 3
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ki-Sung Kwak  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week  Prerequisites: KRNS1102 or KRNS1622  Prohibitions: KRNS2001
Assessment: 6 assignments (200 words each), two 15 minute oral tests (1000 words), 2 hour final written exam.

As an intermediate language unit, students are expected to gain extensive language skills in a diverse range of communicative settings. Interactive exercises and activities will provide students with opportunities to practice and improve their skills in speaking, reading and writing.

KRNS2622
Korean 4
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ki-Sung Kwak  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3 hours per week  Prerequisites: KRNS2001 or KRNS2621  Prohibitions: KRNS2002
Assessment: 6 assignments (200 words each), two 15 minute oral tests (1000 words), 2 hour final written exam.

As an intermediate language subject, students are expected to gain extensive language skills in a diverse range of communicative settings. Interactive exercises and activities will provide students with opportunities to practice and improve their skills in speaking, reading and writing.

KRNS2671
Translation and Interpretation
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Duk-Soo Park  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week  Prerequisites: KRNS1302 or KRNS1632 or native speakers of Korean  Prohibitions: KRNS2400
Assessment: Continuous assessment, consisting of 6 tasks (equivalent to 400 words each), 2 hour final exam.

This unit aims at providing students with such useful skills in Korean language as translation and interpretation from Korean into English and vice-versa. The unit is divided into three modules: Korean-English translation, English-Korean translation and interpretation. Students will learn how to translate and interpret texts chosen from both print and audio-visual media from a wide range of fields, including society, culture, politics, economics, science and technology.

KRNS2675
Contemporary Korean Society and Culture
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Duk-Soo Park  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week  Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Arts  Prohibitions: KRNS2500
Assessment: 15 minute presentation (equivalent to 1000 words), 2000 word essay on an approved topic, 2 hour final exam.

This unit will provide students with a good understanding of contemporary Korean society and culture by examining not only current issues in Korea (such as legal, political, economic, educational and family matters), but also the Korean people’s living style affected by these various issues. The latter will include daily life, gender issues, business culture, entertainment, youth and popular culture. Students also look at the application and/or implication of a certain Korean culture or practice to domestic and international communities; e.g. to South Korea which pursues rapid globalisation or to a multi-cultural society like Australia.

KRNS2681
Korean In-Country Study A
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Duk-Soo Park  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week  Prerequisites: KRNS1101 or KRNS1621 or KRNS1301 or KRNS1631
Assessment: Continuous class assessment consisting of 8 assignments (200 words each), 2 oral tests (1000 words), 2 hour final written exam.

This unit aims to further develop oral and written communication skills beyond the intermediate level. Students will acquire fluency in oral communication, with particular emphasis on sophistication and formality of speech. Reading and writing skills are developed through the use of structured texts from the prescribed textbook and selections of authentic reading materials from a range of sources.

KRNS3002
Korean 5
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hours per week  Prerequisites: KRNS2002 or KRNS2622
Assessment: Continuous class assessment consisting of 8 assignments (200 words each), 2 oral tests (1000 words), 2 hour final written exam.

This unit follows on from KRNS3621 and is designed to extend the student's command of the Korean language beyond the level completed in the previous semester. Through readings of authentic works from Korean newspapers, magazines and academic texts, and structured discussions based on these materials, this unit will introduce students to a wide range of sentence patterns, enrich their vocabulary and enable them to read advanced texts independently.
KRNS4011
Korean Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Duk-Soo Park
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Three seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester
Prerequisites: Students must obtain a Credit average or better in their Korean Studies major and have taken an additional 12 credit points from KRNS or cross-listed ASNS units, including ASNS3690: Approaches to Research in Asian Studies.
Assessment: A thesis of 15000-20000 words and 6000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Korean Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. three seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 15000-20000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 16.66%.

Students may choose seminars from the following areas in 2010:
Korean Language and Linguistics
Korean History and Thought
Korean Media and Communication

For more information, contact Dr Duk-Soo Park, Honours coordinator.

KRNS4012
Korean Honours B
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: KRNS4011
Assessment: Will be based on seminar coursework.
Refer to KRNS4011

KRNS4013
Korean Honours C
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: KRNS4012
Assessment: Will be based on seminar coursework.
Refer to KRNS4011

KRNS4014
Korean Honours D
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: KRNS4013
Assessment: One 15000-20000 word thesis.
Refer to KRNS4011

Latin
LATN1600
Introductory Latin 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anne Rogerson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: LATN1001, LATN2611, LATN2620
Assessment: written assignments, class quizzes and one 2 hour exam

This unit is designed for beginners, though it is available to anyone who has not completed HSC Latin. No previous knowledge of a foreign language is assumed and all grammatical concepts encountered will be explained. The aim is to introduce the basics of Latin through the study of elementary grammar and the reading of easy, mostly made-up, sentences and passages. Many of the latter are based on ‘real’ Latin texts, such as Ovid’s Metamorphoses, providing an introduction to Roman literature.

LATN1601
Introductory Latin 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Roche
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: LATN1600 or LATN1001 or LATN2611
Prohibitions: LATN1002, LATN2612, LATN2621
Assessment: weekly assignments, class quizzes and one 2 hour exam

This unit builds on the basic knowledge already acquired in LATN1600 and introduces further accenting along with most subordinate clause types and common constructions. Grammatical knowledge is reinforced by translation of sentences from and into Latin, while reading skills are further developed through the reading of simple prose and verse texts. The unit provides both a basis for further Latin study and essential background for students specialising in subjects such as Ancient History, Archaeology, Medieval Studies and Philosophy.

LATN1801
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN1802
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN2600
Intermediate Latin 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Lindsay Watson
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial (optional for those who have passed HSC Latin) per week
Prerequisites: LATN2612
Prohibitions: LATN1002
Assessment: written assignments, one 1500 word essay and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit concentrates on consolidating the basic knowledge acquired in the first year of Latin or at school though language study and the close reading of one or two texts (to be advised on the department of Classics & Ancient History web site prior to commencement of lectures). The texts will also be studied from the viewpoint of their literary qualities and generic and socio-historical background.

LATN2601
Intermediate Latin 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anne Rogerson
Session: Semester 2
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: LATN2600 or LATN1001
Prohibitions: LATN1102
Assessment: written assignments, one 1500 word essay and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit concentrates on consolidating the basic knowledge of the Latin language already acquired through language study and the close reading of one or two important texts (to be advised on the department of Classics & Ancient History web site prior to commencement of lectures). Acquaintance with Roman literature will also be expanded through studying these texts with a view to evaluating their literary aims and qualities and examining their generic and socio-historical background.

LATN2620
Reading Latin 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anne Rogerson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: LATN1600, LATN1001, LATN2611
Assessment: written assignments, class quizzes and one 2 hour exam

This unit allows students specialising in areas such as Ancient History to acquire a knowledge of basic Latin at senior level. The unit, though aimed at beginners, is available to anyone who has not completed HSC Latin. The basics of Latin will be introduced through the study of elementary grammar and the reading of easy, mostly made-up, sentences and passages. Many of the latter are based on ‘real’ Latin texts, such as Ovid’s Metamorphoses, providing an introduction to Roman literature.

LATN2621
Reading Latin 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Roche
Session: Semester 2
Classes: three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: LATN2620 or LATN2611
Prohibitions: LATN1601, LATN1002, LATN2612
Assessment: written assignments, class quizzes and one 2 hour exam
This unit builds on the basic knowledge already acquired in LATN2620 and introduces further incidence along with more subordinate clause types and common constructions. Grammatical knowledge is reinforced by translation of sentences from and into Latin, while reading skills are further developed through the reading of simple prose and verse texts. The unit provides both a basis for further Latin study and essential background for students specialising in subjects such as Ancient History, Archaeology, Medieval Studies and Philosophy.

LATN2804
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN2805
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN2806
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN2810
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN2811
Latin Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

LATN3600
Advanced Latin
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anne Rogerson Session: Semester 1 Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week Prerequisites: LATN2601 or LATN2604 or LATN1102 Prohibitions: LATN3607 Assessment: written assignments, language exercises and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit concentrates on providing students with the advanced language skills necessary for the understanding and appreciation of more difficult Latin authors. These skills will be fostered both by formal language classes and by the close reading of Latin texts (to be advised on the department of Classics & Ancient History web site prior to commencement of lectures). Through this reading, students will also gain familiarity with the style and language of some important Latin authors.

LATN3601
Latin Epic 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Frances Muecke Session: Semester 2 Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week Corequisites: LATN2601 or LATN1102 Assessment: written assignments, one 1500 word essay and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit is aimed at students who have taken introductory Latin and are in their 2nd or 3rd year of Latin. It is not recommended for students with HSC Latin who are in their 3rd year. The aim is to provide familiarity with the style and the literary and socio-historical background of Ovid's Metamorphoses through the reading of passages selected from the whole epic (to be advised on the department of Classics & Ancient History web site).

LATN3604
Latin Republican Poetry
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Lindsay Watson Session: Semester 1 Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week Corequisites: LATN3600 or LATN3607 Assessment: written assignments and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit, which concentrates on the poetry of the Republic, aims to expand students' knowledge of this period of Roman literature through a study of one or more important texts (to be advised on the department of Classics & Ancient History web site prior to commencement of lectures). Language skills necessary for the understanding of the texts will be assumed and emphasis placed on interpretation, literary appreciation and the generic and/or historical background of the texts.

LATN3606
Latin Imperial Prose
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Roche Session: Semester 2 Classes: three 1 hour lectures per week Prerequisites: LATN3600 or LATN3607 Assessment: written assignments and one 2 hour exam
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit, which concentrates on the prose literature of the Empire, aims to expand students' knowledge of this period of Roman literature through a study of one or more important texts (to be advised on the department of Classics & Ancient History web site prior to commencement of lectures). Language skills necessary for the understanding of the texts will be assumed and emphasis placed on interpretation, literary appreciation and the generic and/or historical background of the texts.

LATN4011
Latin Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: two seminars, each seminar meeting for 3 hours per week for one semester Prerequisites: Credit average in 42 senior credit points of Latin including two of LATN3603, 3604, 3605, 3606 plus 6 additional senior credit points of Greek, Latin or Ancient History. Assessment: a thesis of 15,000 words, 6,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar and one exam
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Latin consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for three hours for one semester
3. one unseen exam on a Latin text.
   The thesis should be of 15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6,000 words of written work or it equivalent.
   The thesis is worth 45% of the final Honours mark, each of the seminars is worth 22.5% and the unseen exam is worth 10%.
   The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
   Latin Republican Poetry (Assoc Prof Lindsay Watson)
   Latin Imperial Prose (Dr Paul Roche)
   For more information, contact Dr Alastair Blanshard, Honours coordinator.

LATN4012
Latin Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: two seminars, each seminar meeting for 3 hours per week for one semester Prerequisites: Refer to LATN4011 Corequisites: LATN4011 Assessment: Refer to LATN4011
Refer to LATN4011

LATN4013
Latin Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to LATN4011 Corequisites: LATN4012 Assessment: Refer to LATN4011
Refer to LATN4011
LATN4014
Latin Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alastair Blanshard Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to LATN4011 Corequisites: LATN4013 Assessment: Refer to LATN4011
Refer to LATN4011

Legal Studies (For continuing Bachelor of Arts and Sciences students only; no major available)

SLSS1001
Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alan George Session: Semester 1 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: class participation (10%), one 1500 word take-home exam (40%), one 3000 word essay (50%)
Note: Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

This unit provides students with an introduction to the understanding of legal ideas, institutions and practices in their social and historical contexts. It will provide an historical overview of legal institutions and forms of law in Australia, the place of the idea of the rule of law in state-formation, liberalism, processes of civilization and colonialism, law and the public/private distinction, changing conceptions of human rights, as well as outlining the central features of the various fields of law.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SLSS1003
Law and Contemporary Society
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Martin Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: one 500 word tutorial presentation, one 1500 word take-home exam, one 3000 word essay
Note: Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

This unit provides an understanding of the central themes and issues in social scientific analyses of the operation of law in society. After briefly outlining the various ways in which social life is organised in terms of law, the unit will examine a range of key concerns in the development of legal ideas, institutions and processes today, including the increasing legal regulation of private life, law and science, human rights, the globalisation of law, terrorism, risk and security, law and social inequality and citizenship.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

Linguistics

LNGS1001
Structure of Language
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof B Foley Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: LNGS1004, LNGS1005 Assessment: Ten short problem based assignments, each about 150 words, for a total of 1500 words; one 1 hour mid-term exam (equivalent to 1000 words); one 2 hour formal final examination (equivalent to 2000 words)

This unit is a comparative look at the general structure of human language. It looks at the sounds of human language: how the speech organs make them and their variety, in particular, a detailed description of English consonants and vowels and how to transcribe them. It investigates what is a possible word in English and other languages. It looks at the way speakers put words together to form sentences and how and why is English different from Japanese or even Irish.

Textbooks

LNGS1002
Language and Social Context
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Borowsky Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: Five 250 word short assignments (totalling 1500 words), one 1 hour midterm exam (1000 words) and one 2 hour final exam (2000 words)

This unit introduces the study of the interrelationship between language and society. It is concerned with phenomena of language change and how that leads to varieties in a language. How are these varieties linked to social differences? What distinguishes male speech from female speech or what are the linguistic styles of different social classes or ethnic groups? What is slang, or jargon, and what distinguishes a casual conversation from an interview?

Textbooks

LNGS1801
Linguistics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

LNGS2602
Syntax
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Simpson Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week Prerequisites: LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 or LNGS1004 Prohibitions: LNGS2002 Assessment: Five problem sets, totalling equivalent 2500 words and one 2 hour examination - consisting of problems (equivalent 2000 words)
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Syntax deals with how we combine words into phrases, clauses and sentences and how we understand these combinations. Syntax is almost purely internal to language and plays a major role in organising the language system. We look at syntactic concepts in English, languages of Europe and Asia, and those of small traditional communities around the world. Using a problem solving approach, we develop explicit models to describe syntactic phenomena that allow generalisations leading to testable predictions about possible structures.

LNGS2603
Functional Grammar
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof J R Martin Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week Prerequisites: One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621, MECO1001, MECO1003, WRIT1001 Prohibitions: LNGS2003 Assessment: Four 500 word term assignments and one 2 1/2 hour exam

This unit takes a functional view of grammar, considering the ways in which English is organised to build up our picture of reality, to enable us to interact in conversation and to make our contribution coherent and relevant. It is designed to give students analysis skills in the analysis of ideational, interpersonal and textual meaning in the clause, the nature of inter-clausal relations, and the structure of nominal, verbal and adverbial groups and prepositional phrases.

Textbooks
Geoff Thompson, Introducing Functional grammar.

LNGS2604
Discourse Analysis
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Simpson Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week Prerequisites: One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2620, LNGS2621, MECO1001, MECO1003,
This unit of study provides an introduction to discourse analysis, which is concerned with the way in which texts are organised in relation to their social context. In linguistics, the term ‘discourse’ covers both a) the organisation of linguistic units above the sentence level (cohesion), and b) language in use or context (register and genre). The course will include analysis of texts combining language with image, from the perspective of critical discourse analysis.

Textbooks

5. Arts units of study

WRIT1001
Prohibitions: LNGS2004
Assessment: Four 500 word term assignments and one 2500 word essay

This unit will provide an introduction to the study of articulatory, acoustic and perceptual phonetics. Approaching the study of phonetics from both the theoretical and practical sides students will learn about the anatomical and physiological bases of the production of speech sounds. They will learn to produce and discern a wide range of the sounds observed in human languages and have practise in transcribing these sounds as well as applying these skills to the wider field of transcription, for example song texts/musical transcription. An introduction to the physical (acoustic) properties of speech sounds provides the basis for an understanding of what acoustic factors matter in speech perception.

LNGS2621
Phonology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Borowsky
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial/lab per week.
Prerequisites: LNGS1001
Prohibitions: LNGS2601
Assessment: 500 word assessment on acoustic analysis. 2500 word final exam. 1000 word quiz.
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This course will provide a foundation in the principles and methods of linguistic argumentation particularly with respect to phonological analysis and the interaction of phonetics and phonology. Development of theories from SPE through to Optimality Theory. Topics include: basic phonological analysis; distinctive features, underlying representations, abstractness, rules and constraints, the role and function of prosodic structure: the prosodic hierarchy syllables, tone and stress; markedness.

LNGS2805
Linguistics Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

LNGS2806
Linguistics Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

LNGS2809
Linguistics Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek...
approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

**LNGS2810**

**Linguistics Exchange**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

**LNGS2811**

**Linguistics Exchange**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

**LNGS2812**

**Linguistics Exchange**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Linguistics at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Linguistics.

**LNGS3601**

**Semantics and Pragmatics**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Riemer  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
Prerequisites: one of LNGS2602 [Syntax], LNGS2603 [Functional Grammar], ENGL2619 [Semiotics of Language] and ENGL2653 [Varieties of English Grammar]  
Prohibitions: LNGS3026, LNGS3006  
Assessment: Three 500 word exercises and one 3000 word essay  
Note: Compulsory for Honours students; other students may select as an option. This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Semantics deals with the meaning of words, phrases, sentences and texts, and the relations between those meanings. Pragmatics deals with how speakers use context and shared information to convey information additional to the semantic content of what they say, and with how hearers make inferences on the basis of this information. Our goal is to explore the diversity of ways in which meaning can be expressed linguistically in different languages, as well as of what constitutes evidence for meaning.

**LNGS3604**

**Field Methods**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Simpson  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: One 2 hour seminar and a 1/2 hour hour consultation per week  
Prerequisites: Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Linguistics including three of: LNGS2601 or LNGS2602, LNGS2620 or LNGS2621, LNGS2603 or LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621  
Prohibitions: LNGS3925  
Assessment: Two 1500 word assignments and one 3000 word assignment  
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Techniques for eliciting, recording and analysing linguistic data collected from a speaker of a previously undescribed language. Formal elicitation of individual words and simple phrases. Analysis of the phonology and basic morphology of the language. Text collection. Individual focus on some aspect of the phonological, lexico-grammatical or semantic system of the language.

**Textbooks**


**LNGS3606**

**Phonological Theory**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Borowsky  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two hour weekly seminar  
Prerequisites: LNGS2601 or LNGS2620 and LNGS2621  
Prohibitions: LNGS3002  
Assessment: Four Problem sets (2500 words) and Research paper (3500 words)

The course will include discussion of issues in the content and structure of phonological representations and formalisms leading to the development of Optimality Theory. Topics include: the content and structure of phonological representation; multi-tiered phonology, syllable structure, epanesthesia, metrical phonology, lexical phonology and the cycle/strata, prosodic phonology, feature geometry, underspeciﬁcation theory, and the interfaces between phonology other modules of the grammar.

**LNGS3608**

**Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Borowsky  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Three 1 hour seminars per week  
Prerequisites: LNGS2601 [or LNGS2001] and one of LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621  
Prohibitions: LNGS3002  
Assessment: Design a corpus-500 words, do a frequent listing software -500 words, Analysis - 1,500 words, Research Essay - 2-2,500 words  
Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study examines the impact of corpus linguistics on the development of new linguistic theory. This involves more than an introduction to corpus methodology (including methods involved in building, annotating, analysing and storing a corpus and its metadata). Students will also learn assessment of representativeness, statistical significance, and qualitative analysis methods. They will explore the linguistic insights corpus linguistics offers, how these have affected modern theories for language, and how corpus linguistics can be used in language teaching.

**LNGS3690**

**Issues in Theoretical Linguistics**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Borowsky, Prof B Foley  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Three 1 hour seminars per week  
Prerequisites: Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Linguistics. The units must include LNGS2601 or LNGS2001, and at least one of LNGS2602, LNGS2603 and LNGS2604.  
Prohibitions: LNGS3914  
Assessment: One 2000 word paper [this may be staged to include abstract preparation and bibliographic work, and to incorporate revision on the basis of feedback from this and from the tutorial paper which may include peer feedback] and one 2000 word tutorial paper

This unit introduces students to the methods of linguistic argument through careful study of a current debate in theoretical linguistics. Students learn to identify and assess the underlying assumptions, to work out what evidence would confirm or disconﬁrm the hypotheses made by different parties in the debate, and to draw conclusions as to which hypotheses are more likely to be useful or correct. They also learn to situate the debate within the wider contexts of linguistic theories and language description. Students are asked to contact staff members to discuss potential topics.

**LNGS3699**

**Linguistics Research Issues**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr T Borowsky, Prof B Foley  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two hour seminars per week  
Prerequisites: Credit average in 18 senior credit points in linguistics, including at least 2 of LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621  
Prohibitions: LNGS3940  
Assessment: One 6000 word research paper which will be done in stages and reported on through each stage and presented formally in seminar

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
This seminar aims to prepare students for research in linguistics through critical reading and discussion of current issues and approaches in research and criticism, focussing on a particular subfield of linguistics.

**LNGS4011 Linguistics Honours A**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr T Borowsky  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hour seminar per option per week  
**Prerequisites:** Credit average in 48 senior credit points, including at least three of the five units LNGS3601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Linguistics consists of:

- a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff, which may include members of staff from other departments for students undertaking joint honours.
- 2 seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
- an unassessed support seminar that meets weekly for one hour for one semester.

The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.

Seminars will be offered from the following list in 2010:

- Systemic Functional Linguistics master-class (Michele Zappavigna)
- Language study in the field (Toni Borowsky, Bill Foley, Linda Barwick, Jane Simpson)
- Special seminar (Toni Borowsky, Bill Foley, Linda Barwick, Jane Simpson)
- Students considering enrolling in Linguistics IV honours are encouraged to consult with the Linguistics Honours Coordinator as early as possible, preferably towards the end of their third year. The Department of Linguistics encourages joint honours programs.

**LNGS4012 Linguistics Honours B**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** LNGS4011

See LNGS4011

**LNGS4013 Linguistics Honours C**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** LNGS4012

See LNGS4011

**LNGS4014 Linguistics Honours D**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** LNGS4013

See LNGS4011

**Media and Communications**

**MECO1001 Australian Media Studies**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr M Brennan  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** One 1200 essay (30%); One 1800 essay (40%); One 2 hour exam (30%)  
**Note:** Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit offers an introduction to the history and theory of media and communications studies. Students will gain a foundation in key concepts, methodologies and theories in the field. They will also explore the interdisciplinary roots of media and communications studies and acquire basic research skills. By the end of the unit students should be familiar with major shifts in the history and theory of media and communications studies and with basic concepts and methodologies in the field.

**Textbooks**

It is recommended that students purchase a reader from the Copy Centre.

**MECO1003 Principles of Media Writing**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr A Castillo  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** One 400 word news story (20%); one 500 word colour news story (20%); one 700 word broadcast script (20%); one 2 hour exam (30%); attendance and participation (10%)  
**Note:** Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit will give students foundational skills in writing for the print and broadcast media. Students will learn the elements of journalistic style, how to structure news and feature articles, how to script basic broadcast and online news, and be introduced to the principles of interviewing and journalistic research.

**Textbooks**

- Course reader;
- Recommended readings:

**MECO2601 Radio Broadcasting**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr F Martin  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour workshop per week  
**Prerequisites:** 12 junior credit points of MECO units  
**Prohibitions:** MECO2001  
**Assessment:** One radio news exercise (equivalent 100 words), one 2500-word critical reflection journal, one group radio production and documentation (equivalent 2000 words)

**Practical field work:** Students are encouraged to join the University of Sydney Radio Society  
**Note:** Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit is designed to introduce students to the history, nature and contemporary status of radio. It specifically considers such concepts as news values and the role of the Internet in audio broadcasts. Students will also apply critical analytical approaches to radio and online broadcast texts. Practically, the unit offers an introduction to radio presentation and production, using professional quality digital audio recording and editing facilities.

**Textbooks**

- It is also recommended that students purchase a reader from the Copy Centre.

**MECO2603 Media Relations**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr M Brennan  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007)  
**Prohibitions:** MECO2003  
**Assessment:** 1. Media Relations Campaign (2500 words) (35%) 2. Press Conference Presentation (1000 words equiv.) (20%) 3. Final Exam (1000 words) (35%) 4. Tutorial Participation (10%)  
**Note:** Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit of study will examine the relationships between stakeholders with an interest in public communication including the environmental groups, media, the corporate sector, government, not for profit industries and health and community relations. This unit provides an overview of media relations theory including issue framing, agenda setting, and co-relational development. It examines image, reputation and relationship building. Students learn to develop a media relations campaign strategy, budget and timeline, using tactical approaches for successful media relations. Students will learn to identify controlled and uncontrolled media, set research priorities and objectives and framing a client response.

**Textbooks**

- A Required course reader can be purchased from the University Copy Centre.  
- Recommended Reading:
  - Stanton R 2007 *Media Relations* Oxford University Press Melbourne
MECO2805
Media and Communications Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Media and Communications at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Media and Communications.

MECO2806
Media and Communications Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Media and Communications at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Media and Communications.

MECO2807
Media and Communications Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Media and Communications at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Media and Communications.

MECO2808
Media and Communications Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Media and Communications at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Media and Communications.

MECO3001
Video Production
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr S Maras
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 2 hour workshop per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007); Prohibitions: MECO3001 Assessment: 80 second New Piece (equivalent 1300 words, done in pairs); Six-minute video (equivalent 2000 words, group work); Analysis in take-home exam format (equivalent 1200 words); Practical field work: This is a practical media production and theory unit.
Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This is an introduction to the theory and practice of digital video production, with a strong practical component, emphasizing information-based programming (news, current affairs, corporate video, documentary and infotainment). Students will be expected to produce short video items individually and in groups, using professional standard desktop editing software.

Textbooks

MECO3002
Online Media
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr F Martin
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007); Prohibitions: MECO3002 Assessment: Group produced web site (50%); one two hour exam (30%); one web site proposal (20%); Practical field work: This unit will involve substantial group web site production project work outside of class time.
Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit will examine the role of the Internet, and the way new media is changing the media landscape. By the end of the unit, students will be familiar with key theoretical and cultural issues in online media, and will have a critical framework with which to engage in analysis of the Internet. Students will also gain practical skills in writing and producing for the web and will develop their own web sites in teams.

Textbooks

MECO3003
Media, Law and Ethics
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr S Maras
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007); Prohibitions: MECO3003 Assessment: One essay (40%, equivalent to 1700 words), one 2 hour exam (40%, equivalent to 2000 words) and one WebCT Posting (20%, equivalent to 800 words)
Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

MECO3003 will introduce students to the area of Media Law and Ethics through discussion of key legal, ethical, and cultural issues relevant to journalism and the professional fields of public communication. Students will be given an introductory survey of the main ethical theories in Western thought to establish a framework within which to examine specific ethical issues that relate to media. They will also be introduced to those aspects of the law that impinge on the work of media professionals.

Textbooks

MECO3005
Media Globalisation
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points to MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007); Prohibitions: MECO3005 Assessment: One 2000 word essay (40%), tutorial presentation/debate (20%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)
Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and, subject to departmental approval, students undertaking a major in Cultural Studies.

This unit aims to demonstrate the complexity of media globalisation and to examine in depth some of the common assumptions associated with the term. While the unit will consider the impact of global market forces (i.e. cheap labour in developing countries, environmental issues, etc), it is interested in the dynamics of globalisation more generally, and media globalisation more specifically. Students can expect to appreciate that media globalisation is a complex proposal that involves formats, localisation, symbolic currency and negotiation.

Textbooks
It is recommended that students purchase a reader from the Copy Centre.

MECO3006
Advanced Media Writing
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Le Masurier
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour workshop
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points to MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007); Prohibitions: MECO3006 Assessment:
Three feature articles in different genre, total 3, 900 words (85%); two tutorial presentations (15%). There is no exam.

Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit of study will build on foundational writing, research and interviewing skills acquired in MECO1003 Principles of Media Writing. The focus will be on writing for print media and will emphasise advanced feature and opinion writing genres. Students will also study the history of print media genres and consider theoretical issues relevant to feature writing.

Textbooks
Course reader

MECO3609
Critical Practice in Media
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Semester 2
Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week.
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007)
Assessment: 6000 words comprised of final research essay or equivalent and formative work engaging with critical approaches that contributes to the final piece.
Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

This unit of study is designed to draw together the key elements of theoretical and practical knowledge and skills that students have acquired in their media and communications studies. Using historical, cultural and industry-based frameworks and case studies, this unit of study will assist students to better understand the relationship between theory and practice in the field and assist them to become critical practitioners. By the end of the unit, students will be able to identify key debates around the relationship between theory and practice and demonstrate an awareness of how critical thinking and media production are capable of mutually informing each other in practice.

Textbooks
Readings will be available online through WebCT and/or the Library electronic reserve.

MECO3671
Media and Communications Internship
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: There are no lectures, but attendance may be required at a programme of industry talks.
Prerequisites: 30 senior credit points of MECO, including (MECO3603 or MECO3003). Students may not enrol in MECO3671 prior to the second semester of their 3rd year.
Prohibitions: MECO3701, MECO3702
Assessment: Students must satisfy the requirements of an internship contract with their workplace, including attendance and performance, as evaluated through a workplace supervisor report.
Note: Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.

The internship consists of a work placement comprising a minimum of 140 working hours in a media organisation: assisted and supervised by both the workplace and the department. Placements may include print, broadcast, online and new media, public relations and advertising organisations. Students will be required to present a 2000 word journal recounting their experiences during the internship. The internship and internship journal are assessed on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

MECO3672
Internship Project
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Brennan
Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: 30 senior credit points of MECO, including two of (MECO3602, MECO3603, MECO3002, MECO3003). Students may not enrol in MECO3672 prior to the first semester of their 4th year.
Prohibitions: MECO3671
Assessment: MECO3701, MECO3702
Assessment: One 4000 word research essay
Note: All students must attend the Week One lecture, at which they sign up for one of 3 cycles of 4 x 3-hour seminars.

This unit is based around the production of a 4000 word critical research essay drawn from issues encountered during and after the internship. Students are required to attend a cycle of four seminars, which they will direct (in the presence of the unit co-ordinator) to discuss and refine their research approaches and questions. Students will also need to submit documentation of their research question and approach before submitting their essay.

Textbooks

MECO4011
Media and Communications Honours A
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Assessment:
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Alana Mann
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Students are expected to attend weekly Honours seminars, and a reading group, and also attend Departmental seminars. Contact hours per week are between 5 and 6 hours including meeting with supervisors.
Prerequisites: Average of high credit or above in senior units within the completed BA (Media and Communications).
Assessment: All students will submit a long essay or ‘thesis’ on an approved topic of 18-20,000 words (or equivalent) in length. Additional assessments focused on research design, methodology and critical reading are undertaken primarily in first semester and comprise 12-13,000 words of written work. Mid year enrolment is not available.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Students from other institutions are accepted into the program, and are requested to provide samples of previous academic work as well as a proposal. Please contact the Honours coordinator.

MECO4012 Media and Communications Honours B
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1
Corequisites: MECO4011
Assessment:
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Alana Mann
Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: MECO4011
Corequisites: MECO414
Refer to MECO4011
MECO4013 Media and Communications Honours C
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1
Prerequisites: MECO4011
Corequisites: MECO4014
Refer to MECO4011
MECO4014 Media and Communications Honours D
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1
Prerequisites: MECO4011
Corequisites: MECO4013
Refer to MECO4011
The Honours program in Media and Communications consists of:
A thesis written or produced under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
A seminar and companion reading group, each of two hours, that meet weekly during semester.
Attendance at Departmental seminars.
The thesis should be of 18,000-20,000 words or equivalent in length.
The seminar requires 9,000-10,000 words of written work. While the reading group requires 3,000 words. The seminar and reading group combined are the equivalent of two 6,000-7,000 word seminars.
The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and other assessment comprises 40%.
For more information, contact Ms Alana Mann, Honours coordinator.

MECO4012
Media and Communications Honours B
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: MECO4011
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1
Corequisites: MECO4011
Refer to MECO4011

MECO4013
Media and Communications Honours C
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1
Corequisites: MECO4012
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: MECO4011
Corequisites MECO4014
Refer to MECO4011

MECO4014
Media and Communications Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: MECO4013
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: MECO4011 Corequisites MECO4013
Refer to MECO4011

MECO4601
Honours Research Methods A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Assessment: 4000 words Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
This seminar will introduce students to key research methods and critical approaches in the media and communications fields and engage them in the close reading of theoretical texts. Students will also be required to give presentations and to actively engage in argumentation and critique.

MECO4602
Honours Research Methods B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Corequisites: MECO4601 Assessment: 4000 words Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
This seminar will extend and build on the skills acquired in MECO4601 - Honours Research Methods.

MECO4603
Honours Seminar A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
This seminar will give students an opportunity to develop their thesis outline in a peer review context, to present work for group discussion and to actively engage with other researchers. Students will be encouraged to experiment with new ideas, approaches and genres.

MECO4604
Honours Seminar B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week Corequisites: MECO4603 Assessment: 4000 words Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
This seminar will extend and build on the skills acquired in MECO4603 - Honours Seminar A.

MECO4605
Honours Thesis A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Assessment: Either a thesis of 12000-15000 words OR a media production of an agreed size PLUS a 6000-8000 word extended essay. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
Regular consultation with supervisor is required, at which an agreed schedule of work will be negotiated.

MECO4606
Honours Thesis B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: MECO4605

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
See description in MECO4605 -Thesis A

MECO4607
Honours Thesis C
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: MECO4606 Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
See description in MECO4605-Thesis A.

MECO4608
Honours Thesis D
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms A Mann Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: MECO4607 Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010
See description in MECO4605-Thesis A.

Medieval Studies

MDST2608
The First Crusade
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Pryor Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: At least 16 junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study of which 12 credit points are from one subject. Prohibitions: MDST2008 Assessment: Two 1500-word essays plus a Thematic Essay in lieu of Exam Note: This unit of study may be counted towards a major in History
Examines the Origins of the First Crusade and its impact on the Byzantine and Muslim worlds, social, economic, political, religious, and cultural conflicts and interactions leading up to the First Crusade. Issues examined include the problematical nature of the sources; the historical development of the three great faiths; religious attitudes to adherents to other faiths; Muslim jihad and Christian holy war; concepts of state; political institutions; social and economic contacts; the conduct of war by land and sea (including the critical issue of logistics); and intellectual contacts and influences.
Textbooks

MDST2609
Crusade and Jihad
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof J Pryor Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. Assessment: Two 1500-word essays plus a Thematic Essay in lieu of Exam Note: This Unit of Study may be counted towards a Major in History
The unit examines the struggle for the Holy Land between the conquest of Jerusalem by the First Crusade in 1099 and the fall of Acre to the Mamluk sultans of Egypt in 1291. It contextualizes that struggle within the Western, Byzantine, and Muslim Near-Eastern worlds and then examines how the struggle impacted upon all three civilizations. Major focuses include the medieval concepts of Christian Crusade and Muslim Jihad.
Textbooks
The Course Guide is available on the Centre for Medieval Studies website at: http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au/Arts/departs/medieval/

MDST2614
The Legend of King Arthur
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr A Williams Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and two 1 hour seminars per week. Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. Assessment: One 1000-word essay, one 2000-word essay, one 10-minute class presentation Note: This unit of study may be counted towards a Major in History.
The Arthurian legends treat many themes central to literature throughout the ages: love, betrayal, death, spirituality. This unit is highly innovative in that it is taught live (via video link and WebCT) by a team of international experts from Sydney, the UK, Continental Europe and the US. We survey the Arthurian legend in its multiple manifestations across time and place, covering texts from the Middle Ages to the present day as well as representations in the visual arts (illuminated manuscripts, films).

**MDST2615**
**Intellectual History of the Middle Ages**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof V Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One 2 hour seminar per week  
**Prerequisites:** At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.  
**Assessment:** Two 2500 word essays and one 1000 word class presentation  
**Note:** This unit of study may be counted towards a Major in History.

This unit explores the foundations of the medieval mind in the Byzantine, Western European and Islamic worlds. It starts with the establishment of Constantinople and the fall of Rome (410 AD) and ends with the creation of independent academies in the Italian city-states during the fifteenth century. It examines the educational structure of the medieval empires through school and monasteries, the establishment of universities and the revival of learning in the twelfth century.

**MDST4011**
**Medieval Studies Honours A**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof J Pyror  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** Units of study to the value of at least 48 Senior credit points from Medieval Studies units of study or from cross-listed units of study (including at least two MDST units of study to the value of 12 credit points), all with a credit average.  
**Assessment:** A thesis of 15-20,000 words plus one 6,800 word seminar paper per seminar  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

Medieval Studies IV Honours is a 2-semester programme consisting of:  
A thesis of 15,000 - 20,000 words, written under the supervision of a member of staff nominated by the Co-ordinator and three 1-semester seminar units of study or equivalent.  
**Note:** It is important that prospective IV-Honours students consult the Co-ordinator to ensure that their choice of Senior-level units of study is appropriate to their intentions for IVth Year.  
Normally, although this may be varied in individual cases, the coursework is worth 60% of the total mark and the thesis is worth 40%.

**MDST4012**
**Medieval Studies Honours B**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** MDST4011  
**Refer to:** MDST4011.

**MDST4013**
**Medieval Studies Honours C**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** MDST4012  
**Refer to:** MDST4011.

**MDST4014**
**Medieval Studies Honours D**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** MDST4013  
**Refer to:** MDST4011.

**Modern Greek Studies**

**MDST4011**
**Junior Modern Greek 1**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 4 hours per week  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK1101  
**Assessment:** Continuous assessment (class exercises) equivalent to 2500 words, 2 hour exam.

Practical language classes for students who have very little or no prior knowledge of Greek. The unit is based on communicative methodology and a functional approach to language. By using the Greek language in a range of contexts, students will develop spoken communication (speaking and listening) skills and to a lesser extent written communication (reading and writing) skills.

**Textbooks**

Supplied through the department.

**MDGRK1602**
**Junior Modern Greek 2**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** MGRK1101 or MGRK1601  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK1102  
**Assessment:** Continuous assessment (class exercises) equivalent to 2500 words, 2 hour exam.

This unit is a continuation of MGRK1601. It aims at strengthening students' oral communication skills and further developing their written skills. Having completed MGRK1602, students in their second year will normally enter MGRK2601.

**Textbooks**

Supplied through the department.

**MDGRK1621**
**Junior Modern Greek 3**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Panayiota Nazou  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK1101, MGRK1501, MGRK1401  
**Assessment:** 1000 word assignment, continuous assessment consisting of 6 tasks (equivalent to 1500 words), 2 hour exam, class participation.

This unit revises and consolidates the main structures of Greek grammar and syntax and provides an overview of recent Greek history. The language component focuses on developing writing and reading skills by introducing students to the essential morphological structure of the Greek language. The history component offers an insight to some of the most important issues of Greek history since the enlightenment.

**Textbooks**

Supplied through the department.

**MDGRK1622**
**Junior Modern Greek 4**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Anthony Dracopoulos  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 4 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** MGRK1621 or MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK1101, MGRK1201, MGRK1402  
**Assessment:** 1000 word assignment, continuous assessment consisting of 6 tasks (grammar exercises and compositions, equivalent to 1500 words), 2 hour exam, class participation.

This unit is a continuation of MGRK1621. Enrolment into this unit without completion of MGRK1621 is possible after consultation with the chair of the department.

**MDGRK2601**
**Senior Modern Greek 1**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Panayiota Nazou  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours language and 2 hours cultural and historical survey per week  
**Prerequisites:** MGRK1102 or MGRK1602 or special permission by the department  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK1501, MGRK2001  
**Assessment:** 1000 word assignment, continuous assessment (language exercises and class tests, equivalent to 1000 words), 2 hour exam.

The core of this unit is practical language segments aimed particularly at developing skills of listening, speaking and writing. It also provides introductory lectures on the history and culture of speakers of Greek in the post-classical world. Political and social developments described in lectures will be linked to the reading of texts; some in Greek, illustrating how Greek culture and literature have reacted to historical change and ideological repositioning.

**Textbooks**

Supplied through the department.
MGKR2602
Senior Modern Greek 2
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anthony Dracopoulos  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 2 hours language and 2 hours cultural and historical survey per week  Prerequisites: MGKR2001 or MGKR2601 or special permission by the department  Prohibitions: MGKR1502, MGKR2002  Assessment: 1000 word assignment, continuous assessment (language exercises and class tests, equivalent to 1000 words), 2 hour exam.

This unit is a continuation of MGKR2601, and builds upon the knowledge and skills acquired during Semester 1.

Textbooks
Supplied through the department.

MGKR2603
Style and Expression
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anthony Dracopoulos  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3 hours language and 2 hours cultural survey per week  Prerequisites: MGKR1402 or MGKR1622 or MGKR2002 or MGKR2602 or special permission by the department  Prohibitions: MGKR2203  Assessment: 4 compositions and 4 exercises (equivalent to 2500 words), 2 hour exam.

The unit builds on the structures analysed in MGKR1604 and MGKR2602. Its particular purpose is to develop students' ability to write substantial continuous passages of Greek, concentrating on different methods for the effective building of clauses into sentences and sentences into paragraphs.

Textbooks
Supplied through the department.

MGKR2609
Theory and Practice of Translation A
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Panayiota Nazou  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 2 hours of lectures and 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: MGKR1402 or MGKR1622 or MGKR2002 or MGKR2602 or special permission by the department  Prohibitions: MGKR3210  Assessment: Continuous assessment, 2 class tests, take home exam.

This unit offers an introduction to translation including both basic techniques and advanced skills. Students practice translation both from Greek to English and from English to Greek. Introductory lectures in the theory of translation will incorporate contemporary approaches, and will provide a solid foundation for the better understanding of translation as cultural mediation.

Textbooks
Supplied through the department.

MGKR2621
Greek Modernism
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anthony Dracopoulos  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the chair of department  Prohibitions: MGKR2508  Assessment: Class presentation (equivalent to 1000 words), 3000 word essay, take home exam (2000 words).

Focusing on a selection of Giorgos Seferis' poetry and Odysseas Elytis' "Axion Esti", this unit aims at introducing students to the change brought to Greek literary life by the movement of modernism during the 1930s. Together with the analysis of specific poems, it also attempts to place the Greek movement within the wider context of European modernism and to identify their differences and similarities.

Textbooks
Supplied through the department.

MGKR2631
Cultural Identities
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the Chair of the department  Assessment: Presentation (equivalent to 1000 words), essay (3000 words) and one take home exam (2000 words).

This unit of study examines the cultural conditions and social realities which contribute in forming the hybrid identities of the Greek/Australian community. It focuses on various forms of representation, through literature, media, film, video clips, music, etc., and examines their psychological and existential significance. It explores relations developed in Australian society between various communities, and their role in articulating their identities in contemporary Australian society.

MGKR2653
Social Norms/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Panayiota Nazou  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the chair of department  Prohibitions: MGKR2513  Assessment: 3000 word essay, class presentation (equivalent to 1000 words), take home exam (2000 words).

This unit examines a number of the most important Greek films of the last fifty years that give insight into developing views of Greek society. It explores gender representations, social mobility, feminist issues, value systems, significant historical events, sex roles and attitudes towards outsiders. It also discusses stereotyping and ideological constructs, and investigates the relationship between cinematic technique and cultural meaning.

Textbooks
Consult the department.

MGKR2653
Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 1 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in any subject  Prohibitions: MGKR2523  Assessment: Final essay (4000 words), other written assignments (1000 words), class presentation (1000 words).

In this unit we study the development of alternative forms of culture in modern Greece during the last two centuries. It covers the development of the rebetika songs and their surrounding sub-cultural lifestyle, attitudes to sexuality (heterosexual and homosexual), forms of popular culture and their representational codes. It also examines the emergence of counter-cultural phenomena during the last two decades in music and cinema with special emphasis on cultural products created by women, migrants and other minorities in Greece.

MGKR2675
New Testament Greek and its World A
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 1 hour lecture and two 1 hour tutorials per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in any subject  Prohibitions: MGKR2525  Assessment: Final essay (2000 words), other written assignments (1000 words), class presentation (1000 words).

This unit explores, by means of language, the world, the ideas and the formation of the New Testament as the foundation book of Christian tradition. Language becomes the starting point for the structural analysis of the various books comprising the New Testament and for the close reading in their meaning. It also raises issues of translation and interpretation which were crucial for the establishment of major Christian doctrines and ethical values in different cultures. Finally, it offers a thorough examination of critical discussions about the continuing influences of the New Testament and investigates the discipline of New Testament studies in the beginning of the 21st century.

MGKR2676
New Testament Greek and its World B
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 1 hour lecture and two 1 hour tutorials per week  Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in any subject  Prohibitions: MGKR2526  Assessment: Essay (2000 words), other written assignments (1000 words), class presentation (1000 words).

This unit examines the language, the world and the ideas of the New Testament based mainly on the structural analysis of its Epistles. It explores the language forms and the value systems contained in these texts through studying the linguistic layers determining their reception and interpretation. Tutorials are dedicated to the language itself
whereas lectures are exclusively focused to the semantic (theological, philosophical and psychological) analysis of texts.

**MGRK2691**

**Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Panayiota Nazou  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** Credit or above in MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK2904  
**Assessment:** 2 presentations (750 words each), 2000 word essay, take home exam (2500 words).  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit will examine Greek bilingualism from a historical and sociolinguistic perspective, including a brief comparative study of Katharevousa, its phonetics, morphology and syntax. This unit will also look at sociolinguistic aspects of bilingualism in relation to Greeks of the Diaspora.  

Textbooks  
Supplied through the department.

**MGRK2811**  
Modern Greek Exchange  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MGRK2812**  
Modern Greek Exchange  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MGRK2813**  
Modern Greek Exchange  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MGRK2814**  
Modern Greek Exchange  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MGRK2815**  
Modern Greek Exchange  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MGRK3692**  
Theories of Literature  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Anthony Dracopoulos  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours per week  
**Prerequisites:** Credit or above in MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the chair of department  
**Prohibitions:** MGRK3901  
**Assessment:** 3000 word essay, class presentation (1000 words), take home exam (2000 words).  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit introduces students to the major literary and cultural theories of the twentieth century and develops a wide variety of concepts, theoretical approaches and methodologies useful for the analysis of Modern Greek literature and culture.  

Textbooks  
Supplied through the department.

**MGRK4011**  
Modern Greek Honours A  
**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 2 hour seminars per week, one in Semester 1 and one in Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK2904 and MGRK3901  
**Assessment:** A thesis of 18000-20000 words and 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Modern Greek Studies consists of:  
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff  
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester. The thesis should be of 18000-20000 words. Each seminar requires 6000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.  

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:  
Modern Greek Honours B  
**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** MGRK4011  
**Refer to:** MGRK4011

Modern Greek Honours C  
**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** MGRK4012  
**Refer to:** MGRK4011

Modern Greek Honours D  
**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Vrasidas Karalis  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Corequisites:** MGRK4013  
**Refer to:** MGRK4011

**Music**

**MUSC1501**  
Concepts of Music  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Winsome Evans  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hour lecture & 2 tutorials/wk  
**Prohibitions:** At least 67% in the NSW HSC Music 2 or 3 unit Music Extension, IB High Level Music or the equivalent skills as determined by the Chair of Unit  
**Assessment:** Seven composition exercises (60%), two aural tests plus class work assessment in weekly aural tutorials (40%).  
**Note:** The Arts Music Unit holds a diagnostic test in the week before Semester 1 begins for those students who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses yet believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills to attend Concepts of Music. Please phone the Unit for details by mid February.

Research-based analysis of fundamental compositional concepts in a wide range of Western and non-Western musical styles (classical, popular, traditional, etc.) in order to complete set exercises in musical composition, complemented by integrated aural tutorials. The course will focus on aspects of melody, harmony and rhythm. All exercises are to be presented in neat, hand-written notation in book format.

**MUSC1503**  
Fundamentals of Music I  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson/Daniel Rojas  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 1 lecture and 2 tutorials (aural and written)/wk  
**Prohibitions:** MUSC1501  
**Assessment:** Written and online music theory assessment (60%), aural assessment (30%), attendance and participation (10%)  

An introduction to basic music literacy skills, including the ability to read and write music and an understanding of fundamental aspects of its structure and composition. The material covered in this course ranges from elementary skills such as the system of Western music notation through to more advanced skills such as melodic harmonization and dictation.

**MUSC1504**  
Fundamentals of Music II  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 1 lecture and 2 tutorials (aural and written)/wk  
**Prohibitions:** MUSC1501  
**Assumed knowledge:** Material covered in MUSC1503. Students interested in taking this course who have not completed MUSC1503 must see the lecturer beforehand to ascertain that they have the required knowledge.
A more advanced exploration of music literacy skills. The material covered in this course ranges from the broad to the specific: from an examination of musical elements and the way they are used in a variety of musical genres through to specific compositional aspects such as four-part writing or analysis of melodic writing in different musical cultures.

MUSC1506
Music in Western Culture
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Kim Walker Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 hr tutwk Assumed knowledge: The ability to follow a musical score while listening to the music and some prior knowledge of elementary music theory. Assessment: Tutorial work (40%); 2000 word essay (40%); 60 minute exam (20%)

An historical study of Western music from the Classical Greeks to the present day focussing upon the problems of canon formation and the impact of music notation upon musical performance and composition throughout the ages. Analytical study of a number of works by major composers shows how musical meaning is constructed in relation to the development of tonality and other stylistic conventions.

MUSC1507
Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music & Media
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Charles Fairchild Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2hr lecture and 1 tut/wk Assessment: One 1,000 word assignment (30%); one 500 word assignment (20%); one 500 word tutorial test (10%); one 2,000 word assignment (30%)

Music has been dramatically shaped and reshaped by every major change in communications technology in the 20th century from vinyl discs to MP3s. In this unit of study we will analyse such issues as the ways in which the early recording industry transformed jazz, the blues and country music, how the presentation of music on radio and television changed how the music industry created new musical celebrities, and the challenges the music industry faces as digital technology transforms the creation, distribution and consumption of music.

MUSC2612
Arts Music Concert Performance 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Winsome Evans Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hour tutorials/week Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points, AND audition (contact the Unit one week before semester begins) Assessment: (1) 40 minute concert performance (reertoire not to be counted in any other performance course); (2) attendance at relevant concerts, concerts and rehearsals; (3) programme notes (750 words) Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Performance on any instrument, in any style (classical, jazz, pop, traditional etc.) in lunch-time concerts in the Great Hall and the Old Darlington School. Students receive a written report, an advisory interview after each concert, peer student critiques and corrections to programme notes (all of which are meant to develop a scholarly, analytical research basis towards the practical performance of music). It is advised that MUSC2612 and MUSC2613 be taken over two consecutive semesters.

MUSC2613
Arts Music Concert Performance 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Matthew Hiindson Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hour tutorials/week Prerequisites: MUSC2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1 Assessment: (1) 45 minute concert performance (reertoire not to be counted in any other performance course); (2) attendance at relevant concerts, concerts and rehearsals; (3) programme notes (750 words) Performance on any instrument, in any style (classical, jazz, pop, traditional etc.) in lunch-time concerts in the Great Hall and the Old Darlington School. Students receive a written report, an advisory interview after each concert, peer student critiques and corrections to programme notes (all of which are meant to develop a scholarly, analytical research basis towards the practical performance of music). It is advised that MUSC2612 and MUSC2613 be taken over two consecutive semesters.

MUSC2614
Composition Workshop 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Stanhope Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hour workshop/week Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in music. Assessment: Attendance and participation in classes and concerts (30%); composition portfolio and process diary (60%); aural and/or written presentations (10%)

An open forum in which students are given an opportunity in a supervised environment to hear their original compositions rehearsed and performed, usually by other participating students. The workshops may be themed around particular genres and musical techniques which vary from semester to semester. eg. music theatre; drone-based compositions; song-writing; sound and rhythm; creating a sound space; media composition etc. The workshop encourages public performance term concerts of new music composed by workshop participants and acts as a forum for lectures from visiting composers and other music industry specialists.

MUSC2618
Arts Music Ensemble 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Professor Winsome Evans Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 tutorial hours/semester plus rehearsals and performances. Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well. Assessment: 1) Weekly tutorials (rehearsals in chosen group plus course tutorial); 2) Concert performance and administrative assistance; 3) A 3,000 word essay. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Participation in an approved performance ensemble (where available), such as: the Sydney University Symphony Orchestra, the Gamelan Orchestra 'Langen Sakura', the Renaissance Players, the Sydney Chamber Choir, the Sydney University Musical Society, SBS Orchestra, Sydney Youth Orchestra, Sydney Conservatorium Choir, Sydney Philharmonia Choir. Regular weekly rehearsals leading to concerts, supervised by a tutor to improve and develop ensemble performance skills, self-discipline, leadership and administrative prowess. Instruction in section leading, intonation and tone production.

MUSC2619
Arts Music Ensemble 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Winsome Evans Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 tutorial hours/semester plus rehearsals and performances. Assessment: 1) Weekly tutorials (rehearsals in chosen group plus course tutorial); 2) Concert performance and administrative assistance; 3) A 3,000 word essay. Advanced performance in an approved performance ensemble (where available), such as: the Sydney University Symphony Orchestra, the Gamelan 'Langen Sakura', the Renaissance Players, the Sydney Chamber Choir, the Sydney University Musical Society. SBS Orchestra, Sydney Youth Orchestra, Sydney Con Choir, Sydney Philharmonia Choir. Regular weekly rehearsals leading to concerts, supervised by a tutor to improve and develop ensemble performance skills, self-discipline, leadership and administrative prowess. Instruction in balance, section leading, intonation and tone production.

MUSC2621
The Mediaeval Spanish Melting Pot
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Winsome Evans Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours/week Prerequisites: 18 Junior credit points Assumed knowledge: Ability to read and comprehend musical notation and terminology Assessment: 4,500 word essay (or 4,000 word essay and a musical composition arrangement). Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. An overview of secular music in mediaeval Spain: song and dance genres, minstrel and courtly traditions (including the dance songs of Martin Codax and the cantigas de Santa Maria of King Alphonso X), Arabic and Jewish influences on genres, styles of performance and structures of poetic texts. This course will consider performance issues and involve analysis of musical and poetic structures.
**MUSC2651**
Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Charles Fairchild  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hour lecture/week  
**Prerequisites:** 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC1501 Concepts of Music or MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II.  
**Assessment:** Field project (oral and written presentation - 4500 words); (40%) two transcriptions - 500 words each (30%); critical readings and class participation (500 word analysis) (30%)  
**Note:** This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.  
This unit is a prerequisite for MUSC4011 Music Honours A (for BA Hons in Music). It examines a number of approaches to ethnornusical fieldwork through critical readings on musical ethnography. Students will have the opportunity to apply this knowledge in a fieldwork project of their own choosing. Key ethnornusical techniques such as audio and video recording, archiving and documentation will be introduced. The uses of transcription and analysis in ethnornusicalogy, and the latest technological aids to transcription will be introduced and discussed. A number of practical transcription exercises will also be examined.

**MUSC2652**
Australian and Asian Music  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Anne Boyd  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hour lecture and 1 hr tut/week  
**Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points  
**Assessment:** One 3000 word essay, or individual project (60%); a listening test (750 words - 15%); 3 on-line quizzes (15%); attendance and participation (10%)  
**Note:** An ability to read music at a basic level and an understanding of fundamental musical terminology would be an advantage in this unit of study but is not essential

Australian musical culture focussing upon issues of identity and belonging including a study of Aboriginal, Asian and Pacific music and influences on musical composition in Australia since European settlement.

**MUSC2653**
Introduction to Digital Music Techniques  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hr lecture/demonstration/week  
**Prerequisites:** 18 Junior credit points  
**Assessment:** Sound recording and editing assignment (40%); creative assignment(s) (40%); class presentation, attendance and participation (20%).  
**Note:** An ability to read music at a basic level and an understanding of fundamental musical terminology would be an advantage in this unit of study but is not essential

This unit is an introduction to the use of digital sound and music in creative and multimedia contexts. It is a practical course in which students are introduced to tools of sound creation and manipulation. In addition, participants will be exposed to a number of approaches to electroacoustic music creation across the 20th and 21st centuries. A basic knowledge of music concepts and ability to follow a piano score is required.

**MUSC2654**
Popular Music  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Charles Fairchild  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours/week  
**Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points  
**Assessment:** Short analysis (1,000 words - 30%); tutorial test (500 words - 20%); major essay (4,500 words - 40%); class participation (10%).  
**Note:** This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

How did early American blues and country music develop in tandem? How was punk different in the US, the UK and Australia? What are the origins of the DJ culture? This unit of study presents a thematic overview of a wide variety of styles, movements and spectacles. It examines major genres of popular music, their stylistic features and historical antecedents as well as modes of reception and the role of popular music in everyday life. No formal music training is necessary.

**MUSC2662**
Film Music  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson & Dr Charles Fairchild  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hr lecture + 1 hr tut/week  
**Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points  
**Assessment:** Written and/or music composition assignments (4,500 words).  
**Note:** An ability to read music at a basic level and an understanding of fundamental musical terminology would be an advantage in this unit of study but is not essential.

This unit will introduce a wide array of aesthetic and compositional approaches to setting music for film, examine interrelations and convergences between the music and film industries, and apply these interrelations and convergences to practical scenarios. Learning will be supported by a wide range of films and scholarly sources.

**MUSC2666**
A Global Sound: African American Music  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Charles Fairchild  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours/week  
**Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points.  
**Assessment:** Two 1000 word assignments; result of individual analysis. One 4,000 word assignment; result of individual research.

How did the music of enslaved and marginalised people eventually become a dominant force in contemporary popular culture? This unit will examine the local reinvention of a wide variety of African American music in communities around the world. From soul and funk in West Africa to ska and reggae in the Caribbean, we will examine how music moves around the world and within local communities to make new forms of meaning.

**MUSC2670**
Music Festivals and their Administration  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hour seminar + 1 hr tut/week  
**Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points.
**Assessment:** Participation and involvement including small written tasks as appropriate (e.g. preparation of a sample budget), 70% equivalent to 3000 words of assessment. One 1500 word written submission (30%)  

This is a largely practical unit in which participants will be actively involved in the administration and management of music festivals and/or concerts. They will learn the procedures and protocols necessary for a smooth behind-the-scenes operation of music event presentation through their own involvement as well as examination of event management nationally and internationally.

**MUSC2672**
A Certain Beat: Australian Popular Music  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Charles Fairchild  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One hour lecture and one hour tut per week.  
**Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points.  
**Assessment:** Two short analytical essays (1000 words each); one listening test (1000 words); one major essay (3000 words).

The history of Australian popular music presents us with a long and complex heritage. It reflects, in its very constitution, the lives of those who create it. This unit of study will explore the continuing experience and influence of a wide range of music made in Australia, from bush ballads to dance anthems, from Countdown and Rage. We will examine the folk revival of the 50s, pub rock of the 70s, punk and indie rock of the 80s and 90s as well as the emergence of the multiplicity of styles and expressions that mark the contemporary Australian music scene.

**MUSC2673**
First Nights: Musical Premieres  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 1 hr lecture and 1hr tut/week  
**Prerequisites:** 30 junior credit points in any subject area.  
**Assessment:** Research essay (2,000 words) (30%), interview essay (1,500 words) (30%), review (1,000 words) (20%), presentation (eq. 500 words) (10%), participation (eq. 1,000 words) (10%).

The history of music is filled with memorable first nights. This course will study notable musical premieres from a range of historical periods, including Monteverdi's Orfeo (1607), Stravinsky's Le sacre du printemps (1913) and Philip Glass's Einstein on the Beach (1976). We will examine the process leading up to the premiere, the first
performance itself, as well as its reception. We will study the historical and cultural context for each piece in order to understand how composers worked at various times in music history. In addition, we will examine similar issues within the contemporary context. No formal musical training necessary.

**MUSC2674**
**History of the Musical**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Charles Fairchild/Jacob Leonard  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 2 hours lecture/1 hour tutorial per week.  **Prerequisites:** 30 junior credit points  **Assessment:** 2 essays (1,500 words each) (70%), Online journal (eq. 1,000 words) (20%), Participation (10%)

This course will survey the history and development of the Musical from its antecedents in both Europe and America (including operetta and minstrelsy) to the present day. Students will analyse the specific mechanisms of the Musical (i.e., music, lyrics, book, design, etc.). They will also become familiar with key works in the repertoire, such as Showboat (1926), Oklahoma! (1943), and Sweeney Todd (1979). In addition, students will consider how the Musical has interacted with, reflected and contributed to social and political culture across the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. No formal musical training necessary.

**MUSC2679**
**The Music of Christianity**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Anne Boyd  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 2 hours lecture/1 hour tutorial per week.  **Prerequisites:** 30 junior credit points.  **Assessment:** Listening/short answer test (1500 words equivalent) (30%), Tutorial Presentation (15%) Individual Project essay, composition or performance (3000 words equivalent) (45%), Attendance and Participation (10%)

This ‘survey’ unit of study presents a diverse range of music written and performed as a response to Christianity within Western culture from its beginnings to contemporary times. The course will encompass the study of a broad range of significant works from a variety of composers and traditions. The focus will be upon the music rather than religion. Listening rather than score-reading will provide the main framework for study.

**MUSC2691**
**Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 3 hours per week.  **Prerequisites:** 18 junior credit points.  **Assessment:** Written assignments of 3000 words (50%), participation (reading and writing) (20%), online journal (20%)

This unit of study offers students a comprehensive understanding of interrelations and convergences between music and politics from a variety of musical genres and political circumstances. Students will be introduced to theoretical models for comprehending the social agency of musical expression, analyse the politics of convention and innovation within musical traditions, and examine musical dialogues that have reflected and influenced momentous social and political movements. No formal musical training necessary.

**MUSC2693**
**Advanced Fundamentals of Music**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Winsome Evans  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 2 hours lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week.  **Prerequisites:** MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music 2 or advanced music theory qualifications (6th grade musicianship, 1B high level music)  **Prohibitions:** MUSC1501 Concepts of Music, MUSC2615 Advanced Concepts  **Assumed knowledge:** Material covered in MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music 2  **Assessment:** 7 compositional exercises (sometimes subdivided into smaller components), 3 aural tests.

A composition course in which research-based analysis of aspects of music from a wide range of Western and non-Western styles (classical, popular, traditional, etc) and periods (medieval to modern) leads to composing set exercises in the styles and structures studied, integrated with complementary aural tutorials. Compositions are to be presented for assessment in neat, hand-written notation in a large book format.

**MUSC2810**
**Music Exchange**
**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MUSC2812**
**Music Exchange**
**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MUSC2813**
**Music Exchange**
**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MUSC3604**
**Arts Music Concert Performance 3**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Professor Winsome Evans  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 4 hours tutorials/week  **Prerequisites:** MUSC2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2  **Assessment:** (1) 45 minutes concert performance (repertoire not to be counted in any other performance course); (2) attendance at relevant classes, concerts and rehearsals; (3) programme notes (1,000 words)

Performance on any instrument in any style (classical, jazz, pop, traditional, etc.) in lunch-time concerts in the Great Hall, MacLaurin Hall and the Old Darlington School. Students receive a written report, an advisory interview after each concert, peer student critiques and corrections to programme notes (all of which are meant to develop a scholarly, analytical research basis towards the practical performance of music). It is advised that MUSC3604 and MUSC3605 be taken over two consecutive semesters.

**MUSC3605**
**Arts Music Concert Performance 4**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 3 hours tutorials/week  **Prerequisites:** MUSC3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3  **Assessment:** (1) 50 minute concert performance (repertoire not to be counted in any other performance course) including ensemble performance; (2) attendance at relevant classes, concerts and rehearsals; (3) programme notes (1,000 words)

Performance on any instrument, in any style (classical, jazz, pop, traditional) in lunch-time concerts in the Great Hall, MacLaurin Hall and the Old Darlington School. Students receive a written report, an advisory interview after each concert, peer student critiques and corrections to programme notes (all of which are meant to develop a scholarly, analytical research basis towards the practical performance of music). It is advised that MUSC3604 and MUSC3605 be taken over two consecutive semesters.

**MUSC3609**
**Musicology**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Matthew Hindson  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 2 hours/week  **Prerequisites:** 12 junior credit points in music  **Assessment:** Written assessments (60%), online journal (20%), participation (20%)

**Note:** This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

What do we study when we study music? What kinds of stories do we tell about the history of music? What are the central issues, questions, and concerns that drive the study of music? This course will begin to answer these questions and provide an overview of historical musicology as an academic discipline. In addition, students will also learn and practice the research skills necessary to find and evaluate sources, and to define and develop an area of interest. These skills will provide a solid foundation for the independent research work necessary in the Honours year.

**MUSC3611**
**Composition Workshop 2**
**Credit points:** 6  **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Paul Stanhope  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 3 hr workshop/week  **Prerequisites:** MUSC2614 Composition Workshop 1  **Assessment:** Attendance and participation in classes and concerts
5. Arts units of study

(PALI1001)

Pali (No major available)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mark Allon
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hours per week
Assessment: Class work and tests (equivalent to 2500 words), 2 hour exam (equivalent to 2000 words).

This unit is an extension of Pali A. By the end of the unit, students will have completed Pali grammar and be in a position to read both scriptures and commentaries.

Textbooks

Peace and Conflict Studies

PACS2002

History and Politics of War and Peace

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Professor Judith Keene
Session: Semester 2 Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points, of which 6 must normally be in either HSTY, GOVT, SCLG or LAWS.
Assessment: tutorial attendance and one oral presentation; one 750 word tutorial exercise; one 3000 word essay; and 1 hour 1000 word in-class exam.

Note: This unit is taught jointly with the Department of History and can be counted towards a History major.

This unit will examine the history of the causes of war and the processes and outcomes of peacemaking, with particular emphasis on attempts to limit the frequency and severity of war and the creation of instruments of collective security, notably after the Thirty Years War (Treaty of Westphalia, 1648), the Revolutionary Napoleonic Wars (the Congress of Vienna, 1815), the First World War (the League of Nations, 1919), and the Second World War (the United Nations, 1945).

Textbooks
Reader to be available at the Copy Centre

Performance Studies

PRFM1801

Performance Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit point junior unit of study in Performance Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Chair of Department.

PRFM2601

Being There: Theories of Performance

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr I Maxwell
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study.
Prohibitions: PRFM2601
Assessment: One 1500 word take-home exam, one 1000 word mid-semester essay, tutorial assignment and continuous assessment

What is performance, and how can we understand what it is that performance does? This unit of study will introduce students to the study of performance, and the particular problems associated with approaching a phenomenon that is often ephemeral, experiential in nature, and frequently shrouded in mystery. Students will learn key theoretical and methodological approaches to the study and practice of a range of performance genres, including, but not limited to theatre and other artistic practices.

Textbooks
Selected readings available through Copy Centre.

An open forum in which advanced students are given an opportunity in a supervised environment to hear their original compositions rehearsed and performed, usually by other participating students. The workshops may be themed around particular genres and musical techniques which vary from semester to semester, e.g. music theatre; drone-based compositions; song-writing; sound and rhythm; creating a sound-space; media composition etc. The workshop encourages public performance in twice term concerts of new music composed by workshop participants and acts as a forum for lectures from visiting composers and other music industry specialists. This unit covers areas not already covered in MUSC2614 Composition Workshop 1.

MUSC4011

Music Honours A

Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Matthew Hindson
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Credit results in MUSC3609 Musicology, and either MUSC2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography & Transcription or another advanced music analysis course, plus a Music Major with credit average results in 36 senior music credit points.
Assessment: 15,000 - 20,000 word thesis (40%); Dissertation Seminar (20%); Performance, Composition or Musicology Special (20%); and a further 12 credit points in Arts or Music (20%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours BA in Music is both a completion at a high standard of an academic education in music, and a preparation for postgraduate study in music. Intending Honours students should speak to the Honours co-ordinator before enrolling. Honours requirements are:

Thesis: a thesis on a topic agreed with the course coordinator, but normally negotiated by the end of the previous year in the course of MUSC3609 Musicology. A research-based performance or a major composition up to half the total value of the course may, with permission of the Chair of Unit, be included as an integral part of the thesis.

Dissertation Seminar: two hours per week.

Special Project: in either Musicology, Performance or Composition to be negotiated between student and supervisor.

Further 12 credit points in Arts or Music (units of study subject to approval).

MUSC4012

Music Honours B

Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: MUSC4011
Refer to MUSC4011

MUSC4013

Music Honours C

Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: MUSC4012
Refer to MUSC4011

MUSC4014

Music Honours D

Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: MUSC4013
Refer to MUSC4011

Pali (No major available)
PRFM2802
Performance: Production & Interpretation
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Dwyer  Session: Semester 1, Summer Late Classes: 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. Prohibitions: PRFM2002 Assessment: One 2000 word journal with responses to tutorial/workshop exercises and one 2500 word performance analysis assignment.
Practical field work: Students will undertake some workshop exercises in their tutorials and will attend professional theatre productions outside class times.
How do the members of an audience make meaning from their experience of theatrical performance? How (and to what extent) can theatre-makers guide this process through the use of text, movement, spatial design, costuming, lighting, sound and other production elements? In this unit, students will attend events at a number of Sydney theatres and develop a critical language for analysing live performance. Practical workshops will also provide an introduction to theatre production techniques.
Textbooks
Selected readings available through Copy Centre.
Recommended Readings:

PRFM2604
Sociology of Theatre
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr I Maxwell  Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hour lecture and one 2 hour seminar - weeks 1 to 13  Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. Prohibitions: PRFM3012 Assessment: One 1500 word take-home exam, one group presentation and 1500 word portfolio and 1000 word formative literature summary. Practical field work: Fieldwork.
Theatre and performance as artistic practices are not autonomous: they take place in a complex cultural field, the effects of which necessarily influence and shape the practice itself. In this unit of study, we will develop an understanding of the field of theatrical production in contemporary Australia, both theoretically, using the sociological theory of Pierre Bourdieu, and practically, as we create our own, viable, performing arts company. Areas to be covered include production management, budgeting and programming.
Textbooks
Selected readings available through Copy Centre.

PRFM2805
Performance Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit point senior unit of study in Performance Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Chair of Department.

PRFM2811
Performance Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit point senior unit of study in Performance Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Chair of Department.

PRFM2812
Performance Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit point senior unit of study in Performance Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Chair of Department.

PRFM3602
Performance Histories
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr A Card  Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 3 hour seminar per week  Prerequisites: (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) Assessment: Group presentation, one 1,000 word essay, one 3,000 word essay. Practical field work: Group projects, researching a history of an Australian performing arts company, institution or individual, will be conducted at State Library of NSW.
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
This course reflects on the issues and methods that constitute theatre history and its relationship to Performance Studies. We will consider the source materials on which histories of performance are based and some of the genres of historical scholarship that are useful for such historians. We will also study how descriptions and theorisations of creative practices from the past are influential in the work of contemporary theatre and performance practitioners.
Textbooks
Selected readings available through the University Copy Centre.

PRFM3604
Embodied Histories
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr A Card  Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hour seminar - weeks 1 to 13  Prerequisites: (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) Assessment: One 1000 essay and one 3,500 word essay. Practical field work: 2 hour workshop - weeks 6 to 13 only.
Can we investigate and understand historical moments and social movements through a study of dancing bodies? In this unit we will be looking at popular dance practices in western cultures over time. From the Charleston, the Lindy & Jive, through musical comedy & jazz, to gogo, disco and hip hop we will develop an understanding of the relationship between movement, music, time and place. This will be done through a combination of observation and practical participation.
No previous dance training is required.
Textbooks
Selected readings available through Copy Centre.

PRFM3605
Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr A Card  Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week in seminar mode  Prerequisites: (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) Prohibitions: PRFM3023, PRFM3028 Assessment: Group tutorial presentation, one 1000 word tutorial paper, one 3,000 word essay.
This unit will analyse the development of cross-cultural and hybrid performance in Australia, Britain and the United States. Concentrating on a range of Indigenous and non-Indigenous performance practices - football mascots, contemporary dance, pop music and text based theatre - we will utilise postcolonial theories, as applied to performance, to explore diverse understandings of innovation and appropriation, ownership and copyright in colonial and post-colonial societies since the 1950s.

Textbooks
Selected readings available through Copy Centre

PRFM3606
Approaches to Acting
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr G McGillivray
Session: Semester 2
Main Classes: 3 hours per week in seminar mode
Prerequisites: 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study
Prohibitions: PRFM3022
Assessment: One 3000 word essay; one group presentation plus write up (1000 words) and one 500 word formative literature summary

All theories of acting are grounded in implicit theories about the human self: to Stanislavsky, for example, the self is a repository of memories; while for Meyerhold, the self is a biomechanical resource. We will survey - and experiment with - a range of theories of acting, from Quintillian to Mamet, Zeami to Suzuki, uncovering the assumptions about human being underlying each. The unit involves a workshop component, although no experience is necessary: you will not be assessed on your acting ability.

Textbooks
A course reader will be available from the University Copy Centre

PRFM3611
Dramaturgy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Ginters
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3hrs per week lecture/seminar/workshop
Prerequisites: (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002)
Prohibitions: PRFM3010
Assessment: One 500 word performance analysis. One 1500 word group project. One 2500 word script assessment.

What is a dramaturgy? How do you read a play? Write a non-text based performance? Prepare a production of a classic play? This course will investigate the various roles of the dramaturg, focusing on new play dramaturgy, background research for historical texts, translation and the role of the dramaturg as co-creator in non-text-based work. This course will include practical exercises in analysing and workshopping a new Australian play or text for performance.

PRFM3961
Rehearsal Studies
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Ginters
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 3 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Credit results in PRFM3961 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies
Assessment: One 3000 word essay; homework tasks equivalent to 1500 words in total as preparation for weekly seminar discussions

Practical field work: Full time attendance for 2 weeks in the mid-year break
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit of study is structured around a performance project involving professional actors and a director. Students observe and analyse a rehearsal process, which will take place during the mid year break. In this unit, the theoretical and methodological groundwork is laid: accounts of rehearsal by participants and observers, ethnographic theory, video recordings of rehearsal, prompt books and other materials are examined with a view to establishing an appropriate level of awareness of the task and a methodological approach.

Textbooks
Reader will be available from Week 1.

PRFM3962
Rehearsal to Performance
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr L Ginters
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 3 hour class a week for six weeks
Prerequisites: Credit results in PRFM2601 and PRFM2602 or (credit results in PRFM2001 and PRFM2002)
Corequisites: PRFM3961 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies
Assessment: One 4500 word casebook of rehearsal process
Practical field work: Full-time attendance at rehearsals of a performance project during 2 weeks of July mid-year break
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

In the July break students observe professional actors and director in rehearsal, they document and record the process with a view to writing a casebook about it. The classes in the first part of the session provide an opportunity to unpack the experience, to undertake some analysis of the resulting performance, and to rethink the theoretical and methodological issues in light of the practical experience.

Textbooks
Selected readings from Copy Centre

PRFM4011
Performance Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr A Card
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 1 x weekly 2hr coursework seminar (in Semester 1): Critical Theory and Performance 1 x weekly 2hr coursework seminar (in Semester 1): Contemporary Performance 1 x weekly 2hr seminar (in Semesters 1 & 2):
Assessment: Critical Theory and Performance 1 x 2hr seminar (in Semester 1); Participant-observation fieldwork (equivalent to 4 weeks full-time) 1 x fortnightly meeting (1-2 hrs) with thesis supervisor (Semester 2 only)

The Honours program in Performance Studies consists of: a thesis written under the supervision of a member of the academic staff a casebook based on fieldwork observations of the training/rehearsal/preparation processes involved in a genre of cultural performance two assessable coursework seminars (Critical Theory and Performance and Contemporary Performance) a research methods seminar (formative assessment only) and auditing of the departmental postgraduate/staff research seminar
For more information, contact Dr Amanda Card, Honours Coordinator, or Dr Paul Dwyer, Chair of Department.

PRFM4012
Performance Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12
Refer to PRFM4011

PRFM4013
Performance Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12
Refer to PRFM4011

PRFM4014
Performance Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12
Refer to PRFM4011

Philosophy
PHIL1011
Reality, Ethics and Beauty
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Thomas Besch
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: PHIL1003, PHIL1004, PHIL1006, PHIL1008
Assessment: tutorial participation, one 2000 word essay, one 2 hour exam

This unit is an introduction to central issues in metaphysics, ethics and aesthetics. It opens with general questions about reality, God,
personal identity and free will. The middle section of the unit will consider questions about values, goodness and responsibility. The final part is concerned with the question "what is art?", the nature of aesthetic judgment and the role of art in our lives.

Textbooks
Readings will be available from the University Copy Centre.

PHIL1012
Introductory Logic
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nicholas Smith Session: Semester 2, Summer Late
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Assessment: two assignments and one 2 hour exam

An introduction to modern logic: the investigation of the laws of truth. One essential aspect of good reasoning or argumentation is that it is valid: it cannot lead from true premises to a false conclusion. In this course we learn how to identify and construct valid arguments, using techniques such as truth tables, models and truth trees. Apart from being a great aid to clear thinking about any subject, knowledge of logic is essential for understanding many areas not only of contemporary philosophy, but also linguistics, mathematics and computing.

PHIL1013
Society, Knowledge and Self
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Luke Russell Session: Semester 2
Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prohibitions: PHIL1010
Assessment: tutorial participation, one 2000 word essay, one 2 hour exam

This unit is an introduction to central issues in political philosophy, theories of knowledge and philosophical conceptions of the self. The first part will consider the state, freedom and political obligation. The second part will examine some of the major theories of knowledge in the modern philosophical tradition. The final section will look at conceptions of the self as a knowing and acting subject.

Textbooks
Readings will be available from the Copy Centre

PHIL1016
Mind and Morality HSC
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Luke Russell Session: S1 Late
Note: This unit is available to HSC students only

If a robot told you that it was in pain, would you believe it? If it is wrong to kill animals, should we try to stop animals from killing each other? How do you know what the colour red looks like to your friends? What do these philosophical puzzles reveal about ourselves, our minds, and our responsibilities towards others? This one-unit HSC course focuses on contemporary disputes regarding the nature of the mind, personal identity and ethics. As you engage with these issues, you will be introduced to the philosophical theories that underpin our notion of ourselves and our place in the world, and you will improve your ability to analyse and present complex ideas and arguments.

PHIL1801
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL2600
Twentieth Century Philosophy
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael McDermott Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL2600
Assessment: tutorial participation, one 2500 word essay, one 2 hour exam

Main developments in philosophical thought in the twentieth century. Topics include: logical atomism; logical positivism and its attack on metaphysics; conceptual analysis; Quine, holism, behaviourism, and the overthrow of positivism: the resurgence of metaphysics; functionalism in the philosophy of mind; modal realism. Essential background for understanding how philosophy is done today in English-speaking countries.

Textbooks
Readings will be available from the University Copy Centre.

PHIL2605
Locke and Empiricism
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anik Waldow Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL3005, PHIL2005
Assessment: one 1000 word tutorial exercise, one 500 word essay plan, one 2500-3000 word essay

In this unit we will study some of the major philosophical works of the Classical British Empiricists, John Locke (1632-1704), George Berkeley (1685-1753), and David Hume (1711-1776). We shall focus attention on their theoretical philosophy, considering epistemological topics such as the nature, limits and justification of human knowledge; and metaphysical topics such as substance, causation, the primary-secondary quality distinction and personal identity. The unit will also consider the contemporary relevance of these thinkers.

Textbooks
John Locke, An Essay Concerning Human Understanding, ed. Nidditch. (OUP)
George Berkeley, The Principles of Human Knowledge (Hackett)
--- Three Dialogues between Hylas & Philonous (Hackett)
David Hume, A Treatise of Human Nature (2nd ed.) eds. Selby-Bigge & Nidditch (OUP)

PHIL2606
Knowledge, Reason and Action
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael McDermott Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Assessment: One 2500 word essay and one 2 hour exam

This unit covers three topics in epistemology: what knowledge is, how it can be obtained, and what to do with it. The first component involves a study of the nature of knowledge, and the various attempts to define it. The second is concerned with principles of reason and investigation, and how to assess whether they are good sources of knowledge. The final component is to do with the theory of decision: what methods should be used to apply knowledge in the choice of action.

PHIL2615
Intermediate Logic
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael McDermott Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Assessment: One 2500 word essay and one 2500 word take-home exam

The axiomatic approach to classical logic. The focus is on proofs of the main metalogical results - consistency, completeness, etc - for the propositional and predicate calculi.

PHIL2617
Practical Ethics
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Caroline West Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Philosophy
Assessment: One 2000 word essay and one 2500 word take-home exam

This unit draws on contemporary moral philosophy to shed light on some of the most pressing practical, ethical questions of our time, including euthanasia, abortion, surrogacy, censorship, animal rights, genetic testing and cloning and environmental ethics. By the end of the unit, students should have a good understanding of these practical ethical issues; and, more crucially, be equipped with the conceptual resources to think through new ethical questions and dilemmas as they arise in their personal and professional lives.

Textbooks
Readings will be available from the University Copy Centre.
PHIL261
Truth, Meaning and Language
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Adrian Heathcote
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2 hour exam

This unit covers central issues in contemporary philosophy of language, such as the relationship between language and the world, the nature of meaning and truth, problems involved in interpreting and understanding the speech of others, the role of context in determining meaning, and the nature of metaphor.

PHIL262
Reality, Time & Possibility: Metaphysics
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kristie Miller
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Assessment: one 1400 word essay, one 2000 word essay and one 11 short multiple choice quizzes

This is a course in metaphysics: the discipline that tells us about the nature of the world. The unit carries on from the Reality component of first year. We engage with questions like: What is time? What is space? What makes something a person? How much change can I undergo and still be me? Are objects four-dimensional space-time worms? Do the past or future exist, and could we travel to them? Are there numbers?

PHIL263
Moral Psychology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Luke Russell
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL2513, PHIL3513
Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam

After a brief survey of normative ethics, we consider the following: How should we evaluate motives and emotions? What are virtue, vice and weakness of will? Are any actions or persons evil? When should we feel guilty or ashamed? What is moral luck? Has natural selection designed us to be moral, or do we learn to be good? Is there any objective truth in morality, or are moral claims somehow subjective or culturally relative? Is morality merely a useful fiction?

Textbooks
Readings available from the University Copy Centre.

PHIL265
Hannah Arendt
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL2513, PHIL3513
Assessment: one 250 word tutorial paper, one 2250 word essay and one 2000 word take-home essay

No 20th century political philosopher has captured as much attention as Hannah Arendt. Those seeking a fresh approach away from the traditional right and left, as well as contemporary feminists are all drawn to her vivid reading of tradition, her diagnosis of the present and path-breaking analysis of totalitarianism, human rights and refugees. This course examines key concepts like natality and novel reading of politics, freedom and promising and her contemporary appropriation by Giorgio Agamben with his concept of "bare life".

Textbooks
Reader will be available from the University Copy Centre

PHIL266
Philosophy and Psychoanalysis
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael McDermott
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL2207, PHIL3207, PHIL2226 and PHIL3226
Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam

An analysis and critique of the main ideas in Freudian psychoanalysis, their philosophical background, and their influence in subsequent philosophy of mind.

Textbooks

PHIL269
Descartes and Continental Philosophy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anik Waldow
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL3004
Assessment: one 1000 word tutorial exercise, one 500 word essay plan, one 2500-3000 word essay

Descartes is generally regarded as the founder of modern philosophy, and in this unit we look both at his own contribution, and at his influence on the subsequent course of philosophical thought in the work of Malebranche, Spinoza, and Leibniz. Just over half the unit will be devoted to Descartes' own thought, and we will look at the various stages in the development of his ideas. In the second half of the unit, we will examine the ideas of his successors on selected metaphysical themes, above all on perception and the mind/body question.

Textbooks
R. Descartes, Discourse on Method and Other Writings, trans. D. Clarke (Penguin paperback)
R. Descartes, Meditations and Other Metaphysical Writings, trans. D. Clarke (Penguin paperback)
G. Leibniz, Discourse on Metaphysics and other Essays (Hackett paperback)
B. Spinoza, Ethics, (Penguin paperback)

PHIL2633
Theorising Modernity
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL1007, PHIL2533
Assessment: one 2000 word essay and one 2500 word take-home exam

A survey of a range of classical 19th century theories from the standpoint of what they offer to the understanding of the newly emerging modern bourgeois social world. The work of Hegel, Marx, de Tocqueville, and Nietzsche will serve as paradigmatic attempts to discover the essence of this new society. Recurring themes and features will be examined through the prism of these thinkers: these include the problem of meaning after the collapse of tradition, the rise of secularism, capitalism, industrialisation, democracy, bureaucratisation and individualism -- their features, antinomies and problems. The unit is also intended as an introduction to the thinkers concerned while focusing in each case on their theorisation of modernity.

PHIL2634
Democratic Theory
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Thomas Besch
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL2514
Assessment: one 2000 word essay and one 2500 word take-home exam

A unit in political philosophy. The unit will examine various theoretical and normative justifications of democracy, as well as the historical foundations of these arguments. It will also examine particular issues in democratic theory, such as the tension between democracy and constitutionalism, the issue of justice and democracy, the challenges of social and cultural pluralism, and questions regarding the justification of political principles. The unit will also consider the scope and limits of democracy, including the extension of democratic norms and institutions across national boundaries.

PHIL2635
Contemporary Political Philosophy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Justine McGill
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
Prohibitions: PHIL3335, PHIL2535
Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam

A critical introduction to the major schools of thought in contemporary political philosophy, organized around the theme of inclusion and exclusion. The inclusive ambitions of liberal political theory will be confronted with objections from thinkers motivated by concern with
various facets of social and political exclusion, notably based on the categories of gender, cultural difference, deviancy and statelessness. Debates relating to refugees and asylum seekers will be considered in the latter part of this unit of study.

Textbooks
Kymlicka, W. Introduction to Contemporary Political Philosophy, OUP, 2nd edition. Unit reader available from the Copy Centre.

PHIL2642
Critical Thinking
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Luke Russell  Session: Semester 2, Winter Main  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in any units within the University  Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one in-class test and one 2 hour exam

An introduction to critical thinking and the analysis of argument. Through examination of arguments drawn from diverse sources, including journalism, advertising, science, medicine, history, economics and politics, we will learn to distinguish good from bad arguments, and how to construct rationally persuasive arguments of our own. Along the way we will grapple with scepticism, conspiracy theories and pseudoscience. The reasoning skills imparted by this unit make it invaluable not only for philosophy students but for every student at the University.

PHIL2643
Philosophy of Mind
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael McDermott  Session: Semester 2, Summer Late  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy  Prohibitions: PHIL2213, PHIL3213, PHIL2205  Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2000 word take-home exam

An introduction to modern theories of the nature of mind, and some important contemporary issues in the philosophy of mind. Topics will include the problem of mental representation (how can minds think about the world?), the relationship of minds to brains, and the problem of consciousness. 

Textbooks

PHIL2644
Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley  Session: Semester 2  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points  Assessment: one 2000 word essay, one 2000 word take-home exam, one 500 word tutorial paper

The idea of critical theory emerged as an attempt to go beyond the alleged impasses of philosophy and actually challenge the world. This unit will examine the relationship between philosophy and literature. Is it necessary or incidental, a long and fecund marriage, or a patchy history of questionable affairs? Beyond the problem of identifying the two parties (what makes a text 'philosophical' or 'literary'), the quality of their intercourse will be investigated: 1. by examining arguments for the philosophical significance of literature; 2. by exploring philosophical issues (eg. 'personal identity', 'time, memory and consciousness', 'freedom and determinism') through selected literary works.

PHIL2647
The Philosophy of Happiness
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Caroline West  Session: Semester 2, Summer Late, Winter Main  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points  Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2000 word (take-home) exam

We all want to be happy and to live a worthwhile life. But what is happiness? Why should we want it? And how do we get it? These are among the most fundamental questions of philosophy. We will evaluate the answers of major thinkers from ancient and modern and eastern and western traditions; and consider the implications of current psychological research into the causes of happiness for the question of how to live well, as individuals and as a society.

Textbooks
Readings available from the University Copy Centre

PHIL2648
German Philosophy, Leibniz to Nietzsche
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Paul Redding  Session: Semester 2  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy  Prohibitions: PHIL2641, PHIL3011  Assessment: one 1000 word tutorial exercise, one 500 word essay outline and one 2500-3000 word final essay

This unit surveys German Philosophy from Leibniz via Kant and the German idealists to Nietzsche. The first half of the course examines the main aspects of Kant's "Copernican revolution" as a response to Leibniz's "monadology". The second half of the course examines extensions and transformations of Kant's philosophy by critical appropriators extending from Fichte to Nietzsche. Throughout, the philosophical views involved will be related more generally to questions of science, morals and politics, art, education, and religion.

Textbooks
Readings available from the University Copy Centre

PHIL2649
The Classical Mind
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael McDermott  Session: Semester 1  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy  Prohibitions: PHIL2613, PHIL2614, PHIL3639  Assessment: one 2500 word essay and one 2 hour exam

An introduction to the philosophical outlook, conceptions, and arguments of Classical Greek philosophy. This unit will survey the rich period of Greek thinking from 600 BCE to the beginning of the Common Era, examining the Presocratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle and Hellenistic philosophers. This unit will demonstrate the incredible originality of Greek philosophy, and reveal both its legacy in and differences from philosophy today.

PHIL2650
Logic and Computation
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nicholas Smith  Session: Semester 2  Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  Prerequisites: PHIL1012 or PHIL2628 or permission of instructor  Assessment: two assignments and one 2 hour exam

Assessment:
One 2000 word essay and one 2500 word take-home exam
This unit covers central results about the nature of logic, the nature of computation, and the relationships between the two. Topics treated include basic set theory, Turing machines, the theory of computability and uncomputability, the decision problem for first order logic, Tarski’s theorem on the indefinability of truth, and Gödel’s famous incompleteness theorem.

PHIL2804
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL2805
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL2806
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL2810
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL2811
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL2812
Philosophy Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

PHIL3618
Pre-Honours Seminar
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof David Braddon-Mitchell Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy Prohibitions: PHIL2204, PHIL3204, PHIL3218 Assessment: one 4500 word essay (in two parts)

An introduction to major contemporary approaches to the discipline of philosophy, as represented within the department, and further afield. The aim of the unit of study is to prepare students for an Honours year in philosophy by acquainting them with both the practical and theoretical choices to be made in formulating and pursuing philosophical problems today.

Textbooks
Readings will be available from the University Copy Centre.

PHIL4011
Philosophy Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: two 2 hour seminars per week Prerequisites: 48 credit points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 6 credit points from each of the three programs (History of Philosophy: Epistemology, Metaphysics & Logic; Aesthetics, Ethics and Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to discuss their unit choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level Assessment: a thesis of 12,000-15,000 words, 4,000-5,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar and a 20 minute mini-conference presentation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Philosophy consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. four seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.

The thesis should be of 12,000-15,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 4,000-5,000 words of written work or its equivalent.

The thesis is worth 40% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 15%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010:
Advanced Philosophy of Science (Prof Paul Griffiths)
Cosmopolitanism and Community (Dr Thomas Besch)
Metaphilosophy (Dr Adrian Heathcote)
The Later Wittgenstein (Dr David Macarthur)
Conceiving Responsibility (Dr Justine McGill)
Sympathy (Dr Anik Waldow)
Kant’s Moral Philosophy (Prof Paul Redding)
"Mere” Life (Dr John Grumley)
Ayer and Quine (Dr Michael McDermott)
Scepticism (Dr Anik Waldow)

For more information, contact Dr John Grumley, Honours Coordinator.

PHIL4012
Philosophy Honours B
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to PHIL4011 Corequisites: PHIL4011 Assessment: Refer to PHIL4011
Refer to PHIL4011

PHIL4013
Philosophy Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to PHIL4011 Corequisites: PHIL4012 Assessment: Refer to PHIL4011
Refer to PHIL4011

PHIL4014
Philosophy Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Grumley Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Refer to PHIL4011 Corequisites: PHIL4013 Assessment: Refer to PHIL4011
Refer to PHIL4011

ECOP1001
Economics as a Social Science
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Frank Stilwell Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week Assessment: Tutorial participation; mini essay; essay: 1 1/2 hour final examination

Economic concerns are central to modern society and politics. Yet economists are deeply divided in their views about how the economy works and how it could be made to work better. This unit of study explores the principal competing currents of economic thought - classical, neo-classical, institutional, Marxian and Keynesian. It looks at how these rival economic theories influence views about economic policy and the future of capitalism. This provides a solid foundation for subsequent study of economics and political economy.

Textbooks
F. Stilwell, Political Economy: the Contest of Economic Ideas (Oxford U.P.)

ECOP1003
International Economy and Finance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week Assessment: Tutorial participation; tutorial presentation, essay, 1 ½ hour final examination

The world economy has changed dramatically since World War 2, especially with the renewed ‘globalisation’ from the 1980s. This unit traces the historical patterns of globalisation. It analyses the debates about whether globalisation has been for the better or worse overall, and who would have been the winners and the losers in this process. The unit explores the changing theories that have been used to explain
and evaluate global economic integration. The unit concurrently explores the forms of, and debates about, the regulation of economic activity on a global scale, addressing the development and changing roles of states and international agencies (World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation), and evaluates their capacity to generate global equity and economic stability.

ECOP1004
Economy and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Damien Cahill
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Assessment: tutorial participation; mini essay; essay; 1 and 1/2 hour examination

This unit examines the processes by which economic activity is embedded within a broader social structure. Attention is given to the key institutions that channel economic activity, the processes by which capitalist markets are regulated, and the distinctive features of capitalist economies. The subject is organised around a range of conceptual tools which elaborate these themes, followed by analysis of particular case studies that illustrate the social constitution, dynamics and regulation of particular markets.

ECOP1551
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP1552
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP2011
Economics of Modern Capitalism
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Joseph Halevi
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Prohibitions: ECOP2002
Assessment: Tutorial participation and presentation; Essay; 1 and 1/2 hour exam

This unit of study examines the economic theory that emerged with the formation and development of capitalism. It explores the key theoretical focuses of political economy, classical, neo-classical and general equilibrium theories, before proceeding to analyze the economics of Keynes and post-Keynesian theory, and reflecting on contemporary macroeconomic debates, including production, the distribution of income and economic growth.

ECOP2012
Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Prohibitions: ECOP2002
Assessment: Essay, Tutorial presentation/participation; 1 and 1/2 hour examination

Economic activity is 'embedded' within a broader social structure. So it is necessary to understand the institutional fabric by which the economy is constructed. This unit looks at the institutions of capital, labour, the family and the state that channel economic activity and the importance of class and other social struggles in the historical transformations of those institutions. It examines how governments respond to the imperatives for economic and social order and how the state acts to regulate institutions, and socio-economic relations, to establish stability and maintain capital accumulation. Several illustrative case studies and policy areas are studied.

ECOP2550
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP2551
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP3015
Political Economy of the Environment
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Stuart Rosewarne
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Prohibitions: ECOP3005
Assessment: Group/Individual project; Essay; 1 and 1/2 hour examination.

This unit of study critically examines the environmental foundations of the political economy. Two dimensions are explored: how economists and political economists theorise economic interactions with the environment; and how environmental problems emerge and are managed within the capitalist political economy. Attention is given to developing theories of environmental economics, ecological economics and range of radical critiques of human interactions with ecological systems. Individual environmental concerns are explored through a series of workshops that focus on the nature of the problems, policy prescriptions and the forces shaping particular environmental management strategies.

ECOP3017
Human Rights in Development
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tim Anderson
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 1 x 2 hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Prohibitions: ECOP3007
Assessment: Class participation; Minor Essay; Research Essay; 1 and 1/2 hour examination

Debates about human rights and democratic legitimacy are linked to structural economic arguments and to cultural and structural debates over the process of socioeconomic change. This unit of study introduces the competing arguments over rights, the distinction between formal and effective rights and the social struggles that have created them. The approach of economic liberalisation, emphasising property rights and the role of competition as an arbiter of equal opportunities in society, is discussed. Similarly, a rights analysis of market regulation and social and corporate welfare is pursued, with international and domestic case studies. The unit also includes discussions on indigenous rights and labour rights, the globalisation of capital and citizenship, and structural and cultural arguments over the nature of socioeconomic change.

ECOP3019
Finance: Volatility and Regulation
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Dick Bryan
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lectures and 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Prohibitions: ECOP3009
Assessment: Long essay, Short essay, 1 and 1/2 hour examination

Foreign exchange, international bond and derivative markets have expanded dramatically over the past 20 years. This unit of study examines reasons for the growth of these markets and their vulnerability to some form of volatility and crisis. Case studies of individual corporate financial crises and national financial crises are considered. The unit also addresses the regulation of financial markets, both on a national and international scale. It looks at the history of regulation, key regulatory and monitoring agencies, and arguments for a new international financial architecture.

ECOP3551
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP3552
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP3553
Political Economy Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP3620
Distribution of Income and Wealth
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Martijn Konings
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Prohibitions: ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)
Assessment: mini essay, essay, tutorial participation, 1 and 1/2 hour examination.

The distribution of income and wealth is unequal in all nations, but the extent of inequality varies. What determines the size of these disparities? How have they changed over time? How do governments influence the distribution of income and wealth? Are alternative economic policies feasible? This unit explores how political economic analysis can be applied to the study of these issues of economic inequality.

ECOP3911
Theories in Political Economy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Damien Cahill
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hour class per week
Prerequisites: Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902))
Prohibitions: ECOP3901
Assessment: Seminar presentation; Essay; Class participation
Note: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Department of Political Economy about alternative requirements.

This unit of study looks at the various theoretical frameworks within which political economic analysis is constructed. It compares the methodologies of the principal schools of economic thought with particular emphasis on the non-neoclassical approaches to the study of economic issues. The unit is required preparation for intending honours students but is also available to pass students with a credit average in previous units.

ECOP3912
Research in Political Economy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Schroeder
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 2 hour class per week
Prerequisites: Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902))
Prohibitions: ECOP3902
Assessment: Seminar participation; Epistemology paper; Evidence paper; Research plan.
Note: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Department of Political Economy about alternative requirements.

This unit considers the variety of research methods that can be used in Political Economy. Discussion of methodology is a principal focus. Practical consideration is also given to research materials, bibliographical access, quantitative methods, surveys and fieldwork. This is important preparation for students intending to do an honours dissertation, but the unit is also available to pass students with a credit average in previous units.

ECOP4001
Political Economy Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dick Bryan
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: ECOP2011, ECOP2612 (or ECOP2012 prior to 2009), ECOP2911, ECOP3911, ECOP3912 and one other senior level ECOP unit.
Note: Students who do not meet this requirement may apply to the honours coordinator for a waiver to permit their entry to honours. Corequisites: ECOP4002, ECOP4003, ECOP4004
Department permission required for enrolment.

All students are required to undertake a 20,000 word dissertation and coursework during their final honours year. The dissertation is on a topic of each student’s own choice, subject to staff approval: the dissertation proposal is normally developed during the preceding year of studies in Political Economy honours. The coursework requirement is two semester-length units. Students may choose one of these units from among those on offer in other programs in another department, subject to the agreement of the relevant discipline and the Director of the Political Economy honours program.

ECOP4002
Political Economy Honours B
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Corequisites: ECOP4001, ECOP4003
5. Arts units of study

See ECOP4001

ECOP4003
Political Economy Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ECOP4001, ECOP4002

See ECOP4001

ECOP4004
Political Economy Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: ECOP4003

See ECOP4001

Studies in Religion

RLST1001
Paths to Enlightenment
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof C. Cusack Session: Semester 1, Summer Early Classes: Two 2 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: One 1 hour exam (30%), one 2500 word essay (50%) and one tutorial presentation (20%) This unit of study is an introduction to the traditions of eastern Asia and Aboriginal Australia in addition to the theories and evidence of the pre-historic development of religion. It will provide you with the factual and academic foundations needed to approach these questions, and will give you a greater insight to the beliefs and philosophies of indigenous Australia and the East.

Textbooks
Course Reader

RLST1002
The History of God
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Gardner Session: Semester 1, Summer Early Classes: Two 2 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: One 1 hour exam (30%), one 2000 word essay (50%) and one tutorial presentation (20%) This unit is a general introduction to the emergence of the great religious traditions in the ancient world, with specific reference to the West Asian and Mediterranean regions. The unit of study includes the ancient religions of Egypt, Persia, Greece and Rome, as well as the foundations of Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Special attention is given to the tensions between monotheism (one god) and polytheism (many gods). Students are expected to specialise in traditions and themes of their own choice in writing essays.

Textbooks
Course Reader

RLST1801
Religious Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Johnston Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point junior unit of study in Studies in Religion at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department.

RLST2610
Mahayana Buddhism
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Fuller Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hours lectures and 1 hour tutorial per week Assumed knowledge: 12 Junior credit points in Religion, or their equivalent as assessed by the department. Assessment: 2000 word essay (50%), 1500 word take-home exam (30%) 1000 word tutorial presentation (20%). This unit surveys Mahayana (Great Way) Buddhism, which developed in India and spread to Tibet, Central Asia, China, Mongolia, Vietnam, Korea and Japan. Firstly, the development and rise to dominance of Mahayana in India is examined. Scriptures, philosophy, and the path of the bodhisattva intent on the awakening of all beings are central. Secondly, the elaboration of Buddhism in Tibet is analysed, particularly the function of the lama, the four major schools, and Tantrism. Thirdly, Buddhism in the Far East is examined.

Textbooks
Course Reader

RLST2612
Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnostic & Manichaean
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof I Gardner Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: Exam (1,500 words) 35% Essay (2,000 words) 40% Take Home Exam (1,500 words) 25% This unit provides an overview of the Zoroastrian, Gnostic and Manichaean traditions, with particular emphasis on certain topics and themes. These include: Zoroaster and the context of Indo-Iranian religion; Christian gnosticism; Hermeticism and alchemy; Manichaeism; dualism and the problem of evil; apocalypse and eschatology. A special feature of this unit is the use of new and unpublished texts and research deriving from ongoing fieldwork in the Middle East.

Textbooks
Course Reader

RLST2614
Philosophy of Religion: Reason & Belief
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Johnston Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hr lecture, one 1 hr tutorial/week Prohibitions: RLST2014 Assumed knowledge: 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies Assessment: Two 2000 word essays and tutorial presentation Since the late 19th century, discussion within the philosophy of religion has shifted from the traditional arguments for God's existence to a broader set of themes concerning the relations of reason and faith. In this course, we will critically examine a range of philosophical approaches that are responsible for this shift, analysing how philosophers such as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche and Wittgenstein have understood these two concepts and the relations between them. We will ask: what is reason and what is its status? Is it sovereign or is faith autonomous from reason? Can they coexist or do they pose a threat to each other?

Textbooks
Course Reader available from the University Copy Centre

RLST2623
Meditation and Self Transformation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P Fuller Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: RLST2023 Assumed knowledge: 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department Assessment: One 2500 word essay (50%), one tutorial paper (20%) and one exam (30%) Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Introductory examination of systems of meditative practices found mainly in Hindu and Buddhist traditions. Reference will be made to practices followed within Christian traditions. Theoretical/doctrinal/textual foundations are critically examined, with attention to the interpretive problems they present. The unit of study aims to enable students to gain an intellectual understanding of meditation and an ability to consider critically the issues it raises.

Textbooks
Course Reader

RLST2624
The Birth of Christianity
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof. I Gardner Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: RLST2024 Assumed knowledge: 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department Assessment: Tutorial Presentation (1,000 words) 25% Essay (2,000 words) 40% Take Home Exam (1,500 words) 35%
This unit discusses the textual, archaeological and socio-cultural evidence for the origins of Christianity; with a particular purpose to analyse how cults centred on the charismatic figure of Jesus of Nazareth led to the construction of such a powerful religious tradition. Tensions within that emergent tradition will be considered, and especially its struggle towards self-identity with both Judaism and the Greco-Roman world.

**Textbooks**
Course Reader

**RLST2628**
Religion and Film

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr C Hartney  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hours lecture and 1 hour tutorial  
**Prohibitions:** RLST2028  
**Assumed knowledge:** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department  
**Assessment:** 1500 word essay (50%), 2500 word essay (50%), tutorial presentation (20%)

This unit analyses the position of religion in a range of films, such as the presentation of Buddhism in recent Western films (Kundun, Little Buddha, Seven Years in Tibet); the image of Christianity in 'sword and sandal' epics (Ben Hur, Quo Vadis); the role of film in familiarising Western audiences with unfamiliar religious traditions (e.g. ethnographic documentaries); and the depiction of post-modern religious concerns in science fiction (Blade Runner, The Matrix etc).

**Textbooks**
Course Reader

**RLST2631**
Celtic and Germanic Mythology

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof C Cusack  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department  
**Prohibitions:** RLST2001, RLST2002  
**Assessment:** One 2000 word essay, one 1500 word text-based assignment and tutorial presentation

This unit investigates the mythology and the religion of the Celtic and Germanic peoples. It ranges from prehistoric sites of Hallstatt (800 BCE) and Jastorf (350 BCE) to the Christian Middle Ages, when mythological collections (e.g. the Eddas and the Lebor Gebala) were compiled. Sources used include archaeology, texts, folkloric survivals, and Indo-European mythology. It covers deities and the supernatural; sacred times and places; kingship and priesthood; goddesses; death and afterlife; and the conversion of the Celts and Germans to Christianity.

**Textbooks**
Course Reader

**RLST2633**
Religion and Television

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr C Hartney  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours lectures and 1 hour tutorial  
**Assumed knowledge:** 12 junior credit points of Religion or equivalent as assessed by the Department  
**Assessment:** 3000 word essay (80%), 1500-word personal report on group project (30%), group seminar presentation (10%)

Television is central to the daily consciousness of the world and the key to understanding sudden shifts in thinking on religion in Australia and the West in general. We will examine various examples of television, discuss and workshop through various theoretical explanations, their impact on how religion is and can be understood. Dramas, reality television, comedy and current affairs programs will be considered along with music videos, commercial advertisements and religious propaganda.

**Textbooks**
Course Reader

**RLST2634**
Religion, Media and Consumerism

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr J Johnston  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hours lectures, 1 hour tutorial  
**Assumed knowledge:** 12 junior credit points of Religion or equivalent as assessed by the Department  
**Assessment:** 2500 word essay (50%), 1250 word tutorial presentation (30%), WebCT presentation (20%)

This unit examines religion, media and consumer cultures, both the way that consumer practices and forms (including new media) are used to build spiritual communities and individual identities, as well as the ways in which spiritual / religious discourse is utilised in contemporary media forms to promote goods and services. Topics include: the 'trade fairs' of New Age religion; tele-evangelism, evangelical Christianity and consumption; the commodification of 'secret' texts; and the selling of Yoga to the West.

**Textbooks**
Course Reader

**RLST2635**
Sex, Desire and the Sacred

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr J Johnston  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assumed knowledge:** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department  
**Assessment:** 2500 word essay (50%), 1250 word tutorial presentation (30%), WebCT presentation (20%)

This unit examines relations between sexuality, desire and the sacred as presented in the major faith traditions, including their esoteric currents, and in New Age religion. It is designed to introduce students to conceptualisations of the self and divine and their interrelation, and covers core philosophy of religion topics such as ontology and ethics. Topics include tantra, the commercialisation of 'sacred sex', eroto-mysticism, cults of virginity and abstinence. Significant attention is given to issues of cultural difference and gender.

**Textbooks**
Course Reader

**RLST2636**
Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof 1 Gardner  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hours lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assumed knowledge:** 12 junior credit points of Religion or equivalent as assessed by the Department  
**Assessment:** 2000 word essay (50%), 1000 word exam (30%), 1000 word tutorial presentation (20%)

This unit will introduce the cosmologies, gods and religious structures of Pharaonic Egypt, including the imperial cult, sacred language, popular religion and magic. It will then consider the legacy of ancient Egyptian religion and magic in late antiquity, including the cult of Isis, Hermetic and Gnostic movements, the spiritual influence of the city of Alexandria, and the persistence of Coptic magic. Finally, there will be discussion of the abiding fascination with all things Egyptian in modern esotericism and popular culture.

**RLST2804**
Religious Studies Exchange

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr J Johnston  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Religious Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**RLST2805**
Religious Studies Exchange

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr J Johnston  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Religious Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**RLST2806**
Religious Studies Exchange

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr J Johnston  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Religious Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.
Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Religious Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**RLST2809**  
Religious Studies Exchange  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Johnston  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
*Note: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Religious Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**RLST2810**  
Religious Studies Exchange  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Johnston  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
*Note: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Students enrolled at Sydney University who wish to take the equivalent of a 6 credit-point senior unit of study in Religious Studies at an approved overseas university should enrol in this unit. Such students must seek approval for their proposed course of study from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**RLST4011**  
Religious Studies Honours A  
Credit points: 12  
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof I Gardner  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week  
*Prerequisites:* Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Studies in Religion.  
*Assessment:* A thesis of 20,000 words and 10,000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar  
*Note: Department permission required for enrolment.*

The Honours program in Studies in Religion consists of: a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff; two seminar seminars that meet weekly for two hours. The thesis should be of 20,000 words in length. Each seminar requires 10,000 words of written work or its equivalent. The thesis is worth 60% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 20%.

The following seminars are on offer in 2010: Methodology and Issues in the Study of Religion (Professor Iain Gardner, Associate Professor Carole Cusack) Pilgrimage in the Great Traditions (Associate Professor Carole Cusack) For more information, contact Professor Iain Gardner, Honours Coordinator  
Textbooks  

**RLST4012**  
Religious Studies Honours B  
Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
*Corequisites:* RLST4011  
Refer to RLST4011

**RLST4013**  
Religious Studies Honours C  
Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
*Corequisites:* RLST4012  
Refer to RLST4011

**RLST4014**  
Religious Studies Honours D  
Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
*Corequisites:* RLST4013  
Refer to RLST4011

### Sanskrit

#### SANS1001  
Sanskrit Introductory 1  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarrity  
Session: Semester 1  
*Classes:* 3 hours per week  
*Assessment:* Classwork, assignments, tests (equivalent to 2000 words), 2.5 hour exam (equivalent to 2500 words).

This unit provides an introduction to Sanskrit. It is intended for students who have little or no previous knowledge of the language. Emphasis will be given to understanding the basic grammatical structures and the Devanagari script. Pronunciation will be given attention. There will be exercises in translation from Sanskrit to English and English to Sanskrit.  
Textbooks  

#### SANS1002  
Sanskrit Introductory 2  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarrity  
Session: Semester 2  
*Classes:* 3 hours per week  
*Prerequisites:* SANS1001  
*Assessment:* Classwork, assignments, tests (equivalent to 2000 words), 2.5 hour exam (equivalent to 2500 words).

This unit is an extension of work done in SANS1001. By the end of the unit, students will have covered the grammar necessary for reading simple Sanskrit texts.  
Textbooks  

#### SANS2601  
Sanskrit Intermediate 1  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarrity  
Session: Semester 2  
*Classes:* 3 hours per week  
*Prerequisites:* SANS2001 or equivalent  
*Prohibitions:* SANS1002 or equivalent  
*Assessment:* 2 assignments (equivalent to 2000 words), 2.5 hour exam (equivalent to 2500 words).

This unit will complete the more advanced grammatical forms in the first half of the semester and will then be devoted to reading classical Sanskrit literature, especially selections relevant to the study of Indian religion and culture. Readings will be drawn from the Hitopadesha and Mahabharata.  
Textbooks  

#### SANS2602  
Sanskrit Intermediate 2  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarrity  
Session: Semester 2  
*Classes:* 3 hours per week  
*Prerequisites:* SANS2001 or equivalent  
*Prohibitions:* SANS2002 or equivalent  
*Assessment:* Classwork, assignments, tests (equivalent to 2000 words), 2.5 hour exam (equivalent to 2500 words).

This unit will be devoted to reading classical Sanskrit literature, especially selections relevant to the study of Indian religion and culture. Readings will be drawn from texts such as the Bhagavadgita, Mahabharata and Jatakamala.  
Textbooks  

#### SANS2612  
Sanskrit Research Preparation 1  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarrity  
Session: Semester 2  
*Classes:* 3 hours per week  
*Prerequisites:* SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent  
*Prohibitions:* SANS2901, SANS2902  
*Assessment:* 3 assignments (equivalent to 2500 words), one 2-hour exam (equivalent to 2000 words).

Designed for students hoping to specialise in Indian and/or Buddhist studies, this unit focuses on the classical languages of India, with a view to providing students with the ability to read and conduct research into Sanskrit texts in their original language.
This unit will be devoted to reading a range of Sanskrit literature including more advanced poetical and philosophical texts. Readings will be drawn from texts such as the Ramayana, Buddhacarita and Yogasutras.

SANS4001
Sanskrit IV Honours A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Andrew McGarrity
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: Two seminars, each seminar meets weekly for 2 hours for one semester
Prerequisites: SANS3001 or SANS3601 or equivalent
Prohibitions: SANS3001 or SANS3601
Assessment: 2 assignments (equivalent to 2000 words), 2.5 hour exam (equivalent to 2500 words).

This unit will be devoted to reading a range of Sanskrit literature including more advanced poetical and philosophical texts. Readings will be drawn from texts such as the Ramayana, Buddhacarita and Yogasutras.

Social Policy
SCPL2601
Australian Social Policy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Amanda Elliot
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCPL3001
Assessment: one 1500 word essay (30%), one 1000 word tutorial paper and presentation (30%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

In this unit of study Australian social policy is explored: the legal and administrative framework; relationships between family and the state; employment, unemployment, unpaid work and welfare; the public/private mix; aged care policies, the culture of welfare state provision, indigenous policies, migration, multiculturalism and the formulation and delivery of social welfare services in Australia.

Textbooks
Reader available via the University Copy Centre

SCPL2602
The Principles of Social Policy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Gyu-Jin Hwang
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCPL3002
Assessment: one 2000 word essay and one 2 hour exam

The focus of this unit of study is on the concepts and principles underpinning the allocation of welfare, in the context of policy-making in Australia's complex society. Current debates on principles of allocation will be addressed, such as debates about social justice, welfare rights and social and economic needs. Australia's future policy directions are considered in relation to the parameters of international models of welfare.

Textbooks
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

SCPL2603
Development and Welfare in East Asia
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Gyu-Jin Hwang
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Assessment: 6000 words of written work

This unit explores social development and its transformation in East Asia by introducing key concepts and ideas associated with them. It then tests the universality of theories about social development by making comparisons within a specific country context as well as between countries in order to provide a wide range of possible ways of looking at more than one situation separated by time, space, and/or policy issue. It takes a state-market-society nexus as an organising theme and examines the various roles the state, market and civil society play in social development.

Textbooks
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

Social Sciences (For continuing Bachelor of Social Sciences students only)
SSCI3601
Social Sciences Internship
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Claire Havey (S1), TBA (S2)
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: minimum 210 hours of monitored work place experience, plus supervisory consultations
Prerequisites: SSCI1001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and STAT1021 and SCLG2602 or SCLG2521
Prohibitions: SSCI3001
Assessment: will be determined on the basis of meeting the requirements/or failing to meet the requirements of the course. In order to meet these requirements, you need to attend the internship and receive a satisfactory report by your internship supervisor within your placement.

Note: Bachelor of Social Sciences only

The internship provides an opportunity for students to gain practical experience in a professional setting as part of their academic training. Students undertake a minimum of 30 working days in a social sciences environment, from 3 to 5 days per week. They will be assisted and supervised by both the workplace and the department. Placements
may include government departments, non-governmental organizations, community organizations, corporations, private consultancies, etc.

**SLSS1002 Internship Research Paper**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Jennifer Wilkinson (S1), TBA (S2)  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** independent research with compulsory advisory consultations  
**Prerequisites:** SLSS1101 or SLSS2001 or SLSS2601 and SLSS2602 or SLSC3001 or SCLG2521  
**Corequisites:** SLSCI3001 or SLSCI3601  
**Prohibitions:** SLSCI3002  
**Assessment:** one 4500 word (or equivalent) Internship research essay and one 6000 word (or equivalent) professional journal  
**Note:** Bachelor of Social Sciences only  

The Internship Research Paper provides an opportunity for students to reflect on their research experiences during the internship in a social sciences environment (SLSCI3601). Students will keep a reflective journal about their research experiences during the internship, which will form the basis of a research report to be submitted for assessment. Students, in consultation with a supervisor from the Bachelor of Social Sciences program, will formulate a topic for their research essay which should demonstrate the ability to reflect critically on the relation between their practical experience in their particular placement and social science theory more generally.

**Socio-Legal Studies**

**SLSS1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Allen George  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** class participation (10%), one 1500 word take-home exam (40%), one 3000 word essay (50%)  
**Note:** Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only  

This unit provides students with an introduction to the understanding of legal ideas, institutions and practices in their social and historical contexts. It will provide an historical overview of legal institutions and forms of law in Australia, the place of the idea of the rule of law in state-formation, liberalism, processes of civilization and colonialism, law and the public/private distinction, changing conceptions of human rights, as well as outlining the central features of the various fields of law.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SLSS1003 Law and Contemporary Society**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Greg Martin  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Assessment:** one 500 word tutorial presentation, one 1500 word take-home exam, one 3000 word essay  
**Note:** Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only  

This unit provides an understanding of the central themes and issues in social scientific analyses of the operation of law in society. After briefly outlining the various ways in which social life is organised in terms of law, the unit will examine a range of key concerns in the development of legal ideas, institutions and processes today, including the increasing legal regulation of private life, law and science, human rights, the globalisation of law, terrorism, risk and security, law and social inequality and citizenship.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SLSS2601 Socio-Legal Research**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Deirdre Howard-Wagner  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** one 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SLSS2001 and SLSC3001 and SCLG2602 or SCLG1021 and SLSCI3001 or SCLG1021  
**Assessment:** one tutorial presentation, one 2000 word content analysis exercise and one 2000 word research essay  

This unit will develop an understanding of social science research methods and how they apply to socio-legal studies. It will therefore discuss the theoretical aspects of research design and methodology and provide an overview of the main research methods applicable in socio-legal studies. These will include the development of research questions; examination of statutes, legislation, case law and law reform debates; library and archive research; content analysis and discourse analysis; interviewing; participant observation; data recording, coding and analysis; and research ethics.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader available through the University Copy Centre

**SLSS2603 Medico-Legal and Forensic Criminology**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Rebecca Scott Bray  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** two 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Assessment:** 4500 words of written work  
**Note:** Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only  

This unit of study explores the relationship between crime, law, medicine and science in society by specifically examining the history of criminal detection practices, death investigation systems and the coroner’s office, the role of medicine and science in criminal justice and socio-legal management of the dead. Students will be introduced to developing areas in medico-legal and forensic criminology, and will explore specific issues and case studies such as human tissue and organ controversies.

**Textbooks**

Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

**SLSS2604 Indigenous Social and Legal Justice**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Deirdre Howard-Wagner  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SLSS1001 and SLSS1002  
**Assessment:** in-class presentation (500 words); research essay (3000 words); tutorial participation/attendance  
**Note:** Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies Students only  

This unit will provide students with an appreciation of issues facing Indigenous peoples in the struggle for social and legal justice, focussing on the idea of Indigenous justice in Australia in the context of other comparable nations, such as the United States, Canada and New Zealand. We will compare specific examples or models of law and policy recognising Indigenous social and legal justice in specific areas, such as child protection, criminal justice, and land rights, in Australia and overseas.

**SLSS2801 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

**SLSS2802 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

**SLSS2803 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

**SLSS2804 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

---

**Note:** Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only
5. Arts units of study

SLSS2805
Socio-Legal Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

SLSS2806
Socio-Legal Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

SLSS2807
Socio-Legal Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

SLSS2808
Socio-Legal Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only

SLSS4011
Socio-Legal Studies Honours A
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Martin Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2 weekly seminars meeting 2 hours each during Semester 1 Prerequisites: completion of all requirements of a Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies with a credit average in senior level core and elective Socio-Legal Studies units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Assessment: 12000 words of written work or its equivalent in Semester 1 and a thesis of 15000-20000 words in Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Honours consists of a number of seminars, coursework and the completion of a substantial research thesis. For details please contact the Honours Coordinator.

SLSS4012
Socio-Legal Studies Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: SLSS4011
refer to SLSS4011

SLSS4013
Socio-Legal Studies Honours C
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Martin Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: SLSS4012
Please refer to SLSS4011

SLSS4014
Socio-Legal Studies Honours D
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Martin Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: SLSS4013
Please refer to SLSS4011

Sociology

SCLG1001
Introduction to Sociology 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Catriona Elder Session: Semester 1, Summer Early Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: one essay (40%), one 2 hour exam (40%) and other work as assigned by coordinator (20%)
This unit introduces students to the study of sociology through an analysis of contemporary Australian society. Using a range of sociological concepts and theories, we will analyse society in the period known as ‘modernity’. Students will be encouraged to analyse existing social phenomena through the prisms of gender, sexuality, ethnicity, class, multiculturalism and indigeneity.

Textbooks
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

SCLG1002
Introduction to Sociology 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Catriona Elder Session: Semester 2, Winter Main Classes: two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: one essay (40%), one 2 hour exam (40%) and other work as assigned by coordinator (20%)
Students will continue to be introduced to sociology through the analysis of contemporary society. Through a focus on the sociology of everyday life, we will explore the relationships between various social and cultural forms, institutional sites and the practices of everyday life. Topics such as fame and celebrity, fashion and consumption, globalization community and belonging will be explored.

Textbooks
Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

SCLG1801
Sociology Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SCLG2001
Sociological Theory
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Craig Browne Session: Semester 1 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Prohibitions: SCLG2001, SCLG2520 Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)
In this unit of study we will examine the main strands of sociological thought and identify the key concepts, debates and issues in the development of sociological theory. It will focus on the writings of leading social theorists and sociologists, their contribution to the development of a distinctly sociological theory, and their continuing impact on current theoretical debates in sociology. Topics covered will include: the origins of sociology; industrialism; classical theorists; sociology of urban society; interactionism and everyday life; psychoanalysis; sociology of knowledge and culture; feminist challenges to sociological paradigms; postmodernity and the future of society. This unit is mandatory for Sociology majors.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be made available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2601
Social Inquiry: Research Methods
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Gill Session: Semester 2 Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: Either SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 or SCWK2003 or SSCI1003 Prohibitions: SCLG2002, SCLG2521 Assessment: 4500 words of written work
This unit of study introduces students to a range of qualitative and quantitative research methods in common usage throughout the social sciences. The course has both analytical and practical components. With regard to the former, students are introduced to the methodological issues in contemporary sociology and their impact on the research process. An emphasis will be placed on developing a critical ability to read sociological research, with an eye to understanding its methodological adequacy, the political and ethical issues that arise whilst conducting research, and debates over interpretation and the production of knowledge. With regard to the latter component, students will undertake practical exercises in order to learn to appreciate and use a selection of research approaches, methods and techniques.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2604
Social Inequality in Australia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Laura Beth Bugg Session: Semester 1, Summer Late Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Prohibitions: SCLG2010, SCLG2529 Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

150
This unit examines sociological approaches to social inequality. Questions about social inequality are integral to contemporary notions of equality, citizenship, human rights, social justice and emancipation. A central theme of the unit (and a central preoccupation of sociologists) is ways in which social relations of inequality are shaped, represented, experienced, negotiated and challenged in everyday life. Some important questions for this unit are: How do sociologists understand and explain patterns of inequality? What are the enabling and constraining factors shaping people's 'life chances'? How are social relations of inequality, experienced, challenged and disrupted? Is social inequality an inevitable condition of human existence?

**Textbooks**
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SCLG2605 Social Justice Law and Society**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Kiran Grewal  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2017, SCLG2536  
**Assessment:** one 2500 word research paper (60%) and one 1800 word essay (40%)

This unit of study examines sociological approaches to social justice, including distributive and recognition or identity theories. We ask how one works out what a socially just society would look like, considering guiding principles such as desert, need, merit and equality of resources, opportunity or capabilities. We then link these ideas with principles and practices of legal equality and human rights law and specific contemporary social justice topics such as racial, gender, environmental and international justice.

**SCLG2606 Media in Contemporary Society**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Annette Falahay  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2018, SCLG2537  
**Assumed knowledge:** Ability to access internet and basic web browsing skills  
**Assessment:** 4500 words of written work, participation (15%), essay (35%), take-home exam (50%)

This unit will examine key issues and debates within current sociological writings on media in contemporary society. The tutorial discussions focus on media, including radio, film, television, video, print, news, current affairs programmes and advertising, all of which are considered in relation to media audiences. We will consider the research literature on the sociology of media in order to investigate methods of carrying out media research, particularly of media audience research. The aim is to encourage students to develop an informed understanding of media, including their own engagement with media in contemporary society, and to explore computer based technology as an educational tool for studying media in contemporary society.

**Textbooks**
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SCLG2607 Social Movements and Policy Making**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Annette Falahay  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 hrs of lecture and 1 hr of tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2570  
**Assessment:** 4500 words of written work, participation (15%), essay (35%), take-home exam (50%)

Drawing on contemporary sociological analysis this unit critically explores participation, organization and outcomes of social movements. The unit explores the intersections between citizenship and democracy in relation to social movements and policy making. Moreover, the unit addresses links between societal and cultural arrangements and social movements for change. Students will have the opportunity to explore the theoretical ideas introduced in this unit by investigating a range of social movements, such as, anti-global movements, environmentalism and feminist movements.

**Textbooks**
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SCLG2608 Social Construction of Difference**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Winter Main  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2501  
**Assessment:** 4500 words of written work; participation (15%), essay (35%), take-home exam (50%)

The focus of this unit of study is on the dynamics of the identification of ‘difference’ in society, including the processes of stigmatisation and demonisation of ‘deviants’. The unit focuses on areas such as the debates surrounding the ‘welfare underclass’, unruly youth, refugees and asylum seekers, trans-gendered persons, the care of the mentally ill, etc. Significant theoretical debates will be addressed, including ‘realism’ vs. ‘social construction’, ‘defining deviance down’ (Moynihan; Hendershott), the ‘Broken Windows’ thesis (Wilson and Kelling) and Jock Young’s theory of ‘Essentialising the Other’.

**Textbooks**
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SCLG2609 Contemporary Cultural Issues**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Annette Falahay  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2501  
**Assessment:** 4500 words of written work, participation (15%), essay (35%), take-home exam (50%)

This unit of study will examine key issues and debates within current sociological writings on culture. It will assess critically a range of cultural issues pertinent to structuralist, poststructuralist, deconstructionist as well as postmodern accounts of contemporary culture. An aim of this unit is to link concepts of culture to specific case studies, in order to facilitate the joining of theory with research. This aim will be achieved through addressing various issues, including analysis of cultural representations, popular culture, as well as the role of agency within cultural formations.

**Textbooks**
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

**SCLG2610 Science, Technology and Social Change**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Melinda Cooper  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 hrs of lecture and 1 hr of tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2554  
**Assessment:** 2,500 words of written work (60%) and 2 hours of examination (40%)

This unit examines a range of sociological theories and debates concerning science and technology. Students will investigate the two-way relationship between science/technology and society, i.e., the social shaping of science and technology, and the impact of science and technology on society. Issues to be examined include the social production of science and technology, the science-technology relationship, the politics and economics of science and technology, science and technology in medicine, in reproduction, in the workplace, and the role of science and technology in environmentalism and the environmental movement.

**SCLG2611 Welfare States: A Comparative Analysis**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Gyu-Jin Hwang  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2509  
**Assessment:** 4500 words of written work

Note: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Contemporary developments and debates concerning welfare in Australia are put into a new perspective when considered in comparison with welfare states throughout the world. In this unit of study, students will have the opportunity to compare Australian welfare with other welfare states.
arrangements and social policies with those in other industrialised countries. How do other countries conceptualise and make arrangements for people who are unemployed, or pregnant or sick, or old? What are the principles that underpin these arrangements and how can we account for the differences between countries? The unit will focus on social policies concerned with health, employment and unemployment, work and family, disability, ageing and childhood. Students will develop comparative analyses with both Western industrialised welfare states and the emerging Asian welfare states. In addition to developing knowledge of particular social policies in particular countries, students will explore the theoretical frameworks that have underpinned comparative welfare state analysis. They will also have the opportunity to interrogate the dominant discourses that have informed social policy development including those concerning rights, citizenship, obligations, reciprocity and social capital.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2612
Self and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Craig Browne
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCLG2510
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

The nature of human subjectivity has fascinated and drawn the attention of thinkers from many different fields. While the questions, who are we? how do we become individual? are often asked, the ways of answering these questions constantly change. In this unit, the discursive construction of the self will be examined in the light of the political, technological and social changes which constantly influence the meanings and histories of self, subjectivity and identity. The unit will explore questions such as whether there is a human 'nature' which precedes or exists beyond society; whether historical circumstances determine human emotional response; whether new forms of technology and modes of communication influence self-knowledge; whether consumerism and materialism commodify identity; whether the roles played in everyday life and the management of social interactions produce or conceal who we are. The unit begins with commonsensical views on identity and proceeds to deconstruct them.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2613
Sociology of Childhood and Youth
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Amanda Elliot
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCLG2522
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

This unit of study examines the main sociological approaches to childhood and youth in modern industrial societies, as well as the ways in which particular perspectives on childhood are central to social theory. It will examine the debates surrounding the historical development of childhood, and the various approaches to the impact of state intervention and social policies on both the experiences of childhood and youth and the transition to adulthood. Specific topics discussed include: the social construction of child abuse, youth homelessness and youth criminality as social problems, the stolen generations, children and the law, the fertility decline, and the differentiation of childhood experience along lines of class, gender, race and ethnicity.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2615
Law and Social Theory
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Martin
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 and (SCLG2601 or SCLG2001 or SCLG2520)
Prohibitions: SCLG2535
Assessment: tutorial participation (10%), one 2500 word essay (60%), one 2000 word take-home exam (30%)

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit provides a detailed understanding of how the work of a broad range of social theorists contributes to a specifically sociological understanding of legal ideas, institutions and practices. After beginning with classical sociology - Durkheim, Marx and Weber, the unit will then discuss the contributions of the Frankfurt School, Habermas, Foucault, Bourdieu, Luhmann, Elias, and Selzick, as well as the more recent perspectives of postmodern and feminist social theory.

SCLG2616
Global Transformations
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Salvatore Babones
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCLG2566
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines contemporary processes of globalisation. It investigates cultural, economic, and political aspects of globalisation from a distinctively sociological perspective. Theories and data related to globalisation are also applied to world-transforming trends in areas such as immigration, population, technology, human rights, civil society, and democracy. Particular attention is given to the study of both pro- and anti- globalisation movements.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2618
Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Craig Browne
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Prohibitions: SCLG2566
Assessment: 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the operation of symbolic power and diverse social manifestations of violence, from revolution through to eroticism. Of particular interest are social imaginaries and the way collective representations embody social creativity, legitimate social structures and inform projects of violent social reconstruction, including war, terrorism, nationalism and genocide. Social imaginaries are constitutive of nationalist visions of self-determining communities, capitalist wealth and social utopias. Different modes of critical analysis are introduced, like critical social theory, discourse analysis, and psychoanalysis.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SCLG2621
Power, Politics and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Karl Maton
Session: Semester 2
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Assessment: one 1500 word take-home exam, one 3000 word essay

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit will examine the core theoretical perspectives in the sociology of power, political action and political structures (Weber, Michels, Lukes, Mills etc.) and the central empirical issues in political sociology. These issues include state formation and governance, political ideas and ideologies in a "knowledge society", political parties, social movements and interest groups, globalisation, modernity and post-modern politics. It will engage with these concerns in relation to a selection of contemporary Australian and global issues in political sociology.

SCLG2624
Human Rights and Social Protest
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Michael Humphrey
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Assessment: Minor essay 1500 words, major essay 3000 words and class participation
Explores the rise of human rights discourse and its relationship to moral and religious discourses on suffering and social justice across cultures. Focuses on victims of human rights abuse, the formation of communities of suffering and social movements around victimhood. Examines 'rights talk' as a global discourse and language of protest against social injustice and claims. Examines global human rights machinery and the ethics of humanitarian intervention. Cases studies from Latin America, Africa and the Middle East.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

---

**SCLG2625**

**Sociology of Friendship**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Jennifer Wilkinson  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Assessment:** One 2500 word research essay, one 500 word tutorial presentation and a final examination

This unit examines the sociology of friendship, its place within theories of late modern society and its significance for the individual. Students will gain a foundation in key debates about friendship across the social sciences and key theories in the field, both classical and contemporary. It explores the relevance of friendship to other sociological categories, including the public sphere, the family, community and the self. Students will learn to apply this knowledge to an understanding of society and social change.

**Textbooks**

Readings will be available at the University Copy Centre

---

**SCLG2626**

**Sociology of Religion**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Laura Beth Bugg  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Assessment:** One 2500 word research essay, one 500 word tutorial presentation and a final examination

This unit examines the ways in which the religious impulse has been expressed socially, the role of religion in society, the way in which individuals form and change religious commitments, the ways in which religious groups have been organised and evolve, the nature of belief as it is expressed collectively and individually, and controversies over the role of religion in social life. Illustrations from contemporary events will be used to explore major religious policy issues and controversies.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

---

**SCLG2634**

**Crime, Punishment and Society**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Rebecca Scott Bray  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** Two of: SCLG1001, SCLG1002, SLSS1001, SLSS1002 and LAWS1100.  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG2566  
**Assessment:** One 3000 word essay, class participation and one 1500 word written exercise

The unit introduces students to the analysis of crime, detection and punishment in their historical, social, political and cultural contexts. It discusses the major theoretical perspectives on the explanation of crime as well as the role and functions of punishment. It examines a range of issues in understanding crime and criminal justice, including the cultural life of crime, forensic knowledges, policing and prisons, youth and juvenile justice, and also considers specific aspects of medico-legal criminology.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

---

**SCLG2806**

**Sociology Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

---

**SCLG2809**

**Sociology Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

---

**SCLG2810**

**Sociology Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

---

**SCLG2811**

**Sociology Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

---

**SCLG2812**

**Sociology Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

---

**SCLG3601**

**Contemporary Sociological Theory**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Melinda Cooper  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour seminar per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG3002  
**Assessment:** 2500 words of written work (60%) and one 2 hour exam (40%)  
**Note:** This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit provides a detailed introduction to key social theorists whose ideas are being used extensively in contemporary sociological theory and research. These theorists include: Irving Goffman, Michel Foucault and Pierre Bourdieu. A particular focus is on approaches to human action in its various structural and cultural contexts, the possibilities and limits of human agency, and questions of social change.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

---

**SCLG3602**

**Empirical Sociological Methods**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Fiona Gill  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour seminar per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG3003  
**Assessment:** Interview exercise, class participation and one written research proposal

This unit addresses the political, ethical and practical problems that may arise during the process of conducting research. It will also examine the social and logical links between theory, method, data and analysis. In the seminars we will critically examine the work of other researchers to identify the strengths and weaknesses of their approaches. As part of their assessment students will select a topic of their own and develop a theoretically informed research proposal.

**Textbooks**

Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

---

**SCLG3603**

**Quantitative Methods for Social Science**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Salvatore Babones  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour seminar per week  
**Prerequisites:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Prohibitions:** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002  
**Assessment:** 8 x 500 word short research reports; 1 x 500 word equivalent oral presentation of results  
**Note:** This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. It is also available to PE and GIR students.

---

153
This course is intended to prepare undergraduate students to undertake independent quantitative analyses of social science data. Topics include: basic statistical numeracy, how to achieve quantitative results, how to write about quantitative analyses, and basic literacy in generalised linear models. The course is writing intensive. No specific prior mathematical training is assumed, though a basic grasp of simple algebra is expected. By the end of the course, students should be able to approach quantitative social science data with confidence.

SCLG3604
Environmental Sociology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fiona Gill
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Assessment: Written assessments (3000 words); examination (1500 words)

This unit takes a sociological perspective to understanding our built and natural environments. The unit covers key concepts such as community sustainability, environmental footprints, natural resource depletion, Malthusian pressures, consumerism, indigenous environment stewardship, the tragedy of the commons, environmental social movements, risk, vulnerability, sustainable development, and anthropogenic climate change. Environmental case studies and examples will be drawn from Australia, the region, and around the world.

SCLG3605
Urban Sociology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Bray
Session: Semester 1
Classes: one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: SCLG1001 and SCLG1002
Assessment: Written work (3000 words) and one exam (1500 words)

This unit explores the processes of urbanisation in the industrial and post-industrial city. It focuses on key sociological concepts of the urban experience - community, alienation, proletarianisation, social space, social capital, migration, displacement, suburbanisation, slums, urban environment, urban process and capital accumulation. It also explores the relationship between cities and globalisation in the global north and south and the development of cities as nodes in global production and consumption and megacities as new sites of intensive industrialisation and population warehousing.

Textbooks
Unit reader will be available through the Copy Centre

SPAN1612
Spanish Level 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 2, Summer Main, Winter Main
Classes: one 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial
Prerequisites: SPAN1601 or SPAN1602 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish
Assessment: 3 short language tests equivalent to 300 words each (20%), oral class tasks equivalent to 300 words (10%), 2 hour final exam (40%), in-class essay of 500 words (10%), multiple choice test (10%), tutorial participation and WebCT tasks (10%).

This unit of study is for absolute beginners or for students who have no substantial prior knowledge of Spanish. It focuses on the basic vocabulary and grammar necessary to introduce and talk about yourself and other people, and communicate successfully in simple everyday situations, both by speaking and in writing. It also provides an overview of the history, society and culture of the Spanish-speaking countries.

SPAN1801
Spanish Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: SPAN1002, SPAN1601, or equivalent knowledge of Spanish
Assessment: 3 short language tests equivalent to 300 words each (20%), oral class tasks equivalent to 300 words (10%), 2 hour final exam (40%), in-class essay of 500 words (10%), multiple choice test (10%), tutorial participation and WebCT tasks (10%).

This unit of study builds on the skills acquired in SPAN1611. It continues to focus on everyday communication but introduces students to more complex grammatical structures such as the past tenses. It also continues our exploration of the history, society and culture of the Spanish-speaking countries.

SPAN2611
Spanish Level 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 1 hour and one 2 hour language class per week
Prerequisites: SPAN1002 or SPAN1602 or SPAN1612 or 65% in HSC Spanish Beginners
Assessment: 4 short tests 400 words each (30%), 5 minute oral presentation in Spanish (10%), 2 hour exam (50%), tutorial participation and web based tasks (10%).

This unit builds on the basic language skills acquired in SPAN1611 and 1612 or HSC Beginners Spanish. It will introduce you to more complex grammatical structures and expand your vocabulary so that you are able to communicate both in writing and speech in a wider
Students are exposed to a range of different traditions and approaches to reading popular forms in the context of the history and culture of Latin America.

SPAN2631
Cultural and Social Change in Spain
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri  Session: Semester 1  Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour seminar per week  Prerequisites: 12 junior credit points  Assessment:  In-class oral presentation in a small group (equivalent to 1000 words), individual written memorandum on research for the presentation (1000 words, to be submitted at the time of the presentation), mid-semester in-class test (1000 words), researched essay (3000 words) to be handed in at the end of the course.

Spanish society has changed dramatically over the last half century. The restrictions on personal freedoms that were part of the Franco regime have been lifted to reveal a liberal, tolerant European society that nevertheless still shows some elements of its conservative heritage. This unit (taught in English) explores contemporary Spanish society and culture to show the reasons for the changes, and their effects. The areas under discussion will be family, sexuality and gender; class, money and consumerism; and mass/popular culture.

SPAN2641
Filmmaking in the Latin American Context
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fernanda Peñalolaza  Session: Semester 1  Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week  Prerequisites: 18 A Part A junior credit points  Assessment:  Research journal 1500 words (30%), one 10 minute oral presentation (15%), one 2500 word essay (40%), one academic article review (10%), class participation (5%).

This unit will introduce you to Latin American film studies, comprising history, theory and criticism through the exploration of 'national' cinema industries. We will examine the history of film production of Mexico, Argentina, Chile and Brazil, looking at the cultural and socio-political context in which filmmaking should be placed. Apart from tracing the history of film production in such countries, we will be focusing on recent developments in this field from the 1990s to the present day.

SPAN3611
Spanish Level 7
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri  Session: Semester 1  Classes: One 1 hour and one 2 hour language class per week  Prerequisites: SPAN2614 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish  Prohibitions: SPAN3601 Assessment: 5 minute oral presentation (15%), language portfolio equivalent to 2000 words (35%), exam equivalent to 2000 words (45%), class participation (5%).

This unit is for students who wish to extend their knowledge of Spanish beyond the level of general competence achieved in SPAN2614. It focuses on the use of Spanish in a variety of formal and informal contexts, using authentic materials in order to help you deepen and perfect your Spanish. Class discussion and written tasks will allow you to improve your oral and written competence in Spanish as well as your analytical and communication skills.

SPAN3612
Spanish Level 8
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri  Session: Semester 2  Classes: One 1 hour and one 2 hour language class per week  Prerequisites: SPAN3611 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish  Prohibitions: SPAN3602 Assessment: 10-15 minute oral test (15%), language portfolio equivalent to 2000 words (35%), 2 hour exam (45%), class participation (5%).

This unit is for students who wish to extend their knowledge of Spanish to an advanced level of proficiency in all kinds of communicative situations. It focuses on the use of Spanish in a variety of formal and informal contexts, using authentic materials in order to help you deepen and perfect your Spanish. Class discussion and written tasks will allow you to improve your oral and written competence in Spanish as well as your analytical and communication skills.

SPAN2621
Latin American Film and Literature
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fernanda Peñalolaza  Session: Semester 1  Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week  Prerequisites: SPAN2602
In this unit (taught in Spanish) students are exposed to a range of literary and filmic works from Latin America. The unit examines how these two modes of cultural production have interacted and reshaped one another. Literary narratives have changed formally, stylistically and thematically due to the influence of several genres of Mexican, Brazilian and Argentinian cinema, as well as those of Hollywood and European cinema. The unit provides grounding in literary and film theory and familiarises students with debates around industry, audience reception and reading codes.

SPAN3622
Introduction to Spanish Translation
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anne Walsh
Session: Semester 1
Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: SPAN3601 or SPAN2613 or equivalent language knowledge.
Assessment: Translation tasks (equivalent to 2000 words), group work in class, presentation and research paper (equivalent to 1500 words), final in-class test (equivalent to 1000 words).

This unit presents an introduction to various aspects of translation and provides practical work in both English and Spanish, translating from a wide range of materials. It will explore modes, techniques and genres in a variety of texts.

SPAN3623
Argentina for Export
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Fernanda Peñalozal
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: SPAN2602 or SPAN2612 or equivalent language knowledge.
Assessment: Essay (3000 words), research journal (1500 words), group presentation written plan (500 words), 10 minute group presentation (equivalent to 1000 words).

This unit (taught in Spanish) explores the images associated with figures such as Eva Perón and Ernesto Che Guevara, the musical genre of tango and the seemingly boundless landscape of Patagonia. We will focus on the way in which different cultural elements frequently perceived as part of Argentina's cultural history have been created, appropriated and commodified within and beyond the country's national boundaries, giving special attention to gender, class and race as a framework for approaching the relationship between identity representation and commodification.

SPAN3811
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3812
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3813
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3814
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3815
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3816
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3817
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN3818
Spanish Studies Exchange
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Crameri
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

SPAN4011
Spanish & Latin American Studies Hons A
Credit points: 12
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Vek Lewis
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Classes: Two seminars that meet weekly for two hours each, one in each semester.
Prerequisites: 48 senior credit points in Spanish and Latin American Studies with at least a Credit average. At least 24 credit points must be in language units of study.
Assessment: A thesis of 15000-18000 words in length and 7000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent for each seminar.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours program in Spanish and Latin American Studies consists of:
1. a thesis written under the supervision of one or more members of academic staff
2. two seminars that meet weekly for two hours for one semester.
The thesis should be of 15000-18000 words in length. Each seminar requires 7000-8000 words of written work or its equivalent.
The thesis is worth 50% of the final Honours mark and each of the seminars is worth 25%.

Students may choose seminars according to their needs, however, the following pathway model of two seminar courses are on offer in 2010:
Cultural Studies in Hispanophone Contexts, Semester 1 (Dr Anne Walsh, Dr Kathryn Crameri and Dr Fernanda Peñalozal) AND Citizenship and Belonging in Latino USA, Semester 2 (Dr Vek Lewis)
Cultures and Languages of Spain, Semester 1 (Dr Kathryn Crameri)

Critical Theory and Methodologies, Semester 2 (Dr Vek Lewis and Dr Kathryn Crameri)

For more information, contact Dr Vek Lewis, Honours coordinator.

SPAN4012
Spanish & Latin American Studies Hons B
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Corequisites: SPAN4011
Please refer to SPAN4011

SPAN4013
Spanish & Latin American Studies Hons C
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Corequisites: SPAN4012
Please refer to SPAN4011

SPAN4014
Spanish & Latin American Studies Hons D
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1 and 2
Corequisites: SPAN4013
Please refer to SPAN4011
Writing (No major available)

WRIT1001
Academic English
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof. W Foley Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Two 1hour lectures and one 1hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Upon registration for this unit students will be directed to an online diagnostic exercise. Assessment: 10 x short written assignments of 200 words each, one oral presentation, and one 1500 word essay.

The persuasive power of the English language emerges from its richness and variation. This unit teaches students to recognize these complexities as resources for the creative construction of meaning. Students will learn to communicate effectively and clearly in oral and written mediums and critically appraise the variable forms of English in regional, gender and cultural groups. In addition to lectures and tutorials, students will engage with variations in the English language through film, television, technology and music.

Textbooks

WRIT1002
Academic Writing
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr R Johinke Session: Semester 1, Winter Main Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: This unit is available to all enrolled students and across all faculties. There are no specific prerequisites but students will be required to complete a diagnostic exercise in their first tutorial. Students in this unit are assumed to have native or near native competence in written English. Students who do not have this competence would benefit from completing WRIT1001 before enrolling in WRIT1002 but WRIT1001 is NOT a pre-requisite for WRIT1002. Assessment: One 1500 word annotated bibliography and essay outline, one 1500 word essay + 250-word critical reflection, one in-class test, and online discussion postings.

This unit, taught by the Department of English, introduces students to rhetorical studies and communication theory. It is designed to improve writing at all undergraduate levels in a variety of formats across a range of disciplines. It teaches students to construct persuasive arguments that are logical, ethical and engaging. Students are encouraged to think critically about the production and reception of a variety of texts and to view writing as a process involving research, drafting, revising, editing and collaboration.

Textbooks
The Essentials of Academic Writing, Derek Soles
A Course reader available for purchase from the University Copy Centre

Yiddish (No guarantee of continuing availability)

YDDH1101
Yiddish 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dowling Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours per week. Assessment: 2 hour final exam (60%), written work (homework and quizzes) (20%), continuous assessment, preparation and participation (20%).

This unit introduces students to Yiddish through a study of its grammar, as well as exercises in conversation and reading. In addition, discussions on the history, linguistics and dialectology of Yiddish will be given in order to prepare students for readings at the senior level.

YDDH1102
Yiddish 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dowling Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: YDDH1101 or permission from the department Assessment: 2 hour final exam (60%), written work (homework and quizzes) (20%), continuous assessment, preparation and participation (20%).

This unit further develops the study of Yiddish language, building upon the foundations set in YDDH1101. Students continue to learn grammar and vocabulary, through exercises in conversation and reading. As with YDDH1101, discussions on history as well as Yiddish culture and literature will be given in order to prepare students for readings at the senior level.

YDDH2603
Yiddish 3
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dowling Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: YDDH1102 or permission from the department Prohibitions: YDDH2103, YDDH2104 Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), written work (homework and quizzes) (30%), continuous assessment, participation and preparation (20%).

This unit will continue to develop the language foundations built in Yiddish 1 and 2. The unit will focus upon conversation and composition, and includes the reading of selected texts from modern Yiddish literature, as well as an introduction to various media sources. The unit consists of: practical language skills including conversation, composition and comprehension exercises (3 hours per week) and readings from modern literature (1 hour per week).

Textbooks
Recommended:
Weinreich, Uriel, Modern English-Yiddish/Yiddish-English Dictionary. NY:Schocken

YDDH2604
Yiddish 4
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dowling Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: YDDH2103 or YDDH2603 Prohibitions: YDDH2104 Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), written work (homework and quizzes) (30%), continuous assessment, participation and preparation (20%).

This unit continues the program outlined in Yiddish 3: conversation, composition, readings from Yiddish literature, as well as discussion of material gleaned from various media sources. As with other senior Yiddish units, Yiddish 4 consists of practical language skills (3 hours per week) and readings from modern literature (1 hour per week).

Textbooks
Recommended:
Weinreich, Uriel, Modern English-Yiddish/Yiddish-English Dictionary. NY:Schocken

YDDH3605
Yiddish 5
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dowling Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: YDDH2104 or YDDH2604 Prohibitions: YDDH3105, YDDH3106 Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), written work (homework and quizzes) (30%), continuous assessment, participation and preparation (20%).

This unit is designed to strengthen the language foundations built in Yiddish 3 and 4. The unit will continue to focus upon conversation and composition, and includes a reading of selected texts from Yiddish literature, as well as discussion of topics presented in various media sources; each semester’s emphasis will vary. The unit of study consists of: practical language skills including conversation, composition and comprehension exercises (3 hours per week) and readings from modern literature (1 hour per week).

Textbooks
Recommended:
Weinreich, Uriel, Modern English-Yiddish/Yiddish-English Dictionary. NY:Schocken, Or

YDDH3606
Yiddish 6
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dowling Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hours per week Prerequisites: YDDH3605 or YDDH3105 Prohibitions: YDDH3106 Assessment: 2 hour exam (50%), written work (homework and quizzes) (30%) and continuous assessment, participation and preparation (20%).

This unit focuses on the developing proficiency of the student. Discussion around current events, historical enquiry and linguistic issues (historical and dialectology) will augment the unit’s textual studies. As with other senior Yiddish units, Yiddish 6 consists of: practical language skills including conversation, composition and
5. Arts units of study

comprehension (3 hours per week) and readings from modern literature (1 hour per week).

Textbooks

Recommended:
Table A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2601 American Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior level credit points in the departments of English, and/or History and/or Art History and Film, in the Faculty of Arts This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2801 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2802 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2803 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2804 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2805 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2806 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSC1010 America: Rebels, Heroes &amp; Renegades</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>This unit is available to year 11 students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSC2601 US in the World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSC2602 Introduction to US Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points from Table A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ancient History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1600 Foundations for Ancient Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ANHS1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1601 Foundations for Ancient Rome</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ANHS1004, ANHS1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1602 Greek and Roman Myth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N CLCV1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1801 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology N ANHS2007 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2608 The World Turned Upside Down</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology N HSTY2024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2612 Historiography Ancient and Modern</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology N ANHS2691, ANHS2692 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2613 Ancient Greece and Rome on Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), Classical Studies, History, Philosophy, Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2614 The Emperor in the Roman World 14-117 AD</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), Classical Studies, History, Philosophy, Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2804 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2805 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2806 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2810 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS3609 Herodotus and His World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), History, or Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4011 Ancient History Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 credit points of senior Ancient History including ANHS2612 (or equivalent) Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment...
### 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4012 Ancient History Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ANHS4011</td>
<td>C ANHS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4013 Ancient History Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ANHS4011</td>
<td>C ANHS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4014 Ancient History Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ANHS4011</td>
<td>C ANHS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1001 Cultural Difference: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N ANTH1003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1002 Anthropology and the Global</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N ANTH1004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1801 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1802 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2601 The Ethnography of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2010, ANTH2025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2605 Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2011, ANTH2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2621 Initiation Rituals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2623 Gender: Anthropological Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2625 Culture and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2626 The City: Global Flows and Local Forms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2627 Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2628 Migration and Migrant Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2629 Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2631 Being There: Method in Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2653 Economy and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2655 The Social Production of Space</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2804 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2805 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2806 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2810 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2811 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3601 Contemporary Theory and Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Senior Anthropology at Credit level or above</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3602 Reading Ethnography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit level or above</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4011 Social Anthropology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH3602 and at least one of the following: ANTH3602, ANTH2020, ANTH2021 or ANTH2022. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4012 Social Anthropology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANTH4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4013 Social Anthropology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANTH4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4014 Social Anthropology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANTH4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arabic Language, Literature and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARBC1611 Arabic Introductory 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC1612 Arabic Introductory 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2613 Arabic Language and Literature 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1102 or ARBC1612 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2614 Arabic Language and Literature 4B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC2103 or ARBC2613 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2104, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC3635, ARBC3636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2633 Arabic Advanced Language &amp; Literature 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners (subject to placement test) or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2634 Arabic Advanced Language &amp; Literature 4A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1311 or ARBC2633</td>
<td>N ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2811 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2812 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2813 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2814 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC3615 Arabic Language and Literature 5B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC2104 or ARBC2614 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2105, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2635, ARBC3635, ARBC3636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC3616 Arabic Language and Literature 6B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC2105 or ARBC2615 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2106, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2635, ARBC3635, ARBC3636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC3635 Arabic Advanced Translation &amp; Writing 5A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1312 or ARBC2633 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2313, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC3636 Arabic Advanced Translation &amp; Writing 6A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1311 or ARBC2633 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC3637 Arabic Advanced Translation &amp; Writing 7A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1312 or ARBC2634</td>
<td>N ARBC2315, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC3638 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1311 or ARBC2633</td>
<td>N ARBC2316, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS1671 Arabs, Islam &amp; Middle East: Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS1672 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2801 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2802 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2803 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2804 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2805 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2806 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARIS2005</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3676 Issues and Debates in Arabic Culture Today</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARIS2006</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in ARIS2673 or ARIS3675 or ARIS2003 or ARIS2005, and credit in ARBC2613 or ARBC3635 or ARBC2103 or ARBC2313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A total of 48 credit points in a combination of ARBC and ARIS senior units, with at least a Credit average. These include the 36 credit points of the major in Arabic and Islamic Studies, plus two more senior units, (including the special entry unit, ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCA1001 Ancient Civilisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA1002 Archaeology: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ARPH1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2002 Field Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH2607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2003 Archaeology of Sydney</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH3921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2005 Archaeology of Aboriginal Australia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH2607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2007 Digital Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH3921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2011 Ancient Mediterranean Lives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2013 Athenian Art, Architecture and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td>N ARCL2601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2015 Etruscans and Romans</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2016 Early East and Southeast Asian Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2081 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2082 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2083 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2084 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2085 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2086 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2087 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2088 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA3001 Research in Australasian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 24 senior credit point of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA3003 Ionia and the East Greek World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit results in two of ARCA2610, ARCA2612 and ARCA2615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCA4011 Archaeology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average or better in 48 senior credit points in Archaeology (including cross-listed units for students doing Honours in Heritage Studies topics (see separate Heritage Studies entry), The following information is for Honours entry for 2010. Students who intend to specialise in Classical Archaeology at Honours should normally have obtained (a) credit or better result in ARCA3600, (b) credit or better result in ARCA3602 or ARCA 3603 or ARCA 3604 (or equivalent), (c) credit or better average results in ARCA 2610 and ARCA2612 and ARCA2615 (or equivalent), (d) credit average results in any three other senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the list above and senior Archaeology exchange units), and (e) HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. Students who intend to specialise in Near Eastern and/or West Asian Archaeology at Honours should normally have obtained (a) credit or better results in ARCA3600, (b) credit or better results in ARNE2691 and ARNE3691, and (c) credit average results in 5 additional senior units of Archaeology including at least 2 of the following: ARCA2604; ARCA2608; ARCA2609; ARNE2601; ARNE2602; ARNE2606; ARNE2607; Students who intend to specialise at Honours in other regional archaeology (e.g. Australia, Asia, Pacific), Heritage Studies or a thematic topic should normally have obtained (a) credit or better results in ARCA3600, (b) credit or better results in at least two of the following: hands-on practical units ARPH2602. ARCA2601, ARCA2602, ARCA2606, ARCA2607, ARCA2617 (or equivalent), (c) credit or better results in at least three of the following ARPH2603, ARPH2612, ARPH 2616, ARCA2603, ARCA2605, ARCA2616 (or equivalent), and (d) credit average results in any two other senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those listed above and senior Archaeology exchange units). The Department will only approve Honours research topics which are considered appropriate to the content of senior units of study obtained by the student. ARCA3600 will not be offered in 2010. For 2011 Honours entry students should complete at least one subject specific pre-Honours unit of study and gain credit results or better. ARCA3602, 3603 or 3604 for Classical Archaeology: ARNE3691 (or equivalent) for Near Eastern and/or West Asian Archaeology: ARCA3601 (or equivalent) for all other Honours topics (e.g. Australian, Asian, Pacific, Heritage Studies or other thematic research). These exact pre-requisites will be waived where students are unable to meet the new requirements due to curriculum changes. For Classical Archaeology at Honours students should also have obtained HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. 2011 Honours pre-requisites are listed here for general guidance only. Exact pre-requisites will be advised in 2010. Please contact relevant Department staff for advice and assistance. All students with credit or above results are encouraged to apply for Honours. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA4012 Archaeology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ARCA4011</td>
<td>C ARCA4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA4013 Archaeology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ARCA4011</td>
<td>C ARCA4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA4014 Archaeology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ARCA4011</td>
<td>C ARCA4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Archaeology (Classical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCL1801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL2605 The Archaeology of the Roman East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL2804 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL2805 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL2806 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL2810 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL2811 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in ARCL2600 Special Topics in Classical Athens and ARCL3691 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology (or equivalent); (b) Credit average in two of the following units: ARCL 2601 (The World of Classical Athens), ARCL 2602 (Cities and Sanctuaries), ARCL 2603 (The Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy), ARCL 2604 (Aegean Prehistory [ca. 3000-1100 BC]), ARCL 2605 (The Archaeology of the Roman East) (or equivalent); (c) Credit average in any two other Senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the list above and senior Archaeology exchange units); (d) HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. Note: Department permission required for enrolment All intending Honours students should complete ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARCL4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARCL4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARCL4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Archaeology (Near Eastern)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARNE1801 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2601 Egyptian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td>N ARNE2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2602 Ancient Mesopotamia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2804 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2805 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2806 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2810 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2811 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE3691 Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology N ARNE3901 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4011 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in ARNE 2901/2691 (Material Culture) and ARNE 3901/3691 (Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology); (b) Credit average in two further senior units of Archaeology of the Department Studies; (c) reading ability in a relevant modern European language (French, German, Italian). Note: Department permission required for enrolment All intending Honours students should complete ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4012 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARNE4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4013 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARNE4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4014 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARNE4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1801 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2602 Scientific Analysis of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology N ARPH2621</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2603 The Archaeology of Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology N ARPH2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2617 Analysis of Stone Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology N ARPH2517</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2804 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2805 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2806 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4011 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in ARPH3692 (Archaeological Research Principles) and ARPH3693 (Archaeological Practice) (or equivalent); (b) Credit results in two of the following units: ARPH2614 (Archaeological Methods), ARPH2602 (Scientific Analysis of Materials), ARPH2617 (Analysis of Stone Technology), ARPH3690 (Archaeological Applications of Computing) (or equivalent); (c) Credit results in two of the following units: ARPH2006 (Australian Archaeology), ARPH2005 (The Archaeology of Modern Times), ARPH2612 (Historical Archaeology), ARPH2611 (Archaeology of Asia), ARPH2603 (The Archaeology of Society), ARPH2616 (Public Archaeology), ARHT2641 (Art &amp; Archaeology of SE Asia) (or equivalent); (d) Credit average in any two other Senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the lists above). Due to curriculum review students may be admitted to Honours, at the discretion of the Department, if they have Credit results in equivalent Archaeology units previously taught but now discontinued. Note: Department permission required for enrolment All intending Honours students should complete ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4012 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4013 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4014 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1801 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2602 Scientific Analysis of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology N ARPH2621</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2603 The Archaeology of Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology N ARPH2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2617 Analysis of Stone Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology N ARPH2517</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2804 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2805 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2806 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4011 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in ARPH3692 (Archaeological Research Principles) and ARPH3693 (Archaeological Practice) (or equivalent); (b) Credit results in two of the following units: ARPH2614 (Archaeological Methods), ARPH2602 (Scientific Analysis of Materials), ARPH2617 (Analysis of Stone Technology), ARPH3690 (Archaeological Applications of Computing) (or equivalent); (c) Credit results in two of the following units: ARPH2006 (Australian Archaeology), ARPH2005 (The Archaeology of Modern Times), ARPH2612 (Historical Archaeology), ARPH2611 (Archaeology of Asia), ARPH2603 (The Archaeology of Society), ARPH2616 (Public Archaeology), ARHT2641 (Art &amp; Archaeology of SE Asia) (or equivalent); (d) Credit average in any two other Senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the lists above). Due to curriculum review students may be admitted to Honours, at the discretion of the Department, if they have Credit results in equivalent Archaeology units previously taught but now discontinued. Note: Department permission required for enrolment All intending Honours students should complete ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4012 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4013 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4014 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARHT1001 Art and Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARHT1002 Modern Times: Art and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT1001 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2616 High Renaissance Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 N ARHT2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2618 French Art, Salon to Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 N ARHT2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2621 Modernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 N ARHT2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2631 Australian Painting, Colony to Nation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 N ARHT2031, ARHT2664</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2641 Art and Archaeology of South East Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P The pre-requisites are any of ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or ASNS1001/1601 and ASNS1002/1602 or ASNS1001/1601 and ASNS1101 or any one of ARPH1001, ARPH1002, ARPH1003 N ARHT2041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2645 China: Art and Empire</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or ASNS1001 and ASNS1002 or ASNS1001 and ASNS1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (For Film Major) N ARHT2052 Film Studies Core Unit. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2653 Memory of the World: Film and Directors</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (For Film Majors) N ARHT2053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2657 Contemporary Hollywood</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (For Film Majors) N ARHT2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2664 Special Studies: Costume and Fashion</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit and above in 12 Junior Credit points from any two ARHT units OR consent of Chair of Department N ARHT2064 Note: Only one Special Studies course may be taken at senior level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2810 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2811 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2812 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2813 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2814 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2815 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2816 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2817 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4011 Art History and Theory Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Results of a credit average or better in 48 credit points in Art History and Film Studies senior units. If you do not have this prerequisite please contact the Honours coordinator to determine possible waiving of the prerequisite. Students may commence their study either at the beginning of the year or mid-year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4012 Art History and Theory Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARHT4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4013 Art History and Theory Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARHT4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4014 Art History and Theory Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARHT4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arts

(No major available)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2600 Internship 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment only available to incoming Study Abroad students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2801 Arts Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2802 Arts Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2803 Arts Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2804 Arts Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Introduction to Asian Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1601 Modernity in Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1602 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2618 Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise, Modern China: A History, Second edition, Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N ASNS2118 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. The information provided here applies to the version of this unit offered in the regular semester. Appropriate adjustments are made for the Summer School version when available.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2620 Classical Indian Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N ASNS2212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2626 Religious Traditions of South Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N RLST2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2631 The Origins of Japanese Tradition</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2641 Traditional Korea</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N ASNS2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2642 Modern Korea</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N ASNS2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2651 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2652 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2653 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2654 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2655 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2656 Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2660 Islam, Trade &amp; Society-Arabia to SE Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N ASNS2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2661 History of Modern Indonesia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N INMS2901, ASNS2401 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2670 Mass Media in East Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td>N KRNS2600, ASNS2800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2672 Japan in East Asia from 1840 until Today</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2675 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2677 Beyond the Geisha/Samurai Binary</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3618 Popular China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from junior level Asian Studies, or other subject areas listed in Table A in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average or above in a minimum of 30 senior credit points of Asian studies or Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS3902, JPNS3902, CHNS3902, INMS3902 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4011 Asian Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A Credit average or better in the major, plus 12 additional senior credit points, including ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4012 Asian Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4013 Asian Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4014 Asian Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Australian Literature

(See English.)

### Australian Studies

**ASTR2601**  
**Australian: Land and Nation**  
6 P 18 junior credit points  
N ASTR2001  
May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

### Biblical Studies

**BBCL1001**  
**Biblical Studies 1**  
6 Semester 1

**BBCL1002**  
**Biblical Studies 2**  
6 Semester 2

**BBCL2603**  
**Prophets**  
6 P BBCL1001 and BBCL1002  
N BBCL2003

**BBCL2604**  
**Biblical Writings**  
6 P BBCL1001 and BBCL1002  
N BBCL2004

**BBCL2801**  
**Biblical In-Country Study A**  
6 Note: Department permission required for enrolment

**BBCL2802**  
**Biblical In-Country Study B**  
6 Note: Department permission required for enrolment

**BBCL4011**  
**Biblical Studies Honours A**  
12 P Credit average in 48 senior credit points from Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. These credit points must include 24 senior credit points from Biblical Studies and at least 12 senior credit points in Classical Hebrew.  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment

**BBCL4012**  
**Biblical Studies Honours B**  
12 C BBCL4011

**BBCL4013**  
**Biblical Studies Honours C**  
12 C BBCL4012

**BBCL4014**  
**Biblical Studies Honours D**  
12 C BBCL4013

### Celtic Studies

**CLST2601**  
**Defining the Celts**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points

**CLST2602**  
**Old Irish 2**  
6 P CLST2606

**CLST2603**  
**Middle Welsh 2**  
6 P CLST2604

**CLST2604**  
**Middle Welsh 1**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2605**  
** CELTS in History**  
6 P 18 Junior credit points

**CLST2606**  
**Old Irish 1**  
6 P 18 Junior credit points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2607**  
**Modern Irish Linguistics**  
6 P 12 Senior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2608**  
**Modern Welsh Language and Culture 1**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2609**  
**Modern Welsh Language and Culture 2**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points; CLST2608  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2610**  
**Modern Irish Language and Culture 1**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2611**  
**Modern Irish Language and Culture 2**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points; CLST2610  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST2612**  
**Scottish Identity, History and Culture**  
6 P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme

**CLST4011**  
**Celtic Studies Honours A**  
12 P A major in Celtic Studies plus 12 additional credit points, all with a credit average  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment

**CLST4012**  
**Celtic Studies Honours B**  
12 C CLST4011

**CLST4013**  
**Celtic Studies Honours C**  
12 C CLST4012

**CLST4014**  
**Celtic Studies Honours D**  
12 C CLST4013

### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR2601</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N ASTR2001</td>
<td>May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL2603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P BBCL1001 and BBCL1002</td>
<td>N BBCL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL2604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P BBCL1001 and BBCL1002</td>
<td>N BBCL2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL2801</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL2802</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BBCL4011      | 12            | P Credit average in 48 senior credit points from Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. These credit points must include 24 senior credit points from Biblical Studies and at least 12 senior credit points in Classical Hebrew.  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| BBCL4012      | 12            | C BBCL4011 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| BBCL4013      | 12            | C BBCL4012 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| BBCL4014      | 12            | C BBCL4013 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2601      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| CLST2602      | 6             | P CLST2606 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2603      | 6             | P CLST2604 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2604      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| CLST2605      | 6             | P 18 Junior credit points |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2606      | 6             | P 18 Junior credit points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| CLST2607      | 6             | P 12 Senior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2608      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| CLST2609      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points; CLST2608  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2610      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| CLST2611      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points; CLST2610  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST2612      | 6             | P 18 Junior Credit Points  
This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (advanced) degree programme |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST4011      | 12            | P A major in Celtic Studies plus 12 additional credit points, all with a credit average  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                 | Semester 1 |
| CLST4012      | 12            | C CLST4011 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST4013      | 12            | C CLST4012 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
| CLST4014      | 12            | C CLST4013 |                 |                 |                 | Semester 2 |
### Chinese Unit of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1101 Chinese 1A (For Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1102 Chinese 1B (For Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1201 Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1202 Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1601 Understanding Contemporary China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1801 Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1902 Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2601 Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2602 Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2611 Classical Chinese A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2612 Classical Chinese B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2650 Chinese In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2651 Chinese In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2652 Chinese In-Country Study C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2653 Chinese In-Country Study D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2654 Chinese In-Country Study E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2655 Chinese In-Country Study F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2656 Chinese In-Country Study G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2657 Chinese In-Country Study H</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2810 Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2811 Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2812 Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2813 Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3601 Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3602 Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3603 Chinese 4A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3604 Chinese 4B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3603 or CHNS2203</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS2204</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3605 Advanced Chinese Studies A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3604 or Distinction in CHNS3602. (Note: students who have earned a Distinction in CHNS3602 will be permitted to take this subject either with or instead of Chinese 4A).</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3606 Advanced Chinese Studies B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3605 Advanced Chinese Studies A, or department permission. (Note: students who have earned a Distinction in CHNS3603 Chinese 4A (Advanced) will be permitted to take this subject either with or instead of CHNS3604 Chinese 4B (Advanced))</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3608 Chinese for Business Purposes (A)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese</td>
<td>P CHNS2602, CHNS1202 or CHNS2102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3609 Chinese for Business Purposes (B)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese; basic grounding in Chinese for business purposes.</td>
<td>P CHNS3608 or CHNS3421</td>
<td>C CHNS3602 or CHNS3604</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3632 The Novel in Premodern China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No knowledge of the Chinese language or Chinese literature is required.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts or equivalent</td>
<td>N CHNS3532</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3639 Chinese Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts or equivalent.</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Business Purposes or equivalent; CHNS3421</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3641 Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No knowledge of the Chinese language or Chinese philosophy is required.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Chinese language, or 12 non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts; or department permission. (Note: students who hope to attend the Chinese-language tutorials must have successfully completed one of the following; CHNS2612, CHNS2112, CHNS2904, CHNS1314).</td>
<td>N CHNS3551, CHNS3451</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated ’Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3646 Classical Chinese Fiction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Good grounding in Classical Chinese</td>
<td>P CHNS2612 or CHNS2112 or CHNS1314 or CHNS2904</td>
<td>N CHNS3543, CHNS3443</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated ’Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4011 Chinese Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P The minimum requirements for admission to Honours are as follows: (1) a major in Chinese Studies plus sufficient additional credit points selected from other China-focused units of study to reach 48 senior credit points; and (2) a Credit average in all qualifying units of study. In addition, ASNS3690, Approaches to Research in Asian Studies is strongly recommended and may be counted towards the required 48 senior credit points by all students except those whose qualifying senior credit points include CHNS2601 (or 2101) and/or CHNS2602 (or 2102). Intending Honours students are advised to take as many senior credit points as possible in Chinese language and China-related subjects.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4012 Chinese Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS4011.</td>
<td>C CHNS4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4013 Chinese Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS4011.</td>
<td>C CHNS4012</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4014 Chinese Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS4011.</td>
<td>C CHNS4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV1801 Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV1802 Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS2804 Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS2805 Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4011 Classics Honours A</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4012 Classics Honours B</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4013 Classics Honours C</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4014 Classics Honours D</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Comparative Literary Studies

(See International Comparative Literary Studies.)

#### Cultural Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST12001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2608 Gender, Communities and Belonging</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2812 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2813 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2814 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2815 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2816 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2817 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2818 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2819 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2860 Consumer Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST</td>
<td>N WMST1306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2864 Cultural Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points including at least 6 credit points GCST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4011 Cultural Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Cultural Studies, including GCST2601 (or WMST2001)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4012 Cultural Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GCST4011</td>
<td>C GCST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4013 Cultural Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GCST4011</td>
<td>C GCST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4014 Cultural Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GCST4011</td>
<td>C GCST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4101 Arguing the Point</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002) or credit average in 48 senior credit points of Cultural Studies, including GCST2601 (or WMST2001)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4101 Arguing the Point and GCST4102 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series. Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4102 Research Skills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4111 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4112 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4113 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4114 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4115 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4116 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2600 Technocultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2610 Web Production</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN2100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2620 Cyberworlds</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN2200</td>
<td>May be cross-listed for a Sociology major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2630 Digital Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN3000</td>
<td>May be cross-listed for an Art History and Theory major</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2801 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2802 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2803 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2804 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2805 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2806 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2807 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2808 Digital Cultures Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN3620 Researching Digital Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 senior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN2100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN3640 Computer Games and Simulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN3650 Digital Cultures Project 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN3500, ARIN3600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN3660 Digital Cultures Project 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS3400 (ISYS3207), ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) and ARIN3650</td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARIN3500, ARIN3600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN3670 Digital Cultures Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIN1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003; 36 senior credit points of ARIN and ISYS/INFO C ARIN3680</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N Enrolment is subject to approval by the Director of the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) program and locating an appropriate match between student and organisation. Note: Department permission required for enrolment Students will usually not enrol in ARIN3670 until the second semester of their 3rd year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN3680 Digital Cultures Internship Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIN1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003; 36 senior credit points of ARIN and ISYS/INFO C ARIN3670</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN4011 Digital Cultures Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Completion of 48 senior credit points in the Digital Cultures Program comprising ARIN and cross-listed units of study. For 2008, the ARIN units must include ARIN2600 Technocultures and ARIN3620 Researching Digital Cultures. An average of credit or above must be achieved for the 48 credit points. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN4012 Digital Cultures Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN4013 Digital Cultures Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN4014 Digital Cultures Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1002 Narratives of Romance and Adventure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1007 Language, Texts and Time</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1008 Australian Texts: International Contexts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1025 Fiction, Film and Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1801 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1802 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2603 American Literature: Imagining America</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2607 Drama: Classical to Renaissance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2611 Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2619 Semiotics of Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2019, SMT/2001, SMT/2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2635 Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of English N ENGL2035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2648 Literature of Travel and Discovery</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2650 Reading Poetry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2651 Transatlantic Negotiations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2655 Modern British Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2656 From the Metaphysicals to Milton</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2657 Myths, Legends and Heroes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2661 Imagining Camelot</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English N ENGL2061</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2681 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2687 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2813 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2814 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2815 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2816 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2817 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2818 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2819 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3603 Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3605 Canonical Poetry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3611 Issues in the Semiotics of Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English N ENGL3915 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3615 The Rhetoric of the Streets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3633 Introduction to Old English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English N Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3634 Continuing Old English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ENGL3633 N Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3635 Introduction to Old Norse</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English N Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3636 Continuing Old Norse</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ENGL3635 N Students who have completed ENGL3621, ENGL3622, ENGL3631, ENGL3632 must consult co-ordinator. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3653 Political Speech in Early Modern Drama</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3654 Libertine Literature: Sex and Liberty</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3655 The Literary in Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3656 Rethinking the Thirties</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3657 The Brontes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4101 English Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ENGL3602, ENGL3604, ENGL3603, ENGL3604, ENGL3603, ENGL3604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4102 English Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ENGL4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4103 English Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ENGL4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4104 English Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ENGL4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2609 Australian Literature 1988 to Present</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLT2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2616 Australian Stage and Screen</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLT2006, ASLT2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2617 Writing and Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLT2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2618 Anatomy of the Literary Hoax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLT2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2620 Writing Australian Nature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLT2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4011 Australian Literature Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLT3601, ASLT3602, ASLT3601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4012 Australian Literature Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ASLT4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4013 Australian Literature Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ASLT4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4014 Australian Literature Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ASLT4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**European Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUST2611 European &amp; Middle Eastern Myth &amp; Legend</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2612 Regionalisms in Europe &amp; the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2613 Romanticism and Revolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2614 Contested Histories of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2805 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2806 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2807 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2808 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUST4011 European Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A Credit average in 36 senior credit points of European Studies units, plus either 12 advanced level credit points OR 24 introductory / intermediate level credit points of a European language (other than English) or a Middle Eastern language.</td>
<td>N EUST4011</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4012 European Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4013 European Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4014 European Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2810 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2811 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2812 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2813 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2814 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2815 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4101 Film Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Results of a credit average or better in 48 credit points in Film Studies senior units. If you do not have this prerequisite please contact the Honours coordinator to determine possible waiving of the prerequisite. Students may commence their study either at the beginning of the year or mid-year.</td>
<td>N EUST4011</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4102 Film Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4103 Film Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4104 Film Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1611 Junior French Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Complete beginners, or less than 2 years of French, or less than 65% in Beginners HSC French</td>
<td>N FRNC1101</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1612 Junior French Introductory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1611 or FRNC1101 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC1102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1621 Junior French Intermediate 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Less than 80% in HSC French Beginners or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC1201</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1622 Junior French Intermediate 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1621 or FRNC1201 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC1202</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1631 Junior French Advanced 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC French Continuers and Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French</td>
<td>N FRNC1301</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1632 Junior French Advanced 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1631 or FRNC1301 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC1302</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1801 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1802 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2611 Senior French Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1622, FRNC1612, FRNC1202, FRNC1102 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2103</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2612 Senior French Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2611, FRNC2103 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2104</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2614 French Reading 1: Text and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1612, FRNC1622, FRNC1102, FRNC1202 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2621, FRNC3631, FRNC2501, FRNC3621, FRNC3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2615 Literature and Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2614, FRNC2501 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2502, FRNC2622, FRNC3631, FRNC3621, FRNC3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2621 Senior French Intermediate 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2612, FRNC2104 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3105</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2622 Senior French Intermediate 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2621, FRNC3105 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3106</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2666 Research Methods in French Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>N FRNC2901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2682 The Legend of the Holy Grail</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main, Winter Main, Summer Late, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2692 The Second French Revolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632, FRNC1302, FRNC2615, FRNC2502 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2702</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2693 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2694 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2695 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2696 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2697 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2698 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3621 Senior French Advanced 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632, FRNC1302 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3622 Senior French Advanced 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC3621, FRNC2303 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2304</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3631 Senior French Advanced 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC3622, FRNC2304 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3652 Textual Linguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3681 Genre de l'Invention, Invention du Genre</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2615 or FRNC2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3687 French Enlightenment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1302, FRNC1632, FRNC2502, FRNC2615 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3908</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3689 French Romanticism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1302, FRNC1632, FRNC2502, FRNC2615 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3690 French Political Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1631 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3801 French In-Country Study</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4011 French Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 senior credit points (with Credit average or better) including FRNC2666 Research Methods in French Studies and FRNC3631 Senior French Language (or equivalent). Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4012 French Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FRNC4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4013 French Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FRNC4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4014 French Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FRNC4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gender Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2602 Introducing Gender</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2604 Sex, Violence and Transgression</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2607 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td>N WMST2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2608 Gender, Communities and Belonging</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2609 Cultures of Masculinities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAST2612 Youth Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Early</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCST2613</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N GCST2611</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2614</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2012</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2804</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2805</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2806</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2810</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2811</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST</td>
<td>N WMST3090</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points including at least 6 credit points GCST</td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3690</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST</td>
<td>N WMST3090</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4015</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4016</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GCST4015</td>
<td>C GCST4015</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4017</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GCST4015</td>
<td>C GCST4016</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4018</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GCST4015</td>
<td>C GCST4017</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4019</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002) OR credit average in 48 senior credit points of Cultural Studies, including GCST2601 (or WMST2001)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4010 Arguing the Point and GCST4012 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series. Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4030</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2010. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4040</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2009. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4050</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2009. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2009. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4070</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2009. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4080</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4010</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Cultural Studies or Gender Studies Honours prior to 2009. See GCST4010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Germanic Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1111</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 70% or above or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1122 Junior German 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P GRMN1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1211 Junior German 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P HSC German Beginners 70% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1222 Junior German 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P GRMN1211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1311 Junior German 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1322 Junior German 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P GRMN1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2611 Senior German 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1122</td>
<td>N GRMN2211, GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2612 Senior German 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2611 or GRMN2211</td>
<td>N GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2613 Senior German 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1222 or GRMN2222 or GRMN2612</td>
<td>N GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2614 Senior German 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2613 or GRMN2311</td>
<td>N GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2615 Senior German 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2322 or GRMN2614</td>
<td>N GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2616 Senior German 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1322 or GRMN2615</td>
<td>N GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2617 Senior German 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2331 or GRMN2616</td>
<td>N GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2618 Senior German 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2342 or GRMN2617</td>
<td>N GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (GRMN1111 and GRMN1222) or (GRMN1121 and GRMN1222)</td>
<td>N GRMN1311, GRMN1322, GRMN2342, GRMN2616, GRMN2530, GRMN2351, GRMN2617, GRMN2362, GRMN2618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2632 Early 20th Century German Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2634 The Fantastic in German Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2635 Contemporary German Fiction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2913</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2637 Business German</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1222, GRMN1322, GRMN2222 or GRMN2612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2652 Foreign &amp; Exotic in the German World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN3702</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2654 Myth in German Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2651 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2652 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2653 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2654 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2655 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4011 German Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 senior credit points of German including 12 credit points of special honours entry units (2680 level)</td>
<td>N GRMN2913</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4012 German Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GRMN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4013 German Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GRMN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4014 German Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GRMN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Global Studies

(For continuing Bachelor of Global Studies students only.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBST2602 Human Rights &amp; the Global Public Sphere</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GBST1001 and ANTH1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2801 Global Studies Exchange 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2802 Global Studies Exchange 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Arts units of study
5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2803 Global Studies Exchange 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2804 Global Studies Exchange 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2805 Global Studies Exchange 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2806 Global Studies Exchange 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2807 Global Studies Exchange 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2808 Global Studies Exchange 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST4011 Global Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Completion of the Bachelor of Global Studies with a Credit average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST4012 Global Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>GBST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST4013 Global Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>GBST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST4014 Global Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>GBST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Government and International Relations

<p>| GOVT1001 Government Exchange                                                  | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |              |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT1101 Australian Politics                                                  | 6             |                                               |              |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT1104 Power in Society                                                     | 6             |                                               |              |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT1105 Geopolitics                                                         | 6             |                                               |              |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT1202 World Politics                                                       | 6             |                                               |              |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT1881 Government Exchange                                                  | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |              |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT1882 Government Exchange                                                  | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |              |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics                                 | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2114 The Australian Political Party System                               | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy                               | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development                             | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relts                            | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2225 International Security in 21st Century                               | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2226 International Organisations                                          | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2331 Social Change and Politics                                          | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance                                | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy                                | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2552 Policy Analysis                                                      | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2557 Public Sector Management                                            | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society                                    | 6             | P                 | 4 junior units of study                |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2611 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia                               | 6             | P                 | 12 junior credit points in Government |              |             | Semester 1  |
| GOVT2801 Applied International Studies                                       | 6             | P                 | Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) |              |             | Semester 2  |
| GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum                                     | 6             | P                 | Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) |              |             | Semester 2  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2881 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2882 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2883 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2884 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2885 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2991 Political Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator, Dr Ariadne Vromen</td>
<td>N GOVT2991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT3993 Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator, Dr Ariadne Vromen.</td>
<td>N GOVT3991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT3994 Research Preparation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator, Dr Ariadne Vromen.</td>
<td>N GOVT3991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT4101 Government Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>C Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT4102 Government Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>C Must enrol in GOVT4101 and 4102 and 4103 and 4104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT4103 Government Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>C Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT4104 Government Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>C Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Greek (Ancient)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRKA1600 Introduction to Ancient Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GRKA1001, GRKA2611, GRKA2620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA1601 Introduction to Ancient Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA1600 or GRKA1001, GRKA1002, GRKA2612, GRKA2621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2600 Intermediate Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Greek or GRKA1601 or GRKA2621 or GRKA2612 or GRKA1002, N GRKA2603</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2601 Intermediate Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2600 or GRKA2603</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2620 Reading Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GRKA1600, GRKA1001, GRKA2611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2621 Reading Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA1605 or GRKA2620 or GRKA2611 or GRKA2620, N GRKA1601, GRKA1002, GRKA2612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2804 Greek (Ancient) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2805 Greek (Ancient) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3600 Advanced Greek</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2601 or equivalent</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3601 The Language of the Greek Bible</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2600 or equivalent; OR MGRK2675 and MGRK2676</td>
<td>Students wishing to do a Greek (Ancient) major orhonours are advised to take this unit concurrently with GRKA2601. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3603 Greek Oratory and Historiography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GRKA3600 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3605 Greek Drama</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 GRKA credit points at 3000 level</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4011 Greek Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 42 senior credit points of Greek including two of GRKA3603, 3604, 3605, 3606 plus 6 additional senior credit points of Greek, Latin or Ancient History</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4012 Greek Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GRKA4011</td>
<td>C GRKA4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

179
### Hebrew (Classical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4013 Greek Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GRKA4011</td>
<td>C GRKA4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4014 Greek Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GRKA4011</td>
<td>C GRKA4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Classical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW1111 Hebrew Classical B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW1112 Hebrew Classical B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2625 Hebrew Classical 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent</td>
<td>N HBRW2115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2626 Hebrew Classical 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent</td>
<td>N HBRW2116</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Accelerated C1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>C 6 senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies.</td>
<td>N HBRW1111, HBRW1112, HBRW2401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Accelerated C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2911 or HBRW2651</td>
<td>N HBRW2112, HBRW2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramaic 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent, N HBRW3901</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramaic 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent, N HBRW3902</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2911 or HBRW2651</td>
<td>N HBRW2112, HBRW2401</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2911 or HBRW2651</td>
<td>N HBRW2112, HBRW2401</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical) In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical) In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2912 or HBRW2652</td>
<td>N HBRW3911</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW3911 or HBRW3653</td>
<td>N HBRW3912</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 senior credit points consisting of: (HBRW2113 or HBRW2623) and (HBRW2114 or HBRW2624) and (HBRW2115 or HBRW2625) and (HBRW2116 or HBRW2626); and 24 credit points from the department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies including at least 12 credit points from HBRW units.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hebrew (Modern)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Modern B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Modern B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1011 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Modern 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Modern 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2603 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Modern 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2605 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Modern 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2606 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Arts units of study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew Modern 7</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2106 or HBRW2606 or Modern Hebrew HSC or equivalent knowledge as determined</td>
<td>N HBRW1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew Modern 8</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1301 or HBRW2607 or equivalent knowledge as determined</td>
<td>N HBRW1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew Modern 9</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined</td>
<td>N HBRW2303</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew Modern 10</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1302 or HBRW2609 or equivalent knowledge as determined</td>
<td>N HBRW2304</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew Modern 11</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2610 or equivalent knowledge as determined</td>
<td>N HBRW2305</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew Modern 12</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1302 or HBRW2611 or equivalent knowledge as determined</td>
<td>N HBRW2306</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HBRW4021 Hebrew (Modem) Honours A</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit or better at 36 credit points of Modern Hebrew from among HBRW2605 to HBRW2612</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HBRW4022 Hebrew (Modem) Honours B</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HBRW4023 Hebrew (Modem) Honours C</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HBRW4024 Hebrew (Modem) Honours D</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heritage Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2601 Approaching Heritage Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N HRTG2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2602 The Museum and Cultural Heritage</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634</td>
<td>N HSTY2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2804 Heritage Studies Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2805 Heritage Studies Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2806 Heritage Studies Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2809 Heritage Studies Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG2810 Heritage Studies Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HRTG3601 Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634</td>
<td>N HRTG3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hindi-Urdu</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIUR3601 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR2002 or HIUR2602 or equivalent</td>
<td>N HIUR3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIUR3602 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR3001 or HIUR3601 or equivalent</td>
<td>N HIUR3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1025 The Middle Ages</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1031 Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1044 Twentieth Century Europe</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HSTY1043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1045 Modern European History 1750-1914</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1075 American History from Lincoln to Clinton</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1089 Australia: Colonies to Nation</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1090 History of Chinese Culture</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ASNS1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1801 History Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY1802 History Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY2604 Popular Culture in Australia 1850-1945</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY2605 Contemporary Europe</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2608 European Film and History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2068</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2614 Australian Social History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2014</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2621 China's Economy: From Mao to Market</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2021</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2622 The Opium Wars in China (1839-1860)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2025</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2625 Culture and Society in Modern Britain</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2056</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2636 A House Divided: The American Civil War</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2057</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2667 Politics and Cultures of US Imperialism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2067</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2668 The Rise and Fall of the First Reich</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2068</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2674 Pilgrim to Backpacker: Travel Histories</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2678 Race Around the World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2681 Colonialism in Modern Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2683 Violence in Chinese History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2684 Darwinism, Nationalism and Eugenics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2061</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2685 Gender and Historical Change: East Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N ASNS2675</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2686 Food, Environment and Culture in Europe</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2687 Alliance: Australia-USA Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2690 Australia's Underworld: Stories &amp; Method</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2691 Writing History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies</td>
<td>N HSTY2061, ANHS2691</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2805 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2806 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2809 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2810 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2811 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4011 History Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 senior credit points of History (up to 18 credit points of which may be cross-listed), including HSTY2691, with an average mark in those units of study of credit or better. Students who do not meet this requirement, however, may apply to the Honours Coordinator for a waiver to permit their entry into the honours program.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4012 History Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to HSTY4011</td>
<td>C HSTY4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4013 History Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to HSTY4011</td>
<td>C HSTY4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4014 History Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to HSTY4011</td>
<td>C HSTY4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indigenous Australian Studies

| KOCR2600 Indigenous Australia: An Introduction | 6 | P 18 Junior credit points | N KOCR2100 | Semester 1 | |
| KOCR2601 Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture | 6 | P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 | N KOCR2101 | Semester 2 | |
| KOCR2603 Indigenous Health and Communities | 6 | P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 | | Semester 2 | |
| KOCR2604 Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies | 6 | C KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 | | Semester 1 | |
## Indonesian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INMS1101 Indonesian 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>N Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuers, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian with 75% or above or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS1102 Indonesian 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1101, INMS1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2601 Indonesian 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or HSC Continuers or Extension Indonesian or HSC Beginners Indonesian 75% and above or department permission</td>
<td>N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2101 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2602 Indonesian 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2101 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2650 Indonesian In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2651 Indonesian In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2652 Indonesian In-Country Study C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2653 Indonesian In-Country Study D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2654 Indonesian In-Country Study E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2655 Indonesian In-Country Study F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2656 Indonesian In-Country Study G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2657 Indonesian In-Country Study H</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2805 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2806 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2807 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2808 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3601 Indonesian 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS2102 or INMS2602 or department permission</td>
<td>N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS3101 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3602 Indonesian 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS3101 or INMS3601 or departmental permission</td>
<td>N 8 credit points of units of study numbered INMS3102 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3603 Indonesian Advanced Studies A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS3602 or INMS3102 or department permission</td>
<td>N INMS3301, INMS3302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3604 Indonesian Advanced Studies B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS3602 or INMS3102 or department permission</td>
<td>N INMS3302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4011 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in Indonesian Studies with a Credit average or better, or departmental permission</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4012 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INMS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4013 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INMS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4014 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INMS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International and Comparative Literary Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2622 Great Books 3: The Twentieth Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2634 Literature and Revolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2635 Science Fiction: The Future is Now</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2801 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2802 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2803 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2804 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS3630 International Sociology of Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission from the Director of International and Comparative Literary Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS4011 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of ICLS, of which at least 36 senior credit points should be from ICLS units including exchange units, and 12 may be from cross-listed units from the School of Languages and Cultures or the Department of English. A reading knowledge of one language other than English is also required. Students not meeting these criteria may apply for special permission from the Director of ICLS. Special transitional entry arrangements will be made for students undertaking Honours in 2010.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS4012 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ICLS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS4013 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ICLS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS4014 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ICLS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International and Global Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INGS1001 Power and Money in Global Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>This unit is available only to students in the Bachelor of International and Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGS1002 Global Culture and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GBST1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGS2601 Transnational Spaces and Networks</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INGS1001 and INGS1002 or permission from Bachelor of International and Global Studies Director.</td>
<td>This unit is available only to student in the Bachelor of International and Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Italian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1611 Introductory Italian 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ITLN1101, ITLN1201, ITLN1301, ITLN1621, ITLN1631</td>
<td>A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken Beginners HSC Italian proceed to ITLN2611; students who have taken Continuers and / or Extension HSC Italian proceed to ITLN2631. Students who have any formal training or previous knowledge of Italian from other sources are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1612 Introductory Italian 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1611, ITLN1610 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1801 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1902 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2611 Intermediate Italian 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1612, ITLN1610 or HSC Italian Beginners or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2661 Intermediate Italian 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2661, ITLN2659 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2631 Senior Italian 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2632, ITLN2630 or HSC Continuers or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2632 Senior Italian 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2631, ITLN2629 or ITLN2630 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2811 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2812 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2813 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2814 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2815 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2816 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2817 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3610 Senior Italian 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2612, ITLN2620 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3612 Senior Italian 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN3611, ITLN3609 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3631 Senior Italian 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2632, ITLN2630 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3662 Machiavelli and Renaissance Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12</td>
<td>ITLN1612, ITLN1613, ITLN1102, ITLN1302, ITLN1301, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3668 Issues of Language and Society in Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ITLN1612, ITLN1613, ITLN1102, ITLN1302, ITLN1301, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3671 Dante: Inferno</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2611 or ITLN2631</td>
<td>ITLN3701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3678 Contemporary Italian Fiction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ITLN1612, ITLN1613, ITLN1102, ITLN1302, ITLN1301, HSC Italian Continuers or Beginners or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3679 Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ITLN1612, ITLN1613, ITLN1102, ITLN1302, ITLN1301, HSC Italian Continuers or Beginners or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3681 Representations of Southern Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ITLN1612, ITLN2612, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, HSC Italian Continuers or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3687 Focus on Writing in Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ITLN3631, ITLN3612, ITLN3301, ITLN3202 or equivalent language knowledge; ITLN3611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3688 Advanced Italian: Translation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ITLN3611, ITLN3612, ITLN3631, ITLN3202, ITLN3301 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3691 Italian Literature: 1200-1860</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in 12 credit points of Italian or 80% in HSC Italian Continuers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4011 Italian Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must have qualified for the award of the pass degree with a major in Italian (36 senior credit points). They will have completed an additional 12 credit points, normally including the special entry unit ITLN3691. Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in senior Italian units of study taken as a part of their major. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4012 Italian Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4013 Italian Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4014 Italian Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese Studies

| JPNS1111 Japanese 1                                   | 6             | N JPNS1111, any HSC Japanese Course |                  |                |                | Semester 1 Winter Main |
| JPNS1112 Japanese 2                                   | 6             | P JPNS1111 or JPNS1611 | JPNS1112 |                |                | Semester 2 |
| JPNS1601 Japanese Exchange                            | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                  |                |                | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| JPNS1802 Japanese Exchange                            | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                  |                |                | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| JPNS2611 Japanese 3                                   | 6             | P 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less than 70% in Japanese Continuers, or JPNS1121 or JPNS1612 | JPNS1114, JPNS2212 |                |                | Semester 1 |
| JPNS2612 Japanese 4                                   | 6             | P JPNS1114 or JPNS2212 or JPNS2611 | JPNS1124, JPNS2222 |                |                | Semester 2 |
| JPNS2621 Japanese 5                                   | 6             | P HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department; or JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 | JPNS2213 |                |                | Semester 1 |
| JPNS2622 Japanese 6                                   | 6             | P JPNS2621 or JPNS2213 | JPNS2223 |                |                | Semester 2 |
| JPNS2660 Introduction to Japan                        | 6             | P JPNS1121 or JPNS1612 | JPNS2222, JPNS2632, JPNS3622 |                |                | Semester 1 |
| JPNS2670 Modern Japanese Literary Masterpieces        | 6             | P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 or equivalent, by departmental permission | JPNS1116, JPNS3621, JPNS2301, JPNS3631, JPNS3301 |                |                | Semester 1 |
| JPNS2671 Japanese Sociolinguistics                     | 6             | P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 or equivalent, by departmental permission | JPNS1116, JPNS3621, JPNS3631, JPNS3632, JPNS2301, JPNS3301, JPNS3302, JPNS3314 |                |                | Semester 2 |
| JPNS2672 Japanese Media Culture and New Japan          | 6             | P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 | JPNS2301, JPNS3631 |                |                | Semester 1 |
| JPNS2811 Japanese Exchange 3                          | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                  |                |                | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| JPNS2812 Japanese Exchange 4                          | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                  |                |                | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| JPNS2813 Japanese Exchange 5                          | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                  |                |                | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
## Unit of study | Credit points | A: Assumed knowledge | P: Prerequisites | C: Corequisites | N: Prohibition | Session
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
JPN52814 Japanese Exchange 6 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN52815 Japanese Exchange 7 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN3621 Jewish 7 | 6 | P JPN5123 or JPN5223 or JPN5622 N JPN52301 | | | | Semester 1
JPN3622 Jewish 8 | 6 | P JPN52621 or JPN52301 N JPN52302 | | | | Semester 2
JPN3631 Jewish 9 | 6 | P JPN5302 or JPN5622 N JPN53301 | | | | Semester 1
JPN3632 Jewish 10 | 6 | P JPN5301 or JPN5631 N JPN5302 | | | | Semester 2
JPN3673 Jewish Society | 6 | P JPN5123 or JPN5223 or JPN5622 or JPN51125 N JPN53314 | | | | Semester 2
JPN3675 Japanese Cinema | 6 | P JPN5622 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | Semester 1
JPN3676 Monsters & Ghosts: Japanese Fantasy & SF | 6 | P JPN5123 or JPN51125 or JPN5223 or JPN5622 | | | | Semester 1
JPN3841 Japanese In-Country Study 1 | 6 | P 12 Junior JPN5 credit points Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN3842 Japanese In-Country Study 2 | 6 | P 12 Junior JPN5 credit points Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN4011 JCTC1006 Japanese Honours A | 12 | P Credit average or better in the major plus 12 additional senior credit points, including ASNS3600 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies. They may include one 6-credit point Japan-related Asian Studies unit of study. Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN4012 Japanese Honours B | 12 | C JPN54011 | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN4013 Japanese Honours C | 12 | C JPN54012 | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2
JPN4014 Japanese Honours D | 12 | C JPN54013 | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2

### Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture

#### JCTC1001
Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam
6 | Semester 1

#### JCTC1002
Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine
6 | P JCTC1001 | Semester 2

#### JCTC2001
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2003
Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross
6 | P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 N JCTC2003 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1

#### JCTC2004
From Expulsion to Regeneration
6 | P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 N JCTC2004 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2005
From Emancipation to the Holocaust
6 | P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1

#### JCTC2006
The Holocaust: History and Aftermath
6 | P JCTC1001 or 6 junior credit points from History, N JCTC2006 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 2

#### JCTC2007
Israel in the Modern Middle East
6 | P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1025, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2811
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2812
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2813
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2814
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2815
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2

#### JCTC2816
Jewish Civilization Exchange
6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 1 Semester 2
## 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4011 Judaic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in Jewish Civilisation with a Credit average, plus 12 credit points in an associated language (Hebrew Classical OR Hebrew Modern OR Yiddish) or an Honours preparation course from an associated discipline (History, Government or Studies of Religion). Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4012 Judaic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JCTC4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4013 Judaic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JCTC4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4014 Judaic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JCTC4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1621 Korean 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N KRNS1101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1622 Korean 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1621 or KRNS1101 N KRNS1102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1601 Korean Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2621 Korean 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1102 or KRNS1622 N KRNS2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2622 Korean 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS2001 or KRNS2621 N KRNS2002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2671 Translation and Interpretation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1302 or KRNS1632 or native speakers of Korean N KRNS2400</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2675 Contemporary Korean Society and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 unit credit points in Arts N KRNS2500</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2681 Korean In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1101 or KRNS1621 or KRNS1301 or KRNS1631</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2682 Korean In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1101 or KRNS1621 or KRNS1301 or KRNS1631</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2811 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2812 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2813 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2814 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2815 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3621 Korean 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS2002 or KRNS2622 N KRNS3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3622 Korean 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS3001 or KRNS3621 N KRNS3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4011 Korean Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must obtain a Credit average or better in their Korean Studies major and have taken an additional 12 credit points from KRNS or cross-listed ASNS units, including ASNS3690: Approaches to Research in Asian Studies. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4012 Korean Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C KRNS4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4013 Korean Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C KRNS4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4014 Korean Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C KRNS4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1600 Introductory Latin 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LATN1001, LATN2611, LATN2620</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1601 Introductory Latin 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN1600 or LATN1001 or LATN2611 N LATN1002, LATN2612, LATN2621</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1901 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1802 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2600 Intermediate Latin 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Latin or LATN1601 or LATN2612 or LATN2621 or LATN1002 N LATN2603, LATN1101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2601 Intermediate Latin 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN2600 or LATN1101 N LATN1102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2620 Reading Latin 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LATN1600, LATN1001, LATN2611</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN2621 Reading Latin 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN2602 or LATN2611 N LATN1601, LATN1002, LATN2612</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2804 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2805 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2806 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2810 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3500 Advanced Latin</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN2601 or LATN2604 or LATN1102 N LATN3607 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3601 Latin Epic 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C LATN2601 or LATN1102 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3604 Latin Republican Poetry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C LATN3600 or LATN3607 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3606 Latin Imperial Prose</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN3600 or LATN3607 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4011 Latin Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 42 senior credit points of Latin including two of LATN3603, 3604, 3605, 3606 plus 6 additional senior credit points of Greek, Latin or Ancient History, Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4012 Latin Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to LATN4011 C LATN4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4013 Latin Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to LATN4011 C LATN4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4014 Latin Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to LATN4011 C LATN4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legal Studies

(For continuing Bachelor of Arts and Sciences students only - no major available.)

- SLS51001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies: 6 credits Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only, Semester 1
- SLS51003 Law and Contemporary Society: 6 credits Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only, Semester 2

### Linguistics

- LNGS1001 Structure of Language: 6 credits LNGS1004, LNGS1005, Semester 1
- LNGS1002 Language and Social Context: 6 credits, Semester 2
- LNGS1003 Linguistics Exchange: 6 credits Note: Department permission required for enrolment, Semester 1
- LNGS2602 Syntax: 6 credits P LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 or LNGS1004 N LNGS2002 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program, Semester 1
- LNGS2603 Functional Grammar: 6 credits P One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621, MECO1001, MECO1003, WRIT1001 N LNGS2003, Semester 1
- LNGS2604 Discourse Analysis: 6 credits P One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621, MECO1001, MECO1003, WRIT1001 N LNGS2004, Semester 2
- LNGS2613 Computer Applications in Linguistics: 6 credits P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, WRIT1001 N LNGS20027, LNGS20027, Semester 2
- LNGS2614 Language Acquisition: 6 credits P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004 LNGS1005, WRIT1001 and LNGS2621, Semester 2
- LNGS2615 Language, Brain and Mind: 6 credits P LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, WRIT1001, LNGS2620, LNGS2621, Semester 1
- LNGS2620 Phonetics: 6 credits P LNGS1001 N LNGS2601 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program, Semester 1
- LNGS2621 Phonology: 6 credits P LNGS1001 N LNGS2601 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program, Semester 2
- LNGS2805 Linguistics Exchange: 6 credits Note: Department permission required for enrolment, Semester 1
### 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2806 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2809 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2810 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2811 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2812 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3601 Semantics and Pragmatics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P one of LNGS2602 [Syntax], LNGS2603 [Functional Grammar], ENGL2619 [Semantics of Language] and ENGL2656 [Varieties of English Grammar]</td>
<td>N LNGS2602, LNGS3606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3604 Field Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Linguistics including three of: LNGS2601 (or LNGS2601), LNGS2602 (or LNGS2602), LNGS2603 (or LNGS2603) or LNGS2604 (or LNGS2604), LNGS2620, LNGS2621</td>
<td>N LNGS2605</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3606 Phonological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS2601 or (LNGS2620 and LNGS2621)</td>
<td>N LNGS2602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3608 Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS2601 (or LNGS2601) and one of LNGS2602, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2603</td>
<td>N LNGS2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3690 Issues in Theoretical Linguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Linguistics. The units must include LNGS2601 (or LNGS2601), and at least one of LNGS2602, LNGS2602, LNGS2603 and LNGS2603</td>
<td>N LNGS2694</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3699 Linguistics Research Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 senior credit points in linguistics, including at least 2 of LNGS2601, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2603, LNGS2604, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621.</td>
<td>N LNGS2694</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4011 Linguistics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Prerequisites: Credit average in 48 senior credits points, including at least three of the five units LNGS3601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, LNGS2620, LNGS2621.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4012 Linguistics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4013 Linguistics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4014 Linguistics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media and Communications

| MECO1001 Australian Media Studies                              | 6             | Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only. |                |                |                | Semester 1 |
| MECO1003 Principles of Media Writing                          | 6             | Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only. |                |                |                | Semester 2 |
| MECO2601 Radio Broadcasting                                    | 6             | P 12 junior credit points of MECO units | N MECO2001 | Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only. |                | Semester 1 |
| MECO2603 Media Relations                                       | 6             | P 12 junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) | N MECO2003 | Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only. |                | Semester 2 |
| MECO2805 Media and Communications Exchange                     | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO2806 Media and Communications Exchange                     | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO2807 Media and Communications Exchange                     | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO2808 Media and Communications Exchange                     | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO3601 Video Production                                     | 6             | P 12 junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) | N MECO2001 | Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only. |                | Semester 2 |
| MECO3602 Online Media                                          | 6             | P 12 junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) | N MECO2002 | Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only. |                | Semester 2 |
## Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECO3603 Media, Law and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) N MECO3003 Available to BA/Media and Comm and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3605 Media Globalisation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) N MECO3005 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and, subject to departmental approval, students undertaking a major in Cultural Studies.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3606 Advanced Media Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) N MECO3006 Available to BA/Media and Comm and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3609 Critical Practice in Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units plus one of the following (WRIT1001, WRIT1002, ENGL1025, ENGL1007) Available to BA/Media and Comm and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3671 Media and Communications Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 senior credit points of MCO, including (MECO3603 or MECO3003). Students may not enrol in MECO3671 prior to the second semester of their 3rd year. N MECO3003 Available to BA/Media and Comm and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3672 Internship Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including two of (MECO3602, MECO3603, MECO3002, MECO3003). Students may not enrol in MECO3672 prior to the first semester of their 4th year. C MECO3671 N MECO3701, MECO3702 All students must attend the Week One lecture, at which they sign up for one of 3 cycles of 4 x 3-hour seminars.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4011 Media and Communications Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4012 Media and Communications Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MECO4011</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4013 Media and Communications Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MECO4012</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4014 Media and Communications Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MECO4013</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4601 Honours Research Methods A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4602 Honours Research Methods B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4601 Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4603 Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4604 Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4603 Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4605 Honours Thesis A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4606 Honours Thesis B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4605 Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4607 Honours Thesis C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4606 Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4608 Honours Thesis D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4607 Available only to students who commenced Media and Communications Honours prior to 2010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medieval Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDST2608 The First Crusade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study of which 12 credit points are from one subject. N MDST2008 This unit of study may be counted towards a major in History.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2609 Crusade and Jihad</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. This Unit of Study may be counted towards a Major in History.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2614 The Legend of King Arthur</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. This unit of study may be counted towards a Major in History.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2615 Intellectual History of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. This unit of study may be counted towards a Major in History.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4011 Medieval Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Units of study to the value of at least 48 Senior credit points from Medieval Studies units of study or from cross-listed units of study (including at least two MDST units of study to the value of 12 credit points), all with a credit average</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4012 Medieval Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MDST4011</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4013 Medieval Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MDST4012</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MDST4014</strong> Medieval Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MDST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modern Greek Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1601 Junior Modern Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N MGRK1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1602 Junior Modern Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1101 or MGRK1601</td>
<td>N MGRK1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1621 Junior Modern Greek 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK1101, MGRK1501, MGRK1401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1622 Junior Modern Greek 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1621 or MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK1101, MGRK1501, MGRK1402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2601 Senior Modern Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1102 or MGRK1602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK1501, MGRK2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2602 Senior Modern Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK2001 or MGRK2601 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK1502, MGRK2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2603 Style and Expression</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2609 Theory and Practice of Translation A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1202 or MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2621 Greek Modernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from 1 subject, or special permission by the chair of department</td>
<td>N MGRK2508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2631 Cultural Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the Chair of the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2653 Social Norms/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the chair of department</td>
<td>N MGRK2513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2655 Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in any subject</td>
<td>N MGRK2523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2675 New Testament Greek and its World A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in any subject</td>
<td>N MGRK2525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2676 New Testament Greek and its World B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in any subject</td>
<td>N MGRK2526</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2691 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>N MGRK2904</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2811 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2812 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2813 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2814 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2815 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2892 Theories of Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the chair of department</td>
<td>N MGRK3901</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4011 Modern Greek Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK2904 and MGRK3901</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4012 Modern Greek Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MGRK4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4013 Modern Greek Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MGRK4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4014 Modern Greek Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MGRK4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1501 Concepts of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 67% in the NSW HSC Music 2 or 3-unit Music Extension, IB High Level Music or the equivalent skills as determined by the Chair of Unit</td>
<td>N MUSC1503, MUSC1504</td>
<td>The Arts Music Unit holds a diagnostic test in the week before Semester 1 begins for those students who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses yet believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills to attend Concepts of Music. Please phone the Unit for details by mid February.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1503 Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N MUSC1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1504  Fundamentals of Music II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Material covered in MUSC1503. Students interested in taking this course who have not completed MUSC1503 must see the lecturer beforehand to ascertain that they have the required knowledge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1506  Music in Western Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The ability to follow a musical score while listening to the music and some prior knowledge of elementary music theory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1507  Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music &amp; Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2612  Arts Music Concert Performance 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points, AND audition (contact the Unit one week before semester begins)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2613  Arts Music Concert Performance 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2614  Composition Workshop 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in music.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2618  Arts Music Ensemble 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2619  Arts Music Ensemble 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2621  The Medieval Spanish Melting Pot</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ability to read and comprehend musical notation and terminology</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2631  Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC1501 Concepts of Music or MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2651  Australian and Asian Music 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>An ability to read music at a basic level and an understanding of fundamental musical terminology would be an advantage in this unit of study but is not essential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2653  Introduction to Digital Music Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>An ability to read music at a basic level and an understanding of fundamental musical terminology would be an advantage in this unit of study but is not essential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2654  Popular Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2662  Film Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>An ability to read music at a basic level and an understanding of fundamental musical terminology would be an advantage in this unit of study but is not essential.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2666  A Global Sound: African American Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2670  Music Festivals and their Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2672  A Certain Beat: Australian Popular Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2673  First Nights: Musical Premieres</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 junior credit points in any subject area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2674  History of the Musical</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2679  The Music of Christianity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2691  Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810  Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2812  Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2813  Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3604  Arts Music Concert Performance 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3605  Arts Music Concert Performance 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3609  Musicology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in music</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3611  Composition Workshop 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2614 Composition Workshop 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC4011</strong> Music Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in MUSC3609 Musicology, and either MUSC2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography &amp; Transcription or another advanced music analysis course, plus a Music Major with credit average results in 36 senior music credit points. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC4012</strong> Music Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC4013</strong> Music Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC4014</strong> Music Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pali</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALL1001 Pali A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALL1002 Pali B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PALL1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peace and Conflict Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACS2002 History and Politics of War and Peace</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points, of which 6 must normally be in either HSTY, GOVT, SCLG or LAWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM1801 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2601 Being There: Theories of Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2602 Performance: Production &amp; Interpretation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2604 Sociology of Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2806 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3602 Performance Histories</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3604 Embodied Histories</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) N PRFM3021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3605 Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) N PRFM3023, PRFM3028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3606 Approaches to Acting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study N PRFM3022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3611 Dramaturgy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) N PRFM3010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3961 Rehearsal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (Credit results in PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (credit results in PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) C PRFM3962 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3962 Rehearsal to Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (Credit results in PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or (credit results in PRFM2001 and PRFM2002) C PRFM3961 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4011 Performance Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in PRFM3961 and PRFM3962 (or PRFM3901 and PRFM3902) and credit average in a further 36 credit points of PRFM units. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4012 Performance Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PRFM4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4013 Performance Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PRFM4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4014 Performance Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PRFM4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1011   Reality, Ethics and Beauty</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PHIL1003, PHIL1004, PHIL1006, PHIL1008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1012   Introductory Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1013   Society, Knowledge and Self</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PHIL1010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1016   Mind and Morality HSC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>This unit is available to HSC students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int S2 Late Int Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1801   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2600   Twentieth Century Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2605   Locke and Empiricism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL3005, PHIL2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2606   Knowledge, Reason and Action</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2615   Intermediate Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy and PHIL1012 or PHIL2003 or PHIL2628. N PHIL2215, PHIL3215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2617   Practical Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL2517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2621   Truth, Meaning and Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2622   Reality, Time &amp; Possibility: Metaphysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2623   Moral Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, N PHIL2513, PHIL3513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2625   Hannah Arendt</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2515, PHIL3515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2626   Philosophy and Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2207, PHIL3207, PHIL2226 and PHIL3226.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2629   Descartes and Continental Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2004, PHIL3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2633   Theorising Modernity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL1007, PHIL2533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2634   Democratic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2635   Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL3535, PHIL2535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2642   Critical Thinking</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in any units within the University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2643   Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2513, PHIL3205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2644   Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2645   Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2510, PHIL3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2646   Philosophy and Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2647   The Philosophy of Happiness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2648   German Philosophy, Leibniz to Nietzsche</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2641, PHIL3011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2649   The Classical Mind</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2613, PHIL2614, PHIL3639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2650   Logic and Computation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHIL1012 or PHIL2628 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2804   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2805   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2806   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2810   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2811   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2812   Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Arts units of study
### Political Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL3618 Pre-Honours Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td>N PHIL2204, PHIL3204, PHIL3218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4011 Philosophy Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 credit points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 6 credit points from each of the three programs (History of Philosophy, Epistemology, Metaphysics &amp; Logic; Aesthetics, Ethics and Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to discuss their unit choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4012 Philosophy Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to PHIL4011</td>
<td>C PHIL4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4013 Philosophy Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to PHIL4011</td>
<td>C PHIL4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4014 Philosophy Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to PHIL4011</td>
<td>C PHIL4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Political Economy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1003 International Economy and Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1004 Economy and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1551 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1552 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2011 Economics of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2550 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2551 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2552 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2612 Economic Policy in Global Context</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2911 Political Economy Honours II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in ECOP1001 and (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>C ECOP2011 or ECOP2012</td>
<td>N ECOP2901</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3012 Global Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3014 Political Economy of Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3017 Human Rights in Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td>N ECOP3009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3551 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3552 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3553 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3620 Distribution of Income and Wealth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003 or ECOP1004)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3911 Theories in Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902))</td>
<td>N ECOP3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3912 Research in Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902))</td>
<td>N ECOP3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4001 Political Economy Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ECOP2011, ECOP2012 or (ECOP2012 prior to 2009), ECOP2811, ECOP3911, ECOP3912, and one other senior level ECOP unit. Students who do not meet this requirement may apply to the Honours coordinator for a waiver to permit their enrolment to Honours.</td>
<td>C ECOP4002, ECOP4003, ECOP4004</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4002 Political Economy Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ECOP4001, ECOP4003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4003 Political Economy Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ECOP4001, ECOP4002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4004 Political Economy Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ECOP4003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST1001 Paths to Enlightenment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST1002 The History of God</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST1801 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2610 Mahayana Buddhism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points in Religion, or their equivalent as assessed by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2612 Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnosis &amp; Manichaeism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RLST2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2614 Philosophy of Religion: Reason &amp; Belief</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2623 Meditation and Self Transformation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2624 The Birth of Christianity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2628 Religion and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2631 Celtic and Germanic Mythology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2633 Religion and Television</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2634 Religion, Media and Consumerism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2635 Sex, Desire and the Sacred</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2636 Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion or equivalent as assessed by the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2804 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2805 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2806 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2809 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2810 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4011 Religious Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Studies in Religion. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4012 Religious Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>RLST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4013 Religious Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>RLST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4014 Religious Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>RLST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS1001 Sanskrit Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS1002 Sanskrit Introductory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS2601 Sanskrit Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS2602 Sanskrit Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS2612 Sanskrit Research Preparation 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS3601 Sanskrit Advanced 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2602 or SANS3001 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS3602 Sanskrit Advanced 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS3001 or SANS3601 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4001 Sanskrit IV Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>The completion of 8 senior units of study: a Credit average in senior level Sanskrit language units of study (SANS2601, SANS2602, SANS2612, SANS3601, SANS3602 and SANS3612) plus two additional units of study chosen from the following senior level Asian Studies units of study: ASNS2620 Classical Indian Philosophy, ASNS2621 Buddhist Philosophy, ASNS2623 India: Tradition and Modernity, ASNS2624 Understanding Buddhist Literature, ASNS2625 Buddhism in Modern Asia, ASNS2626 Religious Traditions of South Asia, and / or any senior unit of Hindi / Urdu or equivalent as determined by the Department. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4002 Sanskrit IV Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SANS4001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4003 Sanskrit IV Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SANS4002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4004 Sanskrit IV Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SANS4003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL2601 Australian Social Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SCGL1001 and SCGL1002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL2602 The Principles of Social Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SCGL1001 and SCGL1002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL2603 Development and Welfare in East Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SCGL1001 and SCGL1002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(For continuing Bachelor of Social Sciences students only.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI3601 Social Sciences Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SSCI11001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2602 and STAT1021 and SCGL2602 or SCGL2521</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI3602 Internship Research Paper</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SSCI11001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2602 and STAT1021 and SCGL2602 or SCGL2521</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS1003 Law and Contemporary Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2601 Socio-Legal Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SLSS1001 and SLSS1002</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2603 Medico-Legal and Forensic Criminology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SCGL1001 and SCGL1002</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2604 Indigenous Social and Legal Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SLSS1001 and SLSS1002</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies Students only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2801 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2802 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2803 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2804 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2805 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2806 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2807 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2808 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS4011 Socio-Legal Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>completion of all requirements of a Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies with a credit average in senior level core and elective Socio-Legal Studies units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS4012 Socio-Legal Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SLSS4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS4013 Socio-Legal Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SLSS4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS4014 Socio-Legal Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SLSS4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1001 Introduction to Sociology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1002 Introduction to Sociology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1801 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2601 Sociological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2001, SCLG2520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2602 Social Inquiry: Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 or SCWK2003 or SSCI1003</td>
<td>N SCLG2002, SCLG2521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2604 Social Inequality in Australia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2010, SCLG2529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2605 Social Justice Law and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2017, SCLG2536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2606 Media in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ability to access internet and basic web browsing skills</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2018, SCLG2537</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2607 Social Movements and Policy Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2076</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2608 Social Construction of Difference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2004, SCLG2523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2609 Contemporary Cultural Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2610 Science, Technology and Social Change</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2504</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2611 Welfare States: A Comparative Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2612 Self and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2613 Sociology of Childhood and Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2615 Law and Social Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 and (SCLG2601 or SCLG2001 or SCLG2520) N SCLG2535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2616 Global Transformations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2618 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2621 Power, Politics and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2624 Human Rights and Social Protest</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2625 Sociology of Friendship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2626 Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2634 Crime, Punishment and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two of: SCLG1001, SCLG1002, SLSS1001, SLSS1002 and LAWS1100. N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2805 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2806 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2809 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2810 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2811 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2812 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3601 Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCLG3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3602 Empirical Sociological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCLG3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3603 Quantitative Methods for Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCLG3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3604 Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCLG3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3605 Urban Sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td>N SCLG3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4011 Sociology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 credit points of Senior level Sociology including SCLG3602</td>
<td>N SCLG3002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4012 Sociology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SCLG4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4013 Sociology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SCLG4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4014 Sociology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SCLG4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spanish and Latin American Studies

| SPAN1611 Spanish Level 1                                                    | 6             | N Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge, may not take SPAN1611. Students should contact the department, which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment. |                |                |                | Semester 1 Winter Main |
| SPAN1612 Spanish Level 2                                                    | 6             | P SPAN1611 or SPAN1601, or equivalent knowledge of Spanish | N SPAN1002, SPAN1602 | Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge, may not take SPAN1612. Students should contact the department, which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment. |                | Semester 2 Summer Late |
| SPAN1801 Spanish Exchange                                                   | 6             | N Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN1802 Spanish Exchange                                                   | 6             | N Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN2611 Spanish Level 3                                                    | 6             | P SPAN1602 or SPAN1612 or 65% in HSC Spanish Beginners | N SPAN2001, SPAN2601, HSC Spanish Continuers Minimum Mark 70% |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN2612 Spanish Level 4                                                    | 6             | P SPAN2611 or SPAN2601 | N SPAN2002, SPAN2602, HSC Spanish Continuers Minimum Mark 70% |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN2613 Spanish Level 5                                                    | 6             | P SPAN2612 or SPAN2602, or HSC Spanish Continuers Minimum 70% | N SPAN3601 or SPAN3602 |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN2614 Spanish Level 6                                                    | 6             | P SPAN2613 or SPAN2602 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish | N SPAN3601 or SPAN3602 |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN2621 Spanish Culture 1                                                  | 6             | P SPAN2601 or SPAN2611 or equivalent language knowledge. |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN2622 Latin American Culture 1                                           | 6             | P SPAN2601 or SPAN2611 or equivalent language knowledge. |                |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN2631 Cultural and Social Change in Spain                                | 6             | P 12 junior credit points |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN2641 Filmmaking in the Latin American Context                          | 6             | P 18 Part A junior credit points. |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3611 Spanish Level 7                                                    | 6             | P SPAN2614 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish | N SPAN3601 |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3612 Spanish Level 8                                                    | 6             | P SPAN3611 or SPAN3601 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish | N SPAN3602 |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN3621 Latin American Film and Literature                                | 6             | P SPAN2602 or SPAN2612 or equivalent language knowledge. | N SPAN3006 |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3622 Introduction to Spanish Translation                               | 6             | P SPAN3601 or SPAN2613 or equivalent language knowledge. |                |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN3623 Argentina for Export                                               | 6             | P SPAN2602 or SPAN2612 or equivalent language knowledge. |                |                |                | Semester 2     |
| SPAN3811 Spanish Studies Exchange                                           | 6             | P Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3812 Spanish Studies Exchange                                           | 6             | P Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3813 Spanish Studies Exchange                                           | 6             | P Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3814 Spanish Studies Exchange                                           | 6             | P Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
| SPAN3815 Spanish Studies Exchange                                           | 6             | P Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                |                |                | Semester 1     |
## 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3816 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3817 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3818 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4011 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 senior credit points in Spanish and Latin American Studies with at least a Credit average. At least 24 credit points must be in language units of study. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4012 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SPAN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4013 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SPAN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4014 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SPAN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writing

(No major available.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001 Academic English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Upon registration for this unit students will be directed to an online diagnostic exercise.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1002 Academic Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P This unit is available to all enrolled students and across all faculties. There are no specific prerequisites but students will be required to complete a diagnostic exercise in their first tutorial. Students in this unit are assumed to have native or near native competence in written English. Students who do not have this competence would benefit from completing WRIT1001 before enrolling in WRIT1002 but WRIT1001 is NOT a pre-requisite for WRIT1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Winter Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Yiddish

(No guarantee of continuing availability)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH1101 Yiddish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH1102 Yiddish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YIDDH1101 or permission from the department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH2603 Yiddish 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YIDDH1102 or permission from the department N YIDDH2103, YIDDH2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH2604 Yiddish 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YIDDH2103 or YIDDH2603 N YIDDH2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH3605 Yiddish 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YIDDH2104 or YIDDH2604 N YIDDH3105, YIDDH3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH3606 Yiddish 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YIDDH3605 or YIDDH3105 N YIDDH3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2071 Protein Biochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM (1101 and 1102)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and MBLG (1001 or 1901)</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent units of study: MBLG2071 and BCHM2072 for progression to Senior Biochemistry</td>
<td>N BCHM2011, BCHM2971</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2072 Human Biochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or MBLG2971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N BCHM2972, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2553 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2554 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2555 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2556 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2971 Protein Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 or MBLG1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N BCHM2011, BCHM2971</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2972 Human Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in one of (BCHM (2071 or 2971) or MBLG(2071 or 2971)) or (Distinction in MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction average in all other Junior Science Units of Study undertaken).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N BCHM2072, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3071 Molecular Biology &amp; Biochemistry-Genes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972 or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804, N BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904 BExSc/BSc(Nutrition) students successfully progressing though the combined degree meet the pre-quisites for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3081 Mol Biology &amp; Biochemistry-Proteins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972 or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804, N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3082 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972 or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804, N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3904, BCHM3902, BCHM3904 BExSc/BSc(Nutrition) students successfully progressing though the combined degree meet the pre-quisites for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3092 Proteomics and Functional Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972 or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804, N BCHM3992, BCHM3098</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Arts units of study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3551 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive S1 Late Int S2 Intensive S2 Late Int Semester 1 Semester 1a Semester 1b Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3552 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive S1 Late Int S2 Intensive S2 Late Int Semester 1 Semester 1a Semester 1b Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3553 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive S1 Late Int S2 Intensive S2 Late Int Semester 1 Semester 1a Semester 1b Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3554 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive S1 Late Int S2 Intensive S2 Late Int Semester 1 Semester 1a Semester 1b Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3555 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive S1 Late Int S2 Intensive S2 Late Int Semester 1 Semester 1a Semester 1b Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3556 Biochemistry Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive S1 Late Int S2 Intensive S2 Late Int Semester 1 Semester 1a Semester 1b Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3591 Molecular Biology &amp; Biochem- Genes (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. N BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3592 Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. C MBLG3999 N BCHM3072, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3593 Mol Biology &amp; Biochemistry- Proteins Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3594 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. N BCHM3082, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3595 Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. N BCHM3092, BCHM3098</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM4011 Biochemistry Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Entry into the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 2

Semester 1

(Intro)

Molecular Biology and Genetics
Living Systems (Advanced)
Human Biology

BIOL1902
Living Systems
BIOL1003
Concepts in Biology (Advanced)

BIOL1911

BIOL1903
Biochemistry Honours C

BIOL1904
Biochemistry Honours D

5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM4012 Biochemistry Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BCHM4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry into the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM4013 Biochemistry Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BCHM4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry into the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM4014 Biochemistry Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BCHM4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry into the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bioinformatics

BINF3101 Bioinformatics Project

6 A INF02110 and (INF01103 or INF01903) 
P 12 credit points from Intermediate Biology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Pharmacology 
N COMP3206, BINF3001, INF0600, SOFT3300, SOFT3600, SOFT3200, SOFT3700

BINF3551 Bioinformatics Exchange

6 Note: Department permission required for enrolment 
Special permission is required for this unit of study. 
S1 Intensive 
S1 Late Int 
S2 Intensive 
S2 Late Int 
Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2a Semester 2b

BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics

BIOL3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)

STAT3012 Applied Linear Models

STAT3014 Applied Statistics

6 A STAT(3012 or 3014) 
P STAT(2012 or 2014) 
N STAT3912, STAT3902, STAT3904

STAT3912 Applied Linear Models (Advanced)

STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced

Biology

BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology

BIOL1903 Human Biology (Advanced)

6 P UAI (orATAR equivalent) of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. 
N BIOL1003, EDUH1016

BIOL1911 Concepts in Biology (Advanced)

6 P 80+ in HSC 2-unit Biology (or equivalent) or Distinction or better in a University level Biology 1 unit, or by invitation. 
N BIOL1001 
Note: Department permission required for enrolment 
It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken concurrently with all other Junior units of study in Biology. The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.

BIOL1002 Living Systems

BIOL1003 Human Biology

BIOL1902 Living Systems (Advanced)

6 A 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry 
N ASCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1901 
Semester 2

203
## 5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBLG1901 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Chemistry and Biology OR 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of 95 or minimum Band 5 in HSC chemistry and biology or by invitation N AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2011 Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOC (1002 or 1902), P BIOC (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOC/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc/Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOC2911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2012 Vertebrates and their Origins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The content of BIOC (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students who have not completed BIOC (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. P BIOC (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOC/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc/Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2016 Cell Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, e.g. any combination of 2 units made from the following options: BIOC (1001 or 1911), BIOC (1002 or 1902), BIOC (1003 or 1903), MBLG (1001 or 1901), EDUH1016, and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOC2916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2017 Entomology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOC (2011 or 2911). P BIOC (1001 or 1911 or 1101 or 1901) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOC/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2018 Introduction to Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, MARS2005. P BIOC (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOC/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2918 Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Distinction average in BIOC (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOC/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOC2918, MARS (2006 or 2906 or 2007 or 2907).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2054 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2055 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2056 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2057 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2911 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (1002 or 1902), P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in BSc[Marine Science] stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL2011.</td>
<td>The content of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2912 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students who have not completed BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in BSc[Marine Science] stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL2012.</td>
<td>The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2916 Cell Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or equivalent, e.g. any combination of 2 units made from the following options, BIOL (1001 or 1911), BIOL (1002 or 1902), BIOL (1003 or 1903), MBLG (1001 or 1901), EDUH1016, and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2917 Entomology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911), P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc [Marine Science] students: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N BIOL2017.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3005 Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2002), P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL units and ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL3006, MARS3102.</td>
<td>and/or BIOL2001 or BIOL3009, is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3007 Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from BIOL3006/3906, and BIOL3008/3908 and/or BIOL3009/3909, is strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3007, MARS3102.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3008 Marine Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>S2 Intensive classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001.</td>
<td>N BIOL3909. Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010), and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 of Semester 2.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A None, although BIOL2012/2912 (Vertebrates and their Origins) would be useful.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology (BIOL/ENVI/PLNT), or equivalent.</td>
<td>N BIOL3105 Dates: 14 February - 19 February 2010 Northern Territory, followed by tutorials and practical classes at the University of Sydney 22 February - 26 February 2010.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011 Ecophysiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2012 or 2912 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2003), P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3011 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3012 Animal Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2912 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2003)</td>
<td>N BIOL3912 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3013 Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL 2018 or MARS2006, P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3913 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3018 Fungi in the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography.</td>
<td>N BIOL3017 Dates: 15-26 February 2010. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BIOL3025 Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour | 6             | P 12 credit points from (MBLG 2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMxSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2002. N BIOL3925 | 205
<p>| BIOL3026 Developmental Genetics             | 6             | P 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971) and MBLG (2072/2972), For BMxSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2002. | N BIOL3926 | Semester 2 |
| BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics        | 6             | P 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. | N BIOL3927 | Semester 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3551 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3552 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3553 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3554 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3555 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3556 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3557 Biology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902); Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV/2111 or MARS2006; or 6 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N BIOL3006, MARS3102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3907 Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from BIOL3006/3906, and BIOL3008/3908 and/or BIOL3009/3909, is strongly recommended. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved Distinction average.</td>
<td>Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV/2111 or MARS2006; or 6 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3008, MARS3102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3908 Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate Marine Field Ecology and ENV/2111 or MARS2006; or 6 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3008, MARS3102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3909 Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BICM2001</td>
<td>N: BIOL3009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL (2012 or 2016 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 I MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N: BIOL3911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2912)</td>
<td>Semester 1 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N: BIOL3912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL2018 or MARS2006</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 I MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N: BIOL3913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3917 Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology and Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>N: BIOL3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3925 Evolutionary Gen. &amp; Animal Behaviour Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBGL (2071/2971), MBGL (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2902.</td>
<td>N: BIOL3925</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts units of study

**Unit of study** | **Credit points** | **A: Assumed knowledge** | **P: Prerequisites** | **C: Corequisites** | **N: Prohibition** | **Session**
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced) | 6 | A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1903 or 1909) or HSC Chemistry | N PLNT2001, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001 | | | Semester 2
PLNT3001 Plant, Cell and Environment | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent | N PLNT3901 | | | Semester 2
PLNT3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced) | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent with average grade of distinction | N PLNT3001 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | Semester 2
BIOI4012 Biology Honours B | 12 | C BIOL4011 or (BIOL4015 and BIOL4016) | | | Semester 1 | Semester 2
BIOI4013 Biology Honours C | 12 | C BIOL4012 | | | Semester 1 | Semester 2
BIOI4014 Biology Honours D | 12 | C BIOL4013 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | Semester 1 | Semester 2

**Chemistry**

CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A | 6 | A There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. | N CHEM1101, CHEM1901, CHEM1109, CHEM1903 | | | Semester 1
CHEM1002 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B | 6 | P CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent | N CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904 | | | Semester 2
CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A | 6 | A HSC Chemistry and Mathematics | C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics | N CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903 | | Semester 1 | Semester 2 | Summer Main
CHEM1102 Chemistry 1B | 6 | P CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent | C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics | N CHEM1002, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904 | | Semester 1 | Semester 2 | Summer Main
CHEM1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced) | 6 | P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 95 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation | C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics | N CHEM1001, CHEM1101, CHEM1109, CHEM1903 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | Semester 1
CHEM1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced) | 6 | P CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1101 or equivalent | C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics | N CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1904 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | Semester 2
CHEM2401 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy | 6 | P CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1109, CHEM1902, CHEM2903, CHEM2909, CHEM2911, CHEM2915. | | This is a required chemistry unit of study for students intending to major in chemistry. | Semester 1
CHEM2911 Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy Adv | 6 | P Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2311, CHEM2401, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2909, CHEM2903, CHEM2915. | | | Semester 1
CHEM2915 Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy SSP | 6 | P By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2311, CHEM2401, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2905, CHEM2911. | Note: Department permission required for enrolment The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. | | | Semester 1
CHEM2402 Chemical Structure and Stability | 6 | P CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2902, CHEM2912, CHEM2916. This is a required chemistry unit of study for students intending to major in chemistry. | | | Semester 2
CHEM2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv) | 6 | P Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2916. | | | Semester 2
CHEM2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP) | 6 | P By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2912. | Note: Department permission required for enrolment The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. | | | Semester 2
CHEM2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry | 6 | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics | N CHEM3107, CHEM3197 | To enrol in Senior Chemistry students are required to have completed CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of Intermediate Chemistry units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry. | | | Semester 1
CHEM2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules | 6 | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. | N CHEM2001, CHEM2901, CHEM2311, CHEM2903, CHEM2913. To enrol in Senior Chemistry, students are required to have completed CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of Intermediate Chemistry units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry. | | | Semester 2
### Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3110 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3910 Biomolecules: Properties &amp; Reactions (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3111 Organic Structure and Reactivity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3911 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3112 Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3113 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3913 Catalysis and Sustainable Process (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3114 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3914 Metal Complexes: Medic. &amp; Mater. (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3115 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3915 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3117 Molecular Spectroscopy &amp; Quantum Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3917 Mol. Spectroscopy &amp; Quantum Theory (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).</td>
<td>N CHEM3117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM4011 Chemistry Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM4012 Chemistry Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CHEM4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM4013 Chemistry Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CHEM4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM4014 Chemistry Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CHEM4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO1103 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECC2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) sufficient to enter BCST(Adv), BIT or BSc(Adv), or portfolio of work suitable for entry</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1105 Data Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming, as for INFO1013</td>
<td>N INFO1905 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902 or 2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2802 or 2902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level performance in INFO1103 or INFO1903 or SOFT1001 or SOFT1901.</td>
<td>N INFO1105 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2007 Algorithms and Complexity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO105, MATH1004 or MATH1904</td>
<td>N COMP (2907 or 3309 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2907 Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO1905, MATH1904</td>
<td>P Distinction level result in INFO (1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>N COMP (2007 or 3309 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2129 Operating Systems and Machine Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming, as from INFO1103</td>
<td>N SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Experience with a data model as in INFO1003 or INFO1103 or INF5100</td>
<td>N INFO (2810 or 2000 or 2900).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2120 Database Systems 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Some exposure to programming and some familiarity with data model concepts such as taught in INFO103 or INFO1003 or INF5100 or INFO1903</td>
<td>N INFO (2820 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1903 or 1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 1002)</td>
<td>N INFO (2120 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2315 Introduction to IT Security</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Computer literacy</td>
<td>N NETS (3305 or 3605 or 3016 or 3916) or ELECT (5610 or 5616)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900)</td>
<td>N ISYS (3000 or 3012) or ELECT 3606</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3220 Object Oriented Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110, INFO1105</td>
<td>N SOFT (3301 or 3601 or 3101 or 3801) or COMP (3008 or 3908)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3520 Operating Systems Internals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2129, INFO1105</td>
<td>N NETS (3004 or 3604 or 3009 or 3909) or COMP (3009 or 3909)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3508 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2007</td>
<td>N COMP (3608 or 3902)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3608 Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level results in some 2nd year COMP or MATH or SOFT units.</td>
<td>N COMP (3308 or 3002 or 3902)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3419 Graphics and Multimedia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2007, MATH1002</td>
<td>N MULT (3306 or 3606 or 3019 or 3919 or 3004 or 3904) or COMP (3004 or 3904)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3600 Major Development Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P INFO3402</td>
<td>N COMP3615 or ISYS3400 or SOFT (3000 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3615 Software Development Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO3402</td>
<td>N INFO3600 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3404 Database Systems 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Introductory database study such as INFO2120 or INFO2920 or INFO2005 or INFO2905.</td>
<td>N INFO (3504 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (2120 or 2820) or COMP (2007 or 2907)</td>
<td>N INFO (3404 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3109 Programming Languages and Paradigms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3315 Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110</td>
<td>N MULT (3307 or 3607 or 3018 or 3918) or SOFT (3102 or 3802) or COMP (3102 or 3802)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3456 Computational Methods for Life Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO1105 and (COMP2007 or INFO2120) and 6 credit points from BIOL or MBLG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3610 E-Business Analysis and Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO2120</td>
<td>N EBUS3003 E-Business System Design, EBUS3001 Introduction to e-Commerce Systems</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3609 Internet Software Platforms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO103, INFO2110, INFO20120</td>
<td>N EBUS4001 E-Business Engineering</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021, ECOF1010</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT1010 or ECOF1010</td>
<td>N ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2001 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001</td>
<td>C ECMT1010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1002</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001, ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON2001, ECON2002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution &amp; Attributes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001, ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECHS2306, ECON3003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2552 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units of study combined</td>
<td>ECON2903 and ECON2903</td>
<td>N ECON2001, ECON2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.</td>
<td>ECON2001, ECON2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units of study combined</td>
<td>ECON1001, ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.</td>
<td>ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON2901</td>
<td>N ECON2903</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3002 Development Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Either (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3003 Hierarchies, Incentives &amp; Firm Structure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Either (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3004 History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 1 of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3006 International Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3008 Labour Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3010 Monetary Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3011 Public Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (ECON2001 or ECON2001) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002) or (ECON2001 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3016 Experimental and Behavioural Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) OR ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3017 Health Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) OR ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3018 Economics of Growth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) OR ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3019 Capital and Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) OR ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3020 Special Topic in Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) and ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) OR ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3552 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3553 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3554 Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3901 Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (ECON2901 or ECON2901) and (ECON2902 or ECON2902) and (ECON2903 or ECON2903)</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with a Credit average or better over the three units combined.</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>N ECON2902, ECON2902, ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3902 Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (ECON2901 or ECON2901), (ECON2902 or ECON2902), (ECON2903 or ECON2903)</td>
<td>C ECOS3903</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECON2901 or ECON2901) to ECON3019 inclusive</td>
<td>C ECOS3903</td>
<td>N ECON2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3903 Applied Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Economics Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON4101 Economics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>P The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics (ECOS3901 or ECON3901); Advanced Macroeconomics (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) and Applied Microeconomics (ECOS3903) with a high Credit average or better in ECOS3901, ECOS3902 and ECOS3903; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) Note: Department permission required for enrolment Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4102 Economics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECON4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4103 Economics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECON4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4104 Economics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECON4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

**Science Foundations 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1016</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1017</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science Foundations 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1018</td>
<td>6 N EDUF1011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Development and Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF1019</td>
<td>6 N EDUF1012</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF2006</td>
<td>6 P (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Perspectives on Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF2007</td>
<td>6 P (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sports, Leisure and Youth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3023</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Global Poverty and Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3026</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3027</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mentoring in Educational Contexts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3028</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology of Learning and Teaching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3029</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points and EDUF2006</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Secondary Schooling**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3030</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Positive Approaches to Special Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3031</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum and Evaluation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3032</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Theatre, Film and Learning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3034</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multicultural Learning and Teaching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3035</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts-Based Learning and Teaching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF3036</td>
<td>6 P 42 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education Honours 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF4215</td>
<td>24 P 18 credit points from the following: EDUF3023, EDUF3024, EDUF3026, EDUF3027, EDUF3028, EDUF3029, EDUF3030, EDUF3031, EDUF3032 or EDUF3033 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Only students undertaking Education Honours from other Faculties are eligible to enrol.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education Honours 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF4216</td>
<td>24 P 18 credit points from the following: EDUF3023, EDUF3024, EDUF3026, EDUF3027, EDUF3028, EDUF3029, EDUF3030, EDUF3031, EDUF3032 or EDUF3033 C EDUF4215 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Only students undertaking Education Honours from other Faculties are eligible to enrol.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Studies

**Earth, Environment and Society**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1001</td>
<td>6 N GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902</td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Earth, Environment and Society Advanced**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1901</td>
<td>6 P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI (or ATAR equivalent) above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economic Geography of Global Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2112</td>
<td>6 P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 N GEOS2912, GEOG2511</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Making the Australian Landscape**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2113</td>
<td>6 P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or GEOG1001 or ENV11002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902 N GEOS2913</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Urban Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2122</td>
<td>6 P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002, N GEOS2922, GEOG2521</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2922 Urban Geography (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS2005 or 2905) and MARS2906, or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units, or (GEOS(2115 or 2915) and BIOL(2018 or 2918))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3521 Sustainable Cities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3522 Cities and Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG1551 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2112 Economic Geography of Global Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2113 Making the Australian Landscape</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or GEOG1001 or ENV1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2122 Urban Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2921 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GEOG(2311 or 2001) or 36 credit points of Junior study including GEOS(1001 or 1001) or GEOG1001 or ENV1001 or 1002 or GEOL1921, Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 6 credit points of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics, Students in the Bachelor of Land and Water Science should have 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience, 12 credit points of Chemistry, 6 credit points of Biology, BIOM1002, N GEOG (2002 or 2302 or 2303) or MARS2002 or MARS2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2556 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3521 Sustainable Cities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special permission is required for this unit of study.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3551 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3552 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3553 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3554 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3555 Geography Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3921 Sustainable Cities (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG4011 Geography Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG4012 Geography Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GEOG 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG4013 Geography Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GEOG 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG4014 Geography Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GEOG 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geology and Geophysics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL1551 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL1552 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL2554 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL2555 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL2556 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL2557 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL3551 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL3552 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL3553 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL3554 Geology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1001 Earth, Environment and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
<td>N GEOS1902, GEOG1001, GEOG1002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1002 Introductory Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEOS1902, GEOG1001, GEOG1002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>N GEOS1903, GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOL1501</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1003 Introduction to Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEOS1903, GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOL1501</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1901 Earth, Environment and Society Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI (or ATAR equivalent) above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOS1001, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1003, GEOL1100, GEOL1902</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1902 Introductory Geography (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI (or ATAR equivalent) above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOS1002, GEOG1001, GEOL1002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1903 Introduction to Geology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI (or ATAR equivalent) above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience</td>
<td>N GEOG2411, GEOS2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2114 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (GEOG1001, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOS1003, GEOL1501, ENVI1002, GEOL1902, GEOL1903) and 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study.</td>
<td>N GEOL2111, GEOL2123, GEOS2914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
<td>N GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2124 Fossils and Tectonics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study, including GEOS1003 or GEOL1002 or or GEOL1902 or GEOL1501</td>
<td>N GEOS2924, GEOL2123, GEOL2124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2121 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience</td>
<td>N GEOG2411, GEOS2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2122 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
<td>N GEOS2112, GEOS2511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2124 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study and Distinction in one of GEOL1002 or GEOS1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1501 or GEOL1902 or GEOL1003 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1003. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOL2001, GEOS2114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2121 Environmental &amp; Resource Management Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2222 Urban Geography (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002</td>
<td>N GEOS2122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2224 Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in GEOS1003 or Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Geoscience units (Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics)</td>
<td>N GEOS2124, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3008 Field Geology and Geophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units</td>
<td>N GEOL3103, GEOS3908</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3009 Coastal Environments and Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics or Mathematics or Information Technology Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
<td>N GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105</td>
<td>* Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units, or (GEOS(2115 or 2915) and BIOL(2018 or 2918))</td>
<td>N GEOS3914, MARS3104, * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3015 Environmental Geomorphology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Intermediate geomorphology/physical geography/geology.</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate units, including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience</td>
<td>N GEOS3915</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)</td>
<td>N GEOS3918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3053 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. Department permission is required</td>
<td>C GEOS3054</td>
<td>N GEOG3201, GEOS3953</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3054 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. Department permission is required</td>
<td>C GEOS3053</td>
<td>N GEOG3201, GEOS3954</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>S1 Intensive for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3511 Understanding Australia’s Regions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units of study - one of GEOG2311, GEOG2321, GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOS2111, GEOS2112, GEOS2113, GEOS2121, GEOS2212, GEOS2214, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2922, GEOS2924, GEOS2925</td>
<td>N GEOS3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3522 Cities and Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience</td>
<td>N GEOG3203, GEOS3922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3551 Geoscience Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3552 Geoscience Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3553 Geoscience Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3554 Geoscience Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3909 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment. A distinction average in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3914 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate geography or geology units or GEOS 2115 or 2915 and BIOL 2018 or 2918.</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>GEOS3014, MARS3104</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3915 Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>GEOS3015</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>GEOS3018</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>GEOS3052</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3953 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.</td>
<td>GEOS3954</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.</td>
<td>GEOS3953</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL4011 Geology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL4012 Geology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GEOL4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL4013 Geology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GEOL4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## History and Philosophy of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC1000 Bioethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC1900 Bioethics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2100 The Birth of Modern Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2101 What Is This Thing Called Science?</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2900 The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average</td>
<td>N HPSC2002, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2901 What Is This Thing Called Science? (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average</td>
<td>N HPSC2002, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
<td>P At least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3015 The Scientific Revolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)</td>
<td>P At least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units.</td>
<td>N HPSC3001, HPSC3016</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3022 Science and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)</td>
<td>P At least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units.</td>
<td>N HPSC3003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3023 Psychology &amp; Psychiatry: History &amp; Phil</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 OR knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology.</td>
<td>P (at least 12 credit points of intermediate HPSC Units of study) OR (a CR or above in one HPSC intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology).</td>
<td>N PSYC3202</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3024 Science and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study</td>
<td>N HPSC3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4101 Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4102 History of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4103 Sociology of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4104 Recent Topics in HPS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4105 HPS Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td>N HPSC2001, HPSC2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4108 Other topics: History &amp; Philosophy of Sci</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td>N Not available to students who have completed a major in History and Philosophy of Science or an equivalent program of study at another institution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4201 HPS Research Project 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science).</td>
<td>N HPSC4106, HPSC4107</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4202 HPS Research Project 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science).</td>
<td>N HPSC4106, HPSC4107</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4203 HPS Research Project 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science).</td>
<td>N HPSC4106, HPSC4107</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4204 HPS Research Project 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science).</td>
<td>N HPSC4106, HPSC4107</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC4999 History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2201 Foundations of Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study</td>
<td>N IREL2001, WORK2001</td>
<td>This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2203 Industrial Relations Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study including (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001)</td>
<td>N IREL2003, WORK2001</td>
<td>This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2204 Sociology of Work</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points</td>
<td>N IREL2004, WORK2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2205 Human Resource Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 or IREL1002</td>
<td>N IREL2005, WORK2005</td>
<td>This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2207 Labour Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points including WORK1003 or (WORK1001 or IREL1001)</td>
<td>N IREL2007, WORK2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study</td>
<td>N IREL2009, WORK2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2210 Strategic Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study</td>
<td>N IREL2010, WORK2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points of units of study including WORK1003 or (WORK1002 or IREL1002)</td>
<td>N IREL2011, WORK2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2214 Globalisation and Employment Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study</td>
<td>N IREL2014, WORK2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2215 IR and HRM Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WORK1003 or (WORK1001 and WORK1002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study</td>
<td>N IREL2015, WORK2015</td>
<td>Entry to the unit is by application to the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies Office and is on a merit basis. The application can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/work2215/">http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/work2215/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2217 International Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study including either (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001)</td>
<td>N IREL2017, WORK2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2218 People and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2221 Organisational Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2222 Leadership in Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A WORK2201 or WORK2218</td>
<td>P 40 credit points worth of units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK3921 Theories of Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (WORK1003 or IREL1003)</td>
<td>N IREL3901, WORK3901</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK3922 Researching Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (WORK3921 or IREL3901) or (IREL2901 and IREL2902)</td>
<td>N IREL3902, WORK3902</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK4101 Industrial Relations &amp; HRM Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study inclusive of WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>N IREL4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK4102 Industrial Relations &amp; HRM Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C WORK4101</td>
<td>N IREL4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK4103 Industrial Relations &amp; HRM Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C WORK4102</td>
<td>N IREL4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK4104 Industrial Relations &amp; HRM Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C WORK4103</td>
<td>N IREL4104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N INFO1000 or INF1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1103 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) sufficient to enter BCST(Adv), BIT or BSc(Adv), or portfolio of work suitable for entry</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1105 Data Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming, as for INFO1103</td>
<td>N INFO1905 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902 or 2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level performance in INFO1103 or INFO1903 or SOFT1001 or SOFT1901. N INFO1105 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS2140 Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO1003 or INF1000</td>
<td>N ISYS (2006 or 2007)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Experience with a data model as in INFO1003 or INFO1103 or INF1000</td>
<td>N INFO (2810 or 2000 or 2900)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2120 Database Systems 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Some exposure to programming and some familiarity with data model concepts such as taught in INFO1013 or INFO1003 or INF1000 or INFO1903</td>
<td>N INFO (2820 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1903 or 1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1001 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>N INFO (2120 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2315 Introduction to IT Security</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Computer literacy</td>
<td>N NETS (3305 or 3605 or 3016 or 3916) or ELEC (5610 or 5616)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3401 Management of IT Projects and Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900)</td>
<td>N ISYS (3000 or 3012) or ELEC3606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3220 Object Oriented Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110, INFO1005</td>
<td>N SOFT (3301 or 3601 or 3101 or 3801 or 2900) or COMP (3008 or 3908)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3401 Analytical Methods &amp; Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110, ISYS2140</td>
<td>N ISYS3015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3000 Major Development Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P INFO3403</td>
<td>N COMP3615 or ISYS3400 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700)</td>
<td>Only available to students in BIT, BCST(Adv) or BSc(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3400 Information Systems Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2120, P INFO2110 or ISYS3012) and (ISYS3401 or ISYS3015)</td>
<td>N INFO3600 or ISYS3207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3004 Database Systems 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Introductory database study such as INFO2120 or INFO2820 or INFO2005 or INFO2905. Students are expected to be familiar with SQL and the relational data model, and to have some programming experience</td>
<td>N INFO (3504 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (2120 or 2820) or COMP (2007 or 2907)</td>
<td>N INFO (3404 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3315 Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110</td>
<td>N MULT (3307 or 3607 or 3018 or 3918) or SOFT (3102 or 3802) or COMP (3102 or 3802)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3610 E-Business Analysis and Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO2120</td>
<td>N EBUS3003 E-Business System Design, EBUS3001 Introduction to e-Commerce Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3554 Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3555 Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3557 Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3401 Information Systems Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3402 Information Systems Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ISYS4301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3403 Information Systems Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ISYS4302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3404 Information Systems Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ISYS4303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business**

(For Bachelor of International and Global Studies Students only.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2101 International Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>N IBUS2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>N IBUS2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3101 International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 credit points in junior units of study</td>
<td>C IBUS2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1006 Foundations of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LAWS1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1012 Torts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1005, LAWS1010, LAWS3001 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1013 Legal Research I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions. Semester 1 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the faculties of Arts, Engineering and Science. Semester 2 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the Faculty of Economics &amp; Business.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1014 Civil and Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS2002, LAWS3004, LAWS2006 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1015 Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1002, LAWS2008 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1016 Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006, LAWS1014</td>
<td>N LAWS1003, LAWS3001, LAWS2009 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (LAWS1010 or LAWS1012) and LAWS1015 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1018 International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1019 Legal Research II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1013</td>
<td>N LAWS1008, LAWS1022 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions. Semester 1 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the faculties of Arts, Engineering and Science. Semester 2 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the Faculty of Economics &amp; Business.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1021 Public Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS2002, LAWS3003, LAWS1004 Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late IntB</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2008 Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1002, LAWS1015 Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2009 Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1003, LAWS1016 Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS3009 Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1004, LAWS2011, LAWS3003 Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Student attend classes for LAWS2011.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS3002 Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS2013, LAWS3004 Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions. Student attend classes for LAWS2013 The Legal Profession.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3102 International Risk Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 credit points in junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points Students enrolled in the combined Law degrees are able to complete this unit in their third year of enrolment (full-time).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3104 Ethical International Business Decisions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points C IBUS2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3106 International Business Special Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P IBUS2101 and IBUS2102 with a credit average and must have permission from Chair, Discipline of International Business. Note: Department permission required for enrolment Students must have achieved a credit average in these units and must have received permission to enrol from the Chair of the Discipline of International Business.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3107 Business Negotiations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS3003 Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1004, LAWS2011, LAWS3000</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions. Students will attend classes for LAWS2011.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P LAWS1006</td>
<td>N LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS2013, LAWS3002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions. Students attend classes for LAWS2013 The Legal Profession.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management

| ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics | 6 | A Mathematics | | | | Semester 1 Summer Main |
| ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics | 6 | A Mathematics | | | | Semester 2 Summer Main |
| ECOS2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes | 6 | P ECON1001, ECON1002 | N ECOS2306, ECOS3003 | | | Semester 1 |
| ECOS3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure | 6 | P Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) | N ECON3003 | | | Semester 2 |
| ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation | 6 | P One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) | N ECON3005, ECOS2201 | | | Semester 2 |
| ECOS3006 Labour Economics | 6 | P One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) | N ECOS2008 | | | Semester 1 |
| ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour | 6 | P Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901), N ECON3012, ECOS3901 | | | | Semester 1 Summer Main |
| GOVT1202 World Politics | 6 | | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| GOVT2552 Policy Analysis | 6 | P 12 junior credit points in Government N GOVT2502 | This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | Semester 1 |
| WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment | 6 | | This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major. | | | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour | 6 | P 40 credit points worth of units of study N IREL2009, WORK2009 | | | | Semester 1 |
| WORK2210 Strategic Management | 6 | P 40 credit points worth of units of study N IREL2010, WORK2010 | | | | Semester 1 |
| WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies | 6 | P 40 credit points of units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) N IREL2011, WORK2011 | | | | Semester 2 |
| WORK2217 International Human Resource Management | 6 | P 40 credit points worth of units of study including either (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) DR (IBUS2101 or IBUS2001) | N WORK2017 | | | Semester 2 |
| WORK2218 People and Organisations | 6 | P 24 junior credit points | | | | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics | 6 | P 40 credit points worth of units of study | | | | Semester 2 |
| WORK2221 Organisational Communication | 6 | P 40 credit points worth of units of study | | | | Semester 2 |

Mathematics

<p>| MATH1001 Differential Calculus | 3 | A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 | N MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111 | | | Semester 1 Summer Main |
| MATH1002 Linear Algebra | 3 | A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 | N MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014 | | | Semester 1 Summer Main |
| MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling | 3 | A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 or MATH1112 | N MATH1103, MATH1903, MATH1907 | | | Semester 2 Summer Main |
| MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics | 3 | A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 | N MATH1904, MATH2011 | | | Semester 2 |
| MATH1005 Statistics | 3 | A HSC Mathematics | N MATH1015, MATH1905, STAT1021, STAT1022, ECMT1010 | | | Semester 2 Summer Main |
| MATH1011 Applications of Calculus | 3 | A HSC Mathematics | N MATH1111, MATH1901, MATH1906, BIOM1003 | | | Semester 1 |
| MATH1013 Mathematical Modelling | 3 | A HSC Mathematics or MATH1111 | N MATH1003, MATH1903, MATH1907 | | | Semester 2 Summer Main |
| MATH1014 Introduction to Linear Algebra | 3 | A HSC Mathematics or MATH1111 | N MATH1012, MATH1002, MATH1902 | | | Semester 2 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH1015 Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021, STAT1022, ECMT1010, BICM1003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1111 Introduction to Calculus</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A at least Year 10 Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH1001, MATH1901, MATH1011, MATH1906 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Students who have previously studied calculus at any level are prohibited from enrolling in this unit. In particular, students with HSC Mathematics/Extension 1/Extension 2 (or equivalent) are prohibited.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N MATH1111, MATH1011, MATH1001, MATH1906</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N MATH1002, MATH1012, MATH1014</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit in better in MATH1001 or MATH1901</td>
<td>P HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N MATH1015, MATH1005, STAT1021, STAT1022, ECMT1010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1906 Statistics (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2, by invitation</td>
<td>N MATH1111, MATH1001, MATH1011, MATH1901 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P Distinction in MATH1005, by invitation</td>
<td>N MATH1003, MATH1013, MATH1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(1111 or 1011 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(1011 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH2003, MATH2903, MATH2006, MATH2906, MATH2963</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(1011 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2068 Number Theory and Cryptography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3024, MATH3009, MATH2988</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH2011, MATH2909, MATH2969</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907) and MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>N MATH2010, MATH2903, MATH2933, MATH2970, ECMT3510 Students may enrol in both MATH2070 and MATH3075 in the same semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2916 Working Seminar A (SSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2917 Working Seminar B (SSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2951 Linear Mathematics &amp; Vector Calculus Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH(1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH(1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003)</td>
<td>N MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2906, MATH2067</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2962 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH(1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH(1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003)</td>
<td>N MATH2007, MATH2907</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2963 Math Computing &amp; Nonlinear Systems (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH(1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH(1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003)</td>
<td>N MATH2003, MATH2903, MATH2906, MATH2063</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2965 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH(2901 or Credit in 2061) or (MATH(2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH(2902 or Credit in 2002))</td>
<td>N MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2065, MATH2067</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2968 Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH1902 or Credit in MATH1002)</td>
<td>N MATH2908, MATH2918, MATH2008</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2969 Discrete Mathematics &amp; Graph Theory Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at the normal level)</td>
<td>N MATH2011, MATH2009, MATH2969</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2970 Optimisation &amp; Financial Mathematics Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003</td>
<td>P MATH(1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH(1902 or Credit in 1002)</td>
<td>N MATH2010, MATH2903, MATH2933, MATH2970</td>
<td>Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3061 Geometry and Topology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3001, MATH3006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3062 Algebra and Number Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3962, MATH3962, MATH3009 Students are advised to take MATH2968 or 2968 before attempting this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3063 Differential Equations and Biomasths</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2061</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3963</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3065 Logic and Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH3005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3067 Information and Coding Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH3007, MATH3010</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3075 Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH3975, MATH3015, MATH3933</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3076 Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1966 or 1907)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3078 PDEs and Waves</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3091 Metric Spaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH2961 or MATH2962</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3092 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH2961</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3002, MATH3902, MATH3002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3095 Differential Equations &amp; Biomasths (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH2961</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3096 Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH2962</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3904, MATH3915</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3096 Modules and Group Representations (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH3962</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3956, MATH3907</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3099 Measure Theory &amp; Fourier Analysis (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level</td>
<td>P 12 credit points Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH2961, MATH2965</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with average grade of at least Credit</td>
<td>N MATH3914</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3105 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH3933, MATH3015, MATH3075</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3105 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3106 Lagrangian &amp; Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average</td>
<td></td>
<td>N MATH2904, MATH2004, MATH3917</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3107 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average</td>
<td>N MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4301 Pure Mathematics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4302 Pure Mathematics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MATH4301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4303 Pure Mathematics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MATH4302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4304 Pure Mathematics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MATH4303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4401 Applied Mathematics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4402 Applied Mathematics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MATH4401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4403 Applied Mathematics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MATH4402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4404 Applied Mathematics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MATH4403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medicine

(For BA(Adv)/(Hons)/MBBS students only.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMTP1000 Communicating Effectively in Teams</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP2000 Introduction to Clinical Research Ethics</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP3007 SMTP Elective I</td>
<td>S1 Late Int, S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2021 Microbial Life</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2022 Microbes in Society</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2551 Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2552 Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2553 Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2554 Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2921 Microbial Life (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2922 Microbes in Society (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3011 Microbes in Infection</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3012 Molecular Biology of Pathogens</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3022 Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR3551</td>
<td>Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3552</td>
<td>Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3553</td>
<td>Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3554</td>
<td>Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3555</td>
<td>Microbiology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3911</td>
<td>Microbes in Infection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2902).</td>
<td>For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2902) including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N MICR3901, MICR3001, MICR3901</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3912</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2902).</td>
<td>For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3922</td>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in Intermediate MICR units.</td>
<td>For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807) with a Distinction in at least one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N MICR3902, MICR3002, MICR3902</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3001</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2922)</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024.</td>
<td>N VIRO3901</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3902 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3002</td>
<td>Medical and Applied Virology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics.</td>
<td>P 6 CP MBLG units and at least 6 CP from Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2807. Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3902 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3901</td>
<td>Virology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2922)</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N VIRO3901</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3902 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR4011 Microbiology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry to the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR4012 Microbiology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>C MICR4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry to the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR4013 Microbiology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MICR4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry to the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR4014 Microbiology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MICR4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entry to the School Honours program normally requires a credit average in a major relevant to the chosen project or relevant 24 credit points of senior study. The School will consider entry to students who do not have this requirement if their overall academic performance indicates an equivalent performance in other subject areas or if their SCIWAM exceeds 65.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N COSC1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC1002 Computational Science in C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N COSC1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 90, or COSC1902, or a distinction or better in COSC1002, INFO1003 or INFO1903. N COSC1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 90, or COSC1901, or a distinction or better in COSC1001, INFO1003 or INFO1903. N COSC1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3011 Scientific Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in MATLAB</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of intermediate units in Science subject areas. N COSC3911, COSC3901, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3911 Scientific Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in MATLAB</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. N COSC3011, COSC3901, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001 Physics 1 (Regular)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) N PHYS1002, PHYS1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No assumed knowledge of Physics</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) N PHYS1001, PHYS1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1003 Physics 1 (Technological)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). N PHYS1004, PHYS1902</td>
<td>It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1004 Physics 1 (Environmental &amp; Life Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). N PHYS1003, PHYS1902</td>
<td>It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1500 Astronomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No assumed knowledge of Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1901 Physics 1A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1902, or a Distinction or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004) or an equivalent unit. C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902). N PHYS1001, PHYS1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1902 Physics 1B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1901, or a Distinction or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002) or an equivalent unit. C Recommended concurrent unit of study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). N PHYS1003, PHYS1004</td>
<td>It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2011 Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS1500) N PHYS2001, 2901, PHYS2911, PHYS2913, PHYS2923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2012 Physics 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful</td>
<td>P PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911) N PHYS2002, PHYS2004, PHYS2006, PHYS2912, PHYS2913, PHYS2923, PHYS2925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2013 Astrophysics and Relativity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful</td>
<td>P PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911) C PHYS (2012 or 2912) N PHYS2001, PHYS2001, PHYS2913, PHYS2921, PHYS2923, PHYS2923, PHYS2925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2911 Physics 2A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1901/1901 and 1902/1902 and 1903/1903), MATH (1905/1905) would also be useful</td>
<td>P Credit or better in PHYS (1901 or 1001 or 1002) and Credit or better in PHYS (1902 or 1003 or 1004). N PHYS2901, PHYS2901, PHYS2913, PHYS2921, PHYS2923, PHYS2923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2912 Physics 2B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful.</td>
<td>P Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1003 or 2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911).</td>
<td>N PHYS2102, PHYS2104, PHYS2902, PHYS2002, PHYS2012, PHYS2213, PHYS2203</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful.</td>
<td>P Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1003 or 2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911).</td>
<td>N PHYS2901, PHYS2903, PHYS2013, PHYS2101, PHYS2103</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3015 Topics in Senior Physics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3025 Topics in Senior Physics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3040 Electromagnetism and Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS(2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902), MATH(2061 or 2067)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3051 Thermodynamics/Biophysics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2012 or 2002 or 2009).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3052 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2012 or 2002 or 2009).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3054 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3055 Nanoscience/Plasma Thermodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3057 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2012 or 2002 or 2009).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3059 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3060 Quantum Mechanics &amp; Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2002 or 2009).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3062 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS2012 or PHYS2912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3068 Optics/Cond. Matter and Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3069 Optics/High Energy Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3071 High Energy/Astrophysics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2012 or 2002 or 2009).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3074 High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics &amp; lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS3974, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, PHYS3080, PHYS3080, PHYS3081, PHYS3081, PHYS3082, PHYS3082</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3079 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS3979, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, PHYS3080, PHYS3080, PHYS3081, PHYS3081, PHYS3082, PHYS3082</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3080 Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS3980, PHYS3050, PHYS3050, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3056, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3062, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3068, PHYS3069, PHYS3069, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3071, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, PHYS3080, PHYS3080, PHYS3082, PHYS3082</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3081 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2001 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS3981, PHYS3050, PHYS3050, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3056, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3062, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3068, PHYS3069, PHYS3069, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3071, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, PHYS3080, PHYS3080, PHYS3082, PHYS3082</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3082 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS3982, PHYS3050, PHYS3050, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3056, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3062, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3068, PHYS3069, PHYS3069, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3071, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, PHYS3080, PHYS3080, PHYS3082, PHYS3082</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3915 Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3925 Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics with a Credit average and 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3940 Electromagnetism and Physics Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with a grade of at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with a grade of at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3940, PHYS3941, PHYS3942, PHYS3942, PHYS3943, PHYS3943, PHYS3944, PHYS3944, PHYS3945, PHYS3945, PHYS3946, PHYS3946, PHYS3947, PHYS3947, PHYS3948, PHYS3948, PHYS3949, PHYS3949</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3941 Electromagnetism &amp; Special Project (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3941, PHYS3942, PHYS3942, PHYS3943, PHYS3943, PHYS3944, PHYS3944, PHYS3945, PHYS3945, PHYS3946, PHYS3946, PHYS3947, PHYS3947, PHYS3948, PHYS3948, PHYS3949, PHYS3949</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3951 Thermodynamics/Biophysics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3953, PHYS3954, PHYS3954, PHYS3955, PHYS3955, PHYS3956, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3959, PHYS3959</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3952 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3953, PHYS3954, PHYS3954, PHYS3955, PHYS3955, PHYS3956, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3959, PHYS3959</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3954 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3954, PHYS3955, PHYS3955, PHYS3956, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3959, PHYS3959</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3955 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3955, PHYS3956, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3959, PHYS3959</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3957 NanoscienceThermodynamicBiophysics(Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3959, PHYS3959, PHYS3960, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3962</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit of study | Credit points | A: Assumed knowledge | P: Prerequisites | C: Corequisites | N: Prohibition | Session
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
PHYS3959 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biophysics (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit | N PHYS3009, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978 | Semester 1

PHYS3960 Quantum Mechanics and Physics Lab (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit | N PHYS3060, PHYS3961, PHYS3024, PHYS3927, PHYS3911, PHYS3924, PHYS3926 | Semester 1

PHYS3961 Quantum Mechanics & Special Project(Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2001 or 2000 or 2901 or 2900) with at least Credit | N PHYS3060, PHYS3961 | Semester 1

PHYS3962 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit | N PHYS3060, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3968, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981 | Semester 2

PHYS3968 Optics/Cond. Matter and Lab (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit | N PHYS3068, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3970, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3969 Optics/High Energy Physics & Lab (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit | N PHYS3069, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3970, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3971 High Energy/Astrophysics and Lab (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit | N PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3974 High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys.& Lab(Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit |Leads to PHYS 3973, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3979 Cond. Matter/High Energy Astrophys (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit |Leads to PHYS 3973, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3980 Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Phys(Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit |Leads to PHYS 3973, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3981 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit |Leads to PHYS 3973, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3982 | Semester 2

PHYS3982 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv) | 6 | Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067) | PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit |Leads to PHYS 3973, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3982 | Semester 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHYS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHYS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHYS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plant Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010), and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3017 Fungi in the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N BIOL3917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dates: 15-26 February 2010. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3909 Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010) and 4 practical classes during weeks 1/4 in Semester 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3917 Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology and Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N BIOL3071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of a Junior unit of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2003 Plant Form and Function</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1002 or 1003) or 1001</td>
<td>1101 or 1901 or 1911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2901 Plant Biochem &amp; Molecular Biology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N PLNT2001, AGCH2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2902 Aust Flora: Ecology &amp; Conservation (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The contents of BIOL(1002 or 1003) is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P Distinction average in 6 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1002 or 1003) or 1001</td>
<td>1101 or 1901 or 1911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3001 Plant, Cell and Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent with average grade of distinction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N PLNT3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1001 Psychology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1002 Psychology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1551 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1552 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2011 Brain and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (1001 and 1002).</td>
<td>N PSYC2111</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2012 Statistics &amp; Research Methods for Psych</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (1001 and 1002).</td>
<td>N PSYC2112</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2013 Cognitive and Social Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (1001 and 1002).</td>
<td>N PSYC2113</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2014 Personality and Intelligence 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (1001 and 1002).</td>
<td>N PSYC2114</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2554 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive, S1 Late Int, S2 Intensive, S2 Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 1a, Semester 1b, Semester 2, Semester 2a, Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2555 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive, S1 Late Int, S2 Intensive, S2 Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 1a, Semester 1b, Semester 2, Semester 2a, Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2556 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive, S1 Late Int, S2 Intensive, S2 Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 1a, Semester 1b, Semester 2, Semester 2a, Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2012 Advanced Statistics for Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2012 or 2112) plus at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3011 Learning and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2012 or 2112)</td>
<td>N PSYC3201</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3012 Cognition, Language and Thought</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2012 or 2112)</td>
<td>N PSYC3205</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3013 Perceptual Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2012 or 2112)</td>
<td>N PSYC3210</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2113 or 2113)</td>
<td>N PSYC3206</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3015 Personality and Intelligence 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC(2012 or 2112), PSYC(2013 or 2113), PSYC(2014 or 2114)</td>
<td>N PSYC3204, PSYC3215</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3016 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2013 or 2113)</td>
<td>N PSYC3206</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3017 Social Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2012 or 2112)</td>
<td>N PSYC3212</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3018 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2014 or 2114)</td>
<td>N PSYC3203</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3020 Applications of Psychological Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC (2012) plus at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC(2014 or 2114)</td>
<td>N PSYC3019</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3557 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3558 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3559 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3560 Psychology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special permission is required for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4011 Psychology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4012 Psychology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>C PSYC4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4013 Psychology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>C PSYC4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4014 Psychology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>C PSYC4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychology for Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWK2004 Psychology for Social Work 201</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 junior credit points</td>
<td>This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Work and combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work degrees.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK2005 Psychology for Social Work 202</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 junior credit points</td>
<td>This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Work and combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work degrees.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT1021 General Statistical Methods 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC General Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH1005, MATH1015, MATH1905, ECMT1010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2011 Statistical Models</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 105 or 1015) or STAT1021]</td>
<td>N STAT2901, STAT2001, STAT2911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2012 Statistical Tests</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1005 or 105 or 1015)</td>
<td>N STAT2004, STAT2912</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or 1904 or Credit in 1005)</td>
<td>N STAT2001, STAT2911, STAT2901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A STAT (2911 or 2901)</td>
<td>P MATH1905 or Credit in MATH1005</td>
<td>N STAT2004, STAT2912</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N STAT3911, STAT3903, STAT3908, STAT3003, STAT3905</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3012 Applied Linear Models</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT (2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH1002 or 1014 or 1902).</td>
<td>N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3013 Statistical Inference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT (2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903) and STAT (2011 or 2911)</td>
<td>N STAT3913, STAT3001, STAT3901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3014 Applied Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A STAT (3012 or 3912).</td>
<td>P STAT (2012 or 2912 or 2004).</td>
<td>N STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3912 Applied Linear Models (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902), N STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT(2911 or 2903). N STAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901</td>
<td>It is advisable to have also completed STAT2912</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A STAT3912</td>
<td>P STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). N STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT4201 Mathematical Statistics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT4202 Mathematical Statistics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C STAT 4201</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT4203 Mathematical Statistics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C STAT 4202</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT4204 Mathematical Statistics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C STAT 4203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Science units of study

This chapter provides information on each of the undergraduate units of study offered by the Faculty of Science, as well as additional information on each of the teaching Schools and Departments and interdisciplinary subject areas.

Organisation of unit of study information

The units of study are generally organised alphabetically by School or Departments. EMHU and HSTO units can be found under the entry for Anatomy and Histology. NEUR can be found in the Anatomy or Physiology entries, depending on the principle teaching department for the individual unit. COMP INFO, ISYS, NETS, MULT AND SOFT can be found under the Information Technologies entry. Further information on Information Technology units can be found in the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook and website. NTMP can be found under the Marine Science entry. STAT can be found under the Mathematics and Statistics entry. VIRO can be found under the Microbiology entry.

Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

The School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. In addition to providing professional training in aerospace, mechanical, biomedical and mechatronic engineering, units of study in the School are available to students in the Faculty of Science who meet any prerequisite requirements for a particular unit.

Registration

Timetable information on alternative lecture/tutorial/laboratory/practical classes is available in the General Office of the School.

Tutorials and laboratories

All students are required to undertake the tutorial and laboratory work associated with the chosen units of study. Details of which are provided in the timetables. The experimental and tutorial work, an integral part of the unit of study, complements the lecture material.

Double degree

Science graduates may obtain up to two years advanced standing towards a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Aerospace, Mechanical, Mechatronic or Biomedical Engineering. Students wishing to undertake this option must apply through UAC and compete on the basis of academic merit. Information about application procedures is available from the Engineering Faculty Office in the Engineering and Information Technologies Building.

Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science

Study in the discipline of Agricultural Chemistry is offered by the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. Units of study in Agricultural Chemistry for Science students cover aspects of chemistry and biochemistry which are relevant in basic and applied biological sciences including agriculture, the environment and food science. The unit of study, Introductory Rural Environmental Chemistry (AGCH2003) introduces students to basic analytical and environmental chemistry. Senior units of study include Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A and B (AGCH3025 and AGCH3026) and Land and Water Ecochemistry (AGCH3032). These senior units of study introduce students to the applied aspects of food chemistry science or to applied environmental chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the chemistry of both naturally occurring molecules of biological, agricultural and environmental significance (eg in foods and natural fibres), and chemically synthesised (eg insecticides and herbicides). Agricultural Chemistry Honours is available to students who wish to further their studies in food chemistry or environmental chemistry.

AGCH2003

Rural Environmental Chemistry

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Robert Caldwell, Prof Ivan Kennedy
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lecture and laboratory classes per week
Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Chemistry
Prohibitions: AGCH1001, AGCH1002 and CHEM2404
Assessment: On two 2 hr exams, laboratory reports, theory of laboratory test, lecture quizzes.

This introductory unit of study consists of aspects of chemistry relevant in studies of basic and applied biological sciences including agriculture, food and the rural environment. Lecture topics include an introduction to quantitative aspects of biophysical, environmental and aquatic chemistry with particular reference to protocols for specimen sampling and maintenance of specimen quality; the principles of basic analytical methods such as spectroscopy, chromatography and electrochemistry; environmental aspects of water such as thermal properties and its behaviour as a solvent of hydrophobic solutes, surfactants, neutral hydrophobic solutes, salts and other electrolytes, and gases. The lectures will also include environmental nutrient cycling (C, N, S, O, P, micronutrients) with reference to pesticides, herbicides, organic and inorganic pollutants affecting agricultural produce and the environment, and gases of environmental concern. Ten laboratory sessions will demonstrate aspects of analytical chemistry including: elemental analysis of foods and natural waters, spectrophotometry, chromatographic techniques, preparation of buffers, fundamentals of pH and conductance measurement, water as a solvent including the effect of surfactants and electrolytes. Students will analyze natural water samples using the skills acquired in earlier laboratory sessions and write an environmental assessment from their findings. An on-line tutorial on safety procedures in a chemistry laboratory is a pre-requisite for commencement of laboratory experiments.

AGCH3025

Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Meredith Wilkes, Dr Robert Caldwell, Prof Les Copeland
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lectures and 2 laboratory classes per week
Prerequisites: AGCH2003 or AGCH2004 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901 or BCHM2071 or BCHM2072 or 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Chemistry
Prohibitions: AFNR5102
Assessment: One 2 hr theory exam, practical reports, lecture quizzes.

This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of the properties of food constituents, and the interactions between these constituents during food processing, storage and digestion. The unit will develop an understanding of the relationship between form and functionality of constituents and the concept of fitness-for-purpose (ie, quality) in converting agricultural products into foods. Students will gain an appreciation of the relationship between chemical composition and properties of macronutrients (carbohydrates, proteins, lipids) and microconstituents (vitamins, minerals, flavour and antinutritional chemicals) and their functions in plant and animal based foods. The material presented in lectures and practical classes will enable students to develop research and inquiry skills and an analytical approach in understanding the biochemistry of foods, food processing and storage. On completing this unit, students will be able to describe the chemical and biochemical properties of major food constituents, and demonstrate an understanding of the functionality of these constituents in food processing and nutrition. Students will have gained experience in laboratory techniques used in industry for the analysis...
of some food products, and information literacy and communication skills from the preparation of practical reports.

Textbooks

Laboratory notes will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre in the first week of semester and lecture notes and readings will be made available through WebCT. There is no recommended textbook.

AGCH3025 Food Biotechnology

Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Meredith Wilkes, Dr Robert Caldwell, Prof Les Copeland 
Session: Semester 1 
Classes: 3 lecwk; 24 hrs lab 
Prerequisites: AGCH2003 or AGCH2004 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901 or BIOL2071 or 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Chemistry 
Corequisites: AGCH3025 
Prohibitions: A/FNRS103 
Assessment: One 2 hr exam, practical reports, oral and written presentation on a case study.

This unit aims to give students an understanding of the chemistry, biochemistry and biotechnology of analytical and diagnostic methods and manufacturing processes used in the conversion of raw products into foods. Knowledge of food constituents gained in AGCH3025 will be applied to develop an understanding of: the use of enzymes in food processing and diagnostic technologies; processing of cereal, legume and oilseed grains, and livestock products, into foods; doughs and baking technologies; the evaluation of foods and food quality. Emphasis is placed on current issues faced by the food industry (including GM technology, organic production, and food safety) through a series of special guest lectures from people connected with the food industry. On completing this unit, students will have gained an enhanced understanding of food production and manufacturing systems, the processing of raw ingredients into food products, and food analysis and evaluation. Students will have gained experience in laboratory techniques used in industry for the analysis of some food products, and information literacy and communication skills from the preparation of a case study and practical reports.

Textbooks

Laboratory notes will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre in the first week of semester and lecture notes and readings will be made available through WebCT. There is no recommended textbook.

AGCH3032 Land and Water Ecochemistry

Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Ivan Kennedy, Dr Robert Caldwell 
Session: Semester 2 
Classes: 5-day field trip in AVCC common break; 20 hr lectures/tutorials, 25 hr laboratory classes and project during semester 
Prerequisites: AGCH2003 or AGCH2004 or PLNT2001 or CHEM24XX or BCNM2XXX or ENV2001 
Prohibitions: AGCH3030, AGCH3031 
Assessment: One 2 hr exam, field trip report and presentation, prac and project reports.

This field-oriented unit will develop professional expertise in rural ecochemistry, measuring impacts on sustainability and seeking solutions to chemical problems at the catchment scale. AGCH3032 is an elective unit suitable for the BSc, BScAgr, BLWSc, B HortSc, BrResEc and BN VenBioSc degrees, building on intermediate units in chemistry or biochemistry. It will promote knowledge and professional skills related to key chemical processes in ecosystems causing risks to soil and water resources, the quality of agricultural produce and to ecological biodiversity. These will be examined by quantitative risk analysis, targeted monitoring and remediation, seeking innovative solutions (e.g. IPM and genetic modification).

A field trip in the AVCC break and professional report on a chosen topic will investigate relevant case studies at selected centres in eastern Australia doing innovative research on global warming and climate change, soil and water quality and environmental protection. Lectures will provide knowledge in the environmental C, N and S cycles important for sustaining action in ecosystems, the nature of greenhouse gases and mitigation of their production including C sequestration, risks to biota (soil, water, plants, animals) from acidification and innovative means of remediation, environmental risk from pesticides and other pollutants, monitoring and their remediation. In laboratory exercises, students will gain skills in relevant analyses using GC, LC, mass spectrometry and ELISA. The assessment procedures are designed to provide students with skills in definition of research problems and risk assessment, quality in analyses, risk management and remediation, and effective communication of outputs.

Agricultural Chemistry Honours

Honours in Agricultural Chemistry aims to provide students with problem-solving and communication skills required by professional chemists in enterprises concerned with agricultural production and processing, foods and beverages, and environmental science; enable students to learn to work independently in a laboratory environment; familiarise students with the research literature and methodology of biological chemistry; and provide a basis for students who wish to proceed to postgraduate research. Candidates should consult the department as soon as possible after results in senior units of study are obtained. The unit of study consists of a research project and four 6 credit point units of study. The research project component includes oral as well as written forms of assessment. Projects are usually available in one of the following areas of current research interest in the department: carbohydrate and nitrogen metabolism in plants, biological nitrogen fixation and biofortifiers, greenhouse gas production, the biochemistry and environmental chemistry of pesticides and herbicides, environmental risk assessment, acidification of ecosystems, residue analysis in foods, aspects of food science including oil seed and cereal chemistry and biochemistry.

Soil Science

The Soil Science units of study aim primarily at giving students an introduction to the three major branches of soil science, namely soil physics, soil chemistry, and pedology, and at providing the basis for a professional career in each of these divisions for students wishing to specialise. The introductory unit of study is particularly relevant for students interested in the environmental and geological sciences and in land-use management. For a major in Soil Science, the minimum requirement is completion of SOIL3006, 3009 and 3010 and one of (AGCH3032 or LWSC3006 or PPT4005).

SOIL2003 Soil Properties and Processes

Credit points: 6 
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Balwant Singh (Coordinator), Prof Alex McIntyre, Dr Stephen Costle 
Session: Semester 1 
Classes: 12 lec & 3hr prac/wk, and a compulsory field excursion 
Assessment: Soil description report (10%), Quizzes (or Essay) (15%), Practical exam (20%), Practical exam (15%) and Written exam (40%).

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the fundamental concepts within pedology, soil physics and soil chemistry. These concepts are part of the grounding principles that underpin crop and animal production, nutrient and water cycling, and environmental sustainability taught by other units of study in the Faculty. Students will participate in a two-day field excursion in the first week of semester to examine some common soils of the Sydney Basin, they will also learn to describe soil, and measure soil chemical and physical properties in the field. Referring to common soil profiles of the Sydney Basin, students will concentrate on factors affecting soil formation, the rudiments of soil description, and analysis of soil properties that are used in soil classification. Students will also develop knowledge of the physics of water and gas movement, soil strength, soil chemical properties, inorganic and organic components, nutrient cycles and soil acidity in an agricultural context. At the end of this unit students will become familiar with the factors that determine a soil's composition and behaviour, and will have an understanding of the most important soil physical and chemical properties. Students will develop communication skills through essay, report and practical exercises. The final report and laboratory exercise questions are designed to develop team work and collaborative efforts.

Textbooks


SOIL2004 The Soil Resource
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Stephen Cattle (Coordinator), Prof Alex McBratney, A/Prof Balwant Singh Session: Semester 2 Classes: (2 lec, 2 prac/wk), 24 hr (5 days) field work out of semester time Assessment: Fieldtrip participation (5%), soil survey mapping report (30%), laboratory report and poster presentation (25%), three group tutorials (20%), viva voce exam (20%) This unit will familiarize students with the description and mapping of soil types in the Australian landscape, with common analytical methods for soil analysis and with various forms of degradation that may alter the quality and function of soil. It is an applied soil science unit which builds on the fundamental soil science concepts learned in the SOIL2003 unit. The first practical component of the unit, a five-day soil survey, will give students experience in soil description and classification in the field, and soil samples collected during this survey will be subsequently analysed for a variety of attributes by the students in laboratory practicals. In the lecture series, topics including soil type distribution, soil quality, soil function, soil fertility and soil degradation will be discussed and linked to practical sessions. By the end of this unit, students will be able to construct maps of soil properties and soil type distribution, describe primary soil functions, soil attributes and types of soil degradation in an agricultural context, and be able to recognize and communicate the ability of a soil profile to sustain plant growth. Students will gain research and inquiry skills by collecting, analyzing and interpreting soil survey data, and will gain communication skills by having to prepare and present a poster.

Textbooks

SOIL3009 Contemporary Field and Lab Soil Science
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Alex McBratney (coordinator), A/Prof Balwant Singh, Dr Stephen Cattle, Dr Budiman Minasny Session: Semester 1 Classes: (2 lec, 2 hr prac/wk, 6-day field excursion) Assessment: One 2hr exam; soil pedology, soil physics and soil chemistry written assessments; group presentation, synthesis paper

This is a theoretical and empirical unit providing specialised training in three important areas of contemporary soil science, namely pedology, soil chemistry and soil physics. The key concepts of these sub-disciplines will be outlined and strengthened by hands-on training in essential field and laboratory techniques. All of this is synthesized by placing it in the context of soil distribution and use in North-Western New South Wales. The unit is motivated by the teaching team’s research in this locale. It builds on students existing soil science knowledge gained in SOIL2003. After completion of the unit, students should be able to articulate the advantages and disadvantages of current field & laboratory techniques for gathering necessary soil information, and simultaneously recognise key concepts and principles that guide contemporary thought in soil science. Students will be able to synthesise soil information from a multiplicity of sources and have an appreciation of the cutting edge areas of soil research. By investigating the contemporary nature of key concepts, students will develop their skills in research and inquiry. Students will develop their communication skills through report writing and oral presentations and will also articulate an openness to new ways of thinking which augments intellectual autonomy. Teamwork and collaborative efforts are encouraged in this unit.

Textbooks
D.L. Sparks 2003 Environmental Soil Chemistry (2nd edn). Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA

SOIL3010 The Soil at Work
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Alex McBratney (coordinator) A/Prof Balwant Singh, Dr Stephen Cattle (facilitators) plus research-only academics Session: Semester 2 Classes: Problem-based unit: each student completes 2 problems; 4 x 3 hr workshops per problem (each student attends 8 workshops in total) Prerequisites: SOIL2003 or SOIL2004 Assessment: For each of two scenarios: Statement of the problem report (12.5%) - shared seminars, before fieldwork, analyses done; Results seminar (12.5%) - team seminars; Final report (12.5%) - individual work

This is a problem-based applied soil science unit. It is designed to allow students to identify soil-related problems in the real-world and by working in a group and with an end-user to suggest short and long-term solutions to such problems. This is a core unit for students majoring or specializing in soil science and an elective unit for those wishing to gain an understanding of environmental problem-solving. It utilises and reinforces soil-science knowledge gained in SOIL2003 and/or SOIL2004 and problem-solving skills gained during the degree program. This unit will address real-world scenarios which involve soil-related problems such as carbon management, structural decline, acidification, salinisation and contamination. Students will gain some understanding of the concept of sustainability, and will be able to identify the causes of problems by reference to the literature, discussion with landusers and by the design and execution of field experiments and surveys. They will gain a focused knowledge of the key soil drivers to environmental problems and will have some understanding on the constraints surrounding potential solutions. By designing and administering strategies to tackle real-world soil issues


6. Science units of study

237
students will develop their research and inquiry skills and enhance their intellectual autonomy. By producing reports and seminars that enables understanding by an end-user students will improve the breadth of their communication skills.

Textbooks

AGCH3032
Land and Water Ecochemistry
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Ivan Kennedy, Dr Robert Caldwell Session: Semester 2 Classes: 5-day field trip in AVCC common break; 20 hr lectures/tutorials, 25 hr laboratory classes and project during semester Prerequisites: AGCH2003 or AGCH2004 or PLNT2001 or CHEM2424X or BCHM2306X or ENVZ2001 Prohibitions: AGCH3030, AGCH2001 Assessment: One 2 hr exam, field trip report and presentation, prac and project reports.

This field-oriented unit will develop professional expertise in rural ecochemistry, measuring impacts on sustainability and seeking solutions to chemical problems at the catchment scale. AGCH3032 is an elective unit suitable for the BSc, BScAgr, BLWSc, BhortSc, BResEc and BAnVetBioSc degrees, building on intermediate units in chemistry or biochemistry. It will promote knowledge and professional skills related to key chemical processes in ecosystems causing risks to soil and water resources, the quality of agricultural produce and to ecological biodiversity. These will be examined by quantitative risk analysis, targeted monitoring and remediation, seeking innovative solutions (e.g. IPM and genetic modification).

A field trip in the AVCC break and professional report on a chosen topic will investigate relevant case studies at selected centres in eastern Australian doing innovative research on global warming and climate change, soil and water quality and environmental protection. Lectures will provide knowledge in the environmental C, N and S cycles important for sustaining action in ecosystems, the nature of greenhouse gases and mitigation of their production including C sequestration, risks to biota (soil, water, plants, animals) from acidification and innovative means of remediation, environmental risk from pesticides and other pollutants, monitoring and their remediation. In laboratory exercises, students will gain skills in relevant analyses using GC, LC, mass spectrometry and ELISA. The assessment procedures are designed to provide students with skills in definition of research problems and risk assessment, quality in analyses, risk management and remediation, and effective communication of outputs.

LWSC3006
Landscape Hydrology and Management
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Willem Vervoort Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 lec, 0.4 on-line 2.4 prac/hr/wk. Prerequisites: LWSC2002 or GEOG2321 Assumed knowledge: LWSC3005 Assessment: On-line activities 10%; oral presentation 10%; practical reports 50%; 2 hr exam 30%.

This unit of study is designed to allow students to examine catchment-scale hydrological modeling and groundwater geochemistry as an investigative tool for water quality and policy making at the catchment level.

It is a core unit for students in BLWSc and builds on the theoretical knowledge gained in GEOG2321 and LWSC2002. In the first part, students will learn how to develop their own simulation model of catchment hydrological processes in R and review the possibilities and impossibilities of using simulation models for catchment management. In the second part students will apply hydrogeochemical techniques to investigate groundwater quality and review recent developments in catchment-based management strategies to control salinity and pollution. At the end of this unit, students will be able to build their own catchment model and calibrate this model, articulate advantages and disadvantages of using simulation models for catchment management, justify the choice of a simulation model for a particular catchment management problem, identify issues in relation to uncertainty, apply hydrogeochemical investigation techniques for groundwater and describe innovative strategies for salinity and pollution control. The students will gain research and inquiry skills through research based group projects, information literacy and communication skills through on-line discussion postings, laboratory reports and a presentation and personal and intellectual autonomy through working in groups.

PPAT4005
Soil Biology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof David Guest Session: Semester 1 Classes: 5 h/wk. Prerequisites: MICR2024 or 6cp intermediate microbiology Assessment: Tutorial papers (30%), project proposal and report (50%), peer review (20%).

This unit investigates the diversity of organisms living in the soil, their biology, interactions and ecology, and their roles in soil function. The unit builds on the knowledge introduced in MICR2024, PPAT3003 and BIOL3017 and complements soil science studies. Undertaking this unit will develop skills in monitoring soil microbes, designing, conducting and analysing experiments. At the completion of this unit, students will be able to exercise problem-solving skills (developed through practical experiments, projects and tutorial discussions), think critically, and organise knowledge (from consideration of the lecture material and preparation of project reports), and expand from theoretical principles to practical explanations (through observing and reporting on project work). Students will consolidate their teamwork skills, develop self-directed study skills and plan effective work schedules, use statistical analysis in research, keep appropriate records of laboratory research, work safely in a research laboratory and operate a range of scientific equipment. Students will gain research and inquiry skills through group research projects, information literacy and communication skills through assessment tasks and personal and intellectual autonomy through working in groups.

Textbooks

Soil Science Honours
The honours program consists of several parts:(i) supplementary lectures and seminars;(ii) topics of study selected from Agricultural Chemistry, Biometry, Botany, Geology, Physical Chemistry, Mathematics, Soil Mechanics, Soil Microbiology, etc;(iii) a small amount of field work performed under direction; and(iv) a project in one branch of soil science.

Anatomy and Histology
The Discipline of Anatomy and Histology teaches topographical and neuropahtology, histology and cell biology, developmental biology and physical anthropology to students in the Faculty of Science, Medicine and Dentistry.

Location
The office is in the Anderson Stuart Building. The Discipline Office is on the first floor, Room S463.

Noticeboards
The noticeboards are situated near Room S463. Students are advised to consult the noticeboard regularly. Timetables for lectures and practical classes will be posted, where possible, in the week before the beginning of each semester.

Advice on units of study and enrolment
Students wishing to enrol in units of study in Anatomy and Histology must consult the Discipline advisers in the Enrolment Centre during re-enrolment week prior to enrolling in the units of study. Information will be available at this time on the units of study offered by the Discipline and on the advisability of various combinations of subjects.

Registration
All students should register with the Discipline. Please consult the Discipline's noticeboards for details.
Vaccinations
All students studying gross anatomy or neurosciences who may also be exposed to human tissues or fluids should consult the University Health Service regarding vaccinations.

Protective clothing
All students studying gross anatomy or neurosciences must wear a laboratory coat or gown in tutorial rooms and a gown in dissection rooms and must wear gloves when handling cadaveric material. Closed footwear must be worn in both tutorial rooms and dissection rooms.

Website
The Department's website is www.anatomy.usyd.edu.au.

ANAT2008
Principles of Histology
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Laura Lindsay  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour practical per week; online and museum exercises (6 hours per week total)  
Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology  
Prohibitions: ANAT2001  
Assumed knowledge: General concepts in human biology  
Assessment: One 1-hour theory exam, one 1-hour practical exam, four quizzes

This unit of study covers the principles of cell biology and study of the structure of cells, tissues and organ systems at the light and electron microscopic levels. The focus is on human systems. Extension exercises introduce students to the connection between histology and anatomy. Modern practical applications of histological techniques and analysis for research are also presented.

Textbooks
Williams and Wilkins. 2006.

ANAT2009
Comparative Primate Anatomy
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Denise Donlon  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour practical per week; museum project  
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL) or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. Prohibitions: ANAT2002  
Assumed knowledge: Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology  
Assessment: One 1-hour theory exam, one 30 min prac exam, two quizzes, one 2000 word essay

This unit of student covers the musculo-skeletal anatomy of the human body with particular emphasis on human evolution and comparisons with apes and fossil hominids. The topics covered include the versatility of the human hand, in manipulation and locomotion, bipedalism, climbing and brachiation in apes, and the change in pelvic anatomy associated with bipedalism and obstetric consequences.

Textbooks
Reference books:  

ANAT2010
Concepts of Neuroanatomy
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Karen Cullen  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: BIOL (1003 or 1903) and one of: ANAT2008 or BIOL (1002 or 1902) or MBLG(1001 or 1901 or 2071 or 2971) or PSYC (1001 and 1002).  
Students must have a grade of credit in at least one of the prerequisite units. Prohibitions: ANAT2003  
Assumed knowledge: Background in basic cell biology and basic mammalian biology  
Assessment: One 5-hour theory exam, one 1-hour practical exam, 2000 word essay, practical reports

Students are introduced to the structure and organisation of the central and peripheral nervous system. The course begins with an exploration into the make-up of the individual cells, followed by an examination of the different regions of the nervous system. A final theme of the course touches on the organisation of various systems (sensory and motor), together with aspects of higher-order function (memory). In essence, the course covers general concepts of organisation, structure and function of the brain and its different areas. The practicals offer students the unique opportunity to examine specimens in the Anatomy labs and museum. This course will be of considerable interest to students studying science and related disciplines, as well as those wishing to pursue further study in Neuroscience at senior levels.

Textbooks

ANAT3004
Cranial and Cervical Anatomy
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Robin Arnold  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: One 1-hour lecture and two 2-hour tutorials per week.  
Prerequisites: ANAT2009 or ANAT2010 or MBLG2083 or MBLG2084 or MBLG2085 or MBLG2086  
Prohibitions: ANAT3904  
Assumed knowledge: General knowledge of biology.  
Assessment: Theory exam, prac exam, continuous assessment

Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.

This unit of study covers skulls, muscles of facial expression, muscles of jaw and neck, ear, eye, nose, oral cavity and larynx and pharynx as well as peripheral distribution of cranial nerves in the head and neck. The functional components of the cranial nerves and their relationship to the special senses and special motor functions such as facial gesture and speech are also studied. Tutorials are designed to encourage students to develop their own approach to the understanding and organisation of subject material. Communication of key concepts and presentation of subject material in an academic context are encouraged and assessed in a major assignment.

Textbooks

ANAT3904
Cranial & Cervical Anatomy (Advanced)
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Robin Arnold, Dr Laura Lindsay  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two lectures per week, one 1-hour tutorial per week.  
Prerequisites: For Medical Science: Credit in BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806. For BSc and other students Credit in ANAT(3007 or 2010 or 2009). Prohibitions: ANAT3004  
Assessment: Theory exam, practical spot test, participation in dissection practicals and production of detailed weekly reports of the dissection carried out that week. Practical field work: One 3-hour dissection per week

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrolment. Course is subject to availability of donor material for dissection.

This unit of study is an alternative to ANAT3004 Cranial & Cervical for advanced students with a special interest in and need for dissection experience. The lecture/tutorial component of the course is run in conjunction with ANAT3004. Students in the advanced course will study the anatomy of the skull, muscles of face, jaw and neck, eye, ear, nose oral cavity, larynx and pharynx as well as the peripheral distribution of cranial nerves in the neck. Dissection will allow students to find these structures in donated human cadavers for themselves and to study and to understand at least some of the many anomalies and variations which characterise human cranial and cervical anatomy.

Textbooks

ANAT3006
Forensic Osteology
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Denise Donlon  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures, one 2-hour tutorial and one 1-hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: ANAT2008 and a credit in ANAT2009 or in ANAT2002  
Assumed knowledge: An understanding of basic musculoskeletal anatomy.  
Assessment: One 1-hour theory exam, one 30 min prac exam, continuous assessment, case study

Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.

This unit of study aims to introduce students to the area of forensic osteology, which is the study of human skeletal remains within the legal context. Thus the unit of study aims to help students learn about human morphology and variation through the investigation and identification of human bones. It will also help students gain skills in observation and rigorous record taking and in analysis and
EMHU3002 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Anne Swan, Dr Alan Jones
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 2-hour practicals and one 1-hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806. Prohibitions: ANAT2009
Assumed knowledge: Basic understanding of cell biology. Assessment: One 2-hour theory exam.

The aims of this unit of study are to provide a theoretical understanding of why biological tissues need to be specifically prepared for microscopy examination, how differing methods yield different types of morphological information; to allow students to study the theory of different types & modalities of microscopes, how they function & the differing information they provide; to develop an understanding of the theory of why biological material needs to be stained for microscopic examination; to allow students to understand how biological material becomes stained; to develop an understanding of the chemical information provided by biological staining - dyes, enzymes & antibodies.

Textbooks

HSTO3002 Microscopy & Histochemistry Practical
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Robin Arnold, Prof Chris Murphy
Session: Semester 1 Classes: Usually four 1-hour lectures per week plus six tutorials. Prerequisites: ANAT2009 or (BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806).
Corequisites: HSTO3001 Assumed knowledge: Basic understanding of biology. Assessment: One 1.5-hour practical exam, 1 practical report, essay.

The aims of this study are to provide an practical understanding of why biological tissues need to be specifically prepared for microscopic examination, to allow different methods to gain different types of morphological information; to allow students to learn to use the different types & modalities of microscopes: to gain first hand experience of how they function & see for themselves the differing information they provide; to learn to stain biological material for microscopic examination; to allow students to develop practical skills in diverse histochemical staining procedures - dyes, enzymes and antibodies.

Textbooks
HSTO3003
Cells and Development: Theory
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Frank Lovicu
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Four 1-hour theory lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: For BSc students: ANAT2008 For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805.
Assumed knowledge: (i) An understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates;
(ii) An understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics.
Assessment: One 2-hour exam, tutorial research papers

The main emphasis of this unit of study concerns the mechanisms that control animal development. Fertilisation, cleavage, gastrulation and the formation of the primary germ layers are described in a range of animals, mainly vertebrates. Much of the emphasis will be placed on the parts played by inductive cell and tissue interactions in cell and tissue differentiation, morphogenesis and pattern formation. This will be studied at both cellular and molecular levels. Note that for some weeks of the course, specialised lectures will be given at the Westmead campus.

Textbooks

HSTO3004
Cells and Development: Practical (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Frank Lovicu
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1-hour tutorial and two 2-hour practicals per week
Prerequisites: Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study. For BSc students: ANAT2008, For BMEd students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805.
Corequisites: HSTO3003 Assessment: One 1-hour exam, Practical class reports

This advanced unit of study complements HSTO3003 (Cells and Development: Theory) and is catered to provide students with laboratory research experience leading to Honours and higher degrees. It will primarily cover the design and application of experimental procedures involved in cell and developmental biology, using appropriate molecular and cellular techniques to answer developmental questions raised in HSTO3003. This unit of study will promote hands on experience with different animal models, allowing students to observe and examine developing and differentiating tissues at the macroscopic and microscopic level. The main emphasis of this unit of study will concentrate on practical approaches to understanding the mechanisms that control animal development. Fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and the formation of the primary germ layers are covered. The parts played by inductive cell and tissue interactions in differentiation, morphogenesis and pattern formation are examined at cellular and molecular levels. Note that for some weeks of the course, specialised practical classes will be carried out at the Westmead campus.

Textbooks

NEUR3002
Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Vladimir Balcar
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, one 3-hour practical and one 3-hour tutorial per fortnight. Advanced students may be exempt from attending some of these classes to permit meetings with supervisor.
Prerequisites: For BMEdSc students: Credit average in BMED2801 and BMED2806 For other students: Credit average in (PHSI2010 or 2011 or 2021 or 2025 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010) and 6 credit points of MBLG.
Prohibitions: NEUR3902, PHSI3001
Assumed knowledge: ANAT2100 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge.
Assessment: Two 1-hour exams, neuroanatomy practical test, prac report, paper discussion sessions, one research or review essay (research essay will replace some other assessment items from regular course).

Note: Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001 or NEUR3901.

This unit of study is an extension of NEUR3002 for talented students with an interest in Neuroscience and research in this field. The lecture/practical component of the course is run in conjunction with NEUR3002. The aim of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system. Our current knowledge of how the brain works is based on the analysis of the normal structure of the nervous system and its pathways, the functional effects of lesions and neurological diseases in different parts of the nervous system, and the way that nerve cells work at the molecular, cellular and integrative level. This course focuses on the neural circuits and the mechanisms that control somatic and autonomic motor systems, motivated behaviours, emotions, and other higher order functions. The lecture series addresses the different topics, each of which offers special insight into the function of the nervous system in health and disease.

Textbooks

NEUR3004
Integrative Neuroscience
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kevin Keay, Dr Catherine Leamy
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 0.5-hour lecture, one 2-hour tutorial plus 1-2 hours small meeting/laboratory session per week.
Prerequisites: For BMEdSc: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.
Prohibitions: NEUR3904, PHSI3002, PHSI3902

Note: Enrolment in NEUR3003 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.

This second semester unit is designed to introduce students to “cutting edge” issues in the neurosciences and to be taken in conjunction with NEUR3003. This course is a combination of small group lectures on current issues in neuroscience, seminar groups and a research-based library project. Suitably qualified students may have the option of replacing the library project with a laboratory project. Seminars will be held on topics including imaging pain, emotions, cortical development & plasticity, colour vision, stroke and hypertension, long-term regulation of blood pressure, auditory hallucinations and the “cocktail party effect”.

Textbooks
NEUR3004
Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kevin Keay, Dr Catherine Leamey
Session: Semester 2
Classes: One 1-hour lecture, one 2-hour tutorial and 1-2 hour small meeting/laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: CHEM1001/1901 and CHEM1002/1902.
Prohibitions: CHEM2070, CHEM2071, CHEM2072, CHEM2073.
Assumed knowledge: Students should have a CREDIT in NEUR3003/3903.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
Textbooks
For other NEUR units of study, see the entry under the School of Physiology.

Anatomy and Histology Honours and Graduate Diploma
Taking an Honours or Graduate Diploma provides the opportunity for students to do research on a project supervised by a member of staff. Assessment is based on a thesis summarising the results of the year's research, along with additional studies. To qualify for admission to Honours or the Graduate Diploma the student must obtain an appropriate standard in Senior Anatomy or Histology or Neuroscience.

Anatomy and Histology Higher Degrees
The award courses of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy by research are offered in the Faculty of Science by the Discipline of Anatomy and Histology.

Biochemistry
The discipline teaches Biochemistry and Molecular Biology to Science and Medical Science students at the Junior, Intermediate and Senior levels. This discipline area includes the fundamental principles governing the structure, function and interactions of biological molecules, the nature of genetic material and control of its expression and leads to an understanding of the molecular nature of living systems.

Junior program
The Junior program has the introductory faculty unit of study Molecular Biology and Genetics Intro (MBLG1001).

Intermediate program
The comprehensive Intermediate program in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology includes Protein Biochemistry (BCHM2071/2971), Human Biochemistry (BCHM2072/2972) and the faculty unit of study Molecular Biology and Genetics A (MBLG2071/2971). Students wishing to progress to the Senior units of study in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology need to have completed MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units of study.

Senior program
The Senior program consists of Molecular Biology and Biochemistry - Genes (BCHM3071/3971), Molecular Biology and Biochemistry - Protein (BCHM3081/3981), Human Molecular Cell Biology (BCHM3072/3972), Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry, (BCHM3082/3982), Proteomics and Functional Genomics (BCHM3092/3992). Any four of these units of study constitute a major in Biochemistry. Students seeking further information should consult the relevant Tables in earlier Undergraduate Enrolment Advice chapters.

BCHM2071
Protein Biochemistry
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Charles Collyer
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 2-hour lectures per week, one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and MBLG (1001 or 1901). Corequisites: Recommended concurrent units of study: MBLG2071 and BCHM2072 for progression to Senior Biochemistry.
Prohibitions: BCHM2071, BCHM2971
Assumed knowledge: CHEM1101 and 1102
Assessment: One 2-hour theory and theory of practical exam, 2 prac reports.

This unit of study introduces biochemistry by describing the physical and chemical activities of proteins and their functions in cells. The details of protein interactions with other cellular components are presented and the relationship of protein structure and function is discussed. Techniques in protein chemistry and analysis, including proteomics are introduced together with key experiments which reveal the physical basis of the functioning of proteins. This course builds on the protein science presented in MBLG1001 and is ideally suited to students studying intermediate Chemistry together with Biochemistry. The practical course will nurture technical skills in biochemistry and will include protein preparation, the analysis of protein structure and enzymatic assays.

Textbooks
Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th edition, by Nelson and Cox

BCHM2971
Protein Biochemistry (Advanced)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Gareth Denyer
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 or MBLG1901
Prohibitions: BCHM2071, BCHM2072
Assessment: One 2-hour theory and theory of practical exam, online quizzes, practical assignments and laboratory book reports.

This advanced unit of study introduces biochemistry by describing the physical and chemical activities of proteins and their functions in cells. The details of protein interactions with other cellular components are presented and the relationship of protein structure and function is discussed. Techniques in protein chemistry and analysis, including proteomics are discussed together with key experiments which reveal the physical basis of the functioning of proteins. This course builds on the protein science presented in MBLG1001 and is ideally suited to students studying Intermediate Chemistry together with Biochemistry. The advanced practical course will nurture technical skills in protein biochemistry and will include protein preparation, the interpretation of protein structure, enzymatic assays and biochemical analysis.

Textbooks
Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th edition, by Nelson and Cox

BCHM2072
Human Biochemistry
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Gareth Denyer
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two lectures per week, one tutorial per fortnight, and one 4-hour practical per fortnight.
Prerequisites: Either MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or MBLG2971
Prohibitions: BCHM2072, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112
Assessment: One 3-hour exam, practical reports.

This unit of study aims to describe how cells work at the molecular level, with special emphasis on human biochemistry. The chemical reactions which occur inside cells are described in the first series of lectures, Cellular Metabolism. Aspects of the molecular architecture of cells which enable them to transduce messages and communicate are described in the second half of the unit of study. At every stage there is emphasis on the 'whole body' consequences of reactions, pathways and processes. Cellular Metabolism describes how cells extract energy from fuel molecules like fatty acids and carbohydrates, how the body controls the rate of fuel utilisation and how the mix of
fuels is regulated (especially under different physiological circumstances such as starvation and exercise). The metabolic inter-relationships of the muscle, brain, adipose tissue and liver and the role of hormones in coordinating tissue metabolic relationships is discussed. The unit also discusses how the body lays down and stores vital fuel reserves such as fat and glycogen, how hormones modulate fuel partitioning between tissues and the strategies involved in digestion and absorption and transport of nutrients. Signal Transduction covers how communication across membranes occurs (i.e., via surface receptors and signaling cascades). This allows detailed molecular discussion of the mechanism of hormone action and intracellular process targeting. The practical component complements the lectures by exposing students to experiments which investigate the measurement of glucose utilisation using radioactive tracers and the design of biochemical assay systems. During the unit of study, generic skills are nurtured by frequent use of computers and problem solving activities. However student exposure to generic skills will be extended by the introduction of exercises designed to teach oral communication, instruction writing and feedback articulation skills.

**BCHM2972**

**Human Biochemistry (Advanced)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Gareth Denyer  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two lectures per week, one tutorial per fortnight, and one 4-hour practical per fortnight  
**Prerequisites:** Distinction in one of (BCHM (2071 or 2971) or MBLG (2071 or 2971)) or (Distinction in MBLG (1001 or 1001) and Distinction average in all other Junior Science Units of Study undertaken).  
**Prohibitions:** BCHM2072, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112  
**Assessment:** One 3-hour exam, practical reports

This advanced unit aims to describe how cells work at the molecular level, with special emphasis on human biochemistry. The chemical reactions which occur inside cells are described in the first series of lectures, Cellular Metabolism. Aspects of the molecular architecture of cells which enable them to transduce messages and communicate are described in the second half of the unit of study. At every stage there is emphasis on the 'whole body' consequences of reactions, pathways and processes. Cellular Metabolism describes how cells extract energy from fuel molecules like fatty acids and carbohydrates, how the body controls the rate of fuel utilization and how the mix of fuels is regulated (especially under different physiological circumstances such as starvation and exercise). The metabolic inter-relationships of the muscle, brain, adipose tissue and liver and the role of hormones in coordinating tissue metabolic relationships is discussed. The unit also discusses how the body lays down and stores vital fuel reserves such as fat and glycogen, how hormones modulate fuel partitioning between tissues and the strategies involved in digestion and absorption and transport of nutrients. Signal Transduction covers how communication across membranes occurs (i.e., via surface receptors and signaling cascades). This allows detailed molecular discussion of the mechanism of hormone action and intracellular process targeting. The practical component complements the lectures by exposing students to experiments which investigate the measurement of glucose utilisation using radioactive tracers and the design of biochemical assay systems. During the unit of study, generic skills are nurtured by frequent use of computers and problem solving activities. However, student exposure to generic skills will be extended by the introduction of exercises designed to teach oral communication, instruction writing and feedback articulation skills.

**BCHM3071**

**Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Genes (Adv)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mrs Jill Johnston, Prof Merlin Crossley  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1-hour lectures per week and one 6-hour practical per fortnight.  
**Prerequisites:** MBLG (1001 or 1001) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMed2802 and BMed2804.  
**Prohibitions:** BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901  
**Assessment:** One 2.5-hour exam, practical work.

This unit of study is designed to provide a comprehensive coverage of the activity of genes in living organisms, with a focus on eukaryotic and particularly human systems. The lecture component covers the arrangement and structure of genes, how genes are expressed, promoter activity and enhancer action. This leads into discussions on the biochemical basis of differentiation of eukaryotic cells, the molecular basis of imprinting, epigenetics, and the role of RNA in gene expression. Additionally, the course discusses the effects of damage to the genome and mechanisms of DNA repair. The modern techniques for manipulating and analysing macromolecules such as DNA and proteins and their relevance to medical and biotechnological applications are discussed. Techniques such as the generation of gene knockout and transgenic mice are discussed as well as genomic methods of analysing gene expression patterns. Particular emphasis is placed on how modern molecular biology and biochemical methods have led to our current understanding of the structure and functions of genes within the human genome. The practical course is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in molecular biology laboratories.

**Textbooks**


**BCHM3081**

**Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mrs Jill Johnston, A/Prof Joel Mackay  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 2 hour lectures week and one 6-hour practical per fortnight.  
**Prerequisites:** MBLG (1001 or 1001) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMed2802 and BMed2804.  
**Prohibitions:** BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901  
**Assessment:** One 2.5 hour exam, practical work.

This unit of study is designed to provide a comprehensive coverage of the functions of proteins in living organisms, with a focus on eukaryotic and particularly human systems. Its lecture component deals with how proteins adopt their biologically active forms, including discussions of protein structure, protein folding and how recombinant DNA technology can be used to design novel proteins with potential medical or biotechnological applications. Particular emphasis is placed on how modern molecular biology and biochemical methods have led
to our current understanding of the structure and functions of proteins. It also covers physiologically and medically important aspects of proteins in living systems, including the roles of chaperones in protein folding inside cells, the pathological consequences of misfolding of proteins, how proteins are sorted to different cellular compartments, and how the biological activities of proteins can be controlled by regulated protein degradation. The practical course is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in modern molecular biology and protein biochemistry laboratories.

Textbooks

BCHM3981 Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins Adv
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mrs Jill Johnston, A/Prof Joel Mackay
Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week and one 6-hour practical per fortnight. Prerequisites: MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. Prohibitions: BCHM3081, BCHM3001, BCHM3901. Assessment: One 2.5-hour exam, practical work.

This unit of study is designed to provide a comprehensive coverage of the functions of proteins in living organisms, with a focus on eukaryotic and particularly human systems. Its lecture component deals with how proteins adopt their biologically active forms, including discussions of protein structure, protein folding and how recombinant DNA technology can be used to design novel proteins with potential medical or biotechnology applications. Particular emphasis is placed on how modern molecular biology and biochemical methods have led to our current understanding of the structure and functions of proteins. It also covers physiologically and medically important aspects of proteins in living systems, including the roles of chaperones in protein folding inside cells, the pathological consequences of misfolding of proteins, how proteins are sorted to different cellular compartments, and how the biological activities of proteins can be controlled by regulated protein degradation. The practical course is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in modern molecular biology and protein biochemistry laboratories.

The lecture component of this unit of study is the same as BCHM3081. Qualified students will attend seminars/practical classes in which more sophisticated topics in protein biochemistry will be covered.

Textbooks

BCHM3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mrs Jill Johnston, Prof Ian Campbell
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week and one 6-hour practical per fortnight. Prerequisites: MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. Prohibitions: BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904. Assessment: One 2.5-hour exam, practical work.

This unit of study will explore the responses of cells to changes in their environment in both health and disease. The lecture course consists of four integrated modules. The first will provide an overview of the role of signalling mechanisms in the control of human cell biology and then focus on cell surface receptors and the downstream signal transduction events that they initiate. The second will examine how cells detect and respond to pathogenic molecular patterns displayed by infectious agents and injured cells by discussing the roles of relevant cell surface receptors, cytokines and signal transduction pathways. The third and fourth will focus on the life, death and differentiation of human cells in response to abnormal extra-cellular and extra-cellular signals by discussing the eukaryotic cell cycle under normal and pathological circumstances and programmed cell death in response to abnormal extra-cellular and intra-cellular signals. In all modules emphasis will be placed on the molecular processes involved in human cell biology, how modern molecular and cell biology methods have led to our current understanding of them and the implications of them for pathologies such as cancer. The practical component is designed to complement the lecture course, providing students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in modern molecular cell biology.

The lecture component of this unit of study is the same as BCHM3072. Qualified students will attend seminars/practical classes in which more sophisticated topics in modern molecular cell biology will be covered.

Textbooks

BCHM3082 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mrs Jill Johnston, Prof Philip Kuchel
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week and one 6-hour practical per fortnight. Prerequisites: MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. Prohibitions: BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904. Assessment: One 2.5-hour exam, practical work.

This unit of study will explore the biochemical processes involved in the operation of cells and how they are integrated in tissues and in the whole human body in normal and diseased states. These concepts will be illustrated by considering whole-body aspects of energy utilisation, fat and glycogen storage and their regulation under normal conditions compared to obesity and diabetes. Key concepts that will be discussed include energy balance, regulation of metabolic rate,
control of food intake, tissue interactions in fuel selection, the role of adipose tissue and transport of fuel molecules from storage organs and into cells. Particular emphasis will be placed on how the modern concepts of metabolomics, coupled with molecular biology methods and studies of the structure and function of enzymes, have led to our current understanding of how metabolic processes are normally integrated and how they become deranged in disease states. The practical component is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in modern medical and metabolic biochemistry.

Textbooks

BCHM3982
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv) is a unit of study designed for those wishing to enter the field of medical biochemistry, and studies of the structure and function of enzymes, have led to our current understanding of how metabolic processes are normally integrated and how they become deranged in disease states. The practical component is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in modern medical and metabolic biochemistry.

Textbooks

BCHM3902
Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv) is a unit of study designed for those wishing to enter the field of proteomics, and the analysis of proteins (proteomics) which are at the forefront of discovery in the biomedical sciences. The course will concentrate on the hierarchy of gene-protein-structure-function through an examination of modern technologies built on the concepts of genomics versus molecular biology, and proteomics versus biochemistry. Technologies to be examined include DNA sequencing, nucleic acid and protein microarrays, two-dimensional gel electrophoresis of proteins, uses of mass spectrometry for high throughput protein identification, isotope tagging for quantitative proteomics, high-performance liquid chromatography, high-throughput functional assays, affinity chromatography and modern methods for database analysis. Particular emphasis will be placed on how these technologies can provide insight into the molecular basis of changes in cellular function under both physiological and pathological conditions as well as how they can be applied to biotechnology for the discovery of biomarkers, diagnostics, and therapeutics. The practical component is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in proteomics and genomics.

Textbooks

BCHM3909
Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv) is a unit of study designed for those wishing to enter the field of proteomics, and the analysis of proteins (proteomics) which are at the forefront of discovery in the biomedical sciences. The course will concentrate on the hierarchy of gene-protein-structure-function through an examination of modern technologies built on the concepts of genomics versus molecular biology, and proteomics versus biochemistry. Technologies to be examined include DNA sequencing, nucleic acid and protein microarrays, two-dimensional gel electrophoresis of proteins, uses of mass spectrometry for high throughput protein identification, isotope tagging for quantitative proteomics, high-performance liquid chromatography, high-throughput functional assays, affinity chromatography and modern methods for database analysis. Particular emphasis will be placed on how these technologies can provide insight into the molecular basis of changes in cellular function under both physiological and pathological conditions as well as how they can be applied to biotechnology for the discovery of biomarkers, diagnostics, and therapeutics. The practical component is designed to complement the lecture course and will provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in proteomics and genomics.

Textbooks

Biochemistry Honours
An honours program of study designed for those wishing to enter research or to undertake work leading to a higher degree is conducted in the fourth year. The program runs from early February until mid-November. It provides the opportunity for laboratory research on a project supervised by a staff member, culminating in the production of a research thesis. During the year each student is also required to undertake a coursework program that involves six tutorials and an exam based on the critical evaluation of scientific manuscripts. Assessment of the year's work is based largely on the student's performance on the research project, and a written report on that project.

Honours Research Areas
Biochemistry Honours is conducted within the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences. The School offers projects in a wide range of research areas including Physical Biochemistry and Structural Biology, Microbiology, Proteomics and Biotechnology, Nutrition and Metabolism and Molecular Biology and Genetics. Specific research topics currently offered include: Anticancer drugs: synthesis and mechanism of action; Biochemistry of cellular signal transduction; The causes of diabetes and/or obesity; Chaperones and amyloid formation; X-ray crystallography of proteins and drug DNA complexes; NMR studies of membrane transport and metabolism in cells; Antibiotic
resistance mechanisms in microbial pathogens; Eukaryotic transcription factors; Protein structure modeling; Molecular biology of humans and yeasts; Gene expression in transgenic mice; Glycaemic index of foods; oligosaccharides in human milk.

Applying for admission to Honours
An application form providing the list of possible research projects is provided to interested students and is available from the honours coordinator. Students must arrange to speak with potential supervisors and should choose two discipline areas and three supervisors in order of preference on the application form. A decision on honours entry is made in December. Attempts will be made where possible to assign students to the supervisor of their choice but this will not always be possible. In such cases the School will work with students to find an available project. Students should note that some supervisors cannot accommodate mid-year entrants. The usual requirement for acceptance into the Honours program is a credit average in a major relevant to the project of interest; any student with an undergraduate background relevant to specific projects (including Chemistry, Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics, Microbiology, Immunobiology, Physiology, Neuroscience, Mathematics, Physics, Biology or other related Medical Sciences) may be admitted. It should be noted that the number of students accepted into the Honours program may be limited because of resource restrictions (availability of a supervisor and/or laboratory space) and that, in the event of there being more applicants than resources will allow, offers will be made on the basis of academic merit. The honours unit of study codes are listed in the Honours chapter of this handbook - chapter 11. The Honours year coordinator is Dr Stuart Cordwell.

Bioinformatics
Bioinformatics is an interdisciplinary area of science, involving Computer Science, Computational Science, Mathematics, Statistics, and the Life Sciences (ie. biology, medicine, etc). It is responsible for the development and use of computer systems, databases, software, networks, and hardware to solve scientific problems in a wide variety of areas ranging from biology to medicine. Due to its interdisciplinary nature, the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree is composed of units of study that are offered also to students enrolled in other degrees, the general aim being to equip the students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree with knowledge in key areas of relevance to Bioinformatics.

First Year
In the first year of their study, students devote time to units of study offered by the School of Biological Sciences, School of Chemistry, School of Information Technologies, School of Mathematics and Statistics, and School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences (see Table 1A in chapter 4).

Second Year
In the second and third year of their study, students divide time equally between the Life Sciences and the mathematical, statistical, and computational sciences, choosing units of study from those offered by the School of Biological Sciences, School of Information Technologies, School of Mathematics and Statistics, School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, School of Physics, and the Department of Pharmacology (see Table 1A).

Third Year
In the third year of their study, the students are highly recommended to enrol in BIOL3027/3927 (Bioinformatics and Genomics) and BCHM3092/3992 (Proteomics and Functional Genomics). Furthermore, the students complete a unit of study - BINF3101 (Bioinformatics Project) - that is designed specifically to give them an opportunity to do real research, supervised by scientists from the bio-medical disciplines. For further information regarding third year requirements see Table 1A.

BINF3101
Bioinformatics Project
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael Charleston, Dr Nathan Lo Session: Semester 2 Classes: Meeting with academic supervisor 1 hour per week & class meeting 1 hour per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points from Intermediate Biology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Pharmacology study units: COMP2000, INF2003, INFO3600, SOFT3300, SOFT3600, SOFT3200, SOFT3700 Assumed knowledge: INFO2110 and (INFO1103 or INFO1903) Assessment: Oral group presentations, individual and group reports.

This unit will provide students an opportunity to apply the knowledge and practice the skills acquired in the prerequisite and qualifying units, in the context of designing and building a substantial bioinformatics application. Working in groups, students will carry out the full range of activities including requirements capture, analysis and design, coding, testing and documentation.

Biological Sciences
Advice on units of study
Any student needing advice before enrolling should make an appointment to see an adviser from the School of Biological Sciences. Phone 9351 5819 (First Year Biology Office) for enquiries about junior units; or 9351 2848 for enquiries about Intermediate and Senior units. Units of study in Biology include those with the prefixes BIOL (Biology), PLNT (Plant Sciences) and MBLG (Molecular Biology and Genetics), as well as ENV2111. Refer to the relevant sections of this handbook for details of PLNT, MBLG and ENVI units of study. For information on how to major in Biology or Plant Sciences, with advice on units of study, see www.bio.usyd.edu.au/futurestudents/future_ug.html.

Assistance during semester
The offices of junior year Biology staff and the Biology Learning Centre are on the 5th floor of Carslaw. Staff are available for consultation throughout semester. The School maintains a website that provides access to resources for students: www.bio.usyd.edu.au.

Summer School: January-February
The School of Biological Sciences offers some junior units of study in the Sydney Summer School. Consult The Sydney Summer School website for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au. Students may enrol in junior units of study offered at Summer School before their first semester of university enrolment.

Biology Bridging Course
Students who have not completed HSC Biology or equivalent are strongly encouraged to attend the Biology Bridging Course before commencing any Biology study at university. Details are available each year from the School of Biological Sciences website: www.bio.usyd.edu.au/futurestudents/future.html

Junior units of study
Students may take up to four units of study in Junior Biology: BIOL1001 or 1911 (Concepts in Biology); BIOL1003 or 1903 (Human Biology); BIOL1002 or 1902 (Living Systems); or MBLG1001 (Molecular Biology and Genetics).

BIOL1001
Concepts in Biology
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per fortnight. Prohibitions: BIOL 1911 Assumed knowledge: None. However, students who have not completed HSC Biology (or equivalent) are strongly advised to take the Biology Bridging Course (in February). Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes. Note: It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken concurrently with either BIOL1003 or BIOL1903. Students who have completed HSC Biology and scored 80+ should enrol in BIOL1911. Students who lack 80+ in HSC Biology but have a UAI of at least 93 may enrol in BIOL1911 with permission from the UEO. The completion of MBLG 1001 is highly recommended.

Concepts in Biology is an introduction to the major themes of modern biology. The unit emphasizes how biologists carry out scientific
investigations, from the cellular/molecular level to the level of ecosystems. Topics covered in lectures and practicals include: introductory cell biology, with particular emphasis on how cells obtain and use energy; the diversity and biology of microorganisms; an introduction to molecular biology through the role of DNA in protein synthesis, including current developments in DNA technology; genetics or organisms; theories of evolution and phylogenetic analysis, and how they are used to interpret the origins of the diversity of modern organisms; and interactions between organisms in biological communities, with emphasis on Australian ecology.

Textbooks

**BIOL1911 Concepts in Biology (Advanced)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Three lectures and one 4 hour practical per fortnight. **Prerequisites:** 80+ in HSC 2-unit Biology (or equivalent) or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. **Prohibitions:** BIOL 1001 **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. **Note:** It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken concurrently with all other Junior units of study in Biology. The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.

Concepts in Biology (Advanced) builds on the main themes introduced in HSC Biology, with emphasis on current research in biology. Topics covered in lectures and practicals include: cell biology, with particular emphasis on how cells obtain and use energy; the diversity and biology of microorganisms; current developments in molecular biology, including recombinant DNA technology and the human genome project; inheritance, genetics and the origins of diversity of modern organisms; and interactions between organisms in biological communities, with emphasis on Australian ecology. Research-based lectures will expand on the general lecture topics and include current investigations of such diverse topic areas as cancer therapies, metabolic malfunction, anarchy in bee hives, evolutionary studies of snake reproductive strategies, plant phylogeny and global environmental change.

Textbooks
As for BIOL1001.

**BIOL1003 Human Biology**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week (3 lectures in some weeks). One 3 hour practical class and 6-9 hours HBOOnline work every two weeks covering online practical activities, prework and homework. **Prohibitions:** BIOL1903, EDUH1016. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not completed HSC biology (or equivalent) are strongly advised to take the Biology Bridging Course (in February). **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments and quizzes.  
**Note:** It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken concurrently with this unit of study.

This Unit of Study has three main components: lectures, practicals and HBOOnline activities. The unit of study provides an introduction to human evolution and ecology, cell biology, physiology and anatomy, through lectures and practical work. The unit of study includes human nutrition, distribution of essential requirements to and from cells, control of body functions and defence mechanisms. After discussion of reproduction and development, it concludes with modern studies and research prospects in biotechnology and human genetics.

This unit of study, together with BIOL (1001 or 1911 or 1002 or 1902), or MBLG (1001 or 1901), provides entry to Intermediate units of study in Biology, but the contents of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge for BIOL (2011 or 2012) and PLNT 2003, and students entering these units with BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading.

Textbooks

**BIOL1903 Human Biology (Advanced)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures per week (3 lectures in some weeks). One 3 hour practical class and 6-9 hours HBOOnline work every two weeks covering online practical activities, prework and homework. **Prerequisites:** UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in at least 90+, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. **Prohibitions:** BIOL1003, EDUH1016 **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignment, group project presentation, discussion activities and quizzes.

This unit of study is the same as BIOL1003 except for the addition of 3 special seminars from guest speakers, a three hour ethics and bioscience component and three student peer group case study presentations.

Textbooks
As for BIOL1003

**BIOL1002 Living Systems**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week. **Prerequisites:** BIOL1902 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not completed HSC biology (or equivalent) are strongly advised to take the Biology Bridging Course (in February). **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes.  
**Note:** It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken before this unit of study. This unit of study, together with BIOL (1001 or 1911) provides entry to all Intermediate units of study in biology in the School of Biological Sciences.

Living Systems deals with the biology of organisms, from bacteria to large plants and animals, and emphasises which in the ways they can live in a range of habitats. The importance of energy in living systems, and how elements are used and recycled in biological communities, are described. The unit of study includes lectures and laboratory classes on the physiology of nutrition and growth, basic physiological processes of plants and animals, the ways in which organisms control and integrate their activities, and their reproduction. Finally applications of knowledge of genetics and ecology to practical problems in agriculture and conservation are introduced.

Textbooks

**MBLG1001 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Dale Hancock  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1-hour lectures per week; one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight. **Prohibitions:** AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2401, MBLG2101, MBLG2401, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1901 **Assumed knowledge:** 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry **Assessment:** One 2.5-hour exam, in-semester skills test and assignments.

The lectures in this unit of study introduce the “Central Dogma” of molecular biology and genetics -i.e., the molecular basis of life. The course begins with the information macro-molecules in living cells: DNA, RNA and protein, and explores how their structures allow them to fulfill their various biological roles. This is followed by a review of how DNA is organised into genes leading to discussion of replication and gene expression (transcription and translation). The unit concludes with an introduction to the techniques of molecular biology and, in particular, how these techniques have led to an explosion of interest and research in Molecular Biology. The practical component complements the lectures by exposing students to experiments which
explore the measurement of enzyme activity, the isolation of DNA and the 'cutting' of DNA using restriction enzymes. However, a key aim of the practicals is to give students higher level generic skills in computing, communication, criticism, data analysis/evaluation and experimental design.

Textbooks
TBA

MBLG1001
Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dale Hancock
Semester 2

Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week; one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight; four 1-hour seminars per semester. Prerequisites: UAI (orATAR equivalent) of 95 or minimum Band 5 in HSC chemistry and biology or by invitation. Prohibitions: AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1001

Assumed knowledge: HSC Chemistry and Biology OR 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry

Assessment: One 2.5-hour exam, in-semester skills test and assignments

The lectures in this unit of study introduce the "Central Dogma" of molecular biology and genetics, i.e., the molecular basis of life. The course begins with the information in molecules in living cells: DNA, RNA, protein, and explores how their structures allow them to fulfill their various biological roles. This is followed by a review of how DNA is organised into genes leading to discussion of replication and gene expression (transcription and translation). The unit concludes with an introduction to the techniques of molecular biology and, in particular, how these techniques have led to an explosion of interest and research in Molecular Biology. The practical component complements the lectures by exposing students to experiments which explore the measurement of enzyme activity, the isolation of DNA and the 'cutting' of DNA using restriction enzymes. However, a key aim of the practicals is to give students higher level generic skills in computing, communication, criticism, data analysis/evaluation and experimental design.

The advanced component is designed for students interested in continuing in molecular biology. It consists of 7 advanced lectures (replacing 7 regular lectures) and 3 advanced laboratory sessions (replacing 3 regular practical classes). The advanced lectures will focus on the experiments which led to key discoveries in molecular biology. The advanced practical sessions will give students the opportunity to explore alternative molecular biology experimental techniques. Attendance at MBLG1999 seminars is strongly encouraged.

Textbooks
TBA

Intermediate units of study

Students who wish to take Intermediate Biology units of study should refer to the booklet 'Information for Students Considering Intermediate Biology Units of Study' which is available at the website www.bio.usyd.edu.au/currentstudents/second.html and from the School Office (Science Rd Cottage, A10). Students should discuss their unit of study choices, together with the other units of study they propose to study, with a Biology staff member before enrolling. If you are considering going on to study Senior Biology you must satisfy the Intermediate qualifying and prerequisite units of study for the units of study you intend taking. Units of study in Intermediate Biology include those with the prefixes BIOL (Biology), PLNT (Plant Biochemistry), and MBLG (Molecular Biology and Genetics), as well as ENV2111 (Conservation Biology). Refer to the relevant sections of this handbook for details of PLNT (Plant Science), MBLG (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and ENV (Environmental Studies) units of study.

Note that MBLG (2071 or 2971) and MBLG (2072 or 2972) are qualifying units for BIOL (3018, 3025, 3026, 3027). Note also that MBLG (2071 or 2971) is assumed knowledge for students wishing to enrol in MBLG (2072 or 2972). The following Intermediate units of study are offered:

Semester 1 units of study


Semester 2 units of study


Note:
Only one version of each unit of study may be credited towards the degree (e.g. only one of BIOL2011 or 2911 can be taken). Qualifying units of study for certain Senior Biology units of study are defined as combinations of 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology units of study (see the Senior unit of study descriptions or Information for Students booklets). For details of PLNT units please refer to the Plant Science entry in this chapter.

BIOL2011
Invertebrate Zoology

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr E May
Semester 1

Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical per week, or three 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: BIOL (1001 or 1111) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or students in the BSc[Marine Science] stream) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). Prohibitions: BIOL2911

Assumed knowledge: BIOL (1002 or 1902).

Assessment: Mid-semester test, one 2 hour theory exam, one 1.5 hour prac exam, one essay, tutorial work.

Note: This unit of study may be taken alone, or when taken with BIOL2012 provides entry into certain Senior Biology units of study. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering without BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

This unit of study provides a thorough grounding in the diversity of animals by lectures and detailed laboratory classes, which include dissections and demonstrations of the functional anatomy of invertebrates. The material is presented within the conceptual framework of evolution and the principles and use of phylogeny and classification. Tutorials further explore concepts of phylogeny, animal structure and function, and provide opportunity to develop oral and written communication skills. The unit of study is designed to be taken in conjunction with BIOL2012 Vertebrates and their Origins; the two units of study together provide complete coverage of the diversity of animals at the level of phylum.

BIOL2911
Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr E May
Semester 1

Classes: See BIOL2011

Prerequisites: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1902) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc[Marine Science] stream) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. Prohibitions: BIOL2011.

Assumed knowledge: BIOL (1002 or 1902).

Assessment: See BIOL2011

Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL2011 Invertebrate Zoology. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL2012
Vertebrates and their Origins

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr E L May
Semester 2

Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical per week, or three 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week; one field trip. Prerequisites: BIOL (1001 or 1902) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc[Marine Science] stream) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). Prohibitions: BIOL 2912

Assumed knowledge: The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students who have not completed BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. Assessment: Mid-semester test, one 2 hour theory exam, one 1.5 hour prac exam, one assignment, one essay, tutorial work.

248
This unit of study completes the grounding in the diversity of animals at the level of phylum introduced in BIOL2011 Invertebrate Zoology, by lectures and detailed laboratory classes, which include dissections and demonstrations of the functional anatomy of vertebrates and invertebrate phyla not covered in BIOL2011. Tutorials further explore concepts of phylogeny, animal structure and function, and provide opportunity to develop oral and written communication skills. Students may choose to attend an intensive 3.5 day field trip, which takes place in the July break preceding Semester 2. (Contact Dr May during Semester 1 if you wish to attend).

BIOL2912
Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr E May Session: Semester 2
Classes: See BIOL2012
Prerequisites: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in BSc[Marine Science] stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. Prohibitions: BIOL2012 Assumed knowledge: The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students who have not completed BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. Assessment: See BIOL2012

Note: The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL2012 Vertebrates and their Origins. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL2016
Cell Biology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Thomson. Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Biology, e.g. any combination of 2 units made from the following options, BIOL (1001 or 1911), BIOL (1002 or 1902), BIOL (1003 or 1903), MBLG (1001 or 1901), EDUH1016, and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Prohibitions: BIOL2916. Assessment: One 3 hour theory exam, one project assignment, one prac report. Note: The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.

This unit of study focuses on contemporary principles in cell biology and development in plant and animals, with emphasis on cellular functions and favouring the molecular perspective. Topics include cancer and control of cell division and migration, pre-programmed cell death, molecular signaling and transport systems, cellular endocrinology and embryonic development. The practical component provides students with hands-on training in key industry techniques using modern equipment and is therefore of immense benefit to students contemplating honours study or a career in molecular and cellular research. The unit of study is designed to complement intermediate Molecular Biology and Genetics units and leads ideally to various senior units of study in biology, including Plant Growth & Development, Applications of Recombinant DNA Technology, Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour, Fungi in the Environment, Animal Physiology, Bioinformatics and Genomics, as well as senior units of study in biochemistry.

Textbooks

BIOL2917
Entomology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dieter Hochuli. Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. Prohibitions: BIOL2017. Assumed knowledge: BIOL (2011 or 2911). Assessment: Two 2 hour theory exam, two practical reports, spot test, review and an insect collection. Practical field work: The practical classes give students a working knowledge of the major orders of insects and species of importance, as well as principles of collection, preservation and identification. Project work considers forensic entomology, learning in social insects and insect behaviour. Field trips to the Australian Museum and Taronga Zoo will also consider insect husbandry and the role of insects in education. There will also be an introduction to entomological databases and an assignment that involves the making and presentation of a small collection of insects.

This is a general but comprehensive introduction to Insect Biology taught in 3 integrated modules. The first module examines morphology, classification, life histories and development, physiology, ecology, behaviour, conservation, and the biology of prominent members of major groups. The other two modules examine new developments in entomological research, focusing on research strengths at the University of Sydney, the biology of social insects and insect behaviour.

BIOL2018
Introduction to Marine Biology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Professor R Coleman. Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2x1hr lectures per week, 8x1hr tutorials, 1x8hr field trip, 3x4hr field trips and 1x3hr practical. Prerequisites: BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics).

Prohibitions: BIOL2918, MARS (2906 or 2907 or 2007). Assumed knowledge: 12 credit points of Junior Biology; MARS2005. Assessment: Two 2 hour theory exam, four written reports.

This unit will describe some of the ways in which the properties of the oceans affect marine organisms. It also introduces coral reefs and other marine ecosystems, together with their productivity, biological oceanography, the reproductive biology of marine organisms, and marine biological resources. The practical elements will provide the core skills and techniques that will equip students to perform laboratory and field studies in marine biology. The unit will introduce appropriate methodologies for the collection, handling and analysis of data; the scientific principles underlying experimental design; and the effective communication of scientific information.

Textbooks
assessment will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester 1. This unit of study may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced) program.

Textbooks
As for BIOL3006

BIOL3007 Ecology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Hochuli Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lecture and one 3 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of MARS units, including MARS2006. Prohibitions: BIOL3907, MARS3102. Assumed knowledge: Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from BIOL3006/3906, and BIOL3008/3908 and/or BIOL3009/3909, is strongly recommended. Assessment: One 2hr exam, presentations, essay, project report.

This unit explores the dynamics of ecological systems, and considers the interactions between individual organisms and populations, organisms and the environment, and ecological processes. Lectures are grouped around four dominant themes: Interactions, Evolutionary Ecology, The Nature of Communities, and Conservation and Management. Emphasis is placed throughout on the importance of quantitative methods in ecology, including sound planning and experimental designs, and on the role of ecological science in the conservation, management, exploitation and control of populations. Relevant case studies and examples of ecological processes are drawn from marine, freshwater and terrestrial systems, with plants, animals, fungi and other life forms considered as required. Students will have some opportunity to undertake short term ecological projects, and to take part in discussions of important and emerging ideas in the ecological literature.

Textbooks

BIOL3907 Ecology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D Hochuli Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Prohibitions: BIOL3007, MARS3102. Assumed knowledge: Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from BIOL3006/3906, and BIOL3008/3908 and/or BIOL3009/3909, is strongly recommended. Assessment: One 2hr exam, presentations, essay, project report.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL3007 Ecology, and is suitable for students who wish to pursue certain aspects in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from applicants on the basis of previous performance. Students taking this unit of study will be expected to take part in a number of additional tutorials after the field course on advanced aspects of experimental design and analysis and will be expected to incorporate these advanced skills into their analyses and project reports. This unit may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced).

Textbooks
As for BIOL3008.

BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr G Wardle Session: S2 Intensive Classes: Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001. Prohibitions: BIOL3909. Assumed knowledge: BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. Assessment: Discussions and quiz (10%), research project proposal and brief presentation (10%), sampling project report (20%), specimen collection (10%), research project report (50%). Note: Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010), and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.

This field course provides practical experience in terrestrial ecology suited to a broad range of careers in ecology, environmental consulting and wildlife management. Students learn a broad range of ecological sampling techniques and develop a detailed understanding of the logical requirements necessary for manipulative ecological field experiments. The field work incorporates survey techniques for plants, small mammals and invertebrates and thus provides a good background for ecological consulting work. Students attend a week-long field course and participate in a large-scale research project as well as conducting their own research project. Invited experts contribute to the lectures and discussions on issues relating to the ecology, conservation and management of Australia's terrestrial flora and fauna.

BIOL3909 Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr G Wardle. Session: S2 Intensive Classes: 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001. Prohibitions: BIOL3909. Assumed knowledge: BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. Assessment: Discussions and quiz (10%), research project proposal and brief presentation (10%), sampling project report (20%), sample and data processing (10%), research project report (50%).
Note: Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010) and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology, and is suitable for students who wish to pursue certain aspects in greater depth. Entry is restricted, and selection is made from applicants on the basis of previous performance. Students taking this unit of study will complete an individual research project on a topic negotiated with a member of staff. It is expected that much of the data collection will be completed during the field trip but some extra time may be needed during semester 2. Specific details of this unit of study and assessment will be announced in meetings with students at the beginning of the unit. This unit of study may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced) program.

BIOL3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Webb Session: S1 Intensive Classes: 5 day Field School, followed by 5 days of classes at Sydney University. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology (BIOL/ENVI/PLNT), or equivalent. Prohibitions: BIOL3910 Assumed knowledge: None, although BIOL2012/2912 (Vertebrates and their Origins) would be useful. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 1 hour practical exam, a two page report, a 2000 word paper, and a 15 minute oral presentation. Note: Dates: 14 February - 19 February 2010 Northern Territory, followed by tutorials and practical classes at the University of Sydney 22 February - 26 February 2010.

Due to its isolation from the rest of the world and unique evolutionary history, the Australian terrestrial vertebrate fauna (amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals) is highly unusual, and hence has a lot to offer in the study of evolutionary processes. The rarity of some species and Australia’s unusual climate and landforms present special challenges for the management of our native wildlife. This unit of study addresses the evolution, ecology and management of Australia’s terrestrial fauna. The subject comprises a five-day field course in the Northern Territory, near Darwin, where students will learn field-based techniques in wildlife management, combined with lectures given by experts in the evolution, ecology and management of wildlife.

BIOL3910 Tropical Wildlife Biol & Management Adv
Credit points: 6 Session: S1 Intensive Classes: 5 day Field School followed by 5 days of classes at Sydney University. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology (BIOL/ENVI/PLNT). Prohibitions: BIOL3010 Assumed knowledge: None, although BIOL2012/2912 (Vertebrates and their Origins) would be useful. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 1 hour practical exam, a 2000 word practical report, one 15 min oral presentation. Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Dates: 14 - 19 February 2010 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practical classes at the University of Sydney 22 - 26 February 2010.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management, and is suitable for students who wish to pursue certain aspects in greater depth. Entry is restricted, and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their previous performance. Students taking this unit of study will participate in alternatives to some elements of the standard course and will be required to pursue the objectives by more independent means. Specific details of this unit of study and assessment will be announced in meetings with students at the beginning of the unit. This unit of study may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced) program.

BIOL3011 Ecophysiology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Seebacher Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Prohibitions: BIOL3911 Assumed knowledge: BIOL (2012 or 2912 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, field trip seminar, independent project report. Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

Ecophysiology is a conceptually based unit of study that covers physiological interactions between organisms and their environments. The unit focuses on the evolution of physiological capacities and how these may explain the ecology and biogeography or organisms. Lectures are based on the current primary literature. Lecturers have active research programs on the topics they cover and will present original research findings where appropriate. Examples are marine invertebrates, vertebrates, and marine organisms. As part of the practical component, students design their own original research projects to be conducted during a week-end long field trip, and during self-directed laboratory sessions.

BIOL3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Seebacher Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. Prohibitions: BIOL3911 Assumed knowledge: BIOL (2012 or 2912 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, field trip seminar, independent project report. Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

Ecophysiology (Advanced) shares the same lectures as BIOL 3011 Ecophysiology, but it includes an independent project in place of the laboratory report (equivalent of 30% of Ecophysiology). The content and nature of the independent project varies and students are encouraged to design their own project.

BIOL3012 Animal Physiology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Thomson Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 4 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2912 or 2016 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). Prohibitions: BIOL3912 Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, laboratory/library reports. Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

In this unit of study students explore how animal physiology is influenced by environmental factors. There is a strong emphasis on how modern research is expanding the field of physiology throughout a diverse array of vertebrates and invertebrates and the unit is designed to complement Ecophysiology. Particular emphasis will be placed on nutrition, animal behaviour, energy metabolism, endocrinology and neurobiology, as well as more exotic animal physiology such as electro-reception in sharks and infra-red detection of prey in snakes.

BIOL3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr M Thomson Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Assessment: BIOL3912 Prohibitions: BIOL3012 Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, laboratory/library reports, independent project report. Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

Animal Physiology (Advanced) shares the same lectures as Animal Physiology, but it includes an independent project in place of one or more components of the laboratory classes to the equivalent of 30% of Animal Physiology. The content and nature of the independent project may vary from year to year.

BIOL3013 Marine Biology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr W Figueira Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENV2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Prohibitions: BIOL3913 Assumed knowledge: BIOL 2012 or MARS2006 Assessment: Practical reports, paper criticisms and other assignments Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

We will examine in detail processes that are important for the establishment and maintenance of marine communities. Lectures will
expose students to the key ideas, researchers and methodologies within selected fields of marine biology. Laboratory sessions will complement the lectures by providing students with hands-on experience with the organisms and the processes that affect them. Students will develop critical analysis and scientific writing skills while examining the current literature.

BIOL3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr W Figueira Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate BIOL and ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Prohibitions: BIOL3013 Assumed knowledge: BIOL2018 or MARS2006. Assessment: Practical reports, paper criticisms and other assignments. Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.
Qualified students will participate in alternative components of the BIOL3013 Marine Biology unit. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL3017 Fungi in the Environment
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof P McGee Session: S1 Intensive Classes: 40 hours of practicals in a two week intensive program held immediately prior to semester one (laboratory component each morning from 15-26 February 2010), plus the equivalent of 30 hours self-guided study during the semester. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography. Prohibitions: BIOL3917 Assessment: Selected from one 2 hour take home exam, laboratory and written assignments. Note: Dates: 15-26 February 2010. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

The unit is designed to develop understanding of fungal ecology in relation to environmental and rehabilitation biology, biological control of pests and pathogens, and soil microbiology. Emphasis will be placed on the function of fungi, and the benefit provided by fungi in symbiotic interactions with plants, including mycorrhizal fungi and shoot-borne endophytes. Physiological and ecological implications of the interactions will also be considered. Each student will design and implement a research project. Analytical thinking and research-led activity will be encouraged. Using broad scientific approaches, each student will gain the capacity to work cooperatively to find and analyze information from primary sources, develop approaches to test their understanding, and to present their work in a scientifically acceptable manner. Students will develop a deeper understanding of one area of fungal biology through independent study. Part of the learning material will be available on the internet.

BIOL3917 Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof P McGee Session: S1 Intensive Classes: 40 hours of practical work in a two week intensive program immediately prior to semester one (laboratory component each morning from 15-26 February 2010), plus the equivalent of 30 hours self-guided study during the semester. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology and Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography. Prohibitions: BIOL3017 Assessment: Selected from one 2 hour take home exam, laboratory and written assignments. Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

Qualified students will be encouraged to develop a research project under supervision. The content and nature of the research will be agreed on with the executive officer.

BIOL3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr B Lyon Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week; up to 4 hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. Prohibitions: BIOL3918 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports, assignment/seminar A unit of study with lectures, practicals and tutorials on the application of recombinant DNA technology and the genetic manipulation of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Lectures cover the applications of molecular genetics in biotechnology and consider the impact and implications of genetic engineering. Topics include techniques for gene transformation and expression of foreign genes in bacteria, yeast, animal and plant cells, novel human and animal therapeutics and vaccines including human gene therapy, new diagnostic techniques for human and veterinary disease, the transformation of animal and plant cells, the genetic engineering of animals and plants, and the environmental release of genetically-modified (transgenic) organisms. Practical work may include nucleic acid isolation and manipulation, gene cloning and PCR amplification, DNA sequencing and computer analysis of gene sequences, immunological detection of proteins, and the genetic transformation and assay of plants.

BIOL3918 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr B Lyon Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week, and up to 4 hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. Prohibitions: BIOL3018 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignment/seminar Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Technology. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL3025 Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Oldroyd, A/Prof Beekman. Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 4 hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points from (MBLG 2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. Prohibitions: BIOL3925 Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, assignments, seminar. The unit of study covers the main themes of modern evolutionary theory including population genetics. In the practicals, students use molecular methods to quantify genetic variation in natural populations. Using these skills we will search for population subdivision and discuss how this can lead to speciation. Lectures will cover how the evolution of traits can be tracked using the comparative method. We will consider how studies of sex ratios, sexual selection, kin selection, game theory and quantitative genetics can influence the mechanisms by which animals have evolved, and explain why they behave as they do. We will then consider if these themes have any relevance to human sociobiology. The unit also covers the role of genetics in conservation.

BIOL3025 Evolutionary Gen. & Animal Behaviour Adv
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof B Oldroyd, A/Prof Beekman. Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 4 hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. Prohibitions: BIOL3025. Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, assignments, seminar. Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL3025 Evolutionary Genetics and Animal Behaviour. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Some assessment will be in an alternative format to components of BIOL3025.

BIOL3026 Developmental Genetics
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Saleeba Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 3 hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971) and MBLG (2072/2972). For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including...
BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Firth
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 3 hours laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), and MBLG (2072/2972). For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802.
Prohibitions: BIOL3026
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components to BIOL3026 Bioinformatics and Genomics. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Some assessment will be in an alternative format to components of BIOL3026.

BIOL3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Saleeba
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 3 hours of laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972), and MBMedSc units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802.
Prohibitions: BIOL3026
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments.

A unit of study comprising lectures, practical assignments and tutorials on the application of bioinformatics to the storage, retrieval and analysis of biological information, principally in the form of nucleotide and amino acid sequences. Although the main emphasis is on sequence data, other forms of biological information are considered. The unit begins with the assembly and management of nucleotide sequence data and an introduction to the databases that are normally used for the storage and retrieval of biological data, and continues with signal detection and analysis of deduced products, sequence alignment, and database search methods. Phylogenetic reconstruction based on distance-based methods, parsimony methods and maximum-likelihood methods is described and students are introduced to the idea of tree-space, phylogenetic uncertainty, and taught to evaluate phylogenetic trees and identify factors that will confound phylogenetic inference. Finally, whole genome analysis and comparative genomics are considered. The unit gives students an appreciation of the significance of bioinformatics in contemporary biological science by equipping them with skills in the use of a core set of programs and databases for "in silico" biology, and an awareness of the breadth of bioinformatics resources and applications.

BIOL3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Firth
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 3 hours laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2802.
Prohibitions: BIOL3927
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments.

A unit of study comprising lectures, practical assignments and tutorials on the application of bioinformatics to the storage, retrieval and analysis of biological information, principally in the form of nucleotide and amino acid sequences. Although the main emphasis is on sequence data, other forms of biological information are considered. The unit begins with the assembly and management of nucleotide sequence data and an introduction to the databases that are normally used for the storage and retrieval of biological data, and continues with signal detection and analysis of deduced products, sequence alignment, and database search methods. Phylogenetic reconstruction based on distance-based methods, parsimony methods and maximum-likelihood methods is described and students are introduced to the idea of tree-space, phylogenetic uncertainty, and taught to evaluate phylogenetic trees and identify factors that will confound phylogenetic inference. Finally, whole genome analysis and comparative genomics are considered. The unit gives students an appreciation of the significance of bioinformatics in contemporary biological science by equipping them with skills in the use of a core set of programs and databases for "in silico" biology, and an awareness of the breadth of bioinformatics resources and applications.

6. Science units of study

BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr J Saleeba
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and up to 3 hours laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972), and MBMedSc units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802.
Prohibitions: BIOL3026
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components to BIOL3026 Bioinformatics and Genomics. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Some assessment will be in an alternative format.

Refer to the relevant sections of this handbook for details on the following Plant Science units of study


Biology Honours

A single Honours program in Biology accommodates students who have completed 24 credit points of Senior Biology Life Sciences units and have a minimum WAM of 65. Information about qualifications for entry into Honours is available from the School Office (Science Road Cottage, A10), or on the School of Biological Sciences website. During the honours year the principles established in the first three years of the undergraduate award course are further developed, and students are introduced to a wider field of biology and biological techniques. Students may elect to specialise in any of the aspects of biology that are studied in the School. Projects jointly supervised by staff in other Schools or Departments within the University may also be considered. Students who have indicated their intention of entering the Honours program will be notified of acceptance after the publication of the second semester Senior examination results. Honours students start their academic year in late January, or in July.

The honours year comprises:

1. A project in which the student investigates a problem and presents oral and written accounts of his or her research.
2. A coursework unit – BIOL4015 Scientific Research in Biology, instruction in experimental design, and other technical training. The degree will be awarded on the basis of: (a) written assignments from coursework units; (b) marks awarded for a thesis on the subject of the project.

Graduate Diploma in Science (Biology)

The Graduate Diploma program in Biology is available as a one year full-time or two year part-time course. The course is intended for students wishing to progress beyond a pass degree but not via the honours degree, or who are ineligible for admission to honours. Students enrolled in the one year course will follow the same program as Biology honours students and be assessed using similar criteria. Students may therefore elect to specialise in any area within the research interests of the School. Projects jointly supervised by staff in other Schools or Departments within the University may also be considered. Students undertaking the two year course (part-time) will follow the same curriculum but will satisfactorily complete the instructed elements of the course before progressing to the project element at the end of the first year. Students who have signified their intention to enter the Graduate Diploma program will be notified of acceptance after the publication of the second semester senior examination results. Graduate Diploma students are expected to start their academic year in late January, or in July. The composition of the Graduate Diploma course is identical to that for honours (see Biology Honours).

Postgraduate study in Biology

MSc and PhD degrees by research are available in the School. On completion of an honours degree (at first or second class level), MSc Preliminary course or Graduate Diploma in Science, students may pursue candidature for MSc degrees by research. The range of research fields offered and the fields of each member of academic staff are listed on the School's website at www.bio.usyd.edu.au.

Cell Pathology

Cell Pathology is taught by the Discipline of Pathology, located on Level 5 of the Blackburn Building (phone 9351 2414). The discipline maintains a website to help students access information and resources: www.pathology.usyd.edu.au.

CPAT3201 Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Bob Bao
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM
or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of
department determines. **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam (60%), one major
research essay (1500w) (20%) generation of detractors for MCQ stems with
referenced support texts for these (20%).

The Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1 unit of study modules will
provide a theoretical background to the scientific basis of the
pathogenesis of disease. Areas covered in theoretical modules include:
tissue responses to exogenous factors, adaptive responses to foreign
agents, cardiovascular/pulmonary/gut responses to disease, forensic
science, neuropathology and cancer.

The aim of the course is
- To give students an overall understanding of the fundamental
  biological mechanisms governing disease pathogenesis in human
  beings.
- To introduce to students basic concepts of the pathogenesis, natural
  history and complications of common human diseases.
- To demonstrate and exemplify differences between normality and
disease.
- To explain cellular aspects of certain pathological processes.

Together with CPAT3202, the unit of study would be appropriate for
those who intend to proceed to Honours research, to professional
degrees or to careers in biomedical areas such as hospital science.
Together with CPAT3202, it fulfills the Pathology requirements for the
Centre for Chiropractic at Macquarie University.

**Textbooks**
2003.

**CPAT3202**
Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Bob Bao  
**Session:** Semester 2  
2 Classes: One 2 hour practical per week and one 2 hour museum practical.

**Prerequisites:** At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM
or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of
department determines.  
**Corequisites:** CPAT3201  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam (70%), Museum Practical Reports (30%).

The Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2 unit of study modules will
provide a practical background to the theoretical basis of the
pathogenesis of disease. Areas covered in practical modules include
disease specimen evaluation on a macroscopic and microscopic basis.

The aim of the course is
- To enable students to gain an understanding of how different organ
  systems react to injury and to apply basic concepts of disease
  processes.
- To equip students with skills appropriate for careers in the biomedical
  sciences and for further training in research or professional degrees.

At the end of the course students will:
- Have acquired practical skills in the use of a light microscope.
- Have an understanding of basic investigative techniques for disease
detection in pathology.
- Be able to evaluate diseased tissue at the macroscopic and
  microscopic level.
- Have the ability to describe, synthesise and present information on
disease pathogenesis.
- Transfer problem-solving skills to novel situations related to disease
  pathogenesis.

The unit of study would be appropriate for those who intend to proceed
to Honours research, to professional degrees or to careers in
biomedical areas such as hospital science. Together with CPAT3201,
it fulfills the Pathology requirements for the Centre for Chiropractic at
Macquarie University.

**Textbooks**
2003.

**Chemical Engineering**
The School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering is part of the
Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. In addition to

providing professional training in this branch of engineering it offers
CHNG1103 Introduction to Material and Energy Transformations to
students enrolled in the Faculty of Science.Details regarding this unit
of study can be obtained from the Faculty of Engineering and
Information Technologies Handbook. This unit of study is intended to
give a science student some insight into the principles which control
the design and performance of large scale industrial processing plants.
Faculty of Science students are invited to enrol in any other chemical
engineering unit of study, provided they have the appropriate
prerequisites and have consulted with the Head of School.

**Advanced standing for Science students transferring to BEng(Chemical Engineering)**

Science graduates may obtain up to two years advanced standing towards
a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Chemical Engineering.

Students wishing to undertake this option must seek academic advice
from the School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. Further
details regarding admission to the BE in Chemical Engineering may
be obtained from the Engineering and Information Technologies
Faculty Office.

**Chemistry**

**Junior units of study**
The School of Chemistry offers a number of 6 credit point units of
study to cater for the differing needs of students. These units of study
are: CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, CHEM1002
Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B, CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A, CHEM1102
Chemistry 1B, CHEM1108 Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A, CHEM1109
Chemistry 1 Life Sciences B, CHEM1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced),
CHEM1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced), CHEM1903 Chemistry 1A
(Special Studies Program), CHEM 1904 Chemistry 1B (Special Studies
Program).

**Obtaining detailed information about units**
Details on Chemistry Junior Units of Study is available at the Chemistry
First Year website (http://firstyear.chem.usyd.edu.au). This information
is also provided in a booklet: ‘Information for Students’, which is
distributed to students at the time of enrolment, and is also available
from the Chemistry First Year Office. The coordinator for all Junior
Chemistry units of study is A/Prof Adam Bridgeman.

**CHEM1001**
Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

**Prohibitions:** CHEM1101, CHEM1901, CHEM1109, CHEM1903

**Assumed knowledge:** There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study,
but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly
advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence.

**Assessment:** Theory examination (70%), laboratory exercises and continuous
assessment quizzes (30%).  
**Practical field work:** A series of 10 three-hour laboratory
sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester.

The aim of the unit of study is to provide those students whose
chemical background is weak (or non-existent) with a good grounding
in fundamental chemical principles together with an overview of the
relevance of chemistry. There is no prerequisite or assumed knowledge
for entry to this unit of study. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three
per week throughout the semester.

**Textbooks**
A booklet is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment.
Further information can be obtained from the School.

**CHEM1002**
Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent  
**Prohibitions:** CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904

**Assessment:** Theory examination (70%),
laboratory exercises and continuous assessment quizzes (30%).  
**Practical field work:** A series of 10 three-hour laboratory
sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester.
CHEM1002 builds on CHEM1001 to provide a sound coverage of inorganic and organic chemistry. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester.

Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM1109
Chemistry 1B Life Sciences
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.
Prohibitions: CHEM1108
Corequisites: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics

Note: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics), the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.

Lectures (39 hrs): A strong background in junior chemistry is essential for understanding molecular structures and processes. This unit of study provides the basis for understanding fundamental chemical processes and structures at an advanced level, with particular emphasis on how these apply to the life sciences. Topics to be covered include: chemical equilibria, solutions, acids and bases, ions in solution, redox reactions, colloids and surface chemistry, the biological periodic table, chemical kinetics and radiochemistry with applications to life sciences.

Tutorials (12 hrs): These will provide aspects of problem solving relevant to the unit of study.

Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM1101
Chemistry 1A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

Corequisites: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester.

CHEM1102
Chemistry 1B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: One 3 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

Corequisites: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester.

CHEM1108
Chemistry 1A Life Sciences
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

Corequisites: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics

Note: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics), the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.

Lectures (39 hrs): A strong background in junior chemistry is essential for understanding molecular structures and processes. This unit of study provides the basis for understanding fundamental chemical processes and structures at an advanced level, with particular emphasis on how these apply to the life sciences. Topics to be covered include: atomic structure, chemical bonding and organic chemistry of functional groups with applications in life sciences.

Tutorials (12 hrs): These will provide aspects of problem solving relevant to the theory.

Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM1901
Chemistry 1A (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

Prohibitions: UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 95 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation

Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics

Prerequisites: CHEM1001 or CHEM1109, CHEM1904

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Chemistry 1A (Advanced) is available to students with a very good HSC performance as well as a very good school record in chemistry or science. Students in this category are expected to do Chemistry 1A (Advanced) rather than Chemistry 1A.

The theory and practical work syllabuses for Chemistry 1A and Chemistry 1A (Advanced) are similar, though the level of treatment in the latter unit of study is more advanced, presupposing a very good grounding in the subject at secondary level. Chemistry 1A (Advanced) covers chemical theory and physical chemistry. Lectures: A series of about 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester.

Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM1902
Chemistry 1B (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks.

Corequisites: CHEM1901 (or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent

Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics

Prerequisites: CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1101 or equivalent

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Chemistry 1B (Advanced) is built on a satisfactory prior knowledge of Chemistry 1A (Advanced) and covers inorganic and organic chemistry. Successful completion of Chemistry 1B (Advanced) is an acceptable prerequisite for entry into Intermediate Chemistry units of study. Lectures: A series of about 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester.

Textbooks
A booklet is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM1903
Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Three 1 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial per week and one 3 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 88.7 and HSC Chemistry in Band 6.
Corequisites: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Prohibitions: CHEM1001, CHEM1101, CHEM1109, CHEM1901.
Assessment: Theory examination (70%), laboratory exercises and continuous assessment quizzes (30%).
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.

Entry to Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program) is restricted to students with an excellent school record in Chemistry. The practical work syllabus for Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program) is very different from that for Chemistry 1A and Chemistry 1B (Advanced) and consists of special project-based laboratory exercises. All other units of study details are the same as those for Chemistry 1A (Advanced). A Distinction in Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program) is an acceptable prerequisite for entry into Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program).

CHEM1904
Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial per week and one 3 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: Distinction in CHEM1903.
Corequisites: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Prohibitions: CHEM1002, CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902.
Assessment: Theory examination (70%), laboratory exercises and continuous assessment quizzes (30%).
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.

Entry to Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program) is restricted to students who have gained a Distinction in Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program). The practical work syllabus for Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program) is very different from that for Chemistry 1B and Chemistry 1B (Advanced) and consists of special project-based laboratory exercises. All other unit of study details are the same as those for Chemistry 1B (Advanced). Successful completion of Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program) is an acceptable prerequisite for entry into Intermediate Chemistry units of study.

Intermediate units of study
The School of Chemistry offers a number of units of study to cater for the differing needs and interests of students. The following 6 credit point units of study are offered: CHEM2401 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy, CHEM2402 Chemical Structure and Stability, CHEM2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules, CHEM2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, CHEM2911 Molar Reactivity and Spectroscopy (Adv), CHEM2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv), CHEM2915 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy (SSP), CHEM2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP).
Note: The core Intermediate Chemistry units CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916) are prerequisites for all Senior Chemistry units of study.

CHEM2401
Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, seven 1 hour tutorials per semester, eight 4 hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Assessment: Theory examination, quizzes, assignments, lab reports.
Note: This is a required chemistry unit of study for students intending to major in chemistry.

This is one of the two core units of study for students considering majoring in chemistry, and for students of other disciplines who wish to acquire a good general background in chemistry. The unit considers fundamental questions of molecular structure, chemical reactivity, and molecular spectroscopy. What are chemical reactions and what makes them happen? How can we follow and understand them? How can we exploit them to make useful molecules? This course includes the organic and medicinal chemistry of aromatic compounds, organic reaction mechanisms, vibrational and electronic spectroscopy and their applications, quantum chemistry, and molecular orbital theory.

CHEM2911
Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy Adv
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, seven 1 hour tutorials per semester, eight 4 hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Assessment: Theory examination, quizzes, assignments, lab reports.

The syllabus for this unit is the same as that of CHEM2401 together with special Advanced material presented in the theory and practical programs. The lectures cover fundamental consideration of molecular electronic structure and its role in molecular reactivity and spectroscopy and include applications of spectroscopy, the organic chemistry of aromatic systems, molecular orbital theory and quantum chemistry.

CHEM2915
Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy SSP
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, twelve 1 hour SSP seminars per semester, eight 4 hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Assessment: Theory examination, quizzes, assignments, lab reports.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.

The lectures for this unit comprise the lectures for CHEM2401 and the Advanced practical program together with additional SSP seminars. Two streams of SSP seminars are offered: Series One comprises three seminar series on state of the art topics in chemistry (in 2009, these included Advanced Kinetics, Quantum Theory and Palladium in organic synthesis), Series Two is devoted to Advanced Theoretical Chemistry.

CHEM2402
Chemical Structure and Stability
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, seven 1 hour tutorials per semester, eight 4 hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Prohibitions: CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2902, CHEM2912, CHEM2916.
Assessment: Theory examination, quizzes, assignments, lab reports.
Note: This is a required chemistry unit of study for students intending to major in chemistry.

This is the second core unit of study for students considering majoring in chemistry, and for students seeking a good general background in chemistry. The unit continues the consideration of molecular structure and chemical reactivity. Topics include the structure and bonding of inorganic compounds, the properties of metal complexes, statistical thermodynamics, the organic chemistry of carbonyl compounds and organometallic reagents, and the art of synthesis.

CHEM2912
Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, seven 1 hour tutorials per semester, eight 4 hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: By invitation. Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.
Prohibitions: CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2916.
Assessment: Theory examination, quizzes, assignments, lab reports.
The syllabus for this unit is the same as that of CHEM2402 together with special Advanced material presented in the theory and practical programs. The lectures include the properties of inorganic compounds and complexes, statistical thermodynamics, the chemistry of carboxyls, nucleophilic organometallic reagents, and synthetic methods.

CHEM2916
Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, twelve 1 hour SSP seminars per semester, eight 4 hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: By invitation. Corequisites: CHEM2292, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2912. Assessment: One 3 hour examination, quizzes, assignments, lab reports.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.

The lectures for this unit comprise the lectures for CHEM2402 and the Advanced practical program together with additional SSP seminars comprising three seminar series on state of the art topics in chemistry (in 2009, these included molecular nanomaterials and organofluorine chemistry).

CHEM2404
Forensic and Environmental Chemistry
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, six 1 hour tutorials and five 4 hour practical sessions per semester. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibitions: CHEM3107, CHEM3197. Assessment: One 3 hour examination, quizzes, lab reports.
Note: To enrol in Senior Chemistry students are required to have completed CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of Intermediate Chemistry units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.

The identification of chemical species and quantitative determination of how much of each species is present are the essential first steps in solving all chemical puzzles. In this course students learn analytical techniques and chemical problem solving in the context of forensic and environmental chemistry. The lectures on environmental chemistry will cover two main topics: atmospheric chemistry (covering air pollution, global warming and ozone depletion), and water and soil chemistry (including bio-geochemical cycling, chemical speciation, catalysis and green chemistry). The forensic component of the course examines the gathering and analysis of evidence, using a variety of chemical techniques, and the development of specialised forensic techniques in the analysis of trace evidence. Students will also study forensic analyses of inorganic, organic and biological materials (dust, soil, inks, paints, documents, etc) in police, customs and insurance investigations and learn how a wide range of techniques are used to examine forensic evidence.

CHEM2403
Chemistry of Biological Molecules
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr P J Rutledge Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week, six 1 hour tutorials per semester, five 4 hour practical sessions per semester. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibitions: CHEM2001, CHEM2901, CHEM2311, CHEM2903, CHEM2913. Assessment: One 3 hour examination, quizzes, lab reports.
Note: To enrol in Senior Chemistry, students are required to have completed CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of Intermediate Chemistry units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.

Life is chemistry, and this unit of study examines the key chemical processes that underlie all living systems. Lectures cover the chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and DNA, the mechanisms of organic and biochemical reactions that occur in biological systems, chemical analysis of biological systems, the inorganic chemistry of metalloproteins, biomineralisation, biopolymers and biocatalysts, and the application of spectroscopic techniques to biological systems. The practical course includes the chemical characterisation of biopolymers, experimental investigations of iron binding proteins, organic and inorganic chemical analysis, and the characterisation of anti-inflammatory drugs.

Senior units of study
The School of Chemistry offers a choice of 6 credit point units of study to cater for differing needs and interests of students. Each unit involves two lectures and 4 hours of lab each week.

CHEM3110
Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: CHEM2401 or 2911 or 2915 and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3110 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, prac reports.

DNA, proteins and carbohydrates represent three classes of essential biomolecules present in all biological systems. This unit will cover the structure, reactivity and properties of biomolecules and the building blocks from which these molecules are assembled, their interactions with metal ions and small molecules, and highlight the chemical tools used to study the behaviour of biomolecules. The final section of the unit will illustrate how chemists apply the same principles used by nature in these systems to produce molecular sensors and switches for applications in medicine and industry.

CHEM3910
Biomolecules: Properties & Reactions Adv
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 4 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3110 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, prac reports.

DNA, proteins and carbohydrates represent three classes of essential biomolecules present in all biological systems. This unit will cover the structure, reactivity and properties of biomolecules and the building blocks from which these molecules are assembled, their interactions with metal ions and small molecules, and highlight the chemical tools used to study the behaviour of biomolecules. The final section of the unit will illustrate how chemists apply the same principles used by nature in these systems to produce molecular sensors and switches for applications in medicine and industry. CHEM3910 students attend the same lectures as CHEM3110 students but attend an additional advanced seminar series comprising one lecture a week for 12 weeks.

CHEM3111
Organic Structure and Reactivity
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, prac reports.

The structure and shape of organic molecules determines their physical properties, their reaction chemistry as well as their biological/medical activity. The determination of this structure and understanding its chemical consequences is of fundamental importance in chemistry, biochemistry, medicinal and materials chemistry. This course examines the methods and techniques used to establish the structure of organic molecules as well as the chemistry which dictates the shapes that they adopt. The first part of the course examines the use of modern spectroscopic methods (nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy and mass spectroscopy) which are used routinely to identify organic compounds. The second part of the course examines the chemical consequences of molecular shapes in more depth and looks at how different molecular shapes arise as a consequence of the mechanism of chemical reactions used to synthesise them.

CHEM3911
Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 4 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3111 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, prac reports.
The structure and shape of organic molecules determines their physical properties, their reaction chemistry as well as their biological/medical activity. The determination of this structure and understanding its chemical consequences is of fundamental importance in chemistry, biochemistry, medicinal and materials chemistry. This course examines the methods and techniques used to establish the structure of organic molecules as well as the chemistry which dictates the shapes that they adopt. The first part of the course examines the use of modern spectroscopic methods (nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy and mass spectroscopy) which are used routinely to identify organic compounds. The second part of the course examines the chemical consequences of molecular shapes in more depth and looks at how different molecular shapes arise as a consequence of the mechanism of chemical reactions used to synthesize them. CHEM3911 students attend the same lectures as CHEM3111 students, but attend an additional advanced seminar series comprising one lecture a week for 12 weeks.

CHEM3112
Materials Chemistry
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3912 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

This course concerns the inorganic chemistry of solid-state materials: compounds that possess ‘infinite’ bonding networks. The extended structure of solid materials gives rise to a wide range of important chemical, mechanical, electrical, magnetic and optical properties. Consequence, such materials are of enormous technological significance as well as fundamental curiosity. In this course you will learn how chemistry can be used to design and synthesize novel materials with desirable properties. The course will start with familiar molecules such as C60 and examine their solid states to understand how the nature of chemical bonding changes in the solid state, leading to new properties such as electronic conduction. This will be the basis for a broader examination of how chemistry is related to structure, and how structure is related to properties such as catalytic activity, mechanical strength, magnetism, and superconductivity. The symmetry of solids will be used explain how their structures are classified, how they can transform between related structures when external conditions such as temperature, pressure and electric field are changed, and how this can be exploited in technological applications such as sensors and switches. Key techniques used to characterise solid-state materials will be covered, particularly X-ray diffraction, microscopy, and physical property measurements.

CHEM3912
Materials Chemistry (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3112 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

This course concerns the inorganic chemistry of solid-state materials: compounds that possess ‘infinite’ bonding networks. The extended structure of solid materials gives rise to a wide range of important chemical, mechanical, electrical, magnetic and optical properties. Consequently, such materials are of enormous technological significance as well as fundamental curiosity. In this course you will learn how chemistry can be used to design and synthesize novel materials with desirable properties. The course will start with familiar molecules such as C60 and examine their solid states to understand how the nature of chemical bonding changes in the solid state, leading to new properties such as electronic conduction. This will be the basis for a broader examination of how chemistry is related to structure, and how structure is related to properties such as catalytic activity, mechanical strength, magnetism, and superconductivity. The symmetry of solids will be used explain how their structures are classified, how they can transform between related structures when external conditions such as temperature, pressure and electric field are changed, and how this can be exploited in technological applications such as sensors and switches. Key techniques used to characterise solid-state materials will be covered, particularly X-ray diffraction, microscopy, and physical property measurements.

Almost 90% of manufactured chemicals (from fuels through polymers to drugs) involve at least one catalytic step in their production. Catalysis by enzymes is fundamental to all chemical pathways in living things. This course provides the foundation for a molecular-scale understanding of even the most complex catalysts. It begins by showing how organometallic fundamentals can be used to understand and design transition-metal catalysts. Making use of these concepts, the chemistry involved in surface catalysts will be examined. The course will address two main applications of catalysis. Synthetic polymers (plastics, woven materials, films, coatings, etc.) are the most ubiquitous and diverse of modern materials. These are synthesized by a range of catalytic processes, whose chemistry will be described. It will be shown how the mechanisms of these reactions in turn control the molecular weights of the resulting polymers, as well as other aspects of molecular architecture such as degree of branching. The other major application is the use of porous solids (zeotypes) as acid/base and redox catalysts. Confinement-induced selectivity changes are discussed and related to similar phenomena in enzymatic catalysis. In both applications students will also examine the overall process and look at the reasons behind choice of product, catalyst and reaction design with a specific focus on economy and environmental sustainability.

CHEM3913
Catalysis and Sustainable Process (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM(2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

Almost 90% of manufactured chemicals (from fuels through polymers to drugs) involve at least one catalytic step in their production. Catalysis by enzymes is fundamental to all chemical pathways in living things. This course provides the foundation for a molecular-scale understanding of even the most complex catalysts. It begins by showing how organometallic fundamentals can be used to understand and design transition-metal catalysts. Making use of these concepts, the chemistry involved in surface catalysts will be examined. The course will address two main applications of catalysis. Synthetic polymers (plastics, woven materials, films, coatings, etc.) are the most ubiquitous and diverse of modern materials. These are synthesized by a range of catalytic processes, whose chemistry will be described. It will be shown how the mechanisms of these reactions in turn control the molecular weights of the resulting polymers, as well as other aspects of molecular architecture such as degree of branching. The other major application is the use of porous solids (zeotypes) as acid/base and redox catalysts. Confinement-induced selectivity changes are discussed and related to similar phenomena in enzymatic catalysis. In both applications students will also examine the overall process and look at the reasons behind choice of product, catalyst and reaction design with a specific focus on economy and environmental sustainability. CHEM3913 students attend the same lectures as CHEM3913 students, but attend an additional advanced seminar series comprising one lecture a week for 12 weeks.
CHEM3114
Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week.  Prerequisites: CHEM2401 or 2911 or 2915 and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916)  Prohibitions: CHEM3914  Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

Coordination compounds, with bonds between a central metal atom and surrounding ligands, play critical roles in biology, biochemistry and medicine, controlling the structure and function of many enzymes and their metabolism. They play similarly vital roles in many industrial processes and in the development of new materials with specifically designed properties. Building on the foundation of crystal field theory, this course offers a comprehensive treatment of the structures and properties of coordination compounds, with a qualitative molecular orbital description of metal-ligand bonds, and their spectroscopic, magnetic and dynamic effects. The exploitation of these properties in medicine and materials will be emphasized.

CHEM3914
Metal Complexes: Medic. & Mater. (Adv)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week.  Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).  Prohibitions: CHEM3114  Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

Coordination compounds, with bonds between a central metal atom and surrounding ligands, play critical roles in biology, biochemistry and medicine, controlling the structure and function of many enzymes and their metabolism. They play similarly vital roles in many industrial processes and in the development of new materials with specifically designed properties. Building on the foundation of crystal field theory, this course offers a comprehensive treatment of the structures and properties of coordination compounds, with a qualitative molecular orbital description of metal-ligand bonds, and their spectroscopic, magnetic and dynamic effects. The exploitation of these properties in medicine and materials will be emphasized. CHEM3914 students attend the same lectures as CHEM3915 students, but attend an additional advanced seminar series comprising one lecture a week for 12 weeks.

CHEM3115
Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week.  Prerequisites: CHEM2401 or 2911 or 2915 and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916)  Prohibitions: CHEM3915  Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

The development of new pharmaceuticals fundamentally relies on the ability to design and synthesize new compounds. Synthesis is an enabling discipline for medicinal chemistry - without it, the development of new drugs cannot progress from design to implementation, and ultimately to a cure. This unit will tackle important factors in drug design, and will highlight the current arsenal of methods used in the discovery of new drugs, including rational drug design, high throughput screening and combinatorial chemistry. We will develop a logical approach to planning a synthesis of a particular target structure. The synthesis and chemistry of heterocycles, which comprise some 40% of all known organic compounds and are particularly common in pharmaceuticals, will be outlined. Examples will include important ring systems present in biological systems, such as pyrimidines and purines (DNA and RNA), imidazole and thiazole (amino acids and vitamins) and porphyrins (natural colouring substances and oxygen carrying component of blood). Throughout the course, the utility of synthesis in medicinal chemistry will be illustrated with case studies such as anti-influenza (Relenza), anaesthetic (benzocaine), anti-inflammatory (Vioxx), antihypertensive (pinacidil) and cholesterol-lowering (Lovastatin) drugs.

CHEM3915
Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week.  Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).  Prohibitions: CHEM3915  Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

The development of new pharmaceuticals fundamentally relies on the ability to design and synthesize new compounds. Synthesis is an enabling discipline for medicinal chemistry - without it, the development of new drugs cannot progress from design to implementation, and ultimately to a cure. This unit will tackle important factors in drug design, and will highlight the current arsenal of methods used in the discovery of new drugs, including rational drug design, high throughput screening and combinatorial chemistry. We will develop a logical approach to planning a synthesis of a particular target structure. The synthesis and chemistry of heterocycles, which comprise some 40% of all known organic compounds and are particularly common in pharmaceuticals, will be outlined. Examples will include important ring systems present in biological systems, such as pyrimidines and purines (DNA and RNA), imidazole and thiazole (amino acids and vitamins) and porphyrins (natural colouring substances and oxygen carrying component of blood). Throughout the course, the utility of synthesis in medicinal chemistry will be illustrated with case studies such as anti-influenza (Relenza), anaesthetic (benzocaine), anti-inflammatory (Vioxx), antihypertensive (pinacidil) and cholesterol-lowering (Lovastatin) drugs.

CHEM3116
Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week.  Prerequisites: CHEM2401 or 2911 or 2915 and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916)  Prohibitions: CHEM3916  Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

Away from the covalent and ionic interactions that hold molecules and solids together is the world of fragile objects - folded polymers, membranes, surface adsorption and stable molecular aggregates - held together by weak forces such as van der Waals and the hydrophobic effect. The use of molecules rather than atoms as building blocks means that there are an enormous number of possibilities for stable aggregates with interesting chemical, physical and biological properties, many of which still wait to be explored. In this course we will examine the molecular interactions that drive self assembly and the consequences of these interactions in supramolecular assembly, lipid membrane formations and properties, microemulsions, polymer conformation and dynamics and range of fundamental surface properties including adhesion, wetting and colloidal stability.

CHEM3916
Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces(Adv)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week.  Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916).  Prohibitions: CHEM3916  Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.

Away from the covalent and ionic interactions that hold molecules and solids together is the world of fragile objects - folded polymers, membranes, surface adsorption and stable molecular aggregates - held together by weak forces such as van der Waals and the hydrophobic effect. The use of molecules rather than atoms as building blocks means that there are an enormous number of possibilities for stable aggregates with interesting chemical, physical and biological properties, many of which still wait to be explored. In this course we examine the molecular interactions that drive self assembly and the consequences of these interactions in supramolecular assembly, lipid membrane formations and properties, microemulsions, polymer conformation and dynamics and range of fundamental surface properties including adhesion, wetting and colloidal stability. CHEM3916 students attend the same lectures as CHEM3916 students, but attend an additional advanced seminar series comprising one lecture a week for 12 weeks.
The School of Civil Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. In addition to providing professional training in this branch of engineering it offers units of study to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science majoring in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Computer Science or Soil Science. The most relevant units of study are CIVL2201 - Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 - Introduction to Structural Concepts and Design, CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics, and CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics. Details regarding these units of study can be obtained from the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook. These units of study are intended first to demonstrate the application of scientific principles in an engineering context. The second intention is to introduce the application of this understanding to analysis and design in civil engineering. As well as the above units of study, Faculty of Science students are invited to enrol in other civil engineering units of study, provided they have the appropriate pre-requisites and assumed knowledge.

Civil Engineering

**CHEM3117**

**Molecular Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: CHEM2401 or 2911 or 2915 and CHEM(2402 or 2912 or 2916) Prohibitions: CHEM3917 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.*

This course will cover the fundamentals of molecular spectroscopy as a modern research tool and as a theoretical basis with which to understand everyday phenomena. This course is aimed at students who wish to acquire a rigorous understanding of the interaction between light and matter. The course teaches the quantum theory needed to understand spectroscopic phenomena (such as the absorption of light) without the need for difficult mathematics. This low level theory is used as a tool with which to understand models of everyday phenomena. The course teaches application and theory, with descriptions of applied spectroscopic techniques. Alongside the coverage of modern spectroscopy, the course provides an accessible treatment of the science behind vision, flames, solar cells and photochemical smog.

**CHEM3917**

Mol. Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory (Adv)

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 4 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Prohibitions: CHEM3117 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, written assignments, prac reports.*

This course will cover the fundamentals of molecular spectroscopy as a modern research tool and as a theoretical basis with which to understand everyday phenomena. This course is aimed at students who wish to acquire a rigorous understanding of the interaction between light and matter. The course teaches the quantum theory needed to understand spectroscopic phenomena (such as the absorption of light) without the need for difficult mathematics. This low level theory is used as a tool with which to understand models of everyday phenomena. The course teaches application and theory, with descriptions of applied spectroscopic techniques. Alongside the coverage of modern spectroscopy, the course provides an accessible treatment of the science behind vision, flames, solar cells and photochemical smog. CHEM3917 students attend the same lectures as CHEM3117 students, but attend an additional advanced seminar series comprising one lecture a week for 12 weeks.

**Chemistry Honours**

The honours program in the School of Chemistry gives students the opportunity to get involved in a research program in an area that is of interest to them. It provides training in research techniques and experience using modern research instrumentation. The honours program adds a new dimension to the skills that the students have acquired during their undergraduate years and enhances their immediate employment prospects and, more significantly, their future career potential. All students with a sound record in Chemistry are encouraged to apply for entry to the honours program. The School of Chemistry offers a wide range of possible projects in all areas of contemporary chemistry including Biological and Medicinal Chemistry, Synthesis and Catalysis, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry, Supramolecular Chemistry, Polymers and Colloids and Chemical Spectroscopy. Details of available projects are contained in the School’s Honours Booklet that is available from the School’s Information Desk. In the honours year, each student undertakes a research project under the supervision of a member of staff; writes a thesis which explains the problem; outlines the research undertaken and the results obtained; attends advanced lecture courses, normally given by leaders in their field from overseas or Australia; attends research seminars and undertakes additional written assessment. Further information is available from the Honours Coordinator, or at www.chem.usyd.edu.au/future/honours.html.

**Civil Engineering**

The School of Civil Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. In addition to providing professional training in this branch of engineering it offers units of study to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science majoring in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Computer Science or Soil Science. The most relevant units of study are CIVL2201 - Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 - Introduction to Structural Concepts and Design, CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics, and CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics. Details regarding these units of study can be obtained from the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook. These units of study are intended first to demonstrate the application of scientific principles in an engineering context. The second intention is to introduce the application of this understanding to analysis and design in civil engineering. As well as the above units of study, Faculty of Science students are invited to enrol in other civil engineering units of study, provided they have the appropriate pre-requisites and assumed knowledge.

**Double Degree**

BSc graduates, who have passed all four of the above four units of study within the School of Civil Engineering, may obtain a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Civil Engineering after an additional two years’ study, following the award of the BSc. Students wishing to undertake this option must apply through UAC and compete on the basis of academic merit. Prospective students are advised to discuss their plans with the School of Civil Engineering before enrolment. Further details regarding admission to the BE in Civil Engineering may be obtained from the Engineering Faculty Office in the Engineering and Information Technologies Faculty Building.

**Computational Science**

*Coordinator Dr Mike Wheatland*

**Junior units of study**

**COSC1001**

Computational Science in Matlab

*Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: COSC1901 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics, Assessment: One assignment, practical work, including practical exams, theory exam.*

This unit of study focuses on scientific problem solving and data visualisation using computers and is complementary to COSC1002. Students will learn how to solve problems arising in the natural sciences and mathematics using core features of the problem solving environment MATLAB, with a choice of problems from various areas of science at each stage. Emphasis will be placed on graphical display and visualisation of data and solutions to problems. No previous knowledge of programming is assumed.

**COSC1901**

Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)

*Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 90, or COSC1902, or a distinction or better in COSC1002, INFO1003 or INFO1903. Prohibitions: COSC1001 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics, Assessment: One assignment, practical work, including practical exams, theory exam.*

This unit of study is the advanced version of COSC1001 and is complementary to COSC1902. The subject matter is very similar but more challenging problems will be covered and some additional programming and visualisation techniques will be used.

**COSC1002**

Computational Science in C

*Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: COSC1902 Assumed knowledge: 6 Science units of study*
This unit of study focuses on scientific problem-solving using computers and is complementary to COSC1001. Students will learn how to solve problems arising in the natural sciences and mathematics using core features of the language C, with a choice of problems from various areas of science at each stage. No previous knowledge of programming is assumed.

COSC1902
Computational Science in C (Adv)
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 1 hour lecture and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: UAI (orATAR equivalent) of at least 90, or COSC1901, or a distinction or better in COSC1001, INFO1003 or INFO1903. Prohibitions: COSC1002 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Assessment: One assignment, practical work, including practical exams, theory exam.

This unit of study is the advanced version of COSC1002 and is complementary to COSC1901. The subject matter is very similar, but more challenging problems will be covered and some additional programming techniques will be used.

Senior units of study
For a major in Computational Science, the minimum requirement is 4 credit points chosen from the core or elective senior units of study listed for this subject area, of which at least 12 credit points must be from the following core senior units of study: COSC3011 Scientific Computing; COSC3911 Scientific Computing (Advanced); MATH3076 Mathematical Computing*; MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)*. For Senior elective units see Table 1.

Notes
* Refer to Mathematics listing in this chapter for descriptions of these units of study. Senior elective units of study for a major in Computational Science are listed in Table 1 in chapter 3.

COSC3011
Scientific Computing
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. Prohibitions: COSC3011, COSC3901, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3991. Assumed knowledge: Programming experience in MATLAB Assessment: Assignments, lab, project work and written exam

This unit of study provides a senior-level treatment of scientific problem solving using computers. Students will understand and apply a wide range of numerical schemes for solving ordinary and partial differential equations. Linear algebra is used to provide detailed insight into stability analysis, relaxation methods, and implicit integration. A variety of scientific problems are considered, including planetary motion, population demographics, heat diffusion, traffic flow and quantum mechanics. All coding is performed with MATLAB, and basic programming experience is assumed.

Textbooks

COSC3911
Scientific Computing (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. Prohibitions: COSC3011, COSC3001, COSC3901, PHY3301, PHY3991. Assumed knowledge: Programming experience in MATLAB Assessment: Assignments, lab, project work and written exam

This unit is the Advanced version of COSC3011. The subject matter is very similar, but more challenging problems will be covered.

Textbooks

MATH3076
Mathematical Computing
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D J Ivers Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907. Prohibitions: MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit of study provides an introduction to Fortran 95 programming and numerical methods. Topics covered include computer arithmetic and computational errors, systems of linear equations, interpolation and approximation, solution of nonlinear equations, quadrature, initial value problems for ordinary differential equations and boundary value problems.

MATH3976
Mathematical Computing (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D J Ivers Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH1903 or 1907 or Credit in MATH1003. Prohibitions: MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

See entry for MATH3076 Mathematical Computing.

Electrical Engineering
The School of Electrical and Information Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. In addition to providing professional training in this branch of engineering it offers many units of study that are available to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science. Details regarding these units of study can be obtained from the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook or from the school website: www.ee.usyd.edu.au/ugrad

Double Degree
Science graduates may obtain up to two years advanced standing towards a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Computer, Electrical, Software or Telecommunications Engineering. Students wishing to undertake this option must seek academic advice from the School of Electrical and Information Engineering. Further details regarding admission to the BE may be obtained from the Engineering and Information Technologies Faculty Office. The School of Engineering is located in Building J03.

Environmental Science
Environmental Science is an applied interdisciplinary field concerned with the environment around us, regardless of whether it is natural or human-made, and how we can utilize or manage it for our benefit. It draws on a wide range of science-based disciplines and applications, from ecology to solar power, analytical chemistry to geomorphology. Environmental Science is also concerned with the social issues involved, including environmental law and policy, sustainability, resource economics, urban planning, and environmental ethics. Environmental scientists and managers need to have a broad knowledge base and the ability to be flexible and innovative in their application of such knowledge. Consequently, the emphasis of the Environmental Science program is placed upon studies that span and integrate several disciplines, involve adaptive problem solving, and develop new skills and expertise. In particular, the Environmental Science program looks to supplement studies in the science disciplines with units that provide complimentary information on environmental issues that not only show how the sciences interact in the environment but how humans impact upon it. Prior to 2007, students wanting to study Environmental Science did so through the specialist BSc (Environmental) degree - see Table 1B. Now students wanting to take Environmental Science can only do so by taking a double major in the BSc, one major in Environmental Studies and the other in a Science discipline of the students' choice. For descriptions of the ENVI units of study, refer to the entries under Environmental Studies.
Honours in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental)

Students of sufficient merit may be admitted to an Honours course in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental). In the Honours year, a student will undertake an interdisciplinary research exercise in association with one or more supervising members of the academic staff at the University of Sydney, write a thesis based upon the research, and attend advanced lecture units of study and seminars as required by the supervisor(s). The honours year is not only rewarding but enjoyable as well, and marks the transition period where a student becomes a research collaborator. Eligible students can choose to complete Honours in the following Science Subject Areas: Agricultural Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Marine Science, Microbiology, or Soil Science. (Please note that there are no honours units of study entitled 'Environmental Science').

Environmental Studies

Environmental Studies is the examination of the human interactions with the natural and built environment. It encapsulates the fundamental social aspects of sustainability, environmental impact, law, ethics, development, energy use, economics and politics. In order to properly cover this material, the ENVI units are taught by various staff from within the Faculties of Science, Architecture and Law. Consequently, the ENVI units are complimentary to studies not only in the physical and natural Science disciplines but also to the social disciplines.

Obtaining a major in Environmental studies

A major in Environmental Studies constitutes the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units as listed in Table 1, including at least 12 credit points of Senior ENVI units of study listed below. Study of at least one Intermediate ENVI unit is highly recommended.

**ENV2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr C Taylor Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week, plus one 2 day field trip during the semester. Prerequisites: BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology. BIOL/MBLG/EDUH. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). Prohibitions: ENV2111, ENV2001. Assessment: Essays, tutorial papers, exam.

This topic explores the role of conservation biology and applied ecology in environmental science, examining pattern and process in natural systems and evaluating how these are being affected by pervasive anthropogenic impacts. Focusing on the conservation, assessment of impacts and the restoration of natural systems, we consider the range of ecological issues environmental scientists must address. We examine the extent of environmental problems; derive explanations of why and how they are occurring and address management options for resolving them. We will derive general principles for these by addressing case studies, chosen from Australian examples when possible. The aim of this unit is for you to understand the processes that go into solving environmental problems from an ecological perspective and how to identify management options.

**ENV2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Sadler Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or Physics. Prohibitions: ENV2112. Assessment: Assignments, tutorial papers, exam.

This unit of study investigates the physical and chemical characteristics of our atmosphere, as well as the natural processes that occur within it and how these contribute to the climate we live in. Topics such as atmospheric structure, photochemical processes, and weather will be examined. The effects of ocean circulation are investigated, particularly examining the ocean's importance as a source/sink for atmospheric constituents and as a heat regulator. The impact of glaciation is also examined, including sources, quantity, magnitude of threat, and the potential impact to our climate, are then explored. Finally, the unit examines issues surrounding climate change and the modelling of these changes.

**ENV3111 Environmental Law and Ethics**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Gerry Bates Dr Jane Johnson Session: Seminar 1 Courses: Two 2 hour lectures per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. Prohibitions: ENV3001, ENV3003. Assumed knowledge: Intermediate Environmental Science. Assessment: Essays, tutorial papers.

This unit of study covers topics in environmental law and ethics. The environmental law component provides an overview of all laws in Australia pertaining to environmental matters and looks at a number of environmental issues at the various levels of analysis, policy making, implementation of policy, enforcement, and dispute resolution. It also provides a broad background to the political and economical issues as they relate to the legal issues involved. It also examines international environmental law, particularly examining how these influence and affect our local policies. The ethics component helps students develop thoughtful and informed positions on issues in environmental ethics using arguments derived from traditional ethics as well as environmentally specific theories. Ethical conflicts are often inevitable and difficult to resolve but using the resources of philosophical ethics and regular reference to case studies, students can learn to recognize the values and considerations at stake in such conflicts, acknowledge differing viewpoints and defend their own well considered positions.

**ENV3112 Environmental Assessment**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr John Dee Dr Scott Kable Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 2 hour lectures per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. Prohibitions: ENV3002, ENV3004. Assumed knowledge: Intermediate Environmental Science. Assessment: Essays, tutorial papers, report.

This unit of study is composed of two components: environmental impact assessment and risk assessment. The former is generally concerned with issues related to environmental impact assessment and builds toward the process of producing an EIS/ESIA. More specifically it seeks to establish a critical understanding of the theory and practice of environmental impact assessment. It also examines the process of impact assessment and the role of the regulator. The latter component seeks to develop the skills required to write a critically reflective and informed essay on a selected environmental impact assessment report. It also considers the role of environmental impact assessment in the policy process and in the roles of environmental managers, regulators and assessors.
Energy and the Environment
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Chris Dey
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week and three field trips.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units.
Prohibitions: ENV3001, PHYS3600.
Assumed knowledge: Junior Physics or Intermediate Environmental Science.
Assessment: Essays, tutorial papers, field reports, exam.

This unit covers the following aspects of energy and the environment: energy use; electrical power generation including alternate methods such as wind turbines; the environmental impact of energy use and power generation including the enhanced greenhouse effect; transportation and pollution; energy management in buildings; solar thermal energy, photovoltaics, and nuclear energy; and, socio-economic and political issues related to energy use and power generation.

Regional Development and Environment
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bill Pritchard, Dr Timothe Ancev
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two hours of lectures per week and 2 hours of tutorials/practicals per week.
Prerequisites: 24 credit points of intermediate tutorials/practicals per week.
Prohibitions: ENV3113, GEO3511, GEO3911, GEO3913.
Assessment: Two in-class tests, one 1500 word essay, one GIS report.

This unit of study acquaints students with debates and tools associated with regional development and the economic analysis of environmental issues. It provides a useful preparation for professional employment in the field of regional development, environmental policy and management, and is relevant for students interested in economic and social issues in regional Australia. Co-taught by a geographer and an economist, the unit addresses four key areas of relevance: (i) regional development theory and practice; (ii) the economics of efficiently utilising and managing the environment; (iii) debates on regional development in Australia (including consideration of the farm sector, Indigenous communities and environmental sustainability); and (iv) the use of GIS to analyse population census data. The unit requires no prior knowledge of economic theory or GIS software.

Regional Development & Environment (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bill Pritchard, Dr Timothe Ancev
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two hours of lectures per week and 2 hours of tutorials/practicals per week.
Prerequisites: 24 credit points of intermediate tutorials/practicals per week.
Prohibitions: ENV3113, GEO3511, GEO3913.
Assessment: In-class tests, essay, report.

This unit of study is a more advanced version of GEO3913. It includes more challenging assessment tasks.

Financial Mathematics and Statistics

This is an interdisciplinary major offered in the Faculty of Science consisting of several core units and a number of elective units from mathematics, statistics and information technologies. The program is designed to meet the need for high level quantitative and modelling skills in the banking, insurance, stockbroking and finance industries without constraining students to a full major in mathematics or statistics. Graduates with specifically strong mathematical and statistics backgrounds are in high demand. The core units Optimisation and Financial Mathematics (MATH2070/2970) and Financial Mathematics (MATH3075/3975) are the backbone of the program and introduce the student to important financial concepts within a mathematical and statistical framework. The core mathematics and statistics units provide the technical base that is required by a quantitative analyst, while the elective units offer the student increased flexibility and additional opportunities to develop related skills. Students completing the program at the Advanced Level may continue into Fourth Year Honours where a number of further Financial Mathematics and Statistics units are on offer. It is envisaged that students completing the Honours program will not only be highly trained in quantitative finance, but will also be well prepared for active research in the field. Students should refer to Table 1 for an enrolment guide and to entries under the contributing Schools for unit of study descriptions.

Geosciences

The School of Geosciences offers units of study in the discipline areas of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. Students may take a major in either of these disciplines, and many Geoscience units are key components of the Environmental Studies, marine Geoscience and Marine Science majors. The junior units GEOS1001, GEOS1002 and GEOS1003 provide a comprehensive introduction to both Geography and Geology and Geophysics. A major can be included within many undergraduate degree programs, including the Bachelor of Science, Arts, Liberal Studies, Liberal Arts and Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Science and Technology, Economics and Social Sciences.

Geography

Geography is the study of earth as the home of people. As the need to find solutions to issues of environmental sustainability, population change and globalisation have become more challenging, the skills and knowledge of geographers have come to the forefront. Students of Geography are interested in their world, and are taught to think critically about the relationships between people, environments and places. The knowledge and skills gained from studying Geography at the University of Sydney provide a launch pad to a professional career in an array of fields including environmental management, planning, overseas development and consulting research. Our Geography program has strong linkages with various national and international organisations that provide pathways for further studies at Honours and post-graduate levels, and into the work force. It differs from High School Geography in that it provides more opportunities for independent learning, introduces new techniques and skills, offers flexibility for you to follow your interests and is tailored to real world events and issues.

Geology and Geophysics

Geology and Geophysics provides a unifying context for understanding the surface and internal planetary processes that determine how the earth functions as a system. Global climate change, an increasing population and shrinking mineral and energy resources have heightened our sense of dependence on our earth's complex natural systems and increased our need to understand the dynamic structural relationships between the continents and oceans which provide the physical habitat for the earth's various ecosystems. Geology and Geophysics provides students with an understanding of change on Earth, its origin, plate tectonics, surface processes, evolution of life and geologic time. Intermediate units highlight the role of the earth system in all natural phenomena, including those of concern to humans such as geo-biodiversity, salinity, seismicity, volcanic hazards, climate and sea level change. Senior units of study cover methods of field data collection and provide access to cutting edge computing and data resources used for turning such observations into knowledge. Students will acquire the skills necessary for employment in all areas of sustainable exploration and management of our natural, mineral and energy resources.

Geosciences Advice

As a Geoscience student at the University of Sydney, you will participate in an array of learning environments that complement traditional lecture and tutorial classes; for example, studies can include field trips to destinations in Australia and overseas. Students who wish to obtain advice concerning the units of study described below should approach School advisors during the enrolment week or the unit coordinators during semester. Further information is available at www.geosci.usyd.edu.au, as well as in the Geosciences’ student handbook available from the School’s administrative office (Room 348, Madsen Building).

Website

The School of Geosciences website is: www.geosci.usyd.edu.au.
Location
The School of Geosciences is located in the Madsen Building (F09). All student enquiries can be made at the Madsen Building, Room 348 - 9 am to 4.30pm, Mon to Fri.

Further information
Further information is available at www.geosci.usyd.edu.au, as well as in the Geosciences' student handbook available from the School's administrative office.

Geosciences junior units of study
Students are encouraged to commence their studies of Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Environmental Studies or Marine Science by enrolling in GEOS1001 (Earth, Environment and Society) (February semester). This unit of study provides an overarching introduction to issues and themes taught across the School of Geosciences. In the second (July) semester, students intending to major in Geography should enroll in GEOS1002 (Introductory Geography); students intending to major in Geology and Geophysics or Marine Geoscience should enrol in GEOS1003 (Introduction to Geology). Entry into any of these units of study does not require any prior knowledge.

GEOS1001
Earth, Environment and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jody Webster, Dr Bill Pritchard, Ms Edwina Tanner
Session: Semester 1, Summer Late Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1002, GEOL1002, GEOL1003 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, field and prac reports

This is the gateway unit of study for Human Geography, Physical Geography and Geology. Its objective is to introduce the big questions relating to the origins and current state of the planet: climate change, environment, landscape formation, and the growth of the human population. During the semester you will be introduced to knowledge, theories and debates about how the world’s physical and human systems operate. The first module investigates the system of global environmental change, specifically addressing climate variability and human impacts on the natural environment. The second module presents Earth as an evolving and dynamic planet, investigating how changes take place, the rate at which they occur and how they have the potential to dramatically affect the way we live. Finally, the third module, focuses on human-induced challenges to Earth’s future. This part of the unit critically analyses the relationships between people and their environments, with central consideration to debates on population change and resource use.

GEOS1002
Introductory Geography
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kurt Iveson
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: GEOS1902, GEOG1001, GEOG1002 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word essay, five practical reports

This unit of study provides an introduction to the ways that human and physical landscapes are produced. It begins with an investigation of Earth’s surface features, exploring the distribution of landforms across Earth and interpreting their evolutionary histories. Several landscapes will be examined including those formed by rivers, wind, oceans and glaciers. But physical landscapes evolve under the influence of and affect human operations. Therefore, the unit of study will also consider the political, economic, cultural and urban geographies which shape contemporary global society. Each of these themes will be discussed with reference to key examples, in order to consider the ways in which the various processes (both physical and human) interact in the shaping of places. The unit of study will also include short field trips to localities surrounding the university to observe processes of spatial change and conflict. The unit of study is designed to attract and interest students who wish to pursue geography as a major within their undergraduate degree, but also has relevance to students who wish to consider the way geographers understand the contemporary world.

GEOS1003
Introduction to Geology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tom Hubble, Prof Geoff Clarke
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: GEOS1903, GEOL1002, GEOL1902 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports, field report

The aim of this unit of study is to examine the chemical and physical processes involved in mineral formation, the interior of the Earth, surface features, sedimentary environments, volcanoes, and metamorphism. Lectures and laboratory sessions on mountain building processes and the formation of mineral deposits will lead to an understanding of the forces controlling the geology of our planet. Processes such as weathering, erosion and nature of sedimentary environments are related to the origin of the Australian landscape. In addition to laboratory classes there is a two-day excursion to the western Blue Mountains and Lithgow to examine geological objects in their setting.

Textbooks

GEOL1501
Engineering Geology 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tom Hubble
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 39 hours lectures, 26 hours laboratory. Field excursions in the Sydney region, as appropriate. Prohibitions: GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003, GEOS1903 Assumed knowledge: No previous knowledge of Geology assumed Assessment: Practical laboratory work, assignment, and a combined theory and practical exam.

Course objectives: To introduce basic geology and the principles of site investigation to civil engineering students.

Expected outcomes: Students should develop an appreciation of geologic processes as they influence civil engineering works, acquire knowledge of the most important rocks and minerals and be able to identify them, and interpret geological maps with an emphasis on making construction decisions.

Syllabus summary: Geological concepts relevant to civil engineering and the building environment. Introduction to minerals; igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, their occurrence, formation and significance. General introduction to physical geology and geomorphology, structural geology, plate tectonics, and hydrogeology. Associated laboratory work on minerals, rocks and mapping.

Textbooks
Approved readings will be provided via WebCT

GEOS1901
Earth, Environment and Society Advanced
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bill Pritchard, Ms Edwina Tanner
Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, field and prac reports

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS1001, but will be required to carry out more challenging practical assignments.

GEOS1902
Introductory Geography (Advanced)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mel Neave, Dr Kurt Iveson
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prohibitions: GEOS1902, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1002 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word essay, five practical reports

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

265
Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS1002, but will be required to carry out more challenging practical assignments.

**GEOS1003**

**Introduction to Geology (Advanced)**

Credit points: 8  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tom Hubble, Prof Geoff Clarke  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI (orATAR equivalent) above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.  
Prohibitions: GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003 Assessment: One 2 hour examination, field reports.  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit has the same objectives as GEOS1003 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their UAI and/or their university performance at the time of enrolment. Students that elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. This unit may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced).

**Geosciences intermediate units of study**

Geoscience intermediate units of study are listed below. All intermediate students are encouraged to enrol in GEOS2111 (Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach) which covers concepts and skills relevant to all Geoscience disciplines. Students interested in different areas of the Geoscience disciplines might select intermediate units of study as follows: physical and environmental Geography: GEOS2111 and/or GEOS2113 (Feb semester); GEOS2121 and/or GEOG2321 (July semester), human and environmental Geography: GEOS2122 and/or GEOS2111 (Feb semester); GEOS2122 and/or GEOS2121 (July semester), Geology and Geophysics: GEOS2111, GEOL2112 and/or GEOS2114 (Feb semester); GEOS2124 and/or GEOS2121 (July semester). Regardless, subject to the prerequisites for each individual unit of study, students may vary their enrolment across these streams. The School of Geosciences encourages students to construct a sequential ordering of units that best meets their interests and aspirations.

**GEOS2321**

**Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Melissa Neave  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: GEOG2311 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1902 or GEOL1901 or ENVI1001 or ENVI1002 or ENVI1003 or ENVI1201 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1902 or GEOL1901 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1902 Assessment: One 2 hour examination, field reports.  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study provides an introduction to the fundamentals of fluvial geomorphology (the study of surface water as an agent of landscape change) and groundwater hydrology. The fluvial geomorphology section of the unit will describe the movement of water in stream channels and investigate the landscape change associated with that movement. Topics to be covered will include open channel flow hydraulics, sediment transport processes and stream channel morphology. Practical work will focus on the collection and analysis of field data. The quantity and quality of the groundwater resources are closely linked to geology and fluvial geomorphology. The groundwater section of this unit is based around four common groundwater issues: contamination, extraction, dryland salinity and groundwater-surface water interaction. In the practical component, common groundwater computer models such as FLOWTUBE and MODFLOW will be used to further explore these problems.

**Textbooks**


**GEOS2111**

**Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Patrice Rey and others  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience.  
Prohibitions: GEOS2411, GEOS2911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one assignment, report.

The geosciences provide an essential framework for understanding the environmental response to short- and long-term geologic, oceanic and atmospheric processes. This unit of study introduces students to a variety of natural phenomena that affect society with impact ranges from nuisance to disastrous. The discussion of each hazard focuses on: (1) the process mechanics, (2) hazards and risk, and (3) methods for mitigation. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) are used by scientists, planners, policy-makers and the insurance industry alike to address many issues relating to natural hazards. This unit of study will introduce students to the major concepts relating to GIS and provide practical experience in the application of GIS techniques to hazard mapping, risk assessment and mitigation.

**GEOS2112**

**Economic Geography of Global Development**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bill Pritchard, Dr Jeff Neilson  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002.  
Prohibitions: GEOS2912, GEOS2911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, practical report.

In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the sub-discipline of economic geography by way of debates on the spatial character of global development. We focus on questions relating to who are the winners and losers from contemporary patterns of global economic change. This includes the analysis of relevant conceptual approaches to those questions (including comparative advantage, global commodity chain theory, regionalism, economic governance etc), plus 'hands-on' examination of the key institutions (such as the WTO and ADB) driving these changes. In general, issues are tailored to themes being played out in Asia-Pacific countries. Students are expected to participate in a variety of practical class exercises throughout the semester, which will include presenting the fruits of independent research activities. This unit provides an especially relevant feeder-unit into GEOS3053/ GEOS3054, the Asia-Pacific Field School.

**GEOS2113**

**Making the Australian Landscape**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr S.J. Gale  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two or three 1-hour lectures and one or two 1-hour practicals per week.  
Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study including 6 credit points of Water Geosciences, 12 credit points of Chemistry, 6 credit points of Biology.  
Prohibitions: GEOG2411, GEOS2911 Assessment: One 2 hour examination, practical reports.

The shifts in the nature of the Earth's environment over time and the resultant changes in process regimes have had dramatic impacts on the way the Australian physical landscape has evolved. We consider here the effects of these changes on the broad pattern of the landscape, focusing particularly on slopes and soils. We follow this by investigating the environmental changes that have taken place since the end of the last glacial, the time when the continent's climates and environments first took on a recognisably modern form. We deal specifically with the impact of human activity on the Australian biophysical environment, emphasising both pre-European impacts and those changes that have taken place since European contact.

**GEOS2114**

**Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Derek Wyman, Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Geoff Clarke  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week.  
Prerequisites: One of (GEOG1001, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or ENV1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1902 or GEOL1901) and 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study.  
Prohibitions: GEOL2111, GEOL2911, GEOS2914 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports, field trip report, group presentation.
This unit of study relates the plate tectonics of subduction zones to a) volcanoes and their hazards; b) geological processes in the deep crust; and c) the formation of precious metal and gemstone ores around the Pacific Rim. A problem solving approach is used to develop the skills required to understand the history of individual volcanoes and predict their future activity and hazards. The unit includes a two to three day field trip to study an extinct volcano in NSW. Practical work includes independent study of igneous systems, rocks and minerals employing both microscope-based techniques and computer modeling. The unit provides relevant knowledge for GEOS3006/3906 - Mineral Deposits and Spatial Data Analysis.

**GEOS2115 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Dietmar Müller  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial each week.  
**Prerequisites:** At least one of GEOL1001, GEOG1001, GEOL1501, GEOS1003, GEOG1903, ENV11002, GEOG1002, GEOL1501  
**Assessment:** Three web-based on-line reports (30% of total marks), one seminar presentation: field school (20% of total marks), one 2-hour exam (50% of total marks)

This unit of study introduces core concepts about how the formation of ocean basins and their influence on climate govern the development of coasts and continental margins. These concepts provide a framework for understanding the geographic variation of coasts, continental shelves and sediment accumulations in the deep ocean. Ocean-basin evolution is explained in terms of movements within the Earth's interior and how these movements determine the geometry of ocean basins, and their alpine counterparts, which interact with the global circulation of the ocean and atmosphere. Affects of this interaction on energy regimes and hydrology are described in accounting for regional controls that govern supply and dispersal of sediments on continental margins and in ocean basins. These controls include effects on wave climates, wind-driven currents and tidal regimes. These controls also govern environmental conditions determining development of coral reefs and other ecosystems that play a key role in marine sedimentation. The Unit of Study systematically outlines how these factors have played out with climate change to produce the beaches, dunes, estuaries and deltas we see today, as well as the less familiar deposits hidden beneath the sea. The Unit also outlines how knowledge of responses to climate change in the past allow us to predict responses of coasts to accelerated climate change occurring now and in the future due to the industrial greenhouse effect. Overall therefore, the Unit aims to provide familiarity with fundamental phenomena central to the study of marine geoscience, introduced through process-oriented explanations. The Unit of Study is structure around problem-based project work, for which lectures provide the theoretical background.

**Textbooks**  

**GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Phil McManus  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week, one fieldtrip.  
**Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECO1001 or ECO1002  
**Prohibitions:** GEOS2421, GEO2202, GEO2921  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, one fieldtrip report

This unit of study explores cultural constructions of nature and resources, the evolution of environmental thought and the debates about sustainable development. It integrates environmental, economic, cultural and social considerations, with particular regard to water, mining, forestry and fishing industries in Australia and other countries. The unit includes a fieldtrip to the Hunter Valley to look at geological and geographical issues pertaining to mines, wines and the thoroughbred breeding industries in this region. The unit of study enables students to learn about the economics of resource extraction and the social, cultural and environmental considerations that must be taken into account when developing and implementing environmental and resource management policies.

**GEOS2122 Urban Geography**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Kurt Iveson  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week.  
**Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or ECO1001 or ECO1002  
**Prohibitions:** GEOS2422, GEO2521  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, practical reports

Cities are full of different people doing all sorts of different things. Developing an understanding of these processes necessitates attention to the geographical principles that underlie varied social practices (work, leisure, sport, music etc) and social categories such as ethnicity, gender, sexuality and race. We will investigate how different people perceive space and construct space, primarily in Western contexts and thereby seek to understand the cultural and political dimensions of everyday life in cities.

**GEOS2124 Fossils and Tectonics**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Dietmar Müller  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures plus one 3 hour practical each week.  
**Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902 or GEOL1501  
**Prohibitions:** GEOS2924, GEO2123, GEO2124  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, practical reports, field report

The unit aims to convey how fossils, stratigraphic and structural data are used together to determine ages and environments and the deformation history of rock layers. It covers an introduction to historical geology, and the evolution of the major fossils groups. Methods of stratigraphic age determination include litho-, bio-, chemo-, magneto-stratigraphy, as well as radiometric geochronology and the stratigraphic characteristics of the main geological time intervals. Structural methods are focused on brittle deformation in the upper crust and sediments. Students will gain familiarity with the most important fossil groups and how to identify them, and with the most important types of faults and folds. The formation of fossil fuels such as coal, oil and gas will also be covered in an earth history and resource exploration context. The simultaneous use of fossils, stratigraphy and structure to unravel the geological history of a set of exposed rock layers is demonstrated during a field excursion to Yass.

**Textbooks**  
Classnotes available in co-op bookshop

**GEOS2911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Patrice Roy and others.  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week.  
**Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience  
**Prohibitions:** GEOS2411, GEOS2111  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, one assignment, practical report

The geosciences provide an essential framework for understanding the environmental response to short- and long-term geologic, oceanic and atmospheric processes. This unit of study introduces students to a variety of natural phenomena that affect society with impact levels ranging from nuisance to disasters. The discussion of each hazard focuses on: (1) the process mechanics, (2) hazards and risk, and (3) methods for mitigation. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) are used by scientists, planners, policy-makers and the insurance industry alike to address many issues relating to natural hazards. This unit of study will introduce students to the major concepts relating to GIS and provide practical experience in the application of GIS techniques to hazard mapping, risk assessment and mitigation.

**GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv.**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Bill Pritchard, A/Prof Phil Hirsch  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week.  
**Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECO1001 or ECO1002

267
6. Science units of study

Prohibitions: GEOS2112, GEOG2511 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, practical reports.

This is an Advanced version of GEOS2112. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the sub-discipline of economic geography by way of debates on the spatial character of global development. We focus on questions relating to who are the winners and losers from contemporary patterns of global economic change. This includes the analysis of relevant conceptual approaches to these questions (including comparative advantage, global commodity chain theory, regionalism, economic governance etc), plus 'hands-on' examination of the key institutions (such as the WTO and ADB) driving these changes. In general, issues are tailored to themes being played out in Asia-Pacific countries. Students are expected to participate in a variety of practical class exercises throughout the semester, which will include presenting the fruits of independent research activities. This unit provides an especially relevant feeder-unit into GEOS3053/GEOS3054, the Asia-Pacific Field School.

GEOS2921
Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Derek Wyman, Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Peter Hatherly Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study and Distinction in one of GEOL1002 or GEOS1002 or ENV1002 or GEOL1501 or GEOL1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. Prohibitions: GEOL2001, GEOS2114 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports, field trip report, group presentation.

This unit has the same objectives as GEOS2114 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance to date. Students that elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. This unit may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced).

Textbooks
No required textbook. Course notes available.

GEOS2922
Environmental & Resource Management Adv
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Phil McManus Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial per week and one fieldtrip. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. Prohibitions: GEOG2421, GEOL2002, GEOS2121 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word essay, one 2500 word essay, one fieldtrip report.

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture materials as for GEOS2121 but are required to complete an essay in place of the regular tutorial reports prepared in GEOS2121.

GEOS2922
Urban Geography (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof John Connell, Dr Kurt Janson Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Geoscience or in ECOP1001 or ECOP1002. Prohibitions: GEOS2122 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, practical reports.

Cities are full of different people doing all sorts of different things. Developing an understanding of these processes necessitates attention to the geographical principles that underlie varied social practices (work, leisure, sport, music, etc) and social categories such as ethnicity, gender, sexuality and race. This unit will examine how these processes create and re-create urban landscapes. We will investigate how different people perceive space and construct space, primarily in western contexts, and thereby seek to understand the cultural and political dimensions of everyday life in cities.

GEOS2924
Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Dietmar Müller, Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Peter Hatherly Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures plus one 3 hour practical each week. Prerequisites: Distinction in GEOS1003 or Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Geoscience units (Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics) Prohibitions: GEOS2124, GEOL2123, GEOL1914 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports, field report.

This unit has the same objectives as GEOS2124 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance to date. Students that elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. This unit may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced).

Textbooks
Classnotes by available in co-op bookshop.

Geosciences senior units of study

Geosciences Senior units of study provide specialist themes or topics relevant to ongoing studies or professions. Students may select from any of the units listed below.

Geography Major

The requirements for a Major in Geography are defined in Table 1. Students are required to complete 24 credit points from Senior units of study in Geography that must include either GEOS3015 and GEOS3018 or at least 12 credit points from the following: GEOS5513, GEOS5514, GEOS5521, GEOS5522.

Geology and Geophysics Major

The requirements for a major in Geology and Geophysics are defined in Table 1. Students are required to take two compulsory units, GEOS3101/3801 and the field studies unit GEOS3008/3908, as well as two of GEOS3102/3802, GEOS3103/3803, GEOS3104/3804. These units provide students with a foundation training that prepares them for further study in an Honours or postgraduate coursework program as well as enabling them to enter the professional fields of the discipline, eg. Resource and Energy Exploration, Engineering Geology, and Environmental Geology.

GEOS3008
Field Geology and Geophysics
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Peter Hatherley Session: Semester 2 Classes: (weeks 1-7) 14 days of field work. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Geosciences units Prohibitions: GEOL3103, GEOS3908 Assessment: The field work will be assessed by written reports (up to 30 pages in total) and field exercises.

This unit is considered an essential component all Geology and Geophysics majors. All students will undertake a range of exercises, but concentrate on aspects that emphasise their chosen major: (1) field mapping and the analysis of geological objects in the field, in weakly to complexly deformed sedimentary and volcanic sequences; (2) field investigations of mineral deposits and their relationships to host rocks; and (3) the practical application of magnetic and electrical methods commonly employed in the search for mineral deposits. The field course complements other subject areas in Geology & Geophysics and will give students experience in the field identification of rocks and minerals, regional geology, stratigraphy, structure and rock relationships. Students will be required to pay the cost of hostel-style accommodation during field work, which may involve camping.

GEOS3009
Coastal Environments and Processes
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Gavin Birch, Dr Ana Vila-Concejo Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week; weekend excursion. Prerequisites: (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics or Mathematics or Information Technology or Engineering units) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and...
Australian coastal environments are dynamic systems responding to input sediments and processes as well as solid boundary conditions. The unit focuses on high-energy wave and wind dominated coastal systems that include the beach-surf zone, dunes, barriers, carbonate (coral reef) environments and their Holocene/Quaternary evolution. The regional impact of waves, tides, embayments, and other environmental parameters in controlling morphology and deposits are addressed. The practical program uses real data sets collected during recent research programs and during two field excursions which address issues specifically relevant to Australia’s coastline. The excursions include one 2-day weekend field trip and one 5-day field trip to the Great Barrier Reef in the mid-semester break. Note: Students will incur costs in attending the excursions. Alternative work will be provided if students cannot attend the 5-day field trip.

Textbooks
Recommended:

Course notes will be available from the Photocopy Centre.

GEOS3014
GIS in Coastal Management
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Eleanor Bruce, A/Prof Peter Cowell
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units, or (GEOS(2115 or 2915) and BIOL(2018 or 2918)). Assumed knowledge: Intermediate geomorphology/physical geography. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, two project reports, quizzes. Note: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.

Coastal Management is about how scientific knowledge is used to support policy formulation and planning decisions in coastal environments. The course links coastal science to policy and practice in management of estuaries, beaches and the coastal ocean. The principles are exemplified through specific issues, such as coastal erosion, pollution, and impacts of climate-change. The issues are dealt with in terms of how things work in nature, and how the issues are handled through administrative mechanisms. These mechanisms involve planning strategies like Marine Protected Areas and setback limits on civil development in the coastal zone. At a practical level, the link between science and coastal management is given substance through development and use of ‘decision-support models’. These models involve geocomputing methods that entail application of simulation models, remotely sensed information, and Geographic Information Systems (GIS). The course therefore includes both principles and experience in use of these methods to address coastal-management issues. (It thus also involves intensive use of computers.) Although the focus is on the coast, the principles and methods have broader relevance to environmental management in particular, and to problem-solving in general. That is, the course has vocational relevance in showing how science can be exploited to the benefit of society and nature conservation.

Textbooks

GEOS3015
Environmental Geomorphology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Stephen Gale
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical per week or equivalent. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Intermediate units, including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience. Assumed knowledge: Intermediate geomorphology/physical geography. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical & field reports.

The first part of this unit deals with the effects of weathering on the physical and the built environment, and considers the relationship between soil and landforms. The second part investigates the environmental changes that have taken place since the end of the last glacial, the time when the world’s climates and environments first took on a recognisably modern form. It deals specifically with changes to the Australian biophysical environment and will focus on human-environmental impacts, both under pre-European and post-contact conditions.

GEOS3018
Rivers: Science, Policy and Management
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Mel Neave
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial, two 4 hour practicals per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906). Assumptions: GEOS3918
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, two 1500 word essays.

The unit of study is concerned with understanding the functioning of river catchments from both natural science and social science perspectives, at a variety of scales. The catchment as a morphodynamic process-response system is addressed with an emphasis on the relationships between processes and landform entities. Similarly, relationships within social, economic, and political systems are explored within the catchment context, with particular emphasis on the interactions between the social system and bio-physical system. Empirical context for the unit will primarily be drawn from the Murray-Darling, Mekong, and Hawkesbury-Nepean catchments. Fieldwork in the latter is integral to the unit of study.

Textbooks

GEOS3513
Regional Development and Environment
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bill Pritchard, Dr Timohir Ancev
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 2 hours of lectures per week and 2 hours of tutorials/practicals per week. Assumptions: 24 credit points of Intermediate and/or senior units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. Prohibitions: ENV3113, GEOS3511, GEOS3911, GEOS3913
Assessment: Two in-class tests, one 1500 word essay, one GIS report.

This unit of study acquaints students with debates and tools associated with regional development and the economic analysis of environmental issues. It provides a useful preparation for professional employment in the field of regional development, environmental policy and management, and is relevant for students interested in economic and social issues in regional Australia. Co-taught by a geographer and an economist, the unit addresses four key areas of relevance: (i) regional development theory and practice; (ii) the economics of efficiently utilising and managing the environment; (iii) debates on regional development in Australia (including consideration of the farm sector, Indigenous communities and environmental sustainability), and (iv) the use of GIS to analyse population census date. The unit requires no prior knowledge of economic theory or GIS software.

GEOS3513
Regional Development & Environment (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bill Pritchard, Dr Timohir Ancev
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 2 hours of lectures per week and 2 hours of tutorials/practicals per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Intermediate and/or senior units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography with a grade of Credit or better. Prohibitions: ENV3113, GEOS3511, GEOS3513, GEOS3913 Assessment: In-class tests, essay, report.

This unit of study is a more advanced version of GEOS3513. It includes more challenging assessment tasks.

GEOG3521
Sustainable Cities
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Phil McManus
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical/tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience. Prohibitions: GEO3921, GEO3302
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, practical reports.

Are cities sustainable? Why or why not? This unit of study develops themes introduced in Intermediate units in Geography relating to sustainability, focusing on the ways we manage urban regions. This
involves discussion of topics including utopian visions for cities, urban history, ecological footprint analysis, bioregionalism, transport options, urban form and urban policy, with reference to sustainable futures. The unit of study looks at different Australian cities and includes practical work on a current sustainability issue in Sydney.

**GEOS3522 Cities and Citizenship**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Kurt Iveson  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical per week.  
**Prohibitions:** GEOS1003 with permission of the Head of School.  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word essay, one 3000 word practical report, tutorial participation

What does it mean to be a ‘citizen’, and what has this got to do with cities? This unit explores the urban dimension of contests over the meaning of citizenship. The first half will consider historical configurations of urban citizenship, from the Greek city-states of antiquity through to imperial, colonial and industrial cities. The second half will then focus on contemporary globalising cities. A series of case studies will consider the production of new configurations of urban citizenship across a range of cities in the world, looking at issues such as: asylum-seekers and the city; children and the city; homelessness in the city; culture jamming and new forms of urban protest; trans-national social movements. The module will involve a substantial practical component, encouraging students to draw on their own experiences of city life to reflect on the meanings of citizenship.

**GEOS3101 Earth’s Structure and Evolution**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Geoff Clarke  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week.  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); or 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study and GEOS1003 with permission of the Head of School.  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports

The Earth’s crust and upper mantle, or lithosphere, are a consequence of dynamic and thermal processes operating since the beginning of the Archaean. This unit focuses on information and techniques that enable an understanding of these processes. The main topics presented in this unit include: the formation and evolution of oceanic and continental lithosphere; structural deformation, magmatism and metamorphism at plate boundaries; and the mesoscopic and microscopic analysis of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Practical classes are designed to enable students to independently identify the common crystalline rocks in hand-specimen; and to gather and interpret the structural field data which enables the determination of the structural style and deformational history presented in particular tectonic settings. The concepts and content presented in this unit are generally considered to be essential knowledge for geologists and geophysicists and provide a conceptual framework for their professional practice. Students wishing to specialise in the field and become professional geologists will normally need to expand upon the knowledge gained from this unit and either complete an honours project or progress to postgraduate coursework in this field.

**GEOS3102 Global Energy and Resources**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Derek Wyman, A/Prof Gavin Birch  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial/practicals per week.  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); or 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study and GEOS1003 with permission of the Head of School.  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, one 3 hour tutorial/practicals per week.  
**Assumed knowledge:** GEOS3804, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3306, GEOS3016, GEOS3016, GEOS3017, GEOS3917  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports

This unit examines the processes that form energy and mineral resources, outlines the characteristics of major fossil fuel and metal ore deposits and introduces the principles that underpin exploration strategies used to discover and develop geological resources. The unit will focus on a variety of topics including: coal; petroleum formation and migration, hydrocarbon traps and maturation; precious metal, base metal and gemstone deposit types; and exploration strategies. An integrated approach will relate tectonic processes through time to the formation of fossil fuel and mineral provinces. Practical exercises will introduce students to the techniques used to identify economically viable geological resources using a variety of exercises based on actual examples of resource exploration drawn from both the petroleum and minerals industry. An excursion to active and historic mining sites in NSW will complement the practical studies.

**GEOS3103 Environmental and Sedimentary Geology**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Tom Hubble, Adrana Dutkiewicz  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week.  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS(2124 or 2924) and GEOS(2111 or 2911 or 2114 or 2914 or 2113 or 2913); or GEOS(1003 or 1903) and 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study with permission of the Head of School.  
**Assessment:** GEOS3803  
**Assumed knowledge:** GEOS1003, GEOS2124  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports

Sediments and sedimentary rocks cover most of the Earth’s surface, record much of the Earth’s geological history and host important resources such as petroleum, coal, water and mineral ores. The aim of this unit is to provide students with the skills required to examine, describe and interpret sediments and sedimentary rocks for a variety of different purposes. Specific focuses of the unit will be on identifying the recent or ancient environment in which sedimentary materials were deposited; the techniques used to identify anthropogenic pollution of modern sediments; and an assessment of natural hazards commonly associated with the formation of sediment bodies such as landslides and deep marine slides. On completion of this unit students will be familiar with the natural processes that form, modify, pollute and lithify sediments and the recognition and management of the environmental hazards associated with sediment bodies. A variety of sedimentary settings will be examined including fluvial, alluvial, lacustrine, marginal marine and deep marine environments. The various controls on the sedimentary record such as climate and sea-level change, as well as diagenesis and geochemical cycles will also be discussed. Practical exercises will require students to examine global datasets, determine the properties of sedimentary rocks, as well as collect and interpret their own field data. The course is relevant to students interested in petroleum or mineral exploration, environmental and engineering geology as well as marine geoscience.

Textbooks  
Course notes will be available from the Copy Centre and an appropriate set of reference texts will be placed on special reserve in the library.

**GEOS3104 Geophysical Methods**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Peter Hatherly, A/Prof Dietmar Muller  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week.  
**Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or (GEOS(2114/2914) and GEOS(2124/2924))  
**Prohibitions:** GEOS3804, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3306, GEOS3016, GEOS3016, GEOS3017, GEOS3917  
**Assumed knowledge:** GEOS2114 and GEOS2124  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports

This unit introduces the common geophysical methods used to investigate the interior of the Earth and focuses on the techniques used for mineral and hydrocarbon exploration and production. Applications of these methods to problems in global geophysics will also be examined with an emphasis on their use in marine and terrestrial environments. On completion of this unit students will have developed a thorough understanding of the commonly used geophysical methods and will be able to evaluate and critically assess most forms of geophysical data as well as be able to actively participate in geophysical explorations. The unit is aimed at students with interests in land-based and marine resource exploration, plate tectonics, internal earth structure, and near-surface investigations of groundwater resources and environmental pollution. Students wishing
to specialise in the field and become professional geophysicists will normally need to expand upon the geophysics knowledge gained from this unit and either complete an honours project or progress to postgraduate coursework in this field.

Textbooks
Class notes will be supplied through the University Copy Centre. Geophysical textbooks held in the library provide adequate additional information that supports the class notes.

GEOS3053
Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Phil Hirsch. Session: S1 Intensive Classes: Six weeks intensive, eight modules of 3 lectures each, ten full days equivalent fieldwork, 20 hours small group work. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. Department permission is required for enrolment. Corequisites: GEOS3054 Prohibitions: GEOS3201, GEOS3953 Assessment: One tutorial paper, one extended field report, one exam
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.

The unit of study can be taken only in coincidence with GEOS3054 and with prior permission from the unit of study coordinator. It constitutes a Field School run over a six-week period in January-February, prior to the commencement of the semester. In 2010 the Field School will be held in China, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia and Viet Nam. In other years it may be held in the South Pacific (Vanuatu and Fiji). GEOS3050 will focus on the use, development and management of the Mekong River at various scales from village to international river basin. The Field School is run in close association with local universities, whose staff and students participate in some components of the course. Places are limited, and students interested in the 2010 Field School should indicate expression of interest to philip.hirsch@usyd.edu.au before the end of May 2009.

GEOS3054
Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Phil Hirsch. Session: S1 Intensive Classes: Six weeks intensive, eight modules of 3 lectures each, ten full days equivalent fieldwork, 20 hours small group work. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. Department permission required for enrolment. Corequisites: GEOS3053 Prohibitions: GEOS3201, GEOS3954 Assessment: One tutorial paper, one extended field report, one exam
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.

The unit of study can be taken only in coincidence with GEOS3053 and with prior permission from the unit of study coordinator. It constitutes a Field School run over a six-week period in January-February, prior to the commencement of the semester. In 2010 the Field School will be held in China, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia and Viet Nam. In other years it may be held in the South Pacific (Vanuatu and Fiji). GEOS3054 will focus on economic development and regional intergration in the Greater Mekong Subregion and their social & environmental implications at various scales from village to transnational region. It is run in close association with local universities, whose staff and students participate in some components of the course. Places are limited, and students interested in the 2010 Field School should indicate expression of interest to philip.hirsch@usyd.edu.au before the end of May 2009.

GEOS3801
Earth’s Structure and Evolutions (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Geoff Clarke Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical class per week. Prerequisites: Distinction in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School Prohibitions: GEOS3101, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3004, GEOS3904, GEOS3006, GEOS3906, GEOS3017 and GEOS3917 Assumed knowledge: GEOS2114, GEOS2124 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports
This unit has the same objectives as GEOS3101 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance at the time of enrolment. Students who elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. Specific details for this unit of study will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester.

GEOS3802
Global Energy and Resources (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Derek Wyman, A/Prof Gavin Birch Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical class per week. Prerequisites: Distinction in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School Prohibitions: GEOS3102, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3004, GEOS3904, GEOS3006, GEOS3906, GEOS3017, and GEOS3917 Assumed knowledge: GEOS2114 and GEOS2124 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports
This unit has the same objectives as GEOS3102 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance at the time of enrolment. Students who elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. Specific details for this unit of study will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester.

GEOS3803
Environmental & Sedimentary Geology(Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tom Hubble, Dr Adriana Dutkiewicz Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical class per week. Prerequisites: Distinctions in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School Prohibitions: GEOS3103 Assumed knowledge: GEOS1003, GEOS2124 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports
This unit has the same objectives as GEOS3103 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance at the time of enrolment. Students who elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. Specific details for this unit of study will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester.

Textbooks
Course notes will be available from the copy centre and appropriate set of reference texts will be placed on special reserve in the library.

GEOS3804
Geophysical Methods (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Peter Hatherly, A/Prof Dietmar Müller Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical class per week. Prerequisites: Distinction in GEOS2114 or GEOS2914 and GEOS2124 or GEOS2924; Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School Prohibitions: GEOS3104, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3006, GEOS3906, GEOS3016, GEOS3916, GEOS3017, GEOS3917 Assumed knowledge: GEOS2114 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical and field reports
This unit has the same objectives as GEOS3104 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance at the time of enrolment. Students who elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. Specific details for this unit of study will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester.

Textbooks
Class notes will be supplied through the University Copy Centre. Geophysical textbooks held in the library provide adequate additional information that supports the class notes.

GEOS3908
Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Patrice Rey, Prof Peter Hatherly Session: Semester 2 Classes: 14 days of fieldwork. Prerequisites: Distinction
average in 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units. Department permission required for enrolment. Prohibitions: GEOS3008 Assessment: Written reports and field exercises

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

This unit has the same objectives as GEOS3008 and is suitable for students who wish to pursue aspects of the subject in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their performance at the time of enrolment. Students who elect to take this unit will participate in alternatives to some aspects of the standard unit and will be required to pursue independent work to meet unit objectives. Specific details for this unit of study will be announced in meetings with students in week prior to the field camp which is usually in the break between semester 1 and 2. This unit of study may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced).

GEOS3009 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Gavin Birch, Dr Ana Vila Concejo Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, two 2 hour practicals per week, fieldwork Prerequisites: Distinction average in Intermediate Geoscience units and (6 credit points of Intermediate Geography or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or (MARS2005 or MARS2006) and (MARS2006 or MARS2006)
Prohibitions: GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, two 1500 word reports.

Note: A distinction average in prior Geography or Geography units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS3009 but will carry out more challenging projects, practicals, assignments and tutorials.

GEOS3914 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Peter Cowell, Dr Eleanor Bruce Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two hours of lectures, one 3 hour practical per week comprising one 1 hour practical demonstration and one 2 hour practical Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate geography or geology units or GEOS (2115 or 2915) and BIOL (2018 or 2918). Department permission required for enrolment Prohibitions: GEOS3014, MARS3104 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, project work, two practical-based project reports, fortnightly progress quizzes

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: A Distinction average in prior Geoscience or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS3014 but will carry out more challenging projects, practicals, assignments and tutorials.

GEOS3915 Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Stephen Gale Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, 6 hours practical per week, fieldwork Prerequisites: Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. Prohibitions: GEOS3015 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, two 1500 word essays, prac and field reports

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS3015, but will carry out more challenging projects, practicals, and field reports.

GEOS3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Melissa Neave Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial, two 4 hours practicals per week, fieldwork Prerequisites: Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or (MARS2005 or MARS2006) and (MARS2006 or MARS2006)
Prohibitions: GEOS3018 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, two 1500 word essays

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS3018, but will carry out more challenging projects, practicals, assignments and tutorials.

GEOS3921 Sustainable Cities (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Phil McManus Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical/torial per week Prerequisites: Distinction average 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. Prohibitions: GEOS3921, GEOG3202 Assessment: One 2 hour exam; 2000 word essay, tutorial papers, practical reports

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS3921, but will carry out more challenging projects, practicals, assignments and tutorials.

GEOS3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kurt Iveson Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week Prerequisites: Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. Prohibitions: GEOS3922 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, e-Sim assignments, tutorial papers

Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as for GEOS3022, but will carry out more challenging projects, assignments and tutorials.

GEOS3953 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Phil Hirsch Session: S1 Intensive Classes: Six weeks intensive, eight modules of 3 lectures each, 10 full days equivalent fieldwork, 20 hours small group work Prerequisites: Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. Department permission required for enrolment. Corequisites: GEOG3954 Prohibitions: GEOG3053 Assessment: One tutorial paper, one extended field report, one exam

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.

The unit of study can be taken only in coincidence with GEOS 3954 and with prior permission from the unit of study coordinator. It constitutes a Field School run over a six-week period in January-February, prior to the commencement of the semester. In 2010 the Field School will be held in China, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia and Viet Nam. In other years it may be held in the South Pacific (Vanuatu and Fiji). GEOS3953 will focus on the use, development and management of the Mekong River at various scales from village to international river basin. The Field School is run in close association with local universities, whose staff and students participate in some components of the course. Places are limited, and students interested in the 2010 Field School should indicate expression of interest to philip.hirsch@usyd.edu.au before the end of May 2009. Advanced students will carryout more challenging fieldwork reports.

GEOS3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Phil Hirsch Session: S1 Intensive Classes: Six weeks intensive, eight modules of 3 lectures each, 10 full days equivalent fieldwork, 20 hours small group work Prerequisites: Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. Department permission required for enrolment. Corequisites: GEOG3954 Prohibitions: GEOG3054 Assessment: One tutorial paper, one extended field report, one exam

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of May in the year before taking this Unit.

The unit of study can be taken only in coincidence with GEOS 3954 and with prior permission from the unit of study coordinator. It constitutes a Field School run over a six-week period in January-February, prior to the commencement of the semester. In 2010 the Field School will be held in China, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia and Viet Nam. In other years it may be held in the South Pacific
(Vanuatu and Fiji). GEO3954 will focus on the use, development and management of the Mekong River at various scales from village to international river basin. The Field School is run in close association with local universities, whose staff and students participate in some components of the course. Places are limited, and students interested in the 2010 Field School should indicate expression of interest to philip.hirsch@usyd.edu.au before the end of May 2009. Advanced students will carry out more challenging fieldwork reports.

Geography or Geology and Geophysics Honours

Offered February and July. Information sessions about Geography or Geology and Geophysics Honours are held for interested third year students during Second Semester. Students contemplating Honours in their fourth year should consider possible thesis topics and discuss these with potential staff supervisors. Entry into fourth year Honours will require completion of units in Intermediate and Senior Geoscience units (to be passed at the level of credit or better) and a satisfactory WAM. In some years when the number of applicants exceeds resources (availability of supervisors, laboratory space etc.) offers will be made according to academic merit. Students will be notified in January of their formal acceptance into the Honours program. Honours students are required to undertake formal coursework during their first semester, and to participate in seminars throughout the year as arranged. They will be required to study original problems, working as appropriate in the field, the laboratory, libraries, and in some instances in conjunction with other university or government departments. A dissertation of not more than 20 000 words must be submitted during the second semester, followed by an examination that may include both written and oral work. Further details relating to Geography or Geology and Geophysics Honours are available from the Honours Coordinator.

Geosciences Postgraduate Study

Details concerning fields of postgraduate study in Geology and Geophysics may be obtained from Dr Derek Wyman or the Head of School. Details concerning Geography may be obtained from A/Prof Deirdre Dragovich or the Head of School.

History and Philosophy of Science

History and Philosophy of Science (HPS) allows students to enrich and deepen their knowledge of science and stand back from the specialised concerns of their other subjects by gaining a broader perspective on what science is, how it acquired its current form and how it fits into contemporary society. HPS is particularly relevant for students hoping to make careers in science policy, science administration, science education and science journalism. Any student with a genuine interest in science will derive benefit from study in HPS.

Course Advice

An advisor will be available in the Unit for History and Philosophy of Science during the enrolment period. The Unit is located on Level 4 of the Carslaw Building. More detailed information on courses is available either in a handbook from the Unit office or electronically via the Unit website http://www.usyd.edu.au/hps/. The Unit for History and Philosophy of Science offers the Junior unit of study Bioethics (HPS1000), which analyses and discusses the ethical concerns raised by scientific accomplishments in modern society. Students interested in related topics should consider taking the unit Concepts and Issues in Physical Science (PHYS1600) offered in the School of Physics. This unit serves as useful background for further studies in HPS and is offered as an Arts unit for all students, including students enrolled in the Faculty of Science.

Junior units of study

HPS1000

Bioethics

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Catherine Mills Session: Semester 1 Classes: One 1 hour and one 2 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: HPS1900 Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, tests.

Note: This Junior unit of study is highly recommended to Intermediate and Senior Life Sciences students.

Science has given us nearly infinite possibilities for controlling life. Scientists probe the origins of life through research with stem cells and embryos. To unlock the secrets of disease, biomedicine conducts cruel experiments on animals. GM crops are presented as the answer to hunger. Organ transplantation is almost routine. The international traffic in human body parts and tissues is thriving. The concept of brain death makes harvesting organs ethically more acceptable. It may also result in fundamental changes in our ideas about life. Science has provided new ways of controlling and manipulating life and death. As a consequence, difficult ethical questions are raised in increasingly complex cultural and social environments. This course will discuss major issues in the ethics of biology and medicine, from gene modification to Dolly the sheep. This unit will be introductory, but a small number of topical issues will be studied in depth. No scientific background beyond School Certificate level will be assumed.

Textbooks

Course reader

HPS1900

Bioethics (Advanced)

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Catherine Mills Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: HPS1000 Assessment: Tutorial work, essays, exam, tutorial participation. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The topics covered by HPS1000 - Bioethics will be treated in more depth, in a special tutorial set aside for Advanced students.

Textbooks

Course reader

Intermediate units of study

There are two Intermediate units of study offered by the Unit for History and Philosophy of Science. They provide a broad background in the history and the philosophy of science, and a solid background for students in arts and science who wish to acquaint themselves with principles and methods in the history and philosophy of science. For students who wish to major in HPS, they provide essential background knowledge.

HPS2100

The Birth of Modern Science

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ofer Gal Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study Prohibitions: HPS2002, HPS2900 Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, tests.

Modern culture is a culture of science. Modern Western science is the outcome of a historical process of 2,500 years. In this course we investigate how Western knowledge-theoretical, technological and medical-acquired the characteristics of modern science: its specific social structure, contents, values and methods. We will look at some primary chapters of this process, from antiquity to the end of the seventeenth century, and try to understand their implications to understanding contemporary science in its culture. Special emphasis will be given to the scientific revolution of the seventeenth century, which is often described as the most important period in the history of science and as one of the most vital stages in human intellectual history.

Textbooks


HPS2101

What Is This Thing Called Science?

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dominic Murphy Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study Prohibitions: HPS2001, HPS2901 Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, tests.
Philosophers of science aim to define what distinguishes creationism from evolutionary theory, or astrology from astronomy. They give reasons why we can believe that today’s theories are improvements over those that preceded them and how we know that what we see and do is scientific practice reflects the nature of reality. This course critically examines the most important attempts to define the scientific method, to draw a line dividing science from non-science, and to justify the high status generally accorded to scientific knowledge. The philosophies of science studied include Karl Popper’s idea that truly scientific theories are falsifiable, Thomas Kuhn’s proposal that science consists of a series of paradigms separated by scientific revolutions; and Feyerabend’s anarchist claim that there are no objective criteria by which science can be distinguished from pseudo-science. This course also explores contemporary theories about the nature of science and explores ideas about the nature of the experimental method and concepts such as underdetermination, the nature of scientific explanation, theory confirmation, realism, the role of social values in science, sociological approaches to understanding science, and the nature of scientific change.

Textbooks
Alan F. Chalmers. What Is This Thing Called Science? 3rd edition. Course reader

HPSC2900 The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ofer Gal
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average in at least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. Prohibitions: HPSC2901, HPSC3016
Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, tests.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The topics covered in ‘The Birth of Modern Science’ will be covered in more depth, in a special tutorial set aside for advanced students.

Textbooks

HPSC2901 What Is This Thing Called Science? (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dominic Murphy
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. Prohibitions: HPSC2900, HPSC2901
Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, tests.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The topics covered in ‘What Is This Thing Called Science?’ will be covered in more depth, in a special tutorial set aside for advanced students.

Textbooks
Alan F. Chalmers. What Is This Thing Called Science? 3rd edition. Course reader

Senior units of study
Students wishing to major in History and Philosophy of Science in either the BSc, BA or BLibSt must take 24 credit points from the following Senior units of study. Our Intermediate courses provide students with a background in the history and philosophy of science. HPSC3022 Science and Society, provides students with an essential background in the sociology of science. This unit of study is compulsory for majors in history and philosophy of science.

HPSC3002 History of Biological/Medical Science
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Hans Pols
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week.
Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. Assumed knowledge: HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)
Assessment: Short essays, presentation, tutorial work, final essay.

Throughout the ages people have been born, have died, and in between have lived in various stages of sickness or health. In this unit of study we shall look at how these states of being were perceived in different times and places throughout history, while at the same time noting the increasing medicalisation of everyday life, together with the irony that the "miracles" of modern medicine appear to have created a generation of the "worried well". Using this historical perspective, we shall ask how perceptions of sickness, health and the related provision of health care have been intertwined with social, political and economic factors and, indeed still are today.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC3016 The Scientific Revolution
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ofer Gal
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week.
Individual student consultation as required. Prerequisites: At least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. Prohibitions: HPSC3001, HPSC3106
Assumed knowledge: HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)
Assessment: Take-home tests, short essays, tutorial participation.

Modern Western science has a number of characteristics which distinguish it from other scientific cultures. It ascribes its tremendous success to sophisticated experiments and meticulous observation. It understands the universe in terms of tiny particles in motion and the forces between them. It is characterised by high-powered mathematical theorising and the rejection of any intention, value or purpose in Nature. Many of these characteristics were shaped in the 17th century, during the so called scientific revolution. We will consider them from an integrated historical-philosophical perspective, paying special attention to the intellectual motivations of the canonical figures of this revolution and the cultural context in which they operated. Topics will include: experimentation and instrumentation, clocks, mechanistic philosophy, and the changing role of mathematics.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC3021 Philosophy and Sociology of Biology
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dominic Murphy
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week.
Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. Prohibitions: HPSC3103
Assumed knowledge: HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)
Assessment: Essays, take-home tests, tutorial assessment.

The first part of this class examines the development of evolutionary theory from Darwin and Mendel up to the modern synthetic theory. We will investigate the various conceptual changes and important empirical breakthroughs that have contributed to contemporary biology. The second part of the course will discuss disputed concepts in current biological thinking. We will explore the different understandings of the gene within evolutionary biology and molecular biology and rival understandings of the nature and importance of natural selection.

No previous study of biology is assumed.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC3022 Science and Society
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Chris Degeling
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week.
Prerequisites: At least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 6 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. Prohibitions: HPSC3003
Assumed knowledge: HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)
Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, presentation.
Note: This unit is a requirement for HPS majors.

Science has become an essential element of Western societies. It is impossible to imagine our lives today without the achievements of science, technology, and medicine. Many scientists and laypeople think that scientific knowledge transcends political, social, cultural,
and economic conditions. Sociologists of science think otherwise. In this unit, we will investigate the nature of science, the position of science in society, and the internal dynamics of science. Sociologists of science have compared scientific knowledge to a ship in a bottle. If you see the finished product, you can’t understand how it came about, and you can’t believe that it is not what it claims to be: the empirically-determined truth about the world. In this unit, we will have a close look at some of these ships in bottles and examine how they got there. When observing science-in-the-making, rather than the finished product, the factors that influence science become much clearer. We will introduce some of the most exciting and innovative ideas about what science is and how it works by examining the sociological and anthropological approaches to science that have become the basis for research in the social studies of science, technology, and medicine, including: the norms of science, scientists’ images of themselves, the boundaries between science and other subjects, the rhetoric of scientific writing, laboratory work, science museums and science in the media.

Textbooks
S. Sismondo, An Introduction to Science and Technology Studies

HPSC3023
Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Hans Pols and Dr Fiona Hibberd
Session: 1 Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: At least 12 credit points of Intermediate HPSC Units of study OR (a CR or above in one HPSC Intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology).
Prohibitions: PSYC3202
Assumed knowledge: Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 OR knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology.
Assessment: Take-home essay (2500 words), one 2 hour exam, tutorial work.

Across the unit we examine one of the most interesting aspects of the history and philosophy of science, viz., the scientific practices and assumptions involved in making human beings an object of study. We will examine the ways in which psychologists and psychiatrists have investigated human nature, the kinds of experimental approaches they have developed to that end, the major controversies in this field, and the basic philosophical assumptions that have been made in the sciences of human nature. We investigate the developments of psychological theories and investigative methods as well as the development of psychiatric theory, treatment methods, and institutions.

Textbooks
Course reader
Leahy, TH (2004), A History of Psychology: Main currents in Psychological Thought, Pearson, Upper Saddle River, N.J.

HPSC3024
Science and Ethics
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jane Johnson
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and two 1 hour tutorials per week.
Prerequisites: At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study
Prohibitions: HPSC3007
Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, tests.

Science is a powerful institution but its reputation as a noble pursuit of truth was tarnished by a number of developments in the twentieth century, like the dropping of the atomic bombs in WWII and the involvement of doctors in Nazi medicine. These incidents shook the faith of many scientists and others in the direction of science and the ethics of its practitioners. While science can furnish a strong factual account of the world, it lacks the internal resources to deal with the many normative questions it raises. On its own science cannot answer questions about right and wrong, about how we ought to make decisions and act. Instead it must appeal to ethics to help formulate adequate responses. Throughout the semester we will use the lens of scientific responsibility to frame and explore a number of questions intended to help expose important ethical issues in science, and to help you develop and articulate thoughtful answers and arguments. Such questions will include: Is science objective and value free? What is scientific fraud and does the very nature of the practice of science make fraud more likely? Do scientists have an obligation to disseminate their findings, and how does the increasing role of commercialization effect the responsibilities of scientists? Can we separate out science from its applications and thereby absolve scientists of ethically problematic outcomes? Should some scientific questions simply not be pursued, i.e. do they constitute forbidden knowledge? Can the methods of scientists be unethical and does unethical practice equate to bad science?

Textbooks
Course reader

History and Philosophy of Science Honours
An Honours course in HPS is available to students of sufficient merit who have satisfied the requirements for the degree of BSc or BA or BLibSt with a major in HPS or another relevant area. Students who have obtained the TSP Certificate in HPS are also eligible for the Honours program. The Honours course consists of 48 points of Honours level units of study, which must include HPSC4201 HPS Research Project 1, HPSC4202 HPS Research Project 2, HPSC4203 HPS Research Project 3 and HPSC4204 HPS Research Project 4. In their final semester all students must also enrol in the zero credit point non-assessable unit HPSC4999. Students intending to proceed to Honours or to enrol in the Graduate Diploma in Science (HPS) are strongly advised to contact the Unit towards the end of the previous academic year to discuss thesis topic and supervision. Note: Honours level (4000) Units of Study are available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. A number of our Honours-level courses are also open to students in the medical humanities and liberal studies.

HPSC4101
Philosophy of Science
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dean Rickles
Session: 1
Semester 1 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week, individual consultation.
Prerequisites: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.
Assessment: Written assignment, seminar participation.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

In this course we explore a range of issues from within the philosophy of physics. We focus on the interpretation of the theories physics provides, examining how these theories might describe our world. The course will assume some basic mathematical literacy, but most technical matters will be introduced in class.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC4102
History of Science
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ofer Gal Taught by HPS staff and guest lecturers.
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week.
Prerequisites: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.
Assessment: Essays, seminar participation.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit explores major episodes in the history of science from the 18th century until the present as well as introducing students to historiographic methods. Special attention is paid to developing practical skills in the history and philosophy of science.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC4103
Sociology of Science
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Hans Pols
Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour seminar per week.
Prerequisites: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.
Assessment: Essays, fieldwork report, seminar participation mark.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit explores recent approaches in the social studies of scientific knowledge. Students evaluate various sociological approaches by conducting their own research on topics relevant to their own major thesis.

The unit starts with an overview of the development of history and philosophy of science since 1945, to put the emergence of the sociology of science into perspective, before moving on to a selection of readings from the field. Topics will include: the strong program critique of traditional philosophy of science, the sociology of technology, the impact of feminism on the study of science, and the actor-network approach developed by Bruno Latour and Michel Callon.

Assessment:
- Essavs, seminar participation.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

An examination of one area of the contemporary literature in the history and philosophy of science. Special attention will be paid to development of research skills in the history and philosophy of science.

Assessment:
- Literature review, archival research project, seminar participation mark, short essays.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Adopting a seminar style, this unit provides students with an advanced knowledge of the skills necessarily to conduct their own original research in the sociology, history and philosophy of science. Participants will be given a weekly set of core readings, and specialists both from within the Unit and from outside will present their views on the topic in question. This presentation will form the basis for a discussion involving the students, the academic members of the Unit, and invited speakers.

Topics will include: the use of case studies in the philosophy of science, how to conduct oral history projects, institutional history, and sociological methodology.

Assessment:
- Essays, seminar participation mark.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

An intensive reading course, supported by discussion seminars, into core topics in HPS.

Assessment:
- Essays, seminar presentations, seminar participation mark.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

All students in History and Philosophy of Science Honours must enrol in this non-assessable unit of study in their final semester.

Immunobiology major

The Discipline of Infectious Diseases and Immunology administers the Immunobiology Major. Our location is on Level 6, Blackburn Building D06. Further information from Dr Allison Abendroth (phone: (02) 93516867, email: a.abendroth@usyd.edu.au) or Dr Scott Byrne (phone: (02)93517308, email: scottb@med.usyd.edu.au). A major in Immunobiology requires successful completion of 12 credit points of Senior study in Immunology plus 12 credit points from the elective Senior units of study in Biochemistry, Biology, Cell Pathology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Microbiology, Physiology or Virology listed in Table I. Participants in the Immunobiology major will select accompanying Senior units according to their particular interest.

Concurrent study in the life science disciplines will add a depth of understanding in a particular aspect of immunology. Participants are
invited to consult with either Dr Allison Abendroth or Dr Scott Byrne as well as with elective unit of study co-ordinators before selecting concurrent study units and should note that a unit of study taken as part of the Immunobiology Major cannot count towards a major in another Science discipline area.

Immunology

Immunology is offered as Introductory Immunology (IMMU2101) at Intermediate level, Molecular and Cellular Immunology (IMMU3102) and Immunology in Human Disease (IMMU3202) at Senior level, and Immunology Honours. Further information can be obtained from Dr Allison Abendroth (phone: (02) 93516867, email: a.abendroth@usyd.edu.au) or Dr Scott Byrne (phone: (02)93517308, email: scottb@med.usyd.edu.au).

Immunology intermediate units of study

IMMU2101 Introductory Immunology

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Scott Byrne Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week, one 3 hour tutorial or practical or independent study per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the Science discipline areas. Prohibitions: IMMU2001, BMED2506, BMED2807 Assumed knowledge: Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry. Assessment: Progressive assessment (50%); includes written practical and oral based assessments; Formal assessment (50%): one 2 hour examination (60%).

Note: This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU3102 and IMMU3202. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

This unit of study will provide an overview of the human immune system and essential features of immune responses. The lecture course begins with a study of immunology as a basic research science. This includes the nature of the cells and molecules that recognise antigens and how these cells respond at the cellular and molecular levels. Practical/tutorial sessions will illustrate particular concepts introduced in the lecture program. Further lectures and self-directed learning sessions will integrate this fundamental information into studies of mechanisms of host defence against infection, transplantation as well as dysfunction of the immune system including allergy, immunodeficiency and autoimmune diseases and cancer.

Textbooks

Immunology senior units of study

IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Allison Abendroth Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one tutorial and one practical per fortnight. Prerequisites: BMED2807 or IMMU2101 and 6cp of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. Prohibitions: IMMU3002, BMED3003 Assumed knowledge: Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. Assessment: Formal examination: 60% one 2 hour exam. Progressive assessment: 40% includes practical assessment (lab quizzes/practical assignment), 1500-word essay, tutorial presentation.

Note: The completion of 6 CP of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Concurrent study of IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology is strongly recommended.

This study unit builds on the series of lectures that outlined the general properties of the immune system, effector lymphocytes and their functions, delivered in the core courses, IMMU2101 - Introductory Immunology and BMED2807 - Microbes & Body Defences (formerly IMMU2001 and BMED2506). In this unit the molecular and cellular aspects of the immune system are investigated in detail. We emphasise fundamental concepts to provide a scientific basis for studies in clinical immunology; dysfunctions of the immune system e.g. autoimmune disease, immunodeficiencies, and allergy, and immunity in terms of host-pathogen interactions. This unit has a strong focus on significant clinical problems in immunology and the scientific background to these problems. The unit includes lectures from research scientists and clinicians covering areas such as allergy, immunodeficiency, autoimmune disease and transplantation. This course provides challenging information from the forefront of clinical immunology and helps the student develop an understanding of immune responses in human health and disease. Three lectures (1 hour each) will be given each fortnight; 2 lectures in one week and one lecture the following week, for the duration of the course. This unit directly complements the unit "Molecular and Cellular Immunology" and students are very strongly advised to undertake these study units concurrently.

Textbooks

IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Allison Abendroth Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one tutorial and one practical per fortnight. Prerequisites: BMED2807 or IMMU2101 and 6cp of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. Prohibitions: IMMU3002, BMED3003 Assumed knowledge: Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. Assessment: Progressive assessment: 40% includes practical assignment, portfolio of case studies, poster presentation, tutorial presentation. Formal examination: 60% one 2 hour exam.

Note: The completion of 6CP of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Concurrent study of IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology is very strongly recommended.

This study unit builds on the series of lectures that outlined the general properties of the immune system, effector lymphocytes and their functions, delivered in the core courses, IMMU2101 - Introductory Immunology and BMED2807 - Microbes & Body Defences (formerly IMMU2001 and BMED2508). We emphasise fundamental concepts to provide a scientific basis for studies in clinical immunology; dysfunctions of the immune system e.g. autoimmune disease, immunodeficiencies, and allergy, and immunity in terms of host-pathogen interactions. This unit has a strong focus on significant clinical problems in immunology and the scientific background to these problems. The unit includes lectures from research scientists and clinicians covering areas such as allergy, immunodeficiency, autoimmune disease and transplantation. This course provides challenging information from the forefront of clinical immunology and helps the student develop an understanding of immune responses in human health and disease. Three lectures (1 hour each) will be given each fortnight; 2 lectures in one week and one lecture the following week, for the duration of the course. This unit directly complements the unit "Molecular and Cellular Immunology" and students are very strongly advised to undertake these study units concurrently.

Textbooks

IMMU3902 Molecular and Cellular Immunology (Adv)

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Allison Abendroth Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 lectures, 1 special seminar/tutorial (2 hours), 1 practical (4 hours) every 2 weeks. Prerequisites: Distinction in Intermediate Immunology IMMU2101 and 6CP of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. For BMEDSc students; 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802 Prohibitions: IMMU3102 Assumed knowledge: Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. Assessment: Progressive assessment: 40% includes practical work and assignment, essay, tutorial presentation.

This unit is available to students who have performed well in Intermediate Immunology (IMMU2101). Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as students in IMMU3102 but carry out advanced level practical work and a series of specialized seminar based tutorial classes.

Textbooks
Cellular and Molecular Immunology 6th edition 2007. Ak Abbas, AH Lichtman and S Pillai. WB Saunders Company
Immunology Honours
The Honours program in Immunology provides the opportunity for full-time research on a proposed project supervised by a staff member expert in that field. Experimental research, a seminar and a thesis constitute the major part of the program and of assessment. Guidance in research techniques is given in training programs covering experimental design, data analysis, written and oral communication and critical appraisal of the literature. Student contributions to this program are also assessed. In addition, a supplementary seminar program keeps students informed and abreast of wider issues in immunology.

Applying for Honours
Students are invited to apply for Honours enrolment during semester two of the year preceding Honours. Applicants should consult the Honours coordinator in the first instance. A list of possible research topics is provided, and students select projects of interest, speak with prospective supervisors and apply for permission to enrol, before the end of semester two. Within the constraints of availability, an attempt is made to assign students to the project of their choice.

General Requirements for Admission
Usually Honours candidates will have achieved a Credit in Senior Immunology units of study and will also have successfully completed Senior study in Biochemistry, Biology, Cell Pathology, Microbiology, Physiology or Virology. BSc candidates will have gained a major in Immunobiology, or a related discipline such as Biochemistry, Biology, Cell Pathology, Microbiology or Physiology. Usually Honours candidates will have an overall SCIWAM of 65 or greater. Departmental permission is required for enrolment.

Honours coordinators
The Immunology Honours coordinator is Dr Allison Abendroth (a.abendroth@usyd.edu.au, 93516867).

Information Technologies

Information Technologies in the Bachelor of Science degree
The School of Information Technologies is part of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. In addition to providing professional training in Computer Science and Information Systems leading toward bachelor level degrees, it offers many units of study that students who are enrolled in the Faculty of Science may take as a part of a major in either Information Systems or Computer Science or a minor in Information Technology. Details regarding the units of study required for the award of a Science major in Information Systems or Computer Science can be obtained from the Faculty of Science Handbook or from the website www.it.usyd.edu.au.

Special consideration applications for illness or misadventure
Students should note that applications for special consideration on grounds of illness or misadventure for COMP, INFO, ISYS or ELEC units are processed by the Faculty of Engineering.

Minor in IT
Students enrolled in non-IT degrees or majors who, are eligible (upon application) for a Minor in Information Technology if they complete at least 18 credit points of intermediate or above units of study offered by the School of IT, within a completed degree. For further information see www.it.usyd.edu.au/future_students/undergrad/minor.shtml.

Advanced standing for Science students transferring to BIT, BCST or BCST (Advanced)
Students enrolled in Science degrees or Science graduates may obtain advanced standing towards the Bachelor degree in Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology or Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (Advanced) degrees. Students wishing to undertake this option must seek academic advice from the School of Information Technologies. Further details regarding admission to the BIT, BCST or BCST(Advanced) may be obtained from the Engineering and Information Technologies handbook or from the Faculty Office.

Computer Science
The requirements for a major in Computer Science are defined in Table 1. Computer Science is a scientific discipline which has grown out of the use of computers to manage and transform information. It is concerned with the design of computers, their applications in science, government and business, and the formal and theoretical properties which can be shown to characterise these applications. The current research interests in the School include algorithms, bioinformatics, data management, data mining and machine learning, internet working, wireless networks, network computing, biomedical image processing, parallel and distributed computing, user-adaptive systems and information visualisation. The School has a range of computers and specialised laboratories for its teaching and research.

Information Systems
The requirements for a major in Information Systems are defined in Table 1. Information Systems is the study of people and organisations in order to determine, and deliver solutions to meet, their technological needs. Hence Information Systems deals with the following type of issues: strategic planning, system development, system implementation, operational management, end-user needs and education. Information Systems study is related to Computer Science but the crucial distinction is that the Information Systems is about the architecture of computer systems and making them work for people, whereas much of Computer Science is about developing and improving the performance of computers. The School's research in Information Systems encompasses natural language processing, IT economics, social networking analysis, ontologies design, data mining and knowledge management and open source software.

Summer School: January-February
This School sometimes offers some units of study in The Sydney Summer School. Consult The Sydney Summer School web site for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au/

Computer Science and Information Systems junior units of study
See the School web site www.it.usyd.edu.au for advice on choosing appropriate units of study from this list.

INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2 hrs & Prac 3hrs) per week Prohibitions: INFO1000 or INF1000 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit prepares students from any academic discipline to develop the necessary knowledge, skills and abilities to be competent in the use of information technology for solving a variety of problems. The main focus of this unit is on modelling and problem solving through the effective use of IT. Students will learn how to navigate independently to solve their problems on their own, and to be capable of fully applying the power of IT tools in the service of their goals in their own domains while not losing sight of the fundamental concepts of computing.

Students are taught core skills related to general purpose computing involving a range of software tools such as spreadsheets, database management systems, internet search engines, HTML, and JavaScript. Students will undertake practical tasks including authoring an interactive website using HTML and JavaScript and building a small scale application for managing information. In addition, the course will address the many social, ethical, and intellectual property issues arising from the wide-spread use of information technology in our society.

INFO1103 Introduction to Programming
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Lab 2hrs) per week Prohibitions: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901)

278
or DECO2011 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam

This unit provides an introduction to programming using Java. The main aims are (i) to develop basic programming skills and (ii) learn how to express algorithms using computer programming and (iii) develop basic algorithmic problem solving skills.

INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 3hrs & Prac 3hrs) per week
Prerequisites: UA or BIT equivalent sufficient to enter BCST(Adv), BIT or BSc(Adv), or portfolio of work suitable for entry
Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes, lab exam and written exam
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit covers advanced data processing and management, integrating the use of existing productivity software, e.g. spreadsheets and databases, with the development of custom software using the powerful general-purpose Python scripting language. It will focus on skills directly applicable to research in any quantitative domain. The unit will also cover presentation of data through written publications and dynamically generated web pages, visual representations and oral presentation skills. The assessment, a long project, involves the demonstration of these skills and techniques for processing and presenting data in a choice of domains.

INFO1105 Data Structures
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 3hrs) per week
Prohibitions: INFO1905 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902 or 2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2002 or 2902)
Assumed knowledge: Programming, as for INFO1103 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam

The unit will teach some powerful ideas that are central to quality software: data abstraction and recursion. It will also show how one can analyse the scalability of algorithms using mathematical tools of asymptotic notation. Contents include: both external "interface" view, and internal "implementation" details, for commonly used data structures, including lists, stacks, queues, priority queues, search trees, hash tables, and graphs; asymptotic analysis of algorithm scalability, including use of recurrence relations to analyse recursive code. This unit covers the way information is represented in each structure, algorithms for manipulating the structure, and analysis of asymptotic complexity of the operations. Outcomes include: ability to write code that recursively performs an operation on a data structure; experience designing an algorithmic solution to a problem using appropriate data structures, coding the solution, and analysing its complexity.

INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 3hrs) per week
Prohibitions: Distinction-level performance in INFO1103 or INFO1903 or SOFT'1001 or SOFT'1901. Prohibitions: INFO1105 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam

An advanced alternative to INFO1105; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of INFO1105 for more information.

Computer Science and Information Systems intermediate units of study
It is important to choose second year subjects appropriately to keep options open for further study. See www.it.usyd.edu.au for advice.

COMP2007 Algorithms and Complexity
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: COMP (2907 or 3309 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811) Assumed knowledge: INFO1105, MATH1904 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam

This unit provides an introduction to the design and analysis of algorithms. The main aims are (i) to learn how to develop algorithmic solutions to computational problem and (ii) to develop understanding of algorithm efficiency and the notion of computational hardness.

COMP2907 Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: Distinction level result in INFO (1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1002 or 1902). Prohibitions: COMP (2007 or 3309 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811) Assumed knowledge: INFO1905, MATH1904 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam

An advanced alternative to COMP2007; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of COMP2007 for more information.

COMP2129 Operating Systems and Machine Principles
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) Assumed knowledge: Programming, as from INFO1103 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

In this unit of study elementary methods for developing robust, efficient and re-usable software will be covered. The unit is taught in C, in a Unix environment. Specific coding topics include memory management, the pragmatic aspects of implementing data structures such as lists and hash tables and managing concurrent threads. Debugging tools and techniques are discussed and common programming errors are considered along with defensive programming techniques to avoid such errors. Emphasis is placed on using common Unix tools to manage aspects of the software construction process, such as version control and regression testing. The subject is taught from a practical viewpoint and it includes a considerable amount of programming practice, using existing tools as building blocks to complete a large-scale task.

INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: INFO (2810 or 2000 or 2900) Assumed knowledge: Experience with a data model as in INFO1003 or INFO1103 or INF51000 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit provides a comprehensive introduction to the analysis of complex systems. Key topics are the determination and expression of system requirements (both functional and non-functional), and the representation of structural and behavioural models of the system in UML notations. Students will be expected to evaluate requirements documents and models as well as producing them. This unit covers essential topics from the ACM/IEEE SE2004 curriculum, especially from MAA Software Modelling and Analysis.

INFO2120 Database Systems 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: INFO (2820 or 2005 or 2905) Assumed knowledge: Some exposure to programming and some familiarity with data model concepts such as taught in INFO1103 or INFO1105 or INF51000 or INFO1903 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

The proper management of data is essential for all data-centric applications and for effective decision making within organizations. This unit of study will introduce the basic concepts of database designs at the conceptual, logical and physical levels. Particular emphasis will be placed on introducing integrity constraints and the concept of data normalization which prevents data from being corrupted or duplicated in different parts of the database. This in turn helps in the data remaining consistent during its lifetime. Once a database design is in place, the emphasis shifts towards querying the data in order to extract useful information. The unit will introduce different query languages with a particular emphasis on SQL, which is industry standard. Other topics covered will include the important concept of transaction management, application development with a backend database, an
overview of data warehousing and online analytic processing, and the use of XML as a data integration language.

INFO2820
Database Systems 1 (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prerequisites: Distinction-level result in INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1105 or 1105) or SOFT (1001 or 1001 or 1002 or 1002) Prohibitions: INFO (2120 or 2005 or 2905)
Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

An advanced alternative to INFO2120; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of INFO2120 for more information.

INFO2315
Introduction to IT Security
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: NETS (3305 or 3605 or 3016 or 3916) or ELEC (5610 or 5616) Assumed knowledge: Computer literacy Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit provides a broad introduction to the field of IT security. We examine secure and insecure programs, secure and insecure information, secure and insecure computers, and secure and insecure network infrastructure. Key content includes the main threats to security; how to analyse risks; the role in reducing risk that can be played by technical tools (such as encryption, signatures, access control, firewalls, etc); the limitations of technical defences; and the simple process and behavioural changes that can reduce risk.

ISYS2140
Information Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week

This unit of study will provide a comprehensive conceptual and practical introduction to information systems (IS) in contemporary organisations. Content: General Systems Theory; Basic concepts of organisations, systems and information; The role of information systems in operating and managing organisations; How IS and the Internet enables organisations to adopt more competitive business models, including e-Commerce; The technologies that underpin IS; Distributed systems, including security, networking principles, the client server model and how distributed components locate and communicate with each other; The integration of disparate systems both within the organisation and between organisations, including the role of XML; Behavioural, managerial and ethical issues in implementing and managing IS.

Computer Science and Information Systems senior units of study in the BSc
Students are advised that doing less than 24 Senior credit points is not regarded as adequate preparation for a professional career in computing or for further study. Students are advised to balance their workload between semesters. It is important to choose second year subjects appropriately to keep options open for further study. See www.it.usyd.edu.au for advice.

COMPS308
Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Tut 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: COMP (3608 or 3002 or 3902) Assumed knowledge: COMP2007 Assessment: Assignments, written exam.

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is all about programming computers to perform tasks normally associated with intelligent behaviour. Classical AI programs have played games, proved theorems, discovered patterns in data, planned complex assembly sequences and so on. This unit of study will introduce representations, techniques and architectures used to build intelligent systems. It will explore selected topics such as heuristic search, game playing, machine learning, and knowledge representation. Students who complete it will have an understanding of some of the fundamental methods and algorithms of AI, and an appreciation of how they can be applied to interesting problems. The unit will involve a practical component in which some simple problems are solved using AI techniques.

COMPS308
Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: Distinction-level results in some 2nd year COMP or MATH or SOFT units. Prohibitions: COMP (3308 or 3002 or 3902) Assessment: Assignments, written exam.

An advanced alternative to COMP3308; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of COMP3308 for more information.

COMPS3419
Graphics and Multimedia
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: MULT (3306 or 3606 or 3019 or 3919 or 3004 or 3904) or COMP (3004 or 3904) Assumed knowledge: COMP2007, MATH1102 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

Computer Graphics and Multimedia are core technologies to support an interdisciplinary computing and communication environment. This unit provides a broad introduction to the field of multimedia to meet the diverse requirements of application areas such as entertainment, industrial design, virtual reality, intelligent media management, medical imaging and remote sensing. The unit covers both the underpinning theories and the practices of manipulating and enhancing digital media including image, computer graphics, audio, computer animation, and video. It introduces principles and cutting-edge techniques such as multimedia data processing, content analysis, media retouching, media coding and compression. It elaborates on various multimedia coding standards. A particular focus is on principles and the state-of-the-art research and development topics of Computer Graphics such as modelling, rendering and shading, and texturing.

COMPS3456
Computational Methods for Life Sciences
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: INFO (1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1001 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902) or INFO1105 and (COMP2007 or INFO2120) and 6 credit points from BIOL or MBLG Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit introduces the algorithmic principles driving advances in the life sciences. It discusses biological and algorithmic ideas together, linking issues in computer science and biology and thus is suitable for students in both disciplines. Students will learn algorithm design and analysis techniques to solve practical problems in biology.

COMPS3520
Operating Systems Internals
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week
Prohibitions: NETS (3304 or 3604 or 3009 or 3909) or COMP (3009 or 3909) Assumed knowledge: COMP2129, INFO1105 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit will provide a comprehensive discussion of relevant OS issues and principles and describe how those principles are put into practice in real operating systems. The contents include internal
structure of OS; several ways each major aspect (process scheduling, inter-process communication, memory management, device management, file systems) can be implemented; the performance impact of design choices; case studies of common OS (Linux, MS Windows NT, etc). The contents also include concepts of distributed systems; naming and binding, time in distributed systems, resource sharing, synchronization models (distributed shared memory, message passing), fault-tolerance, and case study of distributed file systems.

COMP3615
Software Development Project
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Meeting with academic supervisor 1hr & Class meeting 1hr) per week Prerequisites: INFO3402 Prohibitions: INFO3600 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700) Assessment: Individual presentation, oral examination and group report.

This unit will provide students an opportunity to apply the knowledge and practice the skills acquired in the prerequisite and qualifying units, in the context of designing and building a substantial software development system in diverse application domains including life sciences. Working in groups students will need to carry out the full range of activities including requirements capture, analysis and design, coding, testing and documentation.

INFO3220
Object Oriented Design
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2 hrs) per week Prohibitions: SOFT (3301 or 3601 or 3101) or COMP (3008 or 3908) Assumed knowledge: INFO2110, INFO1105 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit covers essential design methods and language mechanisms for successful object-oriented design and programming. C++ is used as the implementation language and a special emphasis is placed on those features of C++ that are important for solving real-world problems. Advanced software engineering features, including exceptions and namespaces are thoroughly covered.

INFO3315
Human-Computer Interaction
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week Prohibitions: MULT (3307 or 3607 or 3018 or 3918) or SOFT (3102 or 3802) or COMP (3102 or 3802) Assumed knowledge: INFO2110 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit will introduce techniques to evaluate software user interfaces using heuristic evaluation and user observation techniques. Students will (i) learn how to design formal experiments to evaluate usability hypothesis and (ii) apply user centered design and usability engineering principles to design software user interfaces. A brief introduction to the psychological aspects of human-computer interaction will be provided.

INFO3402
Management of IT Projects and Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week Prohibitions: ISYS (3000 or 3012) or ELEC3606 Assumed knowledge: INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900) Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This course introduces the basic processes and techniques for managing IT projects, systems and services, throughout the IT lifecycle. It addresses both the technical and behavioural aspects of IT management at the enterprise level. Major topics include: organisational strategy and IT alignment, IT planning, project planning, tracking, resource estimation, team management, software testing, delivery and support of IT services, service level agreements, change and problem management, cost effectiveness and quality assurance.

INFO3404
Database Systems 2
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week Prohibitions: INFO (3504 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905) Assumed knowledge: Introductory database study such as INFO2120 or INFO2820 or INFO2005 or INFO2905. Students are expected to be familiar with SQL and the relational data model, and to have some programming experience. Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This unit of study provides a comprehensive overview of the internal mechanisms of Database Management Systems (DBMS) and other systems that manage large data collections. These skills are needed for successful performance tuning, to understand the scalability challenges faced by the information age. Topics include: the internal components of a DBMS engine, physical data organization and disk-based index structures, query processing and optimisation, locking and logging, database tuning, distributed and replicated databases, web search engines, and indices and processing when doing information retrieval from textual data. This unit will be valuable to those pursuing such careers as Software Engineers, Database Experts, Database Administrators, Web Developers and e-Business Consultants.

INFO3504
Database Systems 2 (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: - Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 2hrs) per week Prerequisites: Distinction-level result in INFO (2120 or 2920) or COMP (2007 or 2907) Prohibitions: INFO (3404 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905) Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

An advanced alternative to INFO3404; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of INFO3404 for more information.

INFO3600
Major Development Project (Advanced)
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 2 Classes: no formal classes Prerequisites: INFO3402 Prohibitions: COMP3615 or ISYS3400 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700) Assessment: Individual presentation, oral examination and group report. Note: Only available to students in BIT, BCST(Adv) or BSc(Adv)

This unit will provide students an opportunity to carry out substantial aspects of a significant software development project. The project will be directed towards assisting a client group (from industry or with strong industry links). The student's contribution could cover one or more aspects such as requirements capture, system design, implementation, change management, upgrades, operation, and/or tuning. Assessment will be based on the quality of the delivered outputs, the effectiveness of the process followed, and the understanding of the way the work fits into the client's goals, as shown in a written report.

ISYS3400
Information Systems Project
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: (Meeting with academic supervisor 1hr & Class meeting 1hr) per week Prerequisites: INFO3402 or ISYS3012 and (ISYS3401 or ISYS3015) Prohibitions: INFO3600 or ISYS3207 Assumed knowledge: INFO2120 Assessment: Individual presentation, oral examination, group report

This unit will provide students an opportunity to apply the knowledge and practice the skills acquired in the prerequisite and qualifying units, in the context of a substantial information systems research or development project and to experience in a realistic way many aspects of analysing and solving information systems problems. Since information systems projects are often undertaken by small teams, the experience of working in a team is seen as an important feature of the unit. Students often find it difficult to work effectively with others and will benefit from the opportunity provided by this unit to further develop this skill.

ISYS3401
Analytical Methods & Information Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: (Lec 2hrs & Prac 1hr) per week Prohibitions: ISYS3015 Assumed knowledge: INFO2110, ISYS2140 Assessment: In-course involvement, assignments, quizzes and written exam.

This course will provide an introduction to the scientific approach and basic research methods that are relevant for conceptualizing and solving complex problems encountered Information Systems practice.
6. Science units of study

A collection of different methods for collecting and analyzing information will be studied in the context of a few typical information system projects. These methods include surveys, controlled experiments, questionnaire design and sampling.

**Computer Science or Information Systems Honours in the BSc**

To be awarded Honours in Computer Science, a student must complete units of study (as specified below) to a total of 48 credit points. Note that the Faculty requires that Honours be completed in two consecutive semesters of full-time study, or four consecutive semesters of part-time study; a single final grade mark is given for the Honours course, as determined by the Faculty based on performance in Honours and in prior undergraduate study.

Honours units of study in Computer Science in the BSc

**COMP4011**

Computer Science Honours A

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in the Honours programs study various advanced aspects of Computer Science. The program may include lectures, tutorials, seminars and practicals. They will undertake a research project. Assessment will include the project and may include examinations and coursework.

**COMP4012**

Computer Science Honours B

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: COMP4011

Students enrolled in the Honours programs study various advanced aspects of Computer Science. The program may include lectures, tutorials, seminars and practicals. They will undertake a research project. Assessment will include the project and may include examinations and coursework.

**COMP4013**

Computer Science Honours C

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: COMP4012

Students enrolled in the Honours programs study various advanced aspects of Computer Science. The program may include lectures, tutorials, seminars and practicals. They will undertake a research project. Assessment will include the project and may include examinations and coursework.

**COMP4014**

Computer Science Honours D

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: COMP4013

Students enrolled in the Honours programs study various advanced aspects of Computer Science. The program may include lectures, tutorials, seminars and practicals. They will undertake a research project. Assessment will include the project and may include examinations and coursework.

Honours units of study in Information Systems in the BSc

**ISYS4301**

Information Systems Honours A

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in the Honours programs study various advanced aspects of Information Systems. The program may include lectures, tutorials, seminars and practicals. They will undertake a research project. Assessment will include the project and may include examinations and coursework.

**ISYS4302**

Information Systems Honours B

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: ISYS4301

See ISYS4301

**ISYS4303**

Information Systems Honours C

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: ISYS4302

See ISYS4301

**ISYS4304**

Information Systems Honours D

Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: ISYS4303

See ISYS4301

Law units of study

The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 8, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

**Curriculum Review**

The Faculty of Law is undertaking a curriculum review, anticipated to be completed in 2007/2008. Combined law students are expected to complete 48 credit points of Law units of study in the first three years of the combined degree. Third year combined law students who are not able to accumulate 48 credit points of Law units of study using the unit of study codes in Table 2 as it appears in Chapter 8 must contact the Faculty of Law for alternative unit of study codes for Federal Constitutional Law and Law, Lawyers and Justice.

**LAWS1006 Foundations of Law**

Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Professor David Kinley (Combined), Mr Fady Aoun (Graduate)  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 1 x 1hr lec and 1x2hr seminar/wk  
Graduate: The unit is taught to Graduate Law 1 students on an intensive basis over four weeks. The aim of the intensive is to give students a good grounding in the basic legal skills needed for law studies before undertaking other Semester 1 units. The course commences two weeks prior to the start of semester in the university calendar. Preparation for and attendance at the intensive is essential for completion of the course. No other law classes are taught for the duration of the intensive.  
Prohibitions: LAWS1000  
Assessment: Combined: class participation (20%), 1 x case analysis (30%), 1 x essay (50%); Graduate: class participation (20%), 1 x case analysis (30%), 1 x take-home exam (50%) This is subject to change.

This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives. The course will introduce students to issues such as: (i) the development of judge made and statute law, with a particular focus on English and Australian legal history; (ii) the relationship between courts and parliament; (iii) the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution; (iv) understanding and interrogating principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation; (v) the relationship between law, government and politics; (vi) what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going; (vii) the development and relevance of international law. The course focus may be subject to change.

**LAWS1010 Torts**

This unit of study is not available in 2010  
Credit points: 6  
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Ross Anderson  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: (1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar)/wk  
Prerequisites: LAWS1006  
Prohibitions: LAWS1005, LAWS1012, LAWS3001  
Assessment: 2 x class tests (15% each) and 1x2hr exam (70%)  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced prior to 2007.
This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles. Particular topics on which the unit will focus include:

(a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law;
(b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law;
(c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development;
(d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment);
(e) Interference with goods (trespass, detinue and conversion);
(f) Trespass to land and private nuisance;
(g) The action on the case for intentional injury;
(h) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence;
(i) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care and breach of duty with particular reference to personal and psychiatric injury;
(j) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents;
(k) Defences to negligence.

**LAW1012 Torts**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Ross Anderson (Graduate), Assoc Prof Barbara McDonald (Combined)  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Combined: 1x2hr lectures and 1x1hr seminars/wk; Graduate: 3x4hr seminar/wk for 3 weeks and 1x3hr seminar in week 13.  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1010, LAWS3001  
**Assessment:** Graduate: 1x1hr class test (25%) and 1x2hr exam (75%); Combined: 2000w assignment (30%), tutorial participation (10%) and 1x2hr exam (60%).

This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles. Particular topics on which the unit will focus include:

(a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law;
(b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law;
(c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development;
(d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment);
(e) Trespass to land and private nuisance;
(f) The action on the case for intentional injury;
(g) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence;
(h) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care and breach of duty with particular reference to personal and psychiatric injury;
(i) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents;
(j) Defences to negligence.

**LAW1013 Legal Research I**  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Graeme Cosi  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Combined Law: 6x1hr seminars  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1006  
**Assessment:** Satisfactory attendance, WebCT-based quizzes and 1x in-class test

**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1.

**LAW1014 Civil and Criminal Procedure**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Miki Kumar  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk (combined), 3x4hr seminars a week for 3 weeks followed by 1x3hr seminar in week 13 (graduate)  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS1012, LAWS3004, LAWS2006  
**Assessment:** 1x tutorial assessment (25%) and 1x 2hr final exam (75%)

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. The aim of the unit is to introduce you to finding and citing primary and secondary legal materials and introduce you to legal research techniques. These are skills which are essential for a law student and which you will be required to apply in other units.

**LAW1015 Contracts**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Greg Tolhurst  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Combined: 2x2hr lectures or seminars/wk; Graduate: 3x4hr seminar/wk for 3 weeks and 1x3hr seminar in week 13.  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1002, LAWS2008  
**Assessment:** Combined: Law class participation (10%), 1 x take-home assignment (30%), 1x2hr final exam (60%); Graduate Law: 1x take-home assignment (40%) and 1x2hr exam (60%).

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant measure by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the course are composite in nature. The course examines the rules that regulate the creation, terms, performance, breach and discharge of a contract. Remedies and factors that may vitiate a contract such as misrepresentation are dealt with in Torts and Contracts II. The central aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of contract law and how these principles are applied in practice to solve problems. Students will develop the skills of rules based reasoning and case law analysis. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the elective unit Advanced Contracts.

**LAW1016 Criminal Law**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Mark Findlay  
**Session:** Semester 1b, Summer Main  
**Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk (combined), 3x4hr seminars a week for 3 weeks followed by 1x3hr seminar in week 13 (graduate)  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006, LAWS1014  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1003, LAWS3001, LAWS2009  
**Assessment:** Class participation (10%), 1 research problem (30%) and 1x 3hr open book exam (60%)

**Note:** Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. The aim of the unit is to introduce you to finding and citing primary and secondary legal materials and introduce you to legal research techniques. These are skills which are essential for a law student and which you will be required to apply in other units.

**LAW1017**  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Neville Forrester  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk; Graduate: 3x4hr seminar/wk for 3 weeks and 1x3hr seminar in week 13.  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006, LAWS1014  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1003, LAWS3001, LAWS2009  
**Assessment:** Class participation (10%), 1 research problem (30%) and 1x 3hr open book exam (60%)

**Note:** Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. The aim of the unit is to introduce you to finding and citing primary and secondary legal materials and introduce you to legal research techniques. These are skills which are essential for a law student and which you will be required to apply in other units.
This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law in context as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social and political relevance. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of theoretical literature as well as critical commentary, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics in problem-centred contexts. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice.

This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings: (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law. (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application. (3) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context. (4) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability. The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

LAW1017 Torts and Contracts II
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Barbara McDonald (Combined), Mr Ross Anderson (Graduate) Session: Semester 2, Semester 2b Classes: 1x2hr lecture and 1x2hr tutorial/wk (combined), 3x4hr seminars/wk for 3 weeks, and 1x3hr seminar in week 13 (graduate) Prerequisites: LAWS1010 or LAWS1012 and LAWS1015 Assessment: Graduate: 1x1hr class test (25%), 1x2hr exam (75%) (Graduate); Combined Law: 1x 2000 word assignment (30%), tutorial participation (10%) 1x 2 hour exam (60%). Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

The laws of tort and contract frequently overlap in practice and are increasingly regulated by statute. This unit aims to develop the integrated study of the law of obligations and remedies. It builds on the introduction to tort and contract law which students have acquired in Torts and Contracts. It will include the study of more advanced topics in both areas and the impact of related statutory liability and remedies. Topics:
(a) Concurrent, proportionate and vicarious liability;
(b) The role of statutory duties and powers in tort law;
(c) Liability for misrepresentation in tort, contract and under statute (eg statutory duties, s 52 Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth));
(d) Liability for economic loss in tort, including some comparative study;
(e) Detailed consideration of causation and remoteness of damage in tort and contract;
(f) Damages for breach of contract;
(g) Unfair dealing in contracts and vitiating factors: mistake, misrepresentation, duress, undue influence, unconscionable conduct.
This topic includes a study of equitable principles and statutory rights.

LAW1018 International Law
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Timothy Stephens (Combined), Mr Ross Anderson (Graduate) Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early Classes: 1x2hr lecture and 1x1hr tutorial/wk (combined), 3x4hr seminars/wk for 3 weeks and 1x3hr seminar in week 13 (graduate) Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS2005 Assessment: Combined: 1x2000w assignment (30%), tutorial participation (pass/fail), 1x2hr final exam (70%). Graduate: 1x1hr class test (25%), 1x2hr exam (75%). Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

The unit of study is a general introduction to private international law and public international law and the relationship between these disciplines. The following private international law topics receive detailed treatment: (1) Nature, function and scope of private international law; (2) Jurisdiction, including discretionary non-exercise of jurisdiction; (3) Substance and procedure; (4) Proof of foreign law; (5) Exclusionary doctrines; and (6) Choice of law in tort. The following public international law topics receive detailed treatment: (1) Nature, function and scope of public international law, including the relationship between public international law and municipal law; (2) Sources of public international law; (3) State jurisdiction, including civil and criminal jurisdiction and jurisdictional immunities; and (4) State responsibility, including diplomatic protection, nationality of claims and exhaustion of local remedies. Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

LAW1019 Legal Research II
Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Graeme Coss Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Combined Law: 3x2hr seminars Prerequisites: LAWS1013 Prohibitions: LAWS1008, LAWS1022 Assessment: Satisfactory attendance and 1x assignment Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions. Semester 1 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the faculties of Arts, Engineering and Science. Semester 2 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the Faculty of Economics & Business.

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. It is a continuation of Legal Research I and covers advanced searching techniques and the use of Lexis.com, Westlaw and other complex commercial databases. The purpose of this unit is to further develop the skills you will need as a law student and to introduce you to the legal research skills you will need after graduation.

LAW2008 Contracts
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Gregory Tolhurst Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2x2hr lectures or seminars/wk Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS1002, LAWS1015 Assessment: class participation (10%), 1 x take-home assignment (30%), 1x2hr final exam (60%) Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the elective unit Advanced Contracts.

LAW2009 Criminal Law
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Mark Findlay Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2x2hr seminars/wk Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS1003, LAWS1016 Assessment: class participation (10%), 1x research problem (30%) and 1x3hr open book exam (60%) Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.

This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings: (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts
which recur throughout the substantive criminal law. (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application. (3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law. (4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context. (5) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability. The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

LAW3003
Federal Constitutional Law
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Peter Gerangelos Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2x2hr seminars/wk Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS1004, LAWS2011, LAWS3000 Assessment: 2 x mid-semester assignments and 1 x exam
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions. Students will attend classes for LAWS2011.

This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with an overview of the Commonwealth Constitution within the Australian legal and political framework. Substantive topics include, but are not confined to: the federal and state powers, the marriage power, the external affairs power, federalism (including state constitutions and the relationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and fiscal power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights and freedoms; and principles of constitutional interpretation. Other topics may be covered, especially if a constitutional power becomes controversial or topical. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles of constitutional law critically, from the perspective of both doctrine and policy.

LAW3004
Law, Lawyers and Justice
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Rita Shackel Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2x2hr seminars/wk Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS2013, LAWS3002 Assessment: 1x2500w assignment (pass/fail), 1x mid-term exam (40%), 1x open book exam (60%)
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions. Students attend classes for LAWS2013 The Legal Profession.

Law, Lawyers and Justice has a distinct intellectual focus. It is the only unit in the curriculum that concentrates on the regulation of the legal profession and legal practice. Part 1 of Law, Lawyers and Justice examines the nature and structure of the legal profession, historical struggles to regulate the profession, and the current regulatory regime in New South Wales. Part 2 explores specific forms of legal practice, highlights the major cultural and economic forces that challenge attempts to regulate the profession and canvasses alternative ways of organising legal practice and providing legal services. Part 3 investigates the adversary system and considers its advantages and limitations. More specifically, the material in Part 3 addresses how the adversary system moulds lawyers’ behaviour within and outside the judicial process and analyses current regulatory measures aimed at curbing the undesirable aspects of an adversarial culture. Part 4 evaluates the way clients are treated by lawyers and suggests strategies to change their conduct in the interests of both equality and effective communication. Furthermore, it examines lawyers’ duties to their clients and the ways in which the rules and principles of confidentiality, legal professional privilege and conflicts of interest shape the advice and representation lawyers provide for their clients.

Liberal Studies units of study
Note: this degree is not available to new students from 2010. Existing students interested in the new Bachelor of Liberal Arts and Sciences should contact the Faculty of Science. Although the degree is no longer offered, units associated with the degree may still be offered.

The degree
The Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree is offered jointly by the Faculties of Science and Arts. The Faculty of Arts administers the degree program. Liberal Studies students should consider the Faculty of Arts their home Faculty for administrative purposes. The following units of study form part of the requirements of the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree. Please consult degree information in Chapters 2 and 8 and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

ENGL1007
Language, Texts and Time
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr N Riemer Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Assessment: Two 500 word assignments, one 2000 word essay and one 1.5 hour exam
This course equips students with some general tools for the close analysis of literary language. Grammatical concepts will be introduced and applied to the description of prose, poetry and drama, and students will explore the changing relations between form and meaning in English from the earliest times up to the present. A number of key strands in contemporary language study will also be presented, including semiotic theory, rhetoric and discourse studies and theorizations of the relationship between texts and subjectivity.
Textbooks
Collins, Peter & Carmella Hollo: English Grammar,An Introduction (Palgrave, 2000) A course reader will be available from the University Copy Centre.

LNGS1001
Structure of Language
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof B Foley Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week Prohibitions: LNGS1004, LNGS1005 Assessment: Ten short problem based assignments, each about 150 words, for a total of 1500 words; one 1 hour mid-term exam (equivalent to 1000 words); one 2 hour formal final examination (equivalent to 2000 words)
This unit is a comparative look at the general structure of human language. It looks at the sounds of human language: how the speech organs make them and their variety, in particular, a detailed description of English consonants and vowels and how to transcribe them. It investigates what is a possible word in English and other languages. It looks at the way speakers put words together to form sentences and how and why is English different from Japanese or even Irish.
Textbooks

Marine Science
The University of Sydney Institute of Marine Science (USIMS) provides for undergraduate units of study of a transdisciplinary nature in the marine sciences at the Intermediate, Senior and Honours levels. Staff from the School of Biological Sciences and the School of Geosciences teach these units. For further information on all units of study, please refer to the Marine Science website (www.usyd.edu.au/marine).

Marine Science Intermediate units of study
GEOS2115
Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ass/Prof Dietmur Müller, A/Prof Peter Cowell Session: Semester 1 Classes: 26 one-hour lectures, 6 one-hour workshops, 1 eight-hour field work, 24-hour field school (3 days, Easter break) Prerequisites: 48 credit points from Junior Units of Study Prohibitions: GEOS2915, MARS2009 Assumed knowledge: At least one of (GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1002, GEOL1003, GEOS2003, GEOS1903, ENV10002, GEO1902, GEO1501) Assessment: Three web-based on-line reports (30% of total marks). One seminar presentation: field school (20% of total marks). One 2-hour exam (50% of total marks)
This unit of study introduces core concepts about how the formation of ocean basins and their influence on climate govern the development
of coasts and continental margins. These concepts provide a framework for understanding the geographic variation of coasts, continental shelves and sediment accumulations in the deep ocean. Ocean-basin evolution is explained in terms of movements within the Earth’s interior and how these movements determine the geometry of ocean basins, and their alpine counterparts, which interact with the global circulation of the ocean and atmosphere. Affects of this interaction on energy regimes and hydrology are described in accounting for regional controls that govern supply and dispersal of sediments on continental margins and in ocean basins. These controls include effects on wave climates, wind-driven currents and tidal regimes. These controls also govern environmental conditions determining development of coral reefs and other ecosystems that play a key role in marine sedimentation. The Unit of Study systematically outlines how these factors have played out with climate change to produce the beaches, dunes, estuaries and deltas we see today, as well as the less familiar deposits hidden beneath the sea. The Unit also outlines how knowledge of responses to climate change in the past allow us to predict responses of coasts to accelerated climate change occurring now and in the future due to the industrial greenhouse effect. Overall therefore, the Unit aims to provide familiarity with fundamental phenomena central to the study of marine geoscience, introduced through process-oriented explanations. The Unit of Study is structure around problem-based project work, for which lectures provide the theoretical background.

Textbooks

**GEOS2915 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (Adv)**

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ass/Prof Dietmur Müller, A/Prof Peter Cowell
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2x1hr lectures per week, 6x1hr tutorials, 1x8hr field trip, 3x4hr field trips and 1x3hr practical.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. Prohibitions: BIOL2918, MARS (2006 or 2906 or 2007 or 2907). Assumed knowledge: 12 credit points of Junior Biology. Assessment: Two hour theory exam, four written reports.

Note: Entry is restricted and selection is made from applicants on the basis of previous performance.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL2018, Introduction to Marine Biology and is suitable for students wishing to pursue aspects from the unit in greater depth. Students taking this unit will participate in alternatives to some elements of the ordinary level course and will be required to pursue the unit objectives by more independent means. Specific details of the unit will be announced in meetings, during the first week of teaching.

**Textbooks**
None: Online reading materials are provided via Fisher Library.

**Biol2018 Introduction to Marine Biology**

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Professor R Coleman
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2x1hr lectures per week, 6x1hr tutorials, 1x8hr field trip, 3x4hr field trips and 1x3hr practical.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics). Prohibitions: BIOL2918, MARS (2006 or 2906 or 2007 or 2907). Assumed knowledge: 12 credit points of Junior Biology, 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology. Assessment: Two hour theory exam, four written reports.

This unit will describe some of the ways in which the properties of the oceans affect marine organisms. It also introduces coral reefs and other marine ecosystems, together with their productivity, biological oceanography, the reproductive biology of marine organisms, and marine biological resources. The practical elements will provide the core skills and techniques that will equip students to perform laboratory and field studies in marine biology. The unit will introduce appropriate methodologies for the collection, handling and analysis of data; the scientific principles underlying experimental design; and the effective communication of scientific information.

Textbooks

**BIO2918 Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv)**

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Professor R Coleman
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2x1hr lectures per week, 6x1hr tutorials, 1x8hr field trip, 3x4hr field trips and 1x3hr practical.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1911) and 6 additional credit points of Junior Biology (BIOL/MBLG/EDUH), 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. Prohibitions: BIOL2918, MARS (2006 or 2906 or 2007 or 2907). Assumed knowledge: 12 credit points of Junior Biology. Assessment: Two hour theory exam, four written reports.

Note: Entry is restricted and selection is made from applicants on the basis of previous performance.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL2018, Introduction to Marine Biology and is suitable for students wishing to pursue aspects from the unit in greater depth. Students taking this unit will participate in alternatives to some elements of the ordinary level course and will be required to pursue the unit objectives by more independent means. Specific details of the unit will be announced in meetings, during the first week of teaching.

**Textbooks**
As for BIOL2018

Marine Science senior units of study

Students can major in Marine Science, Marine Geoscience and Marine Biology by completing Senior units of study to a total worth of 24 credit points from the units listed in Table 1 for the respective majors. The marine science major is interdisciplinary so it must include at least one BIOL and one GEOS unit. Students in the specialist BSc (Marine Science) degree must enrol in a minimum of 36 credit points of Senior Marine Science units of study, which may include up to 3 Tropical Marine Science (NTMP) units, and which must include at least one BIOL and one GEOS unit. Students are encouraged to select those electives in which they have a particular interest, subject to certain conditions (see Table 1). Because of limited facilities available for some units of study, particularly in marine biology, it may be necessary to restrict number of students taking these electives. If this need arises selection will be based on academic merit and/or other courses completed. All students intending to enrol in any of the biology options must consult the booklet information for Students Considering Senior Biology Units of Study available from the School of Biological Sciences Office during the last few weeks of the academic year prior to this enrolment. Such students should also complete a preliminary enrolment form in the School of Biological Sciences before first semester commences.

**Descriptions of senior Marine Science options**

Students should consult electives as listed in this chapter under Biological Sciences and Geosciences in this handbook. BIOC3006 Ecological Methods; BIOC3007 Ecology; BIOC3008 Marine Field Ecology; BIOC3011 Ecophysiology; BIOC3013 Marine Biology; GEOS3009 Coastal Environments and Processes; GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management; GEOS3015 Environmental Geomorphology; GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management; GEOS3103 Environmental & Sedimentary Geology; GEOS3104 Geophysical Methods (and equivalent versions of these units).

Marine Science Honours

The structure of Honours in Marine Science will be about one third formal coursework, seminars and reading, and about two thirds devoted to preparation of a thesis on a topic with a clear marine or estuarine orientation. The formal coursework may comprise units of study mainly chosen from existing Honours options offered in the Department of the student’s principal interest. Background study in a subsidiary field of interest may be required. Students may commence Honours in either semester 1 or semester 2. Generally, Honours enrolments will be with the School in which the project research is undertaken.
Admission to Honours
In general, a Credit average or better in Senior Marine Sciences units of study and at least a Pass in another Senior unit of study are required for entry. Arrangements for the supervision and School of primary location of students will be made in the light of their proposed thesis topic. Joint supervision involving staff of more than one School may be arranged if a thesis topic is deemed to be transdisciplinary. Upon acceptance, students should register formally with the Undergraduate Advisor of USIMS.

Tropical Marine Network Program
Students enrolled in the BSc (Marine Science) are eligible to enrol in units of study offered as part of the Tropical Marine Network Program. This is a joint program of the University of Sydney, the University of Queensland and James Cook University, which offers four units of study in tropical marine science, all taught at marine island research stations off the Queensland coast. Students majoring in Marine Science or Marine Geoscience but who are not enrolled in the BSc (Marine Science) may be eligible for enrolment in some TMNP units subject to places available.

Stations used
The following stations will be used: Lizard Island (Australian Museum field station, north of Cairns); Orpheus Island (James Cook University field station, off Townsville); Heron Island (University of Queensland field station, off Gladstone); One Tree Island (University of Sydney field station, off Gladstone); North Stradbroke Island (University of Queensland field station, off Brisbane)

Teaching and assessment
The four units of study, each worth 6 credit points, are conducted as field schools offered only during the Easter (Semester 1 mid-semester) break and the July mid-year break. Each field school will run for approximately 10 days. Assessment will be based on participation and reports completed during the field school, and an assignment to be completed following the field school. The Coral Reef Ecosystems unit and the Coastal Management unit will be offered each year, together with one of the other two units. Students may enrol in these units in academic year 2 and year 3 as part of the BSc (Marine Science). Students enrolling in these units of study will be selected from the three participating Universities, as well as some overseas Study Abroad students. Preference will however be given to students enrolled in the program at the three participating universities.

Quotas on numbers of students enrolling in NTMP units
Owing to the size of facilities and accommodation at the island research stations all units will have a quota with entry based on merit. There are no Advanced versions of these units. For further information on the availability and timing of these units please refer to the website: www.usyd.edu.au/marine.

NTMP3001 Coral Reef Ecosystems
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Maria Byrne Session: S2 Intensive Classes: Fieldwork, 80 hours block mode. Prerequisites: MARS(2005 or 2905), plus 12 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study which must include at least 6 credit points of Biology. Assumed knowledge: General concepts in Biology Assessment: Participation in field work and submission of a report.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Coral Reef Ecosystems is an intensive unit that will be held at either the Heron Island or One Tree Island Tropical Research Stations on the Great Barrier Reef. The unit focuses on the dominant taxa in reef environments ad linkages between them. Emphasis is given to corals, other reef associated invertebrates (eg. echinoderms and plankton) and fishes. Ecological and physiological aspects of key organisms are explored. Aspects covered include: distribution of corals; coral bleaching; coral symbionts and the health of the corals based on photosynthetic activity; predation on corals; the input of plankton to reefs; and, the role of fishes and invertebrates in reef environments.

NTMP3003 Fisheries Biology and Management
This unit of study is not available in 2010
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Maria Byrne Session: S2 Intensive Classes: Fieldwork, 80 hours block mode. Prerequisites: MARS(2005 or 2905), plus 12 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study which must include at least 6 credit points of Biology. Assumed knowledge: General concepts in Biology. Assessment: Participation in field work and submission of a report.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Fisheries Biology and Management is an intensive unit that will be held at the tropical research station on Orpheus Island in the Great Barrier Reef. The unit focuses on approaches to quantitative fisheries biology in tropical marine environments. Emphasis is given to sampling design and hypothesis testing, underwater visual census surveys, fishery surveys, assessments of habitat types, and tagging and trapping of organisms. Most field aspects will be covered while diving and data storage will be dealt with at the end of each day. The assessment will focus on the manipulation of data and reporting.

NTMP3004 Aquaculture
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Maria Byrne Session: S2 Intensive Classes: Fieldwork, 80 hours block mode. Prerequisites: 12 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study which must include at least 6 credit points of Biology. Assumed knowledge: General concepts in Biology. Assessment: Assignments and report.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Aquaculture is an intensive unit that will be held at the tropical research station on Orpheus Island in the Great Barrier Reef. The unit focuses on approaches to aquaculture in tropical marine environments. Emphasis is given to aquaculture of tropical invertebrates (especially bivalves and clams) and fishes. Some aspects of the unit may also be done using the aquarium system on campus at James Cook University. Aspects covered include: the design of aquarium facilities; water quality; rearing of algae; rearing of planktonic food; stocking densities; and, growth and genetics of the target species.

NTMP3005 Coastal Management
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Belinda McMillen (course contact) Session: S2 Intensive Classes: Fieldwork, 80 hours block mode. Prerequisites: 12 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study which must include at least 6 credit points of Biology. Assumed knowledge: General concepts in Biology. Assessment: Assignment and report.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: These units are only available to BSc (Marine Science) students. Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit examines the impacts of human activities on coastal and marine environments. It explores the complex relationships among the ecological and social values of these environments and outlines strategies and tools for their management. This is an intensive unit that will be held at the Moreton Bay Research Station.

Mathematics and Statistics
The School of Mathematics and Statistics offers units of study in Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics. The Junior units of study cover a range of topics in mathematics and statistics and are offered at three levels, viz. Introductory, Fundamental, Normal and Advanced, to suit various levels of previous knowledge. Intermediate, Senior and Honours units of study are mostly provided within one of the subject areas of Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics.

Applied Mathematics
Applied Mathematics is concerned with the development of mathematical and computing methods and their application in particular contexts which may arise in the natural sciences, engineering, economics or the social sciences. Units of study are designed to give training to students who will specialise in other subjects, and also for training applied mathematicians. While mathematical rigour is not
neglected, particular emphasis is given to questions such as the treatment of observational models which are relevant to particular contexts.

Mathematical Statistics
Mathematical Statistics is concerned with the theory of probability and the mathematical methods of statistics applied to such problems as statistical inference, the design of experiments and sample surveys, and all problems of data analysis. The major units of study are designed to train those who wish to become professional statisticians, tertiary teachers and research workers, but there are units of study which provide a knowledge of statistical methods and techniques for students specialising in other fields.

Pure Mathematics
Pure Mathematics units of study have two main aims. One of these is to equip students with the background of mathematical knowledge, understanding and skill necessary for units of study in many branches of science. The other is the provision of training in pure mathematics necessary for those who wish to make a career in mathematics. This might be either in teaching or research or in one of the many avenues where highly developed mathematical ability and a thorough knowledge of modern mathematical techniques are required, such as computing, operations research, management, finance and economics. Website: Further information about all units of study is available at www.maths.usyd.edu.au/Teaching.html

Summer School
This School offers some units of study in The Sydney Summer School (January-February). Consult The Sydney Summer School website for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au/

Mathematics Junior units of study
Various combinations of Junior units of study may be taken, subject to the prerequisites listed. Often specific Junior units of study are prerequisites for Mathematics and Statistics units in the Intermediate and Senior years. Before deciding on a particular combination of Junior units of study, students are advised to check carefully the prerequisites relating to Mathematics for all units of study.

Junior introductory unit of study
Students who have not studied a calculus course in high school may enrol in the Introduction to Calculus, 6-credit point unit.

MATH1111
Introduction to Calculus
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and two 1-hour tutorials per week.
Prohibitions: MATH1001, MATH1901, MATH1011, MATH1906
Assumed knowledge: At least Year 10 Mathematics
Assessment: One 2-hour exam, assignments, quizzes
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students who have previously studied calculus at any level are prohibited from enrolling in this unit. In particular, students with HSC Mathematics/Extension 1/Extension 2 (or equivalent) are prohibited.

This unit is an introduction to the calculus of one and two variables. Topics covered include elementary functions, differentiation, basic integration techniques and partial derivatives. Applications in science and engineering are emphasised. Textbooks

Junior fundamental units of study
Fundamental units of study are designed to provide students with an overview of the necessary mathematical and statistical background for studies in other scientific disciplines. They are provided for students in the Faculty of Science whose major interests lies outside mathematics, but who require mathematics and statistics to support the study of other scientific disciplines. There are more details in the Junior Mathematics Handbook, available from the school at the time of enrolment.

Assumed knowledge
Knowledge equivalent to the HSC 2-unit Mathematics course is assumed. Students who do not have this knowledge are strongly advised to attend a bridging course conducted jointly by the School and the Mathematics Learning Centre in February.

Relationship of fundamental units to other units of study and recommendations
The four fundamental units of study together give 12 credit points of mathematics, which is the minimum required by the BSc degree regulations. Students obtaining a Distinction in MATH1011 are encouraged to enrol in normal units of study in subsequent semesters. Students obtaining a Distinction or better in MATH1011, 1013 or 1014 may proceed to Intermediate units of study in the Mathematics Discipline Area. Students with a Credit or better in MATH1011 and a Pass or better in MATH1015 may proceed to Intermediate units of study in the Statistics discipline area. Students with a Pass in only MATH1015 are limited to the Intermediate Statistics units of study STAT2011 and STAT2012.

MATH1011
Applications of Calculus
Credit points: 3
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: MATH1111, MATH1001, MATH1901, MATH1906, BIOM1003
Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics
Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

This unit is designed for science students who do not intend to undertake higher year mathematics and statistics. It includes the fitting of data to various functions and demonstrates the use of calculus in optimisation problems. It extends differential calculus to functions of two variables and develops integral calculus, including the definite integral and multiple integrals. Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1013
Mathematical Modelling
Credit points: 3
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: MATH1003, MATH1903, MATH1907
Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics or MATH1111
Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1013 is designed for science students who do not intend to undertake higher year mathematics and statistics. This unit of study looks at the solution of equations by bisection and iteration, first and second order difference equations where chaos is met, and examples of modelling using simple first and second order differential equations. Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1014
Introduction to Linear Algebra
Credit points: 3
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: MATH1012, MATH1002, MATH1902
Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics or MATH1111
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit is an introduction to Linear Algebra. Topics covered include vectors, systems of linear equations, matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Applications in life and technological sciences are emphasised. Textbooks
Poole, David. Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction. Thompson Brook/Cole

MATH1015
Biostatistics
Credit points: 3
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week.
Prohibitions: MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021,
6. Science units of study

STAT1022, ECMT1010, BIOM1003  Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics
Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1015 is designed to provide a thorough preparation in statistics for students in the Biological and Medical Sciences. It offers a comprehensive introduction to data analysis, probability and sampling, inference including t-tests, confidence intervals and chi-squared goodness of fit tests.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

Mathematics and Statistics Normal units of study

Normal units of study are designed for students who have both the necessary background and the interest in mathematics and who need to study mathematics beyond Junior units of study in order to satisfy their own aspirations or degree requirements. There are more details of these units of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook, available from the School at the time of enrolment.

Assumed knowledge
For the units MATH1001, MATH1002 and MATH1004, knowledge equivalent to the HSC Mathematics Extension 1 course is assumed. The assumed knowledge for MATH1005 is HSC 2-unit Mathematics. For MATH1003 the assumed knowledge is MATH1001 or HSC Mathematics Extension 2.

Relation to other units of study and recommendations
Students should take at least two units of study in each semester in order to meet the minimum requirement of 12 credit points of Mathematics in the BSc award course. The usual enrolment for Normal level students is in the three units MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003 and (at least) one of MATH1004 and MATH1005. Passes in Junior units of study at this level qualify students to proceed to Intermediate units of study in Mathematics and Statistics. Students should note however that some Intermediate units of study in both Mathematics and Statistics require specific Junior units of study to be passed as prerequisites. Students obtaining a Credit or better in Normal units of study may enrol in other Advanced units of study.

MATH1001
Differential Calculus
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH111  Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 1  Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1001 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit of study looks at complex numbers, functions of a single variable, limits and continuity, vector functions and functions of two variables. Differential calculus is extended to functions of two variables. Taylor's theorem as a higher order mean value theorem.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1002
Linear Algebra
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MATH1002, MATH1012, MATH1014  Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 1  Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1002 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit of study introduces vectors and vector algebra, linear algebra including solutions of linear systems, matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1003
Integral Calculus and Modelling
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907  Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1011 or MATH1111  Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1003 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit provides an introduction to fundamental aspects of discrete mathematics, which deals with 'things that come in chunks that can be counted'. It focuses on the enumeration of a set of numbers, viz. Catalan numbers. Topics include sets and functions, counting principles, Boolean expressions, mathematical induction, generating functions and linear recurrence relations, graphs and trees.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1004
Discrete Mathematics
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MATH1904, MATH2011  Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 1  Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1004 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in Mathematics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit provides an introduction to fundamental aspects of discrete mathematics, which deals with 'things that come in chunks that can be counted'. It focuses on the enumeration of a set of numbers, viz. Catalan numbers. Topics include sets and functions, counting principles, Boolean expressions, mathematical induction, generating functions and linear recurrence relations, graphs and trees.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1005
Statistics
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MATH1015, MATH1905, STAT1021, STAT1022, ECMT1010  Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1005 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit offers a comprehensive introduction to data analysis, probability, sampling, and inference including t-tests, confidence intervals and chi-squared goodness of fit tests.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

Mathematics and Statistics Junior Advanced units of study

Advanced units of study are designed for students who have a strong background and a keen interest in mathematics and who need to study mathematics at a higher level to satisfy their own aspirations or degree requirements. All students aiming for high achievement, such as an Honours degree or postgraduate study, are advised to enrol in Advanced units of study.
6. Science units of study

Content
The unit of study content is similar in outline to that of the Normal units of study above but proceeds more deeply and at a faster rate, covers more difficult material and requires more mathematical sophistication. There are more details of these units of study in the Junior Mathematics Unit of Study Handbook, available from the School at the time of enrolment.

Assumed knowledge
Knowledge equivalent to the HSC Mathematics Extension 2 course is assumed. Students who have a very good result in the equivalent of the HSC Mathematics Extension 1 course may be permitted to enrol in these units of study after discussion with a Mathematics adviser.

Relation to other units of study and recommendations
Students should take two units of study in each semester in order to meet the minimum requirement of 12 credit points of Mathematics in the BSc award course. The usual enrolment for Advanced level students is in the units MATH1901, MATH1902, MATH1903 and MATH1905. Passes in Junior units of study at this level qualify students to proceed to Intermediate units of study in Mathematics and Statistics at the Advanced level. It should be noted that some Intermediate and Senior units of study in both Mathematics and Statistics require specific Junior units of study as prerequisites. Students who are awarded at least a Credit grade in this level are encouraged to proceed to Intermediate units of study in Mathematics and Statistics at the Advanced level. Enrolment in MATH1906 or MATH1907 is by invitation only.

MATH1901
Differential Calculus (Advanced)
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator. Prohibitions: MATH1111, MATH1011, MATH1001, MATH1906 Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

This unit is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. It parallels the normal unit MATH1001 but goes more deeply into the subject matter and requires more mathematical sophistication.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1902
Linear Algebra (Advanced)
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator. Prohibitions: MATH1102, MATH1012, MATH1014 Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

This unit is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. It parallels the normal unit MATH1002 but goes more deeply into the subject matter and requires more mathematical sophistication.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1903
Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator. Prohibitions: MATH1103, MATH1013, MATH1907 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH1001 or MATH1901 Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH1903 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. This unit of study parallels the normal unit MATH1003 but goes more deeply into the subject matter and requires more mathematical sophistication.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1905
Statistics (Advanced)
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit of study coordinator. Prohibitions: MATH1015, MATH1105, STAT1021, STAT1022, ECMT1010 Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

This unit is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. This Advanced level unit of study parallels the normal unit MATH1105 but goes more deeply into the subject matter and requires more mathematical sophistication.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1906
Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation Prohibitions: MATH1111, MATH1001, MATH1011, MATH1901 Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, assignments, classwork.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is an Advanced unit of study. Entry to Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A is restricted to students with a UAI of 98.5 and an excellent school record in Mathematics. Students will cover the material in MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced). In addition there will be a selection of special topics, which are not available elsewhere in the Mathematics and Statistics program.

MATH1907
Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour seminar and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Distinction in MATH1906; by invitation. Prohibitions: MATH1003, MATH1013, MATH1903 Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, assignments, classwork.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is an Advanced unit of study. Entry to Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B is normally restricted to students with a Distinction in MATH1906. Students will cover the material in MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling (Advanced). In addition there will be a selection of special topics, which are not available elsewhere in the Mathematics and Statistics program.

Mathematics Intermediate units of study
The School of Mathematics provides a range of Intermediate units of study, each worth 6 credit points covering a variety of topics in Pure and Applied Mathematics. A normal Intermediate load in a discipline is 12 credit points and this is the minimum that should be undertaken by anyone intending to specialise in Senior Mathematics. The units of study are taught at either the Normal or the Advanced level. Entry to an Advanced unit of study usually requires a Credit or better in a Normal level prerequisite or a Pass in an Advanced level prerequisite. For ease of overview the units of study are arranged under Pure, for students wishing to specialise in Pure Mathematics, and Applied, for those wishing to specialise in Applied Mathematics. Several units of study are suitable for either. Details of each unit of study appear below whilst full details of unit of study structure, content and examination
procedures are provided in the Second Year Mathematics Handbook available from the School at the time of enrolment.

**Pure units of study (each 6 credit points)**

- **Algebra (Adv)** MATH2968; Discrete Maths & Graph Theory MATH2069; Discrete Maths & Graph Theory (Adv) MATH2969; Linear Mathematics & Vector Calculus MATH2061; Linear Mathematics & Vector Calculus (Adv) MATH2961; Number Theory and Cryptography MATH2068; Real and Complex Analysis (Adv) MATH2962

**Applied units of study (each 6 credit points)**


**Relation to other units of study and recommendations**

In general, 2 units of study (12 credit points) of Intermediate mathematics are needed to progress to a Senior Mathematics unit of study. If your major interest is in mathematics, then you are strongly encouraged to enrol in at least 3 units of study in Intermediate Mathematics. If you are considering doing Honours in mathematics, you should include some Advanced units of study. Students intending to specialise in pure and applied mathematics are encouraged to include MATH2061 or 2961, and MATH2065 or 2965. Students intending to specialise in Pure Mathematics should include MATH2061 or 2961. Students considering Honours in Pure Mathematics should also take MATH2962 and MATH2968. Computer Science students may like to include MATH2069 or 2969 among their choices. Physics students would be well-advised to choose MATH2061 or 2961, and MATH2065 or 2965. Prospective teachers of mathematics should consider MATH2061 and 2968.

**MATH2916**

Working Seminar A (SSP)

- **Credit points:** 3
- **Session:** Semester 1
- **Classes:** One 1 hour seminar per week.
- **Prerequisites:** By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics
- **Assessment:** One 1 hour presentation, 15-20 page essay.
- **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The main aim of this unit is to develop the students' written and oral presentation skills. The material will consist of a series of connected topics relevant to modern mathematics and statistics. The topics are chosen to suit the students' background and interests, and are not covered by other mathematics or statistics units. The first session will be an introduction on the principles of written and oral presentation of mathematics. Under the supervision and advice of the lecturer(s) in charge, the students present the topics to the other students and the lecturer in a seminar series and a written essay in a manner that reflects the practice of research in mathematics and statistics.

**MATH2917**

Working Seminar B (SSP)

- **Credit points:** 3
- **Session:** Semester 2
- **Classes:** One 1 hour seminar per week.
- **Prerequisites:** By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics
- **Assessment:** One 1 hour presentation, 15-20 page essay.
- **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The main aim of this unit is to develop the students' written and oral presentation skills. The material will consist of a series of connected topics relevant to modern mathematics and statistics. The topics are chosen to suit the students' background and interests, and are not covered by other mathematics or statistics units. The first session will be an introduction on the principles of written and oral presentation of mathematics. Under the supervision and advice of the lecturer(s) in charge, the students present the topics to the other students and the lecturer in a seminar series and a written essay in a manner that reflects the practice of research in mathematics and statistics.

**MATH2061**

Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main
- **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour practice class per week.
- **Prerequisites:** MATH(1111 or 1011 or 1011 or 1010 or 1009) and MATH(1014 or 1002 or 1002) and MATH(1003 or 1003 or 1003)
- **Prohibitions:** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067
- **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit starts with an investigation of linearity: linear functions, general principles relating to the solution sets of homogeneous and inhomogeneous linear equations (including differential equations), linear independence and the dimension of a linear space. The study of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, begun in junior level linear algebra, is extended and developed. Linear operators on two-dimensional real space are investigated, paying particular attention to the geometrical significance of eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The unit then moves on to topics from vector calculus, including vector-valued functions (parametrised curves and surfaces; vector fields; div, grad and curl; gradient fields and potential functions), line integrals (arc-length; work; path-independent integrals and conservative fields; flux across a curve), iterated integrals (double and triple integrals; polar, cylindrical and spherical coordinates; areas, volumes and mass; Green's Theorem), flux integrals (flow through a surface; flux integrals through a surface defined by a function of two variables, though cylinders, spheres and parametrised surfaces), Gauss' Divergence Theorem and Stokes' Theorem.

**MATH2061**

Linear Mathematics & Vector Calculus Adv

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1 Classes: Four 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week.
- **Prerequisites:** MATH (1001 or 1006 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1002 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1007 or Credit in 1003)
- **Prohibitions:** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2061, MATH2067
- **Assessment:** Two 2 hour exam, assignments

This is an advanced version of MATH2061, with more emphasis on the underlying concepts and on mathematical rigour. Topics from linear algebra focus on the theory of vector spaces and linear transformations. The connection between matrices and linear transformations is studied in detail. Determinants, introduced in first year, are revised and investigated further, as are eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The calculus component of the unit includes local maxima and minima, Lagrange multipliers, the inverse function theorem and Jacobians.

There is an informal treatment of multiple integrals: double integrals, change of variables, triple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's theorem and Stokes' theorem.

**MATH2962**

Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour practice class per week.
- **Prerequisites:** MATH (1001 or 1008 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1002 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1007 or Credit in 1003)
- **Prohibitions:** MATH2007, MATH2907
- **Assessment:** Two 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

Analysis is one of the fundamental topics underlying much of mathematics including differential equations, dynamical systems, differential geometry, topology and Fourier analysis. Starting off with an axiomatic description of the real number system, this first course in analysis concentrates on the limiting behaviour of infinite sequences and series on the real line and the complex plane. These concepts are then applied to sequences and series of functions, looking at point-wise and uniform convergence. Particular attention is given to power series leading into the theory of analytic functions and complex analysis. Topics in complex analysis include elementary functions on the complex plane, the Cauchy integral theorem, Cauchy integral formula, residues and related topics with applications to real integrals.

**MATH2063**

Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week (lectures in common

291
This unit will introduce students to techniques of mathematical computation as applied to nonlinear systems, using the numerical programming language MATLAB and, where appropriate, computer algebra. This knowledge will be applied to a number of modelling problems, particularly those involving nonlinear mappings and nonlinear ordinary differential equations (ODEs). Throughout the unit of study the essential nonlinear theory will be developed, and the resulting ideas will be explored computationally. This will allow us to explore the modern concepts of chaos using a variety of examples, including the logistic map, the Henon map and the Lorenz equations. No prior knowledge of programming or of the MATLAB language or computer algebra is required.

MATH2065
Partial Differential Equations (Intro)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week (lectures in common with MATH2063). Prerequisites: MATH (1901 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1904 or Credit in 1004) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005). Prohibitions: MATH2003, MATH2903, MATH2006, MATH2906, MATH2963 Assessment: 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

The content of this unit of study parallels that of MATH2063, but both computational and theory components will place more emphasis on Advanced topics, including Lyapunov exponents, stability, 2- and 3-cycles for mappings and concepts such as strange attractors. No prior knowledge of programming or of the MATLAB language or computer algebra is required.

MATH2066
Partial Differential Equations (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial, one 1 hour exam class per week. Prerequisites: MATH1011 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906 and MATH1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907). Prohibitions: MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067 Assessment: 2 hour exam, mid-semester test, assignments

This is an introductory course in the analytical solutions of PDEs (partial differential equations) and boundary value problems. The techniques covered include separation of variables, Fourier series, Fourier transforms and Laplace transforms.

MATH2067
Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week (lectures in common with MATH2067). Prerequisites: MATH (2961 or Credit in 1001) or (MATH (2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH (2002 or Credit in 2002)). Prohibitions: MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2065, MATH2067 Assessment: 2 hour exam, assignments

This unit of study is an advanced version of MATH2068, sharing the same lectures but with more advanced topics introduced in the tutorials and computer laboratory sessions.

MATH2068
Algebra (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH1902 or Credit in MATH1002). Prohibitions: MATH2908, MATH2918, MATH2008 Assessment: 2 hour exam, assignments

This unit provides an introduction to modern abstract algebra, via linear algebra and group theory. It extends the linear algebra covered in Junior Mathematics and in MATH2961, and proceeds to a classification of linear operators on finite dimensional spaces. Permutation groups are used to introduce and motivate the study of abstract group theory. Topics covered include actions of groups on sets, subgroups, homomorphisms, quotient groups and the classification of finite abelian groups.

MATH2069
Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour practice class per week. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH2011, MATH2009, MATH2969 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit introduces students to several related areas of discrete mathematics, which serve their interests for further study in pure and applied mathematics, computer science and engineering. Topics to be covered in the first part of the unit include recursion and induction, generating functions and recurrences, combinatorics, asymptotics and analysis of algorithms. Topics covered in the second part of the unit include Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs, the theory of trees (used in the study of data structures), planar graphs, the study of chromatic polynomials (important in scheduling problems), maximal flows in networks, matching theory.

MATH2070
Optimisation and Financial Mathematics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at the normal level) Prohibitions: MATH2011, MATH2009, MATH2069 Assessment: Two 1.5 hour exams, assignments, quizzes

This unit will cover the same material as MATH2069 with some extensions and additional topics.

Topics include the Euclidean Algorithm, Fermat’s Little Theorem, the Chinese Remainder Theorem, Möbius Inversion, the RSA Cryptosystem, the ElGamal Cryptosystem and the Diffie-Hellman Protocol. Issues of computational complexity are also discussed.

MATH2988
Number Theory and Cryptography Advanced
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: At least 8cp from MATH (1901 or Credit in 1001), MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002), MATH (1903 or Credit in 1003), MATH (1904 or Credit in 1004), MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005). MATH1906, MATH1907, MATH (2961 or Credit in MATH2961), MATH2962 or MATH296 Credit in MATH2069. Prohibitions: MATH2068 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, homework assignments

This unit of study is an advanced version of MATH2068, sharing the same lectures but with more advanced topics introduced in the tutorials and computer laboratory sessions.

MATH2968
Number Theory and Cryptography
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit is designed for students who have completed MATH2906 and MATH2907. It covers the theory of numbers, including the study of congruences, Diophantine equations, and quantum cryptography. Topics include the Euclidean Algorithm, Fermat's Little Theorem, the Chinese Remainder Theorem, Möbius Inversion, the RSA Cryptosystem, the ElGamal Cryptosystem and the Diffie-Hellman Protocol. Issues of computational complexity are also discussed.
Problems in industry and commerce often involve maximising profits or minimising costs subject to constraints arising from resource limitations. The first part of this unit looks at programming problems and their solution using the simplex algorithm; nonlinear optimisation & the Kuhn Tucker conditions.

The second part of the unit deals with utility theory and modern portfolio theory. Topics covered include: pricing under the principles of expected return and expected utility; mean-variance Markowitz portfolio theory, the Capital Asset Pricing Model, log-optimal portfolios and the Kelly criterion; dynamical programming. Some understanding of probability theory including distributions and expectations is required in this part.

Theory developed in lectures will be complemented by computer laboratory sessions using MATLAB. Minimal computing experience will be required.

MATH2970
Optimisation & Financial Mathematics Adv
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week (lectures given in common with MATH2070). Prerequisites: MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) Prohibitions: MATH2010, MATH2033, MATH2933, MATH2070 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes
Note: Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester

The content of this unit of study parallels that of MATH2070, but students enrolled at Advanced level will undertake more advanced problem solving and assessment tasks, and some additional topics may be included.

Mathematics Senior units of study
The School of Mathematics and Statistics provides a range of senior units of study in the Science Subject Area MATH. (The separate Science Subject Area STAT is dealt with in the next section.) Each unit of study is worth 6 credit points; students wishing to obtain a major in mathematics must therefore take at least 4 units of senior mathematics, while those wishing to obtain a double major must take 8. To proceed to honours in either Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics, students must have a major in mathematics. Honours entry is further restricted to students attaining a sufficiently high average mark in their senior year. Students interested in doing honours should consult the School to find out the precise details, and obtain advice on an appropriate senior year program. As well as majors in Mathematics and Statistics, the School offers a major in Financial Mathematics and Statistics. The precise requirements for this major can be found in Table 1. Alternatively, consult the School directly.

Normal and Advanced
Each unit of study is designated either as "Normal" or "Advanced". Advanced units have more stringent prerequisites than normal units, and are significantly more demanding. Although the precise requirements vary from unit to unit, it is generally advisable for a student who has not achieved a Credit average in intermediate level mathematics to attempt an advanced senior mathematics unit.

Semester 1
MATH3063 Differential Equations and Biomaths; MATH3065 Logic and Foundations; MATH3076 Mathematical Computing; MATH3961 Metric Spaces (Advanced); MATH3962 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv); MATH3963 Differential Equations and Biomaths (Adv); MATH3974 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced); MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)

Semester 2
MATH3061 Geometry and Topology; MATH3062 Algebra and Number Theory; MATH3067 Information and Coding Theory (Not offered in 2009) MATH3075 Financial Mathematics; MATH3078 PDEs and Waves; MATH3964 Complex Analysis with Applications (Advanced) (Not offered in 2009) MATH3966 Modules and Group Representations (Adv); MATH3968 Differential Geometry (Adv); MATH3969 Measure Theory & Fourier Analysis (Adv); MATH3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced); MATH3977 Lagrangian & Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv); MATH3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)

Relation to other units of study and recommendations
In general, 4 units of study (24 credit points) are required in order to major in Mathematics and a credit average is required to progress to an Honours year. Potential Honours students are strongly encouraged to include one or more Advanced level unit(s) of study and seek advice from a Senior year coordinator. Particular combinations would be suitable for students with special interests.

Computer Science students
MATH3065, MATH3962, MATH3076/3976, MATH3062, MATH3067, MATH3966, MATH3061, MATH3075/3975.

Engineering (BSc/BE) students
MATH3961, MATH3068, MATH3063/3963, MATH3065, MATH3974, MATH3076/3976, MATH3969, MATH3078/3978, MATH3968, MATH3067, MATH3977, MATH3994, MATH3075/3975.

Physics or Chemistry students
MATH3061/3961, MATH3068, MATH3962, MATH3063/3963, MATH3065, MATH3974, MATH3076/3976, MATH3994, MATH3966, MATH3968, MATH3078/3978, MATH3964, MATH3977, 3075/3975, MATH3067.

Prospective teachers of Mathematics
MATH3065, MATH3068, MATH3063/3963, MATH3962, MATH3961, MATH3076/3976, MATH3067, MATH3062, MATH3061, MATH3078/3978.

MATH3061
Geometry and Topology
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3001, MATH3006 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial tests, assignments.

The aim of the unit is to expand visual/geometric ways of thinking. The geometry section is concerned mainly with transformations of the Euclidean plane (that is, bijections from the plane to itself), with a focus on the study of isometries (proving the classification theorem for transformations which preserve distances between points), symmetries (including the classification of frieze groups) and affine transformations (transformations which map lines to lines). The basic approach is via vectors and matrices, emphasising the interplay between geometry and linear algebra. The study of affine transformations is then extended to the study of collineations in the real projective plane, including collineations which map conics to conics. The topology section considers graphs, surfaces and knots from a combinatorial point of view. Key ideas such as homeomorphism, subdivision, cutting and pasting and the Euler invariant are introduced first for graphs (1-dimensional objects) and then for triangulated surfaces (2-dimensional objects). The classification of surfaces is given in several equivalent forms. The problem of colouring maps on surfaces is interpreted via graphs. The main geometric fact about knots is that every knot bounds a surface in 3-space. This is proven by a simple direct construction, and this fact is used to show that every knot is a sum of prime knots.

MATH3961
Metric Spaces (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics units Prohibitions: MATH3961, MATH3901 Assumed knowledge: MATH3961 or MATH3902 Assessment: 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

Topology, developed at the end of the 19th Century to investigate the subtle interaction of analysis and geometry, is now one of the basic disciplines of mathematics. A working knowledge of the language and
concepts of topology is essential in fields as diverse as algebraic number theory and non-linear analysis. This unit develops the basic ideas of topology using the example of metric spaces to illustrate and motivate the general theory. Topics covered include: Metric spaces, convergence, completeness and the contraction mapping theorem; Metric topology, open and closed subsets; Topological spaces, subspaces, product spaces; Continuous mappings and homeomorphisms; Compact spaces; Connected spaces; Hausdorff spaces and normal spaces, Applications include the implicit function theorem, chaotic dynamical systems and an introduction to Hilbert spaces and abstract Fourier series.

MATH3062
Algebra and Number Theory
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3962, MATH9902, MATH1002, MATH3009 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, quizzes and assignments
Note: Students are advised to take MATH2068 or 2968 before attempting this unit.

The first half of the unit continues the study of elementary number theory, with an emphasis on the solution of Diophantine equations (for example, finding all integer squares which are one more than twice a square). Topics include the Law of Quadratic Reciprocity, representing an integer as the sum of two squares, and continued fractions. The second half of the unit introduces the abstract algebraic concepts which arise naturally in this context: rings, fields, irreducibles and unique factorisation. Polynomial rings, algebraic numbers and constructible numbers are also discussed.

Textbooks

MATH3062
Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3062, MATH9902, MATH3002 Assumed knowledge: MATH2961 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and quizzes
Note: Students are advised to take MATH2968 before attempting this unit.

This unit of study investigates the modern mathematical theory that was originally developed for the purpose of studying polynomial equations. The philosophy is that it should be possible to factorize any polynomial into a product of linear factors by working over a "large enough" field (such as the field of all complex numbers). Viewed like this, the problem of solving polynomial equations leads naturally to the problem of understanding extensions of fields. This in turn leads into the area of mathematics known as Galois theory.

The basic theoretical tool needed for this program is the concept of a ring, which generalizes the concept of a field. The course begins with examples of rings, and associated concepts such as subrings, ring homomorphisms, ideals and quotient rings. These tools are then applied to study quotient rings of polynomial rings. The final part of the course deals with the basics of Galois theory, which gives a way of understanding field extensions.

Textbooks

MATH3063
Differential Equations and Biomaths
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3963 Assumed knowledge: MATH2061 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit of study is an introduction to the theory of systems of ordinary differential equations. Such systems model many types of phenomena in engineering, biology and the physical sciences. The emphasis will not be on finding explicit solutions, but instead on the qualitative features of these systems, such as stability, instability and oscillatory behaviour. The aim is to develop a good geometrical intuition into the behaviour of solutions to such systems. Some background in linear algebra, and familiarity with concepts such as limits and continuity, will be assumed. The applications in this unit will be drawn from predator-prey systems, transmission of diseases, chemical reactions, beating of the heart and other equations and systems from mathematical biology.

MATH3063
Differential Equations & Biomaths (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063 Assumed knowledge: MATH2961 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

The theory of ordinary differential equations is a classical topic going back to Newton and Leibniz. It comprises a vast number of ideas and methods of different nature. The theory has many applications and stimulates new developments in almost all areas of mathematics. The applications in this unit will be drawn from predator-prey systems, transmission of diseases, chemical reactions, beating of the heart and other equations and systems from mathematical biology. The emphasis is on qualitative analysis including phase-plane methods, bifurcation theory and the study of limit cycles. The more theoretical part exists inclusion and uniqueness theorems, stability analysis, linearisation, and hyperbolic critical points, and omega limit sets.

MATH3964
Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3904, MATH3915 Assumed knowledge: MATH2962 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and quizzes

This unit continues the study of functions of a complex variable and their applications introduced in the second year unit Real and Complex Analysis (MATH2962). It is aimed at highlighting certain topics from analytic function theory and the analytic theory of differential equations that have intrinsic beauty and wide applications. This part of the analysis of functions of a complex variable will form a very important background for students in applied and pure mathematics, physics, chemistry and engineering.

The course will begin with a revision of properties of holomorphic functions and Cauchy theorem with added topics not covered in the second year course. This will be followed by meromorphic functions, entire functions, harmonic functions, elliptic functions, elliptic integrals, analytic differential equations, hypergeometric functions. The rest of the course will consist of selected topics from Greens functions, complex differential forms and Riemann surfaces.

MATH3065
Logic and Foundations
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3005 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial tests, assignments.

This unit is in two halves. The first half provides a working knowledge of the propositional and predicate calculi, discussing techniques of proof, consistency, models and completeness. The second half discusses notions of computability by means of Turing machines (simple abstract computers). (No knowledge of computer programming is assumed.) It is shown that there are some mathematical tasks (such as the halting problem) that cannot be carried out by any Turing machine. Results are applied to first-order Peano arithmetic, culminating in G"odel's Incompleteness Theorem: any statement that includes first-order Peano arithmetic contains true statements that cannot be proved in the system. A brief discussion is given of
Zermelo-Fraenkel set theory (a candidate for the foundations of mathematics), which still succumbs to Gödel's Theorem.

MATH3966
Modules and Group Representations (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prohibitions: MATH3906, MATH3907. Assumed knowledge: MATH3962. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and quizzes.

This unit deals first with generalized linear algebra, in which the field of scalars is replaced by an integral domain. In particular we investigate the structure of modules, which are the analogues of vector spaces in this setting, and which are of fundamental importance in modern pure mathematics. Applications of the theory include the solution over the integers of simultaneous equations with integer coefficients and analysis of the structure of finite abelian groups.

In the second half of this unit we focus on linear representations of groups. A group occurs naturally in many contexts as a symmetry group of a set or space. Representation theory provides techniques for analysing these symmetries. The component will deals with the decomposition of representation into simple constituents, the remarkable theory of characters, and orthogonality relations which these characters satisfy.

MATH3067
Information and Coding Theory
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prohibitions: MATH3007, MATH3010. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial tests, assignments.

The related theories of information and coding provide the basis for reliable and efficient storage and transmission of digital data, including techniques for data compression, digital broadcasting and broadband internet connectivity. The first part of this unit is a general introduction to the ideas and applications of information theory, where the basic concept is that of entropy. This gives a theoretical measure of how much data can be compressed for storage or transmission. Information theory also addresses the important practical problem of making data immune to partial loss caused by transmission noise or physical damage to storage media. This leads to the second part of the unit, which deals with the theory of error-correcting codes. We develop the algebra behind the theory of linear and cyclic codes used in modern digital communication systems such as compact disk players and digital television.

MATH3068
Analysis
This unit of study is not available in 2010
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prohibitions: MATH3008, MATH2007, MATH2907, MATH2962. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial tests, assignments.

Analysis grew out of calculus, which leads to the study of limits of functions, sequences and series. The aim of the unit is to present enduring beautiful and practical results that continue to justify and inspire the study of analysis. The unit starts with the foundations of calculus and the real number system. It goes on to study the limiting behaviour of sequences and series of real and complex numbers. This leads naturally to the study of functions defined as limits and to the notion of uniform convergence. Returning to the beginnings of calculus and power series expansions leads to complex variable theory: analytic functions, Taylor expansions and the Cauchy Integral Theorem.

Power series are not adequate to solve the problem of representing periodic phenomena such as wave motion. This requires Fourier theory, the expansion of functions as sums of sines and cosines. This unit deals with this theory, Parseval's identity, pointwise convergence theorems and applications.

The unit goes on to introduce Bernoulli numbers, Bernoulli polynomials, the Euler MacLaurin formula and applications, the gamma function and the Riemann zeta function. Lastly we return to the foundations of analysis, and study limits from the point of view of topology.

MATH3968
Differential Geometry (Advanced)
This unit of study is not available in 2010
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics, including MATH2961. Prohibitions: MATH3903. Assumed knowledge: At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level. Assessment: One 2 hour exam and 2 assignments.

This unit is an introduction to Differential Geometry, using ideas from calculus of several variables to develop the mathematical theory of geometrical objects such as curves, surfaces and their higher-dimensional analogues. Differential geometry also plays an important part in both classical and modern theoretical physics. The initial aim is to develop geometrical ideas such as curvature in the context of curves and surfaces in space, leading to the famous Gauss-Bonnet formula relating the curvature and topology of a surface. A second aim is to present the calculus of differential forms as the natural setting for the key ideas of vector calculus, along with some applications.

MATH3969
Measure Theory & Fourier Analysis (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prohibitions: MATH3909. Assumed knowledge: At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level. Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes.

Measure theory is the study of such fundamental ideas as length, area, volume, arc length and surface area. It is the basis for the integration theory used in advanced mathematics since it was developed by Henri Lebesgue in about 1900. Moreover, it is the basis for modern probability theory. The course starts by setting up measure theory and integration, establishing important results such as Fubini's Theorem and the Dominated Convergence Theorem which allow us to manipulate integrals. This is then applied to Fourier Analysis, and results such as the Inversion Formula and Plancherel's Theorem are derived. Probability Theory is then discussed, with topics including independence, conditional probabilities, and the Law of Large Numbers.

MATH3974
Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with average grade of at least Credit. Prohibitions: MATH3914. Assumed knowledge: MATH2961, MATH2965. Assessment: One 2 hour exam.

This unit of study provides an introduction to fluid dynamics, starting with a description of the governing equations and the simplifications gained by using stream functions or potentials. It develops elementary theorems and tools, including Bernoulli's equation, the role of vorticity, the vorticity equation, Kelvin's circulation theorem, Helmholtz's theorem, and an introduction to the use of tensors. Topics covered include viscous flows, lubrication theory, boundary layers, potential theory, and complex variable methods for 2-D airfoils. The unit concludes with an introduction to hydrodynamic stability theory and the transition to turbulent flow.

MATH3075
Financial Mathematics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prohibitions: MATH3975, MATH3015, MATH3933. Assessment: Two class quizzes and one 2 hour exam.

This unit is an introduction to the mathematical theory of modern finance. Topics include: notion of arbitrage, pricing riskless securities, risky securities, utility theory, fundamental theorems of asset pricing, complete markets, introduction to options, binomial option pricing.
model, discrete random walks, Brownian motion, derivation of the Black-Scholes option pricing model, extensions and introduction to pricing exotic options, credit derivatives. A strong background in mathematical statistics and partial differential equations is an advantage, but is not essential. Students completing this unit have been highly sought by the finance industry, which continues to need graduates with quantitative skills. The lectures in the Normal unit are held concurrently with those of the corresponding Advanced unit.

MATH3975
Financial Mathematics (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average Prohibitions: MATH3933, MATH3015, MATH3075 Assessment: Two class quizzes and one 2 hour exam

This unit is an introduction to the mathematical theory of modern finance. Topics include: notion of arbitrage, pricing riskless securities, risky securities, utility theory, fundamental theorems of asset pricing, complete markets, introduction to options, binomial option pricing model, discrete random walks, Brownian motion, derivation of the Black-Scholes option pricing model, extensions and introduction to pricing exotic options, credit derivatives. A strong background in mathematical statistics and partial differential equations is an advantage, but is not essential. Students completing this unit have been highly sought by the finance industry, which continues to need graduates with quantitative skills. Students enrolled in this unit at the Advanced level will be expected to undertake more challenging assessment tasks. The lectures in the Advanced unit are held concurrently with those of the normal Intermediate unit.

MATH3076
Mathematical Computing
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D J Ivers Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) Prohibitions: MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

This unit of study provides an introduction to Fortran 95 programming and numerical methods. Topics covered include computer arithmetic and computational errors, systems of linear equations, interpolation and approximation, solution of nonlinear equations, quadrature, initial value problems for ordinary differential equations and boundary value problems.

MATH3976
Mathematical Computing (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr D J Ivers Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 Prohibitions: MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments, quizzes

See entry for MATH3076 Mathematical Computing.

MATH3977
Lagrangian & Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Leon Poladian Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average Prohibitions: MATH2904, MATH3004, MATH3917 Assessment: One 2 hour exam and assignments and/or quizzes

This unit provides a comprehensive treatment of dynamical systems using the mathematically sophisticated framework of Lagrange and Hamilton. This formulation of classical mechanics generalizes elegantly to modern theories of relativity and quantum mechanics. The unit develops dynamical theory from the Principle of Least Action using the calculus of variations. Emphasis is placed on the relation between the symmetry and invariance properties of the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian functions and conservation laws. Coordinate and canonical transformations are introduced to make apparently complicated dynamical problems appear very simple. The unit will also explore connections between geometry and different physical theories beyond classical mechanics.

Students will be expected to solve fully dynamical systems of some complexity including planetary motion and to investigate stability using perturbation analysis. Hamilton-Jacobi theory will be used to elegantly solve problems ranging from geodesics (shortest path between two points) on curved surfaces to relativistic motion in the vicinity of black holes.

This unit is a useful preparation for units in dynamical systems and chaos, and complements units in differential equations, quantum theory and general relativity.

MATH3078
PDEs and Waves
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics Prohibitions: MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921 Assumed knowledge: MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one lecture quiz

This unit of study introduces Sturm-Liouville eigenvalue problems and their role in finding solutions to boundary value problems. Analytical solutions of linear PDEs are found using separation of variables and integral transform methods. Three of the most important equations of mathematical physics - the wave equation, the diffusion (heat) equation and Laplace's equation - are treated, together with a range of applications. There is particular emphasis on wave phenomena, with an introduction to the theory of sound waves and water waves.

Textbooks

MATH3978
PDEs and Waves (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average Prohibitions: MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921 Assumed knowledge: MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one lecture quiz

As for MATH3078 PDEs & Waves but with more advanced problem solving and assessment tasks. Some additional topics may be included.

Textbooks

Statistics Intermediate units of study
The School of Mathematics and Statistics provides Intermediate units of study, each worth 6 credit points, in Statistics. A normal Intermediate load in a discipline is 12 credit points and students intending to specialise in Senior Statistics should take 2 units of study (12 credit points) of Intermediate Statistics. Topics are offered at Normal and Advanced levels and may not be counted together. Further information follows, whilst details of units of study structure, content and assessment procedures are provided in the Intermediate Year Unit of Study Handbook available from the School at the time of enrolment. The units of study (each 6 credit points) are listed below:

First semester
Statistical Models STAT2011; Probability and Statistical Models (Adv) STAT2911

Second semester
Statistical Tests STAT2012; Statistical Tests (Advanced) STAT2912

Relation to other units of study and recommendations
Students should note that all Senior Statistics units of study have statistics prerequisites and some require MATH1003 or 1903 or MATH1002 or 1902. MATH2061 or MATH2961 is also desirable. If your major interest is statistics, then you are encouraged to enrol in 2 units of study (12 credit points) in Intermediate Statistics. If you are considering doing Honours in Statistics, these units of study should be the Advanced units of study, and choices from Intermediate Mathematics should include at least MATH2061 or 2961. If you do
not intend to major in Statistics but want a solid introduction to Applied Statistics, you should take STAT2012 in your second semester.

STAT2011
Statistical Models
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and (MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT2021) Prohibitions: STAT2001, STAT2001, STAT2911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This unit provides an introduction to univariate techniques in data analysis and the most common statistical distributions that are used to model patterns of variability. Common discrete random models like the binomial, Poisson and geometric and continuous models including the normal and exponential will be studied. The method of moments and maximum likelihood techniques for fitting statistical distributions to data will be explored. The unit will have weekly computer classes where candidates will learn to use a statistical computing package to perform simulations and carry out computer intensive estimation techniques like the bootstrap method.

STAT2911
Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005) Prohibitions: STAT2001, STAT2011, STAT2901 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This unit is essentially an advanced version of STAT2011, with an emphasis being on the mathematical techniques used to manipulate random variables and probability models. Common random variables including the Poisson, normal, beta and gamma families are introduced. Probability generating functions and convolution methods are used to understand the behaviour of sums of random variables. The method of moments and maximum likelihood techniques for fitting statistical distributions to data will be explored. The unit will have weekly computer classes where candidates will learn to use a statistical computing package to perform simulations and carry out computer intensive estimation techniques like the bootstrap method.

STAT2012
Statistical Tests
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) Prohibitions: STAT2004, STAT2912 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This unit provides an introduction to the standard methods of statistical analysis of data: Tests of hypotheses and confidence intervals, including t-tests, analysis of variance, regression - least squares and robust methods, power of tests, non-parametric tests, non-parametric smoothing, tests for count data, goodness of fit, contingency tables. Graphical methods and diagnostic methods are used throughout with all analyses discussed in the context of computation with real data using an interactive statistical package.

STAT2912
Statistical Tests (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATH1905 or Credit in MATH1005 Prohibitions: STAT2004, STAT2012 Assumed knowledge: STAT (2011 or 2901) Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This unit is essentially an advanced version of STAT2012 with an emphasis on both methods and the mathematical derivation of these methods: Tests of hypotheses and confidence intervals, including t-tests, analysis of variance, regression - least squares and robust methods, power of tests, non-parametric methods, non-parametric smoothing, tests for count data, goodness of fit, contingency tables. Graphical methods and diagnostic methods are used throughout with all analyses discussed in the context of computation with real data using an interactive statistical package.

Statistics senior units of study
The School of Mathematics and Statistics provides several Senior units of study, each worth 6 credit points, in Statistics. Students wishing to major in Statistics should take 4 units of study (24 credit points) of Senior Statistics. Some topics are offered at Normal and Advanced levels and may not be counted together. Entry to some Advanced units of study requires a Credit or better in a Normal level prerequisite or a Pass or better in an Advanced level prerequisite. Further information follows, whilst details of unit of study structure, content, and assessment procedures are provided in the Senior Units of Study Handbook available from the School at the time of enrolment. The units of study (each 6 credit points) are listed below:

First semester
STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series; STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv; STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods; STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced

Second semester
STAT3013 Statistical Inference; STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced; STAT3014 Applied Statistics; STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced

Relation to other units of study and recommendations
In general 4 units of study (24 credit points) are required in order to major in Statistics, and a Credit average is required to progress to an Honours year. Potential Honours students are expected to include at least two Advanced level units of study. Students intending to major in Statistics should choose 2 units of study of Senior Statistics each semester, making 24 credit points in total.

STAT3011
Stochastic Processes and Time Series
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; ten 1 hour computer laboratories per semester. Prerequisites: STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907, Prohibitions: STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

Section I of the course will introduce the fundamental concepts of applied stochastic processes and Markov chains used in financial mathematics, mathematical statistics, applied mathematics and physics. Section II of the course establishes some methods of modeling and analysing situations which depend on time. Fitting ARMA models for certain time series are considered from both theoretical and practical points of view. Throughout the course we will use the S-PLUS (or R) statistical packages to give analyses and graphical displays.

STAT3911
Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial per week, plus an extra 1 hour lecture per week on advanced material in the first half of the semester. Seven 1 hour computer laboratories (on time series) in the second half of the semester (one 1 hour class per week). Prerequisites: (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907) Prohibitions: STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This is an Advanced version of STAT3011. There will be 3 lectures in common with STAT3011. In addition to STAT3011 material, theory on branching processes and birth and death processes will be covered. There will be more advanced tutorial and assessment work associated with this unit.

STAT3012
Applied Linear Models
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratories per week. Prerequisites:
This course will introduce the fundamental concepts of analysis of data from both observational studies and experimental designs using classical linear methods, together with concepts of collection of data and design of experiments. First we will consider linear models and regression methods with diagnostics for checking appropriateness of models. We will look briefly at robust regression methods here. Then we will consider the design and analysis of experiments considering notions of replication, randomization and ideas of factorial designs. Throughout the course we will use the R statistical package to give analyses and graphical displays.

STAT3912  
**Applied Linear Models (Advanced)**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisites:** STAT2912 or credit in STAT2004 or credit in STAT2012 and MATH2061 or 2961 or 1902.  
**Prohibitions:** STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This unit is essentially an Advanced version of STAT3012, with emphasis on the mathematical techniques underlying applied linear models together with proofs of distribution theory based on vector space methods. There will be 3 lectures per week in common with STAT3012 and some advanced material given in a separate advanced tutorial together with more advanced assessment work.

**STAT3013**  
**Statistical Inference**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisites:** STAT2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903 and STAT (2011 or 2911).  
**Prohibitions:** STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

In this course we will study basic topics in modern statistical inference. This will include traditional concepts of mathematical statistics: likelihood estimation, method of moments, properties of estimators, exponential families, decision-theory approach to hypothesis testing, likelihood ratio test as well as more recent approaches such as Bayes estimation, Empirical Bayes and nonparametric estimation. During the computer classes (using R software package) we will illustrate the various estimation techniques and give an introduction to computationally intensive methods like Monte Carlo, Gibbs sampling and EM-algorithm.

**STAT3913**  
**Statistical Inference Advanced**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisites:** STAT(2911 or 2903).  
**Prohibitions:** STAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

Note: It is advisable to have also completed STAT2912

This unit is essentially an Advanced version of STAT3013, with emphasis on the mathematical techniques underlying statistical inference together with proofs based on distribution theory. There will be 3 lectures per week in common with some material required only in this advanced course and some advanced material given in a separate advanced tutorial together with more advanced assessment work.

**STAT3014**  
**Applied Statistics**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour computer laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisites:** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004).  
**Prohibitions:** STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3901  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, assignments and/or quizzes, and computer practical reports.

This unit has three distinct but related components: Multivariate analysis; sampling and surveys; and generalised linear models. The first component deals with multivariate data covering simple data reduction techniques like principal components analysis and core multivariate tests including Hotelling’s T^2, Mahalanobis’ distance and Multivariate Analysis of Variance (MANOVA). The sampling section includes sampling without replacement, stratified sampling, ratio estimation, and cluster sampling. The final section looks at the analysis of categorical data via generalized linear models. Logistic regression and log-linear models will be looked at in some detail along with special techniques for analyzing discrete data with special structure.
Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2906) and BIOL(2016/2916)  
Assessment: One 2 hour theory exam; three in-semester assessments

This unit of study begins with a discussion of the unique morphology of unicellular prokaryotic organisms (bacteria, fungi and viruses) followed by the structure and function of human cells. A strong understanding of cellular structures is essential for an appreciation of whole body function. Basic cell structure is examined by focussing on cell specialisation and tissue organisation in humans. The structure and function of excitable cells such as nerve and muscle will lead to a discussion of membrane potential, synaptic transmission and neuromuscular junction. The unit of study then gives an introduction into how gene expression is regulated during development, and how the cell cycle is controlled to coordinate programmed events such as differentiation and cell death. This allows discussion of the consequences and treatment of abnormal tissue growth (cancer).

Practical classes not only complement the lecture material but also introduce students to a wide range of technical skills, tissue processing and bacterial cultivation. In addition, the sessions are also designed to provide students with generic skills such as record keeping, data collection and presentation, protocol planning and written communication.

**BMED2802**

**Molecular Basis of Medical Sciences**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2906) and BIOL(2016/2916)  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour theory exam; three in-semester assessments.

This unit of study extends pre-existing understanding of the way in which genetic information is stored, transmitted and expressed. Students will be introduced to the role of enzymes in the catalysis of cellular reactions and the pharmacological strategies employed to exploit our knowledge of these mechanisms is then discussed. Intracellular signalling cascades, cell to cell signalling and pharmacological intervention in these processes is covered. The molecular basis of drug action and the use of DNA technology in drug design will be discussed. Students will then cover the application of medical genetics to the study of advanced gene expression, recombinant technology, cloning and gene products, transgenics and the linkage and mapping of genes including reference to DNA fingerprinting and the human genome project and gene therapy.

The technical skills taught in the practical classes include the use of restriction enzymes, the separation of DNA molecules using electrophoresis, the inspection of chromosomes, linkage mapping, gene transfer and the measurement of gene expression. In addition to nurturing the skills involved in the design and execution of experiments, the practical sessions will formally teach students report writing skills and will give students practice at articulating feedback to their peers.

**Textbooks**

*Genes IX* (9th edition, Jones & Bartlett, 2008)

**BMED2803**

**Cardiac, Respiratory and Renal Function**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Suzanne Ollerenshaw  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2906) and BIOL(2016/2916)  
**Assessment:** One 2hr theory exam; four written assignments.

The maintenance of constant conditions in the human body is dependent on thousands of intricate control mechanisms. This unit of study examines many of these homeostatic processes with specific reference to major apparatus such as the respiratory, cardiovascular and renal. The structure and function of the cardiovascular system is discussed and cardiac output, blood pressure and blood flow are studied. Discussion of the respiratory system embraces the structure of the respiratory organs and description of the mechanism of the transport of gases to and from cells. Similar treatment of the renal system involves anatomical and histological investigation of kidney structure and a physiological description of kidney function.

Practical classes are designed to nurture the same generic attributes taught in BMED2801 and BMED2802 but, in addition, students are introduced to a wide range of anatomical and physiological technical skills. Specifically, students will investigate the structure and function of the heart and blood vessels, the components of the respiratory system and the kidney - all at the cellular and organ level. Students will also conduct experiments (often on themselves) which show how heart rate and blood pressure are controlled, how breathing is regulated and how urine output is modulated in response to both physiological and pharmacological stimuli.

**BMED2804**

**Digestion, Absorption and Metabolism**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2906) and BIOL(2016/2916)  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour theory exam; three in-semester assignments.

This unit of study gives an introduction to the structures used to digest and absorb fuels, at both the anatomical and histological level. This is then followed by discussion of the utilisation and fate of absorbed nutrients. After an overview of the alimentary tract and associated organs in the detailed consideration of the digestive processes. Specifically, students will investigate the structure and function of the digestive organs and description of the mechanism of the transport of gases to and from cells. Similar treatment of the renal system involves anatomical and histological investigation of kidney structure and a physiological description of kidney function. This unit of study gives students extensive experience with inspection of the digestive system at both the cellular and gross anatomical level. The peristaltic reflex and pharmacological influences are explored. These sessions are designed to nurture observation, data analysis, record keeping and report writing skills.

**BMED2805**

**Hormones, Reproduction and Development**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Michael Morris  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2906) and BIOL(2016/2916)  
**Assessment:** One 2 hr theory exam; three in-semester assessments

This unit of study examines hormonal control of human body processes. Specifically, students will investigate the structure and function of endocrine glands; such as the pituitary, thyroid and pancreas - all at the cellular and organ level. Examples of the influence of hormones on metabolic processes are provided by consideration of fuel selection during exercise and starvation, and in diabetes and obesity. The fate of the macronutrients (carbohydrate, fat and protein) is then considered by reference to their uptake, disposal and reassembly into storage fuels and cellular structures. Biochemical pathways involved in the extraction of energy from the macronutrient fuels are then considered, with particular emphasis on the whole body integration and regulation of these metabolic processes. This leads on to discussion of performance enhancing drugs and also provides a solid background for the understanding of pharmacological intervention in these conditions. The hormones involved in reproduction, contraception, fertilisation and pregnancy are also
discussed, leading on to foetal-new-born transition and the development of the human embryo and cell differentiation.

In the practical classes, students are introduced to a wide range of technical skills. Specifically, students will investigate the structure and function of the important endocrine glands - all at the cellular and organ level. Students will design a biochemical kit for the evaluation of blood glucose and will perform a glucose tolerance test to investigate how glucose levels are regulated and modulated in response to a glucose load. In addition, sessions are designed to nurture oral presentation skills, hypothesis testing, data analysis, troubleshooting, instruction writing and feedback skills.

**BMED2806 Sensory and Motor Functions**

*Credit points: 6 *  
*Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Richard Ward*  
*Session: Semester 2*  
*Class: Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.*  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study.  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2006) and BIOL(2006/2016)  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour theory exam; three in-semester assessments.

This unit of study examines how neural and motor systems are adapted to sense and respond to changes in the external environment. After consideration of the basic anatomical organisation of the nervous and sensory systems, the way in which nerve signals are integrated and coordinated in response to external stimuli are covered in more detail. Various senses such as vision, touch and hearing are studied, together with a discussion on motor reflexes. The receptors involved in normal modes of communications are discussed before specific examples such as the fright and flight and stress responses are considered. This is complemented by discussion of the effects of drugs on the nervous system, with special reference to pain and analgesics. An appreciation is gained of how toxins and infections can perturb the normal neuromuscular co-ordination. Thus, pharmacological and pathological considerations, such as the use of poisoned arrows and muscle paralysis and viral and tetanus infections, are studied in concert with relevant physiological concepts.

In practical classes, students perform experiments (often on themselves) to illustrate the functioning of the senses and motor control and coordination involving both stretch and flexor reflexes. In addition, students extend their anatomical expertise by examining the structure and function of the nervous system and the skeleton (especially the vertebral column, the thorax and the limbs). Practical sessions also introduce the effects of analgesics on experimental pain and case studies of tetanus and botulism. The practical sessions draw widely on, and include the effects of drugs work and how microbes can become drug resistant.

**BMED2807 Microbes and Body Defences**

*Credit points: 6 *  
*Teacher/Coordinator: Helen Agus*  
*Session: Semester 2*  
*Class: Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.*  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study.  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2006) and BIOL(2016/2016)  
**Assessment:** One 2hr theory exam; three in-semester assessments.

This unit of study begins by introducing the concepts of disease transmission, pathogenicity and virulence mechanisms of microbes. How the body deals with injury and infection is discussed by exploring host defences. Sections on wound healing, clotting and inflammation cover the response to physical damage and this is complemented by discussion of the pharmacological basis of anti-inflammatory agents and anti-coagulants.

For a full understanding of the process of infection, it is necessary to have an appreciation of the range of pathogens and injuries with which the body must cope. Therefore this unit of study examines the structure and function of pathogenic microorganisms (including bacteria, fungi, protists, and viruses, etc). The response of the body to pathogen invasion is studied by discussion of both cellular and cellular immune responses. In particular, this gives students an appreciation of the structure, production and diversity of antibodies, the processing of antigens, operation of the complement system and recognition and destruction of invading cells. This allows students to appreciate the basis of derangements of the immune system and the mechanism of action of immuno-modulatory drugs.

Practical classes allow students to obtain experience in, and an understanding of, a range of techniques in classical and molecular virology, bacteriology and immunology. In addition, the practical sessions draw widely on, and nurture, the generic skills taught in preceding units of study.

**BMED2808 Disease in Society**

*Credit points: 6 *  
*Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Brett Hambly*  
*Session: Semester 2*  
*Class: Two 1 hour lectures per week; five hours of tutorials or practicals every fortnight.*  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Junior Bachelor of Medical Science units of study.  
**Prohibitions:** All Intermediate level units offered by the Schools of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, Medical Sciences and BIOL(2006/2006) and BIOL(2016/2016)  
**Assessment:** One 2hr theory exam; three in-semester assessments.

Disease in Society seeks to integrate basic knowledge of important diseases, ranging from metabolic diseases through airways and heart disease and cancer to infections. About half the unit considers infectious diseases: viral, bacterial, fungal and parasitic. The other half looks at inherited disorders, cardio-respiratory disorders such as angina, heart failure and asthma. Society’s approaches to dealing with these diseases - whether by pharmacological intervention, counselling or lifestyle change are discussed. Putting the disease in the relevant social context is emphasized in all aspects of the unit. The impact of bacteria and viruses on individuals and society is taught with reference to specific infectious diseases (e.g. influenza, polio, herpes, STDs, etc) and this leads into an introduction of epidemiology. Included in the discussion of the way in which these organisms cause and transmit disease is a consideration of how antibiotics and anti-viral drugs work and how microbes can become drug resistant.

Practical classes are designed to complement the lectures and provide a ‘hands-on’ experience in investigating disease. Also included are tutorial sessions in which hospital microbiologists guide students though clinical case studies and in an integrated session, students examine the infection, immunity and pathology of tuberculosis. These sessions are designed to nurture an appreciation of the importance of an integrative approach to the study of disease in today’s society. The generic skills taught in preceding units of study are further reinforced.

**Bachelor of Medical Science Senior Core units of study**

Students are required to complete at least 36 credit points of Senior units of study chosen from the core subject areas of Anatomy and Histology, Biology (Genetics), Biochemistry, Cell Pathology, Immunology, Infectious diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology, as listed in Table IV. Descriptions are listed here and under the relevant department headings in this chapter where the units are offered by other Schools/Departments in the faculty.

**INFD3012 Infectious Diseases**

*Credit points: 6 *  
*Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Colin Harbour*  
*Session: Semester 2*  
*Class: One 1 hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical and one 2 hour case study or theme session a week.*  
**Prerequisites:** 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2807.  
**Assumed knowledge:** Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics.  
**Assessment:** Formal examination (60%); one 2 hour exam worth. Progressive assessment (40%); includes 2000-word essay, tutorial case presentation, poster presentation.  
*Note: The completion of MICR3011 is strongly recommended prior to undertaking this course.*

Infectious diseases occur as a result of interactions between a host and a microbial parasite. This unit of study will explain how infectious agents interact with human hosts at the molecular, cellular, individual patient and community levels to cause diseases and how the hosts
attempt to combat these infections. The unit will be taught by the discipline of Infectious Diseases and Immunology of the Department of Medicine within the Central Clinical School, Faculty of Medicine with involvement of associated clinical and research experts who will contribute lectures and theme sessions on their own special interests. The primary learning vehicle in this unit will be the case study involving three or four cases per week on the diseases theme of the week, e.g. Pneumonia in week 1, wound infections in week 2 etc. Students are strongly recommended to complete MICR3011 before enrolling in this unit.

Textbooks

Bachelor of Medical Science Honours
The Bachelor of Medical Science Honours degree is governed by regulations of the Senate and of the Faculty of Science as described in chapter 5. An Honours degree may be taken by students of sufficient merit in any of the Departments offering Senior level core units. Entry to Honours units is regulated by individual Departments and the exact detail of Honours programs also varies from Department to Department. Students interested in undertaking Honours should consult the relevant Department for further details.

Medical Science Honours - Infectious Diseases Honours
The Honours program in Infectious Diseases provides the opportunity for full-time research on a proposed project supervised by a staff member expert in that field. Experimental research, a seminar and a thesis constitute the major part of the program and of assessment. Guidance in research techniques is given in training programs covering experimental design, data analysis, written and oral communication and critical appraisal of the literature. Student contributions to this program are also assessed. In addition, a supplementary seminar program keeps students informed and abreast of wider issues in infectious diseases.

Applying for admission to Infectious Diseases Honours
Students are invited to apply for Honours enrolment during semester two of the year preceding Honours. Applicants should consult the Honours coordinator in the first instance. A list of possible research topics is provided, and students select projects of interest, speak with prospective supervisors and apply for permission to enrol, before the end of semester two. Within the constraints of availability, an attempt is made to assign students to the project of their choice. Usually Honours candidates will have achieved a Credit in the senior unit Infectious Diseases and will also have successfully completed Senior study in Biochemistry, Microbiology, or Virology. Usually Honours candidates will have an overall SCIWAM of 65 or greater. Departmental permission is required for enrolment.

Medicinal Chemistry
Medicinal Chemistry is an interdisciplinary major offered within the BSc. It is concerned with the chemistry underpinning the design, discovery and development of new pharmaceuticals, and is jointly administered by the School of Chemistry and the Department of Pharmacology. Medicinal Chemistry examines why some types of chemical compounds are toxic, why some have therapeutic value, and the mode of drug action at the molecular level. A major in Medicinal Chemistry includes the study of natural and synthetic compounds of biological and medicinal importance, how molecules interact with each other and how specific molecules can influence metabolic pathways in living organisms. A student seeking to complete this major will study Junior and Intermediate Chemistry, and also Intermediate Pharmacology, as prerequisites for the Senior units of study. Refer to Table 1 for an enrolment guide and to entries under the contributing schools and departments for unit descriptions.

Microbiology
The discipline of Microbiology in the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences offers units of study that equip students for a career in Microbiology in fields of health, industry and basic research. In addition, it provides introductory units of study to students of agriculture, pharmacy and science. These units of study will help students who wish to specialise in related fields where microorganisms are often used in studying life processes, e.g. biochemistry, genetics and botany.

Microbiology Intermediate units of study
MICR2021
Microbial Life
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Deborah Blanckenberg Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, plus an additional six 1-hour tutorials per semester. Eleven 3-hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: 6cp of Junior Biology and (6cp of MBLG (1001 or 1901) or MBLG2901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2091) and 6cp of Junior Chemistry. Prohibitions: MICR2901, MICR2024, MICR2001, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909 Assessment: One 2-hour theory exam, continuous assessment in practicals, two assignments, two quizzes, practical assignment exercises. Note: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 2901).

MICR2921
Microbial Life (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Deborah Blanckenberg Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, plus an additional six 1-hour tutorials and three 1-hour seminars per semester. Eleven 3-hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: (6 credit points of Junior Biology) and (6 credit points of MBLG (1001 or 1901) or MBLG2901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2091) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Distinction grade required in at least one of Junior Biology or MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2911. Prohibitions: MICR2021, MICR2024, MICR2001, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909 Assessment: One 2-hour theory exam, continuous assessment in practical, two assignments, two quizzes, practical assignment exercises, essay. Note: Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 or 2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 2901).

This unit of study is based on MICR2021 with three additional seminars on advanced aspects of the material covered in MICR2021. The content and nature of this component may vary from year to year.

Textbooks
As for MICR2021
Pathogenic microbes cause infectious diseases of humans, animals, and plants, and inflict enormous suffering and economic losses. Beneficial microbes are important contributors to food production, agriculture, biotechnology, and environmental processes. The aims of MICR2022/2922 are to explore the impacts and applications of microbes in human society and in the environment at large, and to teach skills and specialist knowledge in several key areas of microbiology. Medical Microbiology lectures will cover bacterial, viral, and fungal pathogens, and will introduce the concepts of epidemiology, transmission, pathogenicity, virulence factors, host/parasite relationships, host defences, prevention of disease, and antibiotic and antiviral treatment. Lecture topics in other areas include: Food (preservation, spoilage, poisoning, industrial context), Environmental (nutrient cycles, atmosphere, wastewater, pollution, biodegradation) and Agricultural (nitrogen fixation, plant pathogens, biocontrols). The laboratory sessions are integrated with the lecture series and are designed to give students practical experience in isolating, identifying and manipulating microorganisms. BSc or BSc Arts students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) and MICR2022/2922 may be offered the opportunity to undertake work experience for approx one month in a local microbiology laboratory (hospital, industrial, university etc) subject to availability of places.

**Textbooks**

**MICR2922**
Microbes in Society (Advanced)

**Credit points**: 6

**Teacher/Coordinator**: Dr Deborah Blanckenberg

**Session**: Semester 2

**Classes**: Two 1-hour lectures per week, plus an additional three 1-hour tutorials, four 1-hour seminars and eleven 3-hour practicals per semester.

**Prerequisites**: 6 credit points of Junior Biology and (6 credit points of MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Assumed knowledge: MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024 or 2026)

**Assessment**: One 2-hour theory exam, continuous assessment in practicals, two assignments, two quizzes, practical examination exercises.

**Note**: Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 1901).

This unit of study is based on MICR2022 with three additional seminars on advanced aspects of the material covered in MICR2022. The content and nature of this component may vary from year to year.

**Textbooks**
As for MICR2022

**MICR2024**
Microbes in the Environment

**Credit points**: 6

**Teacher/Coordinator**: Dr Andrew Holmes

**Session**: Semester 2

**Classes**: (2 lec, 3h prac/week)

**Prerequisites**: 12 credit points of first year Biology


**Assessment**: One 2h of semester exam, project report, practical quizzes.

This unit introduces the diversity of microbes found in soil, water, air, plants and animal environments. Through an examination of their physiology and genetics it explores their interactions with plants, animals and each other, and their roles as decomposers and recyclers in the environment. The soil is a rich microbial environment, and the concept of soil health and its relationship to plant growth is discussed. Practical classes introduce techniques and skills in isolating, quantifying and culturing microbes, designing and interpreting experiments to study microbial growth, and in preparing and presenting data.

**Textbooks**

**Microbiology Senior units of study**

**MICR3011**
Microbes in Infection

**Credit points**: 6

**Teacher/Coordinator**: Helen Agus

**Session**: Semester 1

**Classes**: Two 1-hour lectures per week, eight 3-hour practical sessions and two 2-hour clinical tutorials per semester

**Prerequisites**: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922), Prohibitions: MICR3911, MICR3001, MICR3901

**Assessment**: One 2-hour exam, practical assessment

This unit is designed to further develop an interest in, and understanding of, medical microbiology from the introduction in Intermediate Microbiology. Through an examination of microbial structure, virulence, body defences and pathogenesis, the process of acquisition and establishment of disease is covered. The unit is divided into three themes: 1. Clinical Microbiology: host defences, infections, virulence mechanisms; 2. Public health microbiology: epidemiology, international public health, transmission, water and food borne outbreaks; 3. Emerging and re-emerging diseases: the impact of societal change with respect to triggering new diseases and causing the re-emergence of past problems, case studies. The practical component is designed to enhance students’ practical skills and to complement the lecture series. Clinical tutorial sessions underpin and investigate the application of the material covered in the practical classes.

**Textbooks**

**MICR3911**
Microbes in Infection (Advanced)

**Credit points**: 6

**Teacher/Coordinator**: Helen Agus

**Session**: Semester 1

**Classes**: Two 1-hour lectures per week, plus an additional six 1-hour tutorials, eight 3-hour practical sessions and three 2-hour clinical tutorials per semester.

**Prerequisites**: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction.

**Prohibitions**: MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901

**Assessment**: One 2-hour exam, practical assessment, one in-semester 1 hour essay exam on topic of choice.

This unit is available to students who have performed well in Intermediate Microbiology. MICR3911 is based on MICR3011 with a series of additional tutorials to extend students beyond the core material. Consequently, the unit of study content may vary from year to year.

**Textbooks**

**MICR3012**
Molecular Biology of Pathogens

**Credit points**: 6

**Teacher/Coordinator**: A/Prof Dee Carter

**Session**: Semester 2

**Classes**: Two 1-hour lectures per week, six 5-hour practicals plus two practical-based tutorials per semester.

**Prerequisites**: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024, Prohibitions: MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3503, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3005

**Assessment**: One 2-hour exam, continuous assessment, practical report.

This unit of study is designed to provide an understanding of the virulence mechanisms underlying microbial disease at the molecular level. The following topics will be covered: pathogenic processes and
the molecular basis of addiction, toxin production, cell invasion and immune evasion in bacteria; the molecular basis of antibiotic action and resistance and modern techniques used in the study of microbial diseases.

The complementary practical course teaches fundamental techniques in molecular microbiology through a molecular epidemiological investigation of a food poisoning outbreak.

Textbooks

MICR3912
Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A Prof Dee Carter Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week plus two additional 1-hour lectures per semester. Six 5-hour practicals plus two practical-based tutorials. Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. Prohibitions: MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3903, MICR3904, MICR3904 Assessment: One 2-hour exam, continuous assessment, practical report

This unit is available to students who have performed well in Intermediate Microbiology and is based on MICR3012 with two advanced lectures related to the research interests in the Discipline of Microbiology that are relevant to the molecular biology of pathogens.

The assessment component specific to MICR3922 is a presentation on a topic introduced in the advanced lecture course.

Students enrolled in both MICR3922 and MICR3912 may be eligible to undertake a research project in a Microbiology lab (School of MMB) to replace the practical component of both courses. Research projects are assessed by lab performance, lab books and an oral presentation. Allocation to a research project is based on academic merit as places are limited.

Textbooks

MICR3022
Microbial Biotechnology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nick Coleman Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week and seven 4-hour practicals. Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. Prohibitions: MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3903, MICR3904 Assessment: One 2-hour theory exam, practical reports, lab book and skills assessment.

Microbes are central to biotechnology as chemical factories, as sources of enzymes and as cloning hosts. The lecture and prac courses in MICR3022/3922 aim to teach basic principles and methods in microbiology in the context of applications in biotechnology - including industrial, medical and environmental biotech. A special focus will be on the importance of microbial diversity as a source of enzyme diversity for biotechnology. The course revolves around three themes, summarized as metabolites, enzymes, and communities. Topic areas to be covered in lectures include production of small molecules (alcohols and antibiotics), production of macromolecules (protein expression, recombinant DNA), and management of microbial proteins in plants and animals (principles, methods, risks), and management of microbial communities (gut microbes, wastewater treatment, bioprospecting). Techniques covered in lectures include fermentation, mutation, making and screening clone libraries, directed evolution, heterologous expression, metabolic engineering, environmental metagenomics, microarrays, and high throughput screening. In one practical project students will purify DNA polymerase from recombinant E.coli cells and test the enzyme for its ability to catalyze polymerase chain reaction (PCR). In the second practical project students will isolate hydrocarbon-oxidizing bacteria from soil and assess their ability to produce a useful metabolite (the blue dye indigo).

MICR3922
Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nick Coleman Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, plus two additional 1-hour lectures per semester. Eight 4-hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807) with a Distinction in at least one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. Prohibitions: MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902 Assessment: One 2-hour exam, practical report, lab book, prac skills (continuous)

This unit is available to students who have performed well in Intermediate Microbiology and has the same core components as MICR3922. In addition, MICR3922 includes four advanced lectures designed to introduce students to the primary scientific literature in microbial biotechnology; these lectures will be assessed via a task involving understanding and interpreting a scientific paper. Students taking MICR3922 may be eligible to undertake a research project in a Microbiology lab (School of MMB) to replace the practical component of the course. Research projects are assessed by job performance, lab book and oral presentation. Availability of research projects will be assigned on academic merit as places are limited.

VIRO3001
Virology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tim Newsome Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, five 2-hour tutorials and six 4-hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. Prohibitions: Previous: VIRO3901 Assumed knowledge: MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) Assessment: One 2-hour exam, practical work, group presentations.

Note: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.

Viruses are some of the simplest biological machines known, being completely dependent on hosts for their replication, yet they are also the eulogical agents for some of the most important human diseases.

New technologies that have revolutionised the discovery of new viruses are also revealing a hitherto unappreciated abundance and diversity in the ecosphere, and a wider role in human health and disease.

Developing new gene technologies have enabled the use of viruses as therapeutic agents, in novel vaccine approaches, gene delivery and in the treatment of cancer. This unit of study is designed to introduce students who have a basic understanding of molecular biology to the rapidly evolving field of virology. Viral infection in plant and animal cells and bacteria is covered by an examination of virus structure, genomes, gene expression and replication. Building upon these foundations, this unit progresses to examine host-virus interactions, pathogenesis, cell injury, the immune response and the prevention and control of infection. The structure and replication of sub-viral agents: viroids and prions, and their role in disease are also covered.

The practical component provides hands-on experience in current diagnostic and research techniques such as molecular biology, cell culture, serological techniques, immunofluorescence and immunoblot and is designed to enhance the students' practical skills and complement the lecture series. Tutorials cover a range of topical issues and provide a forum for students to develop their communication skills.

Textbooks

VIRO3901
Virology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tim Newsome Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week, plus an additional five 1-hour lectures per semester. Five 2-hour tutorials and six 4-hour practicals per semester. Prerequisites: At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. Prohibitions: VIRO3901 Assumed knowledge: MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2022)
VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Belinda Herring

Session: Semester 2

Classes: Two 1-hour lecture per week; one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight

Prerequisites: 6 CP MBLG units and at least 6 CP from Intermediate MIRC or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI units. For BMedSc Students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2807. Assumed knowledge: Intermediate microbiochemistry, immunology, molecular biology and genetics. Assessment: Formal examination, progressive assessment, presentation, 2000 word essay, practical assignment

Note: Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO(3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.

This unit is available to students who have performed well in Intermediate microbiology and is based on VIRO3001 with a series of additional lectures related to the research interests in the discipline. Consequently, the unit of study content may change from year to year.

Textbooks


VIRO3902 Medical and Applied Virology (Advanced)

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Belinda Herring

Session: Semester 2

Classes: Two 1-hour lecture per week; one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight

Prerequisites: VIRO3001 (Distinction) or VIRO3901 (Credit) Prohibitions: VIRO3002 Assessment: Practical report in addition to the assessment outlined for VIRO3002

This unit is available to students who have performed well in VIRO3001 and is based on the VIRO3002 course with all mentored practical component and report, enabling students to gain practical and relevant laboratory experience. Therefore the content of this unit may change from year to year.

Textbooks


Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular Biology and Genetics units of study at the Junior and Intermediate level will be taught by staff from the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences and the School of Biological Sciences. The Junior unit, MBLG1001, and the Intermediate unit, MBLG2071/2971, are coordinated by the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences, while MBLG 2072/2972 is coordinated by the School of Biological Sciences.

MBLG1001 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro)

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dale Hancock

Session: Semester 2

Classes: Two 1-hour lecture per week; one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight

Prohibitions: AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1901 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry Assessment: One 2.5-hour exam, in-seminar skills test and assignments

The lectures in this unit of study introduce the "Central Dogma" of molecular biology and genetics - i.e., the molecular basis of life. The course begins with the information macro-molecules in living cells: DNA, RNA and protein, and explores how their structures allow them to fulfill their various biological roles. This is followed by a review of how DNA is organised into genes leading to discussion of replication and gene expression (transcription and translation). The unit concludes with an introduction to the techniques of molecular biology and, in particular, how these techniques have led to an explosion of interest and research in Molecular Biology. The practical component complements the lectures by exposing students to experiments which explore the measurement of enzyme activity, the isolation of DNA and the 'cutting' of DNA using restriction enzymes. However, a key aim of
the practicals is to give students higher level generic skills in computing, communication, criticism, data analysis/evaluation and experimental design.

Textbooks
TBA

MBLG1999
Molecular Biology & Genetics Seminar A
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Five 1-hour seminars offering different perspectives of molecular biology and genetics
Assessment: There will be no assessment for this unit
Note: Only available in the BSc(MBG) and MBLG1901

This unit consists of four introductory molecular biology and genetics research based seminars.

MBLG2071
Molecular Biology and Genetics A
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Vanessa Gysbers
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week; one 1-hour tutorial and one 4-hour practical per fortnight
Prerequisites: MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 and 12 CP of Junior Chemistry

Note: Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course (CHEM1101, BACH1161, BIOS1159, EXSS1018, CHEM1102, BIOS1133, BIOS1160, EXSS1033, MBLG1001) prior to enrolling in this unit.

This unit of study extends the basic concepts introduced in MBLG1001/1901 and provides a firm foundation for students wishing to continue in the molecular biosciences as well as for those students who intend to apply molecular techniques to other biological or medical questions. The unit explores the regulation of the flow of genetic information in both eukaryotes and prokaryotes. The central focus is on the control of replication, transcription and translation and how these processes can be studied and manipulated in the laboratory. The processes of DNA mutation and repair are also discussed. Experiments in model organisms are presented to illustrate current advancements in the field, together with discussion of work carried out in human systems and the relevance to human genetic diseases.

Tools of molecular biology are taught within the context of recombinant DNA cloning - with an emphasis on essential knowledge required to use plasmid vectors. The methods of gene introduction (examples of transgenic plants and animals) are also discussed along with recent developments in stem cell biology. Other techniques include the separation and analysis of macromolecules, like DNA, RNA and proteins, by gel electrophoresis and Southern, Northern & Western blotting. Analysis of gene expression by microarrays is also discussed. In the genomics section, topics include structure, packaging and complexity of the genome: assigning genes to specific chromosomes, physical mapping of genomes as well as DNA and genome sequencing methods and international projects in genome mapping.

The practical course complements the theory and builds on the skills learnt in MBLG1001. Specifically students will: use spectrophotometry for the identification and quantification of nucleic acids, explore the lac operon system for the investigation of gene expression control, perform plasmid isolation, and complete a PCR analysis for detection of polymorphisms. As with MBLG1001, strong emphasis is placed on the acquisition of generic and fundamental technical skills.

Textbooks

MBLG2972
Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week; one 2-3 hour practical per week. One tutorial every second week
Prerequisites: BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry
Prohibitions: MBLG2972, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902
Assumed knowledge: One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901 Assessment: One 2-hour exam (50%), laboratory reports and quizzes (50%).

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of MBLG2072, Molecular Biology and Genetics B. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

Note: Only available to students enrolled in the BSc(MBG) degree or the BCHM3972 course

This unit consists of four advanced molecular biology and genetics research based seminars.

Molecular Biotechnology

The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 4, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

MOBT2102
Molecular Biotechnology 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Matthew Todd
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Biology and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry
Prohibitions: MOBT2001
Assessment: One 2-hour theory exam (70%) and in-semester assessments (30%). NB Students must pass the theory exam to pass the unit overall.

Note: This unit of study is only available to students in enrolled the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) degree.

305

6. Science units of study
The main purpose of this unit of study is to introduce students to the core concepts of modern molecular biotechnology and build a base for future study in this discipline. It assumes students will have knowledge of Molecular Biology and Genetics through previous study of MBLG1001 and MBLG2771/2971 and concurrent study of MBLG2072/2972. It commences with an introduction to the biotechnology revolution and its impact worldwide. Students are then introduced to how large biomolecules are exploited in drug discovery with discussions of structural diversity in macromolecules, the construction of synthetic peptide and oligonucleotide combinatorial libraries, the uses and screening of such libraries in drug discovery together with examples from industry. This unit proceeds with considerations of the chemical synthesis of pharmaceuticals to specific drug targets. Structure-activity relationships, the use of biomolecules such as proteins versus natural products in drug design, the role of DNA as a drug target, and the importance of metals ions are all discussed together with case studies from industry. Issues associated with pharmaceutical stability and metabolism are then described. The unit concludes with an overview of the commercialization of discoveries in science with consideration given to the role of researchers, university and industry interactions, and regulatory and patent issues. This is followed by an appreciation of the societal impact and ethics of biotechnology, including how the industry and researchers interact with, and inform, the public. Guest lecturers will contribute to these presentations to help students develop an appreciation of emerging areas in molecular biotechnology from a broad perspective.

Textbooks

MOBT3101
Molecular Biotechnology 3A
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Neville Firth Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial per week Prerequisites: MOBT2102 Prohibitions: MOBT2002 Assumed knowledge: MBLG (2072 or 2972). Assessment: One 2-hour theory exam (70%) and in-semester assessments (30%). Students must pass the theory exam to pass the unit overall. Note: NB: This unit of study is only available to students enrolled in the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) degree.

This unit of study builds on MOBT2102 and to expand concepts and applications of modern molecular biotechnology. It assumes students have previously been taught molecular biology and genetics through MBLG2072/2972. It commences with the synthesis of commercial products by recombinant microorganisms, including small biological molecules, antibiotics, polymers, nucleic acids and proteins, then leads onto large-scale production of proteins from recombinant microorganisms. Students will be introduced to scaled-up microbial growth and bioreactors, combined with typical large-scale fermentation systems and downstream processing. This will be broadened to an appreciation of yeast and mammalian cells in large-scale production. Examples of major protein-based therapeutics will be examined in detail. The unit introduces students to genome sequencing and technologies, and follows with the impact of proteomics in identifying new drug targets and therapeutics, its interplay with genomics, disease states, quantitative vs. qualitative profiles, and the role of bioinformatics in data and database management. The role of protein structure on function and the engineering of protein structures in briefly described. Agricultural and environmental biotechnology is introduced with a focus on promoting plant growth, the utilisation of starch and cellulose, the application of enzymes in food processing, bioremediation strategies and green manufacturing technologies and the impact heavy metals and pesticides on the environment. Issues facing start-up companies and the commercialisation of discoveries complete the unit.

Textbooks

MOBT3202
Molecular Biotechnology 3B Project
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Kevin Downard Session: Semester 2 Classes: 75 hours industry related project over the semester Prerequisites: MOBT2002 or MOBT3101 Prohibitions: MOBT3002, MOBT3102 Assessment: Presentation, project report and essay Note: This unit of study is only available to students enrolled in the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) degree.

This Senior unit of study builds on the knowledge gained in earlier units of modern molecular biotechnology. It emphasises applications of molecular biotechnology including product design, research and development, and the importance of recognising industry trends. This will typically involve an industry placement or a detailed industry case study, on-site visits, and interactions with industry partners in association with university staff. To maximize future opportunities, students will learn about funding and research and development. As well as industry-relevant experience, students will research biotechnology kits and technologies.

Textbooks

School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences
The School brings together the disciplines of Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biotechnology and Nutrition, with separate study codes BCHM, MICR, MOBT [see Table IE for details of the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)] and NUTR [see Table IF for details of the BSc (Nutrition)]. Significant contributions are also made to the Intermediate faculty units of study in Molecular Biology and Genetics with study code MBLG [see Table ID for details of the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics)] and to the units of study in Molecular Biotechnology [see Table IE for details of the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)].

Location of unit descriptions
Unit descriptions are located under separate headings in this chapter: Biochemistry (BCHM); Microbiology (MICR); Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBLG); Molecular Biotechnology (MOBT); Molecular Biology and Genetics; Nutrition (NUTR).

Location
The School is located in the Biosciences Biochemistry and Microbiology Building (G08), across near City Road in the Darlington area behind the Wentworth Building.

Nanoscience and Technology
Nanoscience and Technology is an interdisciplinary major offered within the BSc. It is directed at students interested in understanding the emerging science of working and building at and near the molecular level. It incorporates study of the fundamental sciences in order to understand the structure of matter, as well as technological elements of the mechanical properties of materials. Students undertaking this major are strongly encouraged to take suitable units from the Faculty of Engineering in combination with Physics and Chemistry.

Majoring in Nanoscience and Technology
A student seeking to complete this major should study Physics and Chemistry in their Junior and Intermediate years together with some Engineering and Mathematics. In the Senior year it is possible to focus on two of the three discipline areas, or to continue to study elements of all three. This major may also be seen as a complement to a traditional major in Chemistry or Physics. Refer to Table 1 for an enrolment guide and to entries under the contributing schools and departments for unit descriptions. Engineering units are described in the Engineering Handbook.
Neuroscience

Neuroscience encompasses a diverse range of disciplines that cross traditional subject boundaries. The study of Neuroscience ranges from anatomy to neuronal function; the cellular and molecular biology of the neuron to the complex phenomena of perception; emotion and memory; from the regulation of breathing and blood pressure to movement; developing to ageing; normal cognition to neurodegeneration.

Majoring in Neuroscience

A major in Neuroscience is designed to provide a foundation in the basic biology of the brain as well as the fundamentals of cognition. Students are able to focus their cross-disciplinary studies with a molecular, cellular, anatomical and behavioural concentration. Refer to Table I for an enrolment guide and to entries in specific subject areas for Unit of Study descriptions. A cross-disciplinary major requires careful selection of subjects to fulfill the requirements of the major. Research in Neuroscience is vibrant and an international priority area.

Research in Neuroscience

There are many opportunities for high-achieving students to undertake honours study within the field of Neuroscience. Honours projects are typically undertaken within individual departments: Physiology, Anatomy, Pharmacology, Psychology, Pathology and associated institutes. Students should canvass respective departments during their senior studies for details of projects, admission criteria and enrolment details.

Neuroscience Coordinator

Dr Karen Cullen (Anatomy) is the coordinator for the Neuroscience major. Email: kcullen@anatomy.usyd.edu.au.

Nutrition

The Human Nutrition Unit in the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences offers units of study to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 4 and Table 1F entries. Check the relevant Department/school entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

NUTR2911 Food Science Introductory (Advanced)

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kim Bell-Anderson Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and one 2.5-hour practical per week. Prerequisites: MBLG(1001 or 1901) and CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1108) and CHEM (1002 or 1112 or 1902 or 1904 or 1109) and BACH (1001 or 1111) and BACB (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903). For Combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) degree completion of all Junior units in the table of units for this course (CHEM1101, BACH1166, BIOL1159, EXSS1018 CHEM1102, BIOS1133, BIOS1160, EXSS1033, MBLG1001) Prohibitions: NUTR2901 Assessment: One 3-hour exam, one 1-hour theory of practical exam, one assignment and 5 quizzes.

This unit of study aims to give a broad appreciation of foods as commodities, that is, the origin, history, cultural and nutritional importance of the major foods for human use. Further, aspects of food processing and cooking that affect the nutritional quality of these foods will be discussed. Food groups covered include animal foods, seafood, cereals, sugars, fats and oils, dairy products, legumes, nuts, vegetables, fruits, herbs and spices and alcohol.

Topics in food science and technology include the principles of food preservation, aspects of the preparation and processing of cereals, dairy products, fats and oils, sugars and starches and meats and foods. Food legislation is discussed as well as food additives, naturally occurring toxicants in foods, food pollutants, food safety, food hygiene and food microbiology. Practical classes investigate the nutritional and physical composition of food commodities, and demonstrate their behaviour and functional properties during normal culinary processes.

Textbooks


NUTR2912 Nutritional Science Introductory (Adv)

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kim Bell-Anderson Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and one 2.5-hour practical per week. Prerequisites: MBLG(1001 or 1901) and CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1108) and CHEM (1002 or 1112 or 1902 or 1904 or 1109) and BACH (1001 or 1111) and BACB (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903). For Combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) degree completion of all Junior units in the table of units for this course (CHEM1101, BACH1166, BIOL1159, EXSS1018 CHEM1102, BIOS1133, BIOS1170, MBLG1001). Prohibitions: NUTR2902 Assumed knowledge: NUTR2911 Assessment: One 3-hour exam, one 1-hour theory of practical exam, one assignment.

Information about the major nutrients, vitamins, the major and trace elements is presented with respect to food sources, consumption patterns, requirements for health, absorption, metabolism, nutritional/disease significance, deficiency states and the consequences of excess intakes.

Practical classes cover aspects of food analysis of the student's own diet. The practicals are designed to give students hands-on experience in the determination of major and minor nutrients in foods using procedures and instrumentation used in food research and analytical laboratories. The data obtained in the laboratory will be compared with that obtained with reference to published data in food composition tables. Students will gain an appreciation of the limitations of both methods of data collection and will become competent in the use and interpretation of food composition software packages.

Textbooks


NUTR3911 Nutritional Assessment Methods

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Katherine Jukic, Dr Janelle Gifford Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hours of lectures/ tutorials/ labs/ workshops per week. Prerequisites: NUTR2911 and NUTR2912 Prohibitions: NUTR3901 Assessment: One 1-hour exam, 3-4 assignments and in-class quizzes.

This unit of study covers Dietary Assessment Methods: purposes of dietary assessment; uses of dietary data; classic dietary assessment methods and their use, application, strengths, weaknesses, sources of measurement error; quantifying portion sizes; evaluating dietary assessment for validity and reliability; dietary reference standards; food composition databases; appraising and interpreting dietary assessment methods in published literature.

This unit of study also covers Anthropometry, Body Composition & Nutritional Biochemistry: anthropometric and body composition methods for the assessment of nutritional status; reference standards for assessing body composition; anthropometric measurements; biochemical and haematological indices for nutritional assessment.

Textbooks


NUTR3912 Community and Public Health Nutrition

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Katherine Jukic, Ms Sue Amanatidis Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour workshop/tutorial/presentation, on average, per week. Prerequisites: NUTR2911 and NUTR2912 Prohibitions: NUTR3902 Assessment: One 2-hour exam and 1-2 assignments.

This unit of study covers topics such as: nutrition through the life cycle from infancy to old age; nutrition in vulnerable groups; and theories of food habits. It helps students gain skills and knowledge in planning, implementing and evaluating nutrition health promotion programs for various population groups. Topics covered include: principles of health promotion, effective nutrition promotion strategies, program evaluation and program planning. This course also looks at current public health...
6. Science units of study

**NUTR3921 Methods in Nutrition Practice**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Katherine Jukic, A/Prof Margaret Allman-Farinelli  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 2-hour lecture and one 3-hour tutorial/lab/workshop on average per week  
**Prerequisites:** NUTR2911 and NUTR2912  
**Prohibitions:** NUTR3901  
**Assessment:** One 2.5-hour exam and 2 assignments

This unit of study covers basic concepts in: Survey & Questionnaire Design (data collection methods, designing surveys and research protocols, designing and piloting short questionnaires, focus groups); Nutritional Epidemiology (hypothesis, study designs, epidemiological measures and methods, sources of bias, critical appraisal of published data/literature); Statistics (statistical methods, statistical packages, statistics terminology).

**Textbooks**

**NUTR3922 Nutrition and Chronic Disease**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Katherine Jukic, A/Prof Margaret Allman-Farinelli  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour tutorial/workshop per week  
**Prerequisites:** NUTR2911 and NUTR2912  
**Prohibitions:** NUTR3902  
**Assessment:** One 2.5-hour exam, one to two assignments

This unit of study examines the relationship and evidence for the role of nutrition in the etiology of chronic diseases, such as cancer, coronary heart disease, hypertension, obesity, dental caries and osteoporosis. It also investigates the current nutrition policies and guidelines that are aimed at preventing these diseases at a population level. Students will also get an opportunity to examine the current popular fad diets on the market and to develop communication skills for promoting positive nutrition messages.

**Textbooks**

**Nutrition Honours**

The coordinators for Nutrition Honours are Ms Beth Rohrlich and Ms Margaret Nicholson. Students who have completed the three year Bachelor (Nutrition) may complete an honours year in either the clinical strand, or by research. Students who want accreditation as a dietitian will need to complete the clinical strand.

**Clinical Strand**

Students in this strand enrol in and complete: NUTR4001 Clinical Nutritional Science A and NUTR4002 Clinical Nutritional Science B (Practical Placement). The contact hours per week are a minimum of 24 and during intensive practicals will be 35. With problem based learning it is expected that a student will need to spend minimum of 20 h in self-directed learning. At the completion of this course students will be able to describe the pathophysiology and biochemistry of disease processes where nutrition is an important part of prevention and/or treatment and will be able to construct appropriate treatment regimes and prevention strategies for these diseases using their nutritional science knowledge and be able to apply this to patient care in practice.

**Research Strand**

Students in this strand enrol in and complete: NUTR 4101 Nutrition Research A; NUTR 4102 Nutrition Research B; NUTR 4103 Nutrition Research C; NUTR 4103 Nutrition Research D. Students will be involved in full-time research under the supervision of a staff member within the Human Nutrition Unit or a cognate department. During the year, students will be required to: (i) carry out a supervised research project; (ii) present a written project proposal and present orally a brief literature survey and aims of the project; (iii) write an essay based on the project; and (iv) deliver a seminar on the project. Students will prepare a project proposal, which should outline the aims, significance and background of the project, including an indication of the relationship of the project to the work of others, citing key references (not to be included in the 1000 word limit) where appropriate and a brief outline of methods and techniques to be used.

**Pharmacology**

This Department offers a general training in Pharmacology to students in the Faculty of Science. It provides three intermediate 6-credit point units of study and eight senior 6-credit point units of study.

**PCOL2011 Pharmacology Fundamentals**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Brett McParland  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two 1-hour lectures per week; workshops and laboratory sessions  
**Prerequisites:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and (6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG (1001 or 1901)).  
**Prohibitions:** PCOL2001  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, in semester quizzes and reports.

This unit of study examines four basic areas in Pharmacology: (1) principles of drug action (2) pharmacokinetics and drug metabolism (3) autonomic and endocrine pharmacology, and (4) drug design. The delivery of material involves lectures, practicals, computer-aided learning and problem-based workshops. Practical classes provide students with the opportunity of acquiring technical experience and teamwork skills. Problem-based workshops are based on real-life scenarios of drug use in the community. These workshops require students to integrate information obtained in lectures in order to provide solutions to the problems. Online quizzes accompany each module for self assessment.

**Textbooks**

**PCOL2012 Pharmacology: Drugs and People**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Jonathan Arnold  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two 1-hour lectures per week; workshops and laboratory sessions  
**Prerequisites:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and (6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG (1001 or 1901)).  
**Prohibitions:** PCOL2002, PCOL2003  
**Assumed knowledge:** PCOL2011  
**Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, in semester quizzes, reports.

This unit of study examines four important areas of Pharmacology: (1) drug action in the nervous system (2) drug discovery and development (3) pharmacotherapy of inflammation, allergy and gut disorders, and (4) drugs of recreation, dependence and addiction. The delivery of material involves lectures, practicals, computer-aided learning and problem-based workshops. Practical classes provide students with the opportunity of acquiring technical experience and teamwork. Problem-based workshops are based on real-life scenarios of drug use in the community. These workshops require students to integrate information obtained in lectures in order to provide solutions to the problems. Online quizzes accompany each module.

**Textbooks**

**PCOL2555 Essentials of Pharmacology**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Summer Main  
**Classes:** On-line lectures and face-to-face tutorial and laboratory classes.  
**Prohibitions:** PCOL2011, PCOL2012  
**Assumed knowledge:** 6cp of Junior Biology, 6 cp of junior Chemistry.  
**Assessment:** on-line quizzes and a final examination

This unit of study introduces students to the principles of drug action and allows them to develop an understanding of the therapeutic
applications of drugs based on their underlying pharmacodynamic properties. It covers cardiovascular and renal drugs, chemotherapy, analgesics and anti-inflammatory agents, respiratory and gastro-intestinal drugs, drugs affecting peripheral and central neurotransmission and the principles of chemotherapy.

PCOL3011
Toxicology
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week. Prerequisites: PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 42 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial presentations, assignments.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students with a basic understanding of pharmacology to the discipline of toxicology. It considers the toxicity associated with therapeutic drugs (adverse drug reactions) and the associated issue of drug interactions. The pharmacogenetic basis of adverse reactions is also considered. The unit also considers aspects of environmental toxicology, particularly toxic reactions to environmental agents such as asbestos and pesticides, and its effects on different target organs (lung, liver, CNS). As a final consequence of exposure to toxins, the biology and causes of cancer as well as treatments for cancer are discussed. As part of the unit students are introduced to basic ideas about the collection and analysis of data from human and animal populations, both in the structured situation of clinical trials and in analysis of retrospective data.

Textbooks

PCOL3911
Toxicology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 42 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3911 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial presentations, assignments.

This unit will consist of the lecture and practical components of PCOL3011. Students will be set special advanced assignments related to the material covered in core areas. These may also involve advanced practical work or detailed investigation of a theoretical problem.

Textbooks

PCOL3012
Drug Design and Development
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week. Prerequisites: PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 42 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, in class quizzes, assignments.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students with a basic understanding of pharmacology to the field of medicinal chemistry associated with drug design and development. The course covers the fundamental aspects of drug discovery and development with reference to the essentials of chemistry and illustrates drug development with examples that include neuraminidase inhibitors and statins. The role of computers in drug design is emphasised by classwork and assignments on molecular modelling and structure-activity relationships. The course also extends to a section on the design of diverse pharmacological agents which include compounds for imaging by positron emission tomography (PET), as well as chemical and biological warfare agents, and riot control agents.

Textbooks

PCOL3912
Drug Design and Development (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week. Prerequisites: Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 42 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, in class quizzes, assignments.
This unit will consist of the lecture and practical components of PCOL3012. Students will be set special advanced assignments related to the material covered in core areas. These may also involve advanced practical work or detailed investigation of a theoretical problem.

Textbooks

PCOL3021
Drug Therapy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week, four 1 hour tutorials, two 4 hour practical/computer laboratories, elective project (equivalent to three 4 hour practicals). Prerequisites: PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3921 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial and practical assignments and elective project.

This unit of study builds on pharmacological knowledge acquired in the intermediate PCOL and BMED units of study with a major emphasis on gaining an understanding of the scientific basis of drug therapy. Lecture topics, tutorials and laboratory sessions cover drug treatment of arthritis and asthma, cardiovascular disorders, microbial infections and can-cer. Elective projects relate to current research areas in Pharmacology.

Textbooks

PCOL3921
Drug Therapy (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week, four 1 hour tutorials, two 4 hour practical/computer laboratories, elective project (equivalent to three 4 hour practicals). Prerequisites: Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial and practical assignments and elective project.

Advanced students complete the same core lecture material as students in PCOL3021 but carry out advanced level elective projects, practicals and tutorials.

Textbooks

PCOL3022
Neuropharmacology
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week, four 1 hour tutorials, two 3 hour practicals, one 2 hour practical workshop, elective project (equivalent to three 4 hour practicals). Prerequisites: PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibitions: PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, tutorial and practical assignments and elective project.

This unit of study builds on pharmacological knowledge acquired in the intermediate PCOL and BMED units of study with a major emphasis on gaining an understanding of neuro-pharmacology. The neuropharmacology of the major neurotransmitters is explored to-gether with the treatment of disorders such as Alzheimer's disease, depression, epilepsy, insomnia, pain and schizophrenia. Elective projects relate to current research areas in Pharmacology.

Textbooks

PCOL3922
Neuropharmacology (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour tutorial/practical per week. Prerequisites: PCOL2011 and PCOL2012
or 36 credit points from intermediate BMED units of study. **Prohibitions:** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3022 **Assessment:** One 2 hour exam, tutorial and practical assignments and elective project.

Advanced students complete the same core lecture material as students in PCOL3022 but carry out advanced level elective projects, practicals and tutorials.

**Textbooks**

**Pharmacology Honours**
Subject to meeting the Faculty of Science entry criteria for Honours, a student may apply to conduct a research project in the Pharmacology Honours programme. Interested students are advised to contact the Honours Co-ordinator and potential supervisors listed in their area(s) of interest. Written assessments include a research proposal, literature review and 50-page thesis based on the research topic. The students will also be required to give an introductory talk and a final talk about the progress of the project.

**Physics**
The School of Physics provides undergraduate units of study in Physics at Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours levels. Appropriate unit of study choices are available for candidates who wish to major in Physics, to proceed to Honours in Physics, or to combine Physics with a major in another subject area. Several other Faculties and Departments within the Faculty of Science require that Junior Physics be taken as part of the students' preparation for later studies in their more specialised fields. Similarly, Intermediate Physics units of study are taken by many Faculty of Engineering students, as well as many Faculty of Science students who intend to major in other subjects. The School of Physics also provides units of study in Computational Science at Junior and Senior levels. For details see the Computational Science entry.

**Location**

**Information**
On the School of Physics website: www.physics.usyd.edu.au and on noticeboards outside the Physics Student Support Office (Room 202, ground floor, Physics Building).

**Registration**
Junior units of study: In assigned laboratory sessions during the second week of each semester. Intermediate units of study: At first laboratory, in Room 320/321 in the Physics Building. Senior units of study: At first lecture, in the Physics Building.

**Advice on units of study**
A member of the Physics staff is normally present among Faculty advisers during enrolment week to advise students. The Physics Student Support Office, Room 202, Physics Building, will arrange for students to meet advisers at other times. Further information about the School of Physics and its teaching program are available at www.physics.usyd.edu.au and on unit of study eLearning sites.

**Physics Junior units of study**

**Coordinator**
Doctor Joe Khachan

**Units of Study**
There are seven different semester length units of study offered at the Junior level. Completion of one unit of study in each semester provides a solid foundation for further studies in Physics in higher years. PHYS1500 Astronomy cannot be counted towards the 12 credit points of Junior Physics needed as a prerequisite for Intermediate Physics. Each unit of study has a laboratory component. The first semester laboratory work provides an introduction to experimental techniques while reinforcing concepts of physics introduced in lectures. In second semester the laboratory work provides an introduction to electrical circuits and offers students the opportunity to design and undertake short experimental projects.

**First semester**
PHYS1001 (Regular); PHYS1002 (Fundamentals); PHYS1901 (Advanced)

**Second semester**
PHYS1003 (Technological); PHYS1004 (Environmental and Life Sciences); PHYS1902 (Advanced); PHYS1500 (Astronomy)

**Information Booklet**
Further information about Junior Physics units of study is contained in a booklet for intending commencing students available at enrolment or during O-Week or from the Physics Student Support Office (Room 202, ground floor, Physics Building (A28)). It is also available on the School of Physics website at www.physics.usyd.edu.au

**Progression to Intermediate Physics**
Students intending to continue into Intermediate Physics are encouraged to take PHYS1003 or PHYS1902 in semester 2. Students taking PHYS1004 may continue into Intermediate Physics but are recommended to undertake supplementary reading as additional preparation.

**PHYS1001**

**Physics 1 (Regular)**
**Credit points:** 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 3 hour laboratory per week for 9 weeks and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **Prohibitions:** PHYS1002, PHYS1901 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Physics **Assessment:** 3 hour exam plus laboratories, assignments and mid-semester tests

This unit of study is for students who gained 65 marks or better in HSC Physics or equivalent. The lecture series contains three modules on the topics of mechanics, thermal physics, and oscillations and waves.

**Textbooks**
Young & Freedman, University Physics. 12th edition, with Mastering Physics, Addison-Wesley, 2008

Course lab manual.

**PHYS1002**

**Physics 1 (Fundamentals)**
**Credit points:** 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three 1-hour lectures, one 3-hour laboratory per week for 10 weeks and one 1-hour tutorial per week. **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **Prohibitions:** PHYS1001, PHYS1901 **Assumed knowledge:** No assumed knowledge of Physics **Assessment:** 3 hour exam plus laboratories, assignments and mid-semester tests

This unit of study is designed for students who have not studied Physics previously or scored below 65 in HSC Physics. The lecture series contains modules on the language of physics, mechanics, and oscillations and waves.

**Textbooks**
College Physics: A Strategic Approach by Knight, Jones and Field, 1st edition with Mastering Physics. Addison-Wesley, 2008

Course lab manual.

**PHYS1003**

**Physics 1 (Technological)**
**Credit points:** 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three 1-hour lectures, one 3-hour laboratory per week for 10 weeks, one 1-hour tutorial per week. **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) **Prohibitions:** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **Assessment:** 3 hour exam plus laboratories, tutorials, and assignments

Note: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002) be completed before this unit
This unit of study is designed for students majoring in physical and engineering sciences and emphasis is placed on applications of physical principles to the technological world. The lecture series contains modules on the topics of fluids, electromagnetism, and quantum physics.

Textbooks

PHYS1004
Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures, one 3-hour laboratory per week for 10 weeks and one 1-hour tutorial per week. Corequisites: Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). Prohibitions: PHYS1003, PHYS1902 Assumed knowledge: HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. Assessment: 3-hour exam plus laboratories and assignments
Note: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit

This unit of study has been designed specifically for students interested in further study in environmental and life sciences. The lecture series contains modules on the topics of properties of matter, electromagnetism, and radiation and its interactions with matter.

Textbooks

PHYS1500
Astronomy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures, one 2-hour laboratory and one 1-hour tutorial per week. Assumed knowledge: No assumed knowledge of Physics. Assessment: 2-hour exam plus laboratories, assignments and night-viewing project

This unit of study provides a broad understanding of the structure, scale and diversity of the universe and an appreciation of the scientific methods used to achieve this understanding. Current areas of investigation, new ideas and concepts which often receive wide media attention will be used to demonstrate how science attempts to understand new and remote phenomena and how our ideas of our place in the universe are changing. The range of topics includes the planets, the solar system and its origin, spacecraft discoveries, stars, supernova, black holes, galaxies, quasars, cosmology and the Big Bang. It also includes day and night sky observing sessions. This unit of study cannot be counted as part of the 12 credit points of Junior Physics necessary for enrolment in Intermediate Physics.

Textbooks

PHYS1902
Physics 1B (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures, one 3-hour laboratory per week for 10 weeks and one 1-hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: UAI (or ATAR equivalent) of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002) or an equivalent unit. Corequisites: Recommended concurrent unit of study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). Prohibitions: PHYS1003, PHYS1004 Assessment: 3-hour exam plus laboratories, and assignments
Note: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit

This unit of study is a continuation of the more advanced treatment of Physics 1A (Advanced). Students who have completed PHYS1001 or PHYS1002 at Distinction level may enrol. It proceeds faster than Physics 1 (Technological), covering further and more difficult material. The lecture series contains modules on the topics of fluids, electricity and magnetism, and quantum physics.

Textbooks

Course lab manual.

Physics intermediate units of study
Coordinator
Associate Professor Manjula Sharma

Units of Study
There are three units at the Normal level and three at the Advanced level: PHYS2011/2911 Physics 2A (Normal/Advanced) - Semester 1; PHYS2012/2912 Physics 2B (Normal/Advanced) - Semester 2; PHYS2013/2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Normal/Advanced) - Semester 2. The Advanced versions can be taken by students who have achieved a Credit or better in their previous Physics units.

Progression to senior Physics
The prerequisites for Senior Physics units are PHYS2211/2911 and PHYS2012/2912. Students intending to major in Physics are strongly encouraged to take PHYS2013/2913 as well. Full details of Intermediate Physics unit of study structures, content and assessment policies are provided in the unit of study handbooks available at the start of semester on the School of Physics website at www.physics.usyd.edu.au and also on unit of study eLearning sites.

PHYS2011
Physics 2A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week for 11 weeks; one 2-hour computational laboratory and one 3-hour experimental laboratory per week for 9 weeks. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS1500). Prohibitions: PHYS2001, 2901, PHYS2911, PHYS2213, PHYS2203 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful Assessment: One 2-hour exam, one 1-hour computational test, practical work, practical report and oral presentation

In combination with two semesters of Junior Physics, this unit of study continues a first pass through the major branches of classical and modern physics, providing students with a sound basis for later Physics units or for studies in other areas of science or technology. Hence, this unit suits students continuing with the study of Physics at the Intermediate level, and those wishing to round out their knowledge of physics before continuing in other fields.

The major topics in this unit of study are:
- Optics: The wave nature of light, and its interactions with matter. Applications including spectroscopy and fibre optics.
- Nuclear Physics: The fundamental structure of matter.
- Computational Physics: In a PC-based computing laboratory students use simulation software to conduct virtual experiments in optics, which illustrate and extend the relevant lectures. Students also gain experience in the use of computers to solve problems in physics. An introductory session is held at the beginning of semester for students who are not familiar with programming.

Textbooks

Course lab manual.
Practical: Experimental Physics is taught as a laboratory module and includes experiments in the areas of optics, nuclear decay and particles, properties of matter, and other topics. Assessment is based on mastery of each attempted experiment. At the end of the semester students prepare a short report on one experiment and make an oral presentation on it.

Textbooks

PHYS2012
Physics 2B

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1-hour lectures per week; one 2-hour computational laboratory per week for 11 weeks.
Prerequisites: PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or or 2011 or 2911). Prohibitions: PHYS2102, PHYS2104, PHYS2902, PHYS2912, PHYS29213, PHYS29203 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful
Assessment: One 3-hour exam, one 1-hour computational test

This unit of study is designed for students continuing with the study of Physics at the general Intermediate level, and represents the beginning of a more in-depth study of the main topics of classical and modern physics. The lecture topics are:
Quantum physics: The behaviour of matter and radiation at the microscopic level, modelled by the Schroedinger equation. Application to 1-dimensional systems including solid state physics.
Electromagnetic properties of matter: Electric and magnetic effects in materials; the combination of electric and magnetic fields to produce light and other electromagnetic waves; the effects of matter on electromagnetic waves.
Computational Physics: The computational physics component is similar to that of PHYS2011, except that the material illustrates topics in the quantum physics module.

Textbooks

PHYS2013
Astrophysics and Relativity

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week for 11 weeks and one 3-hour experimental laboratory per week for 12 weeks.
Prerequisites: PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911). Corequisites: PHYS (2012 or 2912) Prohibitions: PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2913, PHYS2901, PHYS2913 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful
Assessment: One 2-hour exam, practical work, practical report and oral presentation

This unit of study builds on the foundation provided by Junior Physics and first semester of Intermediate Physics, to provide an introduction to Astrophysics (Structure and evolution of stars), and Special Relativity (Space and time at high velocities).
Practical: Experimental Physics is taught as a laboratory module and includes experiments in the areas of analysis of stellar images, electromagnetic phenomena, electronic instrumentation, quantum physics, and other topics. Assessment is based on mastery of each attempted experiment. At the end of the semester students may work in teams on a project. Students prepare a written report and oral presentation on their project or one experiment.

Textbooks

PHYS2911
Physics 2A (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week for 11 weeks; one 2-hour computational laboratory and one 3-hour experimental laboratory per week for 9 weeks. Prerequisites: Credit or better in PHYS (1901 or 1001 or 1002) and Credit or better in PHYS (1902 or 1003 or 1004). Prohibitions: PHYS2901, PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2101, PHYS2103, PHYS29213, PHYS29203 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1901/1901 and 1902/1902 and 1903/1903). MATH (1905/1905) would also be useful
Assessment: One 2-hour exam, one 1-hour computational test, practical work, practical report and oral presentation

This unit of study is designed for students with a strong interest in Physics. The lecture topics are as for PHYS2911. They are treated in greater depth and with more rigorous attention to derivations than in PHYS2011. The assessment reflects the more challenging nature of the material presented.

Computational Physics: As for PHYS2011, but at a more advanced level.
Practical: As for PHYS2011

Textbooks

PHYS2912
Physics 2B (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1-hour lectures per week, one 2-hour computational laboratory per week for 11 weeks.
Prerequisites: Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911). Prohibitions: PHYS2012, PHYS2902, PHYS2902, PHYS2902, PHYS2912, PHYS2913, PHYS2903 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful
Assessment: One 3-hour exam, one 1-hour computational test

Refer to PHYS2911 for an overall description of the Advanced Intermediate Physics program. The lecture topics are as for PHYS2012 with some advanced content. Computational Physics: As for PHYS2012, but at a more advanced level.

Textbooks

PHYS3913
Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1-hour lectures per week for 11 weeks; one 3-hour experimental laboratory per week for 12 weeks.
Prerequisites: Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911). Corequisites: PHYS (2912 or 2012). Prohibitions: PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2913, PHYS2913, PHYS2913 Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful
Assessment: One 3-hour exam, practical work, practical report and oral presentation

The lecture topics are as PHYS2013 with some advanced content. Practical: as for PHYS2013.

Textbooks

Physics senior units of study

Coordinator
Professor Tim Bedding

Majoring in Physics

Students intending to major in Physics, or to proceed to Physics Honours, must take at least 24 credit points of Senior Physics, which must include a Semester 1 Core unit (PHYS3040, 3940 or 3941); a Semester 2 Core unit (PHYS3060, 3960 or 3961); two Options units (usually one in each semester). Further information concerning Senior Physics is available on the School of Physics website at www.physics.usyd.edu.au and also on unit of study eLearning sites.

Units intended for students not majoring in Physics

PHYS3015
Topics in Senior Physics A

Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 40 hours per semester.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Assessment: Exams and/or practical reports.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is normally restricted to students not majoring in Physics, giving them the flexibility to take a combination of modules that is not offered in the standard units. Please obtain permission from the Senior Physics Coordinator.
PHYS3915
Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: 40 hours per semester
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics  Assessed: Exams and/or laboratory reports.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study covers the same topics as PHYS3015, with some more challenging material.

PHYS3025
Topics in Senior Physics B
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2 Classes: 40 hours per semester.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics  Assessed: Exams and/or practical reports.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit is normally restricted to students not majoring in Physics, giving them the flexibility to take a combination of modules that is not offered in the standard units. Please obtain permission from the Senior Physics Coordinator.

PHYS3925
Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2 Classes: 40 hours per semester
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics with a Credit average and 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Assessed: Exams and/or laboratory reports.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study covers the same topics as PHYS3025, with some more challenging material.

Semester 1 core units

PHYS3040
Electromagnetism and Physics Lab
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: Nineteen 1 hour lectures and twelve 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS(2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902), MATH(2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Prohibitions: PHYS3940, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916, PHYS3917
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, practical reports and oral presentation
The lectures cover the theory of electromagnetism, one of the cornerstones of classical physics. They introduce Maxwell’s equations in their differential form, using the power of vector calculus. The main application will be to electromagnetic waves, including reflection and absorption, which have application in fields such as optics, plasma physics and astrophysics. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.
Textbooks

PHYS3940
Electromagnetism and Physics Lab (Adv)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: Nineteen 1 hour lectures and twelve 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with a grade of at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with a grade of at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067).
Prohibitions: PHYS3040, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916, PHYS3917
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, practical reports and oral presentation
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3040, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.
Textbooks

PHYS3941
Electromagnetism & Special Project (Adv)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: Nineteen 1 hour lectures, 4 hours per week with a research group. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Prohibitions: PHYS3940, PHYS3940, PHYS3911, PHYS3911, PHYS3911, PHYS3911, PHYS3911
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, project report and talk.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Approval for this unit must be obtained from the School of Physics Senior Coordinator.
The lectures cover the theory of electromagnetism, one of the cornerstones of classical physics. They introduce Maxwell’s equations in their differential form, using the power of vector calculus. The main application will be to electromagnetic waves, including reflection and absorption, which have application in fields such as optics, plasma physics and astrophysics. The project is carried out in a research group within the School of Physics, working on a research experiment or theoretical project supervised by a researcher. The aim is for students to acquire an understanding of the nature of research, to apply their knowledge of physics and scientific practice, and to serve as preparation for a research project at Honours level and beyond.
Textbooks

Semester 1 optional units

PHYS3901
Thermodynamics/Biophysics & Lab
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) Prohibitions: PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3958, PHYS3959, PHYS3056, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3951, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3059, PHYS3959
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports
The lectures on Thermodynamics provide an introduction to the subject, emphasising the use of entropy, chemical potential, and free energy. They also introduce statistical mechanics, including the classical Boltzmann distribution and some quantum statistical mechanics. The Biological Physics component will cover applications of physics to biological systems, including topics such as molecular biology, structure and properties of polymers and proteins, thermodynamics of cells, transport of biomolecules, excitation of nerve impulses, and computer simulations of biological systems. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.
Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley, 2000

PHYS3951
Thermodynamics/Biophysics & Lab (Adv)
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3051, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.
Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley, 2000

PHYS3902
Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) Prohibitions: PHYS3952, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3913, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports
Nanoscience is the study of the behaviour of light and matter as they interact with structures that have features on nanometre scales. This part of the course will cover the fundamental physics of nanoscience and the methods used for manipulating matter and creating structures on these scales. The lectures on Thermodynamics provide an
introduction to the subject, emphasising the use of entropy, chemical potential, and free energy. They also introduce statistical mechanics, including the classical Boltzmann distribution and some quantum statistical mechanics. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.

Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

PHYS3952
Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2001 or 2091) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3052, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3055, PHYS3059, PHYS3095, PHYS3096, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3052, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

PHYS3054
Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Physics Lab
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2091); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2092) Prohibitions: PHYS3054, PHYS3050, PHYS3059, PHYS3052, PHYS3055, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3056, PHYS3057, PHYS3057, PHYS3059, PHYS3057, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports
Nanoscience is the study of the behaviour of light and matter as they interact with structures that have features on nanometre scales. This part of the course will cover the fundamental physics of nanoscience and the methods used for manipulating matter and creating structures on these scales. Plasma Physics is the study of ionised gases, which are collections of charged and neutral particles and form the main constituent of the Universe. The lectures cover the properties of plasmas and their applications, including nuclear fusion energy, materials synthesis and modification, environmental remediation, aerospace, nano and biomedical technologies. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.

PHYS3954
Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Lab (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2091) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2092) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3054, PHYS3050, PHYS3059, PHYS3052, PHYS3055, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3056, PHYS3057, PHYS3057, PHYS3059, PHYS3057, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3054, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

PHYS3055
Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures.
Prohibitions: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2091) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3055, PHYS3050, PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3054, PHYS3054, PHYS3055, PHYS3055, PHYS3057, PHYS3057, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3059, PHYS3059, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3055, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

PHYS3955
Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures.
Prohibitions: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2091) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3055, PHYS3050, PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3054, PHYS3054, PHYS3055, PHYS3055, PHYS3057, PHYS3057, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3059, PHYS3059, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3055, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

PHYS3057
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biophysics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures.
Prohibitions: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2091) PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2092) Prohibitions: PHYS3057, PHYS3050, PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3054, PHYS3054, PHYS3055, PHYS3055, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3059, PHYS3059, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam
Nanoscience is the study of the behaviour of light and matter as they interact with structures that have features on nanometre scales. This part of the course will cover the fundamental physics of nanoscience and the methods used for manipulating matter and creating structures on these scales. The lectures on Thermodynamics provide an introduction to the subject, emphasising the use of entropy, chemical potential, and free energy. They also introduce statistical mechanics, including the classical Boltzmann distribution and some quantum statistical mechanics. The Biological Physics component will cover applications of physics to biological systems, including topics such as molecular biology, structure and properties of polymers and proteins, thermodynamics of cells, transport of biomolecules, excitation of nerve impulses, and computer simulations of biological systems.

Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

PHYS3957
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biophys.(Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures.
Prohibitions: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2091) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3057, PHYS3050, PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3053, PHYS3054, PHYS3054, PHYS3055, PHYS3055, PHYS3058, PHYS3058, PHYS3059, PHYS3059, PHYS3070, PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3073, PHYS3076, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3079, Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3057, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

Textbooks
Schroeder, DV. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000
PHYS3059
Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biophysics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) Prohibitions: PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3061, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3063, PHYS3963, PHYS3064, PHYS3964, PHYS3065, PHYS3965, PHYS3066, PHYS3966, PHYS3067, PHYS3967, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

Plasma Physics is the study of ionised gases, which are collections of charged and neutral particles and form the main constituent of the Universe. The lectures cover the properties of plasmas and their applications, including nuclear fusion energy, materials synthesis and modification, environmental remediation, aerospace, nano and biomedical technologies. The lectures on Thermodynamics provide an introduction to the subject, emphasising the use of entropy, chemical potential, and free energy. They also introduce statistical mechanics, including the classical Boltzmann distribution and some quantum statistical mechanics. The Biological Physics component will cover applications of physics to biological systems, including topics such as molecular biology, structure and properties of polymers and proteins, thermodynamics of cells, transport of biomolecules, excitation of nerve impulses, and computer simulations of biological systems.

Textbooks
Schroeder, D.V. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

PHYS3059
Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biophysics (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit Prohibitions: PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3061, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3063, PHYS3963, PHYS3064, PHYS3964, PHYS3065, PHYS3965, PHYS3066, PHYS3966, PHYS3067, PHYS3967, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3059, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

Textbooks
Schroeder, D.V. An Introduction to Thermal Physics. Addison-Wesley. 2000

Semester 2 core units

PHYS3060
Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Nineteen 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; PHYS(2061 or 2961 or 2067) Prohibitions: PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3061, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3063, PHYS3963, PHYS3064, PHYS3964, PHYS3065, PHYS3965, PHYS3066, PHYS3966, PHYS3067, PHYS3967, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, one 1 hour exam, practical reports

The lectures cover the fundamental concepts and formalism of quantum dynamics, and the application to angular momentum and symmetry in quantum mechanics. The project is carried out in a research group within the School of Physics, working on a research experiment or theoretical project supervised by a researcher. The aim is for students to acquire an understanding of the nature of research, to apply their knowledge of physics and scientific practice, and to serve as preparation for a research project at Honours level and beyond.

Textbooks

PHYS3062
Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures plus six 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS2012 or PHYS2912 Prohibitions: PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3066, PHYS3966, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, one 1 hour exam, practical reports

This unit of study is intended for students majoring in Nanoscience and Technology. It should not be taken by students majoring in Physics. The lectures on Quantum Mechanics cover the fundamental concepts and formalism of quantum dynamics, and the application to angular momentum and symmetry in quantum mechanics. The lectures on Condensed Matter Physics cover the theoretical underpinning and properties of condensed matter, specifically the physics of solids. Semiconductors are investigated in detail, considering recent discoveries and new developments in nanotechnology and lattice dynamics. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.

Textbooks

PHYS3060
Quantum Mechanics and Physics Lab (Adv)
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Nineteen 1 hour lectures and twelve 4 hour practicals. Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) Prohibitions: PHYS3060, PHYS3961, PHYS3061, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3063, PHYS3963, PHYS3064, PHYS3964, PHYS3065, PHYS3965, PHYS3066, PHYS3966, PHYS3067, PHYS3967, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981
Assessment: One 1.5 hour exam, one 1 hour exam, practical reports

This unit of study is intended for students majoring in Nanoscience and Technology. It should not be taken by students majoring in Physics. This unit of study covers the same topics as PHYS3062, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

Textbooks

315
This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3069, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

**PHYS3071**
High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals  
**Prohibitions:** PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2091) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2092 or 2092) or 2092) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2093 or 2091) or 2091) with at least Credit; Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)  
**One 2 hour exam, practical reports**

This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3071, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

**PHYS3074**
High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics & Lab

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals  
**Prohibitions:** PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2091) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2092 or 2092) or 2092) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2093 or 2091) or 2091) with at least Credit; Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)  
**One 2 hour exam, practical reports**

Plasma Physics is the study of ionized gases, which are collections of charged and neutral particles and form the main constituent of the Universe. The lectures cover the properties of plasmas and their applications, including nuclear fusion energy, materials synthesis and modification, environmental remediation, aerospace, nano- and biomedical technologies. The lectures on High Energy Physics cover the basic constituents of matter, such as quarks and leptons, examining their fundamental properties and interactions, and their origin at the creation of the universe. The lectures on Astrophysics explore astrophysical environments inside stars and beyond (e.g. the interstellar medium, the intergalactic medium and galaxies themselves) and focus on one of the most important physical processes in astrophysics: the transport of radiative energy. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.

**PHYS3079**
Optics/Cond. Matter and Lab (Adv)

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals  
**Prohibitions:** PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2091) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2092 or 2092) or 2092) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2093 or 2091) or 2091) with at least Credit; Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)  
**One 2 hour exam, practical reports**

The lectures on Optics introduce students to modern optics, using the laser to illustrate the applications in studying the properties of matter and many important optical phenomena. The lectures on Condensed Matter Physics cover the theoretical underpinning and properties of condensed matter, specifically the physics of solids. Semiconductors are investigated in detail, considering recent discoveries and new developments in nanotechnology and lattice dynamics. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.

**PHYS3080**
Optics/Cond. Matter and Lab (Adv)

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Thirty-eight 1 hour lectures and six 4 hour practicals  
**Prohibitions:** PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2091) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2092 or 2092) or 2092) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2093 or 2091) or 2091) with at least Credit; Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)  
**One 2 hour exam, practical reports**

The lectures on Optics introduce students to modern optics, using the laser to illustrate the applications in studying the properties of matter and many important optical phenomena. The lectures on Condensed Matter Physics cover the theoretical underpinning and properties of condensed matter, specifically the physics of solids. Semiconductors are investigated in detail, considering recent discoveries and new developments in nanotechnology and lattice dynamics. In the practical laboratory classes, students will choose from a range of experiments that aim to give them an appreciation of the analytical, technical and practical skills required to conduct modern experimental work.
knowledge: Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, practical reports

This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3074, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

**PHYS3079**
Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics

Credit points: 6
Session: 2 Semester Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures
Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001) Prohibitions: PHYS3979, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983
Assumed knowledge: Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

The lectures on Condensed Matter Physics cover the theoretical underpinning and properties of condensed matter, specifically the physics of solids. Semiconductors are investigated in detail, considering recent discoveries and new developments in nanotechnology and lattice dynamics. The lectures on High Energy Physics explore the basic constituents of matter, such as quarks and leptons, examining their fundamental properties and interactions, and their origin at the creation of the universe. The lectures on Astrophysics explore astrophysical environments inside stars and beyond (e.g. the interstellar medium, the intergalactic medium and galaxies themselves) and focus on one of the most important physical processes in astrophysics: the transport of radiative energy.

**PHYS3979**
Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv)

Credit points: 6
Session: 2 Semester Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures
Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2001) with at least credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; Prohibitions: PHYS3979, PHYS3062, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983
Assumed knowledge: Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3079, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

**PHYS3080**
Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics

Credit points: 6
Session: 2 Semester Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures
Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001) Prohibitions: PHYS3981, PHYS3050, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3968, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3971, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3982
Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

The lectures on Optics introduce students to modern optics, using the laser to illustrate the applications in studying the properties of matter and many important optical phenomena. The lectures on Condensed Matter Physics cover the theoretical underpinning and properties of condensed matter, specifically the physics of solids. Semiconductors are investigated in detail, considering recent discoveries and new developments in nanotechnology and lattice dynamics. The lectures on Astrophysics explore astrophysical environments inside stars and beyond (e.g. the interstellar medium, the intergalactic medium and galaxies themselves) and focus on one of the most important physical processes in astrophysics: the transport of radiative energy.

**PHYS3981**
Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics (Adv)

Credit points: 6
Session: 2 Semester Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures
Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2001) with at least credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; Prohibitions: PHYS3981, PHYS3050, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3968, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3971, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3980, PHYS3982, PHYS3982
Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3081, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

**PHYS3082**
Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics

Credit points: 6
Session: 2 Semester Classes: Fifty-seven 1 hour lectures
Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001) Prohibitions: PHYS3982, PHYS3050, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3958, PHYS3958, PHYS3968, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3971, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3980, PHYS3982, PHYS3982
Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Assessment: One 3 hour exam

The lectures on Optics introduce students to modern optics, using the laser to illustrate the applications in studying the properties of matter and many important optical phenomena. The lectures on High Energy Physics cover the basic constituents of matter, such as quarks and leptons, examining their fundamental properties and interactions, and their origin at the creation of the universe. The lectures on Astrophysics explore astrophysical environments inside stars and beyond (e.g. the interstellar medium, the intergalactic medium and galaxies themselves) and focus on one of the most important physical processes in astrophysics: the transport of radiative energy.
6. Science units of study

**PHYS3982** Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv)

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Fifty-seven one hour lectures
Prerequisites: PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit
Prohibitions: PHYS3082, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981

Assumed knowledge: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)

This unit covers the same topics as PHYS3082, but with greater depth and some more challenging material.

**Physics Honours**

**Honours Coordinator**
Dr Stephen Bartlett

**Qualifying**
To be considered for admission to the Honours program, students need 24 credit points of senior Physics units of study or equivalent with a SciWAM as specified in the degree resolutions.

**Classes**
Six lecture courses and a research project

**Assessment**
Coursework examinations, a 40-page Research report and oral presentation of the Research project. Physics Honours comprises formal coursework (weight 50%) and a research project (weight 50%).

**Undertaking an Honours year in Physics**
The Honours program in Physics provides students with an opportunity to undertake an original research project as well as attend advanced lecture courses to give students a broad understanding of modern physics at a high level. All students satisfying the qualifying requirements as set out above and in the Science Faculty Honours section of this handbook are strongly encouraged to apply for entry into Physics Honours. Fulltime enrolment is equivalent to 48 credit points for the year. Students are offered an opportunity to carry out independent research as a member of one of the active research groups in the School of Physics, under the supervision of a member of staff. Students may also study with staff from complementary disciplines, subject to the approval of the Honours coordinator. Honours students join a research group in the School of Physics and are encouraged to participate with staff and research students in activities within the School. They are provided with office accommodation, and are expected to attend colloquia and seminars. They may be employed for several hours per week in Junior teaching. Further information is available from the Physics Student Support Office, the Honours coordinator or from the website www.physics.usyd.edu.au/current/hons.shtml.

**Physiology**
The Department of Physiology provides introductory general Intermediate units of study and for those wishing to major in the subject, in-depth Senior units of study. For Senior units the February semester offers Neuroscience and Human Cellular Physiology, and the July semester offers Heart and Circulation as well as further study in Neuroscience.

**PHSI2005 Integrated Physiology A**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Meloni Muir Session: Semester 1 Classes: Five one-hour lectures, one 3-hour practical and one 3-hour tutorial per fortnight. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study
Prohibitions: PHSI2905, PHSI2001, PHSI2011, PHSI2901
Assessment: Two written exams; group and individual written and oral presentations.

Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.

This unit of study offers a basic introduction to the functions of the nervous system, including excitable cell (nerve and muscle) physiology, sensory and motor systems and central processing. It also incorporates haematology and cardiovascular physiology. The practical component involves experiments on humans and isolated tissues, with an emphasis on hypothesis generation and data analysis. Inquiry-based learning tutorial sessions develop critical thinking and generic skills while demonstrating the integrative nature of physiology. Oral and written communication skills are emphasised, as well as group learning and team work.

**Textbooks**

**PHSI2006 Integrated Physiology B**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Atomu Sawatari Session: Semester 2 Classes: Five one-hour lectures, one 3-hour practical and one 3-hour tutorial per fortnight. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study
Prohibitions: PHSI2906, PHSI2002, PHSI2102, PHSI2902
Assessment: Two written exams; group and individual written and oral presentations.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 75 (or higher) in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. This unit of study is an extension of PHSI2005 for talented students with an interest in Physiology and Physiological research. The lecture component of the course is run in conjunction with PHSI2005.

This unit of study gives a basic introduction to the functions of the nervous system, including excitable cell (nerve and muscle) physiology, sensory and motor systems and central processing. It also incorporates haematology and cardiovascular physiology. The practical component involves experiments on humans, isolated tissues, and computer simulations, with an emphasis on hypothesis generation and data analysis. Both oral and written communication skills are emphasised, as well as group learning. The course will provide an opportunity for students to apply and extend their understanding of physiological concepts by designing and conducting actual experiments. Small class sizes will provide a chance for students to interact directly with faculty members mentoring the practical sessions. Assessment for this stream will be based on oral group presentations and two practical reports. These items will replace some other assessable activities from the regular course.

**Textbooks**

**PHSI2007 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Stephen Bartlett Session: Semester 1 Classes: Five 1 hour lectures, one 3 hour practical and one 3 hour tutorial per fortnight. Advanced students will be required to attend the designated Advanced Practical and Tutorial sessions. Students will also be exempt from all Inquiry-based learning tutorials. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study
Prohibitions: PHSI2905, PHSI2001, PHSI2011, PHSI2901
Assessment: One written exam; individual and group oral presentations, 2 practical reports (reports will replace some other assessment items from regular course)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 75 (or higher) in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.

This unit of study offers a basic introduction to the functions of the nervous system, including excitable cell (nerve and muscle) physiology, sensory and motor systems and central processing. It also incorporates haematology and cardiovascular physiology. The practical component involves experiments on humans, isolated tissues, and computer simulations, with an emphasis on hypothesis generation and data analysis. Inquiry-based learning tutorial sessions develop critical thinking and generic skills while demonstrating the integrative nature of physiology. Oral and written communication skills are emphasised, as well as group learning and team work.

**Textbooks**
on humans and computer simulations, with an emphasis on hypothesis generation and data analysis. Inquiry-based learning tutorial sessions develop critical thinking and generic skills while demonstrating the integrative nature of physiology. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized, as well as group learning and team work.

Textbooks

PHSI2006
Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Atomi Sawatari
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Five 1-hour lectures per week, one 3-hour practical per fortnight and one 3-hour tutorial per fortnight. Advanced students will be required to attend the designated Advanced Practical and Tutorial sessions. Students will also be exempt from all Inquiry-based learning tutorials. Prerequisites: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study, approval of coordinator
Prohibitions: PHSI2006, PHSI2902, PHSI2903, PHSI2902, PHSI2901
Assessment: One written exam, individual and group oral presentations, 2 practical reports (reports will replace some other assessment items from regular course)
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 75 (or higher) in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisite. The completion of Molecular Biology and Genetics A is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology.

This unit of study is an extension of PHSI2006 for talented students with an interest in Physiology and Physiological research. The lecture component of the course is run in conjunction with PHSI2006. This unit of study gives a basic introduction to the remaining of the body systems: gastrointestinal, respiratory, endocrine, reproductive and renal. The practical component involves simple experiments on humans, isolated tissues, and computer simulations, with an emphasis on hypothesis generation and data analysis. Both oral and written communication skills are emphasized, as well as group learning. The course will provide an opportunity for students to apply and extend their understanding of physiological concepts by designing and conducting actual experiments. Small class sizes will provide a chance for students to interact directly with faculty members mentoring the practical sessions. Assessment for this stream will be based on oral group presentations and two practical reports. These items will replace some other assessable activities from the regular course.

Textbooks

Please note, all NEUR courses are taught and administered jointly by the Disciplines of Physiology and Anatomy & Histology and can form part of a major in Physiology, Anatomy & Histology or Neuroscience. NEUR3001/3901 and 3002/3902 are designed to be taken in conjunction with other. It is also strongly advised that NEUR3003/3903 and 3004/3904 be taken together. For information on NEUR3002 and NEUR3004 refer to the entry under Anatomy in this chapter.

NEUR3001
Neuroscience: Special Senses
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dario Pretti
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week; one 3 hour practical per fortnight and one 3 hour tutorial per fortnight. Prerequisites: For BMEdSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2905) or ANAT(2903 or 2010) and 6 credit points of MBLG. Prohibitions: PHSI3001, NEUR3901
Assumed knowledge: It is strongly recommended that students also take NEUR3002. PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 are assumed knowledge. Assessment: Two 1 hour exams, one prac report

The aim of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system and to the main concepts of processing of sensory information. Understanding basic sensory transduction mechanisms and the function of the sensory systems is necessary to understand how perceptual processes work in normal and disease conditions and provides a gateway to unravel the complexity of the mind. Basic aspects of low and high level sensory processing in all sense modalities will be covered, with a special emphasis in the auditory and visual systems. The relationship between sensory systems, perception and higher cognitive functions will be addressed.

Textbooks

NEUR3001
Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dario Pretti
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures per week; one 3 hour practical per fortnight and one 3 hour tutorial per fortnight. Advanced students may be exempt from attending some of these classes to permit meetings with supervisor. Prerequisites: For BMEdSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2905 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. Prohibitions: NEUR2001, PHSI2001, PHSI3901
Assumed knowledge: PHSI2005 and ANAT2010
Assessment: Two 1 hour exams, one prac report, tutorial papers, one research or library essay (research essay will replace some other assessment items from regular course).
Note: Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002 or NEUR3902.

This unit of study is an extension of NEUR3001 for talented students with an interest in Neuroscience and research in this field. The lecture/practical component of the course is run in conjunction with NEUR3001. The aim of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system and to the main concepts of processing of sensory information. Understanding basic sensory transduction mechanisms and the function of the sensory systems is necessary to understand how perceptual processes work in normal and disease conditions and provides a gateway to unravel the complexity of the mind. Basic aspects of low and high level sensory processing in all sense modalities will be covered, with a special emphasis in the auditory and visual systems. The relationship between sensory systems, perception and higher cognitive functions will be addressed.

Textbooks

NEUR3003
Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kevin Keay, Dr Catherine Leamey
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures per week; three 1 hour tutorials per week and one 3-hour practical per fortnight.
Prerequisites: For Intermediate BMEdSC students: BMEd(2801 or 2503) and BMEd(2806 or 2505). For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology and Statistics. Prohibitions: NEUR2003, PHSI3002
Assumed knowledge: Students should be familiar with material in BEAR, CONNORS & PARADISO Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. Williams & Wilkins 2001.

NEUR3003
Neuroscience: Special Senses
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Dario Pretti
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial
Prerequisites: For BMEdSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2905) or ANAT(2903 or 2010) and 6 credit points of MBLG.
Assessment: Two 1 hour exams, one prac report

The second semester unit is designed to introduce students to "cutting edge" issues in the neurosciences. This course is a combination of small lectures on current issues in cellular and developmental neuroscience and a research-based library project. Suitably qualified students may have the option of replacing the library project with a laboratory project. Issues covered in the lecture series will include the role of glial on cerebral blood flow and neural transmission, neurochemistry and psychiatric disorders and the development of central and peripheral nervous system.

Textbooks

NEUR3003
Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Kevin Keay, Dr Catherine Leamey
Session: Semester 2
Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial

Prohibitions: Physiology, Psychology or Statistics
or one 2 hour lab session per week. Prerequisites: For BMedSci: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in the respective unit (PHSI3001 or PHSI3002). Prohibitions: NEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 Assumed knowledge: Students should be familiar with the material in Bar, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. Assessment: One 1-hour exam. Marks: 50.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrolment.

This unit encompasses the material taught in NEUR3003. Advanced students perform a research project and present a mini-lecture on a current topic in neuroscience.

Textbooks

For other NEUR units of study, see the entry for the Department of Anatomy and Histology.

PHSI3005
Human Cellular Physiology: Theory
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr William Phillips Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial slot per week. Prerequisites: Except for BMEDSc students: PHSI(2006 or 2906) and PHSI(2005 or 2905). For BMEDSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). Prohibitions: PHSI3905, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 2-hour exam and 3-5 quizzes

Note: It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in conjunction with PHSI3006.

The aim of this unit of study is to examine key cellular processes involved in the growth, maintenance and reproduction of human life. Processes to be studied include the regulation of cell division and differentiation in developing and adult tissues, the regulation of body fluids through ion transport across epithelia, and mechanisms of hormonal and nervous system signalling. Lectures will relate the molecular underpinnings to physiological functions: our current interpretation of how ion channels, hormone receptors and synaptic interactions mediate tissue function and human life. The significance of these molecular mechanisms will be highlighted by considering how mutations and other disorders affect key proteins and genes and how this might lead to disease states such as cancer, intestinal and lung transport disorders and osteoporosis.

Textbooks

PHSI3905
Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr William D. Phillips Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1-hour lectures and one 1-hour tutorial slot per week. Prerequisites: Credit average in PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enrolling in this unit should have a WAM of at least 70. Prohibitions: PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 2-hour exam, one 2000-word report and a report plan arising from a mentored research project

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The aim of this unit of study is to examine key cellular processes involved in the growth, maintenance and reproduction of human life. Processes to be studied include the regulation of cell division and differentiation in developing and adult tissues, the regulation of body fluids through ion transport across epithelia, mechanisms of hormonal and nervous system signalling and the regulation of muscle contraction. Lectures will relate the molecular underpinnings to physiological functions: our current interpretation of how ion channels, hormone receptors and synaptic interactions mediate tissue function and human life. The significance of these molecular mechanisms will be highlighted by considering how mutations and other disorders affect key proteins and genes and how this might lead to disease states such as cancer, intestinal and lung transport disorders and osteoporosis. Please see the Physiology website for details of mentored Advanced research topics.

Textbooks

PHSI3006
Human Cellular Physiology: Research
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr William D. Phillips Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two small group PBL and one 1 hour lecture per week; one 3-hour practical in some weeks. Prerequisites: Except for BMEDSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMEDSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). Corequisites: PHSI3005 Prohibitions: PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 Assessment: One 1.5-hour exam, PBL assessments by oral presentations and paper summaries, prac reports.

This unit of study complements, and should be taken together with PHSI3005. PHSI3006 focuses deeply upon certain areas of cellular physiology that have particular relevance to human health and disease. In the problem-based learning (PBL) sessions groups of students work together with the support of a tutor to develop and communicate an understanding of mechanisms underlying the physiology and patho-physiology of disorders such as prostate cancer and neuromuscular disorders. Each problem runs over three weeks with two small group meetings per week. Reading lists are structured to help address written biomedical problems. Lectures provide advice on how to interpret scientific data of the type found in the research papers. Practical classes will emphasize experimental design and interpretation. Collectively, the PBL, lectures and practical classes aim to begin to develop skills and outlook needed to deal with newly emerging biomedical science.

Textbooks

PHSI3906
Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Research
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr William D. Phillips Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two small group PBL and one 1 hour lecture per week; one 3-hour practical in some weeks. Prerequisites: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMEDSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enrolling in this unit should have a WAM of at least 70. Corequisites: PHSI3905 Prohibitions: PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 1.5-hour exam, one 2000-word research report, PBL assessments by oral presentations and paper summaries, 1500-word research report.

This unit of study complements, and should be taken together with PHSI3905. PHSI3906 focuses deeply upon certain areas of cellular physiology that have particular relevance to human health and disease. In the problem-based learning (PBL) sessions groups of students work together with the support of a tutor to develop and communicate an understanding of mechanism underlying the physiology and patho-physiology of disorders such as prostate cancer and neuromuscular disorders. Each problem runs over three weeks with two small group meetings per week. Reading lists are structured to help address written biomedical problems. Lectures provide advice on how to interpret scientific data of the type found in the research papers. Practical classes will emphasize experimental design and interpretation. Collectively, the PBL, lectures and practical classes aim to begin to develop skills and outlook needed to deal with newly emerging biomedical science. Please see the Physiology website for details of mentored Advanced research topics.

Textbooks

PHSI3007
Heart and Circulation: Normal Function
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Steve Assinder Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour practical or one 2-hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Except for BMEDSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study for BMEDSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). Prohibitions: PHSI3907, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 2-hour exam, 3 practical assignments

Note: It is recommended that students take PHSI3007 ONLY in combination with PHSI3008.
The aim of this unit of study is to examine in depth the structure and function of the cardiovascular system at the organ system, cellular and molecular levels. There is a particular focus on exercise physiology and the way in which the heart, circulation and skeletal muscles contribute to the limits of sporting achievement. The excitability, contractility and energetics of the heart and blood vessels are studied and the regulation of these organs by local (physiical and chemical) factors, hormones and the autonomic nervous system. Lectures will be complemented by practical classes and tutorials that reinforce the theory and emphasise experimental design, data interpretation and presentation.

PHSI3907 Heart & Circulation: Normal Function Adv

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Steve Assinder Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour practical or one 2-hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of Intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). Prohibitions: PHSI3007, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 2-hour exam, 2000-word report/essay based on a mentored research project, practical assignment
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3908.

The aim of this unit of study is to examine in depth the structure and function of the cardiovascular system at the organ system, cellular and molecular levels. There is a particular focus on exercise physiology and the way in which the heart, circulation and skeletal muscles contribute to the limits of sporting achievement. The excitability, contractility and energetics of the heart and blood vessels are studied and the regulation of these organs by local (physiical and chemical) factors, hormones and the autonomic nervous system. The physiological processes, (b) recent advances in cellular and molecular mechanisms underpinning cardiovascular disease. Reading lists are organised into specific topics related to a particular disease. Through analysis and discussion of the readings students develop skills necessary for interpreting and communicating science. Details of mentored Advanced research projects are available on the Physiology website.

PHSI3008 Heart & Circulation: Dysfunction

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Steve Assinder Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1-hour lectures and two 1-hour PBL sessions per week. Prerequisites: Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of Intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). Prohibitions: PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 2-hour exam, PBL presentations, written assignment on a selected topic.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3907 or PHSI3908.

This unit of study complements and should be taken together with PHSI3007 which deals with the normal function of the cardiovascular system. This unit of study focuses on cardiovascular disease which is a major cause of death in western society. Lectures provide the background to understanding (a) the disruption of normal physiological processes, (b) recent advances in cellular and molecular mechanisms underpinning cardiovascular disease. Reading lists are organised into specific topics related to a particular disease. Through analysis and discussion of the readings students develop skills necessary for interpreting and communicating science.

PHSI3908 Heart & Circulation: Dysfunction Adv

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Steve Assinder Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lecture and two 1 hour PBL sessions per week. Prerequisites: Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of Intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). Prohibitions: PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 Assumed knowledge: 6 credit points of MBLG Assessment: One 2-hour exam, PBL presentations, written assignment on a selected topic.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3907 or PHSI3908.

This unit of study complements and should be taken together with PHSI3007 which deals with the normal function of the cardiovascular system. This unit of study focuses on cardiovascular disease which is a major cause of death in western society. Lectures provide the background to understanding (a) the disruption of normal physiological processes, (b) recent advances in cellular and molecular aspects, and (c) the physiological basis of modern approaches to treatment. Examples of diseases covered include: heart failure, heart attack, cardiac hypertrophy, atheroma and hypertension. In the seminar sessions, students will work in small groups with a tutor to further extend their understanding of cellular and molecular mechanisms underpinning cardiovascular disease. Reading lists are organised into specific topics related to a particular disease. Through analysis and discussion of the readings students develop skills necessary for interpreting and communicating science.

Physiology Honours

During fourth year, no formal series of lectures is provided but students are given a relevant problem to investigate. This problem usually represents a small facet of one of the major current research projects within the Department, and the students work in collaboration with members of the staff. Students write a thesis embodying the results of their work.

Plant Science

The following units of study form part of the Plant Science program, which has been developed jointly by the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and the School of Biological Sciences.

Intermediate units of study

PLNT2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Meredith Wilkes, Prof Les Copeland, Dr Rosanne Quinnell Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2-3 lec/week, 32 hrs total; tutorials: 5 hrs total; laboratories: 36 hrs total. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean’s permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202). Prohibitions: PLNT2901, AGCH2001 Assessment: One 2hr exam, practical reports, practical quizzes, theory of practical exam, 400 word writing assignment.

This unit of study is designed to develop an understanding of the molecular principles that underlie the structure and function of plants and how these principles relate to the use of plants by humans as a source of food and fibre.
a platform for students who wish to gain a sound knowledge of plant growth and development.

This unit covers the biochemistry of the main carbohydrate, lipid, protein and nucleic acid constituents of plants, metabolic pathways that regulate plant growth and development, the mobilization and deposition of storage reserves, storage and expression of genetic information and plant responses to environmental influences. The role of molecular biology in the manipulation of plant growth and development will also be explored.

At the completion of this unit students will be able to demonstrate theoretical knowledge of the biochemical structure and function of plants and how molecular biology can enhance our use of plants as food and fibres. Students will also be able to demonstrate abilities in the practice of laboratory methods used to analyse plants and the effective communication of experimental findings.

Students enrolled in this unit will gain research and enquiry skills through attendance at lectures and participation in laboratory classes and tutorials, information literacy and communication skills through the synthesis of information used to prepare practical reports, social and professional understanding by participation in groupwork and assessments that seek to understand the role of agriculture in the broader community.

Textbooks
No recommended text. A study guide/laboratory manual will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre during the first week of semester. Lecture notes and readings will be available through WebCT.

PLNT2901
Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Meredith Wilkes, Prof Les Copeland, Dr Rosanne Quinnell
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2-3 lec/week, 36 hrs total; tutorials: 5 hrs total; research project: 36 hrs total
Prerequisites: A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202)
Assessment: One 2hr exam, practical report, 400 word writing assignment.

This unit of study is designed to develop an understanding of the molecular principles that underlie the structure and function of plants and how these principles relate to the use of plants by humans as a source of food and fibre.

This unit is offered at an advanced level and is available to students in BScAgr, B HortSc, BSc and other degree programs. This unit recognizes the specialized nature of plant biochemistry and is of interest to students who wish to gain a more advanced knowledge of plant growth and development.

This unit covers the biochemistry of the main carbohydrate, lipid, protein and nucleic acid constituents of plants, metabolic pathways that regulate plant growth and development, the mobilization and deposition of storage reserves, storage and expression of genetic information and plant responses to environmental influences. The role of molecular biology in the manipulation of plant growth and development will also be explored.

At the completion of this unit students will be able to demonstrate theoretical knowledge of the biochemical structure and function of plants and how molecular biology can enhance our use of plants as food and fibres. Students will also be able to demonstrate abilities in the practice of laboratory methods used to analyse plants and the effective communication of experimental findings by completing a short research project.

Students enrolled in this unit will gain research and enquiry skills through attendance at lectures and tutorials and by completing a small research project and information literacy and communication skills through the synthesis of information used to prepare a report on the findings of the research project.

Textbooks
No recommended text. A study guide/laboratory manual will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre during the first week of semester. Lecture notes and readings will be available through WebCT.

PLNT2902
Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Glenda Wardle, Dr Murray Henwood
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lec & 3 prac/wk, audiovisual
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 6 credit points of Junior units of study
Prohibitions: PLNT2002
Assumed knowledge: The contents of BIOL1(002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL1) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading.
Assessment: One 2hr exam (40%), laboratory reports (20%), research project (20%), one 2-hr practical exam (20%).

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of PLNT2002. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.

Textbooks
A Laboratory Manual for the unit will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre during the first week of Semester.

PLNT2003
Plant Form and Function
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Robyn Overall, Dr Lindsay Campbell
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 24 lectures; 10 tutorials; 8 x 2 hr and 2x6 hr field trips
Prohibitions: PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001
Assumed knowledge: 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and BIOL(1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903)
Assessment: One 2hr theory exam (40%), prac exam (20%), anatomy project (10%), quizzes (5%), physiology report (10%), field report (15%).

This unit of study investigates the structure of cells, tissues and organs of flowering plants and relates them to function. Topics include: how photosynthesis, translocation, water transport and nutrition relate to the structures that carry out these processes. Most of the information on plant structure will be provided in self-instructional audio-visual sessions augmented by small group discussions. This is integrated with experiments carried out in the laboratory or on field excursions to investigate the physiological aspects of plant structures. There is a focus on recent advances in plant molecular biology where they
have been critical in enhancing our understanding of the form and function of plants. The physiological and anatomical responses of plants to extreme environments such as drought and salinity will also be addressed. Attention will be paid to the anatomy and physiology of crop, horticultural and Australian native plants. This unit of study complements Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Flora: ecology and conservation and Cell Biology and leads onto senior units of study in plant sciences, including Plant Growth and Development. It is essential for those seeking a career in plant molecular biology.

Textbooks
A Study Guide for the unit will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre during the first week of semester.

PLNT2903
Plant Form and Function (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof Robin Overall, Dr Lindsay Buchanan
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 24 lectures; 10 tutorials; 8 x 2 hr and 2 x 3 hr labs; 2 x 6 hr field trips. Prohibitions: PLNT2902, BIOL2903, BIOL2904. CROP2001
Assumed knowledge: 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) Assessment: One 2 hr exam (40%), prac exam (20%), research project oral and written presentation (25%), field report (15%).

The content will be based on PLNT2003 but qualified students will participate in alternative components at a more advanced level. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

Textbooks
A Study Guide for the unit will be available for purchase from the Copy Centre during the first week of semester.

Senior units of study

PLNT3001
Plant, Cell and Environment
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Charles Warren and Dr Brian Jones Session: Semester 2
Classes: Workshops and discussions 2 hr/wk; laboratories: alternate weeks 30 hr total (6 pracs; 5 hr each). Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology. Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent. Prohibitions: PLNT3901 Assessment: One 2 hr exam (30%), 2 reports (30%), two essays (30%) one group presentation (10%).

This unit of study of comprises lectures/workshops and practical sessions that will explore how plants and ecosystems function. Classes will examine the central role of plants in the function of terrestrial ecosystems (e.g. global and ecosystem cycles of carbon and nutrients). Plants shape how ecosystems function, and at the same time the environment affects how plants function. Hence, we will also examine the mechanisms plants employ to adapt and acclimate to their (often stressful) environment. Adaptation and acclimation of plants to their environment will be examined at molecular through to whole plant scales. You will need to draw on knowledge from intermediate units of study and explore the published literature to successfully integrate information from areas unfamiliar to yourself.

The purpose of this Unit of Study is to develop an understanding of current directions in Plant Science at an advanced level. When you have successfully completed this unit of study, you should be able to: be familiar with modern approaches of physiology, biophysics and molecular biology in the study of plant function; understand how domains of knowledge interact to describe plant function; understand how plants function in stressful environments; carryout a small research project; draft a manuscript for publication in a peer-reviewed journal.

Textbooks
Recommended reading:

A Study Guide for the unit will be available for purchase during the first week of semester from the Copy Centre at a cost to be advised.

PLNT3901
Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Charles Warren and Dr Brian Jones Session: Semester 2
Classes: Workshops and discussions 2 hr/wk; laboratories: alternate weeks 30 hr total (6 pracs; 5 hr each). Prohibitions: PLNT2901, PLNT2902, PLNT2903, BIOL2106, BIOL2106, BIOL2903, BIOL2903, BIOL2906, CROP2001, AGCH2002 or equivalent. Prohibitions: PLNT3902, BIOL3021, BIOL3931 Assessment: One 2 hr exam (60%), project presentation and report (20%), laboratory quizzes, report and book (20%).

This unit explores the mechanisms underlying plant growth and development from seed to maturity. It covers the processes of building the plant body from embryogenesis, development and operation of meristems, polarity, patterning, controls of flowering and fruit development to programmed cell death and senescence. It includes the role of signals such as plant hormones in coordinating plant growth and development and the molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying plant responses to environmental signals such as gravity and light. There is a focus on recent plant molecular biology that has been critical in enhancing our current understanding of plant growth and development. The unit uses examples from crop, horticultural and native plants as well as the model plant Arabidopsis. Lectures are augmented by experimental work, including and independent research project. The laboratory work will include plant tissue culture, protoplast production and modern cell biological techniques used to study plant development. This unit of study complements other senior units of study in the Plant Science Major and is essential for those seeking a career in plant molecular biology.

Textbooks
Recommended reading:
PLNT3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jan Marc (Executive Officer), Prof Robyn Overall, Prof David Guest, Dr Brian Jones
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2-3 lec per wk, one 4 hr practical (6 weeks only), one 3 hr presentation of research project in week 13
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2003, PLNT2903, BIOL216, BIOL2916, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, BIOL2006, BIOL2906, CROP2001, AGCH2002 or equivalent. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
Prohibitions: PLNT3002, BIOL3021, BIOL3931
Assessment: One 2 hr exam (60%), project presentation and report (20%), laboratory quizzes and book (20%)

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of PLNT3002 Plant Growth and Development, representing 30% of the total assessment, as follows: the students will be exempt from one standard laboratory report and the standard independent group project. Instead, the students will conduct an advanced independent individual practical or theoretical research project under the supervision of a member of the academic staff. The program includes a formal presentation of the results of the project in verbal and written reports.

Textbooks

PLNT3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Murray Henwood
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lectures, one 3 hour practical per week, 2-day field-trip.
Prerequisites: 6 credit points of any Intermediate unit of study from BIOL, PLNT, LWSC, HORT, GEOS, GEOG, ENVI, SOIL.
Prohibitions: PLNT3903, BIOL3015/3915.
Assessment: One 2 hr take-home exam (45%), oral presentation (5%), nomenclature exercise (15%), research project (30%)

This unit of study introduces students to the practical aspects of Plant Systematics and Evolution. Students will gain a working knowledge of the general techniques and approaches used in Plant Systematics (including an understanding of plant taxonomy, phylogenetics and evolutionary processes). A range of data sources (nucleotide sequences and morphology) will be used to address questions concerning the evolution, classification and historical biogeography of various plant groups. A two-day field trip will provide tuition in plant identification and an opportunity to acquire skills in field-botany. This unit of study is recommended for students with an interest in the areas of: botany, plant science, horticulture, fungal biology (including plant pathology), environmental science, bioinformatics and ecology. It is often combined with units of study offered through the School of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources.

Textbooks


PLNT3903 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Murray Henwood
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2 lectures & 1 practical per week.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 6 credit points of any Intermediate unit from BIOL, PLNT, LWSC, HORT, GEOS, GEOG, ENVI, SOIL. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer.
Prohibitions: PLNT3003, BIOL3015/3915.
Assessment: One 2 hr take-home exam (45%), project presentation (5%), nomenclature exercise (15%), research project (35%)

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of PLNT3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

Textbooks

Same as PLNT3003.

BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr G Wardle
Session: S2 Intensive
Classes: 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001.
Prohibitions: BIOL3909
Assumed knowledge: BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.
Assessment: Discussions and quiz (10%), research project proposal and brief presentation (10%), sampling project report (20%), specimen collection (10%), research project report (50%)
Note: Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010), and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.

This field course provides practical experience in terrestrial ecology suited to a broad range of careers in ecology, environmental consulting and wildlife management. Students learn a broad range of ecological sampling techniques and develop a detailed understanding of the logical requirements necessary for manipulative ecological field experiments. The field work incorporates survey techniques for plants, small mammals and invertebrates and thus provides a good background for ecological consulting work. Students attend a week-long field course and participate in a large-scale research project as well as conducting their own research project. Invited experts contribute to the lectures and discussions on issues relating to the ecology, conservation and management of Australia's terrestrial flora and fauna.

BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr G Wardle
Session: S2 Intensive
Classes: 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.
Prerequisites: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001.
Prohibitions: BIOL3009.
Assumed knowledge: BIOL (3006 or 3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.
Assessment: Discussions and quiz (10%), research project proposal and brief presentation (10%), sampling project report (20%), sample and data processing (10%), research project report (50%)
Note: Note: One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (18 - 23 July 2010), and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology, and is suitable for students who wish to pursue certain aspects in greater depth. Entry is restricted, and selection is made from applicants on the basis of previous performance. Students taking this unit of study will complete an individual research project on a topic negotiated with a member of staff. It is expected that much of the data collection will be completed during the field trip but some extra time may be needed during semester 2. Specific details of this unit of study and assessment will be announced in meetings with students at the beginning of the unit. This unit of study may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced) program.

BIOL3017 Fungi in the Environment

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof M McGee
Session: S1 Intensive
Classes: 40 hours of practicals in a two week intensive program held immediately prior to semester one (laboratory component each morning from 15-26 February 2010), plus the equivalent of 30 hours self-guided study during the semester.
Prerequisites: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography.
Prohibitions: BIOL3917
Assessment: Selected from one 2 hour take home exam, laboratory and written assignments.
Note: Dates: 15-26 February 2010. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

The unit is designed to develop understanding of fungal ecology in relation to environmental and rehabilitation biology, biological control of pests and pathogens, and soil microbiology. Emphasis will be placed on the function of fungi, and the benefit provided by fungi in symbiotic
interactions with plants, including mycorrhizal fungi and shoot-borne endophytes. Physiological and ecological implications of the interactions will also be considered. Each student will design and implement a research project. Analytical thinking and research-led activity will be encouraged. Using broad scientific approaches, each student will gain the capacity to work cooperatively to find and analyse information from primary sources, develop approaches to test their understanding, and to present their work in a scientifically acceptable manner. Students will develop a deeper understanding of one area of fungal biology through independent study. Part of the learning material will be available on the internet.

BIOL3917
Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: A/Prof P McGee
Session: Semester 1

Classes: 40 hours of practical work in a two week intensive program immediately prior to semester one (labaratory component each morning from 19-26 February 2010), plus the equivalent of 30 hours self-guided study during the semester.

Prerequisites: Distinction average in 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and Plant Science, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or Plant Science, and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography.

Prohibitions: BIOL3017
Assessment: Selected from one 2 hour take home exam, laboratory and written assignments.

Note: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.

Qualified students will be encouraged to develop a research project under supervision. The content and nature of the research will be agreed on with the executive officer.

PPAT3003
Plant Disease

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof David Guest
Session: Semester 1

Classes: (2 lec, 3h prac)/wk

Prerequisites: MICR2024
Assessment: One 2h end of semester exam (60%), one prac exam (25%), six take-home quizzes (15%).

This unit introduces the pathogens and plant diseases that damage natural ecosystems and limit food, fibre and biofuel production. The lecture component of the unit discusses the aetiology of plant disease and symptom development; diagnosis of plant disease; the biology, epidemiology and management of fungi and other microbes that cause plant disease; breeding for disease resistance; plant-parasite relationships; and disease resistance in plants. The practical component builds skills in the techniques used to handle and identify plant pathogens, and develops skills in experimental design, execution and interpretation of experimental data. At the completion of this unit, students will be able to exercise problem-solving skills (developed through practical experiments and lecture discussions), think critically, and organise knowledge (from consideration of the lecture material and preparation of practical reports), expand from theoretical principles to practical explanations (through observing and reporting on practical work), use appropriate software for analysing data and reporting on laboratory projects. Students learn to work in a research team, plan effective work schedules (to meet deadlines for submission of assessable work), use statistical analysis in research, keep appropriate records of laboratory research, work safely in a research laboratory and operate a range of scientific equipment. Students will gain research and inquiry skills through research based group projects, information literacy and communication skills through assessment tasks and personal and intellectual autonomy through working in groups.

Textbooks
Schumann GL & Darcy CJ 2006. Essential Plant Pathology. APS Press, St Paul, Minn., USA.

HORT3005
Production Horticulture

Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jenny Jobling
Session: Semester 1

Classes: (2 lec, 1x3hr prac/workshop)/wk

Prerequisites: Two of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2902, PLNT2903
Assessment: AFNR1001, AFNR1002 and HORT2002
Assessment: One 3 hr exam (55%), three assignments (45%).

This unit of study covers topics on the production of perennial fruit crops, wine grapes, the sustainable production of vegetables and it also covers the key aspects of the postharvest handling and quality assurance of fresh produce. At the end of this unit students are expected to have a detailed understanding of these areas of horticulture and be able to discuss related literature and the physiological principles underlying the commercial success of these horticultural enterprises. Students will also gain research and enquiry skills through research based practical sessions and assignments.

Textbooks
Reference Books:

Psychology

Psychology is the study of behaviour and it is approached on a scientific basis, with provision for professional training at the postgraduate level. The research activities of the School cover almost all of the main branches of the discipline. Extensive information about the subject and the School is available on the School web-site: www.psych.usyd.edu.au. A major in Psychology that is accredited by the Australian Psychological Society and can lead to registration as a Psychologist in NSW (upon completion of further studies) can be gained through a number of degree programs: Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Psychology, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Psychology), Bachelor of Arts and Science, Bachelor of Liberal Studies and Bachelor of Economics (Social Science). A normal three year sequence required for a major in Psychology is: PSYC 1001, 1002, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 3018 and at least three Senior units of study selected from PSYC3010 (required for entry into Honours), 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3020 and HPSC3023. The senior units must include at least one of PSYC 3011, 3012, 3013 and 3014. Mid-year entry is possible and involves modification of this sequence.

Enquiries
The main enquiry office of the School is Room 325, Level 3 Brennan MacCallum Building. A18. Staff members available to discuss particular courses may be contacted directly or through this office.

Honours
In order to be eligible to enter Psychology Honours, it is necessary (except as provided in the by-laws or resolutions) to gain a year average of at least Pass with Credit in Intermediate and in Senior Psychology units of study constituting a major in Psychology, and must include PSYC3010. Students wishing to graduate with Honours in Psychology are urged to discuss their choice of other subjects with a Faculty adviser as soon as practicable. There is currently a quota on entry to Psychology Honours. Entry is competitive on the basis of academic merit.

Examinations
Undergraduate units of study are examined at the end of each semester and include classwork by way of essays, reports or practical/laboratory work. At the beginning of each unit of study students are advised of the contributions of exam and classwork for assessment purposes.

Summer School: January-February
PSYC1001 and PSYC1002 are offered in the Sydney Summer School. Consult the Sydney Summer School website for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au.

PSYC1001
Psychology 1001
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week, plus 1 hour per week of additional web-based (self-paced) material related to the tutorial.
Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, one 1000w essay, multiple tutorial tests, experimental participation.
Psychology 1001 is a general introduction to the main topics and methods of psychology, and is the basis for advanced work as well as being of use to those not proceeding with the subject. Psychology 1001 covers the following areas: science and statistics in psychology; developmental neuroscience; applied psychology; social psychology; personality theory; human development.

This unit is also offered in the Sydney Summer School. For more information consult the website:

http://www.usyd.edu.au/summerschool/

Textbooks
Psychology 1001 manual,

PSYC1002
Psychology 1002
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week, plus one hour per week of additional web-based (self-paced) material related to the tutorial. Assessment: One 2.5 hour exam, one 1250 word research report, multiple tutorial tests, experimental participation.

Psychology 1002 is a further general introduction to the main topics and methods of psychology, and it is the basis for advanced work as well as being of use to those not proceeding with the subject. Psychology 1002 covers the following areas: human mental abilities; learning, motivation and emotion; visual perception; cognitive processes; abnormal psychology.

This unit is also offered in the Sydney Summer School. For more information consult the web site:

http://www.usyd.edu.au/summerschool/

Textbooks
Psychology 1002 manual

Intermediate units of study

PSYC2011
Brain and Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Ian Johnston Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (1001 and 1002). Prohibitions: PSYC2111 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, major assignment (1500-2000 word essay/report), minor assignment (short written practical exercise and/or tutorial quizzes)

This unit of study examines a range of phenomena in principles in learning and perception and their relations to underlying neural substrates. The emphasis in learning is on instrumental conditioning and the principle of reinforcement, ranging from applications of this principle to its neural substrates. Also covered are analyses of aversive-based learning, such as punishment and avoidance, and anxiety, together with related neurochemical mechanisms and the effects of various psychopharmacological agents on these processes.

A number of perceptual phenomena will be studied (e.g., motion detection, recognition of faces, identification of emotion). A series of practical classes and demonstrations allow students to gain hands-on experience of how some of these principles and phenomena may be studied experimentally.

Textbooks
See school website

PSYC2012
Statistics & Research Methods for Psych
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Margaret Charles Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week, plus one hour lecture and one 1 hour tutorial per fortnight. Prerequisites: PSYC (1001 and 1002). Prohibitions: PSYC2112 Assumed knowledge: Recommended: HSC Mathematics, any level Assessment: One 2 hour exam, class tests, online quizzes, one 1500 word group project, one 45 minute mid-semester exam.

The aim is to introduce students to fundamental concepts in statistics as applied to psychological research. These include summary descriptive statistics, an introduction to the principles and practice of research design, and the use of inferential statistics. Building upon this framework, the unit of study aims to develop each student's expertise in understanding the rationale for, and application of, a variety of statistical tests to the sorts of data typically obtained in psychological research.

Textbooks
See school website

PSYC2013
Cognitive and Social Psychology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Karen Gonsalkorale Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (1001 and 1002). Prohibitions: PSYC2113 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, major assignment (1500-2000 word essay/report), minor assignment (short written practical exercise and/or tutorial quizzes)

This unit expands the depth and range of topics introduced in the first year lectures on Cognitive Processes, Developmental Psychology and Social Psychology. The first section (16 lectures) on Cognitive Processes focuses on current theories of memory, attention, problem solving and decision making and discusses the methods and issues involved in investigating these processes in both healthy individuals and people with cognitive dysfunctions. The second section (6 lectures) on Developmental Psychology presents and evaluates evidence about the early influences on children's social and cognitive development. The final section (16 lectures) on Social Psychology continues an examination of social development across the lifespan from adolescence to late adulthood, followed by an examination of salient social constructs such as prejudice, group processes, altruism, affiliation and attraction.

Textbooks

PSYC2014
Personality and Intelligence 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Niko Tiliopoulos Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (1001 and 1002). Prohibitions: PSYC2114 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, major assignment (1500-2000 word essay/report), minor assignment (short written practical exercise and/or tutorial quizzes)

PSYC2014 is made up of two conceptual components: Theories of Personality and Differential Psychology (Individual Differences). The aim of the Personality component is to introduce students to a number of influential theories of personality. Students will be exposed to some conceptual analysis and expected to examine critically the various theories covered. The aim of the Differential Psychology component is to introduce key topics in the study and assessment of individual differences in personality and intelligence. Students are expected to gain an understanding about the major theories of intelligence, associated research methods, and the traditional areas of group differences.

Textbooks

Senior units of study

PSYC3010
Advanced Statistics for Psychology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Sabina Kleitman Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2012 or 2112) plus at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). Prohibitions: PSYC3201 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, class test, 1500 word assignment, practical exercises.

This unit of study expands upon students' knowledge of the general linear model and its applications in the analysis of data from psychological research. The first half of the course is focused on research for which analysis of variance would be appropriate, and
develops students' ability to test more focused questions than can be answered by omnibus F tests. Issues that arise in testing contrasts, such as inflation of Type I error, will also be considered. In the second half of the course, students will further their understanding of multivariate techniques, such as multiple regression analysis.

Textbooks
See School website

PSYC3011 Learning and Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Justin Harris Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). Prohibitions: PSYC2109 Assumed knowledge: PSYC (2012 or 2112)
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word prac report, tutorial assessment.

This unit addresses the fundamental concepts and more important research findings related to contemporary theories of associative learning in animals and humans. It examines the application of such fundamental research to issues such as drug use, food choice, and learned helplessness. It is designed to foster skills in reading primary sources in this area, and to provide the opportunity for hands-on experience in carrying out a research project.

Textbooks
See School website

PSYC3012 Cognition, Language and Thought
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Bruce Burns Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). Prohibitions: PSYC2305 Assumed knowledge: PSYC (2012 or 2112)
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, 2000 word prac report, practical exercise(s).

This unit extends the theories and methods of investigating memory and attentional processes discussed in PSYC2013 to consider a number of domains of higher cognitive processing. One strand of the course will focus on language processing and consider how children learn language, the processes involved in speech perception and production, language comprehension and reading. The remainder of the course will deal with the cognitive processes involved in reasoning and decision-making. The practical program will expose students to a variety of the research methods used to investigate higher cognitive processes, develop their understanding of how these methods can be used to investigate hypotheses about mental processes and consider applications of cognitive research to real-world problems and issues.

Textbooks
See School website

PSYC3013 Perceptual Systems
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alex Holcombe Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) or ANAT2010. Prohibitions: PSYC2310 Assumed knowledge: PSYC2012 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2500 word report, tutorial quiz, group presentation.

The unit covers at an advanced level selected topics in perception from the psychophysical, physiological and neuropsychological perspectives. Students are expected to gain an understanding of developing knowledge at current frontiers of research, appreciate the significance of basic perceptual research for perception in the office and on the pitch, and be able to evaluate the empirical and conceptual worth of research contributions. Topics covered include spatial and temporal limits of vision, form completion and the resolution of ambiguity, multisensory integration and neural mechanisms.

Textbooks
See School website

PSYC3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Karen Croot Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour practical per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) OR ANAT2010 plus FCCL2011. Prohibitions: PSYC2324, PSYC3215 Assumed knowledge: PSYC (2113 or 2013). Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one major essay/report 2000-2500 words, tutorial quiz and participation.

This unit of study will focus on approaches to studying neurosciences incorporating molecular, pre-clinical and clinical models of brain function. These biological models of brain function will be linked with behavioural, affective and cognitive function and dysfunction. The implications of focal cognitive deficits in neurological patients for models of normal cognitive function will also be explored. Specific topics to be covered will be selected from the following areas: appetite psychoneuroimmunology, sensorimotor integration, and the neural and molecular basis of learning and memory, attention, language, visual cognition and praxis. In addition to lectures, a practical component will cover basic neuroanatomy, histology and neuropathology, and will introduce students to experimental and case-study approaches to studying neurosciences.

Textbooks
See School website

PSYC3015 Personality and Intelligence 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Niko Tiliopoulos Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC(2014 or 2114) and PSYC(2011 or 2111 or 2012 or 2112 or 2013 or 2113). Assumed knowledge: PSYC(2012 or 2112); PSYC(2013 or 2113). Assessment: One 2 hour exam; one 2000 word essay; tutorial quizzes.

The aim of this unit of study is to provide an overview of different perspectives on the construct of personality, intelligence, and metacognitive abilities to build a critical platform from which both empirical evidence and theoretical propositions can be evaluated. Two broad methodological approaches will be considered, compared, and contrasted in relation to cognitive and non-cognitive attributes and their potential overlap. (a) The individual differences approach to the study of personality and intelligence broadly defined which serves as the basis of much of contemporary psychological assessment in clinical, educational, and organizational settings and (b) the experimental approach to cognitive abilities which use experimental methods to study the information-processing components that underlie intellectual performance. Metacognitive abilities will be studied through differential psychology and decision-making paradigms.

Textbooks
See school website.

PSYC3016 Developmental Psychology
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Pauline Howie Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). Prohibitions: PSYC3206 Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word report.

This unit examines various theoretical approaches to human development and selected issues within Developmental Psychology. The major issues/controversies in developmental theory are examined in relation to a number of the more influential theoretical approaches. Students are expected to gain an understanding of the main theoretical influences upon current developmental research and to be able to compare and contrast theories of development. The unit introduces students to a range of issues in selected areas of contemporary Developmental Psychology. Students are expected to gain knowledge of these areas, and to develop a critical approach to the analysis of current research and theoretical issues. They are also expected to apply their knowledge in practical exercises involving observations of children.

Textbooks
6. Science units of study

PSYC3017
Social Psychology
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lisa Zadro  Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114).
Prohibitions: PSYC3212  Assumed knowledge: PSYC (2012 or 2112).
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2500 word research report, tutorial presentation.

This unit continues the coverage of topics in Social Psychology begun in PSYC1001 and PSYC2013. The unit is divided into topic areas, where the emphasis is on evaluating theories and the relevant evidence. Topics areas include social relationships, antisocial behaviours, applied social psychology (effects of the physical environment on social behaviour; jury decision making), social cognition, leadership, and cross cultural psychology. Tutorials provide first hand experience of research by involving students in a range of research projects on the topics covered in the lectures. The tutorials also provide an opportunity for discussion of issues associated with these topics.

Textbooks
See School website.

PSYC3018
Abnormal Psychology
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianna Szabo  Session: Semester 1
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: PSYC (2014 or 2114) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113). Prohibitions: PSYC3203  Assumed knowledge: PSYC2012
Assessment: One 2 hour exam, one 2000 word essay, quiz, tutorial presentation.

This unit of study critically examines core issues in Abnormal Psychology, concerning the description, explanation and treatment of psychological disorders. The unit of study will include topics such as:

(a) Adult abnormal psychology: Anxiety disorders (specific phobias, panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, OCD); Addictive disorders (drug, alcohol, gambling); Eating disorders (anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa); Mood disorders (dysthymia, major depressive disorder, cyclothymia, bipolar disorder); Schizophrenia, Personality disorders.

(b) Child abnormal psychology: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity disorder; Conduct disorder; Anxiety disorders, Depression.

Textbooks
See School website.

PSYC3020
Applications of Psychological Science
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Helen Paterson  Session: Semester 2
Classes: Two 1 hour lectures and one 2 hour tutorial per week. Prerequisites: 12 credit points of junior psychology and 12 credit points in Intermediate Psychology
Prohibitions: PSYC3019
Assessment: One 2 hour examination and one 2500 word written assignment.

The main focus of this unit will be on Health Psychology, but other applied areas such as Forensic and Organizational Psychology will also be introduced. The aim of the Health Psychology component is to define health within a biopsychosocial framework and to present some of the current issues in the area. It will provide an introduction to key areas in health psychology, and demonstrate how they relate to other disciplines. Issues such as the context within which treatment takes place, the psychosocial factors involved in dealing with physical disease, the application of psychological theory to illness and preparation for hospitalization, the management of adverse psychological sequelae arising from hospitalisation and rehabilitation will be considered. Also considered are the key models and theories in health Psychology which are seen by many to be the foundations of the subject area.

Textbooks
Morrison, Bennett, Butow, Mullan and White. An Introduction to Health Psychology: An Australian perspective. Pearson Education, Australia. 2007

HPSC3023 Psychology & Psychiatry History & Phil
HPSC3023 Psychology & Psychiatry History & Phil can be counted towards a Psychology Major. Successful completion of this unit of study is essential for students intending to take the Theoretical Thesis option in Psychology Honours.

Psychology Honours
Prerequisites for admission
A Major in Psychology with a minimum Credit average or better across both the Intermediate and Senior Psychology. Units of Study comprising the 48 credit points of Intermediate and Senior Psychology Units that constitute the minimum required for the major. PSYC (3010 or 3201) must be included in the Senior Units. BPysch students should consult resolutions in chapter 6. School permission required. Due to restricted resources for research supervision, the intake to Psychology Honours will be limited to approximately 80 students and will be determined by academic merit in Intermediate and Senior Psychology.

Assessment
Formal exams in Ethics and Issues in Psychology and in Research Methods; report of empirical research project; theoretical thesis or assessment in two Special Fields modules. Students are required to (a) devise, conduct and report upon an empirical research project (research area dependent on interests and specialities of staff members); (b) write a theoretical thesis or attend two Special Fields seminars and complete required assessment tasks; and (c) attend one lecture series in Ethics and Issues in Psychology and two series of lectures in Research Methods.

Virology
Details for Virology units can be found under the Microbiology entry.
Faculty of Education and Social Work

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Education and Social Work shall be:
   1.1 Bachelor of Education (BEd)
   1.2 Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)
   1.3 Bachelor of Teaching (BTeach)
   1.4 Master of Teaching (MTeach)
   1.5 Master of Education (Research) (MEd (Research))
   1.6 Master of Education (MEd)
   1.7 Master of Learning Science & Technology (MLS&T)
   1.8 Master of Social Work (MSW)
   1.9 Master of Social Work (International) (MSW (International))
   1.10 Master of Philosophy in Social Work (MPhilSW)
   1.11 Master of Philosophy in Education (MPhilEd)
   1.12 Master of Policy Studies (MPS)
   1.13 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   1.14 Doctor of Education (EdD)
   1.15 Doctor of Social Work (DSW)
   1.16 Doctor of Letters in Education (DLittEd)
   1.17 Doctor of Letters in Social Work (DLittSW)

2. The degree of Bachelor of Education shall be awarded in the following fields and the certificates for the degrees shall state the respective specifications for which the degree has been awarded:
   2.1 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)
   2.2 Bachelor of Education (Primary Education)
   2.3 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Human Movement and Health Education)
   2.4 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Humanities and Social Sciences)/Bachelor of Arts
   2.5 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Science)/Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced)
   2.6 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Mathematics)/Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics)
   2.7 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Humanities and Social Sciences)
   2.8 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Mathematics)
   2.9 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Science)
   2.10 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Design and Technology)
   2.11 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science (Psychology)
   2.12 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)

3. The degree of Master of Education may be awarded in the following designated areas of study:
   3.1 Management and Human Resource Development.
   3.2 Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages/Languages and Literacies in Education (GradCertTEFL)
   3.3 Teaching and Curriculum Studies
   3.4 Information Technology in Education
   3.5 Special Education
   3.6 Educational Psychology
   3.7 English and Literacies in Education
   3.8 Health Education
   3.9 Research Methodology
   3.10 Higher Education
   3.11 International Education
   3.12 Coach Education
   3.13 Human Movement

4. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Education and Social Work shall be:
   4.1 Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies (GradDipEdStud)
   4.2 Graduate Diploma in Learning Science and Technology (GradDipLS&T)
   4.3 Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies (GradDipPS)
   4.4 Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education) (GradDipProfStud(Education))
   4.5 Graduate Diploma in Social Work (GradDipSW)
   4.6 Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (GradCertEdStud)
   4.7 Graduate Certificate in Human and Community Services (GradCertH&CS)
   4.8 Graduate Certificate in Learning Science and Technology (GradCertLS&T)
   4.9 Graduate Certificate in Policy Studies (GradCertPS)
   4.10 Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as a Foreign Language (GradCertTEFL)

5. The Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies may be awarded in the following designated areas of study:
   5.1 Aboriginal Education
   5.2 Educational Management and Leadership
   5.3 Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages/Languages and Literacies in Education
   5.4 Teaching and Curriculum Studies
   5.5 Information Technology in Education
   5.6 Special Education
   5.7 Educational Psychology
   5.8 English and Literacies in Education
   5.9 Health Education
   5.10 Research Methodology
   5.11 Higher Education
   5.12 International Education
   5.13 Coach Education
   5.14 Human Movement

Resolutions of the faculty relating to the Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Social Work and combined degrees

Course Rules
1. **Pass degree and degree with honours**
   1.1 The degree of Bachelor of Education shall be awarded in two grades, namely, the pass degree and the degree with honours.
   1.2 The pass degree shall be in the pass grade only – provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit according to Academic Board policy.
   1.3 There shall be two classes of honours, namely, Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely division 1 and division 2.

2. **Progression within the degree**
   2.1 Professional experience is an essential requirement for all Bachelor of Education award courses.
   2.2 A candidate shall not progress with their award course at the beginning of any year without successfully completing the required professional experience units of study for the previous year (refer 5.2 – Satisfactory progress).

3. **Units of study of enrolment undertaken in other faculties**
   3.1 A candidate for the degree who enrols in accordance with these resolutions in a unit of study prescribed for a degree offered by the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such unit of study for that other degree.

4. **Transitional provisions**
   4.1 These resolutions shall apply to all persons enrolled as of 1 January 2006 in an undergraduate program of the Faculty of Education and Social Work; notwithstanding any resolutions in place at the time the candidate enrolled in the degree.
Programs of study – pass degree

Early Childhood Education

1. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Early Childhood shall complete the following program of units of study:

1.1 Year I

1.1.1 Junior units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, with a total value of 12 credit points; and

1.1.2 Junior units of study in Professional Studies in Early Childhood, as specified for Year 1 in the Table of units of study, with a total value of 24 credit points; and

1.1.3 Junior or First Year, 100 level, units of study comprising a full year of study in a subject area, 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within either of the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business.

1.2 Year II

1.2.1 Senior, 200 level, units of study in Education taken as specified in the Table of units of study, 12 credit points; and

1.2.2 Program of 200 level units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Early Childhood as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 24 credit points; and

1.2.3 Either:

1.2.3.1 Senior, 200 level units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, with total of 12 credit points, offered by a department of school within the Faculty of Arts; or

1.2.3.2 Intermediate units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or

1.2.3.3 Second Year units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

1.3 Year III

1.3.1 Senior, 300 level, units of study in Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; and

1.3.2 Program of Senior, 300 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Early Childhood taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 36 credit points.

1.4 Year IV

1.4.1 Senior, 300 level, units of study in Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; and

1.4.2 Program of Senior, 400 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units total of 36 credit points.

Secondary Education

Human Movement and Health Education

1. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Secondary Education in the areas of human movement and health education shall complete the following program of units of study:

1.1 Year I

1.1.1 Junior units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, with total of 12 credit points; and

1.1.2 Sports Mechanics; 6 credit points and

1.1.3 Junior units of study in Professional Studies in Human Movement and Health Education, taken as specified for Year I in the Table of units of study, total of 18 credit points; and

1.1.4 Junior or First Year, 100 level, units of study comprising a full year of study in a subject area, 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within either of the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business.

1.2 Year II

1.2.1 Senior, 200 level, units of study in Education taken as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and

1.2.2 Program of Senior, 300 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Primary Education as specified, in the Table of units of study, total of 36 credit points; and

1.2.3 Either:

1.2.3.1 Senior, 200 level units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts or

1.2.3.2 Intermediate units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or

1.2.3.3 Second Year units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

1.3 Year III

1.3.1 Senior, 300 level units of study in Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; and

1.3.2 Program of Senior, 300 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Human Movement and Health Education as specified, in the Table of units of study, total of 36 credit points.

1.4 Year IV

1.4.1 Senior, 300 level units of study in Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; and

1.4.2 Program of Senior, 400 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units total of 36 credit points.

Primary Education

1. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Primary Education shall complete the following program of units of study:

1.1 Year I

1.1.1 Junior units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, with a total value of 12 credit points; and

1.1.2 Science Foundations 1 and Science Foundations 2; and

1.1.3 Junior units of study in Professional Studies in Primary education, as specified for Year 1 in the Table of units of study, with a total value of 12 credit points; and

1.1.4 Junior or First Year, 100 level, units of study comprising a full year of study in a subject area, 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within either of the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business.

1.2 Year II

1.2.1 Senior, 200 level, units of study in Education taken as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and

1.2.2 Program of 200 level units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Primary Education as specified in the Table of units of study, total value of 24 credit points; and

1.2.3 Either:

1.2.3.1 Senior, 200 level units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts; or

1.2.3.2 Intermediate units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or

1.2.3.3 Second Year units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, total of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

1.3 Year III

1.3.1 Senior, 300 level, units of study in Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; and

1.3.2 Program of Senior, 300 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units total of 36 credit points.

1.4 Year IV

1.4.1 Senior, 300 level units of study in Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; and

1.4.2 Program of Senior, 400 level, units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units total of 36 credit points.
Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Humanities and Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics) and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced) Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced)

1. Year I

1.1 Junior units of study in Education, as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
1.2 Junior units of study offered by the Faculty of Arts, total of 12 credit points; and
1.3 Junior units of study offered by the Faculty of Arts, total of 12 credit points, in approved teaching area, selected from Arts Table A or Table B; and
1.4 Junior units of study offered by either of the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics and Business, total of 12 credit points selected from Table A or Table B.

2. Year II

2.1 Senior units of study in Education, as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.2 Senior units of study, in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.3 Senior units of study, offered by the Faculty of Arts, total of 12 credit points, in selected teaching area from Arts Table A, being the major sequence; and
2.4 Intermediate or Senior units of study, offered by either of the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business, total of 12 credit points in selected teaching area, being the minor sequence.

3. Year III

3.1 Senior unit of study in Education as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 6 credit points; and
3.2 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 30 credit points; and
3.3 Senior units of study offered by the Faculty of Arts, in selected teaching area, from Arts Table A, being the major sequence, total of 12 credit points.

4. Year IV

4.1 Senior 300 and 400 level units of study in Education, as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
4.2 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 24 credit points; and

5. Year V

5.1 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, as specified in the Education Table of units of study, total of 24 credit points; and
5.2 Senior units of study offered by the Faculty of Arts, to complete requirements for award of the Bachelor of Arts, total of 24 credit points.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics) and Bachelor of Science

1. Special provisions

1.1 A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).
1.2 No more than 60 credit points may be from Junior units of study.

2. Program of study

2.1 Year I

2.1.1 Junior units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.1.2 Senior units of study in Mathematics, offered by the School of Mathematics and Statistics in the Faculty of Science, total of 12 credit points; and
2.1.3 Junior units of study offered by the Faculty of Science, total of 12 credit points, in an approved teaching area, selected from Science Table 1; and
2.1.4 Junior units of study offered by the Faculty of Science total of 12 credit points.

2.2 Year II

2.2.1 Senior units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.2.2 Senior units of study, in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.2.3 Intermediate units of study, 12 credit points, in Mathematics and Statistics; and
2.2.4 Intermediate units of study offered by the Faculty of Science, total of 12 credit points, in the second approved teaching area selected from Science Table 1.

2.3 Year III

2.3.1 Senior units of study in Education, selected from the Table of units of study, 6 credit points; and
2.3.2 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education taken from those listed in the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 30 credit points; and
2.3.3 Senior units of study in Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points, offered by the Faculty of Science.

2.4 Year IV

2.4.1 Two Senior, 300 level, units of study in Education selected from the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points; or
2.4.2 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education selected from the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 24 credit points; and
2.4.3 Senior units of study in Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points, offered by the Faculty of Science.

2.5 Year V

2.5.1 Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 24 credit points;
2.5.2 Senior or intermediate units of study, 24 credit points, to complete requirements for award of the Bachelor of Science (Mathematics).

3. Requirements for award

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree according to these resolutions and those of the Faculty of Science and, in addition, and except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:

3.1.1 include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
3.1.2 include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and

3.1.3 maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study at the Advanced level in Science subject areas an average of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) and Bachelor of Science

1. Special provisions
1.1 A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced).
1.2 No more than 60 credit points may be from Junior units of study.

2. Program of study
2.1 Year I
2.1.1 Junior units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.1.2 Junior units of study in Mathematics, offered by the School of Mathematics and Statistics in the Faculty of Science, equivalent to 12 credit points; and
2.1.3 Junior units of study offered by the Faculty of Science, equivalent to 12 credit points, in an approved teaching area, selected from Science Table 1; and
2.1.4 Junior units of study offered by the Faculty of Science in an approved teaching area, equivalent to 12 credit points selected from Science Table 1.

2.2 Year II
2.2.1 Senior, 200 level, units of study in Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.2.2 Senior units of study, in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, as specified in the Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
2.2.3 Intermediate units of study in the minor sequence, 12 credit points, offered by the Faculty of Science selected from Science Table 1; and
2.2.4 Intermediate units of study in the major sequence, 12 credit points, offered by the Faculty of Science selected from Science Table 1.

2.3 Year III
2.3.1 Senior units of study in Education, selected from the Table of units of study, total of 6 credit points; and
2.3.2 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, selected from the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 30 credit points; and
2.3.3 Senior units of study in major sequence, total of 12 credit points, offered by the Faculty of Science, selected from Science Table 1.

2.4 Year IV
2.4.1 Two Senior, 300 level, units of study in Education selected from the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 12 credit points;
2.4.2 Senior units of study in Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education, selected from the Table of units of study, including specified units, total of 24 credit points; and
2.4.3 Senior units of study in the major sequence, total of 12 credit points, offered by the Faculty of Science, selected from Science Table 1.

2.5 Year V
2.5.1 Curriculum and Professional Studies in Secondary Education as specified in the Table of units of study, 24 credit points; and
2.5.2 Senior or intermediate units of study, 24 credit points, in the major sequence, to complete requirements for award of the Bachelor of Science (Science).

3. Requirements for award
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree according to these resolutions and those of the Faculty of Science and, in addition, and except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:
3.1.1 include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
3.1.2 include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
3.1.3 maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study at the Advanced level in Science subject areas an average of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

Requirements for award of the Bachelor of Education with honours
1. Requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Education with honours
1.1 To qualify to enrol in the honours program candidates shall have a WAM (weighted average mark) of at least 70, averaged across 48 credit points of study excluding junior units of study and professional experience units.
1.1.1 In exceptional cases the Faculty may admit a student with a WAM of 65 or higher.
1.2 Candidates shall enrol in specified units of study as set out in the Table of Units of study.
1.3 Candidates shall complete the requirements for the honours program full-time over two consecutive semesters.
1.4 Candidates who fail or discontinue the honours program may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the Delegated Faculty Officer.
1.5 The honours program shall be assessed, at least in part, by a dissertation of 10,000 words.
1.6 The faculty, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners, or the Delegated Faculty Officer, will determine the class of honours.

2. Award of the degree
2.1 In accordance with Academic Board policy, the honours degree of the Bachelor of Education shall be awarded to eligible candidates with the following grades:
2.1.1 Honours class I (with an HWAM of at least 75%); or
2.1.2 Honours class II, Division I (with an HWAM of at least 70); or
2.1.3 Honours class II, Division II (with an HWAM of at least 65).
2.2 Honours students who have maintained an outstanding academic record throughout the degree and who have achieved Honours Class I, may be eligible for the award of a university medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and nomination by the Faculty with the recommendation of the Board of Examiners.
2.3 A candidate for the honours program who does not meet the requirements for award of honours shall be awarded the Bachelor of Education pass degree in their designated course.
2.4 The testamur for the Bachelor of Education shall specify the course completed in order to qualify for the award, as well as the class of honours achieved, if any, and the medal, if awarded.

 Bachelor of Social Work
1. Requirements for the pass degree
1.1 Year I
1.1.1 Junior units of study in Sociology as specified in the Social Work Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
1.1.2 Junior units of study selected from those offered by the Faculty of Arts, total of 36 credit points.
1.2 Year II
1.2.1 Senior units of study in Sociology as specified in the Social Work Table of units of study, total of 6 credit points; and
1.2.2 Senior unit of study in Aboriginal Studies as specified in the Social Work Table of units of study, total of 6 credit points; and
1.2.3 Senior units of study in Social Work as specified in the Social Work Table of units of study, total of 18 credit points;
1.2.4 Intermediate units of study in Psychology as specified in the Social Work Table of units of study, total of 12 credit points; and
1.2.5 Senior units of study offered by the Faculty of Arts, total of 18 credit points.
1.3 Year III
1.3.1 Senior units of study in Social Work as specified in the Social Work Table of units of study, total of 24 credit points; and
1.3.2 Field Education 1 consisting of not fewer than 60 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the Faculty (24 credit points).
1.1 To qualify to enrol in the Honours program, students shall have
Requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Social Work
3. Candidates in the combined degree program will be under the
2. On written application to the Faculty of Arts, a student may
1.6 96 credit points from the units of study prescribed for the third
1.5 6 Senior credit points of Aboriginal Studies as may be specified
by the Coordinator of the combined degree program;
1.4 12 Senior credit points of Sociology (SCLG), as may be
1.3 12 Junior credit points of Psychology (units coded PSYC);
1.2 a minimum of 66 Senior credit points from Part A of the Faculty
of Arts Table of units of study, including a major. A Faculty of
Arts major consists of 36 Senior credit points in a single subject
area, or cross-listed between subject areas, as outlined in
Section 4 The major and cross-listing;
1.1.1 is qualified for the award of the Diploma in Education
1.1.2 has completed other qualifications deemed by the Faculty
to be equivalent.
2.1 Candidates qualify for award of the degree by completing
Requirements for the degree
2.1.3 Honours class II, Division II (with a HWAM of at least 65%)
or
2.1.1 Honours class I (with a HWAM of at least 75%) or
2.1.2 Honours class II, Division I (with a HWAM of at least 70%)
or
2.2 Honours students who have maintained an outstanding
academic record throughout the degree and who have achieved
Honours Class I, may be eligible for the award of a university
medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and on
nomination by the Faculty with the recommendation of the
Board of Examiners.
2.3 Candidates in the Honours program who achieve a WAM of
less than 65% shall be awarded the Bachelor of Social Work
pass degree.
Aboriginal Studies
1. Eligibility for admission
1.1 The Faculty may admit to candidature for the degree an
Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander person who:
1.1.1 is qualified for the award of the Diploma in Education (Aboriginal) of The University of Sydney, or
1.1.2 has completed other qualifications deemed by the Faculty
to be equivalent.
2. Requirements for the degree
2.1 Candidates qualify for award of the degree by completing
successively units of study giving credit for a total of 96 credit
points.
2.2 Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the
degree in Aboriginal Studies shall complete the program of
units of study as set out in the Table of units of study.
3. Time limits
3.1 Unless otherwise permitted by the Faculty, a candidate shall complete all the requirements for award of the degree within
four calendar years of admission or re-admission to
candidature.
3.2 A candidate who has completed 96 credit points and elects to
graduate with the Diploma in Education (Aboriginal) may not enrol in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Aboriginal Studies).
Faculty Rules
Policies on enrolment
1. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load
1.1 A candidate may not enrol in more than a total of 48 credit
points, which must be junior credit points, in the first two
semesters of study, unless advanced standing or credit has
been granted to permit enrolment in senior units.
1.2 Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates for the
degree may not enrol in additional units of study once the
degree requirements, as stated in the resolutions relating to
the particular course, have been satisfied.
2. Repeating a unit of study
2.1 Where a student enrols in a unit of study offered by the Faculty
of Education and Social Work which is the same as, or has a
substantial amount in common with, a unit of study previously
attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass or better,
the Faculty may exempt the student from certain requirements
of the unit of study if satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.

2.2 A student who has been awarded a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study may repeat that unit, but if subsequently awarded a grade of Pass or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited to the degree of Bachelor of Education or Bachelor of Social Work or, in respect of a combined degree, under resolutions relating to the Bachelor of Science or the Bachelor of Arts.

2.3 A student who has already passed a unit of study which has been credited to the course may not re-enrol in it in order to gain a better grade.

3. Cross-institutional study

3.1 Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Faculty may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited to his/her course requirements provided that either:

3.1.1 the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University; or

3.1.2 the student is unable, for good reason, to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University.

4. Restrictions on courses of enrolment

4.1 The Faculty of Education and Social Work has prescribed the following courses as mutually exclusive in satisfying the requirements for award of the degree:

4.1.1 Life sciences mathematics A and Life sciences mathematics B (with normal units of junior Mathematics in Year 1);

4.1.2 Economics 1001, 1002 with Economics as a social science (ECOP1001) and Structure and change in modern economics (ECOP1002).

4.2 Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates for the degree shall not:

4.2.1 enrol in more than 48 credit points each year;

4.2.2 proceed to the units of study prescribed for Year III until the candidate has fulfilled the requirements of Years I and II.

4.3 Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may not take a higher unit of study in any unit of study without having previously completed the lower unit(s) of study in the same unit of study or some other unit(s) of study allowed by the Faculty to count as equivalent.

5. Satisfactory progress

5.1 If a candidate for the degree fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, the candidate may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol in that unit of study.

5.2 The Faculty reserves the right not to place a student in a school or other professional experience setting for practicum in any instance where the performance, personal or professional conduct of the student does not meet the required standard, regardless of the fact that the student may be enrolled in the practicum.

5.2.1 Teachers and Principals are accountable to parents and school systems to provide quality learning opportunities and outcomes for pupils and they need to be confident that any student teachers placed under supervision in their schools can support and maintain teaching programs and standards.

5.2.2 Social work agencies are similarly accountable for their quality of service and need to be confident that any student placed under their supervision can meet all agency expectations in terms of performance and personal and professional conduct.

5.3 If a candidate for the degree fails to pass a minimum of 50 percent (equivalent to 24 credit points) of the program of enrolment in each of any two consecutive years of candidature he or she shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress in the degree.

6. Credit transfer policy

6.1 A candidate who has completed work or a unit(s) of study towards a degree at this or another university, or towards an equivalent qualification at an appropriate institution, or as a non-award student, may be granted credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Education or the Bachelor of Social Work for up to half of the overall coursework requirements (96 credit points) provided that the content of the work or unit(s) of study is considered by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the school or department concerned to be equivalent to a unit(s) of study prescribed in section 1.

6.2 A candidate granted credit toward the degree under Section 6.1 shall:

6.2.1 count towards the degree all units of study so credited subject to the provisions of these resolutions;

6.2.2 not count toward the degree any unit(s) of study completed subsequently within the University of Sydney which overlaps substantially in content with the work or unit(s) of study upon which grant of credit was based;

6.2.3 complete all necessary qualifying units of study for the degree within such period of time and such number of years of candidature as the Faculty may determine having regard to the number of units of study credited, the length of time over which the unit(s) of study concerned were completed and the time limits for the completion of the degree prescribed under these resolutions.

6.3 Credit may be granted as specific or specified credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Education or, Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Social Work or, in the case of the combined degrees, equivalent to a unit of study available for one of the degrees, or as non-specific or non-specified credit.

6.4 Unless otherwise permitted by Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit towards the degree for or on the basis of any unit(s) of study:

6.4.1 completed more than five years prior to admission or re-admission to candidature for Bachelor of Education or combined Education students, and in the case of social work students, nine years;

6.4.2 equivalent to more than 48 credit points upon which the candidate has relied or intends to rely in order to satisfy requirements for award of another degree or qualification.

6.5 A Social Work student will not be granted credit for field education or work experience.

6.6 A citizen or permanent resident of Australia who holds a social work qualification obtained in a country other than Australia and which has been assessed by the National Office of Overseas Skills Recognition or the Australian Association of Social Workers as being equivalent to three years of full-time tertiary degree level social work study in Australia, may be admitted to the fourth year.

7. Time limits

7.1 Unless otherwise permitted by Faculty a candidate shall complete all the requirements for award of the degree within eight calendar years of admission or re-admission to candidature.

8. Suspension of candidature

8.1 Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol each calendar year.

8.2 Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature for any reason must proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

9. Lapse of candidature

9.1 Unless the Faculty otherwise determines in any particular case, candidature for the degree will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:

9.1.1 not completed all the requirements for award of the degree in accordance with resolutions; or

9.1.2 not re-enrolled for the degree as required in accordance with resolution 8.

9.2 A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with section 9.1 shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

Policies on variation, withdrawal and discontinuation of enrolment

Candidates wishing to change a unit of study in which they have enrolled should do so through the Intranet at University Student Administration Services website or at the Faculty of Education and Social Work Office by Wednesday 31 March 2010 for Semester 1 and Tuesday 31 August 2010 for Semester 2.

1. Enrolment

1.1 Students are responsible for seeking academic advice about enrolment and checking the Confirmation of Enrolment advice mailed to them each semester. Any anomalies must be reported
1. Students who are not enrolled in a unit of study may not carry over results to subsequent semesters.

1.2 Candidates who fail to complete units of study in which they enrol receive one of four results: 'Withdrawn', 'Discontinued – Not to count as failure', 'Discontinued – Fail' or 'Absent Fail'.

2. **Withdrawal**

2.1 This is the same as if the candidate had not enrolled in the unit of study concerned. Although the University has a record of the withdrawal, the unit of study and result will not appear on the official transcript of academic record.

2.2 In order to have a unit of study enrolment recorded as 'withdrawn', students must vary their own enrolment on the Web or notice must be given by the candidate to the Faculty of Education and Social Work Office on or before the deadline. For Semester 1 or Full Year units of study the deadline is Wednesday 31 March 2010; for Semester 2 units of study the deadline is Tuesday 31 August 2010.

3. **Discontinued – not to count as failure**

3.1 This does not count as an attempt at the unit of study, but does appear on the candidate's academic record.

3.2 After the deadline for withdrawal has passed a candidate may have enrolment recorded as 'discontinued with permission' where:

3.2.1 evidence is produced of serious illness or misadventure; or

3.2.2 notice is given to the Faculty of Education and Social Work Office on or before the deadline.

3.3 The deadlines for discontinuation with permission without having to produce evidence of serious illness or misadventure are:

3.3.1 for Semester 1 units of study the deadline is Friday 23 April 2010;

3.3.2 for Semester 2 units of study the deadline is Friday 10 September, 2010.

4. **Discontinued – fail**

4.1 This counts as an unsuccessful attempt at the unit of study concerned and appears on the candidate's academic record.

4.2 Except with Faculty permission, candidates may not repeat a unit of study which they have failed or discontinued more than once.

4.3 In order to have 'discontinued' recorded, notice must be given to the Faculty of Education Office on or before the last day of lectures for the unit of study:

4.3.1 for Semester 1 units of study the deadline is Friday 4 June 2010;

4.3.2 for Semester 2 units of study the deadline is Friday 29 October 2010.

4.4 If a candidate misses the deadline and does not sit the final examination, the result recorded is 'absent fail'.

Information for Students on Policies, Procedures and Style Guide for Faculty of Education and Social Work (The Little Blue Book) (PDF), can be found at the following website: http://www.edsw.usyd.edu.au/current_students/policies/faculty.shtml
7. Degree regulations and policies
Introduction to the course

The Bachelor of Teaching and associated Master of Teaching is a graduate entry degree in teacher education for prospective teachers who already hold an undergraduate degree.

The Bachelor of Teaching comprises three semesters of coursework including practicums. Students may exit the program after three semesters with a Bachelor of Teaching (BTeach) or choose to continue to the Master of Teaching (MTeach), which is an additional fourth semester comprising a one-term internship, an action research project and a post-internship conference.

The degree is available in three integrated streams:

- Early Childhood (0-5 yrs)
- Primary (K-6)
- Secondary (7-12)

Admission is on the basis of an appropriate undergraduate degree which together with the BTeach or MTeach provides a professional teaching qualification. Graduates will be eligible to seek accreditation with the NSW Institute of Teachers.

The BTeach/MTeach course is founded on a philosophy which values motivation, scholarly reflection, collaborative learning, practitioner research and commitment to lifelong learning and professional development.

The BTeach/MTeach program is designed to prepare graduates who have a knowledge and understanding of, and developing critical competencies in:

1. the nature of contemporary education in the contexts of the child, the school, the community, and the profession
2. the professional roles and responsibilities of teachers, and
3. the teaching of their chosen subject disciplines.

The program is grounded in the principles of:

- case study and problem-based approaches to teaching and learning
- collaborative learning
- reflective and meta-cognitive approaches to teaching and learning
- constructiveness learning theories
- lifelong learning and ongoing professional development
- scholarly and practitioner research and research-led teaching.

Bachelor of Teaching

The Bachelor of Teaching program consists of the following components:

1. Core Education units
2. Curriculum method units
3. Professional Experiences program
4. Honours program (optional)

In the core education units students will address the nature and practice of contemporary schooling, teaching and learning and the contexts within which they occur. Units include Introduction to Teaching and Learning, Teachers and Learners: School Communities and Schools in their Communities.

Students also undertake Information Technology in Education and Special Education which address mandatory areas of study required of all beginning teachers.

Primary Stream

Program Director:
Dr Tony Loughland
Phone: +61 2 9351 6341
Fax: +61 2 9351 6307
Email: aloughland@usyd.edu.au

As well as undertaking the core education units of study, students enrolled in the Primary stream of the program will undertake curriculum method units which address the K-6 Key Learning Areas (KLAs).

The schedule of studies for the primary stream of the Bachelor of Teaching is as follows:

Year 1
48 credit points comprising:

- Introduction to Teaching & Learning
- Teachers and Learners: School Communities
- Information Technology in Education
- Professional Experiences 1 (incl 5 week practicum)
- English 1 K-6
- Mathematics 1 K-6
- Teaching in Multilingual Classroom
- Human Society and its Environments K-6
- Creative Arts K-6
- Science & Technology K-6
- Personal Development, Health & Physical Education K-6
- Special Interest Unit 1 or Honours 1

Year 2
24 credit points comprising:

- Schools and their Communities
- Special Education: Inclusive Schools
- Professional Experiences 2 (incl 4 weeks practicum)
- English 2 K-6
- Mathematics 2 K-6
- Linkages Across the Curriculum
- Special Interest Unit 2 or Honours 2

Secondary Stream

Program Director:
Dr Lesley Scanlon
Phone: +61 2 9351 6380
Fax: +61 2 9351 4580
Email: l.scanlon@edfac.usyd.edu.au

As well as undertaking the core education units of study, students who wish to become secondary school teachers must complete either two ‘single’ method teaching areas or one ‘double’ method teaching area from those offered by the Faculty for which they meet the entry requirements. Curriculum method studies are conducted over three semesters of the Bachelor of Teaching.

The schedule of studies for the Secondary stream of the Bachelor of Teaching is as follows:

Year 1
48 credit points comprising:

- Schools and their Communities
- Special Education: Inclusive Schools
- Professional Experiences 2 (incl 4 weeks practicum)
- English 2 K-6
- Mathematics 2 K-6
- Linkages Across the Curriculum
- Special Interest Unit 2 or Honours 2
8. Bachelor of Teaching and Master of Teaching

- Professional Experiences 1 (incl 5 week practicum)
- Honours 1 (optional)

**Year 2**

24 credit points comprising:

- Schools and their Communities
- Special Education: Inclusive Schools
- Curriculum Method unit 3 in chosen teaching area(s)
- Professional Experiences 2 (incl 4 week practicum)
- Honours 2 (optional)

**School Counselling**

**Course Coordinator:**
Dr Susan Colmar
Phone: +61 2 9351 6265
Fax: +61 2 9351 2606
Email: s.colmar@edfac.usyd.edu.au

Students with a background in psychology who have been accepted into the School Counselling program of the BTeach/Mteach complete the following units:

- Core Education units
- Professional Experiences 1 & 2
- School Psychology units 1, 2 and 3
- Professional Studies (Psychology) 1 and 2
- Curriculum units in one chosen teaching area

In order to be qualified as a secondary school teacher, school counselling students must also study a teaching area curriculum method chosen from those offered by the Faculty for which they meet the entry requirements.

**Early Childhood Stream**

**Coordinator:**
Dr Jean Ashton
Phone: +61 2 9351 6316
Fax: +61 2 9351 2606
Email: j.ashton@edfac.usyd.edu.au

The Early Childhood stream of the degree allows students to become qualified as a teacher in early childhood education (birth to five years) and care settings prior to primary school entry.

The schedule of studies for the Early Childhood stream of the Bachelor of Teaching is as follows:

**Year 1**

48 credit points comprising:

- Two units of Teaching and Learning in Early Childhood
- Language Arts in Early Childhood
- Mathematics in Early Childhood
- Early Childhood Settings and Communities
- Early Childhood Protective Environments (incorporating Child Protection)
- Creative Arts in Early Childhood
- Health and Wellness in Early Childhood
- Science in Early Childhood
- Diversity and Inclusion in Early Childhood
- Early Childhood Professional Experience 1 (incl 5 week practicum)

**Year 2**

24 credit points comprising:

- Sociocultural Learning in Early Childhood
- Curriculum Development and Models in Early Childhood
- Administration in Early Childhood
- Partnering with Families in Early Childhood Settings
- Early Childhood Professional Experience 2 (incl 4 week practicum)
- Special Interest Unit 2 or Honours 2

**Honours**

**Coordinator:**

Prof Gabrielle Meagher
Phone: +61 2 9351 6610
Fax: +61 9351 2606
Email: g.meagher@edfac.usyd.edu.au

The purpose of the Honours program is to introduce high-achieving candidates to educational research and to provide an opportunity for candidates to undertake a research-based special study as part of their course in the Master of Teaching. Honours is not available for those exiting the program with the BTeach.

Entry into the Honours program in the Master of Teaching is limited by quota, with selection for entry taking place at the end of semester one in 1st Year. Entry into Honours units of study in 2nd Year will be contingent upon the satisfactory completion of all 48 credit points of enrolment in the 1st Year program in the course, and a credit or above grade in the assessment of the Honours Preliminary coursework in semester 2 of 1st Year.

The following units of study are associated with the Honours program:

- Honours 1 (2nd semester, 1st year)
- Honours 2 (1st semester, 2nd year)
- Honours Special Study (completed as part of the Master of Teaching)

**Master of Teaching**

Students who successfully complete the Bachelor of Teaching and opt to continue on to complete Masters qualification undertake the following units for the Master of Teaching:

- Internship (9 weeks)
- Action Research Project and Post Internship Conference, or
- Honours Special Study (for honours students only)
Bachelor of Teaching / Master of Teaching

units of study

Bachelor of Teaching

Core Education - Year 1

EDBT5500
Introduction to Teaching and Learning
Credit points: 7
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tony Loughland
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per wk for 13 wks
Assessment: 1 x 2000 wd essay and 2 x 2500 wd essays

This unit of study provides an introduction to issues concerning teaching, learning, the curriculum and the psychological, philosophical, sociological and political aspects of education. This unit provides the theoretical and contextual framework for the other units of study in this program by providing students with opportunities for critical reflection on the nature and purpose of schools, schooling and the educational process in general.

EDBT5501
Information Technology in Education
Credit points: 3
Teacher/Coordinator: Vilma Fyfe
Session: Semester 1
Classes: large group lectures 3 x 1 hr, Tutorials 8 x 1.5 hrs
Assessment: 1 assignment, 1 practical examination

Information Technology in Education (MITE) explores current practices of information and communication technologies (ICT) and how these technologies impact on teaching and learning. This unit of study will provide students with knowledge and skills needed for planning and managing successful learning and teaching through integration of information and communication technologies into curriculum areas; and will facilitate the development of graduate teachers attributes specified by the NSW Institute of Teachers key stage for graduate teachers. The emphasis will be on how innovative use of ICT can support teaching and learning process. Through lectures and readings, students will gain understanding of theories underpinning ICT integration, and be aware of possibilities and ICT resources that will engage students in purposeful learning activities both in and outside the classroom. Through hands-on experiences, students will be provided with opportunities to learn some basic operational and information technology skills, and learn how a number of ICT tools may be used for planning, assessing and reporting effective learning to foster interest, creativity and support student’s learning.

EDBT5502
Teachers & Learners: School Communities
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Nicole Brunker
Session: Semester 2
Classes: seminar 2 x 2 hrs per wk x 8 wks, large grp lec 1 x 2 hrs per wk x 8 wks
Prerequisites: EDBT5500
Corequisites: EDBT5503
Assessment: Group presentation, 1 x 3000 wd portfolio

This unit is divided into two themes: Managing the Learning Community and Enhancing the Learning Community, which are separated by the first professional experience block session. The first theme focuses on preparation for your work as a teacher in a classroom. The second section provides opportunities to begin to refine your practice by critical reflection on your teaching experiences, through the writing on your teaching experiences, and through the writing and subsequent discussion of case stories or narratives.

EDBT5503
Professional Experiences 1
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: block session (25 days)
Prerequisites: EDBT5500 AND one of: EDBT5602, EDBT5604, EDBT5605, EDBT5606, EDBT5607, EDBT5608, EDBT5609, EDBT5610, EDBT5611, EDBT5613, EDBT5615, EDBT5617, EDBT5619, EDBT5620, EDBT5622, EDBT5623, OR EDBT5500 and EDBT5532 and EDBT5531
Assessment: Satisfies Requirements/Fail
Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1.

Students undertake their first Professional Experience of 25 days in a secondary or primary school (depending on the program they are enrolled in). During the practicum students are assigned to one or more Cooperating Teachers in a single discipline area (or in Primary) and will be responsible for teaching one or more classes for a total of between 10 and 14 lesson periods per week. The Cooperating Teachers will closely support their work in the school and in discussion with the Tertiary Mentor will be responsible for writing the report on the Professional Experience that will form the basis of the assessment in the enrolled unit of study. Assessment is aligned with the NSW Institute of Teachers Professional Teaching Standards for the Graduate Teacher.

EDBT5504
Educational Workplace Practices
Credit points: 4
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not part of the normal program structure. It is only offered as an alternate unit of study for students who have failed Professional Experiences 1, and/or intend to take out the Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education).

Core Education - Year 2

EDBT6500
Schools and their Communities
Credit points: 5
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Helen Proctor
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 9 x 1 hr lecs, 9 x 2 hr tuts
Prerequisites: EDBT5500
Assessment: EDBT5500 Introduction to Teaching and Learning; EDBT5502 Teachers and Learners in Schools
Students prepare for their second professional experience by examining their level of professional attainment through completing a graduate teacher portfolio in the first seven weeks of semester in this unit. They then construct an action-learning proposal based on an area of practice that needs refinement within the context of their 20-day professional experience. This proposal writing prepares the students for the action-learning proposal that they complete as part of their internship in the fourth and final semester.

EDBT6125
Special Education: Inclusive Schools
Credit points: 3
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Evans
Session: Semester 1
Assessment: EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and EDBT5503
Fieldwork report (1250 wds, including 15 hr fieldwork/school placement), inclusion statement (350 wds), tutorial presentation (equiv. 500 wds) and behaviour management statement (400 wds)

This unit addresses mandatory requirements to be met by every graduate pre-service teacher. Issues relating to the education of students with a disability will be addressed through working with a student/s with a disability or learning difficulty, conducting tutorials that highlight evidence-based practices for working with students with special education needs, and engaging in lectures and seminars that promote attitudes, knowledge and beliefs that students with disabilities will access and participate in quality education programs.

EDBT6501
Professional Experiences 2
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: block mode (20 days)
Prerequisites: EDBT5503 and EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and one of: EDBT5652, EDBT5654, EDBT5655, EDBT5656, EDBT5657, EDBT5658, EDBT5659, EDBT5660, EDBT5661, EDBT5663, EDBT5665, EDBT5667, EDBT5669, EDBT5670, EDBT5672, EDBT5673, OR EDBT5503 and EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and EDBT5535 and EDBT5536
Assessment: Satisfies Requirements/Fail
Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2.

Students undertake their second Professional Experience of 20 days in a secondary or primary school in a second year of the program. During the practicum students are assigned to one or more Cooperating Teachers in a single discipline area and will be
responsible for teaching one or more classes for a total of between 12 and 16 lesson periods per week. The Cooperating Teachers will closely support their work in the school and in discussion with the Tertiary Mentor will be responsible for writing the report on the Professional Experience that will form the basis of the assessment in the enrolled unit of study. Assessment is aligned with the NSW Institute of Teachers Professional Teaching Standards for the Graduate Teacher.

Primary Curriculum - Year 1

EDBT5531
English 1 K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Kathy Rushton
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 hr lec plus 13 x 2 hr workshop
Assessment: 3 assignments

In this unit of study you will investigate the development of language in young children. The nature of the interactions between children and those around them will be considered as will the variation in those interactions. The language bases in talking and listening will be investigated, leading to particular focus on a balanced approach to learning to read and write in the early years of schooling.

EDBT5532
Mathematics 1 K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Janette Bobis
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 hr lec and 8 x 1 hr tut and 12 x 2 hr planning and teaching tutorials
Assessment: 3 x assignments

The focus for this unit is the Number, Patterns and Algebra, Data and Working Mathematically strands of the NSW K-6 Mathematics Syllabus with particular emphasis on the first three years of school. It will explore how children's mathematical thinking strategies develop via a research-based framework of number and will introduce the important connection between assessment and planning for instruction.

EDBT5533
Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms
Credit points: 2
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Paul Dufficy
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 6 x 2 hrs per wk
Assessment: 1 assignment

The goal of this course is to provide you with a foundation and a framework for the successful teaching of English as an additional language in the context of multilingual primary classrooms. The course will encourage you to make decisions about appropriate classroom strategies and methods across the curriculum; give insight into current debates within the field; and suggest a direction for future thinking.

EDBT5534
Human Society and its Environ K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Smythe
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 13 x 1 hr lectures and 13 x 1 hr tutorials
Assessment: 2 assessment tasks

Human Society and its Environment (HSIE) is a vital Key Learning Area in the primary curriculum. The knowledge and understandings, skills and strategies, values and attitudes inherent in HSIE K-6 provide opportunities for young children to learn about History, Environments, Cultures, Social Systems and Structures. You will have the opportunity to learn about the central concepts, modes of enquiry and structure of HSIE K-6 as well as look at best practice in terms of pedagogy, resources and assessment. This course provides an overview of the HSIE K-6 syllabus as well as NSW curriculum requirements for the subject. The course is strongly aligned with The Framework of Professional Teaching Standards.

EDBT5535
Creative Arts K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Robyn Gibson
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 1 hr lec plus 1 hr wkshp x 4 wks x 3 components
Assessment: drama: 1 x 1500wd essay (40%); music: 2 x 15min lesson plan (30%); and visual arts: portfolio (30%)

The Education Act 1990 (NSW) sets out minimum curriculum requirements for primary schools. In particular, the Act states that "courses of study in both art and music are to be included in the key learning area of the Creative and Practical Arts." With the introduction of the Creative Arts K-6 Syllabus in 2000, this requirement has been broadened to include creative arts experiences in drama and dance which became mandatory in 2005. The unit of study, Creative Arts 1, provides students with an understanding of the importance of drama, music, visual arts and dance both as powerful teaching and learning strategies across the primary curriculum and as creative arts in their own right.

EDBT5536
Personal Development, Health & PE K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Louisa Petralta
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 8 x 2 hr wkshps
Assessment: PE activity presentation, practicum reflection, and unit of work
Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1.

In this unit you will be introduced to the Key Learning Area (KLA) Personal Development, Health and Physical Education (PDHPE). The unit will develop students' understanding of what it is to be a teacher within a specific PDHPE context. To do this, the unit will examine the current NSW Board of Studies requirements regarding K-6 PDHPE and will focus on the primary school learning and teaching environment. Through an examination of the K-6 syllabus, modules and support documents students will develop the necessary skills to design and implement lesson plans for selected content strands. To help guide this process, students will be expected to reflect on the teaching practicum (embedded in the middle of this unit). During these in-school Professional Experience components, students will have the opportunity not only to observe PDHPE teaching contexts but also to implement teaching activities. As well as providing students with the opportunity to begin to develop their planning and teaching skills in PDHPE, this unit of study also allows students to practice creating learning links between strands in the PDHPE and Health Promoting School Framework. The notion of the Health Promoting School will be addressed in relation to the need for whole school planning and the place of PDHPE lessons in the school's curriculum and life.

EDBT5537
Special Interest Unit 1
Credit points: 2
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tony Loughland
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs x 4 wks or 2 hrs x 6 wks or equivalent
Assessment: 1 x assessment task
Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1.

There will be five special interest options offered each semester this is scheduled. In 2009 these were Digital Media, Koori Kids in the Classroom, Science and Technology with Toys, Introduction to Community Development and Beyond the Line community visit.
Primary Curriculum - Year 2

EDBT6531
English 2 K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Alyson Simpson
Session: Semester 1
Classes: sem, tut, wkshp block mode
Prerequisites: EDBT5531 English 1 K-6
Assessment: critical response, presentation and unit of work

In this unit of study students will focus on the use of literacy and media texts, including picture books and novels for developing critical literacies in children working at Stage three in primary school. The emphasis will be on developing learning experiences that encourage students to read for enjoyment at the same time as developing their abilities to negotiate and discuss meanings (both verbal and visual) in a range of texts. Emphasis will be on making connections between prior learning to current syllabus demands and the texts and learners found in classrooms today. It is expected that students will continue to expand their theoretical knowledge of principles of English teaching as well as develop explicit knowledge of metalinguage to inform their understandings of text construction. Students will be asked to reflect on key readings to challenge, to make links to their own experiences and to question past research and current practice.

EDBT6532
Mathematics 2 K-6
Credit points: 4
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jenni Way
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 9 x 1 hr lec, 6 x 2 hr tut, 3 x 1 hr tut
Prerequisites: EDBT5532 Mathematics 1 K-6
Assessment: 1 x 1500 wd essay (50%), article (50%)

Mathematics Education 2 will draw on the content from 5 different strands in the NSW syllabus. It will focus on the development of concepts and processes from the Data strand, Space and Geometry strand and Measurement strand. It will explore children’s understanding of chance and data handling and investigate ways in which concepts from other strands of the syllabus can be taught in an integrated manner. It will also build on content and processes established in Mathematics Education 1 by focusing on Stage 2 and 3 Number Strand. The working mathematically strand will be integrated throughout all content areas.

EDBT6533
Linkages Across the Curriculum K-6
Credit points: 2
Teacher/Coordinator: Vilma Fyle
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: block mode
Prerequisites: EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and EDBT5503
Assessment: 1 x 2500 wd situational analysis and report

This unit of study focuses on how to integrate key learning areas in the primary curriculum without losing their integrity. It also allows you to investigate the range of strategies teachers and schools use to integrate the key learning areas so they can try to cover the subject matter and outcomes in the syllabus documents. During your practicum you will investigate how the school and your cooperating teacher manages integration. You will share your findings with your tutorial group members and learn how different schools, systems and teachers plan and implement integration.

EDBT6537
Special Interest Unit 2
Credit points: 2
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tony Loughland
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hr wks per wk x 4 wks
Prerequisites: EDBT5537 Special Interest Unit 1 and EDBT5500
Assessment: 1 assessment task

There will be five special interest options offered each semester this unit is scheduled. In 2009 these were Science and Technology with Toys, Classroom Issues for Koori Kids, Introduction to Community Development, Beyond the Line Community Visit and Gifted and Talented Education.

Secondary Curriculum - Year 1

EDBT5601
Professional Studies 1 (Options)
Credit points: 2
Teacher/Coordinator: Tony Sperring
Session: Semester 1
Classes: Lectures (13 x 1hr), Options Unit
Assessment: 1 assignment (options report)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2.

The unit consists of two components: (a) a series of lectures on current issues and policies in secondary school education and, (b) an option/elective in which each student undertakes an independent study and report on an approved community service or professional development activity which is directly relevant to their role as a teacher in either (or both) of their KLA.

EDBT5602
Art Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianne Hulsbosch
Session: Semester 1b
Classes: lec 2 hrs per wk x 8 wks, tut/seminar/wkshp 1 hr per wk x 8 wks
Assessment: Visual Art reflective journal 2500 wds, collaborative group work case study 2000 wds, lesson plan development 1500 wds

This unit will introduce the nature and scope of Visual Art Education within NSW and in particular the NSW Visual Art 7-10 syllabus. Students will explore the links of art education to other areas of study and examine the integration of that learning across and between visual art content areas. In addition students will consider the characteristics of diverse learners, and how various socio-cultural, economic, religious and special needs aspects influence learning and teaching in the visual arts. Students will be introduced to organising, planning and managing learning experiences based on the assessment for learning program for Stages 4 and 5, taking in consideration non English speaking background (NESB) students with a particular focus on classroom behaviour management.

EDBT5603
Art Curriculum 1 (Extension)
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianne Hulsbosch
Session: Semester 1
Classes: lec 2 hrs per wk x 8 wks, tut/seminar/wkshp 1 hr per wk x 8 wks
Corequisites: EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1 Assessment: collaborative lesson presentation 1000 wds, Stage 4 student visual art study jounal 3000 wds, body of work and peer evaluation 500 wds

This course will further examine the scope and sequence of visual art education 7-10 and closely investigate the elective visual arts courses available for Stage 5. In addition this course will critically analyze and evaluate pedagogical models that value and foster learning through the creation of supportive, safe and caring environments. In particular it will address assessment for learning in the visual arts 7-10 in order to conceptualize engaging, challenging and stimulating learning activities for all students in Stages 4 and 5.

EDBT5652
Art Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marianne Hulsbosch
Session: Semester 2
Classes: lec 2 hrs per wk x 9 wks, tut/seminar/wkshp 1 hr per wk x 9 wks
Prerequisites: EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1 Assessment: Literature review and poster presentation 2500 wds, extended unit of work Stage 6 Prelim 3500 wds

This course closely examines the nature and scope of the Stage 6 Preliminary course with an emphasis on student literacy development in and through the visual arts. In addition this course will focus on the effective planning of assessment, evaluation and reporting in Stage 6 to encourage further learning. Students will be introduced to appropriate enquiry techniques, a range of assessment and evaluation practices and methods of reporting, which will act as a stimulus to student learning. Addressing the learning needs of diverse range of students through the effective use of ITC is central to this course.
This unit builds further on the learning in EDBT5652 and provides the opportunity for an in-depth exploration of literacy and numeracy in the school curriculum. The main focus of this unit is to develop a range of strategies to identify and successfully address the literacy and numeracy needs of all learners, including NESB students, those with disabilities, behaviour disorders, learning difficulties and the gifted and talented. In addition students will further investigate a range of assessment and reporting issues in the Preliminary Stage 6 course.

EDBT5604 Drama Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael Anderson/Dr Kelly Freebody
Session: Semester 1b Classes: block mode 2 days x 7 wks Assessment: 2 x 2500 wd essays
This unit introduces teaching Drama 7-12, with a focus on Stages 4 & 5. Students will examine the history of drama education, examine teaching strategies for playbuilding and key forms of drama. Students will begin to develop their own personal style of teaching. The emphasis in this course is upon the teaching of Drama related to the NSW Year 7-10 Drama Syllabus.

EDBT5654 Drama Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Michael Anderson
Session: Semester 2 Classes: block mode twice a wk. Prerequisites: EDBT5604 Drama Curriculum 1 Assessment: 1 x 2500 wd essay and 1 x 3500 wd essay
This unit continues the preparation for teaching Drama 7-12, with a focus on Stage 6, HSC Drama. Students examine the issues relating to individual project work and the collaborative aspects of the drama syllabuses. This unit also explores issues related to assessment and programming of drama as well as exploring quality teaching in drama education. Students will deepen their understanding of the cognitive/affective development which the study of Drama anticipates, and further develop their own personal style of teaching.

EDBT5627 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 1b Classes: 4 hrs per wk Assessment: There are 4 assessment tasks (Lesson Plans; Resource folder; eLearning task; Research Essay)
The unit of study aims to make students confident, enthusiastic and competent teachers of Commerce/Business Studies. This unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching Commerce in Stage 4. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Years 7-10 Commerce Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Commerce teaching materials. There will be an emphasis on ICT, literacy and civics and citizenship education throughout the unit.

EDBT5677 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs per wk. Prerequisites: EDBT5627 Assessment: There are four assessment tasks. (Excursion Task; eLearning Task; Consumer and Financial Literacy Resource Task; Research Essay)
This unit of study will build on the teaching of Years 7-10 Commerce Syllabus with an emphasis on Stage 5. This unit of study provides opportunities for students to achieve outcomes in understanding the curriculum design of Commerce education in Stage 5. The unit enhances designing and delivering a range of teaching strategies, evaluating and developing teaching resources and assessing students' achievement in Commerce. The unit will also focus on the National Consumer and Financial Literacy Framework. Students will also learn to design and implement an excursion for Years 7-10. Further emphasis throughout will be placed on civics and citizenship education and ICT.

EDBT5605 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 1b Classes: 4 hrs per wk Assessment: 4 assessment tasks: lesson plans; resource folder; eLearning task; research essay
This unit of study aims to make students confident, enthusiastic and competent teachers of Commerce/Economics. This unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching Commerce in Stage 4. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Years 7-10 Commerce Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Commerce teaching materials. There will be an emphasis on ICT, literacy and civics and citizenship education throughout the unit.

EDBT5655 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs per wk Prerequisites: EDBT5605 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 1 Assessment: 4 assessment tasks: excursion task; eLearning task; consumer and financial literacy resource task; research assignment
This unit of study will build on the study of Years 7-10, Commerce Syllabus with an emphasis on Stage 5. This unit of study provides opportunities for students to achieve outcomes in understanding the curriculum design of Commerce education in Stage 5. The unit enhances designing and delivering a range of teaching strategies, evaluating and developing teaching resources and assessing student's achievement in Commerce. The unit will also focus on the National Consumer and Financial Literacy Framework. Students will also learn to design and implement an excursion for Years 7-10. Further emphasis throughout will be placed on civics and citizenship education and ICT.

EDBT5607 English Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Jowen Hillyer Session: Semester 1b Classes: 1 x 3hr seminar and 1 lec per wk x 8 wks Assessment: 2 x assessments
This unit of study is the first in a suite of curriculum methodology units designed to equip you to teach secondary English 7-12. This unit will introduce you to the principles of teaching and learning in subject English, develop your understanding of the theories underpinning the secondary English syllabus documents and raise your awareness of the debates and issues relevant to teaching Secondary English.

EDBT5657 English Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Jowen Hillyer Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3 hr seminar and 1 lec per wk x 9 wks Prerequisites: EDBT5607 English Curriculum 1 Assessment: 2 x assessments
This unit will examine the current syllabus documents and explore the ways in which contemporary theoretical perspectives underpin and inform these. The unit will continue to examine the practical uses of information technology in teaching and learning in English. There will be an emphasis on teaching English in the senior secondary years.

EDBT5608 Geography Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 1b Classes: 4 hrs per wk for 8 wks Assessment: 4 assessment tasks: lesson plan task; teaching and learning folder; eLearning task; research essay
This unit of study aims to make students confident, enthusiastic and competent teachers of Geography. This unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching
Geography in Stage 4. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Year 7-10 Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Geography teaching materials. There will be an emphasis on ICT, literacy, civics and citizenship education throughout the unit.

EDBT5658 Geography Curriculum 2 Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs per week Prerequisites: EDBT5608 Geography Curriculum 1 Assessment: 4 assessment tasks: group excursion task; e-learning task; literacy task; research essay. This unit of study will build on the study of Years 7-10 Geography Syllabus with an emphasis on Stage 5. This unit of study provides opportunities for students to achieve outcomes in understanding the curriculum design of Geography education in Stage 5. The unit enhances designing and delivering a range of teaching strategies, evaluating and developing teaching resources and assessing students’ achievement in Geography. A particular focus will be placed on the use of Geography tools and skills in teaching Years 7-10 Geography. Students will also learn to design and implement an excursion for Years 7-10. Further emphasis throughout will be placed on literacy, civics and citizenship education and ICT.

EDBT5609 History Curriculum 1 Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Tim Allender Session: Semester 1b Classes: 8 x 1hr lec and 8 x 1hr seminar and 8 x 2hr seminar Assessment: 1 x 2500 wd essay, 2 x 500 wd teaching strategies, 1 x 2500 wd unit of work This unit of study aims to prepare graduates in the theory and practice of teaching history in the secondary school. Students will investigate the nature and purpose of history teaching and learning as well as human society and its environment education across years 7-10. The unit draws on current research, thinking and practice in the field of history education and relates to the realities of history teachers’ work and instruction.

EDBT5659 History Curriculum 2 Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Carmel Fahey/ Dr Tim Allender Session: Semester 2 Classes: 9 x 1hr lec and 9 x 1hr seminar and 9 x 2hr seminar Prerequisites: EDBT5609 History Curriculum 1 Assessment: 1 x 2000 wd peer teaching activity, 1 x 4000 wd unit of work This module aims to introduce students to a range of source-based experimental approaches to history teaching and learning. It is also intended to provide the opportunity for individuals to pursue a topic of historical interest, to consider the ways in which this topic may be represented in the history classroom and work collaboratively in the development of teaching and learning materials. This unit is also designed to develop students’ skills in applying cross curriculum content and perspectives especially civics and citizenship, literacy and numeracy and multiculturalism to the development of learning strategies and teaching resources.

EDBT5660 Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 2 Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Susi Brieger Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs per wk for 9 wks (36 hours) Prerequisites: 54 credit points including 24 credit points of Education and EDSE2001 plus 12 Credit points of senior Classical Hebrew and 12 credit points of senior Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture Assessment: Assessment will consist of lesson plans, unit of study and Reflective Journal and Resource Folder This unit of study is the first in a series designed for students who intend to teach Judaic Studies within relevant syllabuses in Stages 4 and 5 and the NSW Board of Studies Classical Hebrew Stage 6 Continuers and Extension Syllabus. The unit develops foundational skills for classroom teaching of Judaism. The unit also introduces students to the socio-historic development of Jewish education in Australia, providing an understanding of local context.

EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1 Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harborn Session: Semester 1b Classes: 1hr lec per wk x 8 wks and 2 hr sem per wk x 8 wks Assessment: 1 x 1500 wd essay and 1 x 1000 wd portfolio and 3 x 500-1000 wd lesson plans. This unit is designed to build pre-service language teachers’ awareness, skills and understandings in languages education, to guide and prepare them for School Experience 1. Students will gain broad understandings about the nature and scope of teaching languages education in the New South Wales context, about traditional and more contemporary and innovative classroom practices and particular aspects of policy and Board of Studies documentation.

EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2 (Additional) Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harborn Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1000 wd portfolio and set of 3 lesson plans x 500-1000 wds This unit is designed for pre-service language teachers with an additional language other than English. The unit will continue to build pre-service language teachers’ awareness, skills and understandings in languages education, to guide and prepare them for Professional Experiences 1.

EDBT5662 Languages Curriculum 2 (Additional) Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Lesley Harborn Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1000 wd portfolio and set of 3 lesson plans x 500-1000 wds This unit is designed to build knowledge, skills and competencies developed in Languages Curriculum 1, and on understandings developed during the first school experience session with a deepening knowledge of the theories and practices of intercultural languages education and languages classrooms in the Australian context, students will continue to investigate issues in languages curriculum design and development.

EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson Session: Semester 1b Classes: Tut/semin/kw/hp 2 x 1.5 hrs per wk x 8 wks Assessment: 1 x 3000 wd group project and 1 x 3000 wd individual project
The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to the teaching of mathematics in years 7-10 for double and single mathematics method. Particular aspects of the teaching and learning of mathematics will be addressed including a detailed examination of the place of mathematics in the Australian school curriculum.

EDBT5614 Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson Session: Semester 1b Classes: tut/sem/wkshp 1 x 3hrs per wk x 8 wks Corequisites: EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 Assessment: 1 x 2500 wd assignment and 1 x 3500 wd assignment

This is the second curriculum unit offered in semester 1 for students doing double mathematics method. This unit of study will enable students to plan for a variety of learning environments, including teacher exposition, problem solving, investigations, practical work, consolidation and practice and discussion. They will explore the difference between planning for classes of students with a smaller range of knowledge and experiences, compared with classes with a wider range and geometry as well as the use of technology.

EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 x 1.5hrs x 9 wk tut/sem/wkshp Prerequisites: EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 Assessment: 1 x 2000wd essay and 1 x 4000wd essay

This unit follows on from Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Doubles and Singles) and Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension) for double method students only. Its focus is on the learning and teaching of Data, Measurement and Space using a range of technologies.

EDBT5664 Mathematics Curriculum 2 (Extension)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Judy Anderson Session: Semester 2 Classes: 9 x 3hrs lec and sem and wkshp Prerequisites: EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5614 Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension) Corequisites: EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2 Assessment: 1 x 2500 wd essay and 1 x 3500 wd essay

This is the 2nd curriculum unit offered in Semester 2, for students doing double mathematics method. This unit of study will include assessing students with special needs using a variety of techniques and planning appropriate learning experiences to further develop their mathematical understanding.

EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Tony Sperring Session: Semester 1b Classes: series of lec/sem/wkshps Assessment: 2 x 1000 wd and 1 x 4000 wd essays/assignments, or equivalent in-class presentation(s).

This unit of study is the first in a series of three which aims to prepare graduates for the teaching of Science in high schools as one of their two teaching specialisations. Students will investigate the nature and purpose of science education in the secondary school, contemporary syllabuses in science for 7-12, children's understanding of science, teaching and learning strategies, the planning of teaching activities and lessons, and current state, national and international policies on science education.

EDBT5618 Science Curriculum 1 (Extension)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Tony Sperring Session: Semester 1b Classes: 1 x 3hr pr wk x 8 wks or 1 x 2hr per wk x 8 wks and field work excursions and other tasks Corequisites: EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 Assessment: 2 x 3000 wd assignment or equivalent

This unit of study aims to prepare graduates for the teaching of a science in high schools as their teaching specialisation. Students will investigate the nature and purpose of science education in the Stage 6 secondary school, contemporary syllabuses in science for Years 11-12, science teaching and learning strategies and planning of units of work. Students will investigate the nature and purpose of science education, contemporary syllabuses in one of the Year 11-12 science syllabuses: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth and Environmental Science or Senior Science.

EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Tony Sperring Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 x 2 hr per wk x 8 wks Prerequisites: EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 Assessment: 1 x 4000 wd essay/assignment (portfolio) and 1 x 2000 wd essay

This unit of study builds upon the work done in the prerequisite course Science Curriculum 1. The unit is designed to develop students' understanding of the nature of science teaching and children's learning of science. The planning of science teaching and learning activities. The interpretation and implementation of syllabus aims, objectives, outcomes and content guidelines. The integration of individual science disciplines within a multidisciplinary science curriculum. Across-curriculum perspectives and policies in science curriculum.

EDBT5668 Science Curriculum 2 (Extension)
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Tony Sperring Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 x 3hr per wk x 8 wks or 1 x 2hr per wk x 8 wks and field work Prerequisites: EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 and EDBT5618 Science Curriculum 1 (Extension) Corequisites: EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2 Assessment: 2 x 3000 wd assignments or equivalent

This unit of study aims to prepare graduates for the teaching of a science in high schools as their teaching specialisation. Students will investigate the nature and purpose of science education, contemporary syllabuses in one of the Year 11 - 12 science syllabuses: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth and Environment Science or Senior Science.

EDBT5619 HSIE Curriculum 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 1b Classes: 4 hrs per wk Assessment: There are four assessment tasks

This unit of study is the first of three which aims to prepare graduates to be teachers of either Years 11-12 Legal Studies or Years 11-12 Society & Culture and one of Geography, Commerce or History in Years 7-10. This unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in one of Geography, Commerce or History in Years 7-10. The NSW Board of Studies Years 7-10 Geography, Commerce or History syllabuses will be introduced and the students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of teaching materials. Particular emphasis will be placed on integrating literacy and civics and citizenship education into teaching Years 7-10. Students will be expected to develop sophisticated ICT skills for use in teaching 7-10 Commerce, Geography or History.

EDBT5669 HSIE Curriculum 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs per wk Prerequisites: EDBT5619 Assessment: There are four assessment tasks

This unit of study consists of the study of one of Years 7-10 Geography, Commerce or History syllabuses with an emphasis on Stage 5. This unit will build on previous study of the Years 7-10 Syllabuses in Commerce, Geography and History. This unit of study provides opportunities for students to achieve outcomes in understanding the curriculum design of one of Commerce, Geography or History education. The unit further enhances designing and delivering a range of teaching strategies, evaluating and developing teaching resources and assessing students' achievement in Geography or Commerce or History. Students will also learn to design and
This unit continues preparing students for the teaching of secondary Drama. The course will extend the students’ experience in teaching devised performing. Students work with critical friends and mentors, collaborating with schools and other educational institutions, critically reflecting on their own and other people’s work. Students undergo a group performance project where they learn of the rigorous nature of teaching collaborative drama experimentally.

EDBT6610
Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Susi Brieger
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs per wk for 9 wks (36 hrs)
Prerequisites: EDBT5660 Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 2
Assessment: term long unit of study and lesson plan and presentation

This is an advanced unit of study for students who wish to implement the NSW Classical Hebrew Stage 6 Syllabus and to teach Judaism content in related areas. It builds on the skills, knowledge and understandings developed in Classical Hebrew and Judaism 1 and 2. Students examine the challenges of the subject and engage in a critical reflection of the issues inherent in the teaching of sacred texts. The unit develops advanced skills for classroom teaching as well as specialised methods for the teaching of Classical Hebrew.

EDBT6627
Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs per wk
Prerequisites: EDBT5657 and EDBT5658
Assessment: There are four assessment tasks. (Preliminary/HSC Assessment Task; Program Development; eLearning Task; Research Essay)

This unit will prepare students to be effective teachers of Stage 6 Business Studies. The unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching Business Studies in Stage 6. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Years 11-12 Business Studies Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Business Studies teaching materials. Further emphasis will be placed on ways that Board of Studies HSC assessment requirements can be met including developing assessment tasks and programs. Use of ICT for both teaching and preparation will be a focus of this unit.

EDBT6605
Commerce/Economics Curriculum 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Kate Keeley
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 4 hrs per wk
Prerequisites: EDBT5652 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5655 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 2
Assessment: 4 assessment tasks; Preliminary/HSC task; case study task; teaching and learning folder; research essay

This unit of study will focus on teaching the Economics Syllabus for Years 11-12. In this unit students will study particular issues facing students studying for the HSC in NSW schools. Students will build on their previous studies in Years 7-10 Commerce and further develop teaching strategies, resources and assessment techniques for teaching Stage 6 Economics. Added emphasis will be placed on assessment strategies and programs for the Preliminary/HSC course in Economics focusing on NSW Board of Studies requirements. Students will also look at the ways the study of Economics for the HSC can lead to various post school destinations. Professional association membership and HSC marking will be promoted throughout this unit.

EDBT6607
English Curriculum 3
Credit points: 6
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jacqueline Manuel
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1 x 3 hr seminar and 1 x 1 hr per wk x 6 wks and 1 module research study (8 hrs)
Prerequisites: EDBT5607 English Curriculum 1 and EDBT5607 English Curriculum 2
Assessment: 2 x assessments

This unit is designed to develop your understanding, knowledge and pedagogical skills in teaching a wide range of texts in English, 7-12. There is an emphasis on theory in practice, wide reading and film, media and multi-media in English. The sessions will be approached
as workshops, during which you will be expected to contribute to whole class and small group collaborative tasks.

**EDBT6608**  
Geography Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Kate Keeley  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 4 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5608 Geography Curriculum 1 and EDBT5658 Geography Curriculum 2  
**Assessment:** 4 assessment tasks: Preliminary/HSC assessment task, senior geography project task, teaching and learning folder, research essay

This unit of study will focus on teaching the Geography Syllabus for Years 11-12. In this unit students will study particular issues facing students studying for the HSC in NSW schools. Students will build on their previous studies in Years 7-10 Geography and further develop teaching strategies, resources and assessment techniques for teaching Stage 6 Geography. Added emphasis will be placed on assessment strategies and programs for the Preliminary/HSC course in Geography focusing on NSW Board of Studies requirements. Additional emphasis will be placed on strategies, skills and resources for both fieldwork and the Senior Geography Project. Students will also look at the ways the study of Geography for the HSC can lead to various post school destinations. Professional association membership and HSC marking will be promoted throughout this unit.

**EDBT6609**  
History Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Carmel Fahey/ Dr Tim Allender  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 9 x 1hr lec and 7 x 2hr seminar  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5609 History Curriculum 1 and EDBT5659 History Curriculum 2  
**Assessment:** 1 x 1500 wd presentation, 1 x 4000 wd unit of work

This unit is designed to develop the skills and understanding necessary to teach current Board of Studies senior history syllabuses. The course also explores the realities of teaching students at this level and the various ways in which higher-order skills may be developed in response to the demands of the new Extension History Syllabus, Stage 6.

**EDBT6006**  
HSIE/Legal Studies Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Kate Keeley  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 4 hrs per wk  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5619 and EDBT5669  
**Assessment:** There are four assessment tasks. (Preliminary/HSC Assessment Task, Program Development; eLearning Task; Research Essay)

This unit will prepare students to be effective teachers of Stage 6 Legal Studies. The unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning, programming and pedagogy in teaching Legal Studies in Stage 6. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Years 11-12 Legal Studies Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Legal Studies teaching materials. Further emphasis will be placed on ways that Board of Studies HSC assessment requirements can be met including developing assessment tasks and programs. Use of ICT for both teaching and preparation will be a focus of this unit.

**EDBT6005**  
HSIE/Society and Culture Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Kate Keeley  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 4 hrs per wk  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5619 and EDBT5669  
**Assessment:** There are four assessment tasks. (P/P Portfolio Task; Preliminary/HSC Assessment task; eLearning Task; Research Essay)

This unit will prepare students to be effective teachers of Stage 6 Society and Culture. The unit will develop competencies and skills in lesson planning programming and pedagogy in teaching Society and Culture in Stage 6. An understanding of the NSW Board of Studies Year 11-12 Society and Culture Syllabus will be emphasised and students will develop lesson plans, programs, teaching resources and a range of Society and Culture teaching materials. Further emphasis will be placed on ways that Board of Studies HSC assessment requirements can be met including developing assessment tasks and programs and with particular emphasis on the Personal Interest Project. Use of ICT for both teaching and preparation will be a focus of this unit.

**EDBT6611**  
Languages Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Lesley Harbon  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** lec 1 hr per wk x 8 wks, sem 2 hrs per wk x 8 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1 and EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2  
**Assessment:** 1 x 1500 wd languages education action research plan and 1 x 1000 wd portfolio and 1 x unit of work 1000 wds.

This unit is designed to build on knowledge, skills and competencies developed in Languages Curriculum 1 and 2 to guide and prepare students for Professional Experiences 2 and the later internship. Students continue to investigate cases of languages and cultures education, honing skills for understandings and competencies for lifelong professional development.

**EDBT6612**  
Languages Curriculum 3 (Additional)  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Lesley Harbon  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** sem 1 hr per wk x 7 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1 and EDBT5612 Languages Curriculum 1 (Additional) and EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2 and EDBT5682 Languages Curriculum 2 (Additional)  
**Corequisites:** EDBT6611 Languages Curriculum 3 Assessment  
**Assessment:** 1 x 1200 wd languages newsletter for parents and 1 x 1000 wd portfolio and 1 x 1000 wd unit of work

This unit is the final unit in a series designed for pre-service language teachers continuing with their curriculum method study in an additional target language. The unit will continue to build pre-service teachers awareness, skills and understandings in languages education, especially in regard to the complete series of Board of Studies courses in languages.

**EDBT6613**  
Mathematics Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Judy Anderson  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 x 1.5hrs x 10 wks tut sem and wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2  
**Assessment:** 1 x 3500wd essay and 1 x 2500wd essay

This is the 3rd curriculum unit for students doing the double and single mathematics method. It is built around effective teaching of the General Mathematics course that was first examined at the 2001 HSC. This unit will focus on planning, learning experiences for the General Mathematics course, including teacher exposition, problem solving, investigations, practical work, consolidation and practice and discussion. Teaching calculus will be examined.

**EDBT6614**  
Mathematics Curriculum 3 (Extension)  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Judy Anderson  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 10 x 3hr tut sem and wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5664 Mathematics Curriculum 2 (Extension)  
**Corequisites:** EDBT6613 Mathematics Curriculum 3  
**Assessment:** 1 x 2500wd essay and 1 x 3000 wd essay

This is the final curriculum unit offered for students doing double mathematics method. This unit will focus on planning, learning environments for the calculus based courses including teacher exposition, problem solving, investigations, practical work, consolidation and practice, discussion.

**EDBT6617**  
Science Curriculum 3  
Credit points: 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Tony Sperring  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 x 2hr seminar per wk for 10 wks  
**Prerequisites:** EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 and EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2  
**Assessment:** 1 x 4000 wd essay and 1 x class presentation

Students will investigate contemporary issues in science education research, curriculum design and implementation, assessment and professional development. Each student will research, review and report on an assigned issue from the current science education literature.
This unit of study is the last in a series of three which aims to prepare graduates for the teaching of science in high schools. Students will investigate contemporary issues in science education in one of the following: (i) The role of history and philosophy of science in science curriculum or (ii) specialist studies in one HSC science syllabus area (see EDBT6518/EDBT6568).

The Design and Technology curriculum course aims to explore issues, perspectives and relationships in the effective design and practical use of technologies. This course will provide students with the opportunity to apply a design philosophy through creative and analytical exploration, explanation, practice and synthesis applicable in an educational context. The curriculum course will focus on one of the senior syllabi in the TAS Key Learning Area and culminates in a grounded Major Design Project and Project Portfolio undertaken in association with external clients. To support learning during the project development, journal writing and ePortfolios are critically examined. Aspects of the design process including thinking processes, idea generation, design communication, creativity, choosing appropriate materials and manufacturing processes are supported by using mind mapping and other visualisation processes, thinking skill development approaches, and by the study of extant design solutions. Since students must also undertake a written examination in design and technology at the HSC, methods for approaching and completing examinations are also studied. Many classrooms reflect the diverse ethnic and social backgrounds of Australia's populations so the diverse needs of learners including indigenous and NESB are studied with a view to tailoring pedagogies to their needs. The special educational needs of learners including indigenous and NESB are studied with a specific focus on language and literacy.

The Design and Technology curriculum course aims to explore issues, perspectives and relationships in the effective design and practical use of technologies. A section of this unit of study deals with the Case perspectives and relationships in the effective design and practical use of technologies. This course will provide students with the opportunity to apply a design philosophy through creative and analytical exploration, explanation, practice and synthesis applicable in an educational context. The curriculum course will focus on one of the senior syllabi in the TAS Key Learning Area and culminates in a grounded Major Design Project and Project Portfolio undertaken in association with external clients. To support learning during the project development, journal writing and ePortfolios are critically examined. Aspects of the design process including thinking processes, idea generation, design communication, creativity, choosing appropriate materials and manufacturing processes are supported by using mind mapping and other visualisation processes, thinking skill development approaches, and by the study of extant design solutions. Since students must also undertake a written examination in design and technology at the HSC, methods for approaching and completing examinations are also studied. Many classrooms reflect the diverse ethnic and social backgrounds of Australia's populations so the diverse needs of learners including indigenous and NESB are studied with a view to tailoring pedagogies to their needs. The special educational needs of learners including indigenous and NESB are studied with a specific focus on language and literacy.

This unit provides students with an overview of the key issues for school counsellors working with younger children in preschool and primary school settings, and in work with adolescents experiencing academic difficulties, with a specific focus on language and literacy.
EEDT5675
Professional Studies 2 (Psychology)
Credit points: 2 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Colmar Session: Semester 2 Classes: 14 hrs per wk x 12 wks plus 2 observation visits Assessment: 1. Planned Interactive Presentation to peers, staff and/or parents in a school setting on a topic relevant to the work of school counsellors, 100%, 2000 words, including summary handout of a selected topic in the area of professional and personal practice (from a set of approved topics).

This unit of study focuses on ethical and professional skills for school psychology. A focus on the components of successful work in schools will be addressed, including areas such as collaborative team-work, techniques for consultation, systematic approaches and preventative and proactive approaches within school specific contexts and in relation to work with children and adolescents, and their families.

EEDT6623
School Psychology 3
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Susan Colmar Session: Semester 1 Classes: 36 hrs: 12 x 3hr seminars Prerequisites: EEDT5623 School Psychology 1 and EEDT5673 School Psychology 2 Assessment: 1. Case study, 3500 words (50%) 2. Pamphlet and Resources Folder in specified mental health area 50%; 2500 words.

This unit of study is designed to introduce the students to issues and concepts related to counselling children and adolescents within the school setting. The focus will be on accurate assessment of the concerns and the development of therapeutic and intervention plans appropriate for the educational environment.

Early Childhood - Year 1
EEDT5626
Teaching & Learning in Early Childhood 1
Credit points: 8 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 1 Classes: 4 hrs per wk x 12 wks plus 4 observation visits Assessment: 2 portfolio submissions, case analysis, and child protection workshop

This unit of study provides an introduction to issues concerning learning, teaching, the curriculum and the social and institutional context of education. It examines child development, learning in early childhood settings and teaching as a profession. A set of case studies provides a range of contexts to assist students to link the themes and develop a greater understanding of the complex nature of teachers' work. An introduction to major curriculum areas in early childhood education and care is also provided.

EEDT5676
Teaching & Learning in Early Childhood 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 2 Classes: 4 hrs per wk for 8 wks Prerequisites: EEDT5626 Assessment: Seminar presentation, report, case writing

This unit of study is divided into two parts to support and then consolidate the first professional experience in an early childhood setting. Learning activities in the first four weeks focus on preparation for the Practicum and include information on managing and administering an early learning community. The focus in the second part is on critical reflection of the professional experience and includes case writing.

EEDT5557
Early Childhood Prof Experience 1
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 2 Classes: 20 days Prerequisites: EEDT5626 and either EEDT5554 or EEDT5560 Assessment: Reflective journal including the planning, implementing, and evaluating of learning experiences for young children

This unit is the first of three that provide opportunities for students to gain teaching experience in early childhood education and care settings. It will enable students to apply the theories and strategies covered in other units of study including Teaching and Learning 1 and 2. Initially this experience will consist of observation of practices and routines of the setting, some lesson undertaking with individuals and small groups, and progress to lesson undertaking with larger or whole groups. As part of the process, students will plan and implement strategies and activities relevant to the age, stage, and needs of young children.

EEDT5550
Language Arts in Early Childhood
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Jean Ashton Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs per wk for 12 wks plus 2 observation days Assessment: Picture book presentation, observation task, language activities portfolio, essay

This unit of study assists students to develop knowledge and skills in the language arts at the early childhood level. It assists students to gain and understanding of different theories about how young children develop language. It helps students to develop skills and knowledge about how to help young children begin to make meaning from the moment they are born through the preschool years in terms of how they learn to talk, listen and interact with those around them. There is a strong emphasis on play as a vehicle for language learning and family involvement in an inclusive and supportive learning environment for young children.

EEDT5551
Mathematics in Early Childhood
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs per wk for 12 weeks plus 2 observation visits Assessment: Critical reflection on a reading task, assessment of child math observation task, mathematics activities portfolio, essay

This unit of study assists students to develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the development of children's constructions of mathematical concepts and processes at the early childhood level. It provides students with the ability to help young children gain a beginning understanding and knowledge of mathematics and a beginning awareness of the ever-changing technological environment in which we live. Students will explore the issues of assessing children's learning needs and identifying children at risk of underachieving in mathematical understanding and skill. Students will be required to plan developmentally appropriate learning experiences that effectively employ a range of pedagogies and resources (including digital technologies) to enhance children's mathematical thinking and communication.

EEDT5561
Early Childhood Settings & Communities
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs x 12 wks Assessment: Analysis and review (2000 wds), Powerpoint presentation and report (2000 wds)

This unit helps students become familiar with the range of early childhood settings available for children from birth to five years, and their families within the community. Students will be required to become familiar with the regulations governing early childhood services and licensing conditions and will examine the literature relating to quality care and education in early childhood services and review a number of Federal and State based policies.

EEDT5560
Early Childhood Protective Environments

Children in contemporary society are viewed as capable and resourceful, confident and actively constructing the world around them. This unit of study helps students understand how they can guide children's responses, encourage self discipline and positive interactions with other children and adults in early childhood environments. In the context of this unit, students will also undertake Child Protection training in accordance with the legislative requirements of the Children Care and Protection Act of NSW Department of Community Services.

EEDT5555
Creative Arts in Early Childhood
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per wk for 12 wks plus 2 observation visits Assessment:
This unit of study assists students to explore their own creativity and imagination alongside developing knowledge and skills in the Creative Arts at the early childhood level. There is a strong emphasis on play and exploring the imagination through music, visual arts, drama and dance. Observing and assessing young children’s spontaneous play through immersion in the Creative Arts is an important feature of this unit. The unit also emphasises the centrality of providing rich Creative Arts experiences in early childhood settings.

EDBT5556
Health and Wellness in Early Childhood
Credit points: 4  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 2 hrs per wk x 12 wks plus 2 observation visits  
Assessment: Critical reflection on a reading task, observation task, safety, nutrition and wellness activities portfolio, essay.

This unit of study assists students to develop knowledge and skills in the teaching of health, safety, nutrition, and wellness at the early childhood level. It provides students with the ability to help young children gain a beginning understanding of the world around them in a way that makes sense to them, a beginning understanding of health, safety, nutrition, and wellness behaviours and habits that will support them for a lifetime. Play and family involvement are emphasised in assisting this process. This unit also provides students with the ability to plan and operate healthy and safe early childhood learning and care environments.

EDBT5558
Science in Early Childhood
Credit points: 4  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 2 hrs per wk for 12 wks  
Assessment: Critical reflection on a reading task, observation task, science activities portfolio, essay.

This unit assists students to develop knowledge and skills in the teaching of science at the early childhood level. It provides students with the ability to help young children gain a beginning understanding of the world around them, a beginning understanding of the physical and biological aspects of the world and the universe, and a beginning awareness of the ever-changing technological environment in which we live. An emphasis is upon play as a vehicle for learning and family involvement in an inclusive and supportive learning environment for young children.

EDBT5559
Diversity & Inclusion in Early Childhood
Credit points: 2  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 1 hr per wk x 12 wks plus 1 observation visit  
Assessment: Personal statement on diversity and inclusion, situational analysis of an early childhood setting

This unit explores diversity and inclusion in early childhood settings. Class, ethnicity, culture, disability, gender, religion, and other social categories have an impact upon children’s development. For the creation of inclusive classrooms, early childhood educators must have an understanding of the significance of the personal and social attributes that children bring to the setting. The establishment of positive engagement with children and families is essential in creating an inclusive environment and curriculum. This unit will explore current theory, and practices surrounding diversity, social education and inclusion in the early childhood context. Throughout this unit of study students will be encouraged to examine their own beliefs and values in the consideration of the issues above, as well as others.

Early Childhood - Year 2
EDBT5562
Sociocultural Learning -Early Childhood
Credit points: 4  
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 2 hrs per wks for 12 wks plus 2 observation visits  
Assessment: Critical reflection on a reading task, observation task, social and cultural understandings activities portfolio, essay.
EDBT6003
Special Interest Early Childhood
Credit points: 2 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 hr x 8 wks Prerequisites: EDBT5557 Assessment: Literature review (2000 wds)

Early Childhood professionals act in various capacities in a range of settings. They have an obligation to promote and support respectful life-enhancing relationships with children, families, other staff and community members as they take on a leadership role in early childhood settings. This unit allows students to engage in a literature review designed to further their understanding about a topic or area of professional interest.

EDBT6002
Early Childhood Prof Experience 2
Credit points: 4 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Jean Ashton Session: Semester 1 Classes: 20 day block practicum in 0-2 setting Prerequisites: EDBT5557 and EDBT5556 and one of EDBT5553 or EDBT5560 Corequisites: EDBT6003 and EDBT6504 Assessment: Satisfied Requirements/Fail. Assessment involves keeping a Professional Experiences folder which includes documentation of service detail, a focus system for observing children's development and learning, and planning an integrated curriculum for all children in the room, an administrative task and a reflective diary.

This unit supports the learning and professional development of pre-service early childhood educators in a 0-2 setting. It is expected that students will draw on knowledge gained in previous units in both this and previous semesters, which will enable them to observe infants and toddlers in their placement settings, and to plan for and document developmentally appropriate experiences for them in consultation with families, in the early childhood setting.

Honours
EDBT5538
Honours 1
Credit points: 2 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Gabrielle Meagher Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hr sem per wk x 6 wks Assessment: 1 x 2000 wd essay Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit introduces Honours students to the concepts and skills they need to research and write their Special Study project in Year 2. Seminars provide an overview of the scope of educational research, including the variety of research topics and approaches to research methodology. Seminars blend exploration of conceptual and methodological material with discussion of students' own research ideas and plans. Assessment consists of an essay which aims to help students refine and situate their research question in the context of existing research in their chosen area. By the end of the unit, all students will have been matched with a Supervisor for their Special Study.

EDBT6119
Honours 2
Credit points: 2 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Gabrielle Meagher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Assessment: 1 x 2000 wd essay, seminar assignments and presentations Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit prepares Honours students for researching and writing their Special Study project. Seminars explore the breadth and diversity of approaches to educational research and are designed to help students think through the relationships between existing research, conceptual frameworks, a research question, methodology, and findings. Assessment consists of a critical literature review, which should be reworked for inclusion in the Special Study report, as well as written and classroom exercises linked to the seminar program. During the unit, students are expected to develop a plan for the conduct of their Special Study, including a detailed account of their proposed research method, and to be consulting regularly with their Special Study supervisor.

Master of Teaching
EDMT6200
Internship
Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Di Bloomfield Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Semester 2a Classes: Block mode (45 days) Prerequisites: 72 cpts (eligible to graduate with the BTeach) and able to progress to the MTeach candidature. Corequisites: EDMT6201 Action Research Project & Conference Assessment: Satisfies Requirements/Fail Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1, Semester 2.

Students undertake their Internship of at least 40 days (usually 45 days) in a secondary or primary school in the second semester in second year of the program. Students may only be in the Internship in a school or other educational institution which is approved by the Faculty, and must do it in the curriculum area(s) that they have been enrolled in and are conditionally certified to teach in. During the Internship students are assigned to one or more mentor teachers, usually in a single discipline area and will be responsible for teaching one or more classes for a total of between 14 and 17 lesson periods per week. The mentor teacher will monitor the Intern in their work in the school and in discussion with the Tertiary Mentor, will be responsible for writing the report on the Internship that will form the basis of the assessment. Assessment is aligned with the NSW Institute of Teacher's Professional Teaching Standards for the Graduate Teacher.

EDMT6201
Action Research Project and Conference
Teacher/Coordinator: Nicole Brunker Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Semester 2b Classes: Block mode Prerequisites: 72 cpts (eligible to graduate with the BTeach) and able to progress to the MTeach candidature. Corequisites: EDMT6200 Internship Assessment: Presentation and 1 x 4000 wd essay Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1, Semester 2.

All candidates for the Master of Teaching degree are required to attend, participate in and submit assigned work for the one- day Post-Internship Conference as the final component of their course. The central focus of this unit of study is on design, implementation and reporting of an independent action research project undertaken by each pass-level candidate during the internship and participation in a professional conference following the internship.

EDMT6202
Honours Special Study
Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Gabrielle Meagher Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: EDBT6119 Honours 2 Assessment: 1 x 8000-10000 wd thesis Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

During this unit, students complete their Honours Special Study project, working with a supervisor. The report of the Special Study is to be submitted as a thesis of 8000-10000 words (excluding references and appendices). All students are expected to present the results of their Special Study project at the Post-Internship Conference as well as in the Special Study thesis, submitted for assessment.
Table of Bachelor of Teaching and Master of Teaching units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bachelor of Teaching</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Education - Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5500 Introduction to Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5501 Technology in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5502 Teachers &amp; Learners: School Communities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5500</td>
<td></td>
<td>C EDBT5503</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5503 Professional Experiences 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDBT5500 and one of: EDBT5602, EDBT5604, EDBT5605, EDBT5607, EDBT5608, EDBT5609, EDBT5610, EDBT5611, EDBT5612, EDBT5613, EDBT5617, EDBT5619, EDBT5620, EDBT5622, EDBT5623, OR EDBT5500 and EDBT5532 and EDBT5531</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5504 Educational Workplace Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Education - Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6500 Schools and their Communities</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P EDBT5500 Introduction to Teaching and Learning; EDBT5502 Teachers and Learners in Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6125 Special Education: Inclusive Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and EDBT5503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5505 Professional Experiences 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDBT5503 and EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and one of: EDBT5652, EDBT5654, EDBT5655, EDBT5656, EDBT5657, EDBT5658, EDBT5659, EDBT5660, EDBT5661, EDBT5663, EDBT5665, EDBT5667, EDBT5669, EDBT5670, EDBT5672, EDBT5673, OR EDBT5503 and EDBT5500 and EDBT5532 and EDBT5535</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary Curriculum - Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5531 English 1 K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5532 Mathematics 1 K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5533 Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5534 Human Society and its Environments K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5535 Creative Arts K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5535 Science and Technology K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5536 Personal Development, Health &amp; PE K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5537 Special Interest Unit 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary Curriculum - Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5531 English 2 K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDBT5531 English 1 K-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5532 Mathematics 2 K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDBT5532 Mathematics 1 K-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5533 Linkages Across the Curriculum K-6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P EDBT5500 and EDBT5502 and EDBT5503</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5537 Special Interest Unit 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P EDBT5537 Special Interest Unit 1 and EDBT5500</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secondary Curriculum - Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5601 Professional Studies 1 (Options)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5603 Art Curriculum 1 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5652 Art Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5653 Art Curriculum 2 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1 and EDBT5603 Art Curriculum 1 (Extension)</td>
<td>C EDBT5652 Art Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5604 Drama Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5654 Drama Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5604 Drama Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5627 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5677 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5627</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5605 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5655 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5605 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5607 English Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5657 English Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5607 English Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5608 Geography Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5658 Geography Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5608 Geography Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5609 History Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5659 History Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5609 History Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5610 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5610 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5660 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5610 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5612 Languages Curriculum 1 (Additional)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5662 Languages Curriculum 2 (Additional)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1 and EDBT5612 Languages Curriculum 1 (Additional)</td>
<td>C EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5614 Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5664 Mathematics Curriculum 2 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5614 Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension)</td>
<td>C EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5618 Science Curriculum 1 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5668 Science Curriculum 2 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 and EDBT5618 Science Curriculum 1 (Extension)</td>
<td>C EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5619 HSIE Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5669 HSIE Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5622 TESOL Curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5672 TESOL Curriculum 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5622 TESOL Curriculum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Curriculum - Year 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6602 Art Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1 and EDBT5652 Art Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6603 Art Curriculum 3 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5602 Art Curriculum 1; EDBT5603 Art Curriculum 1 (Extension); EDBT5652 Art Curriculum 2; EDBT5653 Art Curriculum 2</td>
<td>C EDBT6602 Art Curriculum 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6604 Drama Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5604 Drama Curriculum 1 and EDBT5654 Drama Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6610 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5660 Classical Hebrew &amp; Judaism Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6627 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5677 and EDBT5627</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6655 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5605 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5655 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6607 English Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5607 English Curriculum 1 and EDBT5657 English Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6608 Geography Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5608 Geography Curriculum 1 and EDBT5658 Geography Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6609 History Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5609 History Curriculum 1 and EDBT5659 History Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6606 HSIE/Legal Studies Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5619 and EDBT5669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6605 HSIE/Society and Culture Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5619 and EDBT5669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6611 Languages Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1 and EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6612 Languages Curriculum 3 (Additional)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5611 Languages Curriculum 1 and EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 1 (Additional) and EDBT5662 Languages Curriculum 2 (Additional)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT5613 Languages Curriculum 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6613 Mathematics Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6614 Mathematics Curriculum 3 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1 and EDBT5614 Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension) and EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2 and EDBT5664 Mathematics Curriculum 2 (Extension)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT6613 Mathematics Curriculum 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6617 Science Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 and EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6618 Science Curriculum 3 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1 and EDBT5618 Science Curriculum 1 (Extension) and EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2 and EDBT5668 Science Curriculum 2 (Extension)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT6617 Science Curriculum 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6620 TAS Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5620 TAS Curriculum 1 and EDBT5670 TAS Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6621 TAS Curriculum 3 (Extension)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5620 TAS Curriculum 1 and EDBT5621 TAS Curriculum 1 (Extension) and EDBT5670 TAS Curriculum 2 and EDBT5671 TAS Curriculum 2 (Extension)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT6620 TAS Curriculum 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6622 TESOL Curriculum 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5622 TESOL Curriculum 1 and EDBT5672 TESOL Curriculum 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Counselling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5623 School Psychology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5673 School Psychology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5623 School Psychology 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5625 Professional Studies 1 (Psychology)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5675 Professional Studies 2 (Psychology)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6623 School Psychology 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5623 School Psychology 1 and EDBT5673 School Psychology 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood - Year 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5626 Teaching &amp; Learning in Early Childhood 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5676 Teaching &amp; Learning in Early Childhood 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P EDBT5626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5557 Early Childhood Prof Experience 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P EDBT5626 and either EDBT5554 or EDBT5560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5550 Language Arts in Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5551 Mathematics in Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5561 Early Childhood Settings &amp; Communities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5560 Early Childhood Protective Environments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5555 Creative Arts in Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5556 Health and Wellness in Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study Credit A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5558</td>
<td>Science in Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5559</td>
<td>Diversity &amp; Inclusion in Early Childhood</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Early Childhood - Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5562</td>
<td>Sociocultural Learning - Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT5626 and EDBT5676 and EDBT5559 and one of either EDBT5554 or EDBT5560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT5553</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Models in EC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDBT5626 and EDBT5676 and EDBT5559 and EDBT5557</td>
<td>EDBT6001 and EDBT6002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6004</td>
<td>Administration in Early Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDBT5626 and EDBT5676 and EDBT5556 and EDBT5557 and one of either EDBT5554 or EDBT5560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6001</td>
<td>Partnering with Families in EC Settings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EDBT5557 and EDBT5559</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6003</td>
<td>Special Interest Early Childhood</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EDBT5557</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6002</td>
<td>Early Childhood Prof Experience 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDBT5557 and EDBT5556 and one of EDBT5553 or EDBT5560</td>
<td>EDBT6503 and EDBT6504</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6558</td>
<td>Honours 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBT6519</td>
<td>Honours 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDMT6200</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>72 cpts (eligible to graduate with the BTeach) and able to progress to the MTeach candidature.</td>
<td>EDBT6201 Action Research Project &amp; Conference</td>
<td>EDMT6200 Internship</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMT6201</td>
<td>Action Research Project and Conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT6201 and able to progress to the MTeach candidature.</td>
<td>EDMT6200 Internship</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMT6202</td>
<td>Honours Special Study</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDBT6119 Honours 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree regulations and policies

Bachelor of Teaching / Master of Teaching

1. Requirements for the Pass degree of Master of Teaching
   1.1 To qualify for the award of the degree a student must:
      1.1.1 complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 72 credit points, including the internship; and
      1.1.2 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

2. Requirements for the award of Bachelor of Teaching
   2.1 To qualify for the award of the degree a student must:
      2.1.1 complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 72 credit points, and
      2.1.2 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

3. Requirements for the award of Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education)
   3.1 To qualify for the award of the diploma a student must:
      3.1.1 complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 48 credit points; and
      3.1.2 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Requirements for the Honours Degree
   4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must complete the requirements published in the Faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Resolutions of the faculty relating to the Bachelor of Teaching, Master of Teaching and Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education)

1. Pass degree and degree with honours
   1.1 The Master of Teaching degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the pass degree and the degree with honours.
   1.2 The Bachelor of Teaching and the Graduate Diploma shall be awarded in one grade only, namely Pass.
   1.3 There shall be two classes of honours, namely Class I and Class II, and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely division 1 and division 2.
   1.4 Honours students who have maintained an outstanding academic record throughout the degree and who have achieved Honours Class 1, may be eligible for the award of a university medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and on nomination by the Faculty with the recommendation of the Board of Examiners.

2. Eligibility for admission
   2.1 Except as provided in Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended) an applicant for admission to the degree shall:
      2.1.1 be a graduate of The University of Sydney or, in the opinion of the Faculty, hold equivalent qualifications; and satisfy the prerequisites for admission into the course regarding:
         2.1.1.1 English language proficiency; and
         2.1.1.2 curriculum area specialisation requirements as specified by the Faculty; and
      2.1.3 academic merit
      2.1.2 complete any additional qualifying course(s) prescribed by the Faculty; and
      2.1.3 submit a written application, and supply relevant documentation, as prescribed by the Faculty for admission to candidature.
      2.1.4 Applicants for admission must have completed studies to a sufficient level in the appropriate discipline area(s) in the degree(s) on which they intend to rely for admission to the course.
      2.1.5 The Faculty may vary admission requirements for individual discipline or specialisation areas for particular candidates in special circumstances.

3. Availability of admission
   3.1 Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

3.1.1 In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      3.1.1.1 availability of resources, including teaching staff, space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
      3.1.1.2 availability of adequate and appropriate supervision for candidates.

3.1.2 In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

4. Units of Study
   4.1 The units of study of enrolment for the degree are set out in the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching Table of Units of Study.

5. Credit transfer policy
   5.1 A candidate who has completed work or unit(s) of study towards a degree or diploma or towards an equivalent qualification or as a non-award student, at this or another university or at an appropriate institution, may be granted credit towards the degree for up to 24 credit points towards the coursework requirements provided that the content of the work or unit or units of study is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit or units of study prescribed in the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching Table of Units of Study.
   5.2 A candidate who has undertaken supervised professional experiences for a degree or diploma or for an equivalent qualification or as a non-award student, at this or another university or at an appropriate institution, or can demonstrate equivalent teaching experience, may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, be granted credit for such supervised or equivalent professional experiences.
   5.3 Credit may not be given for the internship or the post-internship conference.
   5.4 A candidate granted credit towards the degree shall not count toward the degree any unit of study completed subsequent to the granting of credit which overlaps substantially in content with the work or unit(s) of study on the basis of which credit was granted;
   5.5 Unless otherwise permitted by Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit towards the degree for, or on the basis of, any unit(s) of study or professional experiences or other teaching experience;
      5.5.1 if completed more than five years prior to admission or readmission to candidature;
      5.5.2 upon which the candidate has relied, or intends to rely, in order to satisfy requirements for award of another degree or qualification.

6. Time limits
   6.1 Subject to determination by Faculty, a candidate may proceed on either a full time or part time basis.
   6.2 A candidate shall complete the requirements for award of the degree of Bachelor of Teaching in not less than three consecutive semesters of enrolment from admission to candidature and the degree of Master of Teaching in not less than four consecutive semesters, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature from the first enrolment in the course.

7. Suspension of Candidature
   7.1 Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol each calendar year.
   7.2 Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrolls after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.
   7.3 Candidates may apply to the Faculty for a suspension of their candidature for a maximum of two semesters in each application and for a maximum of two applications.
   7.4 In exceptional circumstances, and only in case of serious illness or misadventure and on compassionate grounds, the Faculty may grant an additional suspension beyond the maximum of four semesters.

8. Lapse of candidature
   8.1 Unless the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature for the degree will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:
      8.1.1 not completed all the requirements for award of the degree in accordance with these resolutions; or
8. Bachelor of Teaching and Master of Teaching

8.1 A candidate who has completed all coursework to the value of Requirements for the Bachelor of Teaching degree

8.2 A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

9. Requirements for the award of Master of Teaching at Pass level

9.1 To qualify for award of the Pass degree, candidates must be eligible for the Bachelor of Teaching award course and complete such coursework, professional experiences, internship requirements and attend the post-internship conference, as set out in the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching Table of Units of Study.

10. Requirements for the award of Master of Teaching with Honours

10.1 To qualify for award of the Honours degree, candidates must be eligible for the Bachelor of Teaching award course and complete such coursework, professional experiences, internship requirements and attend the post-internship conference and complete the honours program as set out in the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching Table of Units of Study.

11. Satisfactory progress

11.1 If a candidate for the degree fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, the candidate may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol in that unit of study.

11.2 The Faculty reserves the right not to place a student in a school or other professional experience setting for practicum in any instance where the performance, personal or professional conduct of the student does not meet the required standard, regardless of the fact that the student may be enrolled in the practicum.

11.2.1 Teachers and Principals are accountable to parents and school systems to provide quality learning opportunities and outcomes for pupils and they need to be confident that any student teachers placed under supervision in their schools can support and maintain teaching programs and standards.

11.3 If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress upon request or if Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why her or his candidacy should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree.

11.3.1 Where, in the opinion of Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause Faculty may terminate that candidacy or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidacy.

12. Progress to internship

12.1 In order to commence the internship and undertake the post internship conference, a candidate must have satisfied all requirements for award of the Bachelor of Teaching degree as set out in resolution 13.

12.2 Where a candidate either does not apply for a place in the internship program, or has failed to satisfy requirements of the Bachelor of Teaching, or, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not shown good cause, the Faculty may either:

12.2.1 terminate the candidacy; or

12.2.2 award the Bachelor of Teaching degree if all requirements for the award have been satisfied; or

12.2.3 impose conditions on the continuation of the candidacy.

12.3 A candidate who satisfies all conditions and requirements prescribed by the Faculty and elects to proceed to the Masters phase of the course must enrol in, and complete requirements for, the internship and the action research project and conference in the same semester.

12.4 Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate may not enrol in the action research project and conference unless he or she is able to complete the minimum of 50% of their internship placement prior to the completion of the action research project and conference.

13. Requirements for the Bachelor of Teaching degree

13.1 A candidate who has completed all coursework to the value of 72 credit points may elect not to complete the internship and action research project and conference components of the Master of Teaching degree and may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

13.2 To qualify for award of the Bachelor of Teaching degree, a candidate must complete such coursework and professional experiences requirements as prescribed by the Faculty and as set out in the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching Table of Units of Study, for a total of 72 credit points.

13.3 The degree of Bachelor of Teaching shall be awarded in the Pass grade only.

14. Conditions for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education)

14.1 A candidate who, at the end of the first year of the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching program, has completed all coursework requirements, except the professional experiences unit(s) of study, may elect to apply to the Faculty to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education). The Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education) is a non-teaching award.

14.2 To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education), candidates must complete coursework requirements as specified by the Faculty and as indicated in the Bachelor of Teaching/Master of Teaching Table of Units of Study, to the value of 48 credit points. These 48 credit points will include coursework requirements specified by the Faculty to replace the value otherwise afforded by the professional experiences requirements which the candidate for the Bachelor of Teaching or Master of Teaching has been unable to complete.

14.3 A candidate may not be admitted to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education) while under a period of exclusion from the Bachelor of Teaching or Master of Teaching degree.

14.4 A candidate who has been awarded the Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education) under these resolutions may not re-enrol for candidature for the Bachelor of Teaching or Master of Teaching.

15. Termination

15.1 The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the requirements for award and where, in the opinion of Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools

2010 Dates

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
<td>December 2009 to February 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter School</td>
<td>28 June to 24 July 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Summer School

The Summer School is a full fee-paying, intensive program offering high quality undergraduate and postgraduate subjects from nine faculties. These subjects are the same as those offered in Semesters One and Two, but are taught as an intensive program over summer.

Some classes commence in December; others commence in the first week of January; others in the third week and continue into February (including the exam week). Some subjects run for six weeks; others are shorter. Students can take a maximum of two subjects.

The Winter School

The Winter School is a smaller, more intensive program that runs for four weeks, including the exam week, during July.

Advantages

Attending classes at the University of Sydney during the summer and winter holidays offers many advantages. You can:

- accelerate your academic career and finish your degree sooner
- devote your full attention to a single area of study
- take subjects that are outside your normal degree
- reduce your workload throughout the rest of the year
- repeat subjects in which you may have been unsuccessful
- combine study with a field trip in Australia or a tour overseas.

High school graduates can sample a university subject, and get an early start on their degree.

How to apply

Applications are only accepted online (at www.summer.usyd.edu.au). Most subjects have limited places and fill very quickly. All places are filled strictly on a first-in, first-served basis so it is recommended that you apply early.

Applications open on:

- 1 October 2009 (Summer School)
- 24 May 2010 (Winter School)

Applications close:

- 27 November 2009 (Session 1, Summer December)
- 11 December 2009 (Session 2, Summer Main)
- 8 January 2010 (Session 3, Summer Late)
- 11 June 2010 (Winter School)

Late application fees may apply after these dates.

Census dates

Students can withdraw from their subject without academic penalty and receive a full refund until the census date (based on when the class commences). However, a late withdrawal fee may apply.

There is one census date for the Winter School, and three for the Summer School, as classes start between December and February.

ID Session name Classes begin Census date

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Summer December</td>
<td>7 December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td>4 January 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44**</td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
<td>18 January 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Winter School</td>
<td>28 June 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 42 Summer December: Allows for a unit to run for 3 to 9 weeks, provided that the 20 per cent criterion is met.
** 44 Summer Late: Last exam must be held by 1 March.

Withdrawal and refund policy

- For Summer School classes starting in December 2010, students who withdraw from a subject between 28 November 2009 and the relevant census date will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- For Summer School classes starting in January 2010, students who withdraw from a subject between 12 December 2009 and the relevant census date will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- For Winter School classes starting on 28 June 2010, students who withdraw from a subject between 21 June 2010 and the relevant census date will receive a refund of their tuition fees but will be liable for a $500 late fee withdrawal.

Students may withdraw from their Summer or Winter School subject(s) up until 4pm on the last day of the teaching period for that particular subject. However, there may be an academic penalty (please refer to our website). The teaching period for purposes of this policy is defined in hours of published classes from the first day through to the last day of classes, excluding any final examination or assessment.

Students who withdraw from a subject after 4pm on the relevant census date will receive no refund of their tuition fee.

Transferring between subjects

Students on a waiting list can transfer between subjects at any time prior to the commencement of class. For all other students, transfers should be completed a week before classes commence. No transfers will be allowed after commencement of the class.

Summer and Winter School scholarships

Merit scholarships

Three undergraduate merit scholarships and one postgraduate merit scholarship are available. These are automatically awarded to the top four students in their respective faculty (Arts, Science, or Economics and Business) for their Summer School subject.

Educational/Financial Disadvantage scholarships

Full Summer School scholarships are available to local undergraduate students who have a good academic record. To be eligible for consideration you will need to provide evidence of long-term and serious educational disadvantage based on two or more criteria, one of which must be financial hardship. Please check our website for further details. Scholarship applications close on 30 October 2009 (Summer School), and 9 June 2010 (Winter School).

For more information

Website: www.summer.usyd.edu.au
Email: info@summer.usyd.edu.au
Phone: +61 2 9351 5542  Fax: +61 2 9351 5888
Academic progression

The University requires students to maintain a minimum rate of progression throughout their candidature. Any student who does not satisfy progression requirements for their degree will be placed on a monitored academic progression program. This program requires students to consult an academic adviser in their faculty, to attend a support services information session, and to fill in a survey. Students will be advised of program requirements by their faculty.

Students who do not sustain the minimum academic progression requirements may be asked to 'show cause' as to why they should not be excluded from their degree. For further information, please see www.usyd.edu.au/secretariat/students

Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. It maintains an extensive database of accommodation close to campus or with easy access to public transport. For more information visit the Accommodation page: www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty.

For further information or advice, please call our toll-free helpline on 1300 362 006.

This section includes information on the following:

Academic progression
Accommodation Service
Admissions Office
Applying for a course
Attendance
Bus service
Campuses
Careers Centre
Centre for Continuing Education (CCE)
Centre for English Teaching (CET)
Child Care Information Office
The Co-op Bookshop
Counselling Service
Disability Services
Employment opportunities for students
Enrolment
Environmental Policy
Equity Support Services
Examinations
Fees
Financial Assistance Office
Freedom of information
Graduations Office
Grievances and appeals
HECS and Domestic Fees Office
Information and Communications Technology
International Office
International Student Support Unit (ISSU)
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
Learning Centre
Library
Mathematics Learning Centre
Museums and galleries
MyUni student portal
Orientation and O-Week
Part-time, full-time attendance
Policy online
Printing service (UPS)
Privacy
Research Office
Revenue Services
Scholarships for undergraduates
Security Service
Service Management, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
Special Consideration
Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit (SSEOU)
Student administration and support
Student Centre
Student course material (online stores)
Student identity cards
Sydney Summer School
SydneyTalent
Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition Program (SWOT)
The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)
Timetabling Unit
University Health Service
Applying for a course

Domestic applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment, ‘domestic applicant’ refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission to an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC).

The deadline for applications is the last working day in September in the year before enrolment. For more information see www.uac.edu.au

Some faculties have additional application procedures, such as the Conservatorium of Music, Sydney College of the Arts, Pharmacy and Dentistry (for the Bachelor of Oral Health).

Domestic applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment, ‘domestic applicant’ refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the master’s qualifying or preliminary program, and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/future_students

Note: some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms. Check with the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

‘International applicants’ refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission through the University’s International Office (IO). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the IO website (www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice).

Attendance

See ‘Special Consideration’.

Bus service

A free bus service operates to, from and around the Camperdown and Darlington campuses each weekday that Fisher Library is open (except for public holidays). The service begins at 4.15pm and ends at Fisher Library closing time.

Two buses operate along the route, starting at Fisher Library and finishing at Redfern station. The buses leave at approximately 10 minute intervals during semester and in semester breaks.

The bus timetable/route guide can be collected from Security Administration or Campus Infrastructure Services reception.

Floor 2, Services Building, G12
Corner of Codrington and Abercrombie streets
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4753
Fax: +61 2 9351 5699
Website: www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/security

Campuses

The University has 10 different teaching campuses, located throughout the Sydney area. For information on each campus, including maps, contact details and parking information, see www.usyd.edu.au/about/campuses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Faculties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camperdown and Darlington</td>
<td>Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>campuses</td>
<td>Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Law (Sydney Law School)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Medicine (Sydney Medical School)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Veterinary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Sydney Summer School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland Campus</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St James Campus</td>
<td>Faculty of Law (teaching spaces only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallett Street Campus</td>
<td>Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Centre for English Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The NHMRC Clinical Trials Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Conservatorium of</td>
<td>Sydney Conservatorium of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts</td>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts (SCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden Campus</td>
<td>Faculty of Veterinary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surry Hills Campus</td>
<td>Faculty of Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burren Street Campus</td>
<td>Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Careers Centre

The University’s Careers Centre provides students with career planning and employability skills development.

The Careers Centre services are free and include:

- help finding casual, part-time, full-time and graduate employment
- an internet job vacancy database
- individual careers counselling
- a comprehensive resource centre and online resources
- workshops in resume writing, interview skills, job searching and skills development
- careers fairs and employer information sessions.

Careers Centre

Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8402
Fax: +61 2 8627 8477
Email: careers.information@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Centre for Continuing Education (CCE)

The CCE provides the community with the opportunity to engage with the University of Sydney, offering people access to the academic expertise of one of Australia’s finest educational institutions.

The CCE provides lifelong learning opportunities for people at all stages of life who want to undertake a course in self-enrichment, engage in active retirement learning, upgrade their professional skills and qualifications, or bridge a gap between previous study and university. CCE offers short courses in all areas of the humanities and social sciences, languages, science and technology, business and management, and continuing professional development.

160 Missenden Road
Newtown NSW 2042
(Postal address: Locked Bag 2020, Glebe NSW 2037)
Phone: +61 2 9036 4789
Fax: +61 2 9036 4799
Email: cce.info@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.cce.usyd.edu.au
Centre for English Teaching (CET)
The CET offers English language and academic study skills programs to international students who need to develop their English language skills in order to meet academic entry requirements.

Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9036 7900
Fax: +61 2 9036 7910
Email: info@cet.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child Care Information Office
Five child care centres operate on or near the Camperdown, Darlington and Cumberland campuses, catering for over 220 children aged from six weeks to five years. The centres are managed by qualified staff and provide programs that are developmentally appropriate and responsive to the needs of the individual child. The Child Care Information Office is the first point of contact for students and staff looking for information about child care services such as long day care, occasional care, vacation care and family day care.

For more information visit the student services page at www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Child Care Information Office
Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8419
Fax: +61 2 8627 8480
Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/child_care

The Co-op Bookshop
The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop store for:

- text and reference books
- general books
- University of Sydney clothing and memorabilia
- DVDs
- flash drives
- software at academic prices.

Take advantage of a lifetime of membership benefits. For a one-time fee of $20, you are entitled to great member pricing, promotional offers and much more.

The Co-op Bookshop
Sports and Aquatic Centre Building, G09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3705
Fax: +61 2 9660 5256
Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
Website: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service
Counsellors are qualified professionals who aim to help people fulfill their academic, individual and social goals. The Counselling Service helps students develop effective and realistic coping strategies and master essential study and life management skills.

Students can make appointments for 50-minute sessions. Walk-in (25-minute) sessions are available for urgent problems every day from 11am to 3pm during semesters, and after-hours appointments are also available. In addition, the service offers workshops each semester on a wide range of student concerns. These are open to local and international, undergraduate and postgraduate students. There are specific workshops to help first-year students successfully adapt to university study.

For more information visit the student services page at www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8433
Fax: +61 2 8627 8482
Email: counsell@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/counselling

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, C42
The University of Sydney
East Street, Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: cs.cumberland@stuserv.usyd.edu.au

Disability Services
Disability Services is the principal point of contact providing advice for students with disabilities. Disability Services staff work closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable adjustments in their study. The unit produces a number of publications explaining the disability support services available within the University.

Students are encouraged to make contact with Disability Services prior to commencement or as early in their studies as possible. Available help includes assistive technology, note-taking, interpreters, and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate. Students must register with Disability Services to receive assistance.

For more information visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8422
Fax: +61 2 8627 8482
Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, C42
The University of Sydney
East Street, Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email:ds.cumberland@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Employment opportunities for students
See 'Careers Centre', 'SydneyTalent'.

Enrolment

Domestic and international students entering their first year via UAC
Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to students with their UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place during the last week of January or in February for the later offer rounds.

Domestic and international students entering their first year via a direct offer from the University
Details of the enrolment procedures will be sent to students with their University offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place during the first two weeks of February.

All continuing domestic and international students
A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for web-based pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy
The University of Sydney’s Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University-wide Sustainable Campus Program. Enquiries can be directed to:
Manager, Campus Sustainability
Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Email: sustainable@usyd.edu.au

Visit the website www.usyd.edu.au/sustainable to find out what the University is doing, and learn how you can get involved or make suggestions.

Equity Support Services
Equity Support Services brings together a number of student support services that provide practical assistance and information to help students meet their academic and personal goals while at University.

Services include the Accommodation Service, Child Care Information Office, Disability Services and the Financial Assistance Office.
For more information visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Examinations
The Examinations Office arranges the end-of-semester examination periods in June and November each year and provides assistance for faculty staff with examinations held at other times. Staff and students can find information about examinations at www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/student_administration/examinations or contact the Examinations Office directly.

Student Centre
Level 3, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8200 or +61 2 8627 8217
Fax: +61 2 8627 8279
Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/student_administration/examinations

Fees
See 'Revenue Services Office'.

Financial Assistance Office
The University has a number of loan funds and bursaries to help students who experience financial difficulties. Assistance is not intended to provide the principal means of support but to help in emergencies and supplement other income. Financial assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled at the University of Sydney in degree and diploma programs. It is for essential living and study expenses.

Financial assistance consists of loans, which are usually repayable within one year, and bursaries, which may be awarded as part of a financial assistance package, depending on financial need and academic merit (average marks at credit level or higher). Advertised bursaries are also available and must be applied for separately by 30 April (see website for details). Bursaries are generally only available to local full-time undergraduate students.

For more information visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Fax: +61 2 8627 8480
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/financial_assistance

Freedom of information
The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the NSW Freedom of Information Act 1989. The Act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public
- enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University
- enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

A 'member of the public' includes staff and students of the University.

It is a requirement of the Act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University’s Deputy Registrar.

While an application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the Act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a Statement of Affairs (annually) and a Summary of Affairs (every six months).

The Statement of Affairs contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The Summary of Affairs identifies the University’s policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents. More information and copies of the reports can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/info_freedom
Graduations Office
The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Level 3, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8223 or +61 2 8627 8224
Protocol enquiries: +61 2 8627 8221
Fax: +61 2 8627 8281
Email: grads.office@usyd.edu.au

Grievances and appeals
You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters. In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions. For example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, the Student Representative Council, and on the Policy Online website (www.usyd.edu.au/policy click on 'Study at the University', then 'Appeals' – see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:

Undergraduates
Students’ Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9660 5222
www.src.usyd.edu.au

Postgraduates
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
Corner of Raglan and Abercrombie
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3115
www.supra.usyd.edu.au

HECS and Domestic Fees Office
The HECS and Domestic Fees Office assists domestic students with queries relating to their entitlements for Commonwealth Support, HELP-Loans, domestic full fees and the Research Training Scheme (RTS). Students’ entitlements are also assessed based on their citizenship or residency status.

Student Centre
Level 3, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8239
Fax: +61 2 8627 8285
Email: hecs.fees@records.usyd.edu.au

Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
See ‘Service Management, Information and Communications Technology’.

International Office
The International Office helps international students with application, admission and enrolment procedures. It has units responsible for international marketing, government and student relations, international scholarships (including AusAID scholarships and administrative support for international financial aid programs), and compliance with government regulations relating to international students. The Study Abroad and Student Exchange units help domestic and international students who wish to enrol for overseas study or exchange programs.

International Office
Level 4, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8300
Fax: +61 2 8627 8387
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice

Study Abroad
Phone: +61 2 8627 8322
Fax: +61 2 8627 8390
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/studyabroad

Student Exchange
Phone: +61 2 8627 8322
Fax: +61 2 8627 8482
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/studentexchange

International Student Support Unit (ISSU)
The International Student Support Unit (ISSU) aims to help international students develop successful strategies for coping with the challenges of living and studying in an unfamiliar culture, to achieve success in their studies, and to make the experience of being an international student rewarding and enjoyable.

ISSU’s student counsellors are qualified professionals with extensive experience in cross-cultural counselling. They provide an integrated service to international students and their families, which includes free and confidential counselling, welfare advice, information, and assistance with accessing other support services and resources on campus and in the community.

Other ISSU services include pre-departure information, on-arrival information sessions and an orientation program for new international students. There is also a program of social and cultural activities which runs throughout the year. International students also have access to all University student support services.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8437
Fax: +61 2 8627 8482
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus, C42
The University of Sydney
East Street, Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: issu.cumberland@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/issu
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

The Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The Cadigal Special Entry Program helps Indigenous Australians enter undergraduate study across all areas of the University.

As well as delivering block-mode courses for Indigenous Australian students, the Koori Centre teaches Indigenous Australian Studies in various faculties across mainstream courses. The Koori Centre also provides tutorial assistance, and student facilities including a computer lab, Indigenous research library and study rooms for the University’s Indigenous Australian students.

In particular, the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Indigenous Australians in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal studies, conduct research in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

The Koori Centre works in close collaboration with Yooroang Garang, Indigenous Student Support Unit in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides assistance, advice and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre
Ground Floor, Old Teachers College, A22
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
Toll-free within Australia: 1800 622 742
Community Liaison Officer: +61 2 9351 7003
Fax: +61 2 9351 6923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang
T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus, C42
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9066
Toll free: 1800 009 418
Fax: +61 2 9351 9400
Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.fhs.usyd.edu.au/yooroang_garang

Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential during their undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

Learning Centre staff can be found at the Camperdown and Cumberland campuses. The centre’s program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, a faculty-based program and access to online and print-based learning resources.

For details of programs, activities and online resources available from the Learning Centre, see its website.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Museums and galleries
The University of Sydney has one of the largest and finest university collections of antiquities, art, ethnography and natural history in Australia. While these collections are used for teaching, they also provide an opportunity for the University to contribute to the cultural life of the country.

University Art Gallery
Founded in the 1860s, the University of Sydney Art Collection now holds more than 7000 paintings, sculptures and works on paper by Australian, Asian and European artists, as well as more than 700 works from the University Union Art Collection. One of the most significant collections derives from the John Wardell Power Bequest. The gallery showcases changing exhibitions of works from the collection as well as high-quality exhibitions of both contemporary and historical works.

War Memorial Arch
The Quadrangle, A14
Camperdown Campus
Phone: +61 2 9351 6883
Fax: +61 2 9351 7785
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/museums

Macleay Museum
The Macleay Museum originated with the 18th century collection of insects owned by Alexander Macleay. The oldest of its kind in Australia, the museum today holds significant collections of ethnographic artefacts, scientific instruments, biological specimens and historic photographs. Changing exhibitions engage with the diversity of the collection.

Macleay Building, A12
Gosper Lane (off Science Road)
Camperdown Campus
Phone: +61 2 9036 5253
Fax: +61 2 9351 5646
Email: macleaymuseum@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/museums

Nicholson Museum
The Nicholson Museum contains the largest and most prestigious collection of antiquities in Australia. It is also the country’s oldest university museum, and features works of ancient art and objects of daily life from Greece, Italy, Egypt, Cyprus, the Near and Middle East, as well as Northern Europe. A regular changing schedule of exhibitions highlights various parts of the collection.

The Quadrangle, A14
Camperdown Campus
Phone: +61 2 9351 2812
Fax: +61 2 9351 7305
Email: nicholsonmuseum@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/museums

The Tin Sheds Gallery
The Tin Sheds Gallery is part of the Art Workshop complex within the University of Sydney’s Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning. The gallery hosts exhibitions across a wide variety of contemporary visual arts practices from individuals and groups, as well as community projects and curated exhibitions.

Tin Sheds Gallery and Art Workshops
Faculty of Architecture
Wilkinson Building, G04
Phone: +61 2 9351 3115
Fax: +61 2 9351 4184
Email: tinsheds@arch.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.arch.usyd.edu.au/art_workshop.shtml

MyUni Student Portal
The MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au) is the starting point and ‘one-stop’ environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services.

MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login and offers personalisation options.

MyUni enables students to access:
• student administration systems for obtaining examination results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and unit of study information
• the University’s e-learning tools
• library services
• important messages and student alerts
• information and communications technology and support services
• campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Orientation and O-Week
Orientation
Starting university study brings both opportunities and challenges. A successful transition is important in developing a sense of belonging and better academic adjustment and success. The University of Sydney seeks to facilitate students’ successful transition through a wide range of programs and activities.

Orientation activities for both undergraduate and postgraduate students are scheduled at the beginning of each semester. Transition support continues throughout the academic year within faculties, while student support services are available to help students throughout their study.

For more information visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/orientation

Undergraduate students
In the week before Semester One, the Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition (SWOT) program offers all commencing undergraduate students an opportunity to learn more about the University of Sydney.

During this week you can get to know the University, develop key skills for success, discover other key resources for getting the most out of university life and develop a sense of belonging. All students are welcome to attend activities, which are based at the Camperdown and Darlington campuses. Faculties based on other campuses also provide orientation activities and programs.

SWOT 2010 will run from 24 to 26 February 2010.
For more information, see www.swot.usyd.edu.au

Postgraduate students
Postgraduate students are supported by their faculties in transitioning to postgraduate study at the University of Sydney.

For more information visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/orientation

O-Week
O-Week is the orientation event at the beginning of Semester One. Organised by the University of Sydney Union (USU) and other student organisations, it runs in parallel with the SWOT program. O-Week 2010 will run from 24 to 26 February 2010.
For more information visit www.usonline.com
Part-time, full-time attendance

Undergraduate students
Undergraduate students are usually considered full time if they have a student load of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load.

Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate students (coursework)
Part-time or full-time status for postgraduate coursework students is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load.

Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6pm to 9pm).

Postgraduate students (research)
Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule. Instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks recreation leave.

There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidate but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt, consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students
Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Policy Online
In addition to the resolutions covering specific courses, there are a number of University policies that apply to students. These include:

- Code of Conduct for students
- Academic Honesty in Coursework
- Student Plagiarism: Coursework Assessment and Examination of Coursework
- Identifying and Supporting Students at Risk.

All of these policies can be accessed at the University's Policy website (www.usyd.edu.au/policy).

Printing service
The University Printing Service (UPS) provides printing and binding services including high-volume printing and copying, short run/low-volume printing, and four-colour process printing. It also offers finished artwork and design, including website design, document scanning, file conversion and CD burning.

UPS products range from stationery, books, brochures, handbooks, graduation certificates and examination papers through to invitations, flyers and banners.

UPS also offers a variety of finishing options plus collating, addressing and filling of envelopes, mail merge options and print-broking services.

University Printing Service
Room 314, Level 3
Services Building, G12
Codrington Street
Phone: +61 2 9351 2004
Fax: +61 2 9351 7757
Email: ups@ups.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/ups

Privacy
The University is subject to the NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 and the NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002. Central to both pieces of legislation are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information.

In compliance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act the University developed a Privacy Management Plan which includes the University Privacy Policy. The Privacy Management Plan sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the University Privacy Policy were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy

Any questions regarding the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act, the Health Records and Information Privacy Act or the Privacy Management Plan should be directed to Archives and Records Management Services. See www.usyd.edu.au/arms for contact details.

Research Office
The Research Office administers the major government-funded research scholarships to postgraduate research students. Details of these scholarships and many others may be obtained from www.usyd.edu.au/ro/training

The closing date for applications for Australian Postgraduate Awards (APA) and University of Sydney Postgraduate Awards (UPA) is October every year.

Applications for National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Postgraduate Research Scholarships usually close in mid-July. It is wise to check in advance the exact closing date.

Research Office
Level 6, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
Phone: +61 2 8627 8112
Email: research.training@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/ro/training

Revenue Services
Revenue Services provides information on HECS/fee payment methods and can confirm the receipt of payments. The office can also provide information on the steps necessary to obtain a refund. More details are available on its website (listed below).

Revenue Services (domestic students)
Margaret Telfer Building, K07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 5222
Fax: +61 2 9114 0556
Email: feespay@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.finance.usyd.edu.au/revenue_income/fees.shtml

Cashier’s Office (domestic and international student payments)
Level 3, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Office hours: 9am to 5pm, Monday to Friday
Scholarships for undergraduates

The Scholarships and Prizes Office administers scholarships and prizes for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework degrees at the University of Sydney. To learn more, see the website.

Scholarships and Prizes Office
Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8450
Fax: +61 2 8627 8485
Email: scholarships.reception@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships

Security Service

Security staff patrol the University's Camperdown and Darlington campuses 24 hours a day, seven days a week and are easily identified by their blue uniforms and distinguishing badges.

Security Escort Service

The University's Security Escort Service may be booked by phoning 9351 3487. This service provides transportation around the Camperdown and Darlington campuses as well as to the nearest transport point at its edge (it generally operates after the security bus has ceased). The service is for security situations and is not designed for convenience use. Requests for this service will be prioritised against other security demands.

Emergency contact
Phone: +61 2 9351 3333 (13333 from an internal phone)

Enquiries
Phone: +61 2 9351 3487 or (toll-free within Australia) 1800 063 487
Fax: +61 2 9351 4555
Email: security.admin@mail.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/security

Traffic
Phone: +61 2 9351 3336
Lost property
Phone: +61 2 9351 5325

Service Management, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)

ICT is responsible for the delivery of many of the computing services provided to students. Students can contact ICT by phoning the helpdesk on (02) 9351 6000, through the IT Assist website (www.usyd.edu.au/ict/switch) or by visiting the staff at one of the University Access Labs. The location details of Access Labs can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/ict/switch/locations

The labs provide students free access to computers, including office productivity and desktop publishing software. Some services are available on a fee-for-service basis, such as internet access, printing facilities, and the opportunity for students to host their own non-commercial website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a 'UniKey' account, which allows access to a number of services including:
- free email
- WebCT/elearning online resources
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges
- facilities, such as exam results, enrolment variations and timetabling
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office, basic html and Excel), run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on +61 2 9351 6670.

See www.usyd.edu.au/ict/switch for more information on these services.

Service Management, Helpdesk
University Computer Centre, H08
Camperdown Campus
Phone: +61 2 9351 6000
Fax: +61 2 9351 6004
Email: support@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/ict/switch

Special Consideration

In cases of illness or misadventure, students should complete an Application for Special Consideration form, accompanied by relevant documentation, such as medical certificates, and submit it to the relevant faculty office. The forms are available at faculty offices, the Student Centre, and online at www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/student_administration/forms

Exemption from re-attendance

Although you may have attended certain lectures or practical classes before, exemption from re-attendance is granted only in exceptional circumstances. In any case, you are required to enrol in all units of study in which you propose to take examinations, whether or not you have been granted leave of absence (or exemption) from re-attendance at lectures and/or practical work. To obtain exemption from re-attendance, apply at your faculty office.

Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit (SSEOU)

The Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit works with the University community to promote equal opportunity in education and employment, to create opportunities for staff and students who have traditionally been disadvantaged by mainstream practices and policies, and to create an environment that is free from discrimination and harassment.

The Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit is responsible for:
- providing policy advice to staff on harassment and discrimination
- providing equal opportunity policy development, promotion and training for staff and students
- coordinating and monitoring equity programs and initiatives
- providing information and advice to staff and students on equal opportunity matters
- resolving individual staff and student concerns about harassment and discrimination
- overseeing the University's Harassment and Discrimination Resolution procedure
- monitoring and reporting to external bodies on the University's progress in the equal opportunity area.

Every student and staff member at the University of Sydney has the right to expect that their fellow students and colleagues behave in a way that reflects these key values, irrespective of background, beliefs or culture.

In addition, every student and employee has a right to expect from the University equitable practices that preserve and promote equal opportunity to access, participate, and excel in their chosen field.

Rooms 228 to 235
The Demountables, H11
Codrington Street
Darlington Campus
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2212
Fax: +61 2 9351 3195
Email: admin@eeo.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/eeo
Student administration and support
The University provides personal, welfare, administrative and academic support services to facilitate your success. Many factors can have an impact on your wellbeing while studying, and student services can help you to manage these more effectively.

For details of services and online resources provided, visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students

Student Centre
The Student Centre is responsible for the central functions of UAC admissions, enrolments, HECS, class timetabling, student records, examinations and graduations. In addition to the above matters, general information and academic transcripts can be obtained at the counter of the Student Centre.

Level 3, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

General enquiries: +61 2 8627 8200
Academic records: +61 2 8627 8200
Handbooks: +61 2 8627 8200
Fax: +61 2 8627 8279 or +61 2 8627 8284 (academic records)
Email: studentcentre@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/student_administration

Student course material (online stores)
Students in several faculties can purchase course collateral through an online eStore (available on their faculty website). Course collateral includes laboratory coats, uniforms, safety boots and other equipment required for units of study. All items have been selected and approved by the faculty concerned to ensure they meet course requirements.

Student identity cards
The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand and taken to all examinations.

University Card Services
Level 2, Fisher Library, F03
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2423
Email: university.cards@usyd.edu.au
website: www.usyd.edu.au/card_centre

Sydney Summer School
Nine faculties at the University offer subjects from undergraduate and postgraduate degree programs during a Summer School program. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth-supported places in Semesters One and Two, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary.

Summer School enables students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed subject or fit in a subject which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain an early start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees.

Three sessions are offered during the semester break (commencing in mid-December, the first week of January, and the third week of January) and normally run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Details of the available subjects are on the Summer School website.

A smaller Winter School is also offered. It will commence on 28 June 2010 and run for three weeks (followed by an examination week). The Winter School offers both postgraduate and undergraduate subjects.

To find out information about subjects offered and to enrol, see the Summer School website: www.summer.usyd.edu.au

SydneyTalent
SydneyTalent is a University initiative that offers course-related employment at market leading rates and with flexible hours. It connects students with meaningful roles in their chosen field of study, allowing them to develop vital professional skills and graduate with marketable career experience. With SydneyTalent, students are able to successfully manage the work-study balance while building for future success.

Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 8627 8000
Fax: +61 2 8627 8630
Email: sydney.talent@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.sydneytalent.com.au

Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition Program (SWOT)
The Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition program (SWOT) offers a head start to commencing undergraduate students at the University, helping you to become familiar with the University and its student support services. The library and central student support services work together with faculties to provide the SWOT program.

SWOT 2010 runs from 24 to 26 February 2010. For more information, see www.swot.usyd.edu.au or visit www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/orientation

The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)
The University of Sydney provides a foundation program to international students as a preparation for undergraduate degrees at several Australian universities.

The program is conducted by Taylors College on behalf of Study Group Australia and the University of Sydney. It allows both first and second semester entry to undergraduate courses at the University of Sydney and other universities within Australia.

Contact details
Phone: +61 2 8263 1888
Fax: +61 2 9267 0531
Email: info@taylorscollege.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/foundationprogram

College address
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Taylors College
965 Bourke St
Waterloo NSW 2017
Phone: +61 2 8303 9700
Fax: +61 2 8303 9777
Timetabling Unit

The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing personalised student timetables which are available through MyUni. Semester One timetables are available 10 days before that semester begins. Semester Two timetables are available from the beginning of Semester One examinations.

Website:
www.usyd.edu.au/current_students/student_administration/timetables

University Health Service (UHS)

The University Health Service provides a full experienced general practitioner service and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. You can consult a doctor either by appointment or on a walk-in basis (for more urgent matters only). The UHS bills Medicare or your overseas student health care provider (Worldcare or Medibank Private) directly for the full cost of most consultations.

Email: i.marshall@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484
Fax: +61 2 9351 4110

University Health Service (Wentworth)
Level 3, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Opening hours: 8.30am to 5.30pm, Monday to Friday
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484
Fax: +61 2 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)
Holme Building, A09
Entry Level, Science Road
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Opening hours: 8.30am to 5.30pm, Monday to Friday
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095
Fax: +61 2 9351 4338
Student organisations

Students' Representative Council (SRC)
The Students’ Representative Council represents, campaigns and advocates for undergraduate students throughout the University.

SRC caseworkers advise students on a range of issues, including academic appeals, Centrelink, tenancy, harassment and discrimination. The solicitor (from Redfern Legal Centre) provides legal assistance and court representation. These services are free and confidential. The SRC also offers financial support in the form of emergency loans of up to $50.

In addition, the SRC runs a second-hand bookshop that specialises in the purchase and sale of coursework textbooks. Among the publications produced by the SRC are the weekly student newspaper Honi Soit, the Counter-Course Handbook and the O-Week Handbook.

The SRC, which recently celebrated its 80th anniversary, is one of the oldest student organisations in Australia, and is run by and for students. It's a great way to get involved in student life. Officers elected to the student council campaign on issues that directly affect students, such as course cuts and assessments, fee increases, discrimination and welfare rights. They also advocate on social justice matters both within the University and throughout the wider community.

S SRC main office
Level 1, Wentworth Building (G01), City Road
Phone: +61 2 9660 5222
Fax: +61 2 9660 4260
Email: help@src.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Contact the main office for details of other campuses.

The SRC Secondhand Bookshop
Level 3, Wentworth Building (G01), City Road
Phone: +61 2 9660 4756
Fax: +61 2 9660 4260
Email: books@src.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
SUPRA is an independent association which provides advice, advocacy and support services to postgraduate students. SUPRA is both the voice and safety net of these students, and represents their interests by:

- ensuring the representation of postgraduate views within the University and wider community
- providing free, confidential assistance and advocacy for postgraduates through the employment of Student Advice and Advocacy Officers (SAAOs)
- providing free legal advice for postgraduate students, in association with the Redfern Legal Centre
- representing postgraduates on University policymaking bodies such as the Academic Board, its committees and working parties
- meeting with members of the Senate on the Senate/Student Organisations Liaison Committee
- regularly consulting with the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar and other senior University officers
- drawing postgraduates together at all levels of University life.

SUPRA Council, committees and networks
The SUPRA Council is elected annually by and from the postgraduate student community. Council meetings are held monthly and postgraduate students are encouraged to attend. SUPRA committees and networks help to coordinate activities and run campaigns, and are a great way to get involved. All postgraduates can stand for the council or attend any SUPRA events provided they are a SUPRA subscriber (see below).

Advice and advocacy
SUPRA employs professional student advice and advocacy officers (SAAOs) to help postgraduate students with any academic or personal problems that may affect their study, such as:

- fee payment and administrative issues
- academic appeals and exclusions
- supervision problems
- tenancy issues
- Centrelink and financial assistance concerns
- harassment and discrimination.

This is a free and confidential service for all postgraduates at the University of Sydney. To access the SAAO service, you must be a SUPRA subscriber. It's free to subscribe and you can do it online, in the office, or when you see an SAAO. To find out more about the SAAO service, email help@supra.usyd.edu.au

Publications
SUPRA places the highest priority upon communication, being responsive to postgraduates and encouraging maximum participation in SUPRA through the following publications:

- eGrad, a regular email bulletin
- The Postgraduate Survival Manual
- Thesis Guide
- our weekly double-page spread in Honi Soit, the student newspaper
- a range of handbooks, fact sheets and brochures.

Electronic versions are available at www.supra.usyd.edu.au

All of SUPRA's services, activities and publications are free to SUPRA subscribers. By subscribing, you also show your support for all the work that SUPRA does on your behalf. It's free to subscribe and you can sign up online or drop into the SUPRA offices and fill out a form.

SUPRA Office
Raglan Street Building, G10
Corner Raglan Street and Abercrombie Street
Phone: +61 2 9351 3715 (local) or
Phone: 1800 249 950 (toll free within Australia)
Fax: +61 2 9351 6400
Email: admin@supra.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.supra.usyd.edu.au

University of Sydney Union (USU)
As the largest university union in Australia, the USU is a major provider of exciting cultural, social, political, and charitable activities, as well as quality on-campus food and retail services, entertainment, events and programs that service the entire university community.

The USU offers an array of programs to its members to promote cultural life on campus, including awards, grants and prizes in leadership, literature, debating, photography, film, drama, philanthropy,
Student organisations

music and art. The USU Debating Team is a formidable force, currently ranked first in the world, and the USU also funds the oldest continuing theatre group in Australia, the Sydney University Dramatic Society.

The USU keeps the campus alive with big-name gigs and exhilarating events held throughout the year at its bars Manning and Hermann’s. Each year the USU holds major festivals and events such as O-Week, Beachball and the Verge Arts Festival.

For more information on USU, see www.usuonline.com

Access Card Benefits Program
The USU offers membership to its award-winning Access Benefits Program, your gateway to benefits and discounts at more than 55 selected food, retail and entertainment partners on and off campus, as well as access to USU’s programs including internships, student positions and volunteering opportunities.

For more information, see www.accessbenefits.com.au

Clubs and societies
The USU funds, accommodates, trains and supports more than 200 clubs and societies – groups that USU members can join and operate to meet others with shared interests. Clubs and societies organise their own activities and events with funding from the USU. Being part of a club or society is the best way to connect, socialise, network and gain valuable skills, training and experience.

There are clubs and societies focused on politics, culture, the arts, the environment, religion, volunteering, faculties, games, hobbies and passions. If there isn’t a club or society that suits your interests, the USU will help you start your own.

For more information, see the clubs and societies section of the USU website www.usuonline.com

C&S Office
University of Sydney Union
Level 1, Manning House, Manning Road
Phone: +61 2 9563 6161
Email: clubsandsocs@usu.usyd.edu.au

The USU Student Leadership Program
The USU offers a range of development opportunities for its student members, ranging from board director positions, club and society executives, festival directors, debate directors, editors, volunteers, and community portfolio convenors.

The USU’s programs not only entertain, but teach and prepare participants for life beyond graduation. USU programs include mentoring, personal development, and leadership training, providing the opportunity to add a different dimension to your tertiary education.

For more details, see the 'Get Involved' section of www.usuonline.com

Sydney Uni Sport & Fitness
Sydney Uni Sport & Fitness invites you to enjoy a healthier University experience.

Get access to three world-class, on-campus facilities, over 40 different sports clubs, more than 30 dance, recreation and sport short courses, plus get involved in popular social sporting activities through our range of maximum value membership options.

The vast array of sports clubs for men and women ranges from AFL to water polo, with competitions ranging from local social competitions to nationwide leagues, all giving you the chance to improve your performance under the guidance of some of Australia’s most accomplished coaches and sportspople.

Purpose-built venues offer tennis and squash courts, rock-climbing, fitness equipment, a martial arts room and an Olympic-size heated swimming pool.

Facilities
Sydney Uni Sport & Fitness has three main fitness centres.

University Sports & Aquatic Centre
Corner Codrington Street and Darlington Road
Darlington Campus
Phone: +61 2 9351 4978
Email: nmrc@sport.usyd.edu.au

Facilities at the centre include:
- 50-metre heated Olympic swimming pool
- modern fitness centre
- group fitness studio
- RPM studio
- six synthetic tennis courts
- four squash courts
- multifunction sports hall
- health assessments and fitness testing
- personal training
- Sports Bistro & Mint Cafe.

Arena Sports Centre and the Ledge Climbing Centre
Western Avenue
Camperdown Campus
Phone: +61 2 9351 8111
Email: arenaman@sport.usyd.edu.au

Facilities at the centre include:
- extensive weights training room
- yoga classes
- 8-metre-tall rock climbing walls
- bouldering facilities
- personal training
- multipurpose sports hall
- two squash courts
- sports clinic
- Ralph’s Café.

HK Ward Gymnasium
Between Ovals 1 and 2
Camperdown Campus
Phone: +61 2 9351 4988
Email: hk@sport.usyd.edu.au

Facilities at the gymnasium include:
- martial arts facility
- sports hall
- boxing ring and gymnasium
- group fitness studio
- boxercise and kickboxing classes
- ergometer training
- sports equipment hire.
International students

The following information is for international students studying onshore on an Australian student visa.

Completion within the expected duration

Education providers are required to ensure that international students complete their studies within the duration specified on the electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE). Extensions to a student’s course duration are allowed only in limited circumstances (for example, for compassionate or compelling reasons, where an intervention strategy has been implemented or where there has been an approved leave of absence or suspension).

It is important students ensure they are on track to complete their studies within the expected duration, or that they have permission from their faculty to extend their duration.

Satisfactory academic progress

Maintaining satisfactory course progress is a mandatory student visa condition. Education providers are required to monitor course progress, intervene where students are at risk of failing to achieve satisfactory course progress, notify students who fail to achieve satisfactory course progress, and report students who fail to achieve satisfactory course progress to the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC).

It is important that every student is aware of the progress rules for their course and participates in the intervention strategies implemented by their faculty. Exclusion from a course due to unsatisfactory progress can have serious implications for student visa holders including visa cancellation and restrictions on returning to Australia.

The University provides many avenues of support for students who are struggling academically. International students who experience any difficulties with their academic progress should consult their faculty, the international student advisers in the International Office or the counsellors in the International Student Support Unit (ISSU).

Distance/web-based study

International students may undertake no more than 25 per cent of their total course by distance and/or online learning. Students must not enrol in exclusively distance or online study in any compulsory study period.

Students who are supported by United States Financial Aid are not permitted to undertake distance and/or online learning at any time during their course of study.

Work permits

International students with a work permit are permitted to work for up to 20 hours per week during semester and full-time during the University's official holiday periods. Contact the international student advisers in the International Office for more information.

Change of address

International students must notify the University of their residential address within seven days of arrival and notify any subsequent change of address within seven days. This should be done online via the University’s MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au).

Sponsored students

Sponsored students need permission from their sponsors before transferring courses, suspending their studies or varying their study load. Students sponsored by the Australian Government (AusAID, Endeavour), or Asia Development Bank (ADB) should contact the International Office in the early stages of considering a change to their program.

Suspension/discontinuation

The University is required to report to DIAC any international students who discontinue or suspend their studies. Students who suspend their studies for medical or compassionate reasons should contact the international student advisers in the International Office urgently.

Health cover

The Australian Government requires that all international students and their families pay for health insurance in Australia through the Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC) scheme. The University-preferred provider is OSHC Worldcare. The International Office will, on receipt of the student’s first payment of tuition fees and the OSHC premium, pay the compulsory amount to OSHC Worldcare on their behalf.

OSHC provides free access to the University health service and public hospitals. Higher-level coverage (eg access to private hospitals coverage for spouse and family) is the student’s responsibility. Alternatively, international students may arrange their own OSHC through an approved provider. You can find a list of approved OSHC providers by searching for ‘OSHC’ on the federal government’s Department of Health and Ageing website: www.health.gov.au

The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)

The University of Sydney offers its foundation program to international students as a preparation for undergraduate degrees at several Australian universities.

The Foundation Program is conducted by Taylors College on behalf of Study Group Australia and the University of Sydney. It allows both first and second semester entry to undergraduate courses at the University of Sydney and other Australian universities.

The University of Sydney Foundation Program

Taylors College
965 Bourke Street
Waterloo NSW 2017
Phone: +61 2 8303 9700
Fax: +61 2 8303 9777
Email: info@taylorscollege.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/foundationprogram
International Office
The International Office provides advice and assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures for international students. The International Office also includes units responsible for international marketing, government and student relations, international scholarships, including AusAID scholarships and administrative support for international financial aid programs, and compliance with government regulations related to international students.

The International Office also coordinates student exchange and study abroad programs, and other inter-institutional links. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit helps domestic and international students who wish to enrol in such programs.

International Admissions and Customer Services
Level 4, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8300
Fax: +61 2 8627 8387
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice

Study Abroad
Phone: +61 2 8627 8322
Fax: +61 2 8627 8390
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/studyabroad

Student Exchange
Phone: +61 2 8627 8322
Fax: +61 2 8627 8390
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/studentexchange

International Student Support Unit
The International Student Support Unit (ISSU) provides support to international students through the provision of information, orientation programs, welfare advice and counselling.

The ISSU provides advice to international students on:
• preparations before leaving their home country
• what to expect upon arrival in Sydney
• emotional changes that can take place when moving to a different country
• academic concerns, including understanding the University system and liaising with staff members
• organising letters for family visits
• preparing to return to their home country.

The ISSU has two offices:

Darlington Campus
Level 5, Jane Foss Russell Building, G02
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 8627 8437
Fax: +61 2 8627 8482
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/issu

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, C42
75 East St, Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Email: ISSU.Cumberland@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/issu
Essential information for students

Calendar

The annual University of Sydney Calendar and its online updates are the University of Sydney's central source of official information.

The Calendar provides general and historical information about the University of Sydney, the statutes and regulations under which it operates and the resolutions of the Senate relating to constitutions of and courses in each faculty. The statutes and regulations, as well as some resolutions of the Senate, are also available on Policy Online (www.usyd.edu.au/policy).

Along with the University of Sydney handbooks, the Calendar forms the official legal source of information relating to study at the University of Sydney.

The latest Calendar is available in hard copy from the Student Centre. It is also available online (at www.usyd.edu.au/calendar). The PDF and Word document files can be downloaded and printed if required.

Coursework Rule

It is very important that students are aware of the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which governs all coursework award courses in the University.

The Coursework Rule relates to:

- award course requirements
- credit points and assessment
- enrolment
- credit
- cross-institutional study and its upper limits
- progression
- discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature
- unsatisfactory progress and exclusion
- exceptional circumstances
- award of degrees
- diplomas and certificates
- transitional provisions.

It should be read in conjunction with two other documents:

- The University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999
- Senate resolutions and faculty resolutions relating to each award course (found in the relevant faculty handbook).

The Coursework Rule can be found in the following places:

- The University of Sydney Calendar (print or online version): www.usyd.edu.au/calendar
- Policy Online: www.usyd.edu.au/policy
- Handbooks Online: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/university_information/01_uni_coursework_rule

PhD Rule

The University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004 deals with matters relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, including admission, probation, supervision and submission of theses.

It should be read in conjunction with two other documents:

- The University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999
- Senate and faculty resolutions relating to each award course (found in the relevant faculty handbook).

The PhD Rule can be found in the following locations:

- The University of Sydney Calendar (print or online version): www.usyd.edu.au/calendar
- Policy Online: www.usyd.edu.au/policy
- Handbooks Online: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/postgrad_hb/ap04_phd_rule.shtml

Plagiarism

The University of Sydney is opposed to and will not tolerate plagiarism. It is the responsibility of all students to:

- ensure that they do not commit or collude with another person to commit plagiarism
- report possible instances of plagiarism
- comply with the University's policy and procedure on plagiarism.

The policy and procedure on plagiarism can be found at the Policy Online website (www.usyd.edu.au/policy).

The Policy Online website also lists related policies and procedures, including:

- Academic Honesty in Coursework (plagiarism) policy
- Code of Conduct for Responsible Research Practice and Guidelines for Dealing with Allegations of Research Misconduct

The University will treat all identified cases of student plagiarism seriously, in accordance with this policy and procedure, and with Chapter 8 of the University of Sydney By-Law 1999 (as amended), which deals with student discipline.

Students at Risk Policy

The Students at Risk Policy enables early detection of students who are making poor or unsatisfactory progress and are therefore at risk of exclusion from their degree.

The policy outlines procedures and processes to support students in their ongoing studies, including:

- timely intervention and the provision of advice and assistance
- regularly and effectively advising students of progress requirements
- identifying students at risk
- alerting students that they are at risk
- providing assistance to address the risk
- tracking the progress of students after they are identified as being at risk.

For more information on this policy, please see the Secretariat website (www.usyd.edu.au/secretariat/students/riskstudents).

Grievance Procedure

The University's policy and procedures document on student grievances, appeals and applications for review is available on the Policy Online website (www.usyd.edu.au/policy).

The Grievance Procedure document is a statement of the University's processes for handling student grievances, appeals and applications for review regarding academic and non-academic matters.

Study at the University presents opportunities for interacting with other members of the University community. The University recognises and values the diversity of student experiences and expectations, and is committed to treating students, both academically and administratively, in a fair and transparent manner.
**Abbreviations**

Listed below are commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications. (See also the Glossary.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AARNet</td>
<td>Backing Australia's Ability</td>
<td>CRICOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>Commonwealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Awards for</td>
<td>Register of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>University</td>
<td>Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>and Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>for Overseas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards for</td>
<td>Council for</td>
<td>Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Educational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUAT</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>Council for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>Educational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity-based</td>
<td>Awards for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>costing</td>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTUDY</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal Study</td>
<td>Council for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistance</td>
<td>Educational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheme</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC21</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Learning and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consortium</td>
<td>Teaching Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACER</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for</td>
<td>Learning and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>Teaching Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTC</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for</td>
<td>Learning and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>Teaching Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZAAS</td>
<td>Australian and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian and</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association</td>
<td>Association for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Advancement</td>
<td>the Advancement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Science</td>
<td>of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards</td>
<td>Awards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAC</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnership for</td>
<td>Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing</td>
<td>APAl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td>Awards (Industry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards (Industry)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APD</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postdoctoral</td>
<td>Postdoctoral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships</td>
<td>Fellowships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APEC</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic</td>
<td>Economic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperation</td>
<td>Cooperation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APF</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professorial</td>
<td>Professorial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowship</td>
<td>Fellowship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRU</td>
<td>Association of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Rim</td>
<td>Universities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQF</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications</td>
<td>Qualifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework</td>
<td>Framework</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Automated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Results Transfer</td>
<td>System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASDOT</td>
<td>Assessment Fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidy for</td>
<td>Disadvantaged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disadvantaged</td>
<td>Overseas Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAR</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary Admissions Rank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATN</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Network</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUQA</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td>Quality Agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AusAID</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency for</td>
<td>International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTC</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td>Teaching Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWA</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workplace</td>
<td>Agreements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAA</td>
<td>Intelligence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cost adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>factor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAF</td>
<td>Centre for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCE</td>
<td>Centre for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Profile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Profile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEQ</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>Questionnaire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFO</td>
<td>Chief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHESSN</td>
<td>Commonwealth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>System Student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIO</td>
<td>Chief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE</td>
<td>Confirmation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSU</td>
<td>Community and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(grade)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC</td>
<td>Cooperative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRED</td>
<td>Centre for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regional Education, Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks**

377
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>High distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td>Higher degree research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HECS</td>
<td>Higher Education Contribution Scheme (replaced by HECS-HELP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HECS-HELP</td>
<td>Higher Education Contribution Scheme - Higher Education Loan Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEEP</td>
<td>Higher Education Equity Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIMS</td>
<td>Higher Education Information Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIP</td>
<td>Higher Education Innovation Program (DEEWR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>Higher Education Loan Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEO</td>
<td>Higher education officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEP</td>
<td>Higher education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERDC</td>
<td>Higher Education Research Data Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HESA</td>
<td>Higher Education Support Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROA</td>
<td>Head of administrative unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOD</td>
<td>Head of department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS</td>
<td>Head of school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAF</td>
<td>Institutional Assessment Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS</td>
<td>Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>Information and communication technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS</td>
<td>International English Language Testing Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGS</td>
<td>Institutional Grants Scheme (DEEWR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IO</td>
<td>International Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>Intellectual property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPRS</td>
<td>International Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREX</td>
<td>International Researcher Exchange Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISFP</td>
<td>Indigenous Support Funding Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISIG</td>
<td>Innovation Summit Implementation Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSU</td>
<td>International Student Services Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Institute for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASON</td>
<td>Joint Academic Scholarships Online Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBOTE</td>
<td>Language background other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISG</td>
<td>Management Information Steering Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNRF</td>
<td>Major National Research Facilities Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOU</td>
<td>Memorandum of understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRB</td>
<td>Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBCOTP</td>
<td>National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCG</td>
<td>National Competitive Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESB</td>
<td>Non-English-speaking background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHMRC</td>
<td>National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOIE</td>
<td>National Office for the Information Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOOSR</td>
<td>National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSLS</td>
<td>Non-recent school leaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW VCC</td>
<td>New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEU</td>
<td>National Tertiary Education Industry Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUS</td>
<td>National Union of Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECD</td>
<td>Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLA</td>
<td>Open Learning Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPRS</td>
<td>Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-HELP</td>
<td>Overseas Student - Higher Education Loan Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCON</td>
<td>Pass (Concessional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PELS</td>
<td>Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO</td>
<td>Planning Support Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>Pro-Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QA</td>
<td>Quality assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QACG</td>
<td>Quality Advisory and Coordination Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;D</td>
<td>Research and development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;R</td>
<td>Restructuring and Rationalisation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Responsibility Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG</td>
<td>Research and earmarked grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REP</td>
<td>Research Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFM</td>
<td>Relative Funding Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIAP</td>
<td>Research Institute for Asia and the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBG</td>
<td>Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEEWR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIEF</td>
<td>Research Infrastructure and Facilities Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIMS</td>
<td>Research Information Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISF</td>
<td>Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMO</td>
<td>Risk Management Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROA</td>
<td>Record of Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ</td>
<td>Research Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQF</td>
<td>Research Quality Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQCU</td>
<td>Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division, DEEWR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTMR</td>
<td>Research and Research Training Management Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSL</td>
<td>Recent school leaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Research Training Scheme (DEEWR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SASCA</td>
<td>Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA</td>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCEQ</td>
<td>Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM</td>
<td>Sydney Conservatorium of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR</td>
<td>Science Capability Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDF</td>
<td>Strategic Development Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Senior Executive Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES</td>
<td>Socioeconomic status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Scholarship Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE</td>
<td>Student Learning Entitlement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNA</td>
<td>Safety net adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPR</td>
<td>Student Progress Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC</td>
<td>Students' Representative Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSP</td>
<td>Special Studies Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSR</td>
<td>Student–staff ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STABEX</td>
<td>Study Abroad Exchange (database)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA</td>
<td>Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSF</td>
<td>Sydney Uni Sport &amp; Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFE</td>
<td>Technical and Further Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL</td>
<td>Test of English as a foreign language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPI</td>
<td>Teaching performance indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAC</td>
<td>Universities Admissions Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAI</td>
<td>Universities Admission Index (replaced by ATAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAP</td>
<td>University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNESCO</td>
<td>United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSW</td>
<td>University of New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPA</td>
<td>University Postgraduate Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USU</td>
<td>University of Sydney Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTS</td>
<td>University of Technology, Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCAC</td>
<td>Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET</td>
<td>Vocational Education and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSU</td>
<td>Voluntary Student Unionism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAM</td>
<td>Weighted Average Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRP</td>
<td>Workplace Reform Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTO</td>
<td>World Trade Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YFE</td>
<td>Year of first enrolment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glossary

For a table of commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications, see Abbreviations.

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A

Academic Board

The senior academic body within the University. The Academic Board has, as principal responsibility, to maintain the highest standards in teaching, scholarship and research at the University and advises Senate and the Vice-Chancellor in that regard. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving new or amended courses and endorsing faculty development of units of study. The Board is also responsible for the formulation and review of policies, guidelines and procedures in relation to academic matters. For further information, see the University of Sydney (Academic Governance) Rule 2003 (as amended).

Academic Consortium 21 (AC21)

An international network, of which the University is a member, which comprises educational, research and industrial organisations throughout the world with the objective of encouraging the further advancement of global cooperation to the benefit of higher education and to contribute to world and regional society.

Academic cycle

The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester One to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester Two. See also 'Academic year', 'Stage'.

Academic dishonesty

Academic dishonesty occurs when one person presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams. See also 'Plagiarism'.

Academic record

The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained; infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. See also 'Academic transcript'.

Academic transcript

A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. See also 'Academic record', 'External transcript', 'Internal transcript'.

Academic year

The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled. See also 'Academic cycle', 'Stage'.

Ad eundem gradum

Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic and general staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission Ad eundem gradum ('to the same degree') to an appropriate degree of the University.

Admission

Governed by the University's admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most undergraduate courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR).

Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses. Admission to postgraduate courses is normally on the basis of performance in a prior undergraduate degree and other criteria as specified in the relevant degree resolutions.

Admission basis

The main criterion used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies, work experience, special admission, and the Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR).

Admission (Deferral)

An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle. (Note: this policy is currently under review.)

Admission mode

A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC' or 'direct'.

Admission period

The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year

The year the student expects to begin the course. See also 'Commencement date'.

Advanced diplomas

See 'Course'.

Advanced standing

See 'Credit'.

Aegrotat

In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of an aegrotat, or posthumous degree or diploma, may be conferred.

Alumni

See 'Graduate'.

Alumni sidneiensis

A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to approximately 30 years prior to the current year.
**Glossary**

**Annual average mark (AAM)**
The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year). The formula for this calculation is:

\[ AAM = \frac{\sum (\text{marks} \times \text{credit point value})}{\sum (\text{credit point value})} \]

(Sums over all units of study completed in the selected period.)

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark — 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations. However, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

**Annual progress report**
A form used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

**Annual Report**
The University's yearly financial and audit report, submitted to the NSW Parliament. It also includes a broad range of the University's activities and the strength of their performance in relation to the University's stated roles, values and goals.

**Appeals**
Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. See also 'Student Appeals Body', 'Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee'.

**Appeals against an academic decision**
A student may appeal to the Student Appeals Body against a decision by the University that affects the academic assessment or progress of a student within his or her award course, including a decision:

(a) to exclude a student in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)
(b) not to readmit or re-enrol a student following exclusion in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)
(c) to terminate a student's candidature for a postgraduate award.

**Appeal against a disciplinary decision**
A student may appeal to the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee against a determination being:

(a) a finding by the Vice-Chancellor or the Student Proctorial Board that the student is guilty of misconduct
(b) the imposition of a penalty upon the student by the Vice-Chancellor or the Student Proctorial Board
(c) an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or the Student Proctorial Board.

**Assessment**
The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations. See also 'Result processing'.

**Formative assessment**
Used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limits in their knowledge and understanding.

**Summative assessment**
Summative assessment is used to certify competence, or to rank students by order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

**Associate supervisor**
A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student to provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. See also 'Instrumental supervisor/teacher', 'Research supervisor', 'Supervision'.

**Association of Pacific Rim Universities (APRU)**
A consortium of leading research universities in the Pacific Rim, of which the University is a member. APRU aims to foster education, research and enterprise, thereby contributing to economic, scientific and cultural advancement in the Pacific Rim.

**Assumed knowledge**
For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject in the HSC; this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in that unit of study. See also 'Prerequisite'.

**Attendance mode or attendance pattern**
The attendance pattern for a course is full-time, part-time or external, depending on the student attendance requirements and student load.

**Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)**
The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

**Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR)**
A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that helps universities rank applicants for university selection. The ATAR is a rank of any student's performance relative to other students. It is calculated from the aggregate of scaled marks in 10 units of the HSC (two best English units plus eight other units, including only two category B units) and is presented as a number between 0.00 and 99.95 with increments of 0.05. The ATAR replaced the Universities Admissions Index (UAI) in June 2009.

**Austudy**
Provides financial help to students who are 25 years old or over who meet the required criteria, and are undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution. See also 'Youth allowance'.

**Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)**
This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow access to a student's electronic academic record, via an admission centre or tertiary institution.

**B**

**Bachelor's degree**
The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. See also 'Course'.

**Board of studies**
An academic body that supervises a course or courses, and is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean.

**Bursaries**
Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. See also 'Scholarships'.

---

382
C

Cadigal program
A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

Calendar
See 'University Calendar'.

Campus
The grounds on which the University is situated. There are 10 campuses of the University of Sydney:
- Burren Street (Institute for International Health, Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies)
- Camperdown and Darlington (formerly known as Main Campus)
- Camden (Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing and Midwifery)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law teaching spaces)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry).

Cancellation of enrolment
The University may cancel a student's enrolment for non-payment of fees.

Candidature
A person is 'admitted to candidature' on the date on which he or she accepts the University's offer of admission to an award course, in accordance with University and government requirements as amended from time to time. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full-time or part-time student.

Census date
The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEEWR. See also 'Commonwealth Supported Place', 'HECS-HELP'.

Ceremony
See 'Graduation ceremony'.

Chancellor
The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical experience
Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University-approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

Combined degree
A single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). See also 'Double degree'.

Commencement date
The date a student commences their candidature.

Commonwealth Supported Place (CSP)
(Previously known as a HECS Place.) A student in a Commonwealth Supported Place makes a contribution towards the cost of their education (known as the student contribution) while the Australian Government contributes the majority of the cost.

Confirmation of Enrolment notice (COE)
This notice is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the student-contribution weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally. A new confirmation of enrolment notice is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures
This is when two or more institutions cooperate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. In these arrangements, students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their 'home' institution.

Continuing professional education
A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are currently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education (CCE) and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long-term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation
A body that comprises: the Fellows and former Fellows of the Senate of the University of Sydney; members of the former governing bodies of the institutions with which the University has amalgamated or their predecessors; the graduates of the University of Sydney, including graduates of the institutions with which the University has amalgamated or their predecessors; professors and other full-time members of the academic staff of the University; and principals of the incorporated colleges.

Core unit of study
A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. See also 'Unit of study'.

Corequisite
A unit of study that must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. See also 'Prerequisite', 'Waiver'.

Cotutelle Scheme
Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing cooperative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course
A program of study at the University of Sydney. The main types of course are:

Award course
A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award. Award courses are approved by Academic Board and endorsed by Senate. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. See also 'Bachelor's degree', 'Course rules', 'Diploma', 'Doctorate', 'Major', 'Master's degree', 'Minor', PhD, 'Stream'.

Non-award course
Studies undertaken by students that do not lead to an award from the University. Non-award courses include professional development programs. See also 'Cross-institutional enrolment'.

Coursework
An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original work, other forms of instruction and learning will normally be dominant.
Research
A course in which at least 66 per cent of the overall course requirements involve students undertaking supervised research over a prescribed period of time, leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work.

Course alias
A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Course code
See 'Course alias'.

Course leave
Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. See also 'Progression'.

Course rules
Rules that govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated. For example, a candidate may not enrol in units of study that have a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester.

Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course. For example, in many cases a candidate must complete a minimum of 144 credit points. See also 'Course', 'Corequisite', 'Prerequisite'.

Course transfer
Applies to students transferring between courses, either within the University of Sydney or between institutions. In some circumstances a student may be eligible to transfer to a course directly, ie without reapplying for admission.

Credit
The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at the University of Sydney (or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney), as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. It may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit
The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit
A 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. See also 'Annual average mark (AAM)', 'Waiver', 'Weighted average mark (WAM)'.

Credit points
The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study normally has a six credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment
Enrolment in units of study to count towards an award course at another university. See also 'Course (Non-award course)'.
**Diploma**
The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. See also 'Course'.

**Direct admissions**
For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. See also 'Admission', "Universities Admissions Centre".

**Disability information**
Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but is only available to authorised users because of its sensitive nature. Students will be informed about how it is used.

**Disciplinary action**
 Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, for example plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

**Discipline**
A defined area of study, such as chemistry, physics or economics.

**Discipline group**
A DEEWR code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

**Discontinuation (course)**
See 'Enrolment variation'.

**Discontinuation (unit of study)**
See 'Enrolment variation'.

**Dissertation**
A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Law, and Architecture, Design and Planning.

**Distance education**
Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or unit of study. See also 'Delivery mode', 'Extended semester'.

**Doctorate**
A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course may involve research only or a mixture of research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. See also 'Course', 'PhD'.

**Domestic student**
A student who is not an international student. See also 'Local student'.

**Double degree**
A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

**Downgrade**
In some circumstances a student enrolled in a PhD may transfer to a master’s by research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD, or at the student's own request for personal or academic reasons.

**Elective**
A unit of study within a degree, usually an option within a course. Electives allow more detailed study of a particular subject.

**Embedded courses**
Award courses in the graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master’s degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, for example the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology, and Master of Information Technology.

**Enrolled student**
A person enrolled in an award course of the University.

**Enrolment**
Refers to a period of time in a student’s candidature. This period:

(a) commences at the time the student has complied with all government and University requirements for enrolment
(b) unless the student re-enrols, ceases at the date on which:
   i. the University cancels, or the student withdraws from or discontinues enrolment; or
   ii. the next new enrolment period commences.

A student enrols in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study or program of research to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

**Commencing**
An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

**Continuing**
Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. See also 'Pre-enrolment'.

**Enrolment list**
A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. See also 'Unit of study'.

**Enrolment variation**
Students may vary their enrolment at the start of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but student-contribution liability depends on the Commonwealth census date. See also 'Commonwealth Supported Place'.

**Equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL)**
The equivalent full-time student load for a year. It represents the annual study load of a student undertaking a particular course of study on a full-time basis.

**Equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU)**
See 'Equivalent full-time student load'.

**Examination**
A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty. See also 'Assessment', 'Examination period'.

**Examination period**
The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

**Examiner (Coursework)**
The person assessing a student or group of students, for example through oral or written examinations, coursework assignments, and presentations.

**Exchange student**
Either a University of Sydney student participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university, or an overseas student studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.
**Glossary**

**Exclusion**
A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show good cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty.

An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered. University policy relating to exclusions is set out in the *Calendar*. See also 'Appeals', 'Progression'.

**Exemption**
A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment. See also 'Credit', 'Waiver'.

**Expulsion**
The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:
- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University
- the student does not receive their results
- the student is not allowed to graduate
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

**Extended semester**
A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, such as illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time. See also 'Distance education'.

**External**
See 'Attendance mode or attendance pattern', 'Distance education'.

**External transcript**
A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in, the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required. See also 'Academic transcript', 'Internal transcript'.

**F**

**Faculty**
A formal part of the University's academic governance structure, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, which is responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises. Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff enquiries related to its courses. The *University Calendar* sets out the constitution of each of the University's faculties. See also 'Board of studies', 'Supervising faculty'.

**Facility handbook**
An annual University publication for each faculty, that provides detailed information about the facility, its courses and resolutions.

**FEE-HELP**
An interest-free loan facility available to fee-paying postgraduate students who are undertaking coursework programs.

**Fee-paying students**
Students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for student contributions to a Commonwealth Supported Place. The Commonwealth does not contribute towards the cost of the education of fee-paying students. Annual fees vary between the faculties. Students pay a per-semester fee.

**Fellows of Senate**
Members of the governing body of the University who are either elected, appointed or ex-officio.

**Flexible learning**
See 'Delivery mode', 'Distance education'.

**Flexible start date**
Full fee-paying distance students are not restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or Commonwealth-supported students.

**Flexible Student Information System (FlexSIS)**
The computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University.

**Formative assessment**
See also 'Assessment'.

**Full-time student**
See 'Attendance mode', 'Equivalent full-time student load'.

**G**

**Grade**
The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85 to 100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' (HD). See also 'Mark'.

**Graduand**
A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. See also 'Graduation', 'Potential graduand'.

**Graduate**
A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution. See also 'Graduand', 'Graduation'.

**Graduate certificate/graduate diploma**
See 'Course'.

**Graduate-entry degree**
A bachelor's degree (or other undergraduate degree), that requires another undergraduate degree as a prerequisite of entry. Examples of graduate-entry degrees at the University of Sydney include the Medical Program, Graduate Law and the Bachelor of Dentistry.

**Graduation**
The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. See also 'In absentia', 'Potential graduand'.

**Graduation ceremony**
A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

**Group of Eight (Go8)**
The Group of Eight represents Australia's major research-intensive universities. Its membership comprises the vice-chancellors (presidents) of the Australian National University, Monash University, the University of Adelaide, the University of Melbourne, the University of New South Wales, the University of Queensland, the University of Sydney and the University of Western Australia. The Go8 works to ensure a consistent and sustainable policy environment which maximises the wide-ranging economic, social and cultural benefits to the Australian community of higher education and ensures Australian universities are recognised as among the best in the world.

**Group work**
A formally established project to be carried out by a number of students working together, resulting in a single piece (or assorted pieces) of assessment. See also 'Legitimate cooperation'.

386
Handbook
See 'Faculty handbook'.

Head of department/Head of school (HOD/HOS)
The head of the academic unit that has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
See 'HECS-HELP'.

HECS-HELP
An eligible student in a Commonwealth Supported Place can apply for assistance in paying their student contribution. This may take the form of a HECS-HELP loan to pay for all or some of the student’s contribution, or a HECS-HELP discount if all (or at least $500) of the student’s contribution is paid by the census date.

Honorary degrees
A degree honoris causa is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour. It derives from the Latin translation of 'for the purpose of honouring'.

Honours
Some degrees may be completed 'with honours'. This may involve the completion of a separate honours year or additional work in the later years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II, which may have two divisions, or Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)
The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR) is computed from a student's performance in the HSC and gives a maximum rank of 99.95.

In absentia
Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. See also 'Graduation'.

Instrumental supervisor/teacher
All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music have an instrumental teacher appointed. See also 'Associate supervisor', 'Research supervisor', 'Supervision'.

Internal mode
See 'Attendance mode or attendance pattern'.

Internal transcript
A record of a student’s academic record for the University’s own internal use. It includes the student’s name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course, together with the unit of study result. See also ‘Academic transcript’, ‘External transcript’.

International student
Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees.

Fee-paying
A private international student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee-paying – outgoing exchange
An international fee-paying student undertaking short-term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student’s University of Sydney award, and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International – non-award or cross-institutional
An international fee-paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement — this rests with their ‘home’ institution.

International – sponsored
A private international student who is fully sponsored for their tuition. Their sponsorship may also include overseas health cover and compulsory subscriptions.

Offshore studies
International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University’s offshore campuses and do not enter Australia. Therefore they do not require a visa. They are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short course
An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney such as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non-award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored award
An international student sponsored by the Australian Government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently, holders of Australian Development Scholarships funded by AusAID are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

Study Abroad
An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and must be continuing towards the degree of their home institution. See also ‘Local student’, ‘Student type’.

Learning entitlement
See ‘Student learning entitlement’.

Leave
See ‘Course leave’.

Legitimate cooperation
Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through student interaction. See also ‘Group work’.

Load
The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year’s work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent Full-Time Student Load (EFTSL). See also ‘Equivalent full-time student load’.

Local student
Local students are defined as an Australian or New Zealand citizen or an Australian permanent resident. See also ‘Commonwealth Supported Place’, ‘Domestic student’, ‘International student’.
**Glossary**

**M**

**Major**
A field of study, chosen by a student to represent their principal interest. This is comprised of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduand’s assessment of study. See also ‘Course’, ‘Minor’, ‘Stream’.

**Major timetable clash**
The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study that have so much overlap in the teaching times that it is decided they may not enrol in the units simultaneously.

**Mark**
An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student’s performance in a unit of study. See also ‘Grade’.

**Master’s degree**
A postgraduate award. Master’s degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an honours year at an undergraduate level. See also ‘Course’.

**Mature-age student**
A student who is 21 years or older on 1 March of the year in which they commence studies, and who has not completed the high school qualifications normally needed to gain entry.

**Method of candidature**
A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are ‘research’ and ‘coursework’. See also ‘Course (Coursework)’, ‘Course (Research)’.

**Mid-year intake**
Admission to degree programs for Semester Two.

**Minor**
Studies undertaken to support a major. Minor studies require smaller number of credit points than a major. Students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand’s assessment of study. See also ‘Course’, ‘Major’, ‘Stream’.

**Mixed mode**
See ‘Attendance mode or attendance pattern’.

**MPhil**
The Master of Philosophy (MPhil) is a master’s by research degree offered by some (but not all) of the University’s faculties. See also ‘Course’, ‘Master’s degree’.

**Mutually exclusive units of study**
See ‘Prohibited combinations of units of study’.

**MyUni**
The University of Sydney’s student portal system. It provides access to email, library services, student self-administration, support services, e-learning software such as Blackboard and WebCT, as well as information about the University and its courses.

**N**

**Non-award course**
See ‘Course’.

**Non-standard session**
A teaching session other than the standard Semester One and Semester Two sessions – such as Sydney Summer School or Winter School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January or July respectively. See also ‘Semester’, ‘Session’.

**O**

**Orientation Week**
Orientation Week, or ‘O Week’, takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester One. During O Week students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

**P**

**Part-time student**
See also ‘Attendance mode or attendance pattern’, ‘Equivalent full-time student load’.

**Permanent home address**
The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (eg during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different address for use during the semester. See also ‘Semester address’.

**PhD**
The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. See also ‘Course’, ‘Doctorate’.

**Plagiarism**
Presenting another person’s ideas, findings or work as one’s own by copying or reproducing them without acknowledging the source. See also ‘Academic dishonesty’.

**Policy Online**
The website which provides access to the University’s current policies, procedures and guidelines.

**Postgraduate**
A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as a graduate diploma, a master’s degree or a PhD, which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A ‘postgraduate’ is a student enrolled in such a course. See also ‘Course (Coursework)’, ‘Course (Research)’.

**Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)**
See ‘FEE-Help’.

**Potential graduand**
A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. See also ‘Graduand’, ‘Graduation’.

**Pre-enrolment**
Pre-enrolment – also known as provisional re-enrolment – takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is ‘enrolled’ and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date.

Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. See also ‘Enrolment’.

**Prerequisite**
A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. See also ‘Assumed knowledge’, ‘Corequisite’, ‘Qualifier’, ‘Waiver’.

**Prizes**
Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.
Probationary candidature
A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department/school is required to consider the candidate’s progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional practice
Some students undertake placement in a professional practice as part of their course requirements. This may require University-approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practice environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Program
Each degree is composed of various units of study. The way the units are put together for a degree is referred to as a student's 'program'.

Progression
Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed. See also 'Exclusion'.

Prohibited combinations of units of study
When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. See also 'Unit of study'.

Provisional re-enrolment
See 'Pre-enrolment'.

Q
Qualification
An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier
A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of pass or better. See also 'Assumed knowledge', 'Corequisite', 'Prerequisite', 'Waiver'.

R
Recycling
The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which is substantially the same, that has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration
In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course
See 'Course (Research)'.

Research supervisor
A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. See also 'Associate supervisor', 'Instrumental supervisor/teacher', 'Supervision'.

Research Training Scheme (RTS)
The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years full-time equivalent study for a doctorate by research and two years full-time equivalent study for a master's by research.

Result
The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade. See also 'Grade', 'Mark'.

Result processing
Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments/schools tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results. See also 'Assessment', 'Examination period', 'Formative assessment'.

Result processing schedule
The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All schools and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule. See also 'Assessment', 'Examination period'.

S
Scholarships
Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. See also 'Bursaries'.

School
A school or academic unit that encourages and facilitates teaching, scholarship and research, and coordinates the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in their subjects or courses of study.

Semester
A half-yearly teaching session, the dates for which are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. See also 'Non-standard session', 'Session'.

Semester address
The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if different to the permanent address.

Senate
The governing body of the University. See the University Calendar (www.usyd.edu.au/calendar) for more details of its charter and powers.

Session
Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester One or Two for DEEWR reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. See also 'Non-standard session', 'Semester'.

Session address
See 'Semester address'.

Short course
A fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney such as professional development or executive training. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

Show cause
See 'Exclusion', 'Progression'.

Special consideration
Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

Special Studies Program (SSP)
A period of release from normal duties to allow academic staff to undertake a planned program of academic activity and development.

Sponsorship
Financial support of a student by a company or government body.
Stage
A normal full-time course of study taken in a year. See also ‘Course rules’, ‘Equivalent full-time student load’, ‘Progression’.

Strategic Directions
See also ‘University Strategic Directions’.

Stream
A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, eg Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). See also ‘Course’, ‘Major’, ‘Minor’.

Student
A person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student Appeals Body
Any student may appeal to the Student Appeals Body against an academic decision on the ground that due academic process has not been observed by the relevant faculty in relation to the academic decision. Refer to the University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006 for more details. See also ‘Appeals’.

Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee
Any student may appeal to the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee against a misconduct determination by the Vice-Chancellor or a Student Proctorial Board. See also ‘Appeals’.

Student identifier (SID)
A nine-digit number that uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card
All full-time or part-time students who successfully enrol at the University of Sydney will receive a Student Card. New students will have their card issued in person at the time of enrolment. Successful re-enrolling students will receive their card by mail.

The Student Card includes the student’s name, student identification number (SID), a digitised photo and the library borrower’s number and barcode. Where applicable, it will also display a travel concession logo from the Ministry of Transport (if student eligibility requirements are met).

The card has a number of interoperable uses, such as the ability to purchase printing and photocopying services at the University’s libraries and gain access to certain secure buildings. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must also be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

For more information about Student ID Cards please visit the Card Centre (or see the website: www.usyd.edu.au/card_centre).

Student learning entitlement
All Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens and holders of a permanent visa are allocated a Student Learning Entitlement (SLE) of up to seven years equivalent full-time study. This is measured in equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL), which is the proportion of a full-time load that a unit of study represents. The University sets an EFTSL value for each unit of study it offers. To be Commonwealth-supported for a unit, a student must have enough SLE to cover the EFTSL value of that unit.

Student progress rate (SPR)
A calculation that measures the rate at which the load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type
Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking. See also ‘Domestic student’, ‘Exchange student’, ‘International student’.
Glossary

T
Teaching department
See ‘School’.

Teaching end date
Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.

Teaching start date
Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes.

Terminated
Term used when a student's candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the course requirements. See also ‘Candidature’.

Testamur
A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The University award conferred is displayed along with other appropriate details.

Thesis
A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. See also ‘Course (Research)’.

Timetable
The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript
See ‘Academic transcript’.

Transfer
See ‘Course transfer’.

Tuition fees
Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

U
Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)
The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most local undergraduate students at the University of Sydney apply through the UAC.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)
A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that helps universities rank applicants for university selection. The UAI is a rank of any student's performance relative to other students. It is calculated from the aggregate of scaled marks in 10 units of the HSC (two best English units plus eight other units, including only two category B units) and is presented as a number between 0.00 and 99.95 with increments of 0.05.

In June 2009 the UAI was replaced by the Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR). See ‘Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank’.

Undergraduate
A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study
Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department. See also ‘Prohibited combinations of unit of study’.

Unit of study enrolment status
This indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled. See also ‘Cancellation of enrolment’, ‘Discontinuation’.

Unit of study level
Units of study are divided into junior, intermediate, senior, honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University
Unless otherwise indicated, the term 'University' in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Calendar
The annual University publication available in print and online that provides general and historical information about the University of Sydney, the statutes and regulations under which it operates and the Senate resolutions relating to constitutions and courses in each faculty.

University Medal
A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate honours degree whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

University Strategic Directions
This refers to the University of Sydney Strategic Plan 2007–2010. A new plan is currently in development.

Upgrade
Where a student enrolled in a master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

V
Variation of enrolment
See ‘Enrolment variation’.

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

W
Waiver
In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. See also ‘Credit’, ‘Exemption’.
**WAM weight**
A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

**Weighted average mark (WAM)**
This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed 'weight'. The formula for this calculation is:

\[
WAM = \frac{\sum (W_c \times M_c)}{\sum W_c}
\]

(Sums over all units of study completed in the selected period.)

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations. However, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. See also 'WAM weight'.

**Winter School**
See 'Sydney Winter School'.
Index by alpha code

A

AGCH2003 Rural Environmental Chemistry, 235
AGCH3025 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods, 235
AGCH3026 Food Biotechnology, 236
AGCH3032 Land and Water Ecochemistry, 236, 238
AMST2601 American Foundations, 47, 159
AMST2801 American Studies Exchange, 47, 159
AMST2802 American Studies Exchange, 47, 159
AMST2803 American Studies Exchange, 47, 159
AMST2804 American Studies Exchange, 47, 159
AMST2805 American Studies Exchange, 47, 159
AMST2806 American Studies Exchange, 47, 159
ANAT2008 Principles of Histology, 239
ANAT2009 Comparative Primate Anatomy, 239
ANAT2010 Concepts of Neuroanatomy, 239
ANAT3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy, 239
ANAT3006 Forensic Osteology, 239
ANAT3007 Visceral Anatomy, 240
ANAT3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy, 240
ANAT3004 Cranial & Cervical Anatomy (Advanced), 239
ANHS1600 Foundations for Ancient Greece, 47, 159
ANHS1601 Foundations for Ancient Rome, 48, 159
ANHS1602 Greek and Roman Myth, 48, 159
ANHS1801 Ancient History Exchange, 48, 159
ANHS2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City, 48, 159
ANHS2608 The World Turned Upside Down, 48, 159
ANHS2612 Historiography Ancient and Modern, 48, 159
ANHS2613 Ancient Greece and Rome on Film, 48, 159
ANHS2614 The Emperor in the Roman World 14-117 AD, 48, 159
ANHS2804 Ancient History Exchange, 48, 159
ANHS2805 Ancient History Exchange, 49, 159
ANHS2806 Ancient History Exchange, 49, 159
ANHS2810 Ancient History Exchange, 49, 159
ANHS2811 Ancient History Exchange, 49, 159
ANHS3609 Herodotus and His World, 49, 159
ANHS4011 Ancient History Honours A, 49, 159
ANHS4012 Ancient History Honours B, 49, 160
ANHS4013 Ancient History Honours C, 49, 160
ANHS4014 Ancient History Honours D, 49, 160
ANTH1001 Cultural Difference: An Introduction, 49, 160
ANTH1002 Anthropology and the Global, 49, 160
ANTH1801 Social Anthropology Exchange, 49, 160
ANTH1802 Social Anthropology Exchange, 49, 160
ANTH2601 The Ethnography of Southeast Asia, 49, 160
ANTH2605 Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys, 50, 160
ANTH2621 Initiation Rituals, 50, 160
ANTH2623 Gender: Anthropological Studies, 50, 160
ANTH2625 Culture and Development, 50, 160
ANTH2626 The City: Global Flows and Local Forms, 50, 160
ANTH2627 Medical Anthropology, 50, 160
ANTH2628 Migration and Migrant Cultures, 50, 160
ANTH2629 Race and Ethnic Relations, 50, 160
ANTH2631 Being There: Method in Anthropology, 50, 160
ANTH2633 Economy and Culture, 51, 160
ANTH2635 The Social Production of Space, 51, 160
ANTH2804 Social Anthropology Exchange, 51, 160
ANTH2805 Social Anthropology Exchange, 51, 160
ANTH2806 Social Anthropology Exchange, 51, 160
ANTH2810 Social Anthropology Exchange, 51, 160
ANTH2811 Social Anthropology Exchange, 51, 160
ANTH3601 Contemporary Theory and Anthropology, 51, 160
ANTH3602 Reading Ethnography, 51, 160
ANTH4011 Social Anthropology Honours A, 51, 160
ANTH4012 Social Anthropology Honours B, 51, 160
ANTH4013 Social Anthropology Honours C, 51, 160
ANTH4014 Social Anthropology Honours D, 51, 160
ARBC1611 Arabic Introductory 1B, 51, 160
ARBC1612 Arabic Introductory 2B, 52, 160
ARBC2613 Arabic Language and Literature 3B, 52, 161
ARBC2614 Arabic Language and Literature 4B, 52, 161
ARBC2633 Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 3A, 52, 161
ARBC2634 Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 4A, 52, 161
ARBC2811 Arabic Exchange, 52, 161
ARBC2812 Arabic Exchange, 52, 161
ARBC2813 Arabic Exchange, 52, 161
ARBC2814 Arabic Exchange, 52, 161
ARBC3615 Arabic Language and Literature 5B, 52, 161
ARBC3616 Arabic Language and Literature 6B, 53, 161
ARBC3635 Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 5A, 53, 161
ARBC3636 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A, 53, 161
ARBC3637 Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 7A, 53, 161
ARBC3638 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A, 53, 161
ARCA2801 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA2802 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162

393
Index by alpha code

ARCA2803 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA2804 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA2805 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA2806 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA2807 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA2808 Archaeology Exchange, 56, 162
ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles, 57, 58, 59, 163, 164
ARCA3601 Research in Australasian Archaeology, 56, 162
ARCA3603 Ionia and the East Greek World, 56, 162
ARCA4011 Archaeology Honours A, 56, 163
ARCA4012 Archaeology Honours B, 56, 163
ARCA4013 Archaeology Honours C, 56, 163
ARCA4014 Archaeology Honours D, 57, 163
ARCL1801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 57, 163
ARCL2605 The Archaeology of the Roman East, 57, 163
ARCL2804 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 57, 163
ARCL2805 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 57, 163
ARCL2806 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 57, 163
ARCL2810 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 57, 163
ARCL2811 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 57, 163
ARCL4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, 57, 163
ARCL4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B, 57, 163
ARCL4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C, 57, 163
ARCL4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D, 57, 163
ARHT1001 Art and Experience, 59, 164
ARHT1002 Modern Times: Art and Film, 59, 165
ARHT1801 Art History and Theory Exchange, 59, 165
ARHT2616 High Renaissance Art, 59, 165
ARHT2618 French Art, Salon to Post-Impressionism, 59, 165
ARHT2621 Modernism, 59, 165
ARHT2631 Australian Painting, Colony to Nation, 60, 165
ARHT2641 Art and Archaeology of South East Asia, 60, 165
ARHT2645 China: Art and Empire, 60, 165
ARHT2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema, 60, 165
ARHT2653 Memory of the World: Film and Directors, 60, 165
ARHT2657 Contemporary Hollywood, 60, 165
ARHT2664 Special Studies: Costume and Fashion, 61, 165
ARHT2810 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2811 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2812 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2813 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2814 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2815 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2816 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT2817 Art History and Theory Exchange, 61, 165
ARHT4011 Art History and Theory Honours A, 61, 165
ARHT4012 Art History and Theory Honours B, 62, 165
ARHT4013 Art History and Theory Honours C, 62, 165
ARHT4014 Art History and Theory Honours D, 62, 165
ARIN2800 Technocultures, 74, 76, 171
ARIN2610 Web Production, 74, 171
ARIN2620 Cyberworlds, 74, 171
ARIN2630 Digital Arts, 74, 171
ARIN2801 Digital Cultures Exchange, 74, 171
ARIN2802 Digital Cultures Exchange, 74, 171
ARIN2803 Digital Cultures Exchange, 74, 171
ARIN2804 Digital Cultures Exchange, 75, 171
ARIN2805 Digital Cultures Exchange, 75, 171
ARIN2806 Digital Cultures Exchange, 75, 171
ARIN2807 Digital Cultures Exchange, 75, 171
ARIN2808 Digital Cultures Exchange, 75, 171
ARIN3620 Researching Digital Cultures, 75, 76, 171
ARIN3640 Computer Games and Simulation, 75, 171
ARIN3650 Digital Cultures Project 1, 75, 171
ARIN3660 Digital Cultures Project 2, 75, 171
ARIN3670 Digital Cultures Internship, 76, 171
ARIN3680 Digital Cultures Internship Project, 76, 171
ARIN4011 Digital Cultures Honours A, 76, 171
ARIN4012 Digital Cultures Honours B, 76, 171
ARIN4013 Digital Cultures Honours C, 76, 171
ARIN4014 Digital Cultures Honours D, 76, 171
ARIS1671 Arabs, Islam & Middle East: Introduction, 53, 161
ARIS1672 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction, 53, 161
ARIS2801 Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange, 53, 161
ARIS2802 Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange, 53, 161
ARIS2803 Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange, 54, 161
ARIS2804 Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange, 54, 161
ARIS2805 Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange, 54, 161
ARIS2806 Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange, 54, 161
ARIS3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East, 54, 161
ARIS3676 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today, 54, 161
ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies, 54, 161
ARIS4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A, 54, 161
ARIS4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B, 54, 162
ARIS4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C, 54, 162
ARIS4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D, 54, 162
ARNE1801 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 57, 163
ARNE2601 Egyptian Archaeology, 57, 163
ARNE2602 Ancient Mesopotamia, 57, 163
ARNE2804 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 57, 164
ARNE2805 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 57, 164
ARNE2806 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 58, 164
ARNE2810 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 58, 164
ARNE2811 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 58, 164
ARNE3691 Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology, 58, 164
ARNE4011 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A, 58, 164
ARNE4012 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B, 58, 164

394
INDEX BY ALPHABETICAL CODE

ARNE4013 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C, 58, 164
ARNE4014 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D, 58, 164
ARHP1801 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange, 58, 164
ARPH2602 Scientific Analysis of Materials, 58, 164
ARPH2603 The Archaeology of Society, 58, 164
ARPH2617 Analysis of Stone Technology, 58, 164
ARPH2804 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange, 58, 164
ARPH2805 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange, 58, 164
ARPH2806 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange, 58, 164
ARPH4011 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours A, 58, 164
ARPH4012 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours B, 59, 164
ARPH4013 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours C, 59, 164
ARPH4014 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours D, 59, 164
ARTS2600 Internship 1, 62, 165
ARTS2801 Arts Exchange, 62, 165
ARTS2802 Arts Exchange, 62, 165
ARTS2803 Arts Exchange, 62, 165
ARTS2804 Arts Exchange, 62, 165
ASLT2609 Australian Literature 1988 to Present 81, 173
ASLT2616 Australian Stage and Screen, 82, 173
ASLT2617 Writing and Justice, 82, 173
ASLT2618 Anatomy of the Literary Hoax, 82, 173
ASLT2620 Writing Australian Nature, 82, 173
ASLT4011 Australian Literature Honours A, 82, 173
ASLT4012 Australian Literature Honours B, 83, 173
ASLT4013 Australian Literature Honours C, 83, 173
ASLT4014 Australian Literature Honours D, 83, 173
ASNS1601 Introduction to Asian Cultures, 62, 166
ASNS1602 Modernity in Asia, 62, 166
ASNS1801 Asian Studies Exchange, 62, 166
ASNS2601 Classical Indian Philosophy, 62, 148, 166, 197
ASNS2621 Buddhist Philosophy, 148, 197
ASNS2623 India: Tradition and Modernity, 148, 197
ASNS2625 Buddhism in Modern Asia, 148, 197
ASNS2626 Religious Traditions of South Asia, 63, 148, 166, 197
ASNS2631 The Origins of Japanese Tradition, 63, 166
ASNS2641 Traditional Korea, 63, 166
ASNS2642 Modern Korea, 63, 166
ASNS2651 Asian Studies Exchange, 63, 166
ASNS2652 Asian Studies Exchange, 63, 166
ASNS2653 Asian Studies Exchange, 63, 166
ASNS2654 Asian Studies Exchange, 63, 166
ASNS2655 Asian Studies Exchange, 63, 166
ASNS2656 Asian Studies Exchange, 63, 166
ASNS2657 History of Modern Indonesia, 63, 166
ASNS2670 Mass Media in East Asia, 64, 166
ASNS2672 Japan in East Asia from 1840 until Today, 64, 166
ASNS2676 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Asia, 64, 166
ASNS2677 Beyond the Geisha/Samurai Binary, 64, 166
ASNS3618 Popular China, 64, 166
ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies, 64, 71, 166, 169, 186
ASNS4011 Asian Studies Honours A, 64, 166
ASNS4012 Asian Studies Honours B, 65, 166
ASNS4013 Asian Studies Honours C, 65, 166
ASNS4014 Asian Studies Honours D, 65, 166
ASNS6900 Contemporary Asian Societies, 64
ASNS6904 Human Rights in Asia, 64
ASNS6905 Asian Popular Culture, 64
ASNS6906 Media Industries in East Asia, 64
ASTR2601 Australia: Land and Nation, 65, 167
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM4014</td>
<td>Biochemistry Honours D, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF3101</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Project, 203, 246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF3551</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Exchange, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1001</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology, 203, 246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1002</td>
<td>Living Systems, 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1003</td>
<td>Human Biology, 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1902</td>
<td>Living Systems (Advanced), 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1903</td>
<td>Human Biology (Advanced), 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1911</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology (Advanced), 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2011</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology, 204, 248, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2012</td>
<td>Vertebrates and their Origins, 204, 248, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2016</td>
<td>Cell Biology, 204, 248, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2017</td>
<td>Entomology, 204, 248, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2018</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology, 204, 248, 249, 250, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2554</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2555</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2556</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2557</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2911</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced), 205, 248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2912</td>
<td>Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced), 205, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2916</td>
<td>Cell Biology (Advanced), 205, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2917</td>
<td>Entomology (Advanced), 205, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2918</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv), 204, 250, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006</td>
<td>Ecological Methods, 205, 250, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3007</td>
<td>Ecology, 205, 250, 251, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3008</td>
<td>Marine Field Ecology, 205, 250, 251, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009</td>
<td>Terrestrial Field Ecology, 205, 231, 250, 251, 252, 324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3010</td>
<td>Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management, 205, 250, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Ecophysiology, 205, 250, 252, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3012</td>
<td>Animal Physiology, 205, 250, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3013</td>
<td>Marine Biology, 205, 250, 252, 253, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3017</td>
<td>Fungi in the Environment, 205, 231, 250, 253, 254, 324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3018</td>
<td>Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech, 250, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3025</td>
<td>Evolutionary Genetics &amp; Animal Behaviour, 205, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3026</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics, 205, 250, 253, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3027</td>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics, 203, 205, 250, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3551</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3552</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3553</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3554</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3555</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3556</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3557</td>
<td>Biology Exchange, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3906</td>
<td>Ecological Methods (Advanced), 206, 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3907</td>
<td>Ecology (Advanced), 206, 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3908</td>
<td>Marine Field Ecology (Advanced), 206, 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3909</td>
<td>Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced), 207, 231, 251, 324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3910</td>
<td>Tropical Wildlife Biol &amp; Management Adv, 207, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3911</td>
<td>Ecophysiology (Advanced), 207, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3912</td>
<td>Animal Physiology (Advanced), 207, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3913</td>
<td>Marine Biology (Advanced), 207, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3917</td>
<td>Fungi in the Environment (Advanced), 207, 231, 253, 325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3918</td>
<td>Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3925</td>
<td>Evolutionary Gen. &amp; Animal Behaviour Adv, 207, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3926</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics (Advanced), 207, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3927</td>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced), 207, 205, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL4012</td>
<td>Biology Honours B, 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL4013</td>
<td>Biology Honours C, 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL4014</td>
<td>Biology Honours D, 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL4015</td>
<td>Scientific Research in Biology, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3006</td>
<td>Statistics for the Natural Sciences, 298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2801</td>
<td>Cell Structure and Function, 298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2802</td>
<td>Molecular Basis of Medical Sciences, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2803</td>
<td>Cardiac, Respiratory and Renal Function, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2804</td>
<td>Digestion, Absorption and Metabolism, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2805</td>
<td>Hormones, Reproduction and Development, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2806</td>
<td>Sensory and Motor Functions, 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2807</td>
<td>Microbes and Body Defences, 300, 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED2808</td>
<td>Disease in Society, 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1001</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, 208, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1002</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B, 208, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1101</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A, 208, 255, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1102</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B, 208, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1108</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A Life Sciences, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1109</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B Life Sciences, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1901</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A (Advanced), 208, 255, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1902</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B (Advanced), 208, 255, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1903</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program), 255, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1904</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program), 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2401</td>
<td>Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy, 208, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2402</td>
<td>Chemical Structure and Stability, 208, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2403</td>
<td>Chemistry of Biological Molecules, 208, 257, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2404</td>
<td>Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, 208, 257, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2911</td>
<td>Molecular Reactivity &amp; Spectroscopy Adv, 208, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2912</td>
<td>Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv), 208, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2915</td>
<td>Molecular Reactivity &amp; Spectroscopy SSP, 208, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2916</td>
<td>Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP), 208, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3110</td>
<td>Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions, 209, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3111</td>
<td>Organic Structure and Reactivity, 209, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3112</td>
<td>Materials Chemistry, 209, 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3113</td>
<td>Catalysis and Sustainable Processes, 209, 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3114</td>
<td>Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials, 209, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3115</td>
<td>Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry, 209, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3116</td>
<td>Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces, 209, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDBT5612 Languages Curriculum 1 (Additional), 343, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5613 Mathematics Curriculum 1, 343, 344, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5614 Mathematics Curriculum 1 (Extension), 344, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5617 Science Curriculum 1, 344, 346, 347, 352, 353
EDBT5618 Science Curriculum 1 (Extension), 344, 347, 352, 353
EDBT5619 HSIE Curriculum 1, 344, 352
EDBT5620 TAS Curriculum 1, 347, 353
EDBT5621 TAS Curriculum 1 (Extension), 347, 353
EDBT5622 TESOL Curriculum 1, 345, 347, 352, 353
EDBT5623 School Psychology 1, 347, 348, 353
EDBT5625 Professional Studies 1 (Psychology), 347, 353
EDBT5626 Teaching & Learning in Early Childhood 1, 348, 353
EDBT5627 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 1, 342, 352
EDBT5652 Art Curriculum 2, 341, 342, 345, 351, 352
EDBT5653 Art Curriculum 2 (Extension), 342, 345, 351, 352
EDBT5654 Drama Curriculum 2, 342, 345, 352
EDBT5655 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 2, 342, 345, 352, 353
EDBT5657 English Curriculum 2, 342, 345, 352, 353
EDBT5658 Geography Curriculum 2, 343, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5659 History Curriculum 2, 343, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5660 Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 2, 27, 30, 42, 43, 343, 345, 352
EDBT5661 Languages Curriculum 2, 343, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5662 Languages Curriculum 2 (Additional), 343, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5663 Mathematics Curriculum 2, 344, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5664 Mathematics Curriculum 2 (Extension), 344, 346, 352, 353
EDBT5667 Science Curriculum 2, 344, 346, 347, 352, 353
EDBT5668 Science Curriculum 2 (Extension), 344, 347, 352, 353
EDBT5669 HSIE Curriculum 2, 344, 352
EDBT5670 TAS Curriculum 2, 347, 353
EDBT5671 TAS Curriculum 2 (Extension), 347, 353
EDBT5672 TESOL Curriculum 2, 345, 347, 352, 353
EDBT5673 School Psychology 2, 347, 348, 353
EDBT5675 Professional Studies 2 (Psychology), 348, 353
EDBT5676 Teaching & Learning in Early Childhood 2, 348, 353
EDBT5677 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 2, 342, 352
EDBT6001 Partnering with Families in EC Settings, 349, 354
EDBT6002 Early Childhood Prof Experience 2, 350, 354
EDBT6003 Special Interest Early Childhood, 350, 354
EDBT6005 HSIE/Society and Culture Curriculum 3, 346, 353
EDBT6006 HSIE/Legal Studies Curriculum 3, 346, 353
EDBT6119 Honours 2, 350, 354
EDBT6125 Special Education: Inclusive Schools, 339, 351
EDBT6500 Schools and their Communities, 339, 351
EDBT6501 Professional Experiences 2, 339, 351
EDBT6502 Early Intervention in Early Childhood, 349, 354
EDBT6503 Curriculum Development and Models in EC, 349, 354
EDBT6504 Administration in Early Childhood, 349, 354
EDBT6531 English K-6, 341, 351
EDBT6532 Mathematics K-6, 341, 351
EDBT6533 Linkages Across the Curriculum K-6, 341, 351
EDBT6537 Special Interest Unit 2, 341, 351
EDBT6602 Art Curriculum 3, 345, 352
EDBT6603 Art Curriculum 3 (Extension), 345, 352
EDBT6604 Drama Curriculum 3, 345, 352
EDBT6605 Commerce/Economics Curriculum 3, 345, 353
EDBT6607 English Curriculum 3, 345, 353
EDBT6608 Geography Curriculum 3, 346, 353
EDBT6609 History Curriculum 3, 346, 353
EDBT6610 Classical Hebrew & Judaism Curriculum 3, 30, 43, 345, 352
EDBT6611 Languages Curriculum 3, 346, 353
EDBT6612 Languages Curriculum 3 (Additional), 346, 353
EDBT6613 Mathematics Curriculum 3, 346, 353
EDBT6614 Mathematics Curriculum 3 (Extension), 346, 353
EDBT6617 Science Curriculum 3, 346, 347, 353
EDBT6618 Science Curriculum 3 (Extension), 347, 353
EDBT6620 TAS Curriculum 3, 347, 353
EDBT6621 TAS Curriculum 3 (Extension), 347, 353
EDBT6622 TESOL Curriculum 3, 347, 353
EDBT6623 School Psychology 3, 348, 353
EDBT6627 Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 3, 345, 353
EDEC1001 Early Childhood Settings and Communities, 35, 45
EDEC1002 Health and Wellness in Early Childhood, 35, 45
EDEC1003 Changing Childhoods, 35, 45
EDEC1004 Play and Learning in Early Childhood, 35, 45
EDGU2000 Teaching English Internationally 1, 31, 43
EDGU3000 Teaching English Internationally 2, 31, 43
EDMT6200 Internship, 350, 354
EDMT6201 Action Research Project and Conference, 350, 354
EDMT6202 Honours Special Study, 350, 354
EDSE2001 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 1, 24, 41
EDSE2002 Indigenous Education: Secondary Schools, 24, 41
EDSE3037 Teaching Visual Arts 1A, 24, 42
EDSE3038 Teaching Visual Arts 1B, 25, 42
EDSE3040 Teaching History 1, 25, 42
EDSE3041 Teaching Geography 1, 25, 29, 42, 43
EDSE3042 Teaching Drama 1, 25, 42
EDSE3043 Teaching TESOL 1, 26, 42
EDSE3044 Teaching English 1, 26, 42
EDSE3045 Teaching Mathematics 1A, 26, 42
EDSE3046 Teaching Mathematics 1B, 26, 42
EDSE3047 Teaching Languages 1A, 26, 42
EDSE3048 Teaching Languages 1B, 27, 42
EDSE3050 Teaching Commerce/Economics 1, 27, 42
Index by alpha code

EDSE3051 Teaching Science 1 (Core), 27, 28, 42
EDSE3056 Teaching Visual Arts 2A, 25, 42
EDSE3057 Teaching Visual Arts 2B, 25, 42
EDSE3058 Teaching History 2, 25, 42
EDSE3059 Teaching Geography 2, 25, 29, 42, 43
EDSE3060 Teaching Drama 2, 25, 42
EDSE3061 Teaching TESOL 2, 26, 42
EDSE3062 Teaching English 2, 26, 42
EDSE3063 Teaching Mathematics 2A, 26, 42
EDSE3064 Teaching Mathematics 2B, 26, 42
EDSE3065 Teaching Languages 2A, 27, 29, 42
EDSE3067 Teaching Commerce/Economics 2, 27, 42
EDSE3068 Teaching Science 2 (Core), 28, 42
EDSE3071 Teaching Languages 2B, 27, 42
EDSE3072 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 2, 24, 42
EDSE3073 Professional Experience A, 24, 42
EDSE3074 Teaching Science Elective 1, 28, 42
EDSE3075 Teaching Science Elective 2, 28, 43
EDSE4021 Teaching Visual Arts 3A, 28, 43
EDSE4022 Teaching Visual Arts 3B, 28, 43
EDSE4023 Teaching History 3, 29, 43
EDSE4024 Teaching Geography 3, 29, 43
EDSE4025 Teaching Drama 3, 29, 43
EDSE4026 Teaching TESOL 3, 29, 43
EDSE4027 Teaching English 3, 29, 43
EDSE4028 Teaching Mathematics 3A, 29, 43
EDSE4029 Teaching Mathematics 3B, 29, 43
EDSE4030 Teaching Languages 3A, 29, 43
EDSE4031 Teaching Languages 3B, 29, 43
EDSE4032 Teaching Commerce/Economics 3, 30, 43
EDSE4033 Teaching Science 3 (Core), 30, 43
EDSE4035 Teaching Science 4 (Sci Hist & Phil), 30, 43
EDSE4042 Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 3, 28, 43
EDSE4043 Professional Experience B, 28, 43
EDSE4044 Information Technology in Schools, 28, 43
EDSE4075 Teaching Science Elective 3, 30, 43
EDSE5001 TESOL as a Third Teaching Area, 30, 43
EDSE5008 Internship, 30, 43
EDSE5009 TESOL Professional Experience, 30, 43
EDSE5010 Meeting the Needs of Cultural Diversity, 31, 43
EDUF1016 Science Foundations 1, 21, 41, 212
EDUF1017 Science Foundations 2, 21, 41, 212
EDUF1018 Education, Teachers and Teaching, 21, 41, 212
EDUF1019 Human Development and Education, 21, 41, 212
EDUF2006 Educational Psychology, 21, 41, 212
EDUF2007 Social Perspectives on Education, 22, 41, 212
EDUF2553 Education Exchange, 40, 46
EDUF3023 Sports, Leisure and Youth, 22, 41, 212
EDUF3026 Global Poverty and Education, 22, 41, 212
EDUF3027 International Education, 22, 41, 212
EDUF3028 Mentoring in Educational Contexts, 22, 41, 212
EDUF3029 Psychology of Learning and Teaching, 23, 41, 212
EDUF3030 Australian Secondary Schooling, 23, 41, 212
EDUF3031 Positive Approaches to Special Education, 22, 41, 212
EDUF3032 Curriculum and Evaluation, 23, 41, 212
EDUF3034 Australian Theatre, Film and Learning, 23, 41, 212
EDUF3035 Multicultural Learning and Teaching, 23, 41, 212
EDUF3036 Arts-Based Learning and Teaching, 23, 41, 212
EDUF3553 Education Exchange, 40, 46
EDUF3554 Education Exchange, 40, 46
EDUF4005 Research Honours A, 13, 24, 41
EDUF4006 Research Honours B, 13, 24, 41
EDUF4044 Reading and Designing Research, 23, 41
EDUF4215 Education Honours 1, 212
EDUF4216 Education Honours 2, 212
EDUF4553 Education Exchange, 40, 46
EDUF5556 Education Exchange, 40, 46
EDUH1005 Professional Practice in PDHPE 1, 31, 44
EDUH1006 Identifying Health Determinants, 31, 44
EDUH1007 Pedagogy for Physical Education 1, 31, 44
EDUH1017 Sports Mechanics, 32, 44
EDUH2016 Health of Young People 1, 32, 44
EDUH2017 Pedagogy for Physical Education 2, 32, 44
EDUH2018 Indigenous Perspectives in PDHPE, 32, 44
EDUH2019 Professional Practice in PDHPE 2, 32, 44
EDUH2020 Applied Anatomy and Physiology, 32, 44
EDUH2029 Outdoor Education, 32, 44
EDUH3004 Psychosocial Health Issues, 32, 44
EDUH3007 Professional Experiences in PDHPE 2, 33, 44
EDUH3008 Physical Education Pedagogy 3, 33, 44
EDUH3009 Physical Education Pedagogy 4, 33, 44
EDUH3014 Assessment and Evaluation in PDHPE, 33, 44
EDUH3027 Exercise Physiology, 33, 44
EDUH3028 Adolescent Health Issues, 33, 44
EDUH4002 Physical Education Pedagogy 5, 33, 44
EDUH4048 Professional Experiences in PDHPE 3, 34, 44
EDUH4050 Sports Medicine, 11, 34, 44
EDUH4051 Community Health Issues, 34, 44
EDUH4052 Learning in Outdoor Education, 34, 44
EDUH4053 Indigenous Sport, Education and Culture, 34, 44
EDUH4054 Issues in Nutrition Education, 34, 44
EDUH4055 Fitness Training: Theory and Practice, 34, 44
EDUH4057 Administration of PDHPE and Sport, 35, 44
EDUH4058 Sport and Learning in Australian Culture, 35, 44
EDUP1001 Creative Arts 1, 35, 45
EDUP1002 Language, the Learner and the School, 35, 45
EDUP2002 English: Learning to be Literate, 36, 45
EDUP2004 PDHPE1: Physical Activity, 36, 45
EDUP2005 Mathematics 1: Exploring Early Number, 36, 45
EDUP2006 Indigenous Australian Education, 36, 40, 45
EDUP2027 Beginning Professional Experiences, 36, 45
EDUP3001 PDHPE 2: Active Healthy Primary Schools, 36, 45
EDUP3001 Human Society and its Environment, 36, 45
EDUP3003 Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms, 37, 45
EDUP3004 Mathematics 2: Space and Measurement, 37, 45
EDUP3005 Investigating in Science and Technology, 37, 45
EDUP3006 English: Becoming Literate, 37, 45
EDUP3007 Professional Experiences 2 (Primary), 37, 45
EDUP3008 Creative Arts 2, 37, 45
EDUP3034 PDHPE 3: The Health Promoting School, 37, 45
EDUP4007 Primary Languages A, 38, 46
EDUP4008 Primary Languages B, 38, 46
EDUP4009 Special Education (A) Special Course, 39, 46
EDUP4010 Special Education (B) Special Course, 39, 46
EDUP4017 Professional Experiences 4 (Primary), 39, 46
EDUP4066 IT in the Primary Classroom A, 39, 46
EDUP4067 IT in the Primary Classroom B, 39, 46
EDUP4068 TESOL (A) Special Course, 39, 46
EDUP4069 TESOL (B) Special Course, 39, 46
EDUP4070 Integrated Arts (A) Special Course, 39, 46
EDUP4071 Integrated Arts (B) Special Course, 39, 46
EDUP4072 Koori Kids in School A (Special Course), 39, 46
EDUP4073 Koori Kids in School B (Special Course), 40, 46
EDUP4074 Mathematics Education 3, 37, 45
EDUP4075 Science & Technology (Designing/Making), 37, 45
EDUP4076 English: Being Critically Literate, 38, 45
EDUP4077 Teaching Children with Special Needs, 38, 45
EDUP4079 Professional Experiences 3 (Primary), 38, 45
EDUP4080 Human Society and its Environment 2, 38, 46
ELEC1601 Foundations of Computer Systems, 209
ELEC3506 Data Communications and the Internet, 210
ELEC3609 Internet Software Platforms, 210
ELEC3610 E-Business Analysis and Design, 210, 220
EMHU3001 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Theory, 240
EMHU3002 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac, 240
ENGL1002 Narratives of Romance and Adventure, 76, 171
ENGL1007 Language, Texts and Time, 76, 171, 285
ENGL1008 Australian Texts: International Contexts, 76, 171
ENGL1025 Fiction, Film and Power, 77, 171
ENGL1801 English Exchange, 77, 172
ENGL1802 English Exchange, 77, 172
ENGL2603 American Literature: Imagining America, 77, 172
ENGL2607 Drama: Classical to Renaissance, 77, 172
ENGL2611 Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries, 77, 172
ENGL2619 Semiotics of Language, 77, 172
ENGL2635 Contemporary American Literature, 77, 172
ENGL2648 Literature of Travel and Discovery, 78, 172
ENGL2650 Reading Poetry, 78, 172
ENGL2651 Transatlantic Negotiations, 78, 172
ENGL2655 Modern British Literature, 78, 172
ENGL2656 From the Metaphysicals to Milton, 78, 172
ENGL2657 Myths, Legends and Heroes, 78, 172
ENGL2661 Imagining Camelot, 78, 172
ENGL2811 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2812 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2813 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2814 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2815 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2816 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2817 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL2818 English Exchange, 79, 172
ENGL3603 Contemporary British Literature, 79, 172
ENGL3605 Canonical Poetry, 79, 172
ENGL3611 Issues in the Semiotics of Language, 79, 172
ENGL3615 The Rhetoric of the Streets, 80, 172
ENGL3633 Introduction to Old English, 80, 172
ENGL3634 Continuing Old English, 80, 172
ENGL3635 Introduction to Old Norse, 80, 172
ENGL3636 Continuing Old Norse, 80, 172
ENGL3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures, 80, 173
ENGL3653 Political Speech in Early Modern Drama, 80, 173
ENGL3654 Libertine Literature: Sex and Liberty, 81, 173
ENGL3655 The Literary in Theory, 81, 173
ENGL3656 Rethinking the Thirties, 81, 173
ENGL3657 The Brontes, 81, 173
ENGL4101 English Honours A, 81, 173
ENGL4102 English Honours B, 81, 173
ENGL4103 English Honours C, 81, 173
ENGL4104 English Honours D, 81, 173
ENVI2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology, 248, 250, 263
ENVI2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate, 263
ENVI3111 Environmental Law and Ethics, 263
ENVI3112 Environmental Assessment, 263
ENVI3114 Energy and the Environment, 264
EUST2611 European & Middle Eastern Myth & Legend, 83, 173
EUST2612 Regionalisms in Europe & the Middle East, 83, 173
EUST2613 Romanticism and Revolution, 83, 173
EUST2614 Contested Histories of Eastern Europe, 83, 173
EUST2805 European Studies Exchange, 83, 173
EUST2806 European Studies Exchange, 83, 173
EUST2807 European Studies Exchange, 83, 173
EUST2808 European Studies Exchange, 83, 173
EUST4011 European Studies Honours A, 83, 174
EUST4011 European Studies Honours A, 83, 174
EUST4012 European Studies Honours B, 84, 174
EUST4013 European Studies Honours C, 84, 174
EUST4014 European Studies Honours D, 84, 174
F
FILM2810 Film Studies Exchange, 84, 174
FILM2811 Film Studies Exchange, 84, 174
FILM2812 Film Studies Exchange, 84, 174
FILM2813 Film Studies Exchange, 84, 174
FILM2814 Film Studies Exchange, 84, 174
FILM2815 Film Studies Exchange, 84, 174
GCST2604 Sex, Violence and Transgression, 88, 175
GCST2607 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities, 89, 175
GCST2608 Gender, Communities and Belonging, 72, 89, 170, 175
GCST2609 Cultures of Masculinities, 89, 175
GCST2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship, 89, 175
GCST2612 Youth Cultures, 89, 175
GCST2613 Everyday Life: Theories and Practices, 89, 176
GCST2614 The Body: Theories, Practices, Cultures, 89, 176
GCST2804 Gender Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GCST2805 Gender Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GCST2806 Gender Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GCST2810 Gender Studies Exchange, 90, 176
GCST2811 Gender Studies Exchange, 90, 176
GCST2812 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2813 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2814 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2815 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2816 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2817 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2818 Cultural Studies Exchange, 73, 170
GCST2819 Cultural Studies Exchange, 73, 170
GCST3603 Consumer Cultures, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST3604 Cultural Theory, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST3690 Transnationalism, Gender & Globalisation, 90, 176
GCST4011 Cultural Studies Honours A, 73, 170
GCST4012 Cultural Studies Honours B, 73, 170
GCST4013 Cultural Studies Honours C, 73, 170
GCST4014 Cultural Studies Honours D, 73, 170
GCST4015 Gender Studies Honours A, 90, 176
GCST4016 Gender Studies Honours B, 90, 176
GCST4017 Gender Studies Honours C, 90, 176
GCST4018 Gender Studies Honours D, 90, 176
GCST4101 Arguing the Point, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST4102 Research Skills, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST4103 Gender Studies Honours Seminar A, 91, 176
GCST4104 Gender Studies Honours Seminar B, 91, 176
GCST4105 Gender Studies Honours Thesis A, 91, 176
GCST4106 Gender Studies Honours Thesis B, 91, 176
GCST4107 Gender Studies Honours Thesis C, 91, 176
GCST4108 Gender Studies Honours Thesis D, 91, 176
GCST4111 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A, 73, 170
GCST4112 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B, 73, 170
GCST4113 Cultural Studies Honours A, 73, 170
GCST4114 Cultural Studies Honours B, 74, 170
GCST4115 Cultural Studies Honours C, 74, 171
GCST4116 Cultural Studies Honours D, 74, 171
GEOG1551 Geography Exchange, 213
GEOG2321 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology, 213, 266
GEOG2556 Geography Exchange, 213
GEOG3521 Sustainable Cities, 213, 269
GEOG3551 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3552 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3553 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3554 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3555 Geography Exchange, 214
GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange 7, 94, 178
GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange 8, 94, 178
GBST4011 Global Studies Honours A, 95, 178
GBST4012 Global Studies Honours B, 95, 178
GBST4013 Global Studies Honours C, 95, 178
GBST4014 Global Studies Honours D, 95, 178
GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture, 72, 88, 170, 175
GCST2602 Introducing Gender, 88, 175
GCST2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship, 88, 175
GCST2612 Youth Cultures, 89, 175
GCST2613 Everyday Life: Theories and Practices, 89, 176
GCST2614 The Body: Theories, Practices, Cultures, 89, 176
GCST2804 Gender Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GCST2805 Gender Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GCST2806 Gender Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GCST2810 Gender Studies Exchange, 90, 176
GCST2811 Gender Studies Exchange, 90, 176
GCST2812 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2813 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2814 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2815 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2816 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2817 Cultural Studies Exchange, 72, 170
GCST2818 Cultural Studies Exchange, 73, 170
GCST2819 Cultural Studies Exchange, 73, 170
GCST3603 Consumer Cultures, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST3604 Cultural Theory, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST3690 Transnationalism, Gender & Globalisation, 90, 176
GCST4011 Cultural Studies Honours A, 73, 170
GCST4012 Cultural Studies Honours B, 73, 170
GCST4013 Cultural Studies Honours C, 73, 170
GCST4014 Cultural Studies Honours D, 73, 170
GCST4015 Gender Studies Honours A, 90, 176
GCST4016 Gender Studies Honours B, 90, 176
GCST4017 Gender Studies Honours C, 90, 176
GCST4018 Gender Studies Honours D, 90, 176
GCST4101 Arguing the Point, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST4102 Research Skills, 73, 90, 170, 176
GCST4103 Gender Studies Honours Seminar A, 91, 176
GCST4104 Gender Studies Honours Seminar B, 91, 176
GCST4105 Gender Studies Honours Thesis A, 91, 176
GCST4106 Gender Studies Honours Thesis B, 91, 176
GCST4107 Gender Studies Honours Thesis C, 91, 176
GCST4108 Gender Studies Honours Thesis D, 91, 176
GCST4111 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A, 73, 170
GCST4112 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B, 73, 170
GCST4113 Cultural Studies Honours A, 73, 170
GCST4114 Cultural Studies Honours B, 74, 170
GCST4115 Cultural Studies Honours C, 74, 171
GCST4116 Cultural Studies Honours D, 74, 171
GEOG1551 Geography Exchange, 213
GEOG2321 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology, 213, 266
GEOG2556 Geography Exchange, 213
GEOG3521 Sustainable Cities, 213, 269
GEOG3551 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3552 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3553 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3554 Geography Exchange, 214
GEOG3555 Geography Exchange, 214
GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange, 89, 176
GBST4011 Global Studies Honours A, 95, 178
GBST4012 Global Studies Honours B, 95, 178
GBST4013 Global Studies Honours C, 95, 178
GBST4014 Global Studies Honours D, 95, 178
GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture, 72, 88, 175
GCST2602 Introducing Gender, 88, 175
GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange 7, 94, 178
GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange 8, 94, 178
GBST4011 Global Studies Honours A, 95, 178
GBST4012 Global Studies Honours B, 95, 178
GBST4013 Global Studies Honours C, 95, 178
GBST4014 Global Studies Honours D, 95, 178
GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture, 72, 88, 175
GCST2602 Introducing Gender, 88, 175
GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange 7, 94, 178
GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange 8, 94, 178
GBST4011 Global Studies Honours A, 95, 178
GBST4012 Global Studies Honours B, 95, 178
GBST4013 Global Studies Honours C, 95, 178
GBST4014 Global Studies Honours D, 95, 178
GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture, 72, 88, 175
GCST2602 Introducing Gender, 88, 175
Index by alpha code

GOVT2557 Public Sector Management, 97, 178
GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society, 97, 178
GOVT2611 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia, 97, 178
GOVT2801 Applied International Studies, 97, 178
GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum, 97, 178
GOVT2881 Government Exchange, 98, 179
GOVT2882 Government Exchange, 98, 179
GOVT2883 Government Exchange, 98, 179
GOVT2884 Government Exchange, 98, 179
GOVT2885 Government Exchange, 98, 179
GOVT2991 Political Analysis, 98, 179
GOVT3993 Power, 98, 179
GOVT3994 Research Preparation, 98, 179
GOVT4101 Government Honours A, 98, 179
GOVT4102 Government Honours B, 98, 179
GOVT4103 Government Honours C, 98, 179
GOVT4104 Government Honours D, 98, 179
GRKA1600 Introduction to Ancient Greek 1, 98, 179
GRKA1601 Introduction to Ancient Greek 2, 99, 179
GRKA2600 Intermediate Greek 1, 99, 179
GRKA2601 Intermediate Greek 2, 99, 179
GRKA2620 Reading Greek 1, 99, 179
GRKA2621 Reading Greek 2, 99, 179
GRKA2804 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, 99, 179
GRKA2805 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, 99, 179
GRKA3600 Advanced Greek, 99, 179
GRKA3601 The Language of the Greek Bible, 99, 179
GRKA3603 Greek Oratory and Historiography, 99, 179
GRKA3605 Greek Drama, 99, 179
GRKA4011 Greek Honours A, 100, 179
GRKA4012 Greek Honours B, 100, 179
GRKA4013 Greek Honours C, 100, 180
GRKA4014 Greek Honours D, 100, 180
GRMN1111 Junior German 1, 91, 176
GRMN1122 Junior German 2, 91, 177
GRMN1121 Junior German 3, 91, 177
GRMN1122 Junior German 4, 91, 177
GRMN1311 Junior German 5, 91, 177
GRMN1322 Junior German 6, 92, 177
GRMN2611 Senior German 1, 92, 177
GRMN2612 Senior German 2, 92, 177
GRMN2613 Senior German 3, 92, 177
GRMN2614 Senior German 4, 92, 177
GRMN2615 Senior German 5, 92, 177
GRMN2616 Senior German 6, 92, 177
GRMN2617 Senior German 7, 92, 177
GRMN2618 Senior German 8, 93, 177
GRMN2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study, 93, 177
GRMN2632 Early 20th Century German Culture, 93, 177
GRMN2634 The Fantastic in German Literature, 93, 177
GRMN2635 Contemporary German Fiction, 93, 177
GRMN2637 Business German, 93, 177
GRMN2682 Foreign & Exotic in the German World, 93, 177
GRMN2684 Myth in German Literature, 93, 177
GRMN2811 Germanic Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GRMN2812 Germanic Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GRMN2813 Germanic Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GRMN2814 Germanic Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GRMN2815 Germanic Studies Exchange, 94, 177
GRMN4011 German Honours A, 94, 177
GRMN4012 German Honours B, 94, 177
GRMN4013 German Honours C, 94, 177
GRMN4014 German Honours D, 94, 177

H
HBRW1011 Hebrew Modern B1, 101, 180
HBRW1102 Hebrew Modern B2, 101, 180
HBRW1111 Hebrew Classical B1, 100, 180
HBRW1112 Hebrew Classical B2, 100, 180
HBRW2603 Hebrew Modern 3, 102, 180
HBRW2604 Hebrew Modern 4, 102, 180
HBRW2605 Hebrew Modern 5, 102, 180
HBRW2606 Hebrew Modern 6, 102, 180
HBRW2607 Hebrew Modern 7, 102, 181
HBRW2608 Hebrew Modern 8, 102, 181
HBRW2609 Hebrew Modern 9, 102, 181
HBRW2610 Hebrew Modern 10, 103, 181
HBRW2611 Hebrew Modern 11, 103, 181
HBRW2612 Hebrew Modern 12, 103, 181
HBRW2625 Hebrew Classical 5, 100, 180
HBRW2626 Hebrew Classical 6, 100, 180
HBRW2631 Hebrew Accelerated C1, 100, 180
HBRW2632 Hebrew Accelerated C2, 100, 180
HBRW2643 Aramaic 3, 100, 180
HBRW2644 Aramaic 4, 101, 180
HBRW2651 Syriac 1, 101, 180
HBRW2652 Syriac 2, 101, 180
HBRW2801 Hebrew (Classical) In-Country Study A, 101, 180
HBRW2802 Hebrew (Classical) In-Country Study B, 101, 180
HBRW3653 Syriac 3, 101, 180
HBRW3654 Syriac 4, 101, 180
HBRW4011 Hebrew (Classical) Honours A, 101, 180
HBRW4012 Hebrew (Classical) Honours B, 101, 180
HBRW4013 Hebrew (Classical) Honours C, 101, 180
HBRW4014 Hebrew (Classical) Honours D, 101, 180
HBRW4021 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A, 103, 181
HBRW4022 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B, 103, 181
HBRW4023 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C, 103, 181
HBRW4024 Hebrew (Modern) Honours D, 103, 181
HIUR3601 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1, 104, 181
HIUR3602 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2, 104, 181
HORT3005 Production Horticulture, 325
HPSC1000 Bioethics, 218, 273
HPSC1900 Bioethics (Advanced), 218, 273
HPSC2100 The Birth of Modern Science, 218, 273
HPSC2101 What Is This Thing Called Science?, 218, 273
HPSC2900 The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced), 218, 274
HPSC3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences, 218, 274
HPSC3016 The Scientific Revolution, 218, 274
HPSC3021 Philosophy and Sociology of Biology, 274
HPSC3022 Science and Society, 218, 274
HPSC3023 Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil, 218, 275
Index by alpha code

HSTY2683 Violence in Chinese History, 106, 182
HSTY2681 Colonialism in Modern Asia, 106, 182
HSTY2678 Race Around the World, 106, 276
HSTY2610 Core topics: History & Philosophy of Sci, 218, 276
HSTY2625 Culture and Society in Modern Britain, 106, 182
HSTY2656 A House Divided: The American Civil War, 106, 182
HSTY2668 The Rise and Fall of the First Reich, 106, 182
HSTY2674 Pilgrim to Backpacker: Travel Histories, 106, 182
HSTY2678 Race Around the World, 106, 276
HSTY2683 Violence in Chinese History, 106, 182
HSTY2684 Darwinism, Nationalism and Eugenics, 107, 182
HSTY2685 Gender and Historical Change: East Asia, 107, 182
HSTY2686 Food, Environment and Culture in Europe, 107, 182
HSTY2687 Alliance: Australia-USA Relations, 107, 182
HSTY2690 Australia’s Underworld: Stories & Method, 107, 182
HSTY2691 Writing History, 107, 182
HSTY2805 History Exchange, 107, 182
HSTY2806 History Exchange, 107, 182
HSTY2809 History Exchange, 107, 182
HSTY2810 History Exchange, 107, 182
HSTY2811 History Exchange, 107, 182
HSTY4011 History Honours A, 107, 182
HSTY4012 History Honours B, 108, 182
HSTY4013 History Honours C, 108, 182
HSTY4014 History Honours D, 108, 182

I
IBUS2101 International Business Strategy, 220
IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management, 220
IBUS3101 International Business Alliances, 220
IBUS3102 International Risk Management, 221
IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise, 221
IBUS3104 Ethical International Business Decisions, 221
IBUS3106 International Business Special Project, 221
IBUS3107 Business Negotiations, 221
IBUS4101 Special Topics in International Business, 221
IBUS4102 International Business Research Methods, 221
IBUS4103 International Business Seminar, 221
IBUS4104 International Business Thesis, 221
ICLS2622 Great Books 3: The Twentieth Century, 111, 183
ICLS2634 Literature and Revolution, 111, 183
ICLS2635 Science Fiction: The Future is Now, 111, 183
ICLS2801 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch, 111, 183
ICLS2802 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch, 111, 184
ICLS2803 Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch, 111, 184
ICLS3630 International Sociology of Literature, 111, 184
ICLS4011 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons A, 112, 184
ICLS4012 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons B, 112, 184
ICLS4013 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons C, 112, 184
ICLS4014 Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons D, 112, 184
IMMU2101 Introductory Immunology, 277
IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology, 277
IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease, 277
IMMU3902 Molecular and Cellular Immunology (Adv), 277
INF03012 Infectious Diseases, 300
INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology, 220, 278
INFO1103 Introduction to Programming, 209, 220, 278
INFO1105 Data Structures, 209, 220, 279
INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced), 209, 220, 279
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN1800</td>
<td>Introductory Latin 1, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1600</td>
<td>Introductory Latin 2, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1801</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1802</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2600</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin 1, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2601</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin 2, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2620</td>
<td>Reading Latin 1, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2621</td>
<td>Reading Latin 2, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2804</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2805</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2806</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2810</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2811</td>
<td>Latin Exchange, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3600</td>
<td>Advanced Latin, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3601</td>
<td>Latin Epic 1, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3604</td>
<td>Latin Republican Poetry, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3606</td>
<td>Latin Imperial Prose, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4011</td>
<td>Latin Honours A, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4012</td>
<td>Latin Honours B, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4013</td>
<td>Latin Honours C, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4014</td>
<td>Latin Honours D, 122, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4011</td>
<td>Japanese Honours A, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4012</td>
<td>Japanese Honours B, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4013</td>
<td>Japanese Honours C, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4014</td>
<td>Japanese Honours D, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3621</td>
<td>Japanese 7, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3622</td>
<td>Japanese 8, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3631</td>
<td>Japanese 9, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3632</td>
<td>Japanese 10, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3633</td>
<td>Japanese Society, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3677</td>
<td>Japanese Cinema, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3676</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture, 108, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3675</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Japan, 108, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3674</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Fantasy &amp; SF, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3841</td>
<td>Japan In-Country Study 1, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3842</td>
<td>Japan In-Country Study 2, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4011</td>
<td>Japanese Honours A, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4012</td>
<td>Japanese Honours B, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4013</td>
<td>Japanese Honours C, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4014</td>
<td>Japanese Honours D, 117, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2600</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: An Introduction, 17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2601</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Language and Culture, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2603</td>
<td>Indigenous Health and Communities, 108, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2604</td>
<td>Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies, 108, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2605</td>
<td>Speaking Gamilaray, 108, 117, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1621</td>
<td>Korean 1, 119, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1622</td>
<td>Korean 2, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1801</td>
<td>Korean Exchange, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2621</td>
<td>Korean 3, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2622</td>
<td>Korean 4, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2671</td>
<td>Translation and Interpretation, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2675</td>
<td>Contemporary Korean Society and Culture, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2681</td>
<td>Korean In-Country Study A, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2682</td>
<td>Korean In-Country Study B, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2811</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2812</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2813</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2814</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2815</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3621</td>
<td>Korean 5, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3622</td>
<td>Korean 6, 120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4011</td>
<td>Korean Honours A, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4012</td>
<td>Korean Honours B, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4013</td>
<td>Korean Honours C, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4014</td>
<td>Korean Honours D, 121, 187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For courses indexed by alpha code, please consult the provided index.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH1001</td>
<td>Differential Calculus</td>
<td>222, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1002</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>222, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1003</td>
<td>Integral Calculus and Modelling</td>
<td>222, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1004</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>222, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1005</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>222, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1011</td>
<td>Applications of Calculus</td>
<td>222, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1013</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling</td>
<td>222, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1014</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>222, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1015</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>223, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1111</td>
<td>Introduction to Calculus</td>
<td>223, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1901</td>
<td>Differential Calculus (Advanced)</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1902</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1903</td>
<td>Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1905</td>
<td>Statistics (Advanced)</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1906</td>
<td>Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1907</td>
<td>Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2061</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus</td>
<td>223, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2063</td>
<td>Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>223, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2065</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations (Intro)</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2068</td>
<td>Number Theory and Cryptography</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2069</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2070</td>
<td>Optimisation and Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2916</td>
<td>Working Seminar A (SSP)</td>
<td>223, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2917</td>
<td>Working Seminar B (SSP)</td>
<td>223, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2961</td>
<td>Linear Mathematics &amp; Vector Calculus Adv</td>
<td>223, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2962</td>
<td>Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>223, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2963</td>
<td>Math Computing &amp; Nonlinear Systems (Adv)</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2965</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2968</td>
<td>Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2969</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics &amp; Graph Theory Adv</td>
<td>223, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2970</td>
<td>Optimisation &amp; Financial Mathematics Adv</td>
<td>223, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2988</td>
<td>Number Theory and Cryptography (Advanced)</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3061</td>
<td>Geometry and Topology</td>
<td>223, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3062</td>
<td>Algebra and Number Theory</td>
<td>223, 293, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3063</td>
<td>Differential Equations and Biomaths</td>
<td>224, 293, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3065</td>
<td>Logic and Foundations</td>
<td>224, 293, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3067</td>
<td>Information and Coding Theory</td>
<td>224, 293, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3068</td>
<td>Analysis, 295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3075</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>224, 293, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3076</td>
<td>Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>224, 293, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3078</td>
<td>PDEs and Waves</td>
<td>224, 293, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3961</td>
<td>Metric Spaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>224, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3962</td>
<td>Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)</td>
<td>224, 293, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3963</td>
<td>Differential Equations &amp; Biomaths (Adv)</td>
<td>224, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3964</td>
<td>Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv)</td>
<td>224, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3966</td>
<td>Modules and Group Representations (Adv)</td>
<td>224, 293, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3968</td>
<td>Differential Geometry (Advanced)</td>
<td>224, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3969</td>
<td>Measure Theory &amp; Fourier Analysis (Adv)</td>
<td>224, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3974</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>224, 293, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3975</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>224, 293, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3976</td>
<td>Mathematical Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>224, 292, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3977</td>
<td>Lagrangian &amp; Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)</td>
<td>224, 293, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3978</td>
<td>PDEs and Waves (Advanced)</td>
<td>224, 293, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4301</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Honours A</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4302</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Honours B</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4303</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Honours C</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4304</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Honours D</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4401</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics Honours A</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4402</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics Honours B</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4403</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics Honours C</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4404</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics Honours D</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG1001</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro)</td>
<td>203, 207, 247, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG1901</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv)</td>
<td>204, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG1999</td>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics Seminar A</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG2071</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics A</td>
<td>207, 248, 250, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG2072</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics B</td>
<td>207, 248, 250, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG2971</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)</td>
<td>207, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG2972</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)</td>
<td>207, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG3999</td>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics Seminar B</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2608</td>
<td>The First Crusade</td>
<td>129, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2609</td>
<td>Crusade and Jihad</td>
<td>129, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2614</td>
<td>The Legend of King Arthur</td>
<td>129, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST2615</td>
<td>Intellectual History of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>130, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4011</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours A</td>
<td>130, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4012</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours B</td>
<td>130, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4013</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours C</td>
<td>130, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST4014</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours D</td>
<td>130, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO1001</td>
<td>Australian Media Studies</td>
<td>126, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO1003</td>
<td>Principles of Media Writing</td>
<td>126, 128, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2601</td>
<td>Radio Broadcasting</td>
<td>126, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2603</td>
<td>Media Relations</td>
<td>126, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2805</td>
<td>Media and Communications Exchange</td>
<td>127, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2806</td>
<td>Media and Communications Exchange</td>
<td>127, 189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUC2812 Music Exchange, 135, 192
MUC2813 Music Exchange, 135, 192
MUC3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3, 135, 192
MUC3605 Arts Music Concert Performance 4, 135, 192
MUC3609 Musicology, 135, 136, 192, 193
MUC3611 Composition Workshop 2, 135, 192
MUC4011 Music Honours A, 134, 136, 193
MUC4012 Music Honours B, 136, 193
MUC4013 Music Honours C, 136, 193
MUC4014 Music Honours D, 136, 193
N
NEUR3001 Neuroscience: Special Senses, 319
NEUR3002 Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour, 241
NEUR3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience, 319
NEUR3004 Integrative Neuroscience, 241
NEUR3001 Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced), 319
NEUR3002 Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv, 241
NEUR3003 Cellular & Developmental Neuroscience (Adv), 319
NEUR3004 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced), 242
NTMP3001 Coral Reef Ecosystems, 287
NTMP3003 Fisheries Biology and Management, 287
NTMP3004 Aquaculture, 287
NTMP3005 Coastal Management, 287
NUTR2911 Food Science Introductory (Advanced), 307
NUTR2912 Nutritional Science Introductory (Adv), 307
NUTR3009 Nutritional Assessment Methods, 307
NUTR3012 Community and Public Health Nutrition, 307
NUTR3021 Methods in Nutrition Practice, 9781741751024
NUTR3902 Nutrition and Chronic Disease, 9781741751024
NUTR4001 Clinical Nutritional Science A, 9781741751024
NUTR4002 Clinical Nutritional Science B, 9781741751024
P
PACS2002 History and Politics of War and Peace, 136, 193
PALI1001 Pali A, 136, 193
PALI1002 Pali B, 136, 193
PCOL2011 Pharmacology Fundamentals, 9781741751024
PCOL2012 Pharmacology: Drugs and People, 9781741751024
PCOL2555 Essentials of Pharmacology, 9781741751024
PCOL3011 Toxicology, 309
PCOL3012 Drug Design and Development, 309
PCOL3021 Drug Therapy, 309
PCOL3022 Neuropharmacology, 309
PCOL3911 Toxicology (Advanced), 309
PCOL3912 Drug Design and Development (Adv), 309
PCOL3921 Drug Therapy (Advanced), 309
PCOL3922 Neuropharmacology (Advanced), 309
PHIL1011 Reality, Ethics and Beauty, 138, 194
PHIL1012 Introductory Logic, 139, 194
PHIL1013 Society, Knowledge and Self, 139, 194
PHIL1016 Mind and Morality HSC, 139, 194
PHIL1801 Philosophy Exchange, 139, 194
PHIL2600 Twentieth Century Philosophy, 139, 194
PHIL2605 Locke and Empiricism, 139, 194
PHIL2606 Knowledge, Reason and Action, 139, 194
PHIL2615 Intermediate Logic, 139, 194
PHIL2617 Practical Ethics, 139, 194
PHIL2621 Truth, Meaning and Language, 140, 194
PHIL2622 Reality, Time & Possibility: Metaphysics, 140, 194
PHIL2623 Moral Psychology, 140, 194
PHIL2625 Hannah Arendt, 140, 194
PHIL2626 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis, 140, 194
PHIL2629 Descartes and Continental Philosophy, 140, 194
PHIL2633 Theorising Modernity, 140, 194
PHIL2634 Democratic Theory, 140, 194
PHIL2635 Contemporary Political Philosophy, 140, 194
PHIL2642 Critical Thinking, 141, 194
PHIL2643 Philosophy of Mind, 141, 194
PHIL2644 Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault, 141, 194
PHIL2645 Philosophy of Law, 141, 194
PHIL2646 Philosophy and Literature, 141, 194
PHIL2647 The Philosophy of Happiness, 141, 194
PHIL2648 German Philosophy, Leibniz to Nietzsche, 141, 194
PHIL2649 The Classical Mind, 141, 194
PHIL2650 Logic and Computation, 141, 194
PHIL2804 Philosophy Exchange, 142, 194
PHIL2805 Philosophy Exchange, 142, 194
PHIL2806 Philosophy Exchange, 142, 194
PHIL2810 Philosophy Exchange, 142, 194
PHIL2811 Philosophy Exchange, 142, 194
PHIL2812 Philosophy Exchange, 142, 194
PHIL3618 Pre-Honours Seminar, 142, 195
PHIL4011 Philosophy Honours A, 142, 195
PHIL4012 Philosophy Honours B, 142, 195
PHIL4013 Philosophy Honours C, 142, 195
PHIL4014 Philosophy Honours D, 142, 195
PHSI2005 Integrated Physiology A, 318
PHSI2006 Integrated Physiology B, 318
PHSI2905 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced), 318
PHSI2906 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced), 319
PHSI3005 Human Cellular Physiology: Theory, 320
PHSI3006 Human Cellular Physiology: Research, 320
PHSI3007 Heart and Circulation: Normal Function, 320
PHSI3008 Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction, 321
PHSI3905 Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory, 320
PHSI3906 Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research, 320
PHSI3907 Heart & Circulation: Normal Function Adv, 321
PHSI3908 Heart & Circulation: Dysfunction Adv, 321
PHYS1001 Physics 1 (Regular), 227, 310
PHYS1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals), 227, 310
PHYS1003 Physics 1 (Technological), 227, 310
PHYS1004 Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science), 227, 311
PHYS1500 Astronomy, 227, 310, 311
PHYS1901 Physics 1A (Advanced), 227, 311
Index by alpha code

PHYS1902 Physics 1B (Advanced), 227, 311
PHYS2011 Physics 2A, 227, 311
PHYS2012 Physics 2B, 227, 312
PHYS2013 Astrophysics and Relativity, 227, 312
PHYS2911 Physics 2A (Advanced), 227, 312
PHYS2912 Physics 2B (Advanced), 227, 312
PHYS2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced), 228, 312
PHYS3015 Topics in Senior Physics A, 228, 312
PHYS3025 Topics in Senior Physics B, 228, 313
PHYS3040 Electromagnetism and Physics Lab, 228, 313
PHYS3051 Thermodynamics/Biophysics & Lab, 228, 313
PHYS3052 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab, 228, 313
PHYS3054 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Physics Lab, 228, 314
PHYS3055 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics, 228, 314
PHYS3057 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biophysics, 228, 314
PHYS3059 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biophysics, 228, 315
PHYS3060 Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab, 228, 315
PHYS3062 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab, 228, 315
PHYS3068 Optics/Cond. Matter and Lab, 228, 316
PHYS3069 Optics/High Energy Physics & Lab, 228, 316
PHYS3071 High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab, 228, 316
PHYS3074 High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab, 229, 316
PHYS3079 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv), 230, 317
PHYS3081 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv), 230, 318
PHYS3082 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics, 228, 317
PHYS3091 Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced), 229, 313
PHYS3092 Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced), 229, 313
PHYS3094 Electromagnetism and Physics Lab (Adv), 229, 313
PHYS3091 Electromagnetism & Special Project (Adv), 229, 313
PHYS3951 Thermodynamics/Biophysics & Lab (Adv), 229, 313
PHYS3952 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab (Adv), 229, 314
PHYS3954 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Lab (Adv), 229, 314
PHYS3955 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv), 229, 314
PHYS3957 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics/Biophys.(Adv), 229, 314
PHYS3959 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biophysics (Adv), 230, 315
PHYS3960 Quantum Mechanics and Physics Lab (Adv), 230, 315
PHYS3961 Quantum Mechanics & Special Project(Adv), 230, 315
PHYS3962 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab (Adv), 230, 315
PHYS3968 Optics/Cond. Matter and Lab (Adv), 230, 316
PHYS3969 Optics/High Energy Physics & Lab (Adv), 230, 316
PHYS3971 High Energy/Astrophysics and Lab (Adv), 230, 316
PHYS3974 High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys.& Lab(Adv), 230, 316
PHYS3979 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv), 230, 317
PHYS3981 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv), 230, 318
PHYS3982 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv), 230, 318
PHYS4011 Physics Honours A, 231
PHYS4012 Physics Honours B, 231
PHYS4013 Physics Honours C, 231
PHYS4014 Physics Honours D, 231
PLNT2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 207, 231, 321
PLNT2003 Plant Form and Function, 207, 231, 248, 250, 322
PLNT2901 Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv), 207, 231, 322
PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced), 208, 231, 323
PLNT3001 Plant, Cell and Environment, 208, 231, 323
PLNT3002 Plant Growth and Development, 208, 254, 323, 324
PLNT3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants, 254, 324
PLNT3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced), 208, 231, 323
PLNT3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced), 324
PLNT3903 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv, 324
PAT3003 Plant Disease, 325
PAT4005 Soil Biology, 238
PRFM1801 Performance Studies Exchange, 136, 193
PRFM2601 Being There: Theories of Performance, 136, 193
PRFM2602 Performance: Production & Interpretation, 137, 193
PRFM2604 Sociology of Theatre, 137, 193
PRFM2805 Performance Studies Exchange, 137, 193
PRFM2806 Performance Studies Exchange, 137, 193
PRFM2810 Performance Studies Exchange, 137, 193
PRFM2811 Performance Studies Exchange, 137, 193
PRFM2812 Performance Studies Exchange, 137, 193
PRFM3602 Performance Histories, 137, 193
PRFM3604 Embodied Histories, 137, 193
PRFM3605 Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance, 137, 193
PRFM3606 Approaches to Acting, 138, 193
PRFM3611 Dramaturgy, 138, 193
PRFM3961 Rehearsal Studies, 138, 193
PRFM3962 Rehearsal to Performance, 138, 193
PRFM4011 Performance Studies Honours A, 138, 193
PRFM4012 Performance Studies Honours B, 138, 193
PRFM4013 Performance Studies Honours C, 138, 193
PRFM4014 Performance Studies Honours D, 138, 193
PSYC1001 Psychology 1001, 231, 325
PSYC1002 Psychology 1002, 231, 2007

411
PSYC1551 Psychology Exchange, 231
PSYC1552 Psychology Exchange, 231
PSYC2011 Brain and Behaviour, 232, 2007
PSYC2014 Personality and Intelligence 1, 232, 2007
PSYC2554 Psychology Exchange, 232
PSYC2555 Psychology Exchange, 232
PSYC2556 Psychology Exchange, 232
PSYC2557 Psychology Exchange, 232
PSYC3010 Advanced Statistics for Psychology, 232, 2007
PSYC3011 Learning and Behaviour, 232, 327
PSYC3012 Cognition, Language and Thought, 232, 327
PSYC3013 Perceptual Systems, 232, 327
PSYC3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience, 232, 327
PSYC3015 Personality and Intelligence 2, 232, 327
PSYC3016 Developmental Psychology, 232, 327
PSYC3017 Social Psychology, 232, 328
PSYC3018 Abnormal Psychology, 232, 328
PSYC3020 Applications of Psychological Science, 232, 328
PSYC3557 Psychology Exchange, 233
PSYC3558 Psychology Exchange, 233
PSYC3559 Psychology Exchange, 233
PSYC3560 Psychology Exchange, 233
PSYC4011 Psychology Honours A, 233
PSYC4012 Psychology Honours B, 233
PSYC4013 Psychology Honours C, 233
PSYC4014 Psychology Honours D, 233

R
RLST1001 Paths to Enlightenment, 145, 196
RLST1002 The History of God, 145, 196
RLST1801 Religious Studies Exchange, 145, 196
RLST2610 Mahayana Buddhism, 145, 196
RLST2612 Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnosis & Manichaeism, 145, 196
RLST2614 Philosophy of Religion: Reason & Belief, 145, 196
RLST2623 Meditation and Self Transformation, 145, 196
RLST2624 The Birth of Christianity, 145, 196
RLST2628 Religion and Film, 146, 196
RLST2631 Celtic and Germanic Mythology, 146, 196
RLST2633 Religion and Television, 146, 196
RLST2634 Religion, Media and Consumerism, 146, 196
RLST2635 Sex, Desire and the Sacred, 146, 196
RLST2636 Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic, 146, 196
RLST2804 Religious Studies Exchange, 146, 196
RLST2805 Religious Studies Exchange, 146, 196
RLST2806 Religious Studies Exchange, 146, 196
RLST2809 Religious Studies Exchange, 147, 196
RLST2810 Religious Studies Exchange, 147, 196
RLST4011 Religious Studies Honours A, 147, 196
RLST4012 Religious Studies Honours B, 147, 196
RLST4013 Religious Studies Honours C, 147, 196
RLST4014 Religious Studies Honours D, 147, 196
SAN S1001 Sanskrit Introductory 1, 147, 196
SAN S1002 Sanskrit Introductory 2, 147, 196
SAN S2601 Sanskrit Intermediate 1, 147, 196
SAN S2602 Sanskrit Intermediate 2, 147, 196
SAN S2612 Sanskrit Research Preparation 1, 147, 196
SAN S3601 Sanskrit Advanced 1, 148, 196
SAN S3602 Sanskrit Advanced 2, 148, 196
SAN S4001 Sanskrit IV Honours A, 148, 197
SAN S4002 Sanskrit IV Honours B, 148, 197
SAN S4003 Sanskrit IV Honours C, 148, 197
SAN S4004 Sanskrit IV Honours D, 148, 197
SCLG1001 Introduction to Sociology 1, 17, 19, 150, 198
SCLG1002 Introduction to Sociology 2, 17, 19, 150, 198
SCLG1801 Sociology Exchange, 150, 198
SCLG2601 Sociological Theory, 150, 198
SCLG2602 Social Inquiry: Research Methods, 150, 198
SCLG2604 Social Inequality in Australia, 150, 198
SCLG2605 Social Justice Law and Society, 151, 198
SCLG2606 Media in Contemporary Society, 151, 198
SCLG2607 Social Movements and Policy Making, 151, 198
SCLG2608 Social Construction of Difference, 151, 198
SCLG2609 Contemporary Cultural Issues, 151, 198
SCLG2610 Science, Technology and Social Change, 151, 198
SCLG2611 Welfare States: A Comparative Analysis, 151, 198
SCLG2612 Self and Society, 152, 198
SCLG2613 Sociology of Childhood and Youth, 152, 198
SCLG2615 Law and Social Theory, 152, 198
SCLG2616 Global Transformations, 152, 198
SCLG2618 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power, 152, 198
SCLG2621 Power, Politics and Society, 152, 198
SCLG2624 Human Rights and Social Protest, 152, 198
SCLG2625 Sociology of Friendship, 153, 198
SCLG2626 Sociology of Religion, 153, 198
SCLG2634 Crime, Punishment and Society, 153, 198
SCLG2805 Sociology Exchange, 153, 198
SCLG2806 Sociology Exchange, 153, 198
SCLG2809 Sociology Exchange, 153, 198
SCLG2810 Sociology Exchange, 153, 198
SCLG2811 Sociology Exchange, 153, 198
SCLG2812 Sociology Exchange, 153, 198
SCLG3601 Contemporary Sociological Theory, 153, 199
SCLG3602 Empirical Sociological Methods, 153, 199
SCLG3603 Quantitative Methods for Social Science, 153, 199
SCLG3604 Environmental Sociology, 154, 199
SCLG3605 Urban Sociology, 154, 199
SCLG4011 Sociology Honours A, 154, 199
SCLG4012 Sociology Honours B, 154, 199
SCLG4013 Sociology Honours C, 154, 199
SCLG4014 Sociology Honours D, 154, 199
SCLP2601 Australian Social Policy, 17, 19, 148, 197
SCLP2602 The Principles of Social Policy, 148, 197
SCLP2603 Development and Welfare in East Asia, 148, 197
SCWK2004 Psychology for Social Work 201, 17, 19, 233
SCWK2005 Psychology for Social Work 202, 17, 19, 233
SCWK2006 Research Skills for Social Work, 17, 19
SCWK3005 Field Education 1, 18, 19
SCWK3006 Issue Based Learning Unit 1, 17, 19
SCWK3007 Issue Based Learning Unit 2, 17, 19
SCWK3008 Professional Practice, 18, 19
SCWK3009 Social Work Preliminary Honours, 18, 19
SCWK3010 Field Education 1 Honours, 18, 19
SCWK4002 Integrative Studies 402, 18, 19
SCWK4003 Issue Based Learning Unit 3, 18, 19
SCWK4004 Issue Based Learning Unit 4, 18, 19
SCWK4005 Field Education 2A, 18, 19
SCWK4006 Field Education 2B, 18, 19
SLSS1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies, 123, 149, 188, 197
SLSS1003 Law and Contemporary Society, 123, 149, 188, 197
SLSS2601 Socio-Legal Research, 149, 197
SLSS2603 Medico-Legal and Forensic Criminology, 149, 197
SLSS2604 Indigenous Social and Legal Justice, 149, 197
SLSS2801 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 149, 197
SLSS2802 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 149, 197
SLSS2803 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 149, 197
SLSS2804 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 149, 197
SLSS2805 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 150, 197
SLSS2806 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 150, 197
SLSS2807 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 150, 197
SLSS2808 Socio-Legal Studies Exchange, 150, 197
SLSS4011 Socio-Legal Studies Honours A, 150, 197
SLSS4012 Socio-Legal Studies Honours B, 150, 197
SLSS4013 Socio-Legal Studies Honours C, 150, 197
SLSS4014 Socio-Legal Studies Honours D, 150, 197
SMTP1000 Communicating Effectively in Teams, 224
SMTP2000 Introduction to Clinical Research Ethics, 224
SMTP3007 SMTP Elective I, 224
SOIL2003 Soil Properties and Processes, 236
SOIL2004 The Soil Resource, 237
SOIL3008 Rural Spatial Information Systems, 237
SOIL3009 Contemporary Field and Lab Soil Science, 237
SOIL3010 The Soil at Work, 237
SPAN1611 Spanish Level 1, 154, 199
SPAN1612 Spanish Level 2, 154, 199
SPAN1801 Spanish Exchange, 154, 199
SPAN1802 Spanish Exchange, 154, 199
SPAN2611 Spanish Level 3, 154, 199
SPAN2612 Spanish Level 4, 155, 199
SPAN2613 Spanish Level 5, 155, 199
SPAN2614 Spanish Level 6, 155, 199
SPAN2621 Spanish Culture 1, 155, 199
SPAN2622 Latin American Culture 1, 155, 199
SPAN2631 Cultural and Social Change in Spain, 155, 199
SPAN2641 Filmmaking in the Latin American Context, 155, 199
SPAN3611 Spanish Level 7, 155, 199
SPAN3612 Spanish Level 8, 155, 199
SPAN3621 Latin American Film and Literature, 155, 199
SPAN3622 Introduction to Spanish Translation, 156, 199
SPAN3623 Argentina for Export, 156, 199
SPAN3811 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 199
SPAN3812 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 199
SPAN3813 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 199
SPAN3814 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 199
SPAN3815 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 199
SPAN3816 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 200
SPAN3817 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 200
SPAN3818 Spanish Studies Exchange, 156, 200
SPAN4011 Spanish & Latin American Studies Honours A, 156, 200
SPAN4012 Spanish & Latin American Studies Honours B, 156, 200
SPAN4013 Spanish & Latin American Studies Honours C, 156, 200
SPAN4014 Spanish & Latin American Studies Honours D, 156, 200
SLSS3601 Social Sciences Internship, 148, 197
SLSS3602 Internship Research Paper, 149, 197
STAT1021 General Statistical Methods 1, 233
STAT2011 Statistical Models, 233, 297
STAT2012 Statistical Tests, 233, 297
STAT2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv), 233, 297
STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced), 233, 297
STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series, 233, 297
STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods, 297
STAT3013 Applied Linear Models, 203, 233, 297
STAT3014 Statistical Inference, 233, 297, 298
STAT3015 Applied Statistics, 203, 233, 297, 298
STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv, 233, 297
STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced, 297
STAT3913 Applied Linear Models (Advanced), 203, 234, 298
STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced, 234, 297, 298
STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced, 203, 234, 297, 298
STAT4201 Mathematical Statistics Honours A, 234
STAT4202 Mathematical Statistics Honours B, 234
STAT4203 Mathematical Statistics Honours C, 234
STAT4204 Mathematical Statistics Honours D, 234
U
USSC1010 America, Rebels, Heroes & Renegades, 47, 159
USSC2601 US in the World, 47, 159
USSC2602 Introduction to US Politics, 47, 159
V
VIRO3001 Virology, 226, 303
VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology, 226, 303, 304
VIRO3901 Virology (Advanced), 226, 303
VIRO3902 Medical and Applied Virology (Advanced), 304
W
WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment, 219, 222
WORK2201 Foundations of Management, 219
WORK2203 Industrial Relations Policy, 219
WORK2204 Sociology of Work, 219
WORK2205 Human Resource Processes, 219, 222
WORK2207 Labour Law, 219
WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, 219, 222
WORK2210 Strategic Management, 219, 222
WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies, 219, 222
WORK2214 Globalisation and Employment Relations, 219
WORK2215 IR and HRM Practice, 219
WORK2217 International Human Resource Management, 219, 222
WORK2218 People and Organisations, 219, 222
WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics, 219, 222
WORK2221 Organisational Communication, 219, 222
WORK2222 Leadership in Organisations, 219
WORK3921 Theories of Work and Organisations, 219
WORK3922 Researching Work and Organisations, 219
WORK4101 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A, 219
WORK4102 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B, 219
WORK4103 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C, 219
WORK4104 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D, 219
WRIT1001 Academic English, 157, 200
WRIT1002 Academic Writing, 157, 200

Y

YDDH1101 Yiddish 1, 157, 200
YDDH1102 Yiddish 2, 157, 200
YDDH2603 Yiddish 3, 157, 200
YDDH2604 Yiddish 4, 157, 200
YDDH3605 Yiddish 5, 157, 200
YDDH3606 Yiddish 6, 157, 200
Abnormal Psychology PSYC3018, 232, 328
Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys ANTH2605, 50, 160
Academic English WRIT1001, 157, 200
Academic Writing WRIT1002, 157, 200
A Certain Beat: Australian Popular Music MUSC2672, 134, 192
Action Research Project and Conference EDMT6201, 350, 354
Administration in Early Childhood EDBT6504, 349, 354
Administration of PDHPE and Sport EDUH4057, 35, 44
Adolescent Health Issues EDUH0028, 33, 44
Advanced Chinese Studies A CHNS3605, 70, 169
Advanced Chinese Studies B CHNS3606, 70, 169
Advanced Concepts MUSC2615, 135, 192
Advanced Fundamentals of Music MUSC2693, 135, 192
Advanced Greek GRKA3600, 99, 179
Advanced Italian: Translation ITLN3688, 115, 185
Advanced Latin LATN3600, 122, 188
Advanced Macroeconomics ECO53902, 211
Advanced Media Writing MECO3606, 127, 190
Advanced Microeconomics ECO53901, 211
Advanced Statistics for Psychology PSYC3010, 232, 2007
A Global Sound: African American Music MUSC2666, 134, 192
A House Divided: The American Civil War HSTY2656, 106, 182
Algebra (Advanced) MATH2968, 223, 292
Algebra and Number Theory MATH3062, 223, 293, 294
Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced) COMP2907, 209, 279
Algorithms and Complexity COMP2007, 209, 279
Alliance: Australia-USA Relations HSTY2687, 107, 182
America: Rebels, Heroes & Renegades USSC1010, 47, 159
American Foundations AMST2601, 47, 159
American History from Lincoln to Clinton HSTY1076, 104, 181
American Literature: Imagining America ENGL2603, 77, 172
American Politics and Foreign Policy GOVT2445, 96, 178
American Studies Exchange AMST2801, 47, 159
American Studies Exchange AMST2802, 47, 159
American Studies Exchange AMST2803, 47, 159
American Studies Exchange AMST2804, 47, 159
American Studies Exchange AMST2805, 47, 159
American Studies Exchange AMST2806, 47, 159
Analysis MATH3068, 295
Analysis of Stone Technology ARPH2617, 58, 164
Analytical Methods & Information Systems ISYS3401, 220, 281
Anatomy of the Literary Hoax ASLT2618, 82, 173
Ancient Civilisations ARCA1001, 54, 162
Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic RLST2636, 146, 196
Ancient Greece and Rome on Film ANHS2613, 48, 159
Ancient History Exchange ANHS1801, 48, 159
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2804, 48, 159
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2805, 49, 159
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2806, 49, 159
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2810, 49, 159
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2811, 49, 159
Ancient History Honours A ANHS4011, 49, 159
Ancient History Honours B ANHS4012, 49, 160
Ancient History Honours C ANHS4013, 49, 160
Ancient History Honours D ANHS4014, 49, 160
Ancient Mediterranean Lives ARCA2611, 55, 162
Ancient Mesopotamia ARNE2602, 57, 163
Animal Physiology (Advanced) BIOL3912, 207, 252
Animal Physiology BIOL3012, 205, 250, 252
Anthropology and the Global ANTH1002, 49, 160
Applications of Calculus MATH1011, 222, 288
Applications of Psychological Science PSYC3020, 232, 328
Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv BIOL3918, 253
Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech BIOL3018, 250, 253
Applied Anatomy and Physiology EDUH2020, 32, 44
Applied Economics ECO53903, 211
Applied International Studies GOVT2801, 97, 178
Applied Linear Models Advanced STAT3912, 297
Applied Linear Models STAT3012, 297
Applied Linear Models (Advanced) STAT3912, 203, 234, 298
Applied Linear Models STAT3012, 203, 233, 297
Applied Mathematics Honours A MATH4401, 224
Applied Mathematics Honours B MATH4402, 224
Applied Mathematics Honours C MATH4403, 224
Applied Mathematics Honours D MATH4404, 224
Applied Statistics Advanced STAT3914, 203, 234, 297, 298
Applied Statistics STAT3014, 203, 233, 297, 298
Approaches to Acting PRFM3606, 138, 193
Approaches to Acting and Islamic Studies ARIS3680, 54, 161
Approaches to Research in Asian Studies ASNS5982, 64, 71, 166, 169, 186
Approaches to Research on Modern China CHNS5982, 65
Approaching Heritage Studies HRTG2601, 103, 181
Aquaculture NTMP3004, 287
Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction ARIS1672, 53, 161
Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A ARBC3636, 53, 161
Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A ARBC3638, 53, 161
Index by name

Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 3A ARBC2633, 52, 161
Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 4A ARBC2634, 52, 161
Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 5A ARBC3635, 53, 161
Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 7A ARBC3637, 53, 161
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A ARIS4011, 54, 161
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B ARIS4012, 54, 162
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C ARIS4013, 54, 162
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D ARIS4014, 54, 162
Arabic Exchange ARBC2811, 52, 161
Arabic Exchange ARBC2812, 52, 161
Arabic Exchange ARBC2813, 52, 161
Arabic Exchange ARBC2814, 52, 161
Arabic Introductory 1B ARBC1611, 51, 160
Arabic Introductory 2B ARBC1612, 52, 160
Arabic Language and Literature 3B ARBC2613, 52, 161
Arabic Language and Literature 4B ARBC2614, 52, 161
Arabic Language and Literature 5B ARBC3615, 52, 161
Arabic Language and Literature 6B ARBC3616, 53, 161
Arabs, Islam & Middle East: Introduction ARIS1671, 53, 161
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange ARIS2801, 53, 161
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange ARIS2802, 53, 161
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange ARIS2803, 54, 161
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange ARIS2804, 54, 161
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange ARIS2805, 54, 161
Arab World Islam & Middle East Exchange ARIS2806, 54, 161
Araraic 3 HBRW2643, 100, 180
Araraic 4 HBRW2644, 101, 180
Archaeological Research Principles ARCA3600, 57, 58, 59, 163, 164
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL1801, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2804, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2805, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2806, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2810, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2811, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Honours A ARCL4011, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Honours B ARCL4012, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Honours C ARCL4013, 57, 163
Archaeology (Classical) Honours D ARCL4014, 57, 163
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE1801, 57, 163
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2804, 57, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2805, 57, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2806, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2810, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2811, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A ARNE4011, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B ARNE4012, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C ARNE4013, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D ARNE4014, 58, 164
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours E ARNE4015, 58, 164
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours A ARPH4011, 58, 164
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours B ARPH4012, 59, 164
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours C ARPH4013, 59, 164
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours D ARPH4014, 59, 164
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours E ARPH4015, 59, 164
Archaeology of Aboriginal Australia ARCA2605, 55, 162
Archaeology of Sydney ARCA2603, 55, 162
Argentina for Export SPAN3623, 156, 199
Arguing the Point GCST4101, 73, 90, 170, 176
Argus the Point GCST4101, 131, 140, 141, 142
Art and Archaeology of South East Asia ARHT2641, 60, 165
Art and Experience ARHT1001, 59, 164
Art Curriculum 1 (Extension) EDBT5603, 341, 342, 351, 352
Art Curriculum 1 EDBT5602, 341, 342, 345, 351, 352
Art Curriculum 2 (Extension) EDBT5653, 342, 345, 351, 352
Art Curriculum 2 EDBT5652, 341, 342, 345, 351, 352
Art Curriculum 3 (Extension) EDBT6603, 345, 352
Art Curriculum 3 EDBT6602, 345, 352
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT1801, 59, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2810, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2811, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2812, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2813, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2814, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2815, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2816, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Honours A ARHT4011, 61, 165
Art History and Theory Honours B ARHT4012, 62, 165
Art History and Theory Honours C ARHT4013, 62, 165

416
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Nutritional Science B</td>
<td>NUTR4002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)</td>
<td>GEOS3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Environments and Processes</td>
<td>GEOS3009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Management NTMP3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognition, Language and Thought</td>
<td>PSYC3012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive and Social Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonialism in Modern Asia</td>
<td>HSTY2681</td>
<td>106, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies</td>
<td>KOCR2604</td>
<td>108, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce/Business Studies Curriculum 1</td>
<td>EDBT5627</td>
<td>342, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Cultures</td>
<td>GCST3603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumption Workshop 1</td>
<td>MUSC2614</td>
<td>133, 135, 136, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Methods for Life Sciences</td>
<td>COMP3456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Science in C</td>
<td>COSC1902</td>
<td>227, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Science in C (Adv)</td>
<td>COSC1002</td>
<td>227, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Science in Matlab</td>
<td>COSC1901</td>
<td>227, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications in Linguistics</td>
<td>LNGS2613</td>
<td>124, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Games and Simulation</td>
<td>ARIN3640</td>
<td>75, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Honours A</td>
<td>COMP4011</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Honours B</td>
<td>COMP4012</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Honours C</td>
<td>COMP4013</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Honours D</td>
<td>COMP4014</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts in Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>BIOL1911</td>
<td>203, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>BIOL1001</td>
<td>203, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Music</td>
<td>MUSC1501</td>
<td>132, 134, 135, 191, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Neuroanatomy (Adv)</td>
<td>ANAT2010</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics</td>
<td>PHYS3079</td>
<td>229, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Cultures</td>
<td>GCST3603</td>
<td>73, 90, 170, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td>ENGL2635</td>
<td>77, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Asian Societies</td>
<td>ASNS6900</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td>ENGL3603</td>
<td>79, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Cultural Issues</td>
<td>SCLG2609</td>
<td>151, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Europe</td>
<td>HSTY2605</td>
<td>105, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Field and Lab Soil Science</td>
<td>SOIL3009</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary German Fiction</td>
<td>GRMN2635</td>
<td>93, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Hollywood</td>
<td>ARHT2657</td>
<td>60, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Italian Fiction</td>
<td>ITLN3678</td>
<td>114, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Korean Society and Culture</td>
<td>KRNS2675</td>
<td>120, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL2635</td>
<td>140, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>SCLG3601</td>
<td>153, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Theory and Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH3601</td>
<td>51, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contested Histories of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>EUST2614</td>
<td>83, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Old English</td>
<td>ENGL3634</td>
<td>80, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Old Norse</td>
<td>ENGL3636</td>
<td>80, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>LAWS1015</td>
<td>221, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>LAWS2008</td>
<td>221, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Reef Ecosystems</td>
<td>NTMP3001</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core topics: History &amp; Philosophy of Sci</td>
<td>HPSC4108</td>
<td>218, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory</td>
<td>LNGS3608</td>
<td>125, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 1</td>
<td>EDSE2001</td>
<td>24, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 2</td>
<td>EDSE3072</td>
<td>24, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft Knowledge and Prof Practices 3</td>
<td>EDSE4042</td>
<td>28, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranial &amp; Cervical Anatomy (Advanced)</td>
<td>ANAT3904</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranial and Cervical Anatomy</td>
<td>ANAT3004</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts 1</td>
<td>EDUP1001</td>
<td>35, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts 2</td>
<td>EDUP3008</td>
<td>37, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts in Early Childhood</td>
<td>EDBT5555</td>
<td>348, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts K-6</td>
<td>EDBT5530</td>
<td>340, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, Punishment and Society</td>
<td>SCLG2634</td>
<td>153, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>LAWS1016</td>
<td>221, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>LAWS2009</td>
<td>221, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Practice in Media</td>
<td>MECO3609</td>
<td>128, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault</td>
<td>PHIL2644</td>
<td>141, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>PHIL2642</td>
<td>141, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance</td>
<td>PFRM3605</td>
<td>137, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>IBUS2102</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crusade and Jihad</td>
<td>MDST2609</td>
<td>129, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Social Change</td>
<td>SPAN2631</td>
<td>155, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Difference: An Introduction</td>
<td>ANTH1001</td>
<td>49, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Identities</td>
<td>MGRX2631</td>
<td>131, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2812</td>
<td>72, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2813</td>
<td>72, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2814</td>
<td>72, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2815</td>
<td>72, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2816</td>
<td>72, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2817</td>
<td>72, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2818</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>GCST2819</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours A</td>
<td>GCST4011</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours B</td>
<td>GCST4012</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours C</td>
<td>GCST4013</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours D</td>
<td>GCST4014</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>GCST4111</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>GCST4112</td>
<td>73, 170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index by name

Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A GCST4113, 73, 170
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B GCST4114, 74, 170
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C GCST4115, 74, 171
Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D GCST4116, 74, 171
Cultural Theory GCST3604, 73, 90, 170, 176
Culture and Development ANTH2625, 50, 160
Culture and Society in Modern Britain HSTY2625, 106, 182
Cultures of Mascarities GCST2609, 89, 175
Curriculum and Evaluation EDUF3032, 23, 41, 212
Curriculum Development and Models in EC EDBT6503, 349, 354
Cyberworlds ARIN2620, 74, 171

D
Dante: Inferno ITLN3671, 114, 185
Darwinism, Nationalism and Eugenics HSTY2684, 107, 182
Database Systems 1 (Advanced) INFO2820, 210, 220, 280
Database Systems 1 INFO2120, 209, 220, 279
Database Systems 2 (Adv) INFO3504, 210, 220, 281
Database Systems 2 INFO3404, 210, 220, 281
Data Communications and the Internet ELEC3506, 210
Data Structures (Advanced) INFO1905, 209, 220, 279
Data Structures INFO1105, 209, 220, 279
Defining the Celts CLST2601, 66, 167
Democratic Theory PHIL2634, 140, 194
Descartes and Continental Philosophy PHIL2629, 140, 194
Developmental Genetics BIOL3926, 207, 254
Developmental Genetics BIOL3026, 205, 250, 253, 254
Developmental Psychology PSYC3016, 232, 327
Development and Welfare in East Asia SCPL2603, 148, 197
Development Economics ECOS3004, 211
Differential Calculus (Advanced) MATH1901, 223, 290
Differential Calculus MATH1001, 222, 289
Differential Equations & Biomaths (Adv) MATH3963, 224, 294
Differential Equations and Biomaths MATH3063, 224, 293, 294
Differential Geometry (Advanced) MATH3968, 295
Digestion, Absorption and Metabolism BMED2804, 299
Digital Arts ARIN2630, 74, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2801, 74, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2802, 74, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2803, 74, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2804, 75, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2805, 75, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2806, 75, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2807, 75, 171
Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2808, 75, 171
Digital Cultures Honours A ARIN4011, 76, 171
Digital Cultures Honours B ARIN4012, 76, 171
Digital Cultures Honours C ARIN4013, 76, 171
Digital Cultures Honours D ARIN4014, 76, 171
Digital Cultures Internship ARIN3670, 76, 171
Digital Cultures Internship Project ARIN3680, 76, 171
Digital Cultures Project 1 ARIN3650, 75, 171
Digital Cultures Project 2 ARIN3660, 75, 171
Digital Methods ARCA2607, 55, 162
Discourse Analysis LNS2604, 123, 188
Discrete Mathematics & Graph Theory Adv MATH2969, 223, 292
Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory MATH2069, 223, 292
Discrete Mathematics MATH1004, 222, 289
Disease in Society BMED2808, 300, 300
Distribution of Income and Wealth ECON3620, 144, 195
Diversity & Inclusion in Early Childhood EDBT5559, 349, 354
Drama: Classical to Renaissance ENGL2607, 77, 172
Drama Curriculum 1 EDBT5604, 342, 345, 351, 352
Drama Curriculum 2 EDBT5654, 342, 345, 352
Drama Curriculum 3 EDBT6604, 345, 352
Dramaturgy PRFM3611, 138, 193
Drug Design and Development (Adv) PCOL3912, 309
Drug Design and Development PCOL3012, 309
Drug Therapy (Advanced) PCOL3921, 309
Drug Therapy PCOL3021, 309
Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnosis & Manichaeism RLST2612, 145, 196

E
E-Business Analysis and Design ELEC3610, 210, 220
Early 20th Century German Culture GRMN2632, 93, 177
Early Childhood Prof Experience 1 EDBT5557, 348, 353
Early Childhood Prof Experience 2 EDBT6002, 350, 354
Early Childhood Protective Environments EDBT5560, 348, 353
Early Childhood Settings & Communities EDBT5561, 348, 353
Early Childhood Settings and Communities EDEC1001, 35, 45
Early East and Southeast Asian Cultures ARCA2616, 55, 162
Early Intervention in Early Childhood EDBT6502, 349, 354
Earth's Structure and Evolution GEOS3101, 270
Earth's Structure and EVolutions (Adv) GEOS3801, 271
Earth, Environment and Society Advanced GEOS1901, 212, 216, 265
Earth, Environment and Society GEOS1001, 212, 215, 265
Ecological Methods (Advanced) BIOL3906, 206, 250
Ecological Methods BIOL3006, 205, 250, 286
Ecology (Advanced) BIOL3907, 206, 251
Ecology BIOL3007, 205, 250, 251, 286
Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv. GEOS2912, 213, 216, 267
Economic Geography of Global Development GEOS2112, 212, 213, 266
Economic Policy in Global Context ECOP2612, 143, 195
Economics as a Social Science ECOP1001, 142, 195
Economics Exchange ECOS1551, 210
Economics Exchange ECOS2551, 210
Economics Exchange ECOS2552, 210
Economics Exchange ECOS3551, 211
Economics Exchange ECOS3552, 211
Economics Exchange ECOS3553, 211
Economics Exchange ECOS3554, 211
Economics Honours A ECON4101, 212
Economics Honours B ECON4102, 212
Economics Honours C ECON4103, 212
Index by name

Fundamentals of Music II MUSC1504, 132, 134, 192
Fundamentals of Music I MUSC1503, 132, 191
Fungi in the Environment (Advanced) BIOL3917, 207, 231, 253, 325
Fungi in the Environment BIOL3017, 205, 231, 250, 253, 324

G
Gender, Communities and Belonging GCST2608, 72, 89, 170, 175
Gender: Anthropological Studies ANTH2623, 50, 160
Gender and Historical Change: East Asia HSTY2685, 107, 182
Gender and Sexuality in Modern Asia ASNS2676, 64, 166
Gender Studies Exchange GCST2804, 89, 176
Gender Studies Exchange GCST2805, 89, 176
Gender Studies Exchange GCST2806, 89, 176
Gender Studies Exchange GCST2810, 90, 176
Gender Studies Exchange GCST2811, 90, 176
Gender Studies Honours A GCST4015, 90, 176
Gender Studies Honours B GCST4016, 90, 176
Gender Studies Honours C GCST4017, 90, 176
Gender Studies Honours D GCST4018, 90, 176
Gender Studies Honours Seminar A GCST4103, 91, 176
Gender Studies Honours Seminar B GCST4104, 91, 176
Gender Studies Honours Thesis A GCST4105, 91, 176
Gender Studies Honours Thesis B GCST4106, 91, 176
Gender Studies Honours Thesis C GCST4107, 91, 176
Gender Studies Honours Thesis D GCST4108, 91, 176
General Statistical Methods 1 STAT1021, 233
Genre de l’Invention, Invention du Genre FRNC3681, 87, 175
Geography Curriculum 1 EDBT5608, 342, 343, 346, 352, 353
Geography Curriculum 2 EDBT5658, 343, 346, 352, 353
Geography Curriculum 3 EDBT6608, 346, 353
Geography Exchange GEOG1551, 213
Geography Exchange GEOG2556, 213
Geography Exchange GEOG3551, 214
Geography Exchange GEOG3552, 214
Geography Exchange GEOG3553, 214
Geography Exchange GEOG3554, 214
Geography Exchange GEOG3555, 214
Geography Honours A GEOG4011, 214
Geography Honours B GEOG4012, 214
Geography Honours C GEOG4013, 214
Geography Honours D GEOG4014, 214
Geology Exchange GEOL1551, 214
Geology Exchange GEOL1552, 214
Geology Exchange GEOL2554, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL2555, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL2556, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL2557, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL3551, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL3552, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL3553, 215
Geology Exchange GEOL3554, 215
Geology Honours A GEOL4011, 217
Geology Honours B GEOL4012, 217
Geology Honours C GEOL4013, 217
Geology Honours D GEOL4014, 217
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSIE Curriculum 1 EDBT5619, 344, 352</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction INFO3315, 210, 220, 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biochemistry (Advanced) BCHM2972, 201, 243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biochemistry BCHM2072, 201, 242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology (Advanced) BIOL1903, 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology BIOL1003, 203, 247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research PHI3906, 320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory PHI3905, 320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Education EDUF1019, 21, 41, 212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Biology BCHM3972, 202, 244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Molecular Cell Biology BCHM3072, 201, 244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Processes WORK2205, 219, 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights Strategies WORK2201, 219, 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights &amp; the Global Public Sphere GBST2602, 94, 177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights and Australian Politics GOVT2111, 95, 178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights and Social Protest SCLG2624, 152, 198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights in Asia ASNS6904, 64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights in Development ECOP3017, 144, 195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Society and its Environment 2 EDUP4080, 38, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Society and its Environment EDUP3002, 36, 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Society and its Environments K-6 EDBT5534, 340, 351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifying Health Determinants EDUH1006, 31, 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology in Human Disease IMMU3020, 277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoneisa: Tradition and Modernity ASNS2623, 148, 197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Australia: An Introduction KOCR2600, 17, 19, 19, 108, 182, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture KOCR2601, 108, 182, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Australian Education EDUP2006, 36, 40, 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Creative Expression KOCR2607, 108, 183, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Education: Secondary Schools EDSE2002, 24, 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Health and Communities KOCR2603, 108, 182, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Perspectives in PDHE EDUH2018, 32, 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Social and Legal Justice SLSS2604, 149, 197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Sport, Education and Culture EDUH4053, 34, 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian 1A INMS1101, 108, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian 1B INMS1102, 109, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian 2A INMS2601, 109, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian 2B INMS2602, 109, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian 3A INMS3601, 110, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian 3B INMS3602, 110, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian Advanced Studies A INMS3603, 110, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian Advanced Studies B INMS3604, 110, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A INMS4011, 111, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B INMS4012, 111, 183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Studies Exchange HRTG2810, 104, 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herodotus and His World ANHS3609, 49, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchies, Incentives &amp; Firm Structure ECO3003, 211, 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Energy/Astrophysics &amp; Lab PHYSS3071, 228, 316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Energy/Astrophysics and Lab (Adv) PHYSS3971, 230, 316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics &amp; Lab PHYSS3074, 229, 316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Renaissance Art ARHT2616, 59, 165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1 HIUR3601, 104, 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2 HIUR3602, 104, 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography Ancient and Modern ANHS2612, 48, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours HPSC4999, 219, 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics of War and Peace PACS2002, 136, 193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Curriculum 1 EDBT5659, 343, 346, 352, 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Curriculum 2 EDBT5659, 343, 346, 352, 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Curriculum 3 EDBT6609, 346, 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY1801, 105, 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY1802, 105, 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY2805, 107, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY2806, 107, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY2809, 107, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY2810, 107, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Exchange HSTY2811, 107, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Honours A HSTY4011, 107, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Honours B HSTY4012, 108, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Honours C HSTY4013, 108, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Honours D HSTY4014, 108, 182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Biological/Medical Sciences HPSC3002, 218, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Chinese Culture HSTY1090, 105, 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Thought ECO3004, 211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Modern Indonesia ASNS2661, 63, 166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Science HPSC4102, 218, 275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Musical MUSC2674, 135, 192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours 1 EDBT5538, 350, 354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours 2 EDBT6119, 350, 354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Research Methods A MECO4601, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Research Methods B MECO4602, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Seminar A MECO4603, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Seminar B MECO4604, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Special Study EDMT6202, 350, 354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Thesis A MECO4605, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Thesis B MECO4606, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Thesis C MECO4607, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Thesis D MECO4608, 129, 190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hormones, Reproduction and Development BMED2805, 299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS Research Methods HPSC4105, 218, 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS Research Project 1 HPSC4201, 218, 275, 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS Research Project 2 HPSC4202, 218, 275, 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS Research Project 3 HPSC4203, 218, 275, 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS Research Project 4 HPSC4204, 219, 275, 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSIE/Legal Studies Curriculum 3 EDBT6006, 346, 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSIE/Society and Culture Curriculum 3 EDBT6005, 346, 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSIE Curriculum 1 EDBT5619, 344, 352</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C INMS4013, 111, 183
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D INMS4014, 111, 183
Indonesian Exchange INMS2805, 110, 183
Indonesian Exchange INMS2806, 110, 183
Indonesian Exchange INMS2807, 110, 183
Indonesian Exchange INMS2808, 110, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study A INMS2650, 109, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study B INMS2651, 109, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study C INMS2652, 109, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study D INMS2653, 109, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study E INMS2654, 109, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study F INMS2655, 110, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study G INMS2656, 110, 183
Indonesian In-Country Study H INMS2657, 110, 183
Industrial Organisation ECOS3005, 211, 222
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A WORK4101, 219
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B WORK4102, 219
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C WORK4103, 219
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D WORK4104, 219
Industrial Relations Policy WORK2203, 219
Infectious Diseases INF3012, 300
Informatics (Advanced) INFO1903, 209, 220, 279
Information and Coding Theory MATH3067, 224, 293, 295
Information Systems Exchange ISYS3554, 220
Information Systems Exchange ISYS3555, 220
Information Systems Exchange ISYS3557, 220
Information Systems Honours A ISYS4301, 220, 282
Information Systems Honours B ISYS4302, 220, 282
Information Systems Honours C ISYS4303, 220, 282
Information Systems Honours D ISYS4304, 220, 282
Information Systems ISYS2140, 220, 280
Information Systems Project ISYS3400, 220, 281
Information Technology in Education EDBT5001, 339, 351
Information Technology in Schools EDSE4044, 28, 43
Initiation Rituals ANTH2621, 50, 160
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch ICLS2801, 111, 183
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch ICLS2802, 111, 184
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch ICLS2803, 111, 184
Int Comparative Literary Studies Exch ICLS2804, 111, 184
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons A ICLS4011, 112, 184
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons B ICLS4012, 112, 184
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons C ICLS4013, 112, 184
Int Comparative Literary Studies Hons D ICLS4014, 112, 184
Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced MATH1903, 223, 290
Integral Calculus and Modelling MATH1003, 222, 289
Integrated Arts (A) Special Course EDUP4070, 39, 46
Integrated Arts (B) Special Course EDUP4071, 39, 46
Integrated Physiology A (Advanced) PHSI2905, 318
Integrated Physiology A PHSI2905, 318
Integrated Physiology B PHSI2906, 319
Integrated Physiology B PHSI2006, 318
Integrative Neurosciences (Advanced) NEUR3904, 242
Integrative Neurosciences NEUR3004, 241
Integrative Studies 402 SCWK4002, 18, 19
Intellectual History of the Middle Ages MDST2615, 130, 190
Intermediate Greek 1 GRKA2600, 99, 179
Intermediate Greek 2 GRKA2601, 99, 179
Intermediate Italian 3 ITLN2611, 113, 184
Intermediate Italian 4 ITLN2612, 113, 184
Intermediate Latin 1 LATN2600, 121, 187
Intermediate Latin 2 LATN2601, 121, 187
Intermediate Logic PHIL2615, 139, 194
Intermediate Macroeconomics ECOS2002, 210
Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours ECOS2902, 211
Intermediate Microeconomics ECOS2001, 210
International Business Alliances IBUS3101, 220
International Business Research Methods IBUS4102, 221
International Business Seminar IBUS4103, 221
International Business Special Project IBUS3106, 221
International Business Strategy IBUS2101, 220
International Business Thesis IBUS4104, 221
International Curriculum EDBT5000, 31, 43
International Economy and Finance ECO1003, 142, 195
International Education EDUF3027, 22, 41, 212
International Human Resource Management WORK2217, 219, 222
International Law LAWS1018, 221, 284
International Microeconomics ECOS3007, 211
International Organisations GOVT2226, 96, 178
International Risk Management IBUS3102, 221
International Security in 21st Century GOVT2225, 96, 178
International Sociology of Literature ICLS3630, 111, 184
International Studies Practicum GOVT2802, 97, 178
International Trade ECOS3006, 211
Internet Software Platforms ELEC3609, 210
Internship 1 ARTS2600, 62, 165
Internship EMDT6200, 350, 354
Internship EDSE5008, 30, 43
Internship Project MECO3672, 128, 190
Internship Research Paper SSIC3602, 149, 197
Intimacy, Love and Friendship GCST2610, 89, 175
Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv) COMP3608, 210, 280
Introducing Gender GCST2602, 88, 175
Introducing Media and Popular Culture GCST2601, 72, 88, 170, 175
Introduction to Ancient Greek 1 GRKA1600, 98, 179
Introduction to Ancient Greek 2 GRKA1601, 99, 179
Introduction to Artificial Intelligence COMP3308, 210, 280
Introduction to Asian Cultures ASNS1601, 62, 166
Introduction to Calculus MATH1111, 223, 288
Introduction to Clinical Research Ethics SMTP2000, 224
Introduction to Digital Music Techniques MUSC2653, 134, 192
Introduction to Geology (Advanced) GEOS1903, 216, 266
Introduction to Geology GEOS1003, 215, 265
Index by name

426

Introduction to IT Security INFO2315, 210, 220, 280
Introduction to Japan JPNS2660, 116, 185
Introduction to Linear Algebra MATH1014, 222, 288
Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv) BIOL2918, 204, 250, 286
Introduction to Marine Biology BIOL2018, 204, 248, 249, 250, 286
Introduction to Old English ENGL3633, 80, 172
Introduction to Old Norse ENGL3635, 80, 172
Introduction to Programming INFO1103, 209, 220, 278
Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies SLSS1001, 123, 149, 188, 197
Introduction to Sociology 1 SCLG1001, 17, 19, 150, 198
Introduction to Sociology 2 SCLG1002, 17, 19, 150, 198
Introduction to Spanish Translation SPAN3622, 156, 199
Introduction to Teaching and Learning EDBT5500, 339, 351
Introduction to US Politics USSC2602, 47, 159
Introductionary Geography (Advanced) GEOS1902, 216, 265
Introductory Geography GEOS1002, 215, 265
Introductory Immunology IMMU2101, 277
Introductory Italian 1 ITLN1611, 112, 184
Introductory Italian 2 ITLN1612, 113, 184
Introductory Latin 1 LATN1600, 121, 187
Introductory Latin 2 LATN1601, 121, 187
Introductory Logic PHIL1012, 139, 194
Introductory Macroeconomics ECON1002, 210, 222
Introductory Microeconomics ECON1001, 210, 222
Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced) BIOL2911, 205, 248
Invertebrate Zoology BIOL2011, 204, 248, 249
Investigating in Science and Technology EDUP3405, 37, 45
Ionia and the East Greek World ARCA3603, 56, 162
IR and HRM Practice WORK2215, 219
Islam, Trade & Society-Arabia to SE Asia ASNS2660, 63, 166
Israel in the Modern Middle East JCTC2607, 119, 186
Issue Based Learning Unit 1 SCWK3006, 17, 19
Issue Based Learning Unit 2 SCWK3007, 17, 19
Issue Based Learning Unit 3 SCWK4003, 18, 19
Issue Based Learning Unit 4 SCWK4004, 18, 19
Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today ARIS3676, 54, 161
Issues in Nutrition Education EDUH4054, 34, 44
Issues in Theoretical Linguistics LNGS3690, 125, 189
Issues in the Semiotics of Language ENGL3611, 79, 172
Issues of Language and Society in Italy ITLN3668, 114, 185
Italian Exchange ITLN1801, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN1802, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2811, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2812, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2813, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2814, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2815, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2816, 113, 184
Italian Exchange ITLN2817, 114, 184
Italian Honours A ITLN4011, 115, 185
Italian Honours B ITLN4012, 115, 185
Italian Honours C ITLN4013, 115, 185
Italian Honours D ITLN4014, 115, 185
Italian Literature: 1200-1860 ITLN3691, 115, 185
IT in the Primary Classroom A EDUP4066, 39, 46
IT in the Primary Classroom B EDUP4067, 39, 46
J
Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries ENGL2611, 77, 172
Japanese 1 JPNS1611, 115, 185
Japanese 2 JPNS1612, 115, 185
Japanese 3 JPNS2611, 115, 185
Japanese 4 JPNS2612, 116, 185
Japanese 5 JPNS2621, 116, 185
Japanese 6 JPNS2622, 116, 185
Japanese 7 JPNS3621, 117, 186
Japanese 8 JPNS3622, 117, 186
Japanese 9 JPNS3631, 117, 186
Japanese 10 JPNS3632, 117, 186
Japanese Cinema JPNS3675, 117, 186
Japanese Exchange 3 JPNS2811, 116, 185
Japanese Exchange 4 JPNS2812, 116, 185
Japanese Exchange 5 JPNS2813, 116, 185
Japanese Exchange 6 JPNS2814, 116, 186
Japanese Exchange 7 JPNS2815, 117, 186
Japanese Exchange JPNS1801, 115, 185
Japanese Exchange JPNS1802, 115, 185
Japanese Honours A JPNS4011, 117, 186
Japanese Honours B JPNS4012, 116, 186
Japanese Honours C JPNS4013, 118, 186
Japanese Honours D JPNS4014, 118, 186
Japanese Media Culture and New Japan JPNS2672, 116, 185
Japanese Society JPNS3673, 117, 186
Japanese Sociolinguistics JPNS2671, 116, 185
Japan In-Country Study 1 JPNS3841, 117, 186
Japan In-Country Study 2 JPNS3842, 117, 186
Japan in East Asia from 1840 until Today ASNS2672, 64, 166
Jewish Civilisation Exchange JCTC2811, 119, 186
Jewish Civilisation Exchange JCTC2812, 119, 186
Jewish Civilisation Exchange JCTC2813, 119, 186
Jewish Civilisation Exchange JCTC2814, 119, 186
Jewish Civilisation Exchange JCTC2815, 119, 186
Jewish Civilization Exchange JCTC1801, 118, 186
Jewish Civilization Exchange JCTC2815, 119, 186
Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine JCTC1002, 118, 186
Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross JCTC2603, 118, 186
Judaic Studies Honours A JCTC4011, 119, 187
Judaic Studies Honours B JCTC4012, 119, 187
Judaic Studies Honours C JCTC4013, 119, 187
Judaic Studies Honours D JCTC4014, 119, 187
Junior French Intermediate 3 FRNC1621, 85, 174
Junior French Intermediate 4 FRNC1622, 85, 174
Junior French Introductory 1 FRNC1611, 85, 174
Junior French Introductory 2 FRNC1612, 85, 174
Junior German 1 GRMN1111, 91, 176
Junior German 2 GRMN1122, 91, 177
Junior German 3 GRMN1211, 91, 177
Middle Welsh 1 CLST2604, 66, 167
Middle Welsh 2 CLST2603, 66, 167
Molecular Biology of Pathogens MICR3012, 303
Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv) MICR3912, 226
Molecular Biology and Genetics B MBLG2072, 207, 248
Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv) MBLG2972, 207, 305
Molecular Biology and Genetics B MBLG2072, 207, 248
Molecular Biology of Pathogens MICR3912, 226, 303
Molecular Biology of Pathogens MICR3012, 225, 302
Molecular Biotechnology 2 MOBT2102, 305
Molecular Biotechnology 3A MOBT3101, 306
Molecular Biotechnology 3B Project MOBT3202, 306
Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy Adv CHEM2911, 208, 257
Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy CHEM2401, 208, 257
Molecular Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory CHEM3117, 209, 261
Monetary Economics ECOS3010, 211
Monsters & Ghosts: Japanese Fantasy & SF JPN3676, 117, 186
Moral Psychology PHIL2623, 140, 194
Multicultural Learning and Teaching EDUF3035, 23, 41, 212
Musculoskeletal Anatomy ANAT3008, 240
Music Exchange MUSC2810, 135, 192
Music Exchange MUSC2812, 135, 192
Music Exchange MUSC2813, 135, 192
Music Festivals and their Administration MUSC2670, 134, 192
Music Honours A MUSC4011, 134, 136, 193
Music Honours B MUSC4012, 136, 193
Music Honours C MUSC4013, 136, 193
Music Honours D MUSC4014, 136, 193
Musicology MUSC3609, 135, 136, 192, 193
Myth in German Literature GRMN2684, 93, 177
Myths, Legends and Heroes ENGL2684, 93, 177
N
Nanoscience/Thermodynamics (Adv) PHYS3955, 229, 314
Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics PHYS3055, 228, 314
Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics PHYS3054, 228, 314
Molecular Basis of Medical Sciences BMED2802, 299
Molecular Biology & Biochem- Genes (Adv) BCHM3971, 202, 243
Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins BCHM3081, 201, 243
Molecular and Cellular Immunology IMMU3902, 277
Molecular Basis of Medical Sciences BMED2802, 299
Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins BCHM3081, 201, 243
Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Genes BCHM3071, 243
Molecular Biology & Genetics Seminar A MBLG1999, 305
Molecular Biology & Genetics Seminar B MBLG3999, 305
Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv) MBLG1901, 204, 248
Multicultural Learning and Teaching EDUF3035, 23, 41, 212
Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced GEOS2911, 213, 216, 267
Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach GEOS2111, 213, 216, 266
Neuropharmacology (Advanced) PCOL3922, 309
Neuropharmacology PCOL3022, 309
Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv NEUR3902, 319
Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced) NEUR3901, 319
Neuroscience: Special Senses NEUR3001, 319
New Testament Greek and its World A MGRK2675, 131, 191

429
Index by name

Psychology of Learning and Teaching EDUF3029, 23, 41, 212

Psychosocial Health Issues EDUH3004, 32, 44

Public Finance ECOS3011, 211

Public Law LAWS1021, 221

Public Sector Management GOVT2557, 97, 178

Pure Mathematics Honours A MATH4301, 224

Pure Mathematics Honours B MATH4302, 224

Pure Mathematics Honours C MATH4303, 224

Pure Mathematics Honours D MATH4304, 224

Q

Quantitative Methods for Social Science SCLG3603, 153, 199

Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab (Adv) PHYS3962, 230, 315

Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab PHYS3062, 228, 315

Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab PHYS3060, 228, 315

Quantum Mechanics & Special Project(Adv) PHYS3961, 230, 315

Quantum Mechanics and Physics Lab (Adv) PHYS3960, 230, 315

R

Race and Ethnic Relations ANTH2629, 50, 160

Race Around the World HSTY2678, 106, 182

Radio Broadcasting MECO2601, 126, 189

Reading and Designing Research EDUF4044, 23, 41

Reading Comprehension and Text Study GRMN2631, 93, 177

Reading Ethnography ANTH3602, 51, 160

Reading Greek 1 GRKA2620, 99, 179

Reading Greek 2 GRKA2621, 99, 179

Reading Latin 1 LATN2620, 121, 187

Reading Latin 2 LATN2621, 121, 188

Reading Poetry ENGL2650, 78, 172

Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced) MATH2962, 223, 291

Reality, Ethics and Beauty PHIL1011, 138, 194

Reality, Time & Possibility: Metaphysics PHIL2622, 140, 194

Recent Topics in HPS HPSC4104, 218, 276

Regional Development & Environment (Adv) GEOS3913, 264, 269

Regional Development and Environment GEOS3513, 264, 269

Regionalisms in Europe & the Middle East EUST2612, 83, 173

Rehearsal Studies PRFM3961, 138, 193

Rehearsal to Performance PRFM3962, 138, 193

Religion, Media and Consumerism RLST2634, 146, 196

Religion and Film RLST2628, 146, 196

Religion and Television RLST2633, 146, 196

Religious Studies Exchange RLST1801, 145, 196

Religious Studies Exchange RLST2804, 146, 196

Religious Studies Exchange RLST2805, 146, 196

Religious Studies Exchange RLST2806, 146, 196

Religious Studies Exchange RLST2809, 147, 196

Religious Studies Exchange RLST2810, 147, 196

Religious Studies Honours A RLST4011, 147, 196

Religious Studies Honours B RLST4012, 147, 196

Religious Studies Honours C RLST4013, 147, 196

Religious Studies Honours D RLST4014, 147, 196

Religious Traditions of South Asia ASNS2626, 63, 148, 166, 197

Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present ASNS2618, 62, 166

Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648) HSTY1031, 104, 181

Representations of Southern Italy ITLN3681, 114, 185

Research Honours A EDUF4005, 13, 24, 41

Research Honours B EDUF4006, 13, 24, 41

Research in Australasian Archaeology ARCA3601, 56, 162

Researching Digital Cultures ARIN3620, 75, 76, 171

Researching Work and Organisations WORK3922, 219

Research in Political Economy ECOP3912, 144, 195

Research Methods in French Studies FRNC2666, 86, 88, 174

Research Preparation GOVT3994, 98, 179

Research Skills for Social Work SCWK2006, 17, 19

Research Skills GCST4102, 73, 90, 170, 176

Rethinking the Thirties ENGL3656, 81, 173

Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics MUSC2691, 135, 192

Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv) MATH3962, 224, 293, 294

Rivers: Science, Policy and Management GEOS3018, 213, 216, 269, 286

Rivers: Science and Management (Adv) GEOS3918, 213, 217, 272

Romanticism and Revolution EUST2613, 83, 173

Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City ANHS2607, 48, 159

Rural Environmental Chemistry AGCH2003, 325

Rural Spatial Information Systems SOIL3008, 237

S

Sanskrit Advanced 1 SANS3601, 148, 196

Sanskrit Advanced 2 SANS3602, 148, 196

Sanskrit Intermediate 1 SANS2601, 147, 196

Sanskrit Intermediate 2 SANS2602, 147, 196

Sanskrit Introductory 1 SANS1001, 147, 196

Sanskrit Introductory 2 SANS1002, 147, 196

Sanskrit IV Honours A SANS4001, 148, 197

Sanskrit IV Honours B SANS4002, 148, 197

Sanskrit IV Honours C SANS4003, 148, 197

Sanskrit IV Honours D SANS4004, 148, 197

Sanskrit Research Preparation 1 SANS2612, 147, 196

School Psychology 1 EDBT5623, 347, 348, 353

School Psychology 2 EDBT5673, 347, 348, 353

School Psychology 3 EDBT6623, 348, 353

Schools and their Communities EDBT6650, 339, 351

Science & Technology (Designing/Making) EDUF4075, 37, 45

Science, Technology and Social Change SCLG2610, 151, 198

Science and Ethics HPSC3024, 218, 275

Science and Society HPSC3022, 218, 274

Science and Technology K-6 EDBT5535, 340, 351

Science Curriculum 1 (Extension) EDBT5618, 344, 347, 352, 353

Science Curriculum 1 EDBT5617, 344, 346, 347, 352, 353

Science Curriculum 2 (Extension) EDBT5668, 344, 347, 352, 353
Index by name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons C</td>
<td>SPAN4013</td>
<td>156, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons D</td>
<td>SPAN4014</td>
<td>156, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Culture 1</td>
<td>SPAN2621</td>
<td>155, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN1801</td>
<td>154, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN1802</td>
<td>154, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 1</td>
<td>SPAN1611</td>
<td>154, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 2</td>
<td>SPAN2612</td>
<td>154, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 3</td>
<td>SPAN2611</td>
<td>154, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 4</td>
<td>SPAN2612</td>
<td>155, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 5</td>
<td>SPAN2613</td>
<td>155, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 6</td>
<td>SPAN2614</td>
<td>155, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 7</td>
<td>SPAN3611</td>
<td>155, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level 8</td>
<td>SPAN3612</td>
<td>155, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3811</td>
<td>156, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3812</td>
<td>156, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3813</td>
<td>156, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3814</td>
<td>156, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3815</td>
<td>156, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3816</td>
<td>156, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3817</td>
<td>156, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>SPAN3818</td>
<td>156, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3811</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3814</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3816</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3818</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking Gamilaraay KOCR2605</td>
<td>108, 108, 183, 183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (A) Special Course</td>
<td>EDUP4009</td>
<td>39, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (B) Special Course</td>
<td>EDUP4010</td>
<td>39, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education: Inclusive Schools</td>
<td>EDBT6125</td>
<td>339, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Interest Early Childhood</td>
<td>EDBT6003</td>
<td>350, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Interest Unit 1</td>
<td>EDBT5537</td>
<td>340, 341, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Interest Unit 2</td>
<td>EDBT6537</td>
<td>341, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Studies: Costume and Fashion</td>
<td>ARHT2664</td>
<td>61, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topic in Economics ECOS3020</td>
<td></td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in International Business</td>
<td>IBUS4101</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>ARNE3691</td>
<td>58, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Learning in Australian Culture</td>
<td>EDUH4058</td>
<td>35, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports, Leisure and Youth EDUF3023</td>
<td>22, 41, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mechanics EDUH1017</td>
<td>32, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Medicine EDUH4050</td>
<td>11, 34, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Inference Advanced STAT3913</td>
<td>234, 297, 298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Inference STAT3013</td>
<td>233, 297, 298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Inference STAT3012</td>
<td>233, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Models STAT2011</td>
<td>233, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Tests (Advanced) STAT2912</td>
<td>233, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Tests STAT2012</td>
<td>233, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (Advanced) MATH1905</td>
<td>223, 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics for the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>BIOM3006</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics MATH1005</td>
<td>222, 289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv</td>
<td>STAT3911</td>
<td>233, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Time Series</td>
<td>STAT3011</td>
<td>233, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Behaviour ECOS3012</td>
<td>211, 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management WORKK210</td>
<td>219, 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure of Language LNGS1001</td>
<td>123, 186, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Medieval Literatures ENGL3642</td>
<td>80, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style and Expression MGRK2603</td>
<td>131, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Cities (Adv) GEOG3921</td>
<td>214, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Cities GEOG3521</td>
<td>213, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax LNGS2602</td>
<td>123, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv) CHEM3915</td>
<td>209, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry CHEM3115</td>
<td>209, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 1 HBRW2651</td>
<td>101, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 2 HBRW2652</td>
<td>101, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 3 HBRW3653</td>
<td>101, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac 4 HBRW3654</td>
<td>101, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv</td>
<td>PLNT3903</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematics and Evolution of Plants</td>
<td>PLNT3003</td>
<td>254, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>INFO2110</td>
<td>209, 220, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Commerce/Economics 1 EDSE3050</td>
<td>27, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Commerce/Economics 2 EDSE3067</td>
<td>27, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Commerce/Economics 3 EDSE4033</td>
<td>30, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Drama 1 EDEE3042</td>
<td>25, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Drama 2 EDEE3060</td>
<td>25, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Drama 3 EDEE4025</td>
<td>29, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English 1 EDEE3044</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English 2 EDEE3062</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English 3 EDEE4027</td>
<td>29, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English Internationally 1 EDGU2000</td>
<td>31, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English Internationally 2 EDGU3000</td>
<td>31, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Geography 1 EDEE3041</td>
<td>25, 29, 42, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Geography 2 EDEE3059</td>
<td>25, 29, 42, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Geography 3 EDEE4024</td>
<td>29, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching History 1 EDEE3040</td>
<td>25, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching History 2 EDEE3058</td>
<td>25, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching History 3 EDEE4023</td>
<td>29, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms EDBT5533, 340, 351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Multilingual Classrooms EDUH3003</td>
<td>37, 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 1A EDSE3047</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 1B EDSE3048</td>
<td>27, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 2A EDSE3065</td>
<td>27, 29, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 2B EDSE3071</td>
<td>27, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 3A EDSE4030</td>
<td>29, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Languages 3B EDSE4031</td>
<td>29, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 1A EDSE3045</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 1B EDSE3046</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics 2A EDSE3063</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced) BIOL2912, 205, 249
Vertebrates and their Origins BIOL2012, 204, 248, 249
Video Production MECO3601, 127, 189
Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power SCLG2618, 152, 198
Violence in Chinese History HSTY2683, 106, 182
Virology (Advanced) VIRO3901, 226, 303
Virology VIRO3001, 226, 303
Visceral Anatomy ANAT3007, 240
Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv GEOS2914, 216, 268
Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals GEOS2114, 216, 268

W
Web Production ARIN2610, 74, 171
Welfare States: A Comparative Analysis SCLG2611, 151, 198
What Is This Thing Called Science? HPSC2101, 218, 273
Working Seminar A (SSP) MATH2916, 223, 291
Working Seminar B (SSP) MATH2917, 223, 291
World Politics GOVT1202, 95, 178, 222
Writing and Justice ASLT2617, 82, 173
Writing Australian Nature ASLT2620, 82, 173
Writing History HSTY2691, 107, 182

Y
Yiddish 1 YDDH1101, 157, 200
Yiddish 2 YDDH1102, 157, 200
Yiddish 3 YDDH2603, 157, 200
Yiddish 4 YDDH2604, 157, 200
Yiddish 5 YDDH3605, 157, 200
Yiddish 6 YDDH3606, 157, 200
Youth Cultures GCST2612, 89, 175
2010 handbook maps

Quick links:
www.usyd.edu.au/maps
Campuses
Bicycle map
Precincts
Disability access
Parking layout
# Course Planner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit points**